



BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

VOLUME V.

Editor,

J. A. ALLEN.

Associate Editors,

S. F. BAIRD AND ELLIOTT COUES.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. :

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

1880.

UNIVERSITY PRESS:
JOHN WILSON AND SON, CAMBRIDGE.

QL
671
N982
V. 5-6
SCNHRB

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

- PROF. SPENCER F. BAIRD, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution,
Washington, D. C.
DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A., Washington, D. C.
DANIEL GIRAUD ELLIOT, New Brighton, L. I., N. Y.
GEORGE N. LAWRENCE, New York, N. Y.
ROBERT RIDGWAY, Washington, D. C.

FOREIGN MEMBERS.

- PROF. J. V. BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, Royal Museum, Lisbon.
HENRY E. DRESSER, F. Z. S., London.
DR. OTTO FINSCH, Bremen.
DR. HENRY HILLYER GIGLIOLI, Royal Superior Institute, Florence.
DR. GUSTAV HARTLAUB, Bremen.
ALLAN O. HUME, C. B., Calcutta.
PROF. ALFRED NEWTON, M. A., F. R. S., V. P. Z. S., University of
Cambridge, England.
DR. AUGUST VON PELZELN, Custos am k. k. zoologischen Cabinet
in Wien.
PROF. J. REINHARDT, Kongelige Naturhistoriske Museum i Kjöben-
havn.
PROF. TOMMASO SALVADORI, Royal Museum, Turin.
OSBERT SALVIN, M. A., F. R. S., London.
DR. PHILIP LUTELEY, M. A., F. R. S., etc., London.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME V.

NUMBER I.

	PAGE
NOTES ON THE HABITS AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE PHILADELPHIA VIREO (<i>Vireo philadelphicus</i>). By William Brewster	1
REMARKS ON THE NIDIFICATION OF <i>Loxia curvirostra americana</i> , WITH A DESCRIPTION OF ITS NEST AND EGGS. By Eugene P. Bicknell	7
A CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORNITHOLOGY OF MINNESOTA. By Thomas S. Roberts and Franklin Benner	11
ON THE NESTING IN MISSOURI OF <i>Empidonax acadicus</i> AND <i>Empidonax traillii</i> . By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	20
ADDITIONAL CASES OF ALBINISM AND MELANISM IN NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Ruthven Deane	25
ON SIX SPECIES OF BIRDS NEW TO THE FAUNA OF ILLINOIS, WITH NOTES ON OTHER RARE ILLINOIS BIRDS. By Robert Ridgway	30
AN AFTERNOON IN THE VICINITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S, ALASKA. By E. W. Nelson	33
ON CURRENT OBJECTIONABLE NAMES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Robert Ridgway	36

RECENT LITERATURE.

Ingersoll's Nests and Eggs of American Birds, 38; The Misses Jones and Shulze's Nests and Eggs of Ohio Birds, 39; Coues's Biography of American Ornithology, 40; Ridgway on the Species of the Genera *Scops* and *Tyrannus*, 41; McChesney's Notes on the Birds of Fort Sisseton, Dakota Territory, 42; Minor Ornithological Papers, 43.

GENERAL NOTES.

A Black Robin (*Turdus migratorius*), 46; Interesting Birds found on Long Island, N.Y., 46; The Blue-gray Gnatcatcher in Massachusetts, 47; Nest and Eggs of *Parus montanus*, 47; Nesting of the Blue Yellow-backed Warbler in Southern Georgia, 48; The Tennessee Warbler destructive to Grapes, 48; Blue-winged Yellow Warbler in New England, 48; Description of the Female *Dendroica kirtlandi*, 49; Note on *Oporornis agilis*, 50; The Redstart in Washington Territory, 50; Additional Record of the Loggerhead Shrike in Maine, 50; The Nesting of the Common Crossbill, 50; *Coturniculus lecontei*, 51; *Ammodromus caudacutus* a Summer Resident in Southern Maine, 52; Note on *Peuceea illinoensis*, 52; *Zonotrichia albicollis* nesting in Eastern Massachusetts, 52; *Chondestes grammica* and *Vireo philadelphicus* in Massachusetts, 53; Late Breeding of the Blue Grosbeak, 53; The Western Meadow Lark in Northeastern Iowa, 53; Eastward Range of the Western Meadow Lark, 53; *Chordeiles popetue minor* in Florida, 54; Habits of Vaux's Swift, 55; Eggs of *Picus albolarvatus*, 56; The Black-backed Tree-toad Woodpecker in Massachusetts, 56; Golden-winged Woodpeckers nesting in a Natural Cavity in a Decayed Tree, 56; Nesting of the

Duck Hawk (*Falco communis*) in Vermont, 57; Prowess of the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), 57; Description of an unusual (?) Plumage of *Buteo harlani*, 58; Note on *Limosa haemastica*, 59; The Black Rail (*Porzana jamaicensis*) in Kansas, 60; Breeding of *Fuligula collaris* in South-eastern Minnesota, and a Description of its Nest and Eggs, 61; Notes on the Breeding Habits of some of the Water-Birds of St. Clair Flats, Michigan, 61; The King Eider at Buffalo, N.Y., 62; Capture of *Phaethon flavirostris* in Western New York, 63; The Marsh and Sooty Terns in Maine, and other Birds rare to the State, 63; The Caspian Tern probably breeding in Florida, 64.

NUMBER II.

LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. By J. J. Dalgleish	65
NOTES ON THE WINTER PLUMAGE OF <i>Leucosticte tephrocotis</i> , Sw., and <i>L. tephrocotis</i> var. <i>littoralis</i> , Bd. By Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A.	75
NOTES ON THE AMERICAN VULTURES (<i>Sarcorhamphidae</i>), WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THEIR GENERIC NOMENCLATURE. By Robert Ridgway	77
ON RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE ORNITHOLOGICAL FAUNA OF NORTH AMERICA. By J. A. Allen	85
DESCRIPTION OF THE ADULT PLUMAGE OF <i>Hierofulco gyrfalco obsoletus</i> . By Robert Ridgway	92
NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	95
THOMAS MAYO BREWER. By the Editors	102

RECENT LITERATURE.

Henshaw's Report on Collections made in California, Nevada, and Oregon, in 1877-78, 105; Cory's Birds of the Bahama Islands, 107; McChesney's Report on the Mammals and Birds of the Big Horn Region, Montana, 107; Brewer's Additional Notes on New England Birds, 108; Kumlien's Contributions to the Natural History of Arctic America, 109; Gibbs's List of the Birds of Michigan, 110; Harvie-Brown on the Capercaillie in Scotland, 110; Sennett's Notes on the Birds of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas, 111; Minot's Diary of a Bird, 112; Minor Ornithological Papers, 112.

GENERAL NOTES.

Capture of the Stonechat near Eastport, Maine, 115; A Crossbilled Horned Lark, 115; Capture of the Prothonotary Warbler (*Protonotaria citrea*) near Philadelphia, 115; The Worm-eating Warbler (*Helminthus vermivorus*) breeding in Southern Connecticut, 116; The Large-billed Water Thrush (*Siurus motacilla*) in Eastern Rhode Island, 116; Notes on some of the Rarer Birds of Long Island, N. Y., 116; The Large-billed Water Thrush at Lake George, N.Y., 117; Capture of the Connecticut Warbler (*Oporornis agilis*) in Spring at New Haven, Conn., 117; A New Warbler (*Myiodioctes mitratus*) for Massachusetts, 117; The Northern Waxwing (*Ampelis garrulus*) in Southern Illinois, 118; The Bohemian Waxwing in Northern New York, 118; Breeding of the Loggerhead Shrike at Canton, New York, 118; The Greenfinch (*Ligurinus chloris*) in Northern New York, 119; Capture of escaped Cage-birds having the Appearance of Wild Birds, 119; The Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerculus princeps*) at New Haven, Conn., 121; Breeding of

the Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*) in the Mountains of Pennsylvania, 121; The Flammulated Owl (*Scops flammeola*) in Colorado, 121; Capture of the Great Gray Owl in the Adirondacks, N.Y., 122; Capture of the Northern Phalarope (*Lobipes hyperboreus*) in Massachusetts, 122; On the Supposed Identity of *Ardea occidentalis*, Aud., and *A. würdemanni*, Bd., 122; The Little Blue Heron in Rhode Island, 123; Note on the Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin), 123; Notes on the Habits of *Rallus obsoletus*, with a Description of its Eggs, 124; An Unusual Flight of Whistling Swans in Northwestern Pennsylvania, 125; The European Widgeon in the United States, 126; On the Moults of the Bill, or Parts of its Covering, in Certain *Alcidæ*, 126; Further Light on the Moults of the Bill in certain *Mormonidæ*, 127.

NUMBER III.

SHUFELDT'S MEMOIR ON THE OSTEOLOGY OF <i>Speotyto cunicularia hypogæa</i> . By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	129
DESTRUCTION OF BIRDS BY LIGHT-HOUSES. By J. A. Allen	131
ON <i>Rallus longirostris</i> , BODD., AND ITS GEOGRAPHICAL RACES. By Robert Ridgway	138
LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. PART II. By J. J. Dalglish	141
ORIGIN OF THE INSTINCT OF MIGRATION IN BIRDS. By J. A. Allen	151
THE GREATER LONG-BEAK, <i>Macrorhamphus scolopaceus</i> (SAY). By Newbold T. Lawrence	154
ON <i>Macrorhamphus griseus</i> (GMEL.) AND <i>M. scolopaceus</i> (SAY). By Robert Ridgway	157
ON A NEW ALASKAN SANDPIPER. By Robert Ridgway	160
LIST OF THE BIRDS OF THE ISLAND OF SANTA LUCIA, WEST INDIES. By J. A. Allen	163

RECENT LITERATURE.

Maynard's Birds of Eastern North America, 170; Gregg's Birds of Chemung County, N.Y., 173; Freke on Birds common to Europe and North America, 173; Brayton's Catalogue of the Birds of Indiana, 174; Mearns's Birds of the Hudson Highlands, 175; Harvie-Brown and Cordeaux's Report on the Migration of Birds, 175; Ridgway on the Nomenclature of North American Birds, 177; Gentry's Nests and Eggs of the Birds of Pennsylvania, 179; Ober's Camps in the Caribbees, 179; Roberts on the Convolutions of the Trachea in the Sand-hill and Whooping Cranes, 179; Minor Ornithological Publications, 180.

GENERAL NOTES.

Nest and Eggs of *Catherpes mexicanus conspersus*, 181; *Dendrocæa palmarum palmarum* in New York, 182; The Yellow-rumped Warbler (*Dendrocæa coronata*) breeding in Eastern Maryland, 182; Notes and Queries on Nomenclature of Birds, Genus *Wilsonia*, 183; Albinism in the Bohemian Wax-wing, 183; First Capture of the Blue Grosbeak in Massachusetts, 184; Note on the Nesting of Hammond's Flycatcher (*Empidonax hammondi*) in Dakota, 184; *Scops flammeola* in Colorado, 185; An Owl-eating Owl, 185; Protection of the Nest by a Marsh Hawk (*Circus cyaneus hudsonius*), 185; Note on the Nesting of the Fish-Hawk in Maine, 186; Wilson's Plover

(*Agialitis wilsonia*) on Long Island, 186; Number of Eggs of *Ardea herodias*, 187; The Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin), 187; Note on *Grus fraterculus* of Cassin, 188; *Bucephala islandica* and *Bucephala clangula*, 189; The King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*) on the California Coast, 189; Capture of the Glaucous Gull (*Larus glaucus*) on Long Island, 189; Occurrence of the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) in Northern New York, 190; Capture of Leach's Petrel 160 Miles from the Sea, 190; The Winter Change of Plumage in the Black Guillemot, 190; Notes on Birds of St. Louis, Mo., 191; Destruction of Birds by Drowning, 192.

NUMBER IV.

"BEHIND THE VEIL." By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	193
NOTES ON THE NORTHERN RANGE OF THE FISH CROW (<i>Corvus ossifragus</i>), WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF ITS HABITS. By Louis A. Zerega	205
DESCRIPTION OF A NEW WARBLER OF THE GENUS HELMINTHOPHAGA. Plate IV. By Frank W. Langdon	208
LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. Part III. By J. J. Dalglish	210
DESCRIPTION OF THE EGGS OF THE CASPIAN TERN (<i>Sterna caspia</i>). By Robert Ridgway	221
NOTES ON COLORADO BIRDS. By H. D. Minot	223

RECENT LITERATURE.

Cooper on the Migrations and Nesting Habits of West-Coast Birds, 232; Langdon's Ornithological Field Notes, 232; Searns's List of the Birds of Fishkill, New York, 233; Harvie-Brown on the Effects of an unusually severe Winter upon Scottish Birds, 233; Rathbun's "Bright Feathers," 234; Marsh's Palæornithology, 234; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 236.

GENERAL NOTES.

A New Bird (*Polioptila cærulea*) for Maine, 236; Capture of the Carolina Wren and other Rare Birds in Rhode Island, 237; Note on *Helminthophaga cincinnatiensis*, Langdon, 237; Nest of *Dendroica cærulescens*, (L.) Bd., 238; Note on Giraud's *Muscicapa* "brasieri," 238; Additional Notes concerning the Black-capped Vireo in Texas, 239; The Philadelphia Vireo in Eastern New York, 239; Unusual Nesting-site of the Snowbird, 239; Capture of a South American Finch near Providence, R. I., 240; *Corvus ossifragus* on Long and Staten Islands, N.Y., 240; Nest and Eggs of the Yellow-bellied Flycatcher (*Empidonax flaviventris*), 241; Notes on Nesting-sites of the Golden-winged Woodpecker, 241; Capture of the Avocet in New Brunswick, 241; The Northern Phalarope in Chester County, South Carolina, 242; The Purple Gallinule in New England, 242; *Colymbus septentrionalis* again on the Hudson, 242.

INDEX	243
-----------------	-----

PLATES IN VOLUME V.

- I.-III. OSTEOLOGY OF SPEOTYTO CUNICULARIA HYPOGÆA.
IV. HELMINTHOPHAGA CININNATIENSIS.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

Vol. V.

JANUARY, 1880.

No. 1.

NOTES ON THE HABITS AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE PHILADELPHIA VIREO (*VIREO PHILADELPHICUS*).

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

THE type specimen of this interesting little Vireo was obtained near Philadelphia, by Mr. Cassin, in September, 1842. For many years succeeding the publication of his description, in 1851, the species seems to have almost entirely eluded observation, and it was not until about the beginning of the last decade that the problem of its distribution began to be solved, while there probably remains much to be learned regarding this point. We now know, however, that it extends over Eastern North America from Hudson's Bay to Central America, while in certain portions of the Mississippi Valley it occurs regularly and in considerable numbers during the spring and fall migrations. Its breeding range does not seem to have been so well made out, but Mr. Nelson found one or two pairs near Chicago in July, 1874 (Bulletin Essex Institute, Vol. VIII, p. 102), and Professor Aughey gives it in his list of locust-eating birds as a summer resident in Eastern Nebraska (Notes on the Nature of the Food of the Birds of Nebraska, p. 27). This latter record appears to be the most western one for the United States.

But it is more particularly of the history and distribution of the Philadelphia Vireo in our Eastern States, with a few original facts regarding its habits, that I wish to treat in the present article. Its title to a place in the fauna of New England was first established by Professor C. E. Hamlin, who took a single specimen at Water-

ville, Maine, May 21, 1863 (Report of Maine Board of Agriculture, 1865). During the succeeding nine years it was not again heard from until, on June 2, 1872, Mr. Boardman shot a female at Calais, Maine (*Deane*, Bull. N. O. C., Vol. I, p. 74); and almost simultaneously Mr. Deane and myself detected several at Lake Umbagog (*Deane*, Bull. N. O. C., Vol. I, p. 74). Since that time Mr. Deane has again met with it in Maine (Ripogenus Lake, Sept. 11, 1875, *l. c.*), and Mr. Fox has announced the occurrence of a single specimen in New Hampshire (Bull. N. O. C., Vol. II, p. 15, Hollis, N. H., May 26, 1876). The above-cited references, with a single additional one (*Brewster*, Bull. N. O. C., Vol. I, p. 19, Cambridge, Mass., Sept. 7, 1875), comprise, I believe, all the New England specimens which have been previously announced. For the sake of greater completeness, and because of several slight inaccuracies which have crept into the foregoing records, I have thought it best in the following account to include *all* the specimens which have fallen under my observation.

My first introduction to the *Philadelphia Vireo* was in 1872, when, on the occasion already referred to, Mr. Deane and myself secured three specimens at Lake Umbagog. They were taken respectively on the 3d, 4th, and 5th of June; but as a few northern-bound Warblers still lingered in the locality, it seemed not unreasonable to suppose that the Vireos were also belated migrants, an inference which was strengthened by the fact that no others were afterwards met with. During the previous season, in company with Mr. Maynard, we had ransacked the same region pretty thoroughly without finding the species at all. Nor was I more successful in 1873, when nearly the entire summer was spent in collecting at the lake. In 1874, however, I again found them near the same locality, and three specimens were taken on August 29, and a fourth on August 31. All of these were young birds in freshly assumed but quite perfect fall dress, while the fact that the autumnal migrations had fairly set in made it seem unlikely that they had been reared in the neighborhood. In 1875 my customary visit to Maine was omitted, but I succeeded for the first time in detecting the species in Massachusetts. This was on September 7, when a single specimen was shot in a willow-tree near Fresh Pond (Bull. N. O. C., Vol. I, p. 19).

The country about Upton received a fresh overhauling in 1876, when three *Philadelphia Vireos* were taken, one on May 29, the

other two on May 31. Although no additional ones were actually secured, several which were thought to be of this species were seen late in June, and for the first time we began to suspect that a few individuals might occasionally breed there.

I do not know that the quiet of the Umbagog forests was again disturbed by any collector until my return to the old haunt in 1879. On this occasion the experience of former years bade fair to be repeated. Two specimens of *V. philadelphicus* were shot on May 27, and the fact that they were a mated pair again aroused my suspicions; but at that date only the earlier breeding birds were fairly settled, and the country was still filled with migrants. Another week saw the departure of the last of these, and the bird on which the chief interest centred had apparently gone with the rest. In the now leafy woods, the wild, clear notes of the Solitary, and the cheerful song of the Red-eye, were apparently the only Vireo voices. But at length as I was one day sitting in the shade of some young poplars, a Vireo, which had been singing overhead, arrested my attention by uttering a peculiar note. I listened intently for a moment, but the strain flowed on in the old familiar tones. "Only a Red-eye," I said to myself, and was once more lapsing into inattention, when the note was repeated. I at once rose, and began to scrutinize the singer, but in the flickering light and shadow in which he moved it was difficult to get a good view of him; so, much against my inclinations, I was forced to make use of my gun, and, with a shower of falling leaves, the fluttering little form came to the ground at my feet. One glance was sufficient, — it was a *Philadelphia Vireo*.

It is needless to say that my delight scarcely equalled my surprise, for the mystery had been solved, but in a way that I little expected. Under the guise of an old friend, the little stranger had long and successfully concealed his identity. At least this was the natural inference at the moment, and it afterwards proved to be the correct one. For the experience of the succeeding few days fully established the fact that a certain proportion — perhaps ten per cent — of the singers that had previously passed unchallenged as Red-eyed Vireos were in reality of the rarer species. In fact, the latter birds turned out to be not very uncommon in suitable localities throughout the whole surrounding country. Nor were they confined to the water-shed of Umbagog, for I traced them as far southward as Newry, only five miles north of Bethel, and westward

to Dixville Notch in New Hampshire. At the latter point they were noted in greater numbers than elsewhere, and on June 10 several pairs were found in the open birch groves about the "Dix House," just beyond the Notch. A sufficiently amusing, if rather humiliating, development was, that a Vireo which had been daily in the habit of singing in the foliage of a paper birch before the hotel at Upton turned out to be of this species. Possibly the same bird had sung there in former years, when we were vainly scouring the surrounding country for his species. Evidently too much knowledge is not a safe thing. Had we not *known* the Red-eye's song, the other species might have been detected long ago, and it is highly probable that it will yet be found, during the summer months, over the whole of that portion of New England which is embraced in the Canadian Fauna.*

The habits of this Vireo appear to be very little known. Even Dr. Coues and Mr. Nelson, both of whom seem to have found it in comparative abundance, are nearly silent on this point, and our whole available literature furnishes scarcely more than a few paragraphs relating to its life-history. This is not so much to be wondered at when it is considered that the bird has rarely been observed except during its migrations, when it is certainly a more than ordinarily silent and retiring species.

The Philadelphia Vireos usually arrive at Umbagog during the last week of May, or, if the season be a late one, in early June. They come with the last flight of Warblers, when the forest trees are putting on a drapery of tender green, and the moose-wood is white with snowy blossoms. They are most apt to be found singly at this season, though they not infrequently associate with the various species of Warblers. For some time after their first appearance they are severely silent, and, although by no means shy or suspicious, their habits are so retiring and unobtrusive, that their presence may be easily overlooked. Their motions are essentially like those of all the rest of the genus. A branch shakes, and you catch a glimpse of a pale lemon breast that matches well with the tint of the thin foliage. Then the whole bird appears, hopping slowly out along the limb, and deliberately peering on every side

* I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. W. B. Douse for the opportunity of examining, since writing the foregoing, a specimen of the Philadelphia Vireo shot by him, August 8, 1878, near Pleasant Ridge Pond, Somerset County, Maine. It was a young male, just acquiring the fall plumage.

in that near-sighted way peculiar to the tribe. Occasionally its search among the unfolding leaves is rewarded by the discovery of some luckless measuring-worm, which is swallowed with the same indifference that marks all the bird's movements. You begin to feel that nothing can disturb the equanimity of the little philosopher, when it suddenly launches out into the sunshine, and, with an adroit turn, captures a flying insect invisible to human eyes. The next moment there is a dim impression of glancing wings among the trees, and it has vanished. There is little chance of finding it again, for its voice has as yet no place in the chorus that rises from the budding thickets around.

But after the trees become dense with foliage, and the sense of early summer steals over the land, even the shy reserve of our recluse yields to the subtle influence, and he finds a tongue no less joyous than the rest. Indeed, after the breeding season has fairly begun, he is quite as indefatigable a singer as his Red-eyed cousin. I have heard his cheerful voice all day long when a gloomy storm brooded over the dripping woods, and during the hottest June days he is rarely silent for any length of time, even at noontide. Nor does cold, blustering weather seem to affect his spirits. I remember shooting one in a tall yellow birch when a high north wind was bending the stoutest trees like so many saplings. The branch to which the little singer clung was lashed about by the blasts, which flouted the leaves and swung the whole tree-top through the air; yet he hardly paused a moment in his strain, though his voice was at times nearly drowned by the rushing wind.

Contrary to what might be expected from the apparently close relationship of the two birds, the song of this species does not in the least resemble that of *Vireo gilvus*. It is, on the other hand, so nearly identical with that of *V. olivaceus* that the most critical ear will, in many cases, find great difficulty in distinguishing between the two. The notes of *philadelphicus* are generally pitched a little higher in the scale, while many of the utterances are feebler, and the whole strain is a trifle more disconnected. But these differences are of a very subtle character, and, like most comparative ones, they are not to be depended upon unless the two species can be heard together. The *Philadelphia Vireo* has, however, one note which seems to be peculiarly its own, a very abrupt, double-syllabled utterance, with a rising inflection, which comes in with the general song at irregular but not infrequent intervals. I have also,

on one or two occasions, heard the male, when in pursuit of his mate, utter a soft *pseuo*, similar to that sometimes used by *Vireo olivaceus*, and both sexes when excited or angry have a harsh, petulant note exactly like that of *V. gilvus*.

Although in the breeding season the species under consideration seems to be generally distributed throughout the wooded region about Umbagog, it occurs less commonly in the heavily timbered portions. As upon its first arrival, it chiefly affects the younger growths which have sprung up in the clearings and over old burnt lands. Its favorite haunts are the coppices of wild-cherry and gray birches by roadsides; rocky knolls tufted with black and yellow birches; the various small trees and tall shrubs that fringe the wood-edges; and deserted farms, where cool groves of vigorous young paper-birches and glaucous-foliaged poplars are grouped over the neglected acres, with intervals of sunny opening between. But wherever found, like most of the members of the *Vireosylvia* group, it makes its home in the tops and upper branches of the trees, rather than in the thickets beneath.

The breeding season is probably longer deferred than with any other New England species, excepting, perhaps, *V. solitarius*. At least the males were not in full song before June 10, and even at that date they were not generally mated.

My utmost efforts to discover the nest failed. Some old ones, which were hung in the usual manner near the extremity of birch or poplar limbs, may have originally belonged to this species, as several specimens of the birds were found in the grove, and no other Vireo seemed to be breeding near. The only one of these structures which I took pains to examine closely was somewhat smaller and deeper than the average nest of *Vireo olivaceus*, being rather more like that of *Vireo noveboracensis*.

At the close of the breeding season, when the brakes are turning brown, and occasional maples along the lake shore begin to glow with the burning tints of autumn, the Philadelphia Vireos join those great congregations of mingled Warblers, Sparrows, Woodpeckers, Titmice, etc., which at this season go trooping through the Maine woods. The specimens taken at Upton, in 1874, were in flocks of this kind, and several of them were shot in low bushes, an apparent exception to the rule previously given. But mixed society among birds, as well as men, is a great leveller of individual traits, and it is by no means uncommon on these occasions to find such tree-

loving species as the Bay-breasted, Cape May, Blackburnian, and Blue Yellow-backed Warblers, the Red-bellied Nuthatch, the Golden-crested Kinglet, and many others, consorting with Winter Wrens, Water Thrushes, and Canada Flycatchers in the thickets by wood-paths, or along the banks of ponds or rivers; and I know of no more interesting sight, especially if it be a bright September morning, before the sun has risen above the trees. The dark foliage of the alders and viburnums is frosted with innumerable dew-drops, which fall in sparkling showers where a Warbler hops or a Woodpecker taps on the slender stems. Yellow and gold and scarlet liveries flash among the glossy leaves, as the active little forms appear and disappear, while the constant rustling and low-toned conversational chirping from the depths of the thicket suggest all sorts of pleasing mysteries. It is a pretty picture, this gathering of the birds in the quiet depths of the forest, with the tall spires of sentinel-like firs and spruces keeping guard against the sky, and the incessant rasping of the wood-borers, — Nature's time-keepers, — counting the hours of the crumbling trunks around.

REMARKS ON THE NIDIFICATION OF *LOXIA CURVIROSTRA AMERICANA*, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF ITS NEST AND EGGS.

BY EUGENE P. BICKNELL.

AMONG those of our abundant birds whose nidification remains very unsatisfactorily known, the Red Crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra americana*) occupies no inconspicuous position. True, the nesting of the very intimately allied European form (*curvirostra*) is pretty thoroughly understood, but, so far as I can now recall, there is but a single authentic descriptive record of the nest and eggs of *americana* having been discovered. In view of these facts it is with much pleasure that I find myself able to describe the nest and eggs of this species taken in the Lower Hudson Valley; theoretically one of the most unlikely places to be chosen as a breeding station in the State, and well illustrating the uncertain and erratic disposition of the species in question.

The winter of 1874-75 will be remembered as one of extreme

severity, during which most of our boreal birds appeared in greater numbers, and extended their range further to the southward than for many winters before. At Riverdale, New York City, Red Crossbills were first observed in 1874 on November 3 (a small flock). They remained apparently but a few days, but reappeared in larger numbers about a month later, and thereafter during the ensuing winter were constantly present in small roving flocks. At one locality, in particular, they were almost always to be found. This was about several private residences overlooking the river, whose grounds, abounding with various species of ornamental evergreens and conifers, especially larches and the Norway spruce (*Abies excelsa*), seemed to offer them especial attractions. Here as the winter waned the birds became none the less common, and in the mild mornings of early spring-time this species, as well as *Pinicola enucleator*, would often be found in full song, frequently on the same tree. As I now recall them, the song of the Grosbeak was a subdued rambling warble, interrupted with whistling notes; that of the Crossbill bolder and more pronounced as a song. During the third week in April a male was daily heard singing about the same spot, and on the 22d, in following up his notes, I came upon the female busily at work upon a nest. Several times I watched it arrange a burden of building materials, gathered from the ground but a few yards distant, in the almost completed structure, which on another visit a few days later appeared to be finished, but was empty. On the 30th, however, it contained three eggs. On shaking the tree the female fluttered from the nest, and while I was ascending both birds flew about me with notes of distress and alarm, the female approaching within a foot when the nest was reached, though her mate exercised a greater degree of caution. Notwithstanding all this demonstration, however, the male bird (unquestionably of this pair) was observed near the nest a short time afterward in full song.

The nest was placed in a tapering cedar of rather scanty foliage, about eighteen feet from the ground, and was without any single main support, being built in a mass of small tangled twigs, from which it was with difficulty detached. The situation could scarcely have been more conspicuous, being close to the intersection of several roads (all of them more or less bordered with ornamental evergreens), in plain sight of as many residences, and constantly exposed to the view of passers-by. The materials of its composition were of rather a miscellaneous character, becoming finer

and more select from without inwards. An exterior of bristling spruce twigs loosely arranged surrounded a mass of matted shreds of cedar bark, which formed the principal body of the structure, a few strips of the same appearing around the upper border, the whole succeeded on the inside by a sort of felting of finer material, which received the scanty lining of black horse-hair, fine rootlets, grass stems, pieces of string, and two or three feathers. This shallow felting of the inner nest can apparently be removed intact from the body of the structure, which, besides the above-mentioned materials, contained small pieces of moss, leaves, grass, string, cottony substances, and the green foliage of cedar. The nest measured internally two and one half inches in diameter by over one and a quarter in depth; being in diameter externally about four inches, and rather shallow in appearance.

The fresh eggs are in ground color of a decided greenish tint, almost immaculate on the smaller end, but on the opposite side with irregular spots and dottings of lavender-brown of slightly varying shade, interspersed with a few heavy surface-spots of dark purple-brown. There is no approach in the arrangement of these to a circle, but between the apex of the larger end, and the greatest diameter of the egg, is a fine hair-like surface line; in two examples it forms a complete though irregular circle, and encloses the principal spots. In the other egg, which is the largest, this line is not quite complete and the primary blotches are wanting, but the secondary markings are correspondingly larger and more numerous. In another egg there are two perfect figures of 3 formed on the sides by the secondary marks, one of them large and singularly symmetrical. The eggs measure respectively $.74 \times .56$, $.75 \times .58$, $.78 \times .59$.

I take the liberty of quoting from a communication received from Mr. G. A. Boardman in relation to this species, that in Maine "the nest has been found in thick trees, also in hardwood trees and in holes"; also that usually "some warm material (old-man's-beard, a species of hanging moss) is used," and that "the bird sits very close."

We still seem to be but partially acquainted with this bird's complete life-history. Its peculiarities of anatomical structure seem no less marked than its eccentricities of character. Indeed, the general laws of geographical limitation obtaining with other species seem in this almost to be overruled by an inherent element of capriciousness, which, though partially shared by others of its genus, is

almost unique among our birds. Here we have a species breeding within hearing distance of the songs of *Siurus motacilla* and other birds of similar distribution, whose proper breeding range, so far as known, is within the confines of the Canadian Fauna, where the severities of midwinter seem to afford it a congenial environment while rearing its young.

I further learn from Mr. Boardman that the species in question "is a very common breeding bird all through the forests of Northern Maine, from January to July, but not every year," and that eggs which he has received have usually been frozen in transportation. Yet I have repeatedly observed the species in flocks about New York City in late spring and early summer. Mr. R. F. Pear-sall informs me that he has shot it on Long Island in midsummer,* and we have other records of its occurrence southward at that season irrespective of elevation. It has even been noticed in the Bermudas from March to May.† Is it that these roving bands are late broods of the preceding year, which breed correspondingly later than early broods, or does the species not attain its perfect adult state till its second year? In the former case we would have a unique instance of the southernmost representatives of a species breeding considerably later than the most northern. As for the latter supposition it seems to find some support, not only from general evidence, but in the fact that in male and female specimens taken at Riverdale in May the reproductive organs are seasonably undeveloped, while the male, at least, is certainly not in perfect adult plumage. The above-mentioned instance of its breeding seems to be an exceptional case, for, though others were constantly present, it is scarcely probable that they were nesting, as after May 10 none were observed.

I learn from Dr. A. K. Fisher, however, that this same year the species was last seen at Sing-Sing on April 1, when a female shot from a flock of eight had the ovaries well developed.

We find that in various localities in the State of Maine the extremes of mean temperature for the months of January and February are about 11° and 24°, while in New York City the average temperature for April and May, 1875, was nearly 51°. Here we have an

* A flock being found feeding on the seeds of a low, second growth of grass, in a mowed field. Here we have an instance of decided variation in habits with changed conditions.

† Prof. Baird, Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. XLI, May, 1866, p. 30.

extreme difference of mean temperature at localities where this species has been found breeding of from about twenty degrees below to twenty degrees above freezing point. Can a similar instance be named among any of our other birds?

Indeed, we might well question whether an organic type could persist unchanged under a continuance of such diverse conditions, — more diverse even as a single factor than those which serve to produce races over greater geographical areas. It would certainly seem that the period of incubation must vary under such diverse conditions of environment, and why should not some physical result (inappreciable in isolated cases) attend any constant variation in time of the important period of embryonic development?

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORNITHOLOGY OF MINNESOTA.

BY THOMAS S. ROBERTS AND FRANKLIN BENNER.

THE material for the present paper is the result of a two weeks' collecting trip in Grant and Traverse Counties, Minnesota, in the early part of June, 1879. The principal point of observation was at Herman, situated in the southwestern part of Grant County, and from it excursions were made to localities within fifteen or eighteen miles. The notes of Traverse County were made on the way to, and during a three days' stay at, Brown's Valley, situated some forty miles west of Herman, between Big Stone Lake and Lake Traverse, on the border of Dakota. These two localities, representing as they do the prairie fauna of the State, possess very little timber, and that only on the borders of some of the many lakes and pools which abound in these counties. Herman, situated on the open prairie, has no timber nearer than a mile and a half, where, around a small lake, are a few large elm and oak trees accompanied by the usual underbrush of swamp-willows, alders, etc. Some fifteen miles to the northeast are two lakes, the larger of which, called Elbow Lake, is bordered by quite a large belt of timber, which proved to be a very interesting field of observation.

Brown's Valley, a trading-post, lies in a valley between the lakes

previously mentioned, and on either side of it arise the high bluffs which border the State of Minnesota and the Territory of Dakota. The valley is about four miles long by about a mile wide, and its appearance indicates that it at one time was an extension of the lakes which it now separates, and formed with them a continuous water communication from Hudson's Bay to the Gulf of Mexico.

Some distance in the "Coteau des Prairies" rises the Minnesota River, which runs down into this valley near Lake Traverse, and then, flowing southward, empties into Big Stone Lake. It is here merely a small stream, not over ten or fifteen feet wide; yet along its banks for about two miles has centred all the timber visible, except perhaps a few stunted oaks in the gullies running down from the bluffs on either side. Swamp-willows, black-oaks, and two or three groups of large cotton-wood trees made up this wood, and into it seemed to be gathered all the bird life for miles around.

From the date of these observations — June 5 to 20 — it is to be presumed that all the birds noted were breeding in the localities mentioned, or had their nests in the near neighborhood.

Although the birds around Minneapolis had been nesting some ten days or more, they seemed to have but just begun here, and most of the nests obtained contained fresh eggs.

Among the notable Water Birds observed were Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*) and Franklin's Rosy Gull (*Larus franklini*), which were seen daily, and, although no eggs were found, were apparently breeding. The occurrence of three birds heretofore unnoted in this State is of especial interest. They are the Chestnut-colored Bunting (*Plectrophanes ornatus*), the White-winged Blackbird (*Calamospiza bicolor*), and the Arkansas Flycatcher (*Tyrannus verticalis*). The first is the most common bird upon the dry prairie, and it seems strange that it should have been so long overlooked.

The varietal forms of the Grass Finch, Savanna Sparrow, and Meadow Lark seem to be very distinct, when compared with similar ones from regions further west, and with types from the south-eastern portions of the State.

The vicinity of Herman abounds in small lakes surrounded with high reeds, and here the Ducks were breeding commonly. Their nests were not confined to the borders of the lakes, but were situated upon the prairie or in a wheat-field some distance from the water.

The most prominent Wader was the Great Marbled Godwit

(*Limosa fedoa*) which was found all over the prairie wherever there was moisture. They seemed very fearless, and would fly around the intruder, or alight near him, uttering their shrill call. The disturbing of one seemed to arouse all within hearing distance, and they would come flocking together, and circle around, sometimes to the number of thirty or more. While feeding they seemed to go in flocks of from six to as many as fifty, upon the shores of the lakes. There seems to be a decided difference in the size of the sexes, which does not appear to be noted by authors, except Audubon, who states that the females are larger than the males. The bills are so very much longer in the females that the sex can be distinguished by this means alone. The difference in a series of ten skins between the shortest bill of the females and the longest bill of the males is fifty-four hundredths of an inch, the average difference being ninety-three hundredths. The measurements are given in full in their proper place.

In the following list the species were noted in both localities unless otherwise stated.

1. *Turdus migratorius*, Linn. ROBIN. — Several seen at Herman, but not apparently common.

2. *Turdus fuscescens*, Steph. WILSON'S THRUSH. — Common at Brown's Valley.

3. *Mimus carolinensis*, (Linn.) Gray. CATBIRD. — Common.

4. *Harporhynchus rufus*, (Linn.) Cab. BROWN THRUSH. — A few pairs seen at Brown's Valley. Nearly fledged young in nests, June 16.

5. *Troglodytes ædon parkmani*, (Aud.) Coues. HOUSE WREN. — Common. A nest with fresh eggs, in a broken limb of a dead tree, found near Herman, June 7.

6. *Telmatodytes palustris*, (Wils.) Bd. LONG-BILLED MARSH WREN. — Common in marshes at Herman. Nests with fresh eggs taken, June 7.

7. *Cistothorus stellaris*, (Licht.) Cab. SHORT-BILLED MARSH WREN. — Common in dry marshes.

8. *Eremophila alpestris*, (Forst.) Boie. SHORE LARK. — Common upon the dry prairie.

9. *Dendroeca æstiva*, (Gm.) Bd. YELLOW WARBLER. — Abundant. Nests mostly just built or containing fresh eggs; but an occasional one had young.

10. *Dendroeca pinus*, (Wils.) Bd. PINE-CREEPING WARBLER. — A single specimen, a female, was taken in the garden of a shanty on the prairie at Herman. A few small box-alders and poplars were all the trees within two miles or more. No nest was found, although these trees were very easily searched. It must have been only a straggler from the woods.

14 ROBERTS AND BENNER *on the Ornithology of Minnesota.*

11. *Geothlypis trichas*, (Linn.) Cab. MARYLAND YELLOW-THROAT. — Common and nesting. Sets of fresh eggs taken, June 14 and 16.

12. *Hirundo horreorum*, Barton. BARN SWALLOW. — Found breeding in a few suitable localities. A nest containing young found in a low straw cattle-shed, June 17.

13. *Petrochelidon lunifrons*, (Say) Sel. CLIFF SWALLOW. — Common. A colony noticed at a dwelling-house in Herman.

14. *Cotyle riparia*, (Linn.) Boie. BANK SWALLOW. — A few pairs found breeding at one of the lakes near Herman.

15. *Progne purpurea*, (Linn.) Boie. PURPLE MARTIN. — Common, nesting in trees. Two nests in one tree were within ten inches of an occupied nest of *Colaptes auratus*.

16. *Vireo olivaceus*, (Linn.) Vieill. RED-EYED VIREO. — A few found in the heavy timber about Elbow Lake.

17. *Vireo gilvus*, (Vieill.) Bp. WARBLING VIREO. — Common. Fresh eggs taken, June 17.

18. *Chrysomitris tristis*, (Linn.) Bp. THISTLE-BIRD. — A few pairs noted.

19. *Plectrophanes ornatus*, Towns. CHESTNUT-COLLARED BUNTING. — The birds of this species were first noted upon the prairie about a mile from Herman, where their circular flight and characteristic song attracted attention at once. They were found from here westward to the bluffs bordering Brown's Valley, but did not descend into it. They at all times preferred the prairie away from any moist places, and were not found near sloughs nor lakes. Mr. J. A. Allen's description of their habits, as quoted in Coues's "Birds of the Northwest," coincides so exactly with our experience that a detailed account is unnecessary. The variations of plumage he describes were also noticed. A single female was taken having a distinct chestnut collar, and many of the males had the black of the breast streaked with chestnut. They were evidently nesting, and a very prolonged search finally revealed a nest which contained young half grown. It was placed upon the ground in the short prairie-grass, and very difficult to find even when the locality was once known. It was sunk on a level with the ground, and was composed of fine dry grasses very similar to the nest of the Shore Lark (*E. alpestris*). Internal diameter of nest $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; depth about 2. The female fluttered away exhibiting the utmost concern, and acting as if severely wounded.

20. *Passerculus savanna alaudinus*, Bp. WESTERN SAVANNA SPARROW. — Common around sloughs and wet places.

21. *Poœcetes gramineus confinis*, (Gm.) Bd. WESTERN GRASS FINCH. — Rather common.

22. *Coturniculus passerinus*, (Wils.) Bp. YELLOW-WINGED SPARROW. — Common on high prairie.

23. *Melospiza meloda*, (Wils.) Bd. SONG SPARROW. — Common. Nest and eggs nearly fresh taken at the Valley, June 17.

24. *Spizella pallida*, (Sw.) Bp. CLAY-COLORED SPARROW. — Common at Brown's Valley. They frequented specially a small area once cultivated, on which there had sprung up a dense growth of low bushes and weeds.

25. *Calamospiza bicolor*, (Towns.) Bp. LARK BUNTING. — A single male of this species was shot on the railroad track a short distance above Herman, and, although diligent search was made for its mate, she could not be found. On the way to Brown's Valley, on the top of the high coteaux which rise abruptly from the prairie and border the shores of Lake Traverse, we encountered these birds again, where a pair was taken, the female having eggs about to be laid. They were quite common all along the edge of these bluffs, especially where it was at all stony, and frequented the neighboring "breakings" on the prairie for food. They would follow the ploughs to pick up insects, etc., but were very wary and difficult of approach. In fact, it was almost impossible to shoot them. In the Valley none were seen.

26. *Euspiza americana*, (Gm.) Bp. BLACK-THROATED BUNTING. — Abundant everywhere, showing a decided partiality for the neighborhood of wheat-fields.

27. *Dolichonyx oryzivorus*, (Linn.) Sw. BOBOLINK. — Abundant. Nest and six fresh eggs taken, June 10.

28. *Melothrus ater*, (Bodd.) Gray. COWBIRD. — Common.

29. *Agelæus phœniceus*, (Linn.) Vieill. RED-WINGED BLACKBIRD. — Common.

30. *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus*, (Bp.) Bd. YELLOW-HEADED BLACKBIRD. — Very common. This and the above species were seen in considerable flocks at the Valley on June 17.

31. *Sturnella magna neglecta*, (Aud.) Allen. WESTERN MEADOW LARK. — Common; young nearly fledged found in nest, June 10.

32. *Icterus spurius*, (Linn.) Bp. ORCHARD ORIOLE. — Common. Fresh eggs taken at Valley, June 17.

33. *Quiscalus purpureus æneus*, (Bartr.) Ridgway. CROW BLACKBIRD. — Common. Fresh eggs of second brood taken, June 7.

34. *Tyrannus carolinensis*, (L.) Bd. KING-BIRD. — Very abundant, especially at Brown's Valley, where over twenty-five nests were found on June 17, all containing full sets of perfectly fresh eggs. The nests here were often found in small bushes or on low limbs; one was not more than eighteen inches from the ground.

35. *Tyrannus verticalis*, Say. ARKANSAS FLYCATCHER. — The first notice of this bird was near a small post-office called Pleasant Hill, on the borders of Lake Traverse. It was sitting on a fence near a group of oak-trees in a gully running down to the lake. It was shot, and proved to be a female. No more were seen until we searched the strip of woods along the Minnesota River at the Valley, where we discovered two pairs nesting in company with many of the preceding species. The nests were in

elm-trees, and were placed on the top of the limb, but not so much exposed as the Kingbird's. They are somewhat larger than those of the latter bird, but the eggs are so similar that identification was only possible by seeing the female sitting upon the nest, which was no easy matter, for after they were once disturbed they would hover over the tree for a while, uttering a short note, and then one of the pair would disappear for some time, and only return when its mate had escorted it back, and then both would sit upon an adjacent limb for twenty minutes or more before the female would approach the nest. At this date (June 17) one of the nests contained four eggs perfectly fresh, and the other was not quite finished. The first was composed of stems of plants and dried grasses, and lined with finer grasses and a few bits of wool. The second was about the same, except the lining, which was composed entirely of feathers.

36. *Contopus virens*, (Linn.) Cab. WOOD PEWEE. — Common.

37. *Empidonax trailli*, (Aud.) Bd. TRAILL'S FLYCATCHER. — On July 19 a nest with three fresh eggs of this species was taken in a tangled growth of wild-plums and grape-vines. The nest was built about three feet from the ground, in the fork of a small plum-tree, and entirely hidden by the grape-vines which covered the tree. It was composed of dry grasses rather compactly woven and lined with finer pieces of the same. External diameter $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; depth 3. Internal diameter 2; depth about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The ground color of the eggs, which measure .75 of an inch in length by .56 in breadth, was a very rich cream-color before blowing, and afterward assumed a creamy-white appearance, having a circle of dots and spots of a reddish-brown color at the larger end. The female was shot.

38. *Empidonax minimus*, Bd. LEAST FLYCATCHER. — Common. Nest and four fresh eggs taken June 17.

39. *Chordeiles virginianus*, (Gm.) Bp. NIGHTHAWK. — Common. Eggs taken June 6 were nearly fresh. A specimen taken is not nearly as light-colored as many from the eastern part of the State.

40. *Chætura pelagica*, (Linn.) Bd. CHIMNEY SWIFT. — A few seen in the timber at Elbow Lake.

41. *Ceryle alcyon*, (Linn.) Boie. BELTED KINGFISHER. — Noticed at Big Lake, Grant County, and several along the Minnesota River at Brown's Valley.

42. *Coccygus erythrophthalmus*, (Wils.) Bp. BLACK-BILLED CUCKOO. — Common. Nest and one fresh egg found, June 17, at Brown's Valley.

43. *Colaptes auratus*, (Linn.) Sw. GOLDEN-WINGED WOODPECKER. — Common. Young well advanced, June 7.

44. *Bubo virginianus*, (Gm.) Bp. GREAT HORNED OWL. — In the timber at Elbow Lake an old bird and two young, fully fledged and flying around, were seen. A large nest in a big oak near by evidently belonged to them.

45. *Otus vulgaris wilsonianus*, (Less.) Allen. — LONG-EARED OWL. — A single individual seen at Brown's Valley.

46. *Circus cyaneus hudsonicus*, (Linn.) Schl. MARSH HAWK. — Common all over the prairie.

47. *Buteo borealis*, (Gm.) Vieill. RED-TAILED HAWK. — Seen at both places.

48. *Buteo borealis krideri*, Hoopes. KRIDER'S BUZZARD. — On the 17th of June we took from one of the large cotton-wood trees on the border of the Minnesota River, in Brown's Valley, a young Hawk, not more than a week old, which we brought back to Minneapolis with us. The parent bird soared above the nest while the young bird was being taken, and her noticeably white appearance attracted our attention at once, and we judged her to be of this species. The growth of the young bird has gradually confirmed this idea, as it now, at the age of nearly three months, shows unmistakable evidences of being this light variety of the Red-tailed Hawk. Its general appearance is white, including the back and tail. The forehead and broad superciliary lines are of a buffy tinge, as is also the whole breast, becoming pure white on the belly and under tail coverts. There are a few dark spots between the tibiae and upon the flanks, but not nearly approaching the quantity on the young of *B. borealis* or *calurus*. This bird has become very tame, and is a great pet, allowing itself to be handled, and distinguishes persons.

49. *Buteo swainsoni*, Bp. SWAINSON'S HAWK. — A nest and three eggs of this Hawk were taken at Brown's Valley from one of the large cotton-wood trees before alluded to. It was situated in a fork against the trunk, about forty feet from the ground, and was built of dry sticks and lined with a few green twigs of the cotton-wood. The eggs were very far advanced in incubation. Two of them are of a dirty white color, unmarked, while the third is covered with very fine spots and dashes of pale brown, thickest at the smallest end. The measurements are as follows: 2.25×1.75 (the spotted one); 2.22×1.68 ; 2.18×1.72 . The nest measured, internal diameter $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, depth $2\frac{3}{4}$; external diameter 19 inches. A very fine specimen of this bird was shown us by Mr. J. N. Sanford, of Elbow Lake, at which place he had recently captured it.

50. *Buteo pennsylvanicus*, (Wils.) Bp. BROAD-WINGED HAWK. — A single individual seen at Herman.

51. *Cathartes aura*, (Linn.) Ill. TURKEY-BUZZARD. — Several seen at Herman and Elbow Lake.

52. *Ectopistes migratoria*, (Linn.) Sw. WILD PIGEON. — A single specimen seen at Brown's Valley.

53. *Zenaidura carolinensis*, (Linn.) Bp. CAROLINA DOVE. — Common.

54. *Pediceetes phasianellus columbianus*, (Ord) Cs. SHARP-TAILED GROUSE. — The common Grouse of this region.

55. *Cupidonia cupido*, (Linn.) Bd. PINNATED GROUSE. — Several seen at Herman.

56. *Ægialitis vocifera*, (Linn.) Bp. KILLDEER PLOVER. — Very common. Five nests found around the shore of a single lake.

57. *Steganopus wilsoni*, (Sab.) Coues. WILSON'S PHALAROPE. — Somewhat common at Herman and vicinity.

58. *Philohela minor*, (Gm.) Gray. WOODCOCK. — A single bird seen at Elbow Lake, June 13.

59. *Ereunetes pusillus*, (Linn.) Cass. SEMIPALMATED SANDPIPER. — A small flock of some five or six seen at Herman.

60. *Tringa maculata*, Vieill. PECTORAL SANDPIPER. — Rather common.

61. *Limosa fedoa*, (Linn.) Ord. GREAT MARBLED GODWIT. — Abundant, frequenting the shores of lakes and ponds, and low, moist prairie. Though breeding in great numbers the most diligent search failed to reveal its nest. The difference between the sexes, as before mentioned, was most noticeable. The measurements (in inches and hundredths) of a series of ten skins taken in the flesh are as follows: —

No.	Sex.	Length.	St. of Wing.	Bill.
2	♀	19.62	33.87	4.87
28	♀	19.37	32.75	4.62
32	♀	18.12	32.00	4.54
56	♀	19.25	32.75	5.06
68	♀	19.12	32.75	4.79
4	♂	17.62	31.25	3.96
30	♂	17.12	30.75	3.83
58	♂	16.75	31.50	3.66
60	♂	16.50	30.50	4.00
63	♂	17.00	31.50	3.75
Average, ♀		19.10	32.82	4.77
Average, ♂		17.00	31.10	3.84
Difference,		2.10	1.72	.93

62. *Totanus semipalmatus*, (Gm.) Temm. WILLET. — Common and breeding.

63. *Tringoides macularius*, (Linn.) Gray. SPOTTED SANDPIPER. — Several birds seen. Not at all common. *A. vocifera* is the most noticeable shore bird.

64. *Actiturus bartramius*, (Wils.) Bp. UPLAND PLOVER. — Abundant, nesting often in wheat-fields. Eggs nearly incubated taken June 13.

65. *Ardea herodias*, Linn. GREAT BLUE HERON. — A few seen around the lakes in the vicinity of Herman. Probably nesting in the timber about Elbow Lake.

66. *Botaurus minor*, (Gm.) Boie. BITTERN. — Common. Nest and one freshly laid egg found in a meadow, June 7.

67. *Grus americana*, (Linn.) Temm. WHOOPING CRANE. — A large white bird, seen in company with a pair of the following species, supposed to be this bird, as it is said by residents to breed here.

68. *Grus canadensis*, (Linn.) Temm. SAND-HILL CRANE. — Common; several pairs seen on the low ground bordering the Mustinka River.

69. *Porzana carolina*, (Linn.) Cab. CAROLINA RAIL. — Common, several nests found, but without eggs.

70. *Fulica americana*, Gm. COOT. — Several seen around Herman in suitable sloughs.

71. *Anas boschas*, Linn. MALLARD. — Common. A nest found June 10, with eight freshly laid eggs, was in a bunch of dry grass in a meadow. Another, taken June 20, containing ten eggs in various stages of incubation, was placed in a thick clump of bulrushes in a slough where the water was several inches deep. The female was on the nest in each instance.

72. *Chaulelasmus streperus*, (Linn.) Gray. GADWALL. — The common Duck of this locality, being quite as abundant as the Mallard, if not more numerous. A nest and eleven fresh eggs taken June 20, in a wheat-field some distance from water. On June 14, when the nest was first examined, the parent was absent, and the eggs were covered with a light layer of down and grass. On the 20th, the female was sitting, and was shot as she left the nest. The nest was simply a bowl-shaped cavity scratched in the ground, and lined with short dry grass and down. The internal diameter of the nest at the top, before it was disturbed, was 7 inches by about $3\frac{1}{2}$ in depth. There was no concealing vegetation around it, the wheat being still very short. The eggs are rather broadly elliptical in outline, and of a uniform cream-color. The average of the eleven eggs is 2.04 inches in length by 1.54 inches in breadth.

73. *Querquedula discors*, (Linn.) Steph. BLUE-WINGED TEAL. — Very common. Nest and twelve eggs, nearly fresh, taken in a meadow around a slough at Herman, June 20.

74. *Spatula clypeata*, (Linn.) Boie. SHOVELLER. — Common.

75. *Aix sponsa*, (Linn.) Boie. WOOD DUCK. — Common. A nest with eggs found in a deep hollow in a tree at Elbow Lake, June 13.

76. *Fuligula ferina americana*, (Eyt.) Coues. RED-HEAD. — Several pairs seen around Herman.

77. *Fuligula vallisneria*, (Wils.) Steph. CANVAS-BACK. — About a dozen pairs seen on a sand-bar in Mustinka River, near Lake Traverse, and also a pair at Elbow Lake.

78. *Pelecanus trachyrhynchus*, Lath. WHITE PELICAN. — As this trip was especially undertaken with a view of visiting a Pelican roost or camp in the vicinity of Herman, of which vague rumors had reached us in Minneapolis, our disappointment was rather keen in not finding the birds there the present season. The fact that they were formerly there

we fully substantiated. Their nesting-place was about fifteen miles north-westerly from Herman, on the border of a small stream, nearly choked with grass, called the Mustinka River. They were discovered about the last of June, 1878, and frequent visits were paid to them by the inhabitants of Herman, who considered it a nine-days wonder. A number of eggs had been taken, and the birds were otherwise greatly disturbed, so that this year they had deserted the locality. Although we spent a whole day in the search we were unable to find them. We saw several, however, at Brown's Valley and on Lake Traverse, but we were unable to discover their nesting-place.

79. *Graculus dilophus*, (Sw.) Gray. DOUBLE-CRESTED CORMORANT. — Seen several times in Grant County. Probably breeds in the timber at Elbow Lake.

80. ? *Larus delawarensis*, Ord. RING-BILLED GULL. — A single large Gull seen, supposed to be of this species.

81. *Larus franklini*, Rich. FRANKLIN'S ROSY GULL. — Common. This bird, in common with several others, has a habit of following the breaking-teams to pick up the insects and grubs turned up with the fresh soil. It is called by the farmers the Prairie Dove.

82. *Sterna forsteri*, Nutt. FORSTER'S TERN. Abundant in both counties. The condition of the birds shot showed plainly that they were nesting, but we were unable to find the eggs.

83. *Hydrochelidon lariformis*, (Linn.) Coues. BLACK TERN. — Abundant.

84. *Colymbus torquatus*, Brünn. LOON. — Common.

85. *Podiceps cornutus*, Lath. HORNED GREBE. — Several Grebes seen in a pool near Herman appeared to be of this species.

86. *Podilymbus podiceps*, (Linn.) Lawr. PIED-BILLED GREBE. — Common; seemed to be just building, June 10.

ON THE NESTING IN MISSOURI OF *EMPIDONAX ACADICUS* AND *EMPIDONAX TRAILLI*.

BY DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A.

THOUGH we have heard of late a good deal about the nesting of our small Flycatchers, there is yet room for remarks upon the same subject; for our standard works have, perhaps without exception, given a life so vigorous to certain errors, that numerous contributions to this Bulletin from competent observers are no more than required to set the matter clearly forth. It is none too easy to tell

the birds themselves apart, especially when we only study their dried skins, and when we come to their nests and eggs great caution is necessary to avoid mistakes.

It is safe to say that Wilson's, Nuttall's, Audubon's, Brewer's, and the present writer's published biographies contain some chaff with the wheat; and it is not safe to rely entirely upon the accounts these authors have given in their respective works, without verifying their accuracy in every particular by reference to the articles which have appeared in this Bulletin.*

Let me premise, that the only *Empidonax* whose nests and eggs I have myself studied *in the field*, is *E. minimus*, a perfectly reliable account of which, as observed in Dakota, is given in "The Birds of the Northwest." Whatever other accounts I have published are compiled, or, at most, are original only in so far as my handling of cabinet specimens goes.

Messrs. Purdie, Osborne, and Batchelder are severally at present of our most reliable authorities in the case of *E. flaviventris*.

Mr. H. W. Henshaw is the writer to whom we may turn with most confidence for information respecting the two other Eastern species, *E. trailli* and *E. acadicus*; and one object of the present paper is to confirm and amplify his accurate observations. Another purpose to be subserved in this instance is to show how much the nidification of these species varies with circumstances (compare the foot-note beyond).

From Mr. O. Widmann, 4024 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, I received last June an interesting letter relating to Traill's and the Acadian Flycatchers, together with a welcome present of five pretty nests, three of the former and two of the latter species, each with its complement of nicely prepared and labelled eggs. These I wish to describe. But first let me give extracts from Mr. Widmann's interesting letter:—

"DEAR SIR:—Allow me to present you with a few nests of *Empid. trailli* and *acadicus*, which by themselves may be of no value, but which

* HENSHAW on *E. trailli* and *E. acadicus*, I, April, 1876, pp. 14–17. — PURDIE on *E. trailli*, as observed in Maine, I, Sept., 1876, pp. 75, 76. — PURDIE on *E. flaviventris*, III, Oct., 1878, pp. 166–168. — OSBORNE on the same, *ibid.*, pp. 187, 188, and IV, Oct., 1879, pp. 240, 241. — BATCHELDER on the same, *ibid.*, pp. 241, 242. — HAYWARD on a spotted egg of *E. minimus* [?], *ibid.*, IV, April, 1879, p. 124. — See also BREWER on 8 species of *Empidonax*, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, April, 1879, pp. 1–10.

gain some interest from the part of the country whence they come ; as it seems to be not generally known that these two birds are common summer residents in the county of St. Louis, Mo. . . . I experienced not the slightest difficulty in identifying all the species I met with, excepting the small Flycatchers, which seem to be the stumbling-block of more experienced ornithologists than myself. . . . Not that I had much difficulty in distinguishing our Flycatchers in the field, which is very easy, having had such good opportunity ; but to bring my observations in accord with what all the books say, — that is where I experienced so much trouble that I concluded to let you know some of these experiences.[*]

“The birds I am writing of are *Empidonax trailli* and *acadicus*. Both are summer residents in this county: *acadicus* in the forest only, but there very abundant, — that means, one pair to every few acres; *trailli* is common almost everywhere outside the forest, not only along the ‘willow thickets bordering streams and swamps,’ but even here in the city, in all large gardens, parks, orchards, pastures, cemeteries, etc.

“*Trailli* is not the shy or retiring bird of some Eastern writers ; its movements are not ‘hidden by the foliage of trees,’ as its station is generally on a prominent point, often the very top of a shrub or tree, or a telegraph-wire, a fence, a weed-stalk. ‘It would be quite difficult to detect the presence of this small Flycatcher when the leaves are on the trees, were it not for its notes, which are quite peculiar, sounding like the syllables *ke-wick*, rather slowly given, etc.’ says Maynard. I have heard this call hundreds of times, as it is a very noisy bird in the middle part of May, and may be heard all summer by an early riser ; but I can never make a ‘*ke-wick*’ out of this song ; very easily can I make ‘pretty dear,’ the translation Mr. Ridgway gives for the call of *E. pusillus*.

“A different call is it again when Minot says : ‘Their ordinary note is a slightly querulous *pu*, which is often repeated, and which recalls the voice of the Great Crested Flycatcher. Another note is *pu-ée* ; . . . their song-note . . . resembles the syllables *chebée-u*,’ etc. All this is totally at variance with my observations. . . .

“In full accordance with my observations is Mr. Henshaw’s account of these two birds in the Bulletin, 1876, pp. 14–17, and I indorse with pleasure his account of the nest architecture of the birds. He says that *E. trailli* builds in an upright fork. This is not to be understood that it must be an upright branch ; the branch may be horizontal or drooping, but the nest will be fastened to twigs which spring up and form an upright crotch. I have seen many nests of *acadicus* in the woods, as they are easily found, hanging in conspicuous places between 12 and 25 feet above ground. They were all made alike, the only difference being that some were more difficult to collect than others, hanging on slender limbs far from the trunk

[* Mr. Widmann’s experience is not singular ; and what capital satire, albeit unconscious ! — C.]

of the tree. I would have sent you more of these beautiful *acadicus* nests, but the good idea came a few days too late, all the birds having young ones, which I would not disturb.

"I think the discrimination between the eggs of *acadicus* and *trailli* will prove to be just as nice and delicate as that between the birds themselves; being much easier, however, with fresh, unblown eggs, as the finer tints lose much by blowing, — as much as the fresh skin of *E. acadicus* loses of the 'clear, continuous, and uniform olive-green' by drying.

"My reasons for sending you these nests and eggs are, therefore: — 1. To aver the presence of these birds in this county. 2. To illustrate Mr. Henshaw's observations. 3. Last, but not least, to give you pleasure, as the present is offered as a token of the great esteem I have for you, and in a sense of gratitude for what you have done and still do for this most beautiful branch of natural science. . . ."

"Very truly yours,

"OTTO WIDMANN."

Respecting the specimens thus courteously submitted to my inspection I have a few remarks to offer.

Empidonax acadicus. The two nests of this species are *strikingly* different from the three of *trailli* in structure, in material, and in position. They appear to have been taken from long, slender, horizontal branchlets, in the *horizontal* forks of which they rest. They are *shallow* nests, — in fact, rather saucer-like than cup-shaped, some $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches across outside, by less than 2 inches in depth; the cavity over 2 inches across the brim, by scarcely 1 inch in depth. They are very light, "open-work" structures, so thinly floored that the eggs may have been visible to one looking up from below; and the walls, though more compact, still let daylight through on all sides. These nests, in short, may be compared to light hammocks swung between forks. Each is composed almost entirely of long walnut (*Carya*) aments, which, drooping in slender sprays from all sides, give a tasteful, airy effect to these pretty structures. There is a slight lining in each case of slender grass-stems and still finer rootlets, loosely interlaid in every direction on the bottom, rather circularly disposed around the brim. These specimens were taken June 13 and 18, 1879, in hickory woods, at altitudes of 10 and 15 feet. One deserted nest had a single egg; the other three, much incubated. Independent of the pink blush which the fresh egg may display, the shell after blowing, while yet unaltered, has a decidedly creamy tint, not quite so noticeable on that of *E. trailli*. They are spotted with rich burnt umber, chiefly

about the larger end, where the spots are wreathed in one, but more generally distributed in three others; the markings including some large, bold blotches in the latter.

Thus the nest of *acadicus* is decidedly different from that of *trailli*; but the eggs of the two are not distinguishable with certainty.

Empidonax trailli. The situation, materials, and whole style of architecture of these three nests are different from those of *acadicus*, and are identical with those of *E. minimus* (eggs of which latter are pure white, unmarked). They are built in each case on a stouter bough, in the *upright* crotch formed by two or several twigs springing up from the main stem; being compact, thick-walled, and *deeply-cupped* structures, let firmly down into the crotch, — the twigs either grooving the walls, as in one instance, or imbedded in the substance of the nest, as in the other two cases. The outside diameter is nearly or about 3 inches, while the depth in one case is quite as much, but in the other two about half an inch less. The cavity is scarcely or about 2 inches, with a depth of fully $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, so deeply cupped are these structures. In the smallest, neatest, and most globular specimen the brim is even contracted, so that the diameter a little ways down is greater than at the top. These city nests are stoutly built of slender grasses, rootlets, and a variety of bleached vegetable substance disintegrated beyond recognition. Two are lined with very fine grass stems or rootlets; a third, with these and horse-hairs; one has some bits of twine worked into the walls, and in another some large feathers, apparently from the poultry-yard, have been similarly used. The walls, and especially the flooring, are thick and compact, and the brim is firm.* One, with four eggs, was taken, June 14, from an oak-tree, at an eleva-

* In transmitting the proofs of this article, Mr. Allen kindly sends me a New England nest of *E. trailli*, selected as an average example of a large series, and is at pains to indicate in a letter how much such specimens differ from Western ones; though it is to be observed that they nevertheless bear out the distinctions above given from *E. acadicus*, being thick deep cups, not thin flat saucers. Says Mr. Allen: "I could not understand your comparative diagnoses of nests of *E. trailli* and *acadicus* until Mr. Brewster showed me a series of nests of *E. trailli* from Ohio; for in New England *E. trailli* builds an entirely different nest from what it does in Ohio and Missouri. The New England nests (Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont specimens) are scarcely distinguishable from the ordinary nest of *Cyanospiza cyanea*, and consequently suggest no comparison with the nest of *E. minimus*, they being bulky structures of coarse materials, which no one would think could belong to the species

tion of 10 feet ; another, with three eggs, June 21, from an elm, at a height of 18 feet ; the third, with a single egg, June 17, from an ailanthus, only 6 feet from the ground. The eggs were all fresh at these dates. The eggs are so similar to those of *acadicus* that no one should presume to tell them apart with any show of confidence.

It is permitted to us, in the present state of our knowledge, to formularize the distinctions which *normally* subsist between the four Eastern species of *Empidonax*, as follows ; and it will be observed with satisfaction, that they may be distinguished when site of nests, structure of nests, and character of eggs are together taken into consideration : —

E. acadicus. Nest in trees, in horizontal fork, thin, saucer-shaped, open-worked ; eggs creamy white, boldly spotted.

E. trailli. Nest in trees, in upright crotch, thick, deeply cupped, more or less compact-walled ; eggs creamy white, boldly spotted.

E. minimus. Nest in trees, in upright crotch, deeply cupped, compact-walled ; eggs immaculate white.

E. flaviventris. Nest on ground or near it, deeply cupped, thick and bulky ; eggs white, spotted.

ADDITIONAL CASES OF ALBINISM AND MELANISM IN NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY RUTHVEN DEANE.

SINCE my last list of albinistic and melanistic plumages occurring among our birds (Bulletin, Vol. IV, pp. 27–30), I have been enabled to swell the number by the addition of thirty-nine species representing the former, and two representing the latter phase of plumage. For the references to a number of species in Naumann's

building the small, compact nests of soft materials that come to us from Ohio through Dr. J. M. Wheaton, or from Missouri through Mr. Widmann, such as you describe. It seems to me also noteworthy that *E. trailli* breeds in the interior so much further south than it does in the Atlantic States, where, though noted as breeding sparingly as far south as Long Island, it rarely nests in New England south of the Canadian Fauna, or south of Central and Northern Maine and corresponding points in Vermont and New Hampshire. (See on this point Purdie, 'The Country,' of May 4, 1878. Compare further, on the general subject, Pearsall and Bailey, *ibid.*, of April 20, 1878, and Purdie, 'Forest and Stream,' of April 25, 1878.)"

"Naturgeschichte der Vögel Deutschlands," and several seen in the collections of foreign Museums, I am indebted to Dr. James C. Merrill, U. S. A., who has very kindly placed at my disposal a long list of such species which he made while travelling through Europe, a number of which are cosmopolitan.

During the past year I have seen and heard of a great many instances of albinism, numerous examples of which belong to species which I have previously given, and I have to thank many of the readers of the Bulletin for information which they have kindly communicated to me. Among some interesting specimens, I may mention a young Crow, pure white when taken from the nest. A pure white Chipping Sparrow, in first plumage, is in possession of Mr. N. C. Hammond. A Golden-winged Woodpecker, which I obtained from a dealer in Providence, R. I., and which was shot near that city, is a beautiful specimen, the red nuchal patch and the golden shafts of the feathers of the wings and tail being the only normal colors remaining, the rest of the plumage being a creamy white. An adult Red-tailed Hawk, trapped at Tyngsborough, Mass., is pure white with the exception of two tail-feathers, which retain the usual color. Two specimens of Brewer's Blackbird, one all white and the other pied, collected at Fort Walla Walla, Washington Territory, and kindly presented to me by Capt. Charles Bendire, U. S. A. Albino examples in this latter species seem to be of very common occurrence. Besides these specimens, Captain Bendire writes that he has seen several more or less spotted in Idaho and Oregon. Mr. H. W. Henshaw informs me that he has observed them in several localities in the West, and Mr. C. A. Allen of Nicasio, California, writes: "I had a very interesting specimen brought to me for mounting, a male albino *Scolecophagus cyanocephalus*, pure white, not a dark feather in it; the bill was also white; the feet had a bluish cast."

Dr. Merrill's list enumerates some two hundred species of exotic birds, which I shall record in a future issue of the Bulletin.

ALBINISTIC PHASE.

1. *Turdus swainsoni ustulatus*. OREGON THRUSH. — Dr. J. C. Merrill has kindly sent me a specimen of this Thrush which he shot at Fort Shaw, Montana, May, 1879, the interscapulars of which present a hoary appearance, the feathers being only tipped with white.

2. *Harporhynchus rufus*. BROWN THRUSH. — Examined a fine specimen, dull white, with darker shading at the extremities. Shot at Norwood, Mass., April 9, 1879.

3. *Saxicola œnanthe*. WHEAT-EAR. — Specimens in the Museums at Dresden, Saxony, and Berne, Switzerland (*Merrill*).

4. *Sitta carolinensis*. WHITE-BELLIED NUTHATCH. — In a communication recently received from Mr. A. K. Fisher, he informs me of an albino specimen of this species, which is the first I have heard occurring in the *Sittidæ*. It was taken near Sing Sing, N. Y., Nov. 5, 1879. It was pure white, except a narrow dark stripe on the crown.

5. *Lophophanes bicolor*. TUFTED TITMOUSE. — Two specimens showing partial albinism are recorded in the Bulletin (Vol. IV, p. 16), by Mr. F. W. Langdon.

6. *Budytes flava*. YELLOW WAGTAIL. Albinism not uncommon in this species (*Merrill*).

7. *Anthus pratensis*. TITLARK. — Specimens in the Museums at Antwerp, Holland, and Nice, France (*Merrill*).

8. *Pyranga rubra*. SCARLET TANAGER. — Mr. F. T. Jencks, of Providence, R. I., has kindly sent me a specimen with the outer primary of one wing white, shot at Cranston, R. I., May, 1878. In a recent letter from Mr. F. A. Lucas of Rochester, N. Y., he mentions having seen a Tanager of this species with five of the tail-feathers white.

9. *Pinicola enucleator*. PINE GROSBEEK. — In Naumann's "Naturgesch. der Vögel Deutschl." (Vol. IV, p. 410), it is stated that a white or whitish variety has been described, but that it is of very rare occurrence. He says an example is figured in Sparrmann's "Mus. Carls." (plate 17), under the name *Loxia flamengo*, and is introduced by Gmelin in his "Linn. Syst. Nat." (Vol. II, pt. 2, p. 864), as a species.

10. *Leucosticte tephrocotis littoralis*. HEPBURN'S GRAY-CROWNED FINCH. — Capt. Charles Bendire sends me record of a specimen, showing traces of albinism on the throat, which he shot at Camp Harney, Oregon, in the winter of 1876-77.

11. *Ægiothus canescens*. REDPOLL. — A specimen in the British Museum (*Merrill*).

12. *Poœcetes gramineus*. GRASS FINCH. — I am indebted to Mr. Wm. Brewster for a specimen of this Bunting, showing white secondaries on both wings; and Mr. A. K. Fisher collected a very light specimen at Sing Sing, N. Y., Oct. 27, 1879, which had the appearance of a white bird when flying. Mr. Henry Garrett of White Horse, Penn., also has a partial albino in his collection. The example of albinism in this species mentioned in the Bulletin (Vol. I, p. 21) proved to be another species.

13. *Passer montanus*. MOUNTAIN SPARROW. — A specimen in the collection of the Museum at Boston, Mass. (*Merrill*).

14. *Calamospiza bicolor*. LARK BUNTING. — Dr. W. J. Hoffmann states (Am. Nat., Vol. XII, p. 476) that he has noticed white feathers scattered indiscriminately over the neck and breast in a number of specimens secured on Heart River in Dakota Territory.

15. *Goniaphea ludoviciana*. ROSE-BREASTED GROSBEAK. — A specimen which I have examined, taken on Cape Cod, Mass., Sept., 1879, had many white feathers intermixed with the black of the head and interscapulars.

16. *Pipilo erythrophthalmus*. TOWHEE BUNTING. — I am indebted to Mr. L. M. Loomis for description of a partial albino "Chewink," which he shot in Chester, S. C., in 1878. "Above black, heavily mottled with white, the white predominating on the head, cervix, rump, and upper tail-coverts; below, breast and neck black, mottled with white, the former with a large white crescent; remaining under-parts normal; white on the primaries greatly extended, equalling one and one half inches in length; white on the tail of greater extent than in normal examples."

17. *Pipilo fuscus mesoleucus*. CAÑON TOWHEE. — Capt. Charles Bendire informs me that in the fall of 1872 he shot a specimen near Tucson, Arizona Territory, which was uniformly spotted with white, the latter color perhaps predominating.

18. *Corvus corax*. RAVEN. — A specimen in abnormal plumage is described in "Fauna Boreali-Americana" (Vol. I, p. 291). "A pied individual was killed on the south branch of the Mackenzie, from a flock of the common sort. Its neck, fore part of the back, and part of the wings were gray; the rest of its plumage black."

19. *Milvulus forficatus*. FORK-TAILED FLYCATCHER. — A specimen in the Derby Collection, Liverpool, England (Merrill).

20. *Trochilus colubris*. RUBY-THROATED HUMMING-BIRD. — An albino Hummer, thought to be a little larger than the Ruby-throat, is mentioned in the "American Naturalist" (Vol. II, p. 110), but no locality is given.

21. *Selasphorus anna*. ANNA HUMMING-BIRD. — An albino Hummer of this species is recorded in the Bulletin (Vol. III, p. 192), by Mr. C. A. Allen, taken at San Rafael, Cal.

22. *Picus villosus*. HAIRY WOODPECKER. — Under date of March 10, 1879, Mr. Frank R. Rathbun, of Auburn, N. Y., writes: "Messrs. Gilbert and Flahive, of Penn Yan, N. Y., have in their possession five specimens of *P. villosus* representing albinism. Through the kindness of Mr. Flahive I have been enabled to make a drawing of one of them, which I send you. What seems remarkable is the fact that the specimens mentioned are all precisely alike in their details of color. No dates or record of sex were taken at the time of shooting; the birds, however, have been obtained during the past two or three years." The well-figured coloring shows that the usual black markings of the bird are replaced by a light chestnut-brown, and represents a very strange-looking Woodpecker.

23. *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*. RED-HEADED WOODPECKER. — Mr. Henry Garrett has favored me with a letter regarding species affected by albinism in his collection, among which is a Red-headed Wood-

pecker *pure white*, even the tarsi, toes, and bill.* It was shot, Oct. 10, 1871, in Williamstown, Penn.

24. *Cathartes aura*. TURKEY BUZZARD. — Mr. S. N. Rhoads, of Haddonfield, N. J., informs me of a specimen which he saw in Pennsylvania, August, 1879, showing white primaries and secondaries of both wings. Mr. C. H. Nauman records an albino *C. aura*, shot near Smyrna, Fla. (Am. Nat., Vol. IV, p. 376).

25. *Buteo vulgaris*. COMMON BUZZARD. — In Naumann's work already cited (Vol. I, p. 351), several specimens in albinistic plumage are described, — white, with larger or smaller brown spots, sometimes few and sometimes many.

26. *Aquila chrysaëtos*. GOLDEN EAGLE. — Naumann (Vol. I, p. 211) cites Gmelin's *Falco albus* as a white variety of this species, and says that a wholly white variety doubtless occurs.

27. *Meleagris gallopavo*. WILD TURKEY. — In the winter of 1878-79 I saw a specimen entirely white said to have come from the West.

28. *Pediceetes phasianellus columbianus*. — COMMON SHARP-TAILED GROUSE. — Capt. Bendire writes me that specimens showing albinistic traces have been observed by him.

29. *Lophortyx gambeli*. GAMBÉL'S PARTRIDGE. — Partial albino specimens not uncommon (*Bendire*).

30. *Scolopax rusticolor*. EUROPEAN WOODCOCK. — Albinos are not of rare occurrence (*Merrill*).

31. *Tringa canutus*. RED-BREASTED SANDPIPER. — An instance of albinism cited in the "Zoölogist," Vol. IX, 1851, p. 3116 (*Merrill*).

32. *Calidris arenaria*. SANDERLING. — Mr. Geo. E. Browne, of Dedham, Mass., shot an albino Sanderling at Cotuit, Mass., Oct. 22, 1879. The bird was pure white, with the exception of a faint line on the head. In the "Zoölogist," Nov. 1879, p. 460, Mr. C. M. Adamson records a *white* Sanderling which was shot at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England, Aug. 28, 1879, "nearly all white; the centre of the head cream-color, shaded to white, gradually and evenly marked there as elsewhere. Beak and legs olive."

33. *Limosa hudsonica*. HUDSONIAN GODWIT. — A specimen in the Museum at Amsterdam, Holland (*Merrill*).

34. *Numenius longirostris*. LONG-BILLED CURLEW. — Specimens cited in Naumann's "Naturgesch. der Vögel Deutschl.," and in London "Field" of March 26, 1870 (*Merrill*).

35. *Numenius hudsonicus*. HUDSONIAN CURLEW. — A specimen in the Derby Museum, Liverpool, England (*Merrill*).

* In many descriptions of *pure* albinism, the bill, tarsi, feet, claws, etc. are also given as being *white* like the plumage. In such examples I have generally found the bill, feet, etc., light flesh-colored, but never of a milky whiteness.

36. *Ædemia americana*. AMERICAN BLACK SCOTER. — A specimen recorded in Am. Nat. (Merrill).

37. *Querquedula crecca*. ENGLISH TEAL. — Specimen in the Museum at Nice, France (Merrill).

38. *Stercorarius parasiticus*. RICHARDSON'S JAEGER. — Naumann mentions (Naturgesch. der Vögel Deutschl., Vol. X, p. 518) specimens having single white feathers or spots of white feathers mixed with the usual brown color.

39. *Fratercula arctica glacialis*. LARGE-BILLED PUFFIN. — Specimen mentioned in the "Zoölogist" (Merrill).

MELANISTIC PHASE.

1. *Passer domestica*. ENGLISH SPARROW. — In Naumann's work (Vol. IV, p. 458), he says: "Finally there is still a black variety, *Fringilla domestica nigra*, which is wholly coal-black or brownish-black." Three specimens in this dark phase are in the Museum at Munich, Germany (Merrill).

2. *Anas boschas*. MALLARD. — Naumann (Vol. II, p. 589) says: "A very beautiful and very rare variety is black." He mentions a male in high breeding plumage, in which the whole plumage is so dark that it appears as though one saw the usual coloration through a pretty thick black veil.

ON SIX SPECIES OF BIRDS NEW TO THE FAUNA OF ILLINOIS, WITH NOTES ON OTHER RARE ILLINOIS BIRDS.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

THE already large list of Illinois birds is materially increased by the addition of the following six species, which brings the number up to 346, not including several species of doubtful occurrence.

1. *Zonotrichia querula*. HARRIS'S FINCH. — Under date of December 4, 1879, Mr. W. H. Garman, of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, at Normal, writes as follows: "I desire to call your attention to the fact that there are in the collection of this Laboratory two specimens of *Zonotrichia querula* taken by the writer, one in the spring of 1877, near Bloomington, Illinois, the other on the 14th of November, 1879, near this place, and in company with *Z. leucophrys*." The species was included by Mr. Nelson in his list of the birds of Northeastern Illinois, on the strength of a specimen being taken at Racine, Wisconsin, by Dr. Hoy.

To Mr. Garman, therefore, belongs the credit of its discovery within the State of Illinois.

2. *Buteo harlani*. HARLAN'S BUZZARD. — Mr. Chas. K. Worthen, of Warsaw, Illinois, informs me that in March, 1879, he collected a fine adult male of this species, near that place. "Two of them were seen at the time, flying up the Mississippi River, apparently following the flight of Water-fowl which were then coming north in great numbers."

3. *Platalea ajaja*. ROSEATE SPOONBILL. — Although this species, like the Parrakeet and Ivory-billed Woodpecker, may not now occur within the limits of the State, I have the word of a reliable collector, Mr. A. Wolle, of Baltimore, Md., that some twenty years since it was not uncommon in certain localities in the Mississippi bottoms, in Illinois, below Saint Louis, where Mr. W. obtained a number of specimens. It may still occur in secluded localities in the extreme southern part of the State.

4. *Pelecanus fuscus*. BROWN PELICAN. — The occurrence of this maritime species so far inland is certainly very remarkable; but there seems no doubt of its having wandered, at least on one occasion, so far from the Gulf coast. Mr. Worthen writes me that he "saw a specimen of this bird flying over Lima Lake, a large shallow body of water ten miles below here [Warsaw, Illinois], in October, 1873. The bird was not over a hundred yards from myself and two or three others, and we watched it for several minutes, none of us having ever seen anything like it *alive*, before or since. It was flying toward the Mississippi River at the time, and though we all looked for it afterward it could not be found. Now I know that *P. fuscus* is considered a *strictly maritime* bird; but if it was not *P. fuscus*, what could it have been? It had the color, bill, and size of that species. . . . I am satisfied in my own mind, and give the facts for what they are worth."

5. *Graculus mexicanus*. MEXICAN CORMORANT. — Mr. Worthen reports that last spring he "received a skin of this species labelled 'Near Cairo, Illinois.' It was in summer (not adult) plumage." He was not able to trace the specimen, so that there is room for doubt as to the locality. Still, there can hardly be a question of its occurrence in Southern Illinois, considering the known range of the species, and the locality given on the label is very probably correct.

6. *Stercorarius buffoni*. LONG-TAILED JAEGER. — For the following concerning the occurrence of this species in Illinois, I am indebted to Prof. W. H. Ballou, of Evanston, who communicated the facts to me as long ago as March, 1878: "It may be of some value to you to know that I picked up *dead* on the Mississippi shore, near Cairo, Illinois, a specimen of Buffon's or the Long-tailed Jaeger. The specimen was obtained in November, 1876. It might have been killed, or died, at the head-waters of the Mississippi or Missouri River, and floated down, for all I know. It was too much decayed to preserve, and seemed to have been dead a number of days. After an examination by myself and a friend, we were compelled to throw it away."

The six species enumerated above reduce the number of "probabilities" given by me (in 1874) in my "List of Birds ascertained to occur in Illinois," from 43 to 28, or more than one third, the subsequent additions including several species not included among the species given as likely to occur, e. g. *Dichromanassa rufa*, *Platalea ajaja*, and *Pelecanus fuscus*. A thorough exploration of the swampy country in the vicinity of Cairo would no doubt result in the addition of other Southern species, perhaps some hardly to be thought of as occurring so far north. Of the 28 species still remaining in the list of species "to be looked for," *Helinaia swainsoni* very probably occurs (see this Bulletin, Vol. III, p. 163).

Mr. Worthen has favored me with interesting notes on several other of the rarer or more interesting species of Illinois, which, with his permission, I take pleasure in recording here:—

Coturniculus lecontei. LECONTE'S BUNTING.—"I have taken in the last two years, on the prairies here, some twenty specimens; have taken them both in fall and spring, as well as during the summer, and am satisfied they breed here, though I have not been able to find their nests or eggs. I have found them on low swampy prairies in the Mississippi bottoms, and on dry prairies on the bluffs; but generally in swampy or marshy ground."

Ammodromus caudacutus nelsoni. NELSON'S SHARP-TAILED FINCH.—"Took a beautiful adult male, May 8, 1879; flushed him from a timothy meadow. The only one I have seen here."

Elanoides forficatus. SWALLOW-TAILED KITE.—"Saw one specimen flying last summer, and one this year, but did not succeed in getting either."

Protonotaria citrea and **Oporornis formosa.**—The Prothonotary and Kentucky Warblers are so numerous that Mr. W. takes "from fifty to a hundred each season."

Ibis alba. WHITE IBIS.—"I had a full account in my lost field-notes of one of these birds being taken in the southern part of the State." This species was observed by the writer in the spring of 1878, at Mount Carmel, but no specimen obtained (see this Bulletin, Vol. III, p. 166).

Larus franklini. FRANKLIN'S ROSY GULL.—"There is a beautiful adult male of this species mounted in the State Museum at Springfield, which I took in May, 1875. It was flying over a pond in the Mississippi bottom, three miles below here."

AN AFTERNOON IN THE VICINITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S,
ALASKA.

BY E. W. NELSON.

THE middle of August, 1878, after a series of northeasterly and southwesterly gales, the low, dense clouds that for days had alternately enveloped the land in misty fogs, or, lifting, had hurried by in a swift unbroken stream, at last disappeared. Through constantly widening patches of blue the sun showed its welcome face, and, like hermits, we emerged from our shelter to bask in his rays and relieve our oppressed spirits; for nothing makes loneliness more irksome than a long continuation of gloomy weather, of which this favored spot has an abundance and to spare. The sea going down rapidly, I concluded to make a trip to some small, rocky, outlying islands in the vicinity, where Puffins and other Sea Birds congregate, and some of the former breed. Donning a seal-gut over-shirt or kamlayka and a pair of seal-skin water-boots I embarked in my kyak and paddled out of the bay. Being rather out of practice at the time, I found that it required all my skill to prevent changing places with the bottom of the boat, as a heavy swell was still running in; so, to my chagrin, I was obliged to allow a large straggling flock of Arctic Terns (*Sterna macrura*), well sprinkled with Aleutian Terns (*Sterna aleutica*), to pass on either hand unmolested, as they circled here and there, perfectly regardless of my presence in their midst, except that one would now and then turn about with a harsh cry, as though admonishing me not to interfere with them. In a short time, recovering my dexterity, I rounded a low basaltic bluff on one end of the first island, and was in time to bring down a fine specimen of the Wandering Tattler (*Heteroscelus incanus*), as it started off with a loud ringing *klã klã klã*. The report of the gun, re-echoing from the opposite bluffs, seemed to dislodge a perfect shower of Puffins from their resting-places about the entrances to their burrows. Each came whirring down by me, some almost into my face, to get a nearer view of the intruder; then, after a wide circuit, they returned and dropped heavily into the water a short distance off. The Common Puffins (*Mormon cirrhata*) I found far less numerous than the Horned

Puffins (*M. corniculata*), but they were equally curious. On entering a small cove, several males of the Surf Duck (*Edemia perspicillata*) in full breeding plumage arose clumsily and with shrill whistling wings moved out to sea.

From some great basaltic boulders, on the seaward face of the island, which is itself a rock of the same material, half a mile long by a few hundred yards wide, there arose a large flock of Pacific Kittiwakes (*Larus tridactylus kotzebuei*); scattering here and there, some alighted a short distance off in the water, others circled slowly overhead, while a few left at once for safer resting-places. Many of these Gulls were young, as could be plainly seen by the large dark patch on the back of the neck. Several were soon stowed away in the kyak. Now landing, I carried the boat up a few steps, and started to investigate the Mormon nurseries. Concealing myself in a convenient nook, but a short time elapsed before the old birds began returning, but almost instantly disappeared into their holes, to be greeted by low growling and snuffling noises, which one could easily imagine to be an animated curtain lecture by Mrs. Mormon. All the nests proved to be at the bottom of long, winding holes dug into the narrow, dirt-filled crevices with which the rocks abounded, thus rendering any attempt to reach the nests futile. The eggs had but recently been hatched, as could be ascertained by the thin, metallic piping of the young, easily heard when the ear was placed close to the entrance.

While I was scrambling about among the rocks, several Ravens were circling high overhead, uttering hoarse, croaking cries. The summit of the island is covered with a rank growth of grass and other herbage in which *Budytes flava* is more abundant than I have seen it elsewhere. As I reached this part of the island several of these little wanderers came flying about my head, in long, swinging curves, uttering a sharp, metallic, clinking note, crossing and re-crossing each other's paths heedless of danger, until several of their number were reposing in their ornithological winding-sheets of paper in my collecting basket. The others suddenly became shy, and scattered about on the small hillocks, keeping cautiously out of range as I advanced until near the opposite side of the island, when they circled back to their former positions. As I drew near one of the bluffs a Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) darted out almost at my feet, and was cleanly missed (fault of the gun, of course!). In a small patch of scrubby alders (*Alnus viridis*), on

the southern slope of the island, I was pleased to find some old acquaintances in the form of several Summer Warblers (*Dendroica æstiva*) and Wilson's Black-caps (*Myiodioctes pusillus*), whose bright plumage, glancing from bush to bush, recalled many pleasant days in far distant fields. Entering the bushes I encountered the angry remonstrances of a colony of Tree Sparrows (*Spizella monticola*), whose sharp *tsip, tsip, tsip*, arose on all sides. From the midst of the bushes started a Fox-colored Sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*); but just then I caught a glimpse of a beautiful specimen of Sabine's Gull (*Xema sabinei*) coasting along the rocks near my kyak, and at a break-neck pace I rushed down and embarked — in time to see it disappear in the distance. Being under way, I proceeded to the other island, a small conical rock of the same structure as the one first visited, which, being more isolated, is better populated by Sea Birds. The great angular masses of fallen rock about the water's edge were surmounted by rows of Horned Puffins sitting side by side, their white breasts gleaming in sharp contrast to the dark, rugged background. Here and there among them could be distinguished a Tufted Puffin, while on the more elevated projections and spurs on the face of the island were perched about a dozen Violet-green Cormorants (*Graculus violaceus*). The seaward face of the island, inclining gradually to the water's edge, was occupied by a large flock of *Larus kotzebuei* and a number of *L. glaucus*. As I approached all took flight, the Puffins and Gulls circling about until several were shot, when they took refuge on the open water to seaward, where they were preceded by the Cormorants, which I have invariably found very shy in this vicinity. A number of Wandering Tattlers were feeding unconcernedly along the half-submerged stones, but as I drew nearer flitted gracefully from stone to stone, choosing successively higher positions, now and then pausing to look suspiciously back, until the first gained the upper point of the ledge, when, after a moment's pause, it uttered the usual loud ringing *kla' kla' kla'*, and darted around the island followed by all the others. Taking positions along the rocks near the water, they stood like statuettes until the merciless gun broke the spell, when amid a chorus of cries a general but straggling flight to safer hunting-grounds ensued. At the same time a small party of Red-breasted Mergansers (*Mergus serrator*) arose from under the lee of the island and made directly for the lakes inland.

The wind freshening, I turned back, and, passing around the point

of the first island, started a flock of Black-headed Turnstones (*Streptilas melanocephala*) from a comfortable sun-bath they were enjoying on the side of a large rock. A snap shot added a pair of these to my bag, and then on, by the Eskimo village on the point to the landing. Placing the kyak on a staging, to prevent the Eskimo dogs from lurching upon it, I took my spoils to the house, where I was greeted by the happy twitter of a family of Swallows (*Hirundo horreorum*) the new additions to which were just receiving their first lesson in aeronautics, and, as is usually the case in the first venture of the young members from the home-nest, causing a great amount of chattering, without doubt containing much good advice.

ON CURRENT OBJECTIONABLE NAMES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

A CLAUSE under Rules of the British Association, section 10, provides that "a name whose meaning is glaringly false may be changed." It is not so much my purpose here to protest against violations of this very proper and necessary rule, as to call attention to certain *inconsistencies* in its enforcement. A prominent example is that of the American White Pelican. This was named *Pelecanus erythrorhynchus* by Gmelin in 1788, and *P. trachyrhynchus* by Latham in 1790. The former, however, although the earliest name of the species, has been rejected by many authors, on the assumption that the bill in this bird is not red, that of Latham being substituted as more appropriate, having reference as it does to the horny excrescence on the culmen peculiar to this species. It should be borne in mind, however, that the bill of this Pelican *is* red in the breeding season,* while the horny excrescence upon which the name *trachyrhynchus* is based characterizes the bird *only* at the same season! It is therefore perfectly clear that no valid excuse exists for discarding Gmelin's original appellation.

Among the "inconsistencies" which may be noticed under this head are several of importance to students of North American

* Cf. Orn. 40th Parallel Exp., p. 634.

Ornithology. The original name bestowed upon the Red-billed Pigeon, *Columba flavirostris*, has been allowed to pass current ever since its institution, by Wagler, in 1831, the only synonym being *C. solitaria*, MacCall, doubtfully referred to this species. It being an established fact, however, that the bill of this species is *never* yellow in life, but pink or purple, with a whitish tip, the name *flavirostris* is one whose meaning is "glaringly false," and should accordingly be changed. This is only one case among many. *Chamæa fasciata* is the accepted name of a Californian bird which is notably characterized by exceedingly plain colors, devoid of distinct markings of any kind. In some individuals (perhaps more especially in the type of the species), the tail-feathers present the appearance of narrow darker bars distinctly observable only in certain lights,—these bars having given occasion for the name *fasciata*. The latter name is unquestionably inappropriate, though not, in the strictest sense, "glaringly false." This very fact, however, has a very important bearing on the question of zoölogical nomenclature, as the sequel will show. The common Song Sparrow was named *Fringilla fasciata* by Forster in 1772, the specific name being based upon precisely the same character as that which gave rise to the name in the case of *Chamæa*; yet Wilson's name, *melodia*, bestowed nearly forty years later, is allowed to supersede Forster's name. There is flagrant injustice in this case: either Gambel's name of *fasciata* for *Chamæa* should be discarded, or Forster's name, *fasciata*, for the Song Sparrow restored.

Helminthophaga pinus is the accepted name of a Warbler which, so far as known, (and it is very intimately known to the writer,) frequents chiefly, if not exclusively, deciduous woods. The name *pinus* implies pinicoline habits, and is therefore "glaringly false."

The Western Tanager was named *Tanagra ludoviciana* "when the letters 'LOUISIANA' stretched clear across the present boundary of the United States into British America."* If the name "Louisiana" Tanager is glaringly false, in a geographical sense, the Latin equivalent, *ludoviciana*, is equally so.

The common Chimney Swift is called *Chaetura pelagica*. The latter term implies a pelagic habitat, and is peculiarly appropriate when applied to the Stormy Petrel, or other Sea-birds. But who ever heard of the Chimney Swift occurring at sea except when driven there by a gale?

* Cf. Coues, B. Col. Val., p. 360.

Picus borealis, Vieillot, is the accepted designation of our Red-cockaded Woodpecker. Yet, so far from being a boreal bird, it is the most southern of all the Woodpeckers occurring east of the Mississippi River. The species has not, moreover, any southern representative, so that the designation is glaringly false "in all that the name implies," and should give place to the very suitable one of *querulus*, imposed by Wilson only three years later.

One of the most characteristic birds of Florida—the Limpkin or Crying-Bird—was named, in 1828, *Rallus giganteus* by Bonaparte. If really a Rail, the name *giganteus* would be truly appropriate. But since it is not a Rail, and especially since the only other known species of the genus is decidedly larger, the term *giganteus* is, to say the least, objectionable.

Other examples among North American birds might be cited, but the above are sufficient for the present purpose.

Recent Literature.

INGERSOLL'S NESTS AND EGGS OF AMERICAN BIRDS.*—While it gives us pleasure to record the progress of this meritorious work, we regret to perceive that the parts continue to appear without dating, or any indication whatever of the time of their publication; and that textual references to the figures of the plates are still insufficiently explicit. These are grave defects in a work aspiring to a permanent place in the literature of American Ornithology—in one which will undoubtedly secure such place through the zeal and ability with which the text is prepared; and we still hope that the publisher will find it neither beneath his dignity nor incompatible with his interests to comply with the requirements of a case so obvious as this.

Otherwise we have, as on a previous occasion, nothing to say except in praise of the plan and purpose of this work, and of the fidelity with which the author continues his labors. Mr. Ingersoll has his subject well in hand now; he confines himself strictly to the announced scope of the

* Nests and Eggs of American Birds. By Ernest Ingersoll. S. E. Cassino, Naturalist's Agency, Salem, Mass. 8vo. Part II, pp. 25–48, Pls. iii, iv, pub. Aug., 1879. Part III, pp. 49–72, Pl. v, vi, pub. Oct., 1879.

treatise, and holds his subject fairly abreast of the information we have acquired respecting it. Being, furthermore, a writer of recognized ability and experience, in full possession of the data required in this case, he gives us every reasonable assurance of accomplishing a work which should constitute an interesting and important contribution to science. Trusting that he may secure, in the matter of the plates, the full support of the publisher, who has in other respects brought out the work in a style of mechanical execution exceptionally elegant, we bid him good speed. — E. C.

THE MISSES JONES AND SHULZE'S NESTS AND EGGS OF OHIO BIRDS.* — It became our sad duty to pen for the last number of the Bulletin a notice of the death of the leading author of this work, on the very threshold of the great undertaking with which her name properly continues to be associated. The hope then expressed, that, notwithstanding this most melancholy occurrence, the enterprise would not be abandoned by Miss Shulze and other co-workers, has been fulfilled in the recent appearance of Part II. A slip printed with this number briefly refers to Miss Jones's death, and announces that in future numbers Miss Shulze will be assisted in the illustrations by Mrs. Virginia E. Jones, and that the text will be prepared by Howard E. Jones, A. M., M. D. This promises well for the continuance of a work so seriously interrupted at the outset; and the number now in hand shows no falling off either in the beauty of the plates or in the appropriateness of the text. No illustrated work to compare with the present one has appeared in this country since the splendid Audubonian period closed; and it is not too much to say of the Misses Jones and Shulze's pictorial work, that it rivals in beauty and fidelity of illustration the productions of Audubon's pencil and brush, pronounced by Cuvier the greatest monument ever erected by art to nature. We would not be thought to have lost our critical faculty in mere admiration, nor seem to use words of praise without fully recognizing their weight; but it is useless to attempt the formality of mere criticism in a case where our enthusiasm is instinctive. Judged from a standpoint of the highest art culture, these colored lithographs have of course only a certain degree of excellence, determined rather by the limited possibilities of the means employed than by the ability of the artists; measured by the highest standard of similar efforts to represent nature in lithography, these illustrations compare favorably with the best that have ever appeared. Though a gentle hand has faltered but too soon, and the spirit that guided it has passed on, yet is assuredly erected to her memory the "monument more lasting than brass."

* Illustrations of the Nests and Eggs of the Birds of Ohio. With Text. By Miss Genevieve E. Jones and Eliza J. Shulze. Circleville, Ohio: Published by the Authors. (Part II, Oct., 1879.)

It would be superfluous to recall the attention of working ornithologists to a publication whose merits are so obvious and so fully recognized already. We would rather seek to interest the larger class of persons who are lovers of nature, and have the means and leisure to gratify their tastes. So highly ornate a work is necessarily expensive, and its successful completion would seem contingent upon the support it receives. Too many cheap, flashy books on natural history find a place in parlors, and even in libraries, where we should expect to find the evidences of a more cultivated taste, and where a work like the present could most desirably replace others so inferior. The position which these "Illustrations" may finally secure in the archives of science can only be told hereafter, when the work is completed; but, meanwhile, the beauty of each number is its own "excuse for being," and its own recommendation to favor.

Part II, which appeared last October, contains Plates IV, V, and VI, being illustrations of the nests and eggs of *Cyanospiza cyanea*, *Agelaius phoeniceus*, and *Tyrannus carolinensis*, with the text of these species, and also of *Quiscalus æneus* — the plate of the latter, we presume, being in preparation for the next number. Some delay in the appearance of the Part was doubtless unavoidable under the circumstances; but we shall look for further instalments to be published with regularity, and as rapidly as may be consistent with their faithful execution. — E. C.

COUES'S BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY. — It gives us great pleasure to notice the appearance of a "Second Instalment"* of Dr. Coues's "Universal Bibliography of Ornithology." This part gives the titles of "Faunal Publications" relating to Central and South America, or that portion of America forming the so-called "Neotropical Region." Although containing only about 700 titles, "it is scarcely less complete," the author tells us, "and no less accurate," than the portion relating to the Faunal Publications of North America. In scope and character it is the exact counterpart of the last-named work,† and is worthy of the same high praise that has been universally accorded the first instalment of this great undertaking. The digests of the principal works and papers give everything that can be reasonably desired in such a connection, and probably very few titles calling for record here have escaped the author's attention. We miss, however, reference to Mr. Ridgway's papers,‡ recently published in the Proceedings of the United States National Museum for 1878, although those of Mr. Lawrence in the same volume are duly entered. Beginning with Maregrave, in 1648, the list of titles is brought

* Second Instalment of American Ornithological Bibliography. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geograph. Survey of the Territories. Vol. V, pp. 239-330. Sept. 6, 1879.

† See this Bulletin, Vol. IV, pp. 56, 57.

‡ For a notice of these, see below, pp. 41, 42.

down to include most of those which appeared in the first half of the year 1879. We are pleased to learn that a third instalment of the Bibliography, giving the "Systematic Publications" relating to the ornithology of all America, is in press, and may be shortly expected. Of the laborious research and care displayed in the preparation of this work, too great praise can scarcely be accorded.

Dr. Coues has also recently published a partial bibliography of what is commonly termed the "Sparrow-War in America,"* in which are given the titles of most of the papers relating to this troublesome question, usually with a short digest of the papers mentioned. It is confessedly "very incomplete," being "a portion of a more elaborate article," which the author is preparing on this subject. — J. A. A.

RIDGWAY ON THE SPECIES OF THE GENERA *SCOPS* AND *TYRANNUS*, ETC. — The Proceedings of the United States National Museum, for 1878, recently issued, contain several papers by Mr. Ridgway on American Birds, in addition to those noticed in previous numbers of the Bulletin. These include a new species of Humming-bird, † of the genus *Atthis*, from Guatemala, allied to *A. heloiseæ*, and hitherto confounded with it; a revision of the American species of the genus *Scops*; ‡ new species and geographical races of birds in the National Museum; § and a synopsis of the genus *Tyrannus*. || Mr. Ridgway recognizes seven American species of the genus *Scops*, two of them running into a number of geographical races or subspecies. These are, — 1. *Scops nudipes*; 2. *S. brasilianus*, with varieties *a. brasilianus*, *β. atricapillus*, *γ. ustus*, *δ. guatemalæ*, *ε. cassini*, the last new; 3. *S. barbarus*; 4. *S. flammeolus*; 5. *S. asio*, with varieties *a. asio*, *β. maccalli*, *γ. kennicotti*, *δ. floridanus*, *ε. maxwelliæ*; 6. *S. trichopsis*; 7. *S. cooperi*, Ridgw. sp. nov. Each is described in detail, with full synonymy and comparative diagnoses. In the second above-cited paper, a new variety of *Rhodinocichla rosea* (*β. schistacea*, Ridgw.) is described from Western Mexico; two new varieties of *Embernagra rufivirgata* (*β. crassi-*

* On the Present Status of *Passer domesticus* in America, with Special Reference to the Western States and Territories. *Ibid.*, pp. 175–193. Sept. 6, 1870.

† On a new Humming-bird (*Atthis elliotti*) from Guatemala. By Robert Ridgway. Proc. U. S. National Museum, 1878, pp. 8–10.

‡ A Review of the American Species of the Genus *Scops*, Savigny. *Ibid.*, pp. 85–117.

§ Description of Several New Species and Geographical Races of Birds Contained in the Collection of the United States National Museum. *Ibid.*, pp. 247–252.

|| Descriptions of Two New Species of Birds from Costa Rica, and Notes on other Rare Species from that Country. *Ibid.*, pp. 252–255.

¶ Descriptions of New Species and Races of American Birds, including a Synopsis of the Genus *Tyrannus*, Cuvier. *Ibid.*, pp. 466–486.

rostris, Baird MSS.), from Southern Mexico, and *γ. verticalis*, Ridgw., from Merida, Yucatan; and a new variety of *Loxigilla violacea* (*β. bahamensis*, Ridgw.), from the Bahamas. *Anas aberti* is described as a new species from Mazatlan, Mexico, and a description is given of the female of the recently-discovered *A. wyvilliana*, of which only the male was previously known. The two new species from Costa Rica, described in the third paper above cited, are *Thryophilus zeledoni*, Lawr. MSS., and *Pseudocolaptes lawrencii*, Ridgw.

Of the genus *Tyrannus* Mr. Ridgway recognizes thirteen species,* only one of which, the wide-ranging and variable *T. melancholicus*, is subdivided into races, of which three are recognized, namely, *α. melancholicus*, *β. couchi*, *γ. satrapa*. One species, *T. luggeri*, is described as new. In the second part of the same paper are described a new variety of *Lichenops perspicillatus* (*β. andinus*, Ridgw.) from Chili; a new variety of *Dacnis pulcherrima* (*β. aureinucha*, Ridgw.) from Ecuador, and a new variety of *Parus rufescens* (*β. neglectus*, Ridgw.) from the coast of California, which differs from typical *rufescens* in having the sides grayish, or only slightly tinged with rusty.

These papers all notably evince Mr. Ridgway's well-known acuteness of discrimination, and critical care in description and diagnosis, the distinctive features of the several forms being clearly and concisely designated. Full synonymy is also given in each case. — J. A. A.

MCCHESNEY'S NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF FORT SISSETON, DAKOTA TERRITORY. — Dr. McChesney's "Notes on the Birds of Fort Sisseton" † form a valuable contribution to the ornithology of a little known portion of the Northwest, namely, the elevated plateau in Dakota known as the "Coteau des Prairies." This plateau, with an elevation of some four hundred feet above the level of the surrounding country, has a length of over one hundred miles, with a variable width of twenty to fifty. The many lakes that diversify its surface form the haunts of "thousands of Waders and Wild-fowl," and it differs in its fauna in other respects from the surrounding lower country. The "Notes" are based on an experience of three years in the neighborhood of Fort Sisseton, and record 157 species, respecting most of which there are copious and interesting annotations. The list, as would be expected, embraces nearly all of the prairie birds of the Great Plains, but the locality is near the eastern limit of the range of

* 1. *Tyrannus magistrostris*, 2. *T. rostratus*, 3. *T. dominicensis*, 4. *T. carolinensis*, 5. *T. crassirostris*, 6. *T. melancholicus*, 7. *T. albigularis*, 8. *T. apolites*, 9. *T. niveigularis*, 10. *T. verticalis*, 11. *T. vociferans*, 12. *T. luggeri* (sp. nov.), 13. *T. aurantio-atricristatus*.

† Notes on the Birds of Fort Sisseton, Dakota Territory. By Chas. E. McChesney, Acting Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A. Bulletin U. S. Geol. and Geograph. Survey of the Territories, Vol. V, pp. 71-104. Feb. 28, 1879.

several of them. Respecting the abundance of the Painted Lark Bunting (*Plectrophanes pictus*) we quote as follows: "It passes south in October, in company with *P. ornatus*, and when thus migrating I have seen immense flocks of this bird. I have sat for two hours at a time on a duck-pass, some twelve miles south of the post, and had an almost constant flight of these birds go over me. I estimated that a thousand birds passed me every minute, and their flight appeared in no wise lessening when I departed" (*l. c.*, p. 76). Descriptions of the Game-birds occurring in Dakota and Montana have been incorporated with the list, in accordance, as the author tells us, "with the wish of many officers of the army stationed in the Territories," for their assistance in determining the species met with. These descriptions have been taken, with modifications, from Dr. Coues's "Key to North American Birds." Dr. McChesney's report was transmitted to Dr. Coues for publication, and appears to have had the benefit of his revision. With Messrs. Roberts and Benner's "Contribution to the Ornithology of Minnesota," printed in this number of the Bulletin, and relating to the region lying a little to the eastward of Fort Sisseton, we have now a pretty fair exposition of the ornithology of the great "Coteau des Prairies" region of Dakota and Minnesota. — J. A. A.

MINOR ORNITHOLOGICAL PAPERS.— Under this heading we propose to give short notices or abstracts of the more important ornithological papers and notes relating to American birds that appear in publications not usually of convenient access to those to whom they are of really greatest interest, namely, the working ornithologists. While no attempt will be made to notice everything bearing upon the subject of ornithology, it will be our aim to record all papers or notes of special value, and especially all papers having the character of local lists, or bearing upon the migration and distribution of species. Reference to notes upon the habits or occurrence of single species, even if comparatively rare, will, from lack of space, necessarily be excluded, unless they contain points of particular interest. Furthermore, no notice will be taken of anonymous or pseudonymous articles. The record will begin with the close of that given by Dr. Coues in his "List of Faunal Publications relating to North American Ornithology," published in Part First of his "Birds of the Colorado Valley," or about July 1, 1878.

Journals devoted to field and aquatic sports, to "practical" natural history, and the preservation of game, are frequently chosen by excellent field naturalists as their mediums of publication, and in this respect none is more prominent than that deservedly popular newspaper, "Forest and Stream," which, in tone and literary standing, is a model of its class. Beginning with Volume XI of this publication, we note (in Vols. XI, XII, and XIII) the following:—

1. *List of Birds in Peotone [Illinois] and Vicinity.* By D. H. Eaton. *Forest and Stream*. Vol. XI, p. 46, Aug. 22, 1878.— Contains notes on the relative abundance and breeding of 65 species.

2. *Breeding Snow Birds*. By Geo. H. Morgan, M. D. *Ibid.*, XI, p. 22, Oct. 17, 1878. — Note on the breeding of *Junco hyemalis* in the mountains of North Carolina.

3. *About the Birds of Central New York*. By J. P. Hutchins. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 25, Feb. 13, 1879. — Contains various notes of interest respecting birds observed about Oneida Lake, among them the following: "After one of the lake's turmoils, my friend, C. A. Burt, and myself, gathered up more than a milk-pail full of small birds in good state of preservation, which had been drowned in the lake, and washed ashore along the land for a mile and a half. There were also many others which were either buried in the sand or partially devoured by other birds and animals." Eight species are enumerated as among those found. As the lake is only twenty miles long and five or six wide, this seems a remarkable case, although it is evident from many well-known facts that great destruction of bird-life often occurs from similar causes.

4. *List of the Birds of Nova Scotia. — Land Birds*. By J. Matthew Jones. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 65, 66, Feb. 27, 1879; pp. 105, 106, March 13, 1879; p. 205, Apr. 17, 1879; p. 245, May 1, 1879. — An annotated list of 128 species. Gives *Ammodromus maritimus* as "very common," arriving "about the end of March." *Sitta pusilla* and *Quiscalus major* are given on the authority of Colonel Bland, R. A. (see *l. c.*, p. 205), and *Turdus mustelinus* is included on that of Mr. Winton, "a close observer of birds" (see *l. c.*, p. 205). *Empidonax acadicus* is given as "very rare," while *E. flaviventris* and *E. trailli* are omitted. *Siurus ludovicianus* (= *S. motacilla*) is admittedly given by mistake. While several of these "finds" obviously require confirmation, and a number of species that should be included are omitted, the list records many facts of interest and value.

5. *Notes on Arrival, Presence, and Departure of (mostly) Water-Birds at and near Clark's Island, Plymouth, Mass., from May 1 to Dec. 26, 1852*. By F. C. Browne. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 185, April 10, 1879; pp. 385, 386, June 19, 1879. — Notes on the arrival and departure, etc. of about 50 species, chiefly Waders and Swimmers. Among the noteworthy species are *Sterna nigra* (= *Hydrochelidon lariformis*) and *Micropalama himantopus*.

6. *Notes on some Birds of Chatham, N. J.* By Harrold Herrick. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 165, April 3, 1879. — Notes on the occurrence or breeding of about 26 species, mostly rare or otherwise of special interest for the locality.

7. *Nesting of the Great Northern and Loggerhead Shrikes in Maine*. By H. A. Purdie, based on information furnished by E. S. Bowler. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 166, April 3, 1878. — As stated later (p. 265, May 8, 1878), the note really refers exclusively to the Loggerhead.

8. *The Birds of New York*. By C. Hart Merriam, M. D. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 285, May 15, 1879. — An outline of a proposed work on the Ornithology of the State of New York.

9. *Nebraska Birds*. By D. S. Libbey, with editorial comments. *Ibid.*,

XII, p. 285. — Capture of "*Ibis falcinellus* var. *ordi*" (= *Plegadis falcinellus*) and "*Nyctiardea grisea* var. *nævia*." The communication is dated "*Silver Peak, Nevada*," to which locality the note would appear to relate, considered aside from its title.

10. *A List of Birds taken in Southern Wyoming*. By S. W. Williston. With supplementary notes by the Natural History editor [George B. Grinnell]. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 306, 307, May 22, 1879; pp. 325, 326, May 29, 1879; p. 365, June 12, 1879; p. 385, June 19, 1879. — An annotated list of 109 species, under joint authorship, as above (Mr. Grinnell's additions being distinguished by brackets), based mainly on observations made in the vicinity of Como, between April 20 and July 1, 1878. The paper includes a letter by R. Ridgway (*l. c.*, p. 307) on an interesting variety of *Siurus nævius*, in which Mr. R. says: "The specimen in question evidently bears to *S. nævius* exactly the same relation that *Geothlypis rostratus* does to *G. trichas*; and if I were called upon to fix the habitat of the specimen, I should, judging merely from analogy in the foregoing and other cases, say it was from some island off the coast."

11. *Migration of some Warblers through Summit, N. J., during the last Spring* [1879]. By George Lawrence Nichols. *Ibid.*, XII, p. 464, July 17, 1879. — Notes on 18 species of the family *Mniotiltidæ*.

12. *Grand Menan Notes. Summers of 1877 and 1878*. By R. F. Pear-sall. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 524, Aug. 7, 1879. — Notes on 43 species, recording many facts of much interest.

13. *Habitat of Sharp-tailed Grouse*. By S. C. C. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 705, Oct. 9, 1879. "In 1840–45 this species was abundant in Southern Wisconsin and Northern Illinois as far south as Chicago (lat. 42°), always frequenting the timber, which gave it the local name of Burr-Oak Grouse." An interesting confirmation of its former extension to Northern Illinois. Compare *Coues*, *Birds of the Northwest*, pp. 409–411; *Nelson*, *Bull. Essex Inst.*, VIII, p. 121.

14. *Capture of a Swan in Rhode Island*. By Newton Dexter. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 848, Nov. 27, 1879. — A *Cygnus americanus* taken, and another wounded, at Quonocontaug Pond, southern coast of Rhode Island, Nov. 9, 1879.

In "Science News"—a fortnightly journal, which, it is greatly to be regretted, closed its existence with the issue of the twenty-fourth number—have appeared several original ornithological articles of much value, besides numerous lesser notes of interest, of which we may here note the following:—

15. *The Rearing of Wild Birds in Confinement*. By M. C. Read. *Science News*, pp. 29, 30, Nov. 15, 1878. — Pleasantly written notes on the food and traits in confinement of several of our native birds.

16. *Later Notes on Texan Birds*. By George B. Sennett. — A series of five short papers on the rarer species observed by Mr. Sennett in South-western Texas, in 1878, appearing as follows: *Ibid.*, pp. 57–59, Dec. 15

1878; pp. 106, 107, Feb. 1, 1879; pp. 120, 121, Feb. 15, 1879; pp. 132-134, March 1, 1879; pp. 151-153, March 15, 1879. Quite extended and important biographical notes on 27 species, relating especially to their breeding habits and nests and eggs. Among the species treated are the following: "Black-crested Titmouse (*Loph. cristatus*,"—lege *atrocristatus*), *Auriparus flavifrons*, *Parula nigrilora*, *Embernagra rufivirgata*, *Icterus melanocephalus auduboni*, *Centurus aurifrons*, *Buteo unicinctus harrissi*, *Buteo albicaudatus*, etc.

17. *How to collect Birds' Nests and Eggs*. By Ernest Ingersoll. *Ibid.*, pp. 166-169, pp. 179, 180, pp. 205, 206, pp. 222, 223, pp. 251, 252, pp. 268, 269, pp. 284, 285, pp. 297-299, pp. 315, 316.—An elaborate and valuable series of papers on the collection and preservation of nests and eggs of birds.

18. *A Substitute for the English Sparrow*. By Chas. C. Abbott, M. D. *Ibid.*, pp. 255, 256.—Urges the protection and encouragement of our native birds, with observations on their fecundity and food.

In the department of "Notes and Queries" are several short notes of interest, mainly on Texan and Californian birds, principally by George H. Ragsdale and Walter E. Bryant. — J. A. A.

General Notes.

A BLACK ROBIN (*Turdus migratorius*).—I have been greatly interested in a case of melanism,—a black Robin. The color is very decided, and covers the entire bird, with a very trifling exception. The lower mandible is yellow, but its upper one is black. I noted three specks on the breast, of the normal mahogany-red; but all put into one would not make an area of more than a quarter of an inch. The bird is lively, thrives in confinement, is a male, and was taken from a nest in Freehold, New Jersey, this last summer. There was but one other bird in the nest, also a male, which was normally colored.—SAMUEL LOCKWOOD, *Freehold, N. J.* [For another case of this affection of the same bird, see this Bulletin, Vol. III, p. 47; *Forest and Stream*, Vol. XIII, Aug. 7, 1879, p. 525.—E. C.]

INTERESTING BIRDS FOUND ON LONG ISLAND, N. Y.—*Mimus polyglottus*.—I shot a young Mocking-bird at Gravesend, L. I., on August 9, 1879, in such immature plumage as to render it probable that it had been bred in the neighborhood. I am not sure that this bird can be considered rare on Long Island though it is at least uncommon.

Contopus borealis.—In September, 1877, I shot an Olive-sided Flycatcher in my yard at Fort Hamilton. It is the only record of this species for Long Island.

Colaptes auratus. — On October 4, 1879, I took, at Fort Hamilton, a remarkable Golden-winged Woodpecker. It strongly evinces its affinity to *C. mexicanus*. Its black mustaches are sprinkled with red feathers. These are most plentiful along the upper edge, and at the lower end of the black cheek patch. The back is more strongly tinged with olive, is of a darker shade, and the black bars are much narrower than in ordinary individuals of *C. auratus*. The bird was a male. — DE L. BERIER, *Fort Hamilton, Long Island, N. Y.*

THE BLUE-GRAY GNATCATCHER IN MASSACHUSETTS. — Mr. C. J. Maynard informs me of a fourth specimen for Massachusetts of the Gnatcatcher (*Poliophtila carulea*), which was taken at Magnolia, Mass., August 27, 1879, by Mr. Outram Bangs. The bird was a young female, and was probably blown north of its usual range by a severe gale, which occurred a few days previous to its capture. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NEST AND EGGS OF PARUS MONTANUS. — Although not entirely unknown, the eggs of this species have been so rarely met with and identified that a brief mention of a fine set that has recently come into my possession may not be without interest. This set was taken by Mr. Charles A. Allen in the mountains of Placer County, California, June 11, 1879. The nest had been constructed in an old hole of a *Picus albolarvatus* in a decaying pine stump. The opening was about seven feet from the ground, extended four inches horizontally, and was over twelve inches in depth. The female could not be induced to leave the nest, even after the whole side of the stump had been cut away with an axe. She had finally to be taken from her eggs by the hand, and tossed into the air, before they could be uncovered. After they had been taken, both the male and the female returned to the hole, and insisted upon remaining there even after the last vestige of the nest had been removed.

The eggs are seven in number, and range in measurement from .64 of an inch by .50, to .63 by .49. They are of a rounded oval shape, much more pointed at one end, and six of the seven are of a pure unspotted chalky white. They are untinged with any shade of *green*, and bear no similitude to a recent illustration purporting to be this egg. The seventh egg is slightly more elongated than any of the others, measuring .49 × .64, is of a pure chalky whiteness, but is marked over its entire surface with fine rounded dots of reddish-brown. The contrast between this spotted egg and its immaculate companions is quite striking.

The nest is a warm impacted mattress made of felted masses of the fur of small quadrupeds intermingled with a few hairs. It is four inches in diameter, the wall about an inch and a half in thickness, and the cavity nearly two inches deep. When found the eggs had been slightly incubated. — T. M. BREWER, *Boston, Mass.*

NESTING OF THE BLUE YELLOW-BACKED WARBLER IN SOUTHERN GEORGIA. — In reading Mr. Loomis's interesting paper in the last Bulletin upon the Birds of Chester County, South Carolina, I noticed that he emphasizes the occurrence in summer of the Blue Yellow-backed Warbler (*Parula americana*). I find in some notes made at St. Mary's, Camden Co., Ga., a record of a nest of this species, which was found in April, 1877. The female was shot just as she was entering her nest, which until then had been unnoticed in the hanging tillandsia moss. The nest was finished, but no eggs were laid. — W. BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE TENNESSEE WARBLER DESTRUCTIVE TO GRAPES. — Mr. N. S. Goss, of Neosho Falls, Kansas, writes me substantially as follows respecting an interesting and hitherto unrecorded trait of the Tennessee Warbler (*Helminthophaga peregrina*): "While visiting my brother, Capt. B. F. Goss, at his home in Pewaukee, Wis., the 13th of September last, he handed me for identification the embalmed bird herewith enclosed, remarking that the birds were very destructive to his grapes, puncturing them with their bills, and eating the pulp, or succulent part of the grapes. I at once pronounced the bird to be a young Tennessee Warbler. . . . On visiting his grounds we found, I should think, about twenty birds scattered singly here and there among the vines. They were very wild and kept continually in motion, uttering now and then a sharp, but not loud *chip*, as they darted from the grapes into the raspberry-bushes, and when followed they flew to a young grove of timber near by. I succeeded, however, in killing four. I enclose also one of these for your examination."

"These birds," he further adds, "are likely to prove destructive to the grapes in that latitude (43° and further north), but I think that in their southward migration they do not reach us (latitude 38°) until the grape season is over. I at first thought the grapes thus punctured contained the eggs or larvæ of some insect; but examination proved, on the contrary, that only the largest and healthiest-looking grapes were attacked." — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

BLUE-WINGED YELLOW WARBLER IN NEW ENGLAND. — Our knowledge of the nests and eggs of *Helminthophaga pinus* is limited to a very few examples, and although its presence in New England has been several times noted, and it has been affirmed to breed (see Am. Nat., VII, 629; this Bull., I, 73; *Ibid.*, II, 16; Merriam's Rev. Bds. Conn., p. 14), no mention has been made, that I am aware, of its nest and eggs having been actually taken.* The presence of here and there an individual in the breeding season has rendered it a probable occurrence, and the present season has made this a certainty. My friend, Mr. Harry Merrill, of Ban-

* Since this paragraph was in type, I learn that several nests have been taken by Mr. Clark, of Saybrook, Conn., and that one of its nests is in the possession of Mr. Purdie, though no description of any has been published.

gor, Me., writes me that Mr. N. A. Eddy of that city met with its nest and eggs near New Haven in June last. The following data are supplied by Mr. Eddy himself:—The nest was found June 14, and at that time contained one egg. It was revisited June 20, when it contained four eggs, which were taken with the nest and the female parent was shot. The nest was situated in an old orchard, about half a mile from the coast of Long Island Sound. It was placed on the ground, in the grass, at the foot of a small bush. The nest is of a very loose structure, and is composed of oak leaves, built so as to form an inverted cone; within is a coarse lining of grape-vine bark, and this is again lined with fine grass and very fine pieces of grape-vine. The eggs are white, with small red spots forming a ring around the greater end. A few spots are also scattered over the whole surface. Before they were blown the eggs were of a flesh-colored tint. Their measurements are as follows: $.65 \times .50$, $.67 \times .49$, $.63 \times .48$, $.60 \times .47$. — T. M. BREWER, *Boston, Mass.*

DESCRIPTION OF THE FEMALE *DENDRÆCA KIRTLANDI*. — Mr. Adolphe B. Covert, of Ann Arbor, Mich., has generously given me the female specimen which he shot in that locality, May 16, 1879; and a description of this little-known state of a very rare species may be here recorded.

Upper parts dull bluish-gray, overcast with brownish on the cervex and interscapulum, and marked with broad heavy blackish streaks on the whole back; the crown and upper tail-coverts with fine shaft-lines of the same. The color of the upper parts extending over the entire side of the head and neck, which are unmarked, excepting a slight whitish eye-ring and darkened lore. Wing-quills dusky, with very narrow dull whitish edging of both webs; wing-coverts like the back, but with large blackish central field, and whitish edging and tipping, — the latter forming two inconspicuous wing-bars. Tail-feathers like wing-quills, only the outermost one having the white area, so characteristic of *Dendræca*, and this being much restricted in extent. Entire under parts dull yellow, a little brighter on the breast, and paler on the throat and belly, obscured with brown on the sides under the wings, marked with a slight "necklace" of black dots across the jugulum (as in *Myiodiactes canadensis* for example); these spots stronger on the sides of the breast, whence lengthening into streaks along the sides and flanks; a few small sharp scratches of the same nearly across the lower part of the breast. Under tail-coverts white, unmarked. Bill and feet black. Length (of skin), 5.30; wing, 2.60; tail, 2.30; culmen of bill, about 0.40; tarsus, 0.80.

It makes a rather dingy-looking bird of no striking appearance in any respect, liable to be passed over if carelessly handled, but on inquiry not to be confounded with any other species. The male is brighter bluish above, brighter yellow below, with a little more white on the tail, and perfectly black lores, but the style of coloration is similar. This comparison is made with the type of the species now in the National Museum

where I have also deposited the female. The latter is the specimen mentioned by Purdie (this Bull., Vol. IV, p. 184) as being probably the ninth known. Compare Cory's description of a female (this Bull., Vol. IV, p. 118). — ELLIOTT COUES, *Washington, D. C.*

NOTE ON *OPORORNIS AGILIS*. — I first met with this species in the fall of 1879, while collecting in company with Samuel N. Rhoads, about six miles north of Philadelphia. We procured three specimens, one female and two young males. The following fall about six specimens were taken in the same locality as those of the previous season. They appeared to inhabit moist thickets, running about on the ground like the *Siuri*. The present fall (1879) we have noticed a great departure from the foregoing. No less than seventeen specimens were seen (a number of which were taken), and these, instead of being found in thickets, were observed to frequent stubble-fields, principally wheat-stubble, though generally in close proximity to a thicket to which they would repair on being disturbed. Yet several were seen at a considerable distance from any shrubbery. They were exceedingly fat, so fat indeed that they were scarcely able to fly. Mr. Rhoads informs me that they have been quite numerous in Delaware County this fall, where they also seem to prefer the stubble to the thicket. We have yet to meet with them in the spring migrations. — WILLIAM L. COLLINS, *Frankfort, Penn.*

THE REDSTART IN WASHINGTON TERRITORY. — In a recent letter Captain Bendire mentions having procured an example of the common Redstart (*Setophaga ruticilla*) near Fort Walla Walla. It was an adult male, and was shot August 24, 1879. Although previously recorded as common in Utah by Messrs. Allen and Ridgway, it appears not to have been before noted from a point so far to the northwest. — T. M. BREWER, *Boston, Mass.*

ADDITIONAL RECORD OF THE LOGGERHEAD SHRIKE IN MAINE. — My correspondent Mr. H. R. True has loaned me a fine specimen of *Lanius ludovicianus* (strongly approaching the *excubitorides* type), which was taken at Abbott, 25th May, 1878. The nest of this specimen was also found built in an apple-tree, and contained four eggs. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE NESTING OF THE COMMON CROSSBILL. — A few days since, looking over my files of old ornithological correspondence, I found a letter written April 21, 1851, containing some notes on the nesting of the *Loxia americana* that seem to me too valuable to be lost. The writer is Mr. Charles S. Paine, the veteran ornithologist of Randolph, Vt. The nest spoken of is the one referred to in "History of North American Birds," Vol. I, p. 487, where it will be seen the mistake occurs of making the

month in which this nest was built March instead of April. As so little is known on this subject even now, twenty-eight years and more since the date of this letter, it seems certainly of sufficient value to be placed on record. Mr. Paine's notes are as follows:—

“ Since I last wrote you I have seen some interesting sights among the feathered tribes. The Crossbills have been the centres of attraction with me. A few days after I received your letter of March 15, I saw a pair of these birds alight upon a tree by my brother's door, the female upon an old Yellow-bird's (*C. tristis*) nest, plucking the lining therefrom, and, together with her mate, flying off in the direction of the woods. I therefore concluded that they must be building a nest. Soon after I shot a pair, the female of which had eggs half grown. And now, only four days ago, I was in the woods heading in some trees to transplant, when I heard the sharp notes of the Crossbills. They approached to where I was, and the female alighted on the ground, not more than a rod from me, and began pulling on some fibrous roots where I had taken up a tree. I watched her as she flew and saw her alight upon a tall elm, only a few rods from me, and there she deposited her building materials, in the crotch of a limb near the body of the tree. I saw her busy collecting stuff for her nest for some time, all of which she carried to the same spot. I returned to the place the next day and found them still at their labors. The third day I found the female engaged in carrying strips of birch-bark to her nest, and I could see that the structure was about completed, and in the course of the week, if nothing disturbs them, I shall have their eggs. The male did not join in the work, but usually accompanied his mate in her excursions, but would sometimes remain on the elm and chant forth a few notes. The books all say that these birds always build in evergreen trees, but it seems that they do not always do so. I never in all my life saw birds that seemed so much attached to one another. The pair I shot a few days ago were about my barn. When I shot one, the other remained, and would not leave its mate. I shot at her without effect and she flew away, but, finding her mate did not follow, she returned to the spot, and I shot her and have skinned and stuffed this loving pair, and will send them to you in a few days.” — T. M. BREWER, *Boston, Mass.*

COTURNICULUS LECONTEI. — In a “List of Birds observed at Coosada, Central Alabama,” by Mr. N. C. Brown, (Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, Vol. IV, No. 1, p. 8, January, 1879,) the capture of *Coturniculus lecontei* at the above-named locality is recorded, with the remark that it (*C. lecontei*), “if I am not mistaken, has never before been detected east of the Mississippi River.” If Mr. Brown will refer to my paper upon the “Birds of Northeastern Illinois” (Bull. Essex Inst., Vol. VIII, April, 1877, p. 106), he will see that I there record the capture of this species east of the Mississippi upon the strength of a specimen taken at Riverdale, Ill., May 13, 1875. — E. W. NELSON, *St. Michael's, Alaska.*

AMMODROMUS CAUDACUTUS A SUMMER RESIDENT IN SOUTHERN MAINE. — Although it rather reflects upon my previous thoroughness as a field observer,* I suppose the ornithological public ought to be informed that *Ammodromus caudacutus* remains to breed in the Scarboro' marshes, after all. I say to breed, and the presence there of some half-dozen pairs during the past summer (1879), will probably be accepted as good evidence of nidification, though I have not actually seen any nests. The bird is so shy and lurking in habit that a few scattered pairs would hardly be detected amongst the rank grass and weeds of the marshes, during summer, were the faint song of the male not heard; and I am forced to believe, in spite of my previous negative evidence to the contrary, that the species ought to be included among the regular summer residents of this locality. — NATHAN CLIFFORD BROWN, *Portland, Maine*.

NOTE ON PEUCEA ILLINOENSIS. — The want of requisite material to determine the exact relationship between this new form and *P. æstivalis*, which induced me to accord provisionally specific rank to *P. illinoensis* in my article on the latter in the October number of this Bulletin, has fortunately been supplied through the kindness of Mr. N. C. Brown of Portland, Me., who has courteously sent me two examples of *P. æstivalis* collected by himself at Coosada, Central Alabama, in the spring of 1878. These examples being exactly intermediate between the true *P. æstivalis* (from the Atlantic Coast district of Georgia and Florida), and the Illinois and Texan specimens characterized as *P. illinoensis*, it becomes necessary to degrade the latter from the rank of a species, which had been provisionally accorded it. The Western bird should therefore stand as *P. æstivalis illinoensis*.

Basing an opinion solely upon the two specimens kindly submitted to me by Mr. Brown, it would be impossible to say to which form the Alabama birds most nearly approximate. I have no hesitation in saying, however, that those seen by me bear a decidedly closer resemblance to the types of *illinoensis* than to some specimens of true *æstivalis* which I have seen. — R. RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

ZONOTRICHIA ALBICOLLIS NESTING IN EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS. — I have lately seen a set of eggs of the White-throated Sparrow obtained in this vicinity, and interviewed the collector, Mr. E. Haeuber of this place. The locality was the southeast part of Framingham, near the Natick line. The location was a tussock in a rather wet meadow, adjoining a wooded swamp fringed with alders. The eggs, four in number, were taken early in June, 1874, and were somewhat advanced in incubation. Unfortunately neither nest nor bird was secured, Mr. H. not being then aware of the value of his find; but he says the identification is beyond all doubt, as he flushed the parent bird from the nest, and she, alighting frequently within a few feet, gave him every advantage in observing her. — F. C. BROWNE, *Framingham, Mass.*

* See note on this species, in this Bulletin, Vol. III, pp. 98, 99.

CHONDESTES GRAMMICA AND VIREO PHILADELPHICUS IN MASSACHUSETTS. — A Lark Finch (*Chondestes grammica*) was shot at Magnolia, Mass., August 27, 1879, by W. S. Townsend. This is the third instance of its capture in Massachusetts.

On September 18, 1879, I shot, at Magnolia, Mass., a Brotherly-love Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*). This is the second instance of its capture in Massachusetts. — C. W. TOWNSEND.

LATE BREEDING OF THE BLUE GROSBEEK. — On the 13th of September, 1879, I shot, near the village of Falls Church, Fairfax Co., Va. (about eight miles west of Washington), two young Blue Grosbeaks, which were able to fly only a short distance, and evidently had been out of the nest but a day or two. Full-grown young of the year in the fresh autumnal dress were shot at the same place and time, so that it is most likely the very young birds secured were a second brood. The species was rather common among the tall weeds and bushes bordering the lower course of a ditch draining a farm. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

THE WESTERN MEADOW LARK IN NORTHEASTERN IOWA. — On May 25 (1879), when seven miles west of Fredericksburg, Chickasaw Co., Iowa, I was astonished to hear the note of *Sturnella neglecta*, Aud., and I soon after saw the bird resting on a fence. An *S. magna* was answering its call. The locality is one hundred miles or more farther east than any in which I had previously seen the species. *The note was quite characteristic* (I have often seen *S. neglecta* in Middle and Western Nebraska), and other characters seemed to be also, so far as could be determined from a near view. The specimen was not captured.

During the next three or four days I saw perhaps a dozen individuals of *S. neglecta* in Floyd and Mitchell Counties, Iowa, and Mower Co., Minnesota, some of which exhibited all characteristic features much more clearly than others; and I saw several individuals (notably one near Rudd, Floyd Co.), which I was totally unable to satisfactorily identify with either *S. magna* or *S. neglecta*, either by markings, habits, *attitude*, or *voice*. They seemed to hold an intermediate position, in all characters, between the best marked extremes. — W. J. MCGEE, *Farley, Iowa*.

EASTWARD RANGE OF THE WESTERN MEADOW LARK. — In 1867 I found var. *neglecta* the prevailing form in Central and Western Iowa, from Boone County, westward. I also noticed that in Northern Illinois the Meadow Larks already differed in song quite markedly from their relatives in the Eastern States, the departure being in the direction of that of var. *neglecta* (see Mem. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., I, pt. 4, 1868, pp. 496, 497). Mr. E. W. Nelson has since recorded "*Sturnella magna* var. *neglecta*" as "a regular but rather rare summer resident upon prairies" in Northeastern

Illinois. He speaks of it as more common during its migrations, and records the capture of a fine specimen near Chicago, in May, 1876. He believes it to be a common summer resident upon the prairies of the western part of the State (Bull. Essex Inst., VIII, p. 111). Dr. H. A. Atkins has reported the occurrence of quite large flocks of *neglecta* at Locke, Ingham Co., Mich., during October, 1878 (see this Bulletin, IV, p. 123). In all probability, var. *neglecta* mixed with var. *magna* will be found to occur with more or less frequency to the extreme eastern limit of the prairie districts, but with its distinctive characteristics rather less strongly pronounced than on the arid plains further westward. — J. A. ALLEN, Cambridge, Mass.

CHORDILES POPETUE MINOR IN FLORIDA. — Just after sunset on May 1, 1879, as we were rowing down the Homosassa River, in Florida, about six miles above its entrance to the Gulf of Mexico, our attention was attracted by probably a thousand "Night-Hawks," sailing and twisting in their usual manner in pursuit of insects, at a height of from fifty to a hundred and fifty feet above the water. This continued until very late in the evening. We observed the same the next evening and procured a few specimens. They seemed small; but we thought them all to be *Chordiles popetue* until, upon dissection, finding some females to have white throats and one a pale rufous throat, we were puzzled, and sent one to Mr. G. N. Lawrence, of New York. Mr. Lawrence says that, on comparison with his specimen of *Chordiles* from Cuba, he found it to be identical with *Chordiles minor* of Cabanis. He also informs me that this species was obtained in Florida by Mr. Maynard. The note of these birds is scarcely different from that of *C. popetue*, except that it is perhaps a little feebler. — GREENE SMITH, Peterboro', Madison Co., N. Y.

[In Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's "History of North American Birds" (Vol. V, Appendix, p. 520) occurs the following reference to Mr. Maynard's specimens: —

"*Chordiles popetue* var. *minor*. Specimens from Miami, Florida, collected by Mr. Maynard, agree very nearly with typical examples of var. *minor* from Cuba, both in size and color, and possibly should be referred to that race. A male (7414, Mus. C. J. M.) measures: wing, 7.00; tail, 4.15. The colors are those of var. *popetue*, with less rufous than in the single specimen of *minor* with which it has been compared."

Mr. Lawrence, in referring to Mr. Smith's specimen in a letter to the writer, says, "I found it to agree precisely with a female in my collection sent me by Dr. Gundlach, from Cuba," and adds, that, as "this appeared to be a more positive case" than those mentioned as taken by Mr. Maynard in the above-given extract, he advised Mr. Smith to have his examples recorded in the Bulletin. Mr. Maynard, it may be added, makes no reference to this small race in his "Birds of Florida," in treating of this species, although pale examples resembling var. *henryi* are noted (see Pt. VIII, p. 199). — J. A. ALLEN.]

HABITS OF VAUX'S SWIFT.—During the past season I had an unusually favorable opportunity for observing the habits of *Chætura vauxi* during the breeding season, or rather the mating season, for at the time of my observations they had not yet commenced to breed. Having learned that some Water Ouzels were to be found in a small stream that has its source in the numerous gulches of Mt. Tamalpias, situated in the township of San Rafael, Cal., I started, in company with a friend, early on the morning of May 2 of the present season (1879). We reached, after two hours of rough riding, the banks of Laganitas Creek, where we expected to find the Water Ouzels. The first birds that we met, however, were a small flock of Violet-green Swallows. Dismounting and picketing our horses, we commenced shooting these beautiful Swallows, which were now in perfect plumage. While engaged in this work, suddenly a Vaux's Swift made its appearance among the now frightened Swallows, which were circling around high overhead, and drifting down the valley of the stream, which lay between high mountains. We followed on, clambering over rocks and going around falls and rapids, until, about a mile and a half from the scene of our first operation, we found an open valley of some two hundred acres in extent. And such a sight! It was fairly swarming with Violet-green Swallows, which were so fearless that they would approach us so closely that we could easily see their black, sparkling little eyes. Having shot all these that we cared to, and being on the watch for the Swifts, we soon discovered them higher up on the sides of the mountains, to which we soon climbed, and took stations on the most prominent points in order to get favorable shots, as they came darting by with the rapidity of lightning. It was not long before we had opportunities to shoot, and brought down two or three, but found it a much more difficult matter than shooting the Swallows, on account of the great height and rapidity of their flight. To show the difference, I may state that in seven consecutive shots I brought down six Violet-greens, and out of fifteen shots I got only four Swifts.

These Swifts appear to me to differ in their habits from the Eastern bird, *C. pelagica*. They do not utter the sharp, rattling chipper of that species, but have a weak, lisping note, which is, as near as I can imitate it, *chip-chip-chip-cheweeet-cheweeet*, and this is only to be heard during the pairing season, when two, probably the male and female, are chasing each other. I have never seen them circling about in threes and fives, in the manner of *C. pelagica*, nor have I ever seen more than two together. Although as many as forty or fifty may be in sight at once, each pair or individual seems to keep aloof from the others. After the nesting season has begun they are to be seen only early in the morning, or till about nine o'clock, when they disappear to reappear again about an hour before dusk, though, should the day be overcast, they may be seen at nearly all hours of the day, as is the case during the pairing season, and also during the fall migration. They are to be found only on the highest hills or mountains, where there are

plenty of pines. In these trees they construct their nests, which they build in old holes excavated by the California Woodpecker. They invariably select old, decayed trees, and build at great heights, so that it is impossible to get their eggs. I made two trips after these Swifts, the last one on May 9. I got on each trip seven *C. vauxi* and many fine Violet-green Swallows, though these were scarce on our last trip. We also found a small colony of Bell's Finches (*Poospiza belli*) on one of the hills we crossed on our way. It is very strange that I have never met these birds anywhere in the immediate neighborhood, as I have hunted deer for several years in all the surrounding country, and never met one except on this single hillside. A quarter of a mile distant, on either side of this hill, not one will be found. — CHARLES A. ALLEN, *Nicasio, Cal.*

EGGS OF *PICUS ALBOLARYATUS*. — Unless I am mistaken, no description has as yet been made public of the eggs of the White-headed Woodpecker. The eggs of this species were first discovered by Capt. Charles Bendire, in Southeastern Oregon. Mr. Charles A. Allen, of Nicasio, Cal., was so fortunate as to find this Woodpecker breeding in the Sierras of California, in the summer of 1879. A set of five eggs, now before me, procured for the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, was taken on the 4th of June, at Blue Cañon, Placer Co., Cal. The nest was in a pine stump; the opening was about five feet from the ground, and had a depth of four inches. Below this it had a depth of eighteen inches, cut into the solid wood. The eggs were quite fresh. The female parent was taken on the nest and secured. The eggs are more than usually oblong-oval for a Woodpecker, of pure crystalline whiteness, and measure $.95 \times .73$; $.98 \times .70$; $1.00 \times .77$; $1.02 \times .73$; $1.02 \times .76$; averaging $.99 \times .74$. — T. M. BREWER, *Boston, Mass.*

THE BLACK-BACKED THREE-TOED WOODPECKER IN MASSACHUSETTS. — As we have so few records of the occurrence of *Picoides arcticus* so far south, an additional capture may be of interest. Mr. Charles N. Hammond has informed me of a male specimen in the collection of Mr. George Peck, who collected it at Hyde Park, Mass., the last of September, 1878. Other specimens recorded have been taken much later in the season. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

GOLDEN-WINGED WOODPECKERS NESTING IN A NATURAL CAVITY IN A DECAYED TREE. — I noticed to-day, May 12, 1879, in the vicinity of Princeton, N. J., a hole that looked, on first sight, like that of a Flicker (*Colaptes auratus*) that had been just finished. It was on the main trunk of a buttonwood-tree, about eighteen inches in diameter. On more closely examining the hole, I found that it merely pierced the "shell" of the tree, which was hollow entirely through its centre. It had evidently been drilled under a misapprehension, and the work abandoned as soon as the hollow condition of the tree was ascertained. On rapping on the trunk of this tree, I saw a Flicker leave a large branch at

its extremity, and the cavity from which she emerged was found on examination to contain seven fresh eggs. This cavity had not been formed by drilling or digging by the birds, but was simply a natural hollow caused by decay. The cavity started at a point where the branch had been broken, and was at its opening about three inches in diameter. It extended into the limb some two feet and a half, and the eggs were laid on the blackened rotten chips at its extremity. The birds had evidently designed to build in the tree, and having occupied much time at the work of drilling the hole spoken of in the main trunk, the female was obliged, by the necessity of laying her eggs, to find some immediate receptacle. So the natural cavity, in an entirely different part of the tree, was utilized. — W. E. D. SCOTT, *Princeton, N. J.*

NESTING OF THE DUCK HAWK (*Falco communis*) IN VERMONT. — On June 30, 1879, my friend, Mr. Frank Winslow, procured a fine female example of this species, on what is called "Buzzard Hill" in the south part of Brandon. The locality is rough and rocky, and a pair have bred in this vicinity, so I am informed by Mr. Winslow, for a period of more than twenty years. They were very destructive to the poultry in the vicinity, and many unsuccessful attempts were made to shoot them, until Mr. Winslow, remaining concealed near the nest for an entire day, shot both male and female as they returned about dusk. At the same time he destroyed the nest, which then contained one egg. — F. H. KNOWLTON, *Brandon, Vt.*

PROWESS OF THE BALD EAGLE (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). — Most of our recent authors have treated the Bald Eagle as a sluggish, fish-eating bird, whose entire stock of surplus energy is devoted to robbing a more industrious and less powerful neighbor. That it has not entirely lost its old-time daring, so graphically described by Audubon, the following account will show. I am indebted for my facts to Mr. Nathan Cobb, one of the oldest and most reliable of the professional Duck-shooters at Cobb's Island, Va. The species is a permanent resident in the neighborhood of the island, though it is not often seen during the summer months. A few, however, are said to breed upon the opposite main-land.

In the winter the Eagles are much more numerous than at any other time of the year, and my informant has, on several occasions, seen as many as eight at once. At this season the neighboring bays and creeks swarm with Wild-fowl, and upon these the Eagles principally live. He has never known them to capture fish of any kind, although they not unfrequently rob the Fish-Hawk. Geese and Brant form their favorite food, and the address displayed in their capture is very remarkable. The poor victim has apparently not the slightest chance for escape. The Eagle's flight, ordinarily slow and somewhat heavy, becomes, in the excitement of pursuit, exceedingly swift and graceful, and the fugitive is quickly overtaken. When close upon its quarry the Eagle suddenly sweeps beneath it, and,

turning back downward, thrusts its powerful talons up into its breast. A Brant or Duck is carried off bodily to the nearest marsh or sand-bar, but a Canada Goose is too heavy to be thus easily disposed of. The two great birds fall together to the water beneath, where the Eagle literally tows his prize along the surface until the shore is reached. In this way one has been known to drag a large Goose for nearly half a mile.

A single bird is usually seized at the first attempt, but Mr. Cobb has seen an Eagle repeatedly miss his aim when in the midst of a large flock. The very abundance of opportunities seems to bewilder him, and he thrusts wildly and harmlessly in all directions; but after the crowding masses have become scattered by his onslaught, a separate individual is selected, and quickly overtaken and killed.

Although the larger and heavier Water-fowl are more likely to be attacked, the royal bird seems to find little difficulty in overhauling the swiftest flying Ducks. The latter, however, often escape by diving, although in shallow water this resource sometimes proves of no avail, as the Eagle follows their course, and seizes them as they rise near the surface. Under favorable conditions even Grebes are sometimes captured.

In winter shooting the sportsman loses many a wounded Goose or Brant by the Eagles. They seem fully aware of the advantages to be gained by maintaining a close espionage upon the gunner's movements, and a bird that falls at any considerable distance from the stand is often seized and borne away before it can be recovered. Universally hated as he is by all the gunners of this island, the Eagle is not unfrequently killed by them in the following curious manner. The "stools," or decoys, which are relied upon to dupe the wary Water-fowl, sometimes deceive even the keen-eyed bird of prey, and in his eagerness to secure one of the apparently unsuspecting flock he stoops upon a wooden victim, and is riddled by a fatal discharge from the circle of sea-weed where the sportsman lies concealed. On several occasions, when the marauder's approach did not happen to be observed, Mr. Cobb has had a decoy lifted from the water and carried off several yards before the Eagle discovered his mistake.

In the course of my own experience I do not remember ever having seen a Bald Eagle capture, or even pursue, a bird of any kind. The most favorable opportunities for watching their habits have occurred in Maine, where, about some of the larger lakes, I have observed them fishing in the manner of the Osprey, and sometimes feeding upon dead and even putrid fish which had been cast up along the shores. During the past season a mortality occurred among the suckers in Lake Umbagog, and thousands were left upon the marshes and flats by the receding water. The Eagles assembled in such numbers that no less than twenty-five were counted in one day. — WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

DESCRIPTION OF AN UNUSUAL (?) PLUMAGE OF BUTEO HARLANI. — The National Museum having lately acquired a fine specimen of this

species which differs notably in plumage from any example hitherto described, the following description may prove acceptable. In this connection, we would respectfully call attention to the fact that a record of the specimens of this obscure, yet most "excellent" species, contained in private collections in this country, is very desirable. We have several located, but no doubt there are some extant of which we have no knowledge. The specimen upon which Audubon based his well-known original description and figure of the species is now in the British Museum; two specimens only (including the one described below) are in the collection of the United States National Museum; there is one in the Museum of the Philadelphia Academy of Sciences, and one (a very fine adult male) in the Museum of the University of Kansas. These (with the exception of Audubon's type and the Ragsdale specimen) are all described in detail in Hist. N. Am. B., Vol. III, pp. 293, 294. Should any one have in his possession an example unquestionably of this species, which differs notably from any of those described, we should be very glad to be made aware of the fact.

Buteo harlani (Aud.): *Adult female*, No. 79084 (U. S. Nat. Mus.), Gainesville, Texas, March 3, 1879, G. H. Ragsdale. — Prevailing color of the upper parts blackish brown, relieved by streaks of pure white on the head and neck (where the whole concealed portion of the feathers is snow-white), the wings mottled or clouded with lighter brown; primaries marked, anterior to their emarginations, with broad bars of dusky black and brownish slate, the terminal portion being uniform brownish black. Upper tail-coverts irregularly spotted, chiefly toward edges, with clear ochraceous. *Tail white*, sparsely mottled, chiefly towards ends and along edges of the feathers, with hoary brown and dusky, with scarcely any admixture of ochraceous; crossed near the end by a tolerably well defined subterminal band of brownish black. *Chin, throat, jugulum, and whole breast, pure white*, marked with sharply defined tear-shaped longitudinal spots of brownish black; rest of lower parts brownish black, more or less barred and spotted with pure white beneath the surface. "Eye brown; cere and gape green; legs pale yellow." "Length, $22\frac{1}{4}$ "; wing, 15.75; tail, 10.00; culmen, 1.05; tarsus, 3.20; middle toe, 1.70. — R. RIDGWAY, Washington, D. C.

NOTE ON LIMOSA HÆMASTICA. — The Hudsonian Godwit being still a bird none too well known, I have pleasure in presenting some notes respecting its habits, and the dissimilarity of the sexes, received from G. S. Ageesberg, of Vermilion, Dakota, who also sends me specimens of a very dark female and of a light-colored male. Regarding the habits of the bird, my correspondent states that they are very similar to those of *Macrorhamphus griseus*; and any one who will examine the latter genus closely will see how very near *Limosa* it is in form and proportions. He found these Godwits abundant about Vermilion, where they were very unus-

picious and easy to secure, as the Red-breasted Snipe usually is. They arrive in his locality about May 1, and linger until about the 20th of the month. The flocks are small, generally of from six to fifteen individuals, among which the males outnumber the females by twenty to one. The specimens from which the following measurements were taken were shot, May 7-19, on a small pond covering some twenty acres near Vermilion.

Measurements of Limosa haemastica.

No.	Date.	Length.	Wing.	Extent.	Tail.	Sex.	Bill.	Tarsus.	Tail and Claw.
	May								
87	7	14.75	8.00	—	3.00	♂	3.20	2.30	1.45
88	7	14.50	8.00	—	3.12	♂	2.95	2.25	1.35
89	7	15.50	8.75	—	3.25	♀	3.45	2.45	1.70
90	7	14.75	8.50	—	3.12	♂	2.95	2.30	1.30
91	7	14.25	7.75	—	3.00	♂	2.95	2.25	1.55
92	7	14.50	8.00	—	3.00	♂	3.00	2.20	1.55
93	7	15.00	8.42	—	3.25	♂	3.10	2.20	1.50
102	8	14.50	3.25	—	3.50	♂	2.80	2.30	1.60
103	8	15.00	7.75	—	3.25	♂	2.95	2.20	1.55
104	8	14.00	7.50	—	3.00	♂	2.85	2.20	1.55
105	8	16.50	8.50	—	3.50	♀	3.50	2.55	1.55
127	16	16.25	8.50	—	3.20	♀	3.55	2.50	1.60
128	16	14.75	8.50	—	3.20	♂	2.95	2.35	1.55
129	19	14.75	8.25	25.00	3.50	♂	2.90	2.25	1.55
130	19	14.75	8.40	24.50	3.50	♂	3.00	2.20	1.60
131	19	15.00	8.25	—	3.40	♂	2.90	2.20	1.65
132	19	15.00	8.25	26.00	3.25	♂	2.85	2.25	1.55
133	19	16.00	8.40	26.50	3.50	♀	3.40	2.45	1.50

Males weigh $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 oz.; females, 9 to $9\frac{1}{2}$ oz. — ELLIOTT COUES, Washington, D. C.

THE BLACK RAIL (*Porzana jamaicensis*) IN KANSAS. — As the occurrence of this rare little bird in Kansas rests upon a single specimen observed by Mr. J. A. Allen, I think its further discovery in the State may be of interest. May 3, 1879, a boy brought me a female, caught about two miles from this place, while burning off the grass on the upland prairie, but near a narrow strip of marshy land; the bird was driven by the fire to the burnt land, and was too much exhausted or frightened to attempt to fly or run away from him. The body was so badly injured before reaching me (probably stepped upon) that I was unable to preserve the skin, but saved the head, wings, legs, and feet. On dissection I noticed several of the ova were enlarged from their normal condition up to the size of No. 4 shot.

On the 18th of June, 1879, Prof. H. E. VanDeman, of the State Agricultural College, kindly sent me a female which he caught in his hands, near Beloit, Mitchell County, on the high prairie where water occasionally

stands in wet weather. He says there were two (probably a pair); that their flight was low, and not over a rod at a time; but they ran, dodged, skulked, and hid so quickly, that in catching the one he lost sight of the other, and although the grass was short he was unable to find it again. There were no signs of enlargement of the ovaries, and it being so late in the season I think she must have nested, and, from her actions, had young near by. I have mounted the bird, a beautiful specimen, and have it in my collection. Length, 6.00 inches; stretch of wings, 10.15; wing, 3.00; tail, 1.35; tarsus, .80; bill, .50. Iris red; bill black; legs and feet olive-brown; bottoms of feet grayish-white; claws brown. — N. S. Goss, *Neosho Falls, Kan.*

BREEDING OF FULIGULA COLLARIS IN SOUTHEASTERN MINNESOTA, AND A DESCRIPTION OF ITS NEST AND EGGS. — On the 1st of June, 1876, I took a nest and nine eggs of the Ring-necked Duck, about eight miles from Minneapolis, Hennepin Co., Minn. The nest was found on May 27, with its full complement of eggs, but on account of the absence of the parent it had to be left for further identification. It was not until the third visit that the bird was found on the nest, when she was shot as she flew off, and proved to be the female Ring-neck. The skin is now in my collection. This species is always sparingly represented in this locality during the summer months, and I have no doubt breeds here quite regularly. As I can find no account of the nest and eggs I give a description of these before me. The situation chosen for the nest was in a narrow strip of marsh bordering a large shallow pond or slough. About half-way between the shore and the edge of the open water was a mass of sunken *débris*, probably the remnants of an old muskrat house, which reached nearly or quite to the surface of the water, here about eight inches deep. On this foundation was the nest, a rather compact, bulky structure, built mainly of fine grass with a little moss intermingled. Outside, the grass is long and circularly disposed, while the bottom, inside, is composed of short broken pieces, and the inside rim of fine grass bent and loosely tangled together with considerable down among it. Measurements were not taken before removing the nest, but in its present condition the walls and base are two and a half inches thick, the diameter inside six inches, and the depth of the cavity three inches. The clutch was nine eggs, which contained small embryos. The eggs are perfectly smooth, and of a light greenish-white color, wholly unmarked. The measurements of seven of them are as follows: 2.19×1.58 ; 2.19×1.60 ; 2.23×1.58 ; 2.27×1.60 ; 2.23×1.62 ; 2.24×1.58 ; 2.25×1.62 . The general average is 2.23×1.60 . — THOS. S. ROBERTS, *Minneapolis, Minn.*

NOTES ON THE BREEDING HABITS OF SOME OF THE WATER-BIRDS OF ST. CLAIR FLATS, MICHIGAN. — The past season I had the good fortune to find two nests of the Red-head Duck (*Aythya americana*), con-

taining respectively seven and eight eggs. The nests were situated as follows. The first was placed on some drifted rushes on a sunken log, and was composed of flags and rushes evidently taken from the pile of drift upon the log, as they were short pieces, so short, in fact, that the nest when lifted with the hands fell in pieces. The nest was about four inches deep, and lined with down from the female. This nest contained seven fresh eggs of a creamy color, and varied in measurements from 2.30×1.75 to 2.22×1.66 inches, and were of a uniform oval shape, very little smaller at one end. The other nest was built similar to a Coot's nest, that is, of flags and grass interwoven at the base of a bunch of flags, growing in water three or four feet deep. It was built in such a way that the nest would rise and fall with the water. This nest also contained down and eight fresh eggs, uniform in size, shape, and color with the others. The birds, male and female, were flying around, and often came quite close to me. The cry of the female resembled the cry of the Mallard so nearly that, had I heard and not seen the bird, I should have supposed it to be the Mallard.

I saw small parties of Black-heads (*Fulix marila* and *F. affinis*) in groups of ten or twelve, mostly males, in a small piece of marsh between the south and middle channels. I found one nest of *F. marila*, containing three eggs. They were of a greenish-drab color, and measured 2.50×1.70 , and 2.37×1.75 inches. The nest was built in a tuft of flags, and composed of rushes and wild rice lined with some down and feathers. It was situated similarly to the Red-head's nest, resting in the water, and being held in place by the tuft of flags in which it was built. I killed the female as she was circling around me while I was examining the eggs. I saw fifty or more birds of this species and *F. affinis*, while punting about, and as I did not find any more nests I concluded I was too early for them. I intended to go again a week or so later, but could not do so.

The Black Terns (*Hydrochelidon lariformis*) were just coming in. The Bonaparte Gulls (*Larus philadelphia*) had not yet arrived. Several hunters who live at the flats told me that the Bonaparte Gulls breed in Baltimore Bay and the North Channel, and that they lay their eggs on old logs with no signs of a nest. — W. H. COLLINS, *Detroit, Mich.*

THE KING EIDER AT BUFFALO, N. Y. — Although the King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*) has been recorded as occurring at Lake Erie. ("Wheaton, Ohio Agric. Rep. 1860," — *vide* Coues, Bds. Northwest, p. 581), and as a "rare winter visitant" to Lake Michigan (Nelson, Bull. Essex Inst., VIII, p. 143), its presence near Buffalo, N. Y., in such numbers as the following communication indicates, seems worthy of record. Mr. Charles Linden, of that city, in a letter dated Nov. 26, 1879, writes: "I send you a fresh-shot specimen of what appears to be *Somateria spectabilis*, young. . . . Several flocks of them have, for the first time, made their appearance in the Niagara; they are very tame, allow approach to

within a few yards, dive readily, and appear again a long distance from where they dove. They are evidently not used to the lurking dangers of the gun, and have probably found their way up the St. Lawrence, up Lake Ontario, and across to Lake Erie. There have been to my knowledge at least eighteen of them shot. They are generally found in small flocks of three or four birds." The specimen sent arrived in good condition, and Mr. Linden has my thanks for the kind attention.—J. A. ALLEN, Cambridge, Mass.

CAPTURE OF PHAËTHON FLAVIROSTRIS IN WESTERN NEW YORK.—One of the rarest and most interesting of the occurrences of sea-birds, of which we now and then hear, has been brought to my notice, the case being that of a Tropic Bird in Orleans Co., New York. A letter received from Mr. David Bruce, dated Brockport, N. Y., November 18, 1879, gives the particulars:—

"I enclose a rough sketch of a bird picked up exhausted in a field, after a severe southeast storm, at Knowlesville, Orleans Co., about twenty miles from here. It was given alive to the Rev. J. H. Langille of that village, who killed and preserved it. It is a Tropic Bird, in immature plumage. I think the occurrence of this oceanic bird so far inland will interest you."

I am also in reception of a letter from Mr. Langille on the same subject. Mr. Bruce's colored sketch, of life-size, shows the species to be *Phaëthon flavirostris* of Brandt. It is a bird of the year, undoubtedly, as the central tail-feathers are not filamentous, and only project a couple of inches. Both the gentlemen mentioned have my thanks for their kind attentions in acquainting me with a case so interesting.—ELLIOTT COUES, Washington, D. C.

THE MARSH AND SOOTY TERNS IN MAINE, AND OTHER BIRDS RARE TO THE STATE.—I am indebted to Mr. George A. Boardman for the record of a specimen of *Sterna anglica* which was shot at Grand Menan in the latter part of August, 1879, by one of his collectors. The only previous New England record* was a specimen taken at Ipswich, Mass., in September, 1871.

At the time Mr. Boardman's Tern was shot, three specimens of *Hydrochelidon nigra* were sent to him from the same locality, which Tern seems to be of unusual occurrence on the Maine coast. The first coast record was given by Mr. N. C. Brown in this Bulletin (Vol. IV, p. 108). At about the same date of the above captures a Black Vulture was shot on Campobello Island, near Eastport, and a Great White Egret at Grand Menan. It was at this time that the Black Skimmers were taken near Eastport, and recorded in the Bulletin (Vol. IV, p. 242). The occurrence of all these Southern species so far from their usual range must be attrib-

* Am. Nat., May, 1872, p. 306.

uted to their having been blown north by a southerly storm, which commenced as far south as the West Indies about the 16th of August, and raged along the entire coast, reaching the Maine shore two days later. The storm was particularly severe off the Virginia coast, and Mr. William Brewster, who collected on Cobb's Island, off Norfolk, in September, informs me that the scarcity of a number of species which are generally common there was caused by their having been blown north by the gale of the previous month.

Through the kindness of Mr. Horace R. True I have recently examined an adult specimen of *Sterna fuliginosa*, which was captured alive in the town of Parkman, Piscataquis Co., Me., some eighty miles from the coast, October 5, 1878. It was picked up in the road in an exhausted condition, and died the next morning.

Mr. True writes me that another Tern was seen in the same locality the following day, which may have been one of this species. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE CASPIAN TERN PROBABLY BREEDING IN FLORIDA. — In the October number of the Bulletin (Vol. IV, p. 243) I see the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) recorded as being found on the coast of Virginia and breeding there. I would say I shot the bird at Lake Jessup, Florida, the 13th of March, 1876. There was a large flock of them. I also saw specimens shot near Tampa Bay (by Mr. Everett Smith, of Portland, Me.) late in May, and I have no doubt they were breeding there. I do not think the Caspian Tern is very rare in Florida, but it is taken for the Royal Tern. We see them here in Maine, on their migrations, about the 20th of May, and again in September. — G. A. BOARDMAN, *Milltown, Me.*

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

Vol. V.

APRIL, 1880.

No. 2.

LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE.

BY J. J. DALGLEISH.

I HAVE endeavored, in the following list, to place in a convenient form for reference all the notices of the occurrence of North American birds in Europe which have been recorded up to the present year. It has no pretensions to being more than a compilation from the best published authorities on the birds of Europe, and, although great care has been taken to secure correctness, it is nevertheless inevitable that some recorded instances may have escaped notice; and for such omissions I must claim the indulgence of my readers. I, however, flatter myself that none which do not appear here have much claim to authenticity. In many cases, I have been much indebted to information kindly given me by the best-known living ornithologists of Europe, and to whom my best thanks are due for their assistance. I would particularly desire to mention the names of Messrs. Meves of Stockholm, Collett of Christiania, Reinhardt and Benzon of Copenhagen, Brandt of St. Petersburg, Von Pelzeln of Vienna, Gätke of Heligoland, Taczanowski of Warsaw, Salvadori of Turin, Baron de Selys-Longchamps of Liège, Bureau of Nantes, and Barboza du Bocage of Lisbon, on the continent of Europe, and of Messrs. Newton and Dresser in England. I also have to acknowledge here the aid I have derived from the notices recorded in Mr. Harting's "Hand-book of British Birds," of the occurrence of North American birds in Great Britain.

The only previous list known to me is one by the Baron Selys-

VOL. V. 5

Longchamps, in the "Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège," Vol. IV, April, 1846, entitled, "Sur les Oiseaux Américains admis dans la Faune Européenne," in which he has severely criticised the then existing records, and deleted therefrom the following seventeen species, whose authenticity seemed not to be substantiated: *Strix nebulosa*, *Setophaga ruticilla*, *Corvus spermolegus* (*americanus*?), *Junco hyemalis*, *Spiza ciris*, *Passerella iliaca*, *Sylvicola noveboracensis*, *Sitta canadensis*, *Parus bicolor*, *Meleagris gallinapavo*, *Ortyx virginiana*, *Ciconia americana*, *Ardea herodias*, *Ardea cayennensis*, *Anser canadensis*, *Anas sponsa*, and *Cairina moschata*. He also places in the same category the names of *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, *Loxia leucoptera*, and *Harporhynchus rufus*, of which I find sufficient evidence, in later records, to place in the list of undoubted occurrences.

The number of species admitted by him in 1846 of those whose appearance in Europe seemed confirmed, after deducting *Larus sabinii* and *Larus rossii*, which rather belong to those circumpolar species common to both continents, is only eighteen, while it will be observed that, not including the nine species mentioned below as unworthy of credence, upwards of sixty-nine are there recorded, of whose appearance on at least one occasion there seems at present no reasonable doubt.

Into the question of migration, or the routes likely to have been taken by these stragglers to European shores, I have not at present presumed to enter, this subject having already been so well treated of by Professor Baird, in his article in the "American Journal of Science and Art," Vol. XVI, May, 1866. On this subject I would, however, also call attention to an article in the "Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London," by Herr H. Gätke, contained in the volume for 1860, p. 105, on the occurrence of American birds in Europe, and more particularly in Heligoland. This small and comparatively insignificant islet in the North Sea has of recent years, as is well known, attracted considerable interest, in consequence of the myriads of birds of all sorts which visit it from time to time, on migration; and it will be seen that those of North America, even, have not failed to put in an appearance in its potato-fields, the only shelter it possesses. It will be observed that upwards of fourteen individuals, including twelve species, are recorded as having occurred since the veteran ornithologist Gätke first took up his residence there, now nearly forty years ago. Perhaps it may not be out of place

here to mention that an extensive series of observations on migration, with reference particularly to the prevailing winds and weather at the periods of such, are at present being carried on in Great Britain, by Messrs. Cordeaux and Harvie-Brown, by means of returns kept by the keepers of the various light-houses on its coasts, with the sanction of the authorities, and with the co-operation of Herr Gätke at Heligoland by means of his observations there, and from which important results are expected. The first year's report is to appear in the "Zoölogist" for May of this year.

I have not ventured, on the other hand, to enter into any disquisition respecting the authenticity of the various records, but I have stated the doubts which have been thrown on some of these by others better qualified to give an opinion. I have considered it better to include such, with the doubts alluded to stated, rather than to omit these altogether, however well founded the latter may be.

I have had some difficulty in determining which species should be included as North American birds, but, with two exceptions, I have excluded all those which appear in Bonaparte's "Comparative and Geographical List of the Birds of Europe and North America" (1838) as common to both continents. These exceptions are *Surnia funerea* and *Clangula histrionica*, the former being now considered as a distinct species from *S. ulula*, the European Hawk-Owl, and the latter I have retained, as Iceland is the only part of Europe where it may be said to be a permanent resident. I have also added a note of the occurrence of three species which, although not strictly North American, are yet oceanic in their distribution, and thus occur more or less irregularly on the shores of that continent, and whose appearance, moreover, in Europe is worthy of notice. These are *Sterna fuliginosa* and *S. anæsthesia*, the Greater and Lesser Sooty Terns, and *Anous stolidus*, the Noddy Tern.

The various countries which have been visited by the different species are placed in the same sequence throughout, and the occurrences in chronological order. The names of these countries are, for easy reference, printed in heavier type, and the date of each occurrence, so far as known, is placed at the end of the record in similar type.

In some cases I have avoided general notices by authors where no particulars are given of the locality or date, believing that such are of no practical value. The references given are to the original

authority, but in cases where such may be little known, or the work scarce, a second is given, where such exists, which is placed in italics, within parentheses. The references to Yarrell's "British Birds" are, except where otherwise stated, to the third and last completed edition.

I may only add, that I shall be most happy to receive notes of any additions or corrections to the list, which may add to its usefulness.

I. *Turdus migratorius*, L. AMERICAN ROBIN.

Great Britain. 1. One caught alive at Dover. Harting, Zoöl., 1877, p. 14. Now or lately in Zoöl. Soc. Gardens, London. **April or May, 1876.**

Germany. 1. One, purchased in the flesh, in the Berlin market. Naum., 1852, part 1, p. 123. In coll. of Prince Radzivil. **Dec., 1851.**

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, in lit., 25 May, 1878. In his coll. **Oct., 1874.***

Austria. 1. One, at Aspoug. Verh. Zool.-bot. Gesellschaft Wien, 1871, p. 3. In Imp. Mus., Vienna. **Dec., 1820.**

2. One, at Frouenberg, Bohemia. Verh. Zool.-bot. Gesellschaft Wien, 1876, p. 15. In Imp. Mus., Vienna. ?

3. One, obtained in Vienna game-market. Newald, Mittheilungen du Ornithol. Wien, 1878, p. 19. **Autumn, 1846.**

OBS. — These three last-mentioned occurrences have been pointed out to me by the kindness of Herr August von Pelzeln of Vienna.

Italy. **OBS.** — A specimen, which was said to have been obtained in Tuscany, whose occurrence was communicated to the Italian Congress of Science in Milan, in 1844, proved to be *Accentor alpinus*, the Alpine Accentor. Salvadori, Fauna d' Italia (Uccelli), p. 91.

II. *Turdus pallasi*, Cab. HERMIT THRUSH.

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, in lit., 25 May, 1878. **Autumn, 1836.**

Germany. 1. One, caught alive near Kleinzerbst, Duchy of Anhalt-Köthen. Naumann, Isis, 1826, p. 520. (Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., I, p. 426.) **22 Dec., 1825.**

Switzerland. 1. One, in the Museum of Strasbourg, killed in Switzerland. Degland and Gerbe, op. cit. ?

Austria. 1. One, near Vienna (doubtful). Thienemann, Rhea, I, 1846, p. 125. ?

III. *Turdus swainsoni*, Cab. OLIVE-BACKED THRUSH.

Heligoland. 1. One. Cordeaux, Ibis, 1875, p. 177. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **2 Oct., 1869.†**

* Mr. Seebohm considers this as having probably escaped from confinement.

† Mr. Seebohm considers this occurrence as very doubtful.

Belgium. 1. One, near Namur. Deby, Zoöl., 1848, p. 1966. In coll. of Baron de Selys-Longchamps. **Oct., 1847.**

Italy. 1. One, Liguria. Salvadori, Fauna d' Italia (Uccelli), p. 81. **Autumn, 1843.**

OBS. — Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., I, p. 427) mention its occurrence in France, and, according to Ch. Bonaparte, in Germany; but they give no particulars, or otherwise authenticate the statement.

IV. *Turdus fuscescens*, Steph. WILSON'S THRUSH.

Germany. 1. One, Pomerania. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., I. p. 424, fide Homeyer. ?

V. *Mimus carolinensis*, Gray. CATBIRD.

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, Journ. f. Orn., 1856, p. 71. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **28 Oct., 1840.**

VI. *Harporhynchus rufus*, Cab. BROWN THRUSH; SANDY MOCKING-BIRD.

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, J. f. O., 1856, p. 71. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **Autumn, 1838.**

VII. *Regulus calendula* (L.). RUBY-CROWNED WREN.

Great Britain. 1. One, on the banks of Loch Lomond. Gould, Proc. Zoöl. Soc. London, 1858, p. 290. **Summer, 1852.**

[*Parus bicolor*, L. TUFTED TITMOUSE.

OBS. — Temminck (Man., III, p. 210) says this species has often been observed in Sweden and Denmark, but doubtless this is a mistake.]

VIII. *Anthus ludovicianus* (Gm.). AMERICAN PIPIT.

Great Britain. 1. One, near London. Edwards, Gleanings, II, p. 185, pl. 297. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 109.) ?

2. One, Middlesex. Montague, Orn. Dict., Art. "Lark, Red." (Harting, l. c.) ?

3. One, near Woolwich. Montague, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) **1812.**

4. Two, near Edinburgh. Macgil., Man. Br. B., p. 169. (There confounded with *A. spinoletta*.) Harting, l. c. **2 June, 1824.**

5. Two, Rathlin Islands, Co. Donegal. Tristram, Science Gossip, 1861. (Harting, l. c.) ?

6. Three, Dunbar, E. Lothian. Turnbull, B. of E. Lothian, p. 40. (Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 116; Harting, l. c.) ?

7. Several seen, Dunbar, E. Lothian. Gray, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) **Winter, 1846.**

8. One, Freshwater, Isle of Wight. Harting, l. c., fide Bond. **Sept., 1865.**

9. One, Bridlington, Yorkshire. Boynton (fide Selater and Bree), Zoöl., 1870, p. 2021. On this specimen vide also Zoöl., tom. cit., pp. 2067 and 2100.

OBS. — Messrs. Newton, Dresser, and Harting concur in considering all the above occurrences *very doubtful*, and that in most cases they had been confounded, either with *A. spinoletta*, the Water Pipit of Continental Europe, or a rufous-breasted variety of *A. obscurus*, the Rock Pipit, found in Scandinavia.

Heligoland. 1. One, a young bird. Gätke, J. f. O., 1856, p. 71. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **6 Nov., 1851.**

2. One, adult. Gätke, Naum., 1858, p. 423. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **17 May, 1858.**

OBS. — There being so much hesitation about the admission of the British specimens of this species, it may be well to mention that those obtained at Heligoland, by Herr Gätke, are undoubted. Mr. Seebohm states that this bird, being common in Alaska, Kamtchatka, and Japan, the specimens here recorded have probably strayed across Siberia to Heligoland.

IX. *Dendroæca virens* (Gm.). BLACK-THROATED GREEN WARBLER.

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, Naumannia, 1858, p. 423. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **19 Oct., 1858.**

X. *Hirundo bicolor*, Vieillot. WHITE-BELLIED SWALLOW.

Great Britain. 1. One near Derby. Wolley, Zoöl., 1853, p. 3806. **1850.**

XI. *Hirundo purpurea*, L. PURPLE MARTIN.

Great Britain. 1. One, Kingstown, County Dublin. Yarr., Br. B., II, p. 267. **1840.**

2. One, near Huddersfield, Yorkshire. Hobkirk, Huddersfield, its History and Nat. Hist. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 125. **1854.**

OBS. — One, said to have been shot near Macclesfield, Cheshire, was sold, with other birds from Macclesfield Museum, in London, 1861. Harting, l. c. Two others are mentioned by Yarrell as having been obtained at Kingsbury, Middlesex, in Sept., 1842, but he was misinformed. Harting, l. c.

XII. *Ampelis cedrorum*, Baird. CEDAR BIRD.

Great Britain. 1. Two, at Stockton-on-Tees, on two following days. Newton, Zoöl., 1852, p. 3507. **Early in 1850.**

OBS. — Prof. Newton has also recorded (in Zoöl., 1851, p. 3277.) one, said to have been killed in Cambridgeshire, but in a later communication (Zoöl., 1852, p. 3507), recording the two mentioned above, he states that he has been unable to authenticate the Cambridgeshire occurrence.

XIII. *Vireosylvia olivacea*, Bon. RED-EYED FLYCATCHER.

Great Britain. 1. Two, Chellaston, near Derby. Mosley, Nat. Hist. Tutbury (1863), p. 385, and plate (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 99). One of these, a male, is in coll. of Edwin Brown, Burton-on-Trent. **May, 1859.**

XIV. *Loxia leucoptera*, Gm. WHITE-WINGED CROSSBILL.

Great Britain. 1. One, near Worcester. Yarrell, Br. B., 4th ed., p. 219. In Strickland coll., Cambridge. **1838.**

2. One, near Jedburgh, Roxburghshire. Gray, B. of W. of Scot., p. 155. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 116.) **Feb., 1841.**

3. One, near Exmouth. Fitton, Zoöl., 1845, p. 1190. **17 Sept., 1845.**

4. Four, Edwinstowe, Notts. Sterland, B. of Sherwood Forest. (Harting, l. c.) **April, 1849.**

5. Two, Halligarth, Shetland. Saxby, Birds of Shetland, p. 115. **4 Sept., 1859.**

6. A large flock, seen near Banff. Edward, Zoöl., 1859, p. 6631. **1859.**

7. One flew on board a vessel in the North Sea, and lived in confinement five years. Trans. Norf. and Norw. Nat. Hist. Soc., 1872-73, p. 117. (Yarrell, Br. B., 4th ed., II, p. 219.) **1870.**

OBS. — Prof. Newton, in the 4th ed. of Yarrell's Br. B., only mentions Nos. 1, 3, and 7 of the above instances, without referring to the others. It may be here mentioned, that Gray states, in his B. of W. of Scot., that some years ago the late Dr. Dewen of Glasgow, when crossing the Atlantic, observed a flock of these birds about 600 miles off Newfoundland, flying eastward before a stiff westerly breeze, ten or twelve of which were captured. Besides those noted above, Gould, in his B. of G. Br., records the following, all of which may be regarded as very doubtful:—

1. One, near Belfast. **1802.**

2. Four or five, near Thetford. **10 May, 1846.**

3. One at Bury St. Edmunds. **1846.**

4. One from a flock of five or six, Suffolk. ?

To these may be added the following, concerning which great doubts of their authenticity exist:—

1. One, mentioned by Pennant. ?

2. One, near Northampton. Morris, Br. B., III, p. 350. **1848.**

3. One, near Ipswich. Morris, l. c. ?

4. Nine, Norfolk. Morris, l. c. ?

5. One, near Penzance. Morris, l. c. ?

6. One, near London. Mitford, Zoöl., 1876, p. 4835. **1876.**

Heligoland. **OBS.** — A specimen which has been recorded by Herr Gätke, as obtained in Aug., 1844, has proved to be an error. Gätke, in lit., 25 May.

Denmark. 1. One, at Kalkbroudieret, near Copenhagen. Kjobolling, Skandin. Fugle, p. 384. **Oct., 1844.**

2. One, near Copenhagen. Kjobolling, Skandin. Fugle, l. c. **1845.**

3. One, in a garden near Elsinore. Kjobolling, Skandin. Fugle, l. c. In University Museum, Copenhagen. **29 Dec., 1849.**

4. One, near Herlufsholm. Kjobolling, Skandin. Fugle, l. c. ?

5. One, near Hensborg, Sleswig. Rohweder, Vög. Schleswig-Holstein, 1875, p. 9. **1851.**

OBS.—These five occurrences are kindly communicated by Herr A. Benzon of Copenhagen.

Nilsson mentions that nearly a dozen have been obtained in Sweden, but these are not authenticated.

XV. *Zonotrichia albicollis*, Bon. WHITE-THROATED SPARROW.

Great Britain. 1. One, Aberdeen Links. Angus, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, I, p. 209. (Zoöl., 1869, p. 1547.) **17 Aug., 1867.**

2. One, near Brighton. Rowley, P. Z. S. Lon., 1872, p. 681. **22 March, 1872.**

[*Dolichonyx oryzivora*, Sw. BOBOLINK.]

Heligoland. **OBS.**—This species has occurred twice in this island, one of the specimens being evidently an escaped bird, from which it may be doubted that the other had also been in confinement.]

XVI. *Agelæus phoeniceus*, Vieill. RED-WINGED BLACKBIRD.

Great Britain. 1. One, near London. Albin, Hist. Br. B., I, p. 36. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 117.) ?

2. One, Barton Broad, Norfolk. Gurney, Zoöl., 1843, p. 317, and 1864, p. 9024. **June, 1843.**

3. One, Shepherd's Bush, Middlesex. Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 40. **Autumn, 1844.**

4. One, Sidlesham, Sussex. Jeffery, Zoöl., 1864, p. 8951. **25 Dec., 1863.**

5. One, Romney, Kent. Harting, l. c. **1864 or 1865.**

6. One, Liphook Hants. Jesse, Zoöl., 1865, p. 9782. **16 May, 1865.**

7. One, Hove, near Brighton. Monk, Zoöl., 1866, p. 229. **21 March, 1866.**

8. One, near Banff. Edwards, Zoöl., 1866, p. 310. **June, 1866.**

9. One, found dead under telegraph wires, at Adwick-le-Street, Yorkshire. Mosley, Zoöl., 1877, p. 257. **March, 1877.**

OBS.—Besides the above, Gray, in B. of W. of Scot., p. 156, records one as having been *seen* in East Lothian, a few years ago.

Italy. 1. One, near Belinzago, Lombardy. Salvadori, Fauna d' Italia (Uccelli), p. 165. **Oct., 1864.**

XVII. *Sturnella magna* (L.). MEADOW LARK.

Great Britain. 1. One, Thrandeston, Suffolk. Selater, Ibis, 1861, p. 176. ?

2. One, seen by Major Jary, South Walsham, Norfolk. Selater, l. c. ?

3. One, near Cheltenham, many years ago. Lloyd, Field Newspaper, 11 Mar., 1871. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 118.) ?

XVIII. *Ceryle alcyon* (L.). BELTED KINGFISHER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Annsbrook, County Meath. Thompson, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1845 and 1846. (Nat. Hist. Irel., Birds, I, p. 373.) **26 Oct., 1845.**

2. One, Luggelaw, County Wicklow. Thompson, op. cit. **Nov., 1845.**

XIX. *Coccygus erythrophthalmus* (Wilson). BLACK-BILLED CUCKOO.

Great Britain. 1. One, Killead, County Antrim. Lord Clermont, Zoöl., 1872, p. 3022. (Recorded as *C. americanus* in error, Blake Knox, tom. cit., p. 2943.) **25 Sept., 1871.**

Italy. 1. One, near Lucca. Bolle, J. f. O., 1858, p. 457. Salvadori, Fauna d' Italia (Uccelli), p. 42. In Museum of University of Pisa. **1858.**

XX. *Coccygus americanus* (L.). YELLOW-BILLED CUCKOO.

Great Britain. 1. One, Youghal, County Cork. Ball, Field Naturalist's Mag., 1832, p. 6. (Thompson, Nat. Hist. Irel., Birds, I, p. 365.) **Autumn, 1825.**

2. One, near Bray, County Wicklow. Ball, l. c. Thompson, l. c. ?

3. One, Cornwall. Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 210. ?

4. One, Stackpole Court, Pembrokeshire. Tracey, Zoöl., 1851, p. 3046. **Autumn, 1832.**

5. One, near Aberystwith, Cardiganshire. Cousens, Field Newspaper, 5th Nov., 1870. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 124.) **26 Oct., 1870.**

France. OBS. — Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., I, p. 166) state that two are recorded by Jaubert as obtained in the South of France, but they point out that there is no evidence to show that they really were *C. americanus*.

Belgium. 1. One, at Bois de Lessines. Bull. d'Acad. Royale de Belg., 2 Série, Vol. XXXIX, p. 9, Jan. 1875. In coll. of M. Cesar Fontaine, at Papignies. **Oct., 1874.**

XXI. *Picus villosus*, L. HAIRY WOODPECKER.

Great Britain. 1. Two, Halifax, Yorkshire. Latham, Gen. Syn., II, p. 578. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 122.) In coll. of Duchess of Portland. ?

2. One, near Whitby, Yorkshire. Higgins, Zoöl., 1849, p. 2496. **1849.**

XXII. **Picus pubescens**, *L.* DOWNY WOODPECKER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Bloxworth, Dorsetshire. Cambridge, Zool., 1859, p. 6444. **Dec., 1836.**

XXIII. **Colaptes auratus** (*L.*). YELLOW-SHAFTED FLICKER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Amesbury Park, Wiltshire. Marsh, Zool., 1859, p. 6327. In coll. of — Marsh, Amesbury Park. **Autumn, 1836.**

XXIV. **Surnia funerea** (*L.*). AMERICAN HAWK-OWL.

Great Britain. 1. One, came on board a collier, off the coast of Cornwall. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 77. In Mus. Trin. Coll., Dublin. **March, 1830.**

2. One, near Yatton, Somerset. Higgins, Zool., 3029. In coll. Mr. Borrer. **Aug., 1847.**

3. One, Maryhill, near Glasgow. Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 64. **1863.**

OBS. — One was taken to the shop of a bird-stuffer in Greenock, Nov., 1868, supposed to have been killed near that town, as it was in the flesh. Gray, l. c. Another, recorded in Yarrell's Br. B., 4th ed., p. 184, as having been killed in Unst, Shetland, in winter 1860–61, proved to be *Surnia ulula*, and is so recorded in Saxby's B. of Shet., p. 54. Dresser (B. of E., pt. 11, 12) has first called attention to the fact of these occurrences of the Hawk-Owl in Britain having been those of the American species.

[**Scops asio** (*L.*). MOTTLED OWL.

Great Britain. 1. One, Kirkstall Abbey, Yorkshire. Naturalist, 1855, page 169 and fig. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 92). **1852.**

2. One, near Yarmouth. Stevenson, B. of Norf., I. 164. (Harting, l. c.) ?

OBS. — The occurrence of this species in England must be considered doubtful. (Harting, l. c.)]

[**Syrnium nebulosum** (*Forst.*). BARRED OWL.

OBS. — Brehm, in his Lehrbuch, p. 69, says this species is rare in Norway and Sweden, but gives no authority for this statement, which seems extremely doubtful.]

[**Nyctale acadica** (*Gm.*). SAW-WHET OWL.

OBS. — Sir W. Milner, in Zool., 1860, p. 7104, records one of this species as having been obtained near Beverley, Yorkshire, but Harting, in his Hand-book, considers it extremely doubtful, and Prof. Newton, in his 4th ed. of Yarrell's Br. B., states his belief that Sir. W. Milner had mistaken the species.]

(*To be continued.*)

NOTES ON THE WINTER PLUMAGE OF *LEUCOSTICTE* *TEPHROCOTIS*, Sw., AND *L. TEPHROCOTIS* VAR. *LITTORALIS*, Bd.

BY DR. J. C. MERRILL, U. S. A.

THE question of the possibility of distinguishing with certainty the sexes of the Gray-crowned Finch by the plumage alone has been warmly contested by several ornithologists. The following remarks are based upon the examination of thirty-five specimens of the Gray-crowned Finch (*L. tephrocotis*) and twelve specimens of Hepburn's Finch (var. *littoralis*), which numbers probably represent the comparative abundance of the two forms in this vicinity (Fort Shaw, Montana), for they were shot without selection as opportunity offered.

These Finches were first noticed here shortly before Christmas, when a heavy snow-storm and very cold weather (the mercury solidifying on several occasions) brought many birds about the Fort for food and shelter. Of these, Snow Buntings and Shore Larks (var. *leucolæma*) were the most abundant, and mingled with them were Red-polls and the present species. During the most severe weather the Finches, when not feeding, sought shelter in Cliff Swallows' nests under the eaves of the stables, — a habit I did not observe in the other species. From that time to the present, about two months, the birds have been quite common, but only during storms; they appear about the buildings within an hour or two of the first fall of snow, and remain until the storm is over. They are now to be found for a day or two among the weeds in the post garden, and then disappear until the next storm; nor has diligent search revealed their haunts at these intervals. Though very tame, and associating freely with the Buntings and Larks while in the Fort, at the garden the Finches are usually seen in small flocks by themselves, or with the Red-polls. Here they are restless rather than shy, continually rising without apparent cause, to settle immediately near the same spot. The only note I have heard is a rather musical *chink*. On dissection the œsophagus was always found distended with the seeds of a small weed. Both Finches mingle indiscriminately. At this season of the year they are alike in having the bill yellow with dusky tip, iris brown, the legs and feet brownish black.

The average measurements (in inches and hundredths) of the series now before me are as follows : —

		Length.	Wing.	Tail.
<i>L. tephrocotis</i> , 22 males,	average,	6.65	4.03	2.82
	largest,	6.86	4.14	3.00
	smallest,	6.40	3.90	2.63
<i>L. tephrocotis</i> , 13 females,	average,	6.48	3.86	2.71
	largest,	6.80	4.01	2.86
	smallest,	6.25	3.70	2.40
<i>L.</i> , var. <i>littoralis</i> , 8 males,	average,	6.63	4.01	2.88
	largest,	6.83	4.10	2.97
	smallest,	6.30	3.86	2.76
<i>L.</i> , var. <i>littoralis</i> , 4 females,	average,	6.67	3.82	2.78
	largest,	6.81	3.83	2.86
	smallest,	6.50	3.80	2.63

In *tephrocotis* the sexes are usually distinguishable by the much paler plumage of the females. In these the deep chocolate of the breast of the males, not at all or but slightly tipped with whitish, is replaced by a dingy brownish-chestnut, the feathers broadly tipped; the pinkish tinge of the abdomen is much paler than in the males, and the white more extended; the pink tips of the feathers on the rump are about as broad and bright as in the male, and in obvious contrast with the paler tint of the abdomen; in the male, if a contrast exists at all, the rump is of a lighter pink than the abdomen. The black frontal patch in the females is not so well defined behind as in the other sex; in several specimens it continues as a dusky band to the back, thus changing the gray hood into a lateral stripe on each side, an effect not seen in any of the males. In both sexes there is considerable variation in the shade of the gray crown, but as a rule it is clearer in the male. The yellowish-white edgings of the feathers of the wings and back are too variable to be of value as a distinctive character. As a general but not invariable rule, the longest under tail-coverts of the male are tipped with pinkish, those of the female with yellowish or brownish-white. Comparing the brightest-colored female with the palest male, the principal points of difference are the backward extension of the black frontal patch in the female, the paler abdomen, and the contrast in shade between the rump and abdomen, as indicated above; these, with the faded appearance of the females, are, I think, the most characteristic points of difference between the sexes.

In general, these remarks apply equally well to var. *littoralis*, though my series of this form is not as extensive as is desirable. Both sexes average a higher plumage than do those of *tephrocotis*. The abdomen of the male is a very deep pink, and this color is better marked in the edgings of the wing feathers. Two males have the chin, as well as throat, dark chocolate; in one the gray of the cheeks extends across the throat, which is also the case in two females.

One specimen, a male, shows the relationship of the two forms in an interesting manner: the right cheek is chestnut, as in *tephrocotis*; on the left, the auriculars are gray, with darker shafts.

In conclusion, the above characters are sufficient to correctly determine the sex of any of my specimens without reference to the labels.

FORT SHAW, MONTANA.

NOTES ON THE AMERICAN VULTURES (*SARCORHAMPHIDÆ*), WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THEIR GENERIC NOMENCLATURE.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

IN 1806, Duméril established, in the "Zoologie Analytique" (p. 52), the genus *Sarcoramphus*, for the American Vultures in general, no special type being indicated; and in 1811, Illiger (Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium, p. 236) proposed the name *Cathartes* for the same birds, the diagnoses in each case being so worded as to apply to the entire family, and not to any special type. Duméril named as his *Sarcoramphi*, "le condor, le papa, l'oricou, etc.," these being respectively *Vultur gryphus*, Linn., *V. papa*, Linn., and *V. auricularis*, Daud.,* while Illiger designated as examples of his genus *Cathartes* only *Vultur papa* and *V. aura*, in the order here given. It therefore appears that *Cathartes* of Illiger is essentially equivalent to *Sarcoramphus* of Duméril, so far as these two authors alone are concerned, and that these terms as used by them were clearly equivalent to the family *Sarcorham-*

* The last an Old World species not belonging to this family.

phidæ (= *Cathartidæ* of Huxley), and in the absence of any type cannot be referred to any particular genus. In Humboldt's "Voyage," however, five years later, Duméril designated the Condor (*S. gryphus*) as *Sarcoramphus cuntur*, which, in the absence of reasons to the contrary, may be considered equivalent to the author's limitation of his generic term to that species.

The only method, however, by which the types of *Sarcoramphus* and *Cathartes* can be settled upon, and the proper names for the other Sarcorhamphine genera thereby determined, is the "process of elimination." Applying this method, we find that, in 1816, Vieillot established two genera of this family: *Gypagus*, including *Vultur papa* and *V. gryphus* ("Roi des vautours, Buff. — *Vultur gryffus*, Lath."), and *Catharista*, with the *V. urubu*, Vieill. (= "*atrata*, Bartr."), as type. Now, *V. papa* and *V. gryphus* having been already included in Duméril's genus *Sarcoramphus*, *Gypagus* is obviously a pure synonym of that name. In 1842, however, Gloger established for *V. papa* the genus *Gyparchus*, so that, excepting *Gypagus*, which can only be regarded as a pure synonym of *Sarcoramphus*, we are able to designate a type for each of the species thus far mentioned: *Sarcoramphus*, with *gryphus* as type, by the elimination of *aura* (1811), *papa* (1842), and *urubu* (1816). The only generic type remaining is the *Vultur californianus*, Shaw, and for this no generic name appears to have been proposed prior to 1874, when the writer instituted *Pseudogryphus* for its special reception.

In instituting (in 1874) the name *Rhinogryphus* for a genus, including only *Vultur aura* and its congeners, I was misled by Mr. G. R. Gray's assumption that the type of *Cathartes*, Illiger, was *V. papa* (see "Hand-list," I, p. 3). Considering, as I then did, Mr. Gray's views on such points incontrovertible, I unfortunately deemed inquiry into the matter altogether unnecessary, and thus unwittingly added a synonym to a genus already provided with a name. Mr. Sharpe was evidently induced to propose, only a few months later, his name *Enops* for the same group for exactly the same reasons, since he makes *V. papa* the type of *Cathartes*, Illiger.

Admitting then, that, by applying the "process of elimination" for the determination of its type, the name *Cathartes* can be retained for the genus under consideration, — notwithstanding the fact that no type is indicated, and that the diagnosis applies to the family in general, while *V. papa* heads the list of species enumer-

ated, — I cheerfully withdraw all claim to recognition of the name substituted by me, under misapprehension of the facts involved, as above stated.

Following are the principal synonyms and references thereto of the several genera of *Sarcorhamphidæ*, so far as I have been able to collate them.

(1.) **Sarcorhamphus**, DUMÉRIL.

< *Sarcoramphus*, DUM., Zool. Analyt., 1806, 32 (no type indicated; species enumerated are "le Condor, le Papa, l'Oricou," = respectively, *Vultur gryphus*, L., *V. papa*, L., and *V. auricularis*, Daud., the latter an Old World species, belonging to the family *Falconidæ*).

= (?) *Sarcoramphus* DUM., Humboldt's Voy., 1811 * (includes *S. cun-tur*, Dum. = *V. gryphus*, L.).

= *Sarcorhamphus*, AGASSIZ, Nom. Zool., 1847, —. — GRAY, Hand-l., I, 1869, 3, et Auct.

< *Gypagus*, VIEILL., Analyse, 1816, 21 (includes "Roi des Vautours, Buff." = *Vultur papa*, L., and "*Vultur gryffus*, Lath." = *V. gryphus*, L.); Enc. Méth., III, 1823, 1174 (includes *Vultur californianus*, Shaw, *V. gryphus*, L., and *V. papa*, L.).

< *Gryphus*, "Is. GEOFFR.," BONAP., Rev. et Mag. Zool., 1854, 530 (includes *V. gryphus* and *V. californianus*).

(2.) **Gyparchus**, GLOGER.

< *Sarcoramphus*, DUM., l.c.

= "*Sarcoramphus*, DUMÉRIL," Bonap., Rev. et Mag. Zool., 1854, 530 (restricted to *V. papa*, L.).

< *Gypagus*, VIEILL., ll. c.

< *Cathartes*, ILLIG., Prodr., 1811, 236 (no type; includes *Vultur papa*, L., and *V. aura*, L., in the order named; diagnosis that of the family).

= "*Cathartes*, ILLIG.," GRAY, Hand-l., I, 1869, 3. — SHARPE, Cat. Acc. Brit. Mus., I, 1874, 22.

= (?) "*Gyparchus*, GLOGER, Handb. Naturgesch., 1842, 235" * (type, *Vultur papa*, L. ?).

(3.) **Pseudogryphus**, RIDGWAY.

"*Vultur*," SHAW, Nat. Misc., IX, 1797, 1 (nec Linn.).

"*Cathartes*," RANZ., Elem. Orn., VII, 1823, 23, et Auct. (nec Illig.).

"*Sarcoramphus*," STEPH., Gen. Zoöl., XIII, ii, 1826, 6 (nec Duméril).

< "*Catharista*," GRAY, Hand-l., I, 1869, 3 (nec Vieill.).

= *Pseudogryphus*, RIDGW., in B. B. & R., Hist. N. Am. B., III, Jan., 1874, 338 (type, *Vultur californianus*, Shaw).

* These articles I have not been able to consult in connection with this paper.

< *Ænops*, SHARPE, Cat. Acc. Brit. Mus., I, June, 1874, 28.

< "*Gypagus*," VIEILL., Enc. Méth., III, 1823, 1173 (not of Analyse, 1816).

[The type of this genus is certainly quite as distinct generically from *Cathartes aura* as *Gyparchus papa* is from *Sarcorhamphus gryphus*, and much more so than *C. aura* is from *Catharista atrata*. Indeed, every part of its external, and many points of its internal structure, stamp it as one of the best marked generic types in the family. I am constrained to believe that authors who do not admit its distinctness as a genus have formed their opinion hastily, and without recourse to requisite material, although the skin alone is quite sufficient to show numerous radical differences from *C. aura*. In the enumeration of the diagnostic characters of this genus in "History of North American Birds" (Vol. III, pp. 337, 338), and illustrated, in part, on pages 355 and 356 of that work, a very important one was overlooked, viz. the possession of fourteen rectrices, in which "*Vultur*" *californianus* apparently differs from all other *Sarcorhamphidæ*. Since Mr. Sharpe bases a new genus (*Pseudogyps*) on such a character alone, he may now be willing to admit the validity of my genus *Pseudogryphus*.]

(4.) **Cathartes**, ILLIGER.

< *Vultur*, LINN.

< *Cathartes*, ILLIG., Prodr., 1811, 236 (no type; includes *Vultur papa*, L., and *V. aura*, L., in the order here given; diagnosis that of the family).

= *Cathartes*, BONAP., Rev. et Mag. Zool., 1854, 530 (*V. aura*, L., and *V. iota*, Mol., = *V. aura* ?). — SUNDEV., Öfv. Kongl. Vet.-Ak. Förh., 1874, 38 (restricted to *V. aura*).

< "*Catharista*," VIEILL., Analyse, 1816, 21. — GRAY, Hand-l., I, 1869, 3.

= *Rhinogryphus*, RIDGW., in B. B. & R., Hist. N. Am. B., III, Jan., 1874, 343 (type, *Vultur aura*, L.).

< *Ænops*, SHARPE, Cat. Acc. Brit. Mus., I, June, 1874, 25 (type, *Vultur aura*, L.; includes *Pseudogryphus*!).

(5.) **Catharista**, VIEILLOT.

< "*Vultur*," VIEILL., Ois. Am. Sept., I, 1807, 53 (nec Linn.).

< *Catharista*, VIEILL., Analyse, 1816, 21 (no type; includes "*Vautour urubu*" = *Vultur urubu*, Vieill., and *V. aura*, "Sonnini, édit. de Buffon").

= *Coragyps*, "GEOFFR.," BONAP., Rev. et Mag. Zool., 1854, 530 (includes *Vultur urubu*, Vieill., and *C. brasiliensis*, Bp.*).

= *Catharista*, RIDGW., in B. B. & R., Hist. N. Am. B., III, Jan., 1874, 350 (restricted to *C. atrata*, "Bartr.").

* Nec *Vultur brasiliensis*, Briss., = *Cathartes burrovianus*, Cass.!

= *Catharistes*, SHARPE, Cat. Acc. Brit. Mus., I, June, 1874, 23 (restricted to *C. atratus*, "Bartr.").

< "*Cathartes*," AUCT. (nec. Vieill.).

Sarcorhamphus æquatorialis, SHARPE?—In the vivarium at Central Park, New York City, I saw in December, 1878, a Condor of uniform brown plumage, which Mr. Conklin, the director of the Menagerie, informed me had been received July 23, 1875, and that it was three months old when captured. It was obtained on Mount Cauquenes, Chili, and was presented by Rear-Admiral Collins, U. S. N. The fact that this example had not yet, when nearly four years old, begun to assume the plumage of *S. gryphus*, proves conclusively either that the latter species retains the livery of the young until four or more years of age, or that there really is, as has been asserted by authors, a species of Condor among the Andes which has permanently a uniform brown plumage, something like that of *Gyps fulvus*.* The locality of this specimen would extend considerably the range of *S. æquatorialis*, Mr. Sharpe giving only Ecuador, and doubtfully Colombia, as the habitat of his species.

Sarcorhamphus gryphus. The National Museum possesses an adult male of this species from Bogota; at least, the specimen was in a collection received directly from that place, and shows the unmistakable "make" of "Bogota" skins. This Bogota Condor appears quite similar to Chilian examples in the collection, and is no smaller, the wing measuring 33 inches from the carpal joint to the end of the longest primary.

* Since the above was written, Mr. Conklin has favored me with the following particulars, under date of Feb. 10, 1880, in response to my inquiry as to the present condition of this specimen: "The plumage remains still unchanged except that the ruff about the neck is somewhat fuller, and has a little sprinkle of white through the down. . . . It has not increased much since then [July 23, 1875, the time when received at the Menagerie,] either in size or weight. The bill is black at the base, the apical half ivory-white. Head bare, no wattles; iris dark brown."

Mr. Lawrence has also favored me with the following transcript from his note-book:—April 1, 1876. "Condor, said to be 9 months old, bill black; cere and naked sides of head grayish-black; head sparsely covered with short downy feathers of a smoky black; plumage in general of a dark snuff-brown."

August, 1877. "No change except the development of the ruff, which is colored like the back."

"The ruff is now [Feb. 23, 1880] more full, but no appearance of becoming white; underneath the feathers are whitish."

Pseudogryphus californianus. This species appears to have become excessively rare in California, having been nearly, if not quite, exterminated in many parts of the State, through the agency of poisoned carcasses exposed for the destruction of bears and wolves (*cf.* Henshaw, Ann. Rep. Geog. Surv. W. 100th Merid., 1876, p. 265). It may not, perhaps, be generally known, — at least the fact has been almost wholly overlooked by authors, — that this species is fully the peer of the Condor in size, the length of the wing and tail averaging even decidedly greater. It is not, however, quite so strongly built, the beak and feet being proportionately weaker. Apropos of the wide disagreement of authors as to the alar expanse of the Condor, I have been led to try a very simple method of determining what *should* be the stretch of wing in that species and *P. californianus*, with a result which is undoubtedly approximately correct. This method is based upon measurements of the wing bones of these two species and *Cathartes aura*, and the application of the "Rule of Three," as follows.

The maximum length of wing in *C. aura* is 23 inches, the humerus measuring 6.00 inches, and the ulna and radius 7.25 inches, making the total length of one outstretched wing 36.25 inches. The maximum alar expanse of this species is 6 feet, or 72 inches. In *S. gryphus* and *P. californianus* the maximum total length of wing is 55.50 and 58.25 inches, respectively. Therefore, assuming that the primaries have about the same proportionate length in the three species, we have, by applying the aforesaid rule, the following result:—

Sarcorhamphus gryphus (length of outstretched wing, 55.50 inches).

$$36.25 : 72 :: 55.50 : 110.23 = 9 \text{ feet } 2 \text{ inches.}$$

Pseudogryphus californianus (length of outstretched wing, 58.25 in.).

$$36.25 : 72 :: 58.25 : 115.65 = 9 \text{ feet } 8 \text{ inches.}$$

Allowing for individual variation in both species, the average alar expanse of each may be set down at about 9 feet, *P. californianus*, at least, perhaps sometimes reaching 10 feet, while it is quite certain that the largest individuals of either would not much exceed, if indeed they reach, an extent of $10\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

For sake of comparison I give below measurements of certain bones of *S. gryphus*, *P. californianus*, and *C. aura*, taken from fully adult examples of each.

	<i>S. gryphus.</i>	<i>P. californianus.</i>	<i>C. aura.</i>
Humerus	10.50	10.75	6.00
Ulna and radius	12.00	12.50	7.25
Femur	5.75	5.25	
Tibia	8.60	8.75	
Tarsus	4.75	4.50	
Head	5.90	6.75	
Wing from carpal joint	33.00	35.00	23.00

Cathartes burrovianus, CASS. — Recent authorities* having almost uniformly ignored the claims of this bird to specific rank, I have, in the absence of any opportunity to examine the type specimen in the Museum of the Philadelphia Academy, carefully read Mr. Cassin's original description in order to satisfy myself whether we are justified in the suspicion that Mr. Cassin's supposed species was based on a small specimen of *C. aura*. Upon reading Mr. Cassin's description I was surprised to find how well and unmistakably it applied to the bird usually called "*C. urubitinga*, Pelz.," in every particular. In the description, as quoted below, I have italicized the phrases which are strictly and peculiarly diagnostic of *C. "urubitinga,"* in order to show at a glance how certain it is that Cassin's *C. burrovianus* is the same bird. The only question, it appears to me, can be as to the locality, which may be erroneous, since *C. urubitinga* is not known to occur anywhere out of Eastern South America, though the evidence to this effect, it should be remembered, is purely negative.

The earliest notice of this species is that of Brisson (1760), the *Vultur brasiliensis* of this author being unquestionably the same species, as his full and very accurate description clearly shows. Therefore it is quite possible that some author may have applied the name *brasiliensis* to the species under consideration before Mr. Cassin's name *burrovianus* was bestowed upon it; in which event the proper specific term would be *brasiliensis*, and not *burrovianus*. I cannot find, however, that such use of Brisson's name has been made. It is altogether probable that *burrovianus* will stand.

Mr. Cassin's description (Pr. Philad. Acad., March, 1845, p. 212) is as follows:—

"Head naked, smooth, with the nostrils large and oval; plumage of the body *entirely black*, with a greenish-blue gloss, paler beneath; *the feathers*

* Conf. ELLIOT, Illustr. Am. B., II, 1866; ALLEN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., II, 1871, p. 311; SHARPE, Cat. Acc. Brit. Mus., I, 1874, p. 28; GURNEY, The Ibis, 1875, p. 94.

extend upwards on the back of the neck; a small bare space on the breast. Wings long, the quills and tail-feathers black, with the shafts of the primaries white and conspicuous; third primary longest. The smallest American Vulture known.

"Total length (of skin) 22 inches, bill $2\frac{1}{2}$, wing 18, tail $8\frac{1}{2}$.

"*Hab.* — Near Vera Cruz.

"This species resembles *C. aura*, Linn., in the shape of the bill and nostrils, and in having the tail rounded, but differs from it not only in size, but the feathers extend upwards on the back of the neck and lie flat instead of forming a ruff; the plumage of the specimen now described is black, none of the feathers having pale margins, as is commonly the case in specimens of *C. aura*; the shafts of the primaries are clear white, and the head is more entirely destitute of downy feathers. The tarsi are longer and more slender.

"The head of *C. burrovianus* is quite smooth, in which, as in other respects, it is very different from *C. atratus*, Wilson.

"This new species was obtained in the vicinity of Vera Cruz, by the late M. Burrough, M. D., in honor of whom I have named it, as a slight acknowledgment for his very valuable services to natural history, and to this Academy."

Cathartes pernigra, SHARPE. — A specimen of this species is in the Maximilian collection, at the American Museum, New York. It appears quite distinct from both *C. aura* and *C. burrovianus*, being, in fact, somewhat intermediate between the two. In size it is nearly, if not quite, equal to *C. aura*, and, like the latter, has the nape entirely bare of feathers, the plumage commencing abruptly about half-way down the neck. The shafts of the primaries are a lighter brown than in *C. aura*, but not so white as in *burrovianus*. In regard to the plumage, however, there is a much closer resemblance to *C. burrovianus*, the back and wings being wholly black, like the lower parts, without a trace of the light-brownish borders to the feathers, so conspicuous in *aura*. The black is also much less glossy than in the latter.

The specimen (male) is, unfortunately, not quite adult, the bill being partly blackish, and the nape covered with a soft dusky down. The measurements are as follows: wing, 20.00; tail, 12.00; culmen (chord of the arch), .85; tarsus, 2.50; middle toe, 2.40.

The bill and feet appear more slender than those of *C. aura*.

ON RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE ORNITHOLOGICAL
FAUNA OF NORTH AMERICA.*

BY J. A. ALLEN.

THE additions to the list of species and varieties of North American birds made within the last few years have been so numerous, and their places of record are, moreover, so widely scattered, that I have found it desirable to prepare for my own convenience a list of such additions, together with reference to their places of record and localities of capture. Believing that such a list would prove useful to others, it is here presented. These additions may be divided into three classes:—(1) Southern species recently detected near our southern boundary, due mainly to recent explorations by (*a*) Mr. H. W. Henshaw in Arizona, and (*b*) Dr. J. C. Merrill and Mr. George B. Sennett in the valley of the Lower Rio Grande in Texas; (2) Asiatic or Old World species detected in Alaska and the Arctic regions by Mr. H. M. Turner and others; (3) recently distinguished varieties. These additions number 28 species and 10 varieties, all added since 1874.

RETROSPECTIVE.

In the present connection it seems desirable to compare briefly and in a general way the present status of North American ornithology with its condition when Baird, Cassin, and Lawrence's great work on North American Birds was published, in 1858. In this work 738 species were described, but of these 22 were explicitly stated to be extra-limital (tom. cit., p. lvi), leaving 716 as found north of the present northern boundary of Mexico.† On collating the Land Birds described in this work, numbering 478 species

* By North America is here meant only that portion of the North American continent north of Mexico.

† It should be stated that reference is here made to the "List of Species" given in Baird's "Report" of 1858 (Introduction, pp. xv–lvi), and not to the same author's "Catalogue of North American Birds," published in 1859, commonly known as the "Smithsonian Check-List." In the latter are formally included one or two species and several varieties not given in the former, although they are nearly all mentioned provisionally or informally in the text of the "Report."

(including 19 extra-limital ones) and 2 varieties, with those of Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's "History of North American Birds," published in 1874, it appears that of these 480 names 16 were treated as synonyms, 28 as extra-limital, and 71 were reduced to the rank of subspecies or races, leaving as North American 365 species and 71 varieties, — a reduction of 44 from the number given by Baird and Cassin.

A comparison of the Water Birds given by Baird, Cassin, and Lawrence with those in Dr. Coues's "Check List of North American Birds," published in 1874 (based on the same author's "Key," — the only general work on our Water Birds since 1858, — of two years' earlier date, but containing some additions), shows a somewhat smaller ratio of change in respect to these species. In Baird's "Report" of 1858 were recognized 260 species and 1 variety, 3 of the species being given as extra-limital, while Coues admitted 247 species and 15 additional varieties, or 262 in all, — one more than the number given by Baird, Cassin, and Lawrence. Despite this seeming agreement, 19 of the species admitted by Baird, Cassin, and Lawrence are treated by Coues as synonyms, 6 are regarded as extra-limital, and 13 are reduced to varieties, the reduction in the number of recognized forms being made up by the addition of about 40 species and varieties not given by the former authors. Taking into account both the Land Birds and the Water Birds of the two works in question, and making due allowance for extra-limital species and synonyms, there is found to be an actual increase of 67 recognized forms. It should be added, however, that 8 species are given by Dr. Coues as doubtfully entitled to that rank, and 16 varieties as questionably worthy of recognition.

Passing to a comparison of the two latest general works on North American Birds — the "History of North American Birds" by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway, and Coues's "Check List," both published in 1874, — it may be of interest to notice the treatment respectively adopted so far as the two works cover common ground, namely, the Land Birds. A pretty careful collation gives the following results :

B., B., and R.,	Land Birds,	species, 408 ;	varieties, 124 ;	total, 532.
Coues,	Land Birds,	species, 399 ;	varieties, 110 ;	total, 509.

In respect to the difference here apparent, it may be noted that 16 species appear in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's work, which are omitted in Coues's "Check List" ; several of them were treated by the latter in his "Key" as either nominal, mythical, or too little

known for recognition ; the others are simply European stragglers that have once or twice occurred in Greenland. On the other hand, 6 species are given by Coues that are omitted by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway, in nearly every case from their being considered by the latter as extra-limital. These authors, therefore, substantially agree in regard to the number of species admitted in both works as properly North American, the only difference being in respect to the status of 9 species, 5 forms treated as species by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway being allotted varietal rank by Coues, while, on the other hand, 4 of Coues's species are similarly treated by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway. In regard to "varieties" the disagreement is somewhat greater, there being 23 in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's work not given by Coues, while 7 are admitted by the latter that are not included by the former. It thus appears that Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway admit 9 more species and 14 more varieties of Land Birds than are recognized by Dr. Coues.

In concluding this hasty retrospect it may be observed that the change in the status of the general subject from 1858 to 1874 consists in the reduction to synonyms of a comparatively small number of species admitted in 1858 ; the exclusion of a rather larger number as extra-limital, and the treatment of about one sixth of the remainder as subspecies or "varieties." The change is thus mainly one of nomenclature, due to the better understanding of the relationships of closely allied forms, made more clearly evident by the increase of material for their investigation.

The species of Land Birds wholly cancelled or reduced to synonyms are the following, the numbers being those designating the species in Baird's "List" of 1858.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 6. <i>Falco nigriceps</i> . | 215. <i>Myiodiocytes bonapartii</i> . |
| 19. <i>Buteo bairdi</i> . | 259. ? <i>Harporhynchus vetula</i> . |
| 24. <i>Buteo montanus</i> . | 272. <i>Troglodytes americanus</i> . |
| 30. <i>Archibuteo lagopus</i> .* | 291. <i>Parus occidentalis</i> . |
| 41. <i>Haliaeetus washingtoni</i> . | 329. <i>Plectrophanes melanomus</i> . |
| 56. <i>Nyctale albifrons</i> . | 351. <i>Junco dorsalis</i> . |
| 59. <i>Athene cunicularia</i> .* | 424. <i>Corvus cacalotl</i> . |
| 66. <i>Crotophaga rugirostris</i> . | 440. <i>Cyanocitta sordida</i> . |
| 88. <i>Sphyrapicus williamsoni</i> . | 470. <i>Lagopus americanus</i> . |
| 98a. <i>Colaptes hybridus</i> . | |

* As regards their being North American in the sense in which they were then recognized as such.

The following species of Water Birds were treated as synonyms by Dr. Coues in 1874 :—

480. <i>Grus fraterculus</i> .	673. <i>Rissa septentrionalis</i> .
482. <i>Demigretta pealii</i> .	675. <i>Rissa nævia</i> .
486*. <i>Herodias egretta</i> var. <i>californica</i> .	677. <i>Pagophila brachytarsi</i> .
525. <i>Macrorhamphus scolapaceus</i> .	686. <i>Sterna havelli</i> .
566. <i>Anser frontalis</i> .	707. <i>Podiceps californicus</i> .
605. <i>Œdemia bimaculata</i> .	718. <i>Cerorhina suckleyi</i> .
659. <i>Larus chalconotus</i> .	720. <i>Phalaris tetracula</i> .
665. <i>Larus suckleyi</i> .	722. <i>Phalaris microceros</i> .
669. <i>Chroicocephalus cucullatus</i> .	730. <i>Uria ringvia</i> .
	733. <i>Brachyrhamphus wrangeli</i> .

The following species of Land Birds were treated as extra-limital by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway in 1874. Those to which a star is prefixed were originally given as extra-limital in 1858. Two others (*Psaltiriparus melanotis*, *Carpodacus hæmorrhous*) were given as extra-limital that were not so treated in 1874.

4. * <i>Cathartes burrovianus</i> .	219. * <i>Setophaga miniata</i> .
40. <i>Haliaëtus pelagicus</i> .	224. * <i>Euphonia elegantissima</i> .
64. * <i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha</i> .	241. <i>Vireo flavoviridis</i> .
65. <i>Trogon mexicanus</i> .	292. * <i>Parus meridionalis</i> .
73. * <i>Champephilus imperialis</i> .	310. <i>Chrysomitris magellanicus</i> .
100. <i>Lampornis mango</i> .	311. <i>Chrysomitris stanleyi</i> .
119. <i>Momotus cæruleiceps</i> .	312. <i>Chrysomitris yarrelli</i> .
120. <i>Pachyrhamphus aglaïæ</i> .	324. <i>Leucosticte arctous</i> .
121. <i>Bathmidurus major</i> .	350. * <i>Junco cinereus</i> .
129. * <i>Tyrannus melancholicus</i> .	383. <i>Cyanospiza parallina</i> .
132. * <i>Myiarchus cooperi</i> .	405. * <i>Trupialis militaris</i> .
133. <i>Myiarchus lawrencii</i> .	410. * <i>Icterus melanocephalus</i> .
171. * <i>Geothlypis velatus</i> .	412. <i>Icterus wagleri</i> .
216. * <i>Cardellina rubra</i> .	

Dr. Coues in 1872 gave the following species of Water Birds as extra-limital :—

494. <i>Butorides brunescens</i> .	630. <i>Diomedea exulans</i> .
514. *? <i>Hæmatopus ater</i> .	632. <i>Diomedea chlororhyncha</i> .
614. <i>Mergellus albellus</i> .	671. <i>Chroicocephalus minutus</i> .

RECENT ADDITIONS.

The species and varieties given below include none recorded either in Dr. Coues's "Check List" or in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's "History of North American Birds."

1. *Turdus migratorius propinquus*, *Ridg.* var. nov. Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, II, Jan., 1877, 9. Rocky Mountains and westward.
2. *Parus cinctus*, *Bodd.* SIBERIAN TITMOUSE. — *Ridgway*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, Jan., 1878, 37. St. Michael's, Norton Sound, Alaska (*Turner*).
3. *Parus rufescens neglectus*, *Ridg.* var. nov. CHESTNUT-BACKED TIT. — Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 485. "Coast of California."
4. *Thryothorus ludovicianus miamensis*, *Ridg.* var. nov. FLORIDA WREN. — Am. Nat. IX, 1875, 469. The large dark Florida form of the Carolina Wren.
5. *Parula nigrilora*, *Coues*, sp. nov. SENNETT'S WARBLER. — Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr. IV, 1878, 11. Hidalgo, Texas (*Sennett*).
6. *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis*, *Brewster*, sp. nov. WHITE-THROATED WARBLER. — Am. Sportsman, V, 33, Oct. 17, 1874; Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, 1876, 1, plate. Massachusetts.
7. *Helminthophaga lawrencii*, *Herrick*, sp. nov. LAWRENCE'S WARBLER. — Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1874, 220, pl. xv. New Jersey.
8. *Peucedramus olivaceus* (*Giraud*) *Coues*. OLIVE WARBLER. — *Dendroæa olivacea*, Henshaw, Amer. Sportsman, V. 328, Feb. 20, 1875. Mountains of Southern Arizona (*Henshaw*). Originally described by Giraud in 1841 from "Texas," but by later writers regarded as extra-limital till its recent discovery by Mr. Henshaw in Arizona.
9. *Dendroæa palmarum hypochrysea*, *Ridg.* var. nov. RED-POLL WARBLER. — Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, July, 1876, 84. Atlantic States.
10. *Cardellina rubrifrons* (*Giraud*) *Scl.* RED-FACED WARBLER. — Henshaw, Ann. Rep. Chief of Engineers for 1875, App. LL, 156, 1875. Southern Arizona (*Henshaw*). Originally described by Giraud, in 1841, as from "Texas," but not previously confirmed as a member of our fauna, and for many years has been treated as extra-limital.
11. *Vireo flavoviridis*, *Cass.* YELLOW-GREEN VIREO. — Brewer, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, July, 1878, 152. Fort Brown, Texas (*Merrill*).
12. *Junco cinereus* (*Swain*) *Cab.* MEXICAN SNOW BIRD. — Henshaw, Rep. Geogr. and Geol. Surv. West of 100th Merid., V, 1875, 271. Mountains of Southern Arizona; abundant (*Henshaw*).
13. *Ammodramus caudacutus nelsoni*, *Allen*, var. nov. NELSON'S SHARP-TAILED FINCH. — Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XVII, March, 1875, 93. Calumet Marshes, Northern Illinois (*Nelson*).
14. *Peucæa ruficeps boucardi* (*Scl.*) *Henshaw*. MEXICAN RUFOUS-CROWNED SPARROW. — Henshaw, Rep. Orn. Spec. Wheeler's Exp. 1874, 117. Southern Arizona and Southern New Mexico (*Henshaw*).
15. *Peucæa æstivalis illinoensis*, *Ridg.* var. nov. OAK-WOODS SPARROW. — Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, IV, Oct., 1879, 218; *ibid*, V, Jan., 1880, 52. Semi-prairie region from Central Texas (*Ragsdale*) to Southern Illinois (*Ridgway*).

16. *Molothrus æneus* (Wagler) Cab. BRONZED COWBIRD. — Merrill, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, July, 1876, 88. Fort Brown, Texas (Merrill).

17. *Sturnella magna mexicana* (Scl.) Coues. MEXICAN MEADOW LARK. — Brewer, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, July, 1878, 152. Fort Brown, Texas (Merrill).

18. *Myiarchus crinitus erythrocerus* (Scl. and Salv.) Coues. TEXAS GREAT-CRESTED FLYCATCHER. — Coues and Sennett, Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr., IV, Feb. 1878, 32; Merrill, Bull. Nut. Orn. Club, III, Apr., 1878, 99; *Myiarchus erythrocerus cooperi*, Ridg. and Merrill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 138. Fort Brown (Merrill) and Hidalgo (Sennett), Texas.

19. *Pitangus derbyanus* (Kaup) Scl. RIO GRANDE FLYCATCHER. — Coues. The Country, July 13, 1878, 184. Lomita, Texas (Sennett).

20. *Myiodynastes luteiventris*, Bon. YELLOW-BELLIED FLYCATCHER. Henshaw, Rep. Geog. and Geol. Surv. West of 100th Merid., V, 1875, 346. Mountains of Southern Arizona (Henshaw).

21. *Ornithion imberbe* (Scl.) BEARDLESS FLYCATCHER. — *O. incanescens*, Coues, The Country, July 13, 1878, 184. Lomita, Texas (Sennett).

22. *Nyctidromus albicollis* (Gm.) Burn. PAURAQUE GOATSUCKER. Merrill, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, Nov., 1876, 88. Vicinity of Fort Brown, Texas (Merrill).

23. *Iache latirostris* (Sw.) Elliot. CIRCE HUMMING-BIRD. — *Circe latirostris*, Henshaw, Am. Sportsman, V, 328, Feb. 20, 1875. Chiracahua Mountains, Southern Arizona (Henshaw).

24. *Calothorax lucifer*, Gray. LUCIFER HUMMING-BIRD. — *Doricha enicura*, Henshaw, Am. Sportsman, V, 328, Feb. 20, 1875 (erroneously identified); *Calothorax lucifer*, Lawrence, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, II, 1877, 108, Oct. 1877. Camp Bowie, Arizona (Henshaw).

25. *Amazilia cerviniventris*, Gould. RUFOUS-BELLIED HUMMING-BIRD. Merrill, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, 11, Jan., 1877, 26. Fort Brown, Texas (Merrill).

26. *Amazilia fuscicaudata* (Fraz.) Ridg. RIEFFER'S HUMMING-BIRD. — "*Pyrrophaena riefferi*, Bourc.," Merrill, Bull. Nut. Orn. Club, I, Oct., 1876, 88. Fort Brown, Texas (Merrill).

27. *Crotophaga sulcirostris*, Swain. MEXICAN ANI. — Coues, The Country, July 13, 1878, 184. Lomita, Texas (Sennett).

28. *Picus stricklandi*, Malh. STRICKLAND'S WOODPECKER. — Henshaw, Am. Sportsman, V, 328, Feb. 20, 1875. Southern Arizona (Henshaw).

29. *Scops asio maxwelliæ*, Ridg. var. nov. MRS. MAXWELL'S OWL. — Field and Forest, II, June, 1877, 213. Colorado (Mrs. Maxwell).

NOTE. — The "*Scops asio* var. *enano*," Lawr., 'Ridg.," Mr. Ridgway has recently decided to be the *Scops maccalli* of Cassin, and should therefore stand as *Scops asio maccalli*. (Cf. Ridgway, Proc. U. S.

Nat. Mus., I, 109 – 111; Coues, Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr., V, No. 3, 417.)

30. *Strix lapponica*, Retz. LAPLAND GRAY OWL.— *Syrnium lapponicum*, Ridg., Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, Jan. 1878, 37. St. Michael's, Norton Sound, Alaska (*L. M. Turner*).

31. *Surnia ulula* (Linn.) Bon. EUROPEAN HAWK-OWL.— Ridgway, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, Jan., 1878, 38. St. Michael's, Norton Sound, Alaska (*L. M. Turner*). See Brewer, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, II, July, 1877, 78, for a prior record (Houlton, Maine, *Welch*).

32. *Buteo albocaudatus* (Vieill.). WHITE-TAILED BUZZARD.— Coues, The Country, I, 184, July 13, 1878; Brewer, *ibid.* Lomita (*Sennett*) and Brownsville (*Merrill*), Texas.

33. *Urubitinga anthracina*, Nitzsch. ANTHRACITE HAWK.— Henshaw, Am. Sportsman, V, 328, Feb. 20, 1875. Arizona (*Henshaw*).

34. *Ægialitis hiaticula* (Linn.) Boie. RINGED PLOVER.— Feilden, Ibis, 1877, 406. Buchanan Strait, latitude 78° 48' N. (*Feilden*).

35. *Totanus ochropus* (Linn.) Temm. GREEN SANDPIPER.— Brewer, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, Jan., 1878, 49. Nova Scotia (apud *Harting*).

36. *Parra gymnostoma*, Wagler. MEXICAN JACANA.— Merrill, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, Nov., 1876, 88. Vicinity of Fort Brown, Texas (*Merrill*).

37. *Larus canus*, Linn. COMMON EUROPEAN GULL.— Brewer, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, Jan. 1878, 50. Labrador (fide *Saunders*).

38. *Podiceps dominicus*, Lath. SAN DOMINGO GREBE.— Merrill, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, Nov., 1876, 88. Fort Brown, Texas (*Merrill*).

NOTE.— As it has not seemed advisable to cite in full in the foregoing list all the references relating to the occurrence of the species added by Dr. Merrill and Mr. Sennett, it may be stated that full synonymy and detailed descriptions of the Rio Grande birds added by these gentlemen may be found in the following papers :—

1. Notes on the Ornithology of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas, from Observations made during the Season of 1877. By George B. Sennett. Edited, with Annotations, by Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A., Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr., Vol. IV, pp. 1–66, February 5, 1878.

2. Further Notes on the Ornithology of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas, from Observations made during the Spring of 1878. By the same. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr., Vol. V, pp. 371–440, November 30, 1879.

3. Notes on the Ornithology of Southern Texas, being a List of Birds observed in the Vicinity of Fort Brown, Texas, from February, 1876, to June, 1878. By Dr. James C. Merrill, Assist. Surg. U. S. A. [With Annotations by Robert Ridgway and Dr. T. M. Brewer.] Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. I, 1878, pp. 118–173.

For a fuller record of Mr. Henshaw's additions, which were first reported in the "American Sportsman," see Rep. Geog. and Geol. Sur. West of 100th Merid., Vol. V, Zoölogy, Chap. III.

The following new genera have been proposed for North American Birds since 1874:—

1. *Peucedramus*, Coues, apud Henshaw, Rep. Geog. and Geol. Expl. W. 100th Merid., V, 1875, 202. Type *Sylvia olivacea*, Giraud.
2. *Iridoprocne*, Coues. Birds Col. Vall., 1878, 412 (subgenus); Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv., V, Feb., 1879, 74, foot-note (genus).
3. *Amphispiza*, Coues. Birds of the Northwest, 1876, 234. — Type, *Emberiza biliniata*, Cass.
4. *Æchmoptila*, Coues. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Terr., IV, Feb., 1878, 48 (= *Leptoptila*, Swain., 1837, not of Lesson, 1831). — Type, *Æ. jamaicensis* (Linn.). *Æchmoptila*, however, Dr. Coues now decides must give place to *Engyptila*, Sund. (see below, p. 100).

DESCRIPTION OF THE ADULT PLUMAGE OF *HIEROFALCO* *GYRFALCO OBSOLETUS*.*

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

HAVING been permitted, through the kindness of Mr. Vennor, to examine the specimens described in "Our Birds of Prey," † under the title of "*Falco sacer*, Forst.," one of which is the type of "*Falco dawsonis*," Hall, together with a third example, obtained subsequent to the publication of the above-named work, these descriptions are presented as being of probable interest from the fact that no

* *Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus*.

Falco obsoletus, GMEL., S. N., I, ii, 1788, 268 (based on *Plain Falcon*, Pennant, Arct. Zoöl., II, 1781, p. 208.

Falco labradora, AUD., B. Am., 1831, pl. cxvii.

Falco gyrfalco var. *labradora*, RIDGW., in B. B. & R., Hist. N. Am. B., III, 1874, 117.

Falco dawsonis, HALL, Canadian Naturalist and Geologist, VII, 1862, p. 68.

"*Falco sacer*, FORST.," VENNOR, Our Birds of Prey, 1876, 23, pl. iv (nec FORST.* 1772).

† Our Birds of Prey, or the Eagles, Hawks, and Owls of Canada. By Henry G. Vennor, F. G. S., of the Geological Survey of Canada. With 30 Photographic Illustrations by William Notman. R. Worthington, 750 Broadway, New York. Montreal: Published by Dawson Brothers, 1876. Royal 8vo, pp. i–viii, 1–154, pl. xxx.

detailed description of the perfect adult dress of this dark form of the Gyrfalcon has, to my knowledge, been published.

Adult ♂. — Above continuous plumbeous-slate, interrupted by a somewhat V-shaped patch of pale buff, or buffy white, longitudinal markings on the nape; the head perfectly uniform, the feathers of the dorsal-region and wings showing paler borders and transverse spots, there being about one pair (one on each web) of the latter on the exposed portion of each feather; remiges and primary coverts plumbeous-slate, without any spots, but with paler edges. Rump and upper tail-coverts more bluish than the back, and with distinct transverse spots and bars of light bluish-plumbeous, these bars regular and sharply defined on the upper tail-coverts, where they average, like the darker ones, about .25 of an inch in width; the shafts of these feathers conspicuously darker than the ground-color. Tail similar in colors and markings to the upper coverts, there being about eight or nine bands on that portion of the tail not concealed by the coverts; the light bars more or less mottled, finely, with darker; tip of the tail, rather narrowly, whitish. Ground-color of the lower parts creamy white, or pale cream-color, changing to light plumbeous on the thighs and anal region, the crissum tinged with the same. Chin and throat washed with grayish, and streaked (not sharply) with dusky; whole jugulum and breast thickly marked with sharply defined longitudinal stripes of blackish slate, these markings gradually assuming on the abdomen the form of tear-shaped and oval spots; flanks with wide transverse spots of blackish slate, some of the spots more or less cordate; tibial plumes thickly barred with transverse, somewhat cordate spots of deep plumbeous, the shafts conspicuously blackish; anal region similarly but more densely marked; lower tail-coverts very regularly barred with deep plumbeous, the bars sharply defined, somewhat crescentic, and about .30 of an inch in width, or a little narrower than the lighter ones. Lining of the wing irregularly spotted with dark slate and pale cream-color, in nearly equal proportion; under surface of the quills silvery plumbeous, faintly and irregularly mottled with pale creamy, but not showing any tendency to form transverse or ovate spots. Wing, 14.00–14.40; tail, 8.40–9.00; culmen, .90; tarsus, 2.25–2.35 (bare portion about .80); middle toe, 1.90.

Adult ♀. — Much darker than the ♂, and of a more sooty shade. No trace of the light nuchal markings; spots of the back, etc., smaller and more scattered; rump and upper tail-coverts slaty-plumbeous (about like the back of the ♂), the former with small scattered spots, the latter with narrow bars of light grayish or dirty whitish. Tail brownish slate, narrowly tipped with whitish, and marked with incomplete or interrupted narrow bands of light mottled grayish; none of these bars, except the subterminal ones, reach the shaft; they are narrower and wider apart than those of the ♂, about eight showing beyond the upper coverts on the middle rectrices. Chin and throat as in the ♂, but remaining lower

parts with dark brownish slate largely predominating, the creamy white forming longitudinal stripes on the middle of the breast and abdomen, smaller, irregular spots on the sides of the breast, large, transverse, oblong spots (forming interrupted bands) on the flanks, and regular, sharply defined, transverse bands on the crissum; anal region nearly uniform dusky. Axillars and lining of the wing dark brownish slate, marked with roundish spots of pale cream-color; under surface of the primaries and tail silvery slate, with indications of bars, in the form of transverse, oblong spots, of mottled pale grayish. Wing, 16.25; tail, 9.25; culmen, 1.00; tarsus, 2.50 (bare portion, .90); middle toe, 2.10.

The Labrador Gyr Falcon represents the darkest phase of the *Falco gyrfalco* of Linnæus, or the opposite extreme of color-variation from the white race known as *F. candicans*, Gmel. It may, in most cases, be readily distinguished from the race of the same species inhabiting the interior districts of British America and the Arctic coast, by the darker and much more uniform colors, with dusky largely prevailing on the lower parts, in both old and young. To the more northern form the name *sacer*, Forster, unquestionably belongs, every point of Forster's diagnosis applying unmistakably to it, even the yellow irides, since it appears, if we may trust the word of collectors, that the Arctic American Gyr Falcon not unfrequently does have the eyes yellow! Forster having applied the name *sacer* to this species in 1772, it follows that this term cannot be used for the Old World species usually thus designated (*Falco sacer*, Gmel., S. N. I. ii, 1788, 273, based on *Le sacre* of Brisson and Buffon), for which the name *lanarius*, Pall. (Zoog. Rosso-As., I, 1831, 330), next in order of date, appears to be the proper appellation.

As to the claims of this Arctic American form to recognition as a definable race, a few words may not be out of place here. In "History of North American Birds," Vol. III, p. 117, I stated that the var. *sacer*, as there restricted, was nearly intermediate in its characters between var. *islandicus* and var. *gyrfalco*, some specimens approaching very closely to either form. Previous to this statement, however, Professor Newton concluded that specimens from Arctic America sent to him for examination could not be distinguished from true *islandicus*. The fact that Mr. Dresser has subsequently (P. Z. S., 1875, pp. 114 - 117) insisted on the identity of the same specimens with var. *gyrfalco*, is a somewhat curious circumstance, and tends in a measure to confirm the opinion which I expressed of the intermediate character of the birds in question.

Numerous specimens received at the National Museum from various localities since the publication of "History of North American Birds," demonstrate the very wide range of individual variation of all the forms, from whatsoever locality they may come. Thus, in a series of twelve examples received *in one consignment* from Godhavn, South Greenland, almost every shade from, typical *candicans* to very dark *islandicus* is represented, *no two individuals being very closely similar in coloration.*

NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A.

CONTINUED inquiry in this direction has made it apparent that not a few of the names now in current use for North American Birds require to be changed, conformably with generally recognized rules of nomenclature. I have brought together here a number of memoranda made at various times. Some of the changes here proposed are merely verbal, in the forms of words amended according to their etymology. Others result from the following considerations:—I. That Brisson's genera are tenable. II. That use in botany does not preclude use in zoölogy. III. That Linnæus is to be taken at 1758. IV. That the generic and specific name shall never be the same. V. That the type of a Linnæan genus is to be determined according to the principle recently laid down by Newton. VI. That we shall not go back for genera beyond the establishment of the binomial system.

The numbers are those of my "Check-list," 1873.

20. *Phylloscopus borealis* (Blas.). According to Mr. Seebohm, who has paid special attention to the Warblers, the *Phyllopneuste kennicottii* of Baird is, *P. borealis*, and the proper name for the genus is *Phylloscopus*. The above name is adopted by Dresser, B. Eur., Pts. LXIX, LXX, Aug., 1878.

101. *Wilsonia mitrata* (Gm.).

102. *Wilsonia pusilla* (Wils.).

102a. *Wilsonia pusilla pileolata* (Ridgw.) Coues.

103. *Wilsonia canadensis* (L.) If use of a generic name in botany does not preclude its acceptance in zoölogy, *Wilsonia* should replace *Myiodiotes*, Aud.

115. *Cotile riparia* (L.) Boie. In *Isis*, 1822, p. 550, Boie originally wrote *Cotile*, afterward changed to *Cotyle* (*Isis*, 1826). Most of us have supposed the latter to be correct, as if the Greek *κοτύλη*, and so it is almost universally written. (See B. C. V., p. 370.) Now it appears we have been wrong. There is the Greek *κοτυλάς*, a swallow, from *κοτυλλω*, to prattle or twitter, from which doubtless Boie's genus, as originally spelled, is derived. (The point is said to be discussed in the last, or a late, number of the *Ibis*; but I have not seen the article.)

196. *Passerina ciris* (L.) Gray.

197. *Passerina versicolor* (Bp.) Gray.

198. *Passerina amœna* (Say) Gray.

199. *Passerina cyanea* (L.) Gray. The genus *Cyanospiza*, Bd., 1858, is given in Gray's Hand-list, II, p. 97, as synonymous with *Passerina*, Vieill., 1816. This is correct. The type of *Passerina*, Vieill., as given in the *Analyse*, 1816, p. 30, is "Le Ministre" of Buffon. On turning to Buffon, *Hist. Nat. Ois.*, 4to ed., Vol. IV, 1778, p. 86, we find "Le Ministre" described by Montbrillard at second hand, the references being to Brisson and Catesby. Looking up Brisson, III, 1760, p. 13, we see that "Le Ministre" is his "Tangara bleu de la Caroline," *Tangara carolinensis cœrulea*, also described at second hand, the reference being to Catesby. Finally, consulting Catesby, I, p. 45, pl. 45, we find that he describes and figures a "Blue Linnet," which is the "Indigo Bird," *Cyanospiza cyanea*, Bd. It is true that Vieillot later expanded his genus (in the *Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat.*) to cover a miscellaneous assortment of *Fringillidæ* and *Icteridæ*, but this does not affect his original establishment of the genus upon the Indigo Bird. It is also a fact that there is a prior *Passerina* in botany; but this does not preclude its use in zoölogy.

To the above species of *Passerina* are to be added *P. leclancheri* (Lafr.) Gray, and *P. rositæ* (Lawr.) Coues.

149. *Astragalinus tristis* (L.) Cab.

150. *Astragalinus lawrencii* (Cass.) Coues.

151. *Astragalinus psaltria* (Say) Coues.

151a. *Astragalinus psaltria arizonæ*, Coues.

151b. *Astragalinus psaltria mexicanus* (Sw.) Coues. In the excessive generic subdivision which is now in vogue I find it necessary to restrict *Chrysomitris*, Boie, to *C. spinus* and its strict American congener, *C. pinus*, and to take *Astragalinus*, Cab., for *tristis* and its allies. Messrs. Baird and Ridgway did the same thing, in effect, in 1874, but by some oversight reversed the names, transferring *Astragalinus* to *pinus*, and *Chrysomitris* to *tristis* (*Hist. N. A. B.*, I, pp. 470, 471). But the type of *Astragalinus* is *tristis*, and that of *Chrysomitris* is supposed to be *pinus*. In defending my separation of the two genera, I may say that, if any one will compare *Carduelis elegans*, *Chrysomitris spinus*, and *Astragalinus tristis*, he will find as much difference between the second and third of these as between the

second and first; and that therefore, to be consistent, he must either make three genera, or fall back upon *Carduelis* for all these Goldfinches collectively. Mr. Allen and other American writers have already used *Astragalinus* in a full generic sense.

153. *Centrophanes lapponicus* (L.) Kaup.

154. *Centrophanes pictus* (Sw.) Cab.

155. *Centrophanes ornatus* (Townsend.) Cab.

156. *Rhynchophanes maccowni* (Lawr.) Bd. As Baird exhibited in 1858, there is a good deal of difference among the birds usually grouped with *Plectrophanes nivalis*, enough to separate them generically in the prevailing fashion. Bonaparte, in 1857, had taken *maccowni* out of the entire neighborhood, and placed it near a certain *Rhodopechys phænicoptera*, as a Loxian of the Montifringilline group (Rev. et Mag. de Zool., IX, 1857, p. 161). But this may be going too far. Maccown's Bunting has precisely the habits of *C. ornatus*, with which it is associated during the breeding season in Dakota and Montana.

Are words ending in *-phanes* masculine or feminine? Authors are about equally divided. Cabanis, usually careful in this respect, writes *C. lapponica* and *C. pictus* on the same page.

159b. *Passerculus sandvicensis* (Gm.) Coues. This is the earliest name I know of for any species of *Passerculus*, or Savanna Sparrow, and must stand for one of them. If *savanna* of Wilson be judged not specifically different, it should be rated as *P. sandvicensis savanna*, and so with the other geographical races of the *Passerculus* stock, which it is now customary to recognize as varieties of "*savanna*, Wils."

161. *Poæcetes gramineus* (Gm.) Baird. The orthography of few names has given more trouble. Baird originally wrote *Poocetes*. The etymology is *πόα*, grass, and *οικήτης*, an inhabitant. This would seem to give us *Poæcetes*, as originally emended by Sclater, I think in 1859.

165. *Ammodramus maritimus* (Wils.) Sw. Swainson originally so spelled the name of the genus, and repeated the same orthography on other occasions. I see no necessity to follow Strickland in altering it to *Ammodromus*. As far as I have dug about the Greek root in this case, the alpha is as correct as the omicron, notwithstanding that we always say hippodrome and dromedary. The same remark applies to similar compounds of *-dramus* or *-dromus*.

169. *Melospiza fasciata* (Gm.) Scott. As Baird hinted in 1858, D. W. Scott argued in 1876, and Mr. Ridgway has finally adopted. The Fasciated Finch of Pennant and Latham, otherwise *Fringilla fasciata*, Gm., is undoubtedly the Song Sparrow. I allude to the species in this connection to remark that, though there is a Greek noun *melodia*, I know of no corresponding Latin adjective except *melodus*, *-a*, *-um*; and that therefore the *i* is superfluous. Those who do not accept *M. fasciata* may write *M. meloda*.

186. *Chondestes grammica* (Say) B. The trivial term was origi-

nally, and has usually since, been written *grammaca*, for which orthography I know of no authority. The Latin *grammica* is more correct. The gender of *Chondestes* may be in question.

193. *Goniaphæa ludoviciana* (L.) Bowd. The genus *Hedymeles*, Cab., 1851, was based upon this species, but cannot be used for it because of *Hedymela*, Sundev. (Öfv. Vet. Akad., 1846, 223) for another genus of birds, the difference being merely dialectic. Cabanis seems to have proposed it simply because "*Habia* Reich. 1850" was not classically correct. But *Habia* or *Abia* is said to be antedated by *Habia*, Lesson, 1831, and therefore untenable. "*Goniaphea* Bowdich 1825" is said to be based upon the Rose-breasted Grosbeak; but I suspect that there is some mistake here. I have carefully examined Bowdich's "Excursions in Madeira," which is the reference given for the name, without finding any such genus; and Gray's Hand-list gives a different type for *Goniaphea*. If the Rose-breasted and Black-headed Grosbeaks are to be generically distinguished from the Blue Grosbeak, a new generic name seems to be required: *ZAMELODIA ludoviciana*, *Z. melanocephala*.

216. *Icterus galbula* (Linn., 1758) Coues. Since Baird first adopted some of the 1758 Linnæan names, there has been a growing disposition in their favor on the part of American ornithologists, and several have since been selected by Baird and Ridgway, and by myself. European ornithologists steadily refuse to recognize such names, on the ground that they do not take Linnæus's work until it finally left his hands in 1766. The argument for the tenth edition is, first, that here the binomial system is thoroughly established and consistently applied; and that Linnæus has no more right to change his own names, once thus fully set forth, than any one else has. It may be said, further, that to take Linnæus at 1758 would be to bring a reputable author, Brünnich, within the pale, and to lessen the inconvenience of Brisson's exceptional case. At any rate, we have already adopted *Elanoides forficatus* instead of *E. furcatus*, *Chaetura pelagica* for *C. pelasgia*, *Progne subis* for *P. purpurea*, *Icteria virens* for *I. viridis*, etc. Consistency, which is a jewel, requires us either to abandon these or take the rest. I prefer the latter course; and the first case of this kind which I beg to submit is the *Coracias galbula* Linn., 1758. This is based solely upon Catesby, pl. 48; and Catesby's bird is the Baltimore Oriole, whose binomial name was changed by Linnæus in 1766 to *Oriolus baltimore*.

231. *Gymnocitta cyanocephala*, Max. Why we have retained the *k* in this generic name I know not; we write *-citta* or *-cissa* in other cases. The Greek kappa becomes *c* in Latin (at least in ornithological Latin).

234. *Cyanocitta cristata* (L.) Strickl.

235. *Cyanocitta stelleri* (Gm.).

235a. *Cyanocitta stelleri macrolopha* (Bd.) Coues.

235b. *Cyanocitta stelleri frontalis* (Ridgw.) Coues. The type of *Cyanurus*, Sw., 1831, is not *cristatus*, but some tropical American Jays for which Boie had proposed *Cyanocorax*. The error which Gray made and

Baird perpetuated was, in taking the *first species mentioned* as the type; whereas Swainson expressly says that this *cristatus*, which he first mentions, is "aberrant." When Strickland, in 1845, proposed *Cyanocitta*, he gave *cristatus* as the type, and so it must stand. Gray's and Baird's misapprehension respecting *Cyanocitta* arose apparently from the fact that Strickland in proposing the new genus named a new species *Cyanocitta superciliosa* (= *californica*, Vig.), whence it would appear at first sight that this species was the type of the new genus; but Strickland simply referred *superciliosa* to his new genus *Cyanocitta* because he did not wish to separate it generically from his type-species, *cristata*. So *Cyanocitta* must stand for the *crested* Blue Jays, leaving *Aphelocoma*, Cab., for the smooth-headed ones.

250. **Sayornis sayi** (Bp.) Bd. I see neither reason nor precedent for naming a species after a person in the way Bonaparte did in this case, — making an adjective out of the person's name, yet without any adjectival termination. *Sayus* or *saius* would be a Latinization of Mr. Say's name, as a substantive, and its genitive would be *sayi* or *saii*. If we wish to use an adjectival form, it should be *sayana* or *saiana*.

There is a good deal to be said about this matter of Latinizing proper names and getting at a satisfactory genitive case. For example, it is the rule to simply add *-us*, genitive *-i*, when the name ends with a consonant; as, *bairdi*, *cassini*. When the word ends with a vowel, the rule is to change that vowel into *i* and add *-us*; as, *lawrencii*, *bonapartiü*. But *y* is both vowel and consonant. It is true we have the custom of *raii*, *derbianus*, from Ray and Lord Derby; and this would give us *saii*, or *saiana*, in the present case. But it seems better to treat the final *y* as consonantal; *sucklei* seems more sensible than *suckleii*.

Some curious cases come up occasionally. Would Mr. Ridgway, for example, recognize himself in *ridgwaii* or *ridgwaiü*? What is the genitive of Boie's name in Latin? According to the first rule above mentioned it would be *Boiii*! And how about a name already Latin in form, — that is, are we to write *blasii*, or *blasiusi*, — *xanti*, or *xantusi*?

362. **Haliæetus leucocephalus** (L.) Sav. This seems to be the purer and preferable form of the generic word, possessing the additional recommendation of being that in which Savigny wrote it.

370. **Ectopistes migratorius** (L., 1766) Sw. I find that I must recede from the position I have lately several times held, that the name of our Wild Pigeon should be *Ectopistes macrura* (L., 1758). The following is a full and fair statement of the case. In 1758, Linnæus names a *Columba macroura*, based upon Edwards, pl. 15, and Catesby, pl. 23. Edwards's bird is the *Zenaidura*; Catesby's is the *Ectopistes*; the Linnæan diagnosis and habitat covers both birds. The species at it stands in 1758 is therefore a composite one, to be passed over. In presenting the name *macrurus* for adoption, my mistake has been that of supposing Edwards's figure to represent the Wild Pigeon, whereas it is clearly the Carolina

Pigeon. In 1766, Linnæus drops the name *macroura*, and substitutes for the Wild Pigeon two names: first, *canadensis* (Brisson, p. 118); and second, *migratoria* (based on Frisch, Kalm, Brisson, p. 100, and Catesby, pl. 23). He also at same date twice names the Carolina Pigeon; first, *carolinensis*, and, second, *marginata*, the latter being primarily based on Edwards, pl. 15. We have all properly adopted the name *carolinensis* for the *Zenaidura*, as it comes first on Linnæus's page (No. 37), though the description of *marginata* (No. 40) is the best one. But have we properly adopted *migratorius* for the *Ectopistes* (No. 36, on p. 285), as being the best described, since *canadensis* (No. 30, on p. 284) comes first on Linnæus's page, and is really "prior" to *migratorius*? Strict adherence to the law of priority, which we have followed in using *Zenaidura carolinensis* for the Carolina Dove, would require us to use *Ectopistes canadensis* for the Wild Pigeon. Is it worth while to make the change? Cases like this make one wish that there were in our nomenclature some "law of limitation," by which a name which has not been challenged for, say, fifty years or a century, might then acquire an inalienable right to recognition. In default of any such rule, *Ectopistes canadensis* becomes in strictness the tenable name of the Wild Pigeon.

Engyptila albifrons (Bp.) Coues. When I lately proposed *Echmoptila*, g. n. vice *Leptoptila* preoccup., I overlooked the fact that Sundevall had already substituted *Engyptila* for the same genus, and for the same reason (Tentamen, 1872, p. 156).

379a. **Meleagris gallopavo americana** (Bartr.) Coues. This would appear to be the correct name for our Wild Turkey, and I have it so in the check list. It is true that Bartram called it *occidentalis* on an earlier page of the work in which he named it *americana*; but such name is geographically false as applied to the Eastern Turkey in distinction from the Western one. I bring up this case, however, chiefly to call attention to a hitherto neglected synonym of the bird. For Barton, in 1805, clearly distinguished two species of Turkey, calling the Eastern Wild Turkey *Meleagris palawa* (Med. and Phys. Journ., II, 1805, p. 163).

429. **Limosa hæmastica** (Linn. 1758) Coues. This is the second case of the kind. The *Scolopax hæmastica*, Linn., 1758, is based upon Edwards, pl. 138, that is, upon the Hudsonian Godwit, *L. hudsonica* of authors.

437. **Machetes pugnax** (L.) Cuv. Moehring's names not being available, Cuvier's genus *Machetes* should replace *Philomachus*.

438. **Bartramia longicauda** (Bechst.) Coues. The genus *Bartramia*, Less., 1831, holds priority over *Actidurus*, Bp., 1832. It has been rejected on account of the prior botanical genus of same name; but my present ruling obliges me to recognize it in zoölogy. There are various specific names for the bird, the earliest of which I have any knowledge being *longicauda* of Bechstein, 1802, in his German version of Latham, Bd. IV, Th. II, p. 453.

445. **Plegadis falcinellus** (L.) ScL. and Salv. *Ibis* being shown to be

inapplicable to this genus, the next in order seems to be *Plegadis*, Kaup, 1829. The American bird has not been satisfactorily shown to differ from the old-world Glossy Ibis. If the White and Red Ibises be judged generically distinct from the Glossy, they become, —

446. *Eudocimus albus* (L.).

447. *Eudocimus ruber* (L.).

464. *Aramus pictus* (Bartr.) Coues. Whatever may be said for or against taking some of the slightly described species of Bartram's now notorious list, no objection can be urged against certain species fully described and formally named elsewhere in his work. The Black Vulture, the Wild Turkey, and the present bird are of this category.

510. *Histrionicus minutus* (L.) Coues. My friend, Mr. Dresser, uses the genus *Cosmonetta*, Kaup, 1829, instead of *Histrionicus*, Less., 1828, both being based upon *Anas histrionica*, L. He discards Lesson's name because it was proposed as a sub-genus only; but surely this furnishes a precedent too dangerous to follow, for to carry it into effect would be to upset hundreds of current names. It is generally conceded that, so far as availability is concerned, subgeneric are at par with generic names, — just as if, were I to make a *Falco fuscus* var. *brunneus*, afterward determined to be distinct specifically from *fuscus*, my name *brunneus* would be tenable, notwithstanding some one should have meanwhile called it *obscurus*. The specific name *histrionica* being taken for the genus, the next in order is *minuta*, L. Mr. Dresser is "convinced" that *minuta*, L., is the ♀ of the present species, but refrains from using it because of the generic usage he adopts. The term *Histrionicus minutus* actually occurs on Mr. Dresser's page, and I would gladly write his name as the authority for the combination I here adopt, were it not that, as he only uses it to reject it, I am not at liberty to do so. The above name is undesirable, but I see no way to "get around it."

483, seqq. *Branta* spp. I fear that some of us have been hasty to follow Dr. Bannister in rejecting *Bernicla*, Steph., for *Branta* of Scopoli. I have not the work at hand as I write, but I remember once looking it up and concluding that *Branta* was not available, from defective diagnosis, mixed types, or other cause.

499. *Aix sponsa* (L.) Boie. Does the rule for turning Greek alpha iota into Latin require us to emend Boie's genus *Aix*? Or is it properly written *Aix*, with the diæresis, and as a dissyllable?

505. *Clangula glaucium* (L.) Brehm.

506. *Clangula islandica* (Gm.) Bp.

507. *Clangula albeola* (L.) Steph. According to the synonymy as arranged by Dresser in B. Eur., Pt. XLVI, Dec., 1875, the type of *Clangula*, Fleming, 1822, is *Anas clangula*, L., though Gray's Hand-list says not so. But Gray had a rule about generic types which cannot be carried into practice. The original specific name being taken for the genus, its Linnæan synonym *glaucion* becomes available, and I do not see why we should not follow Brisson in writing it *glaucium*.

547c. *Larus cachinnans*, *Pall.*

547d. *Larus affinis*, *Reinh.*

549a. *Larus canus*, *L.* According to recent determinations, these three species are to be added to my list. The first two have been decided to be distinct species, and the third, well known in Europe, has been discovered among my Labrador collections of 1860.

626. *Alle nigricans*, *Link.* See Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, IV, Oct., 1879, p. 244.

THOMAS MAYO BREWER.

DR. THOMAS MAYO BREWER, so well known as an ornithologist, died after a short illness at his residence in Boston, January 23, 1880. He was born in Boston, November 21, 1814, graduated at Harvard College in 1835, and three years later took the degree of M. D. at the Harvard Medical School. He entered immediately upon the practice of his profession, and was for some years dispensary physician for the "North End" section of his native city. His tastes were, however, strongly in other directions. As early as 1837 he published a noteworthy paper entitled "Some Additions to the Catalogue of the Birds of Massachusetts in Prof. Hitchcock's Report, etc.," these additions increasing by one fourth the list of the birds then known as inhabitants of this State. His interest in ornithology began, however, at a much earlier date, since he was a friend and associate of Nuttall and Audubon, the latter of whom frequently speaks, in his great work on North American birds, of his indebtedness to his young friend, Mr. T. M. Brewer, for information and for rare specimens of birds. General politics occupied a large share of his attention, and his predilection in that direction was so strong that he soon abandoned the practice of medicine and accepted an editorial position on the "Boston Atlas," a leading Whig paper of the period, to which he had been previously a frequent contributor. He was not only a vigorous and bold writer, but his sagacity and soundness of judgment gave him much influence with the leaders of the Whig party. The editorial letters from Washington, daily sent by him to his paper during several winters spent at the capital, have been referred to as furnishing the most reliable transcript of passing events that were to be found in the

daily press. Having previously retired from editorial life, in 1857 he became a partner in the publishing firm of Swan and Tileston, and for some years was at the head of the well-known house of Brewer and Tileston. In 1875 he retired from business, and passed the next two years abroad, during which time he made many warm friends among the scientific men of England and the Continent.

His great interest in all matters relating to popular education led to his election, as early as 1844, to the Boston School Board, and at the time of his death he had been recently rechosen for the term of three years to the reorganized board, of which he was the senior member. His fidelity to the duties of this and other public trusts was conspicuous.

During this long period of engrossing professional, commercial, and official engagements, he still maintained an active interest in ornithological pursuits, as is fully evinced by his frequent contributions to the literature of American ornithology. The department of oölogy, in its broader sense, was the rather restricted field in which he labored, and in which he has ever been looked upon as a leading authority. To this branch of the general subject his numerous scientific papers mainly relate. Aside from his minor contributions to the publications of the Boston Society of Natural History, and to several of the scientific and literary journals of the day, and which cover a period of over forty years, he published in 1840 an edition of Wilson's "American Ornithology," to which he added, as an appendix, a well-digested and useful "Synopsis" of the birds known at that time as North American. The "Brewer edition" of Wilson, — the only American edition of Wilson's work, except Ord's, published prior to 1871, — from its small cost, placed this delightful treatise within the reach of a wide circle of readers to whom the more expensive original and Ord editions were inaccessible, and thereby greatly stimulated popular interest in this entertaining department of natural history. In addition to the original text of Wilson, the Brewer edition included the synonymy and critical commentary of the well-known Jardine edition.

In 1857 was published the first part of his "North American Oölogy," which forms part of Volume IX of the "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge." The full title of the work — "North American Oölogy; being an Account of the Geographical Distribution of the Birds of North America during the Breeding Season, with Figures and Descriptions of their Eggs" — indicates very fairly its

scope and character ; but, in addition to the topics thus indicated, the work gives a pretty full exposition of the breeding habits of the species treated, so far as then known, and also full tables of synonymy. Owing to the great cost of the illustrations, the work was not continued beyond the first part, which treats of the Birds of Prey, the Swifts, Swallows, Goatsuckers, and Kingfishers. This work, until within the last year, was the only special treatise extant on the subject to which it relates, and will ever hold the place of a standard work. It is, moreover, a work which brought to its author great credit, and through which he became widely known as an ornithologist.

In 1874 appeared "A History of North American Birds," under the joint authorship of S. F. Baird, T. M. Brewer, and R. Ridgway, in three quarto volumes, devoted to the "Land Birds." To this work the whole of the biographical part, forming probably two thirds of the letter-press, was contributed by Dr. Brewer, and throughout evinces the hand of the expert in all that relates to his special department of a work which marks an era in the history of North American ornithology. He has left the manuscript for the completion of his share of this great work, the final revision of which he had but just completed at the time of his death. He had also accumulated a large amount of material for the contemplated continuation of his "North American Oölogy." His collection of eggs, carefully selected during a long series of years, is doubtless one of the best private oölogical collections extant. By a provision of his will this collection is left to the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.

Socially Dr. Brewer was greatly esteemed ; his warm sympathy, his loyalty to friends and to his convictions of truth and duty, were marked traits in his character. Removed suddenly, and when there were apparently years of activity and leisure before him for research, his loss to science is not easily replaced.

He was married in 1849 to Miss Sally R. Coffin, daughter of Mr. Stephen Coffin, of Damariscotta, Me. ; she and one daughter survive him. The loss of a son, who died at an early age, cast over his domestic life a shadow which never entirely passed away. — Eds.

Recent Literature.

HENSHAW'S REPORT ON COLLECTIONS MADE IN CALIFORNIA, NEVADA, AND OREGON IN 1877-78. — Mr. H. W. Henshaw's "Ornithological Report" * for the field seasons of 1877 and 1878 is much more than a record of field observations for the seasons named, treating, as it does most ably, though briefly, of the relationships of the members of several of the most puzzling groups of North American birds. In addition to having access to a large amount of material, much of which the author collected himself, he is able to bring to bear upon the questions at issue an intimate knowledge of the birds in life, and of the varying conditions of environment which surround the forms treated. The routes followed during the two years, the author informs us, "amounted practically to a continuous line from Carson, near the western border of Nevada and a little south of the Central Pacific Railroad, to The Dalles, on the Columbia River." This gave opportunity for a comparative study of the birds of the several regions traversed. The continuous chain formed by the Sierra Nevada of California and the Cascade Mountains of Oregon "constitutes the first real obstacle to the extension of animals and plants to the westward that is encountered after the main chain of the Rocky Mountains, the 'backbone' of the continent, has been passed. So far, at least, as the extension of birds is concerned," says Mr. Henshaw, "it appears to be an extremely effectual one, and the rocky barrier thus constituted may be taken as limiting with precision the Middle Faunal Province." Mr. Henshaw considers, however, that this geographical barrier has less to do with the absolute limitation of species than have the very diverse climatic conditions that obtain on either side of it, coupled with the great change in plant and insect life that these conditions entail. After a brief statement of the nature and influence of these factors, the author proceeds to a formal enumeration of the species and sub-species observed, some 185 in number, with more or less extended notices of their habits and peculiarities of distribution. In the way of more technical matter, the author discusses at some length the relationship of Cassin's Vireo to its near affines of the *solitarius* group, *solitarius* and *plumbeus*. His conclusion is (p. 293) that the Solitary Vireo, "like many other birds, appears to be divisible in three distinct races, according as it inhabits the Eastern, the Middle, or

* Ornithological Report upon Collections made in Portions of California, Nevada, and Oregon. By H. W. Henshaw. Annual Report of the U. S. Geogr. Surveys west of the 100th Meridian for 1879. Appendix L of the Report of the Chief of Engineers, pp. 282-335. Feb., 1880.

the Pacific provinces. Each has its own restricted summer habitat, where it alone is found." Of the two Western varieties, *plumbeus* appears to be the best marked, or, in other words, "to be further advanced in the process of differentiation." The measurements given show *plumbeus* to be appreciably larger than either *cassini* or *solitarius*.

Mr. Henshaw here confirms the conclusion he has previously announced respecting the status of certain forms of the genus *Zonotrichia*, he regarding *intermedia* as a subspecies of *gambeli*, and the latter as specifically distinct from *Z. leucophrys*. Varieties *gambeli* and *intermedia* are considered to be, respectively, the dark coast and light interior races of one species, the *Z. gambeli* of authors. His discussion of the relationships of the *Melospiza melodia* group has already appeared in full in this Bulletin (Vol. IV, pp. 155 - 160). In view of the great stress often laid upon differences of habit as diagnostic of specific and varietal forms, his remarks upon this point under *Pipilo maculatus megalonyx* (p. 300) are well worthy of attention, as expressing the conclusions of an unbiased observer of long experience. After affirming that at best such evidence is "but a precarious means of discrimination, especially between birds closely related," he adds: "Apparent discrepancies in records are by no means always, perhaps, in fact, only in comparatively rare instances, attributable to inaccuracies of observation. But too often the fact is overlooked, or practically ignored, that in birds of the same species, at the same locality, and even at the same time, there may be a very marked diversity of habits, which is an expression of nothing more or less than individual taste or the result of quite adventitious circumstances. Such being the case, it is scarcely to be wondered at that in distant localities, where the observer is ever on the alert for new facts, he should, not infrequently, be misled into false comparisons by a note new to his experience, or some hitherto unnoticed habit, which, perhaps, had it been marked nearer home, would have attracted but casual attention."

The status of the so-called Western Fish Crow (*Corvus caurinus*) is considered at length. After discussing the question in its various bearings, testing in detail the supposed evidences of its specific distinctness, he arrives at the conclusion that, while some of the Crows of the Pacific slope differ a little in voice and habits from their Eastern relatives, all of those occurring south of the northern boundary of Washington Territory must be referred to the Common Crow, *Corvus americanus*. Those occurring along the Pacific coast from Puget Sound northward to Alaska are found to be smaller, with a relatively shorter tarsus, than those from more southern localities, and to these Mr. Henshaw proposes to restrict the varietal name *caurinus*, which was originally based on specimens from Puget Sound and Washington Territory. It therefore follows that the Fish Crow of the Atlantic coast has no representative species on the Pacific slope.

Of the Jays of the genus *Perisoreus*, Mr. Henshaw regards Mr. Ridgway's

P. canadensis obscurus from the Northwest Coast as a good species, while he has no doubt of the complete intergradation of the Rocky Mountain form *capitalis* with the Eastern *canadensis*.

In relation to the habits of the species mentioned, the Report contains much that is new, and altogether forms one of the most valuable of Mr. Henshaw's important contributions to the history of the birds of the "Far West." — J. A. A.

CORY'S BIRDS OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS. — The recently published results of Mr. Cory's eminently successful exploration of the Bahama Islands in the interest of ornithology* forms a valuable addition to our knowledge of the birds of these islands. Of the 149 species recorded, all but about 30 were met with by Mr. Cory, the remainder being given on the authority of the late Dr. Henry Bryant, and Messrs. Moore and Brace, but mainly on that of Dr. Bryant. A few are for the first time enumerated as inhabitants of the Bahamas. In addition to the short descriptions of the species, the relative abundance and distribution of the species is noted, to which is frequently added a short account of their habits. One species (*Ardea cyanirostris*) is described and figured as new; it is closely allied to the Louisiana Heron (*A. leucogastra leucopymnna*), from which it is alleged to differ in the color of the bill, which has the terminal third black and the remainder sky-blue instead of yellow, and in the plumage being somewhat darker. The other species figured are *Crotophaga ani*, *Mimocichla plumbea*, *Spindalis zena*, *Saurothera bahamensis*, *Phœnicopterus ruber*, *Dafila bahamensis*, and *Sterna anostheta*. Near the close of the volume, is given a tabular list of the species, showing their distribution, from which it appears that all but 32 out of the 149 occur also in the United States, while about a dozen are thus far known only from single islands. An Appendix contains a list of 36 species, whose occurrence is regarded as probable, but as yet not known. In point of typography and mechanical execution the work is elegant, and the illustrations are creditable in general effect, but the artist has ignored the zygodactyle character of the foot in both *Crotophaga ani* and *Saurothera bahamensis*. It was evidently prepared with a view of supplying to the many visitors to these islands the means for the ready identification of the birds occurring there, as well as to record the author's own careful studies of the bird life of the Bahama Islands. — J. A. A.

MCCHESNEY'S REPORT ON THE MAMMALS AND BIRDS OF THE BIG HORN REGION, MONTANA. — Dr. McChesney's Report † proves an inter-

* Birds of the Bahama Islands; containing many Birds new to the Islands, and a Number of undescribed Winter Plumages of North American Birds. By Charles B. Cory, Author of "A Naturalist in the Magdalen Islands," etc. Illustrated. Boston: Published by the Author, 8 Arlington Street, Boston. 1880. 4to. pp. 350, with 8 colored Plates.

† Report on the Mammals and Birds of the General Region of the Big Horn

esting addition to the faunal records of the West, treating as it does of a region of which very little is known from actual field work. The list of 100 species of birds is the result of less than a month's investigation, — from August 15 onward, — and, as the author states, represents half the number that actually occur there. The notes, though brief, are usually sufficient to indicate the nature of the occurrence of each species, and, as in the greater number of cases they result directly from the author's own observations, they carry with them the value of perfect authenticity. We notice one especially interesting item, viz. the occurrence of the Varied Thrush (*Turdus naevius*) near Fort Custer, Montana. This is, we believe, the first announcement of the appearance of the species east of the Sierras, except as a pure straggler, such being the nature of the several recorded instances of its presence along the Atlantic coast, in Massachusetts, New Jersey, and on Long Island. From the accompanying remarks, "in numbers, Aug. 20," it is evident that the record is of more importance than any of the others, although it seems probable that this too will prove to be an isolated instance of unusual distribution, and that this west coast species is not a regular visitant to this region. The geographical position of the region in question places it entirely outside the confines of the Eastern and within the Middle Province, as is evidenced by the list, which contains the name of not a single exclusively Eastern species. It is to be hoped that an opportunity will be afforded Dr. McChesney for further investigations upon the zoölogy of this region, and that we may be favored with a full report from his pen upon its ornithology. — H. W. H.

BREWER'S ADDITIONAL NOTES ON NEW ENGLAND BIRDS. — The last contribution of the late Dr. Brewer to New England ornithology* contains notes on some 40 species. It forms a second supplement to his "Catalogue of the Birds of New England," † published in 1875, and adds five species to the number previously recognized by him as New England birds, raising the whole number to 361. Most of the facts here recorded had already appeared in this Bulletin, contributed partly by the author himself. We note, however, as new, the record (p. 264, second foot-note) of the capture of a third New England specimen of the Blue-gray Gnat-catcher (*Poliophtila cærulea*) at Osterville, Cape Cod, September 26, 1879, by Mr. Arthur P. Chadbourne; also the capture of a specimen of a South

River and Mountains of Montana Territory. By Charles E. McChesney, U. S. A. Being Appendix SS 3 of the Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1879.

* Some Additional Notes upon Birds observed in New England, with the Names of Five Species not included in his Previous Lists of New England Birds. By T. M. Brewer. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Vol. XX, pp. 263–277. Published December, 1879.

† Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Vol. XVII, pp. 436–454. For the first supplemental list see op. cit., Vol. XIX, pp. 301–309, published April, 1878.

African Finch (*Crithagra butyracea*) at South Scituate, Mass., and of a specimen of the European Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) near Boston in 1878. Both of the latter, however, are stated to have been undoubtedly escaped cage-birds, and are not considered as additions to our fauna. About four pages are devoted to the history of the breeding of the Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*) near Bangor, Me. and Rutland, Vt., — a fuller and more detailed account than had previously appeared. These "Notes" form a convenient and connected record of recent discoveries in relation to many of the rarer New England birds, and add more or less that is new respecting some of them. — J. A. A.

KUMLIEN'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE NATURAL HISTORY OF ARCTIC AMERICA.* — Nearly fifty pages of Mr. Kumlien's "Contributions" are devoted to the birds observed. Of the 84 species noted, seven or eight relate to localities not Arctic, being species that visited the ship while off Newfoundland and neighboring points. Of the remainder, only about twenty are land birds. The notes respecting many of the species are quite extended, and embrace many points of interest. The Stonechat is given as "one of the commonest land birds of Disko Island, Greenland," where other birds are spoken of as common, and as breeding, though rare, along both shores of Cumberland Sound and on the west coast of Davis Strait. The European Ring-necked Plover (*Ægialitis hiaticula*), previously reported by Captain H. W. Feilden from Buchanan Strait, and "long known as a common bird of the Greenland coast," was found not rare on the shores of Cumberland Sound. *Larus glaucescens* is stated to be "quite common on the upper Cumberland waters, where they breed," its first record on the Atlantic coast, but one well substantiated, resting, as we are informed, on specimens received at the National Museum. The Avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*) is confidently entered in the list, on the authority of a drawing "made by a wild Eskimo"; but we fancy many ornithologists will require more tangible evidence before accepting this species as a bird of Arctic America. A Crane, recorded as "*Grus* — ? (probably *fraterculus*)," is said to be "quite common in some localities," and to breed "in Kingwah and Kingnite Fjords in Cumberland, in Exeter Sound and Home Bay on the west coast of Davis Straits," and to be especially common in spring at Godhavn. If not *Grus canadensis*, previously recorded as a bird of Greenland, there seems little probability of its being *G. fraterculus* (cf. this number of the Bulletin, p. 123). The Purple Sandpiper (*Tringa subarquata*) is given as "not uncommon in North Greenland. Eggs were procured at Christianshaab, Greenland, through the kindness of Governor Edgar Fencker. Not observed on any part of Cumberland that I visited." The eggs here mentioned were re-

* Contributions to the Natural History of Arctic America, made in Connection with the Howgate Polar Expedition, 1877-78. By Ludwig Kumlien, Naturalist of the Expedition. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 15, 1879. Birds, pp. 69-105.

cently described by Dr. Brewer in this Bulletin (Vol. IV, p. 190), and in the "Ibis" (1879, p. 375); but Captain Feilden (Ibis, 1879, p. 486) has considered their authenticity doubtful (cf. Harting, Zoölogist, March, 1880, p. 104). Mr. Kumlien also notes the occurrence near Oosooadluin Harbor of a bird he took to be a species of *Pyrrhula*, but as it was merely seen, and not captured, and the presence of the genus there seeming improbable, the record can evidently be accepted only with reservation. — J. A. A.

GIBBS'S LIST OF THE BIRDS OF MICHIGAN.* — Although several prior lists of the birds of Michigan have appeared, the present one is a welcome addition to our knowledge of the ornithology of that State. Mr. Gibbs's list enumerates 310 species and sub-species, and contains brief notes on their relative abundance, breeding, times of migration, etc. The region in question is ornithologically a too well-tilled field to lead one to expect many novelties, but the list is not without points of special interest. Although mainly based on the observations of the author, he expresses his indebtedness to other sources of information, and it would have added greatly to the interest of the list, if not a little to its value, if the authorities for the introduction of certain species and statements admittedly given at second hand had been cited; and also if, in respect to certain species entered as breeding, it had been stated whether this relates to the State at large, or only to the "upper peninsula" in some cases, and to the "lower peninsula" in others, as, for example, the Winter Wren, Red-bellied Nuthatch, the Towhee Bunting, and several of the Warblers. This discrimination, it should be added, is in many cases clearly made. — J. A. A.

HARVIE-BROWN ON THE CAPERCAILLIE IN SCOTLAND.† — The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), the finest of the Game Birds of Northern Europe, became extinct in Scotland prior to the beginning of the present century. As early as 1827 or 1828 some feeble attempts were made toward its restoration by the importation of a pair of these birds from Sweden, followed by a second importation of a single pair the year following. These efforts very naturally resulted unfavorably, but ten years later the matter was taken more vigorously in hand, when between forty and fifty birds were introduced in the years 1837 and 1838 to Taymouth, and turned down. This importation was to a high degree successful; the birds rapidly increased, and gradually spread to quite distant points, in some directions to upward of fifty miles within thirty years. They

* Annotated List of the Birds of Michigan. By Dr. Morris Gibbs. Bull. of the U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Survey of the Territories, Vol. V, No. 3, pp. 481 - 497. November 30, 1879.

† The Capercaillie in Scotland. By J. A. Harvie-Brown, F. Z. S., Member of the British Ornithologists' Union, etc. Edinburgh: David Douglas. 1879. 8vo, pp. i-xv, 1-155, map and pll.

appear to now occupy quite generally the forests suited to their habits within thirty to forty miles of Taymouth, eastward and southward, but to be less evenly dispersed over a similar radius in other directions.

Mr. Harvie-Brown treats the general subject of the Capercaillie in Scotland exhaustively. Beginning with such pre-historic evidence as is afforded by the bone-caves and kitchen-middens, he finds no indication of the existence of its remains in those of Scotland, among which latter birds' bones of any kind are of rare occurrence. He then presents its history prior to extinction, followed by that of its restoration, and a detailed account of its increase and extension, illustrated by a map. He later discusses the influences which govern its increase, its relation to the decrease of Black Game, its damage to forests and grain, etc. Of special interest also are his chapters on the derivation, significance, and proper orthography of the word Capercaillie. In short, every point of the subject is elaborated with the utmost thoroughness, the work forming a model of its class. — J. A. A.

SENNETT'S FURTHER NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF THE LOWER RIO GRANDE OF TEXAS *—The report of Mr. Sennett's three months' work (in April, May, and June) in 1878, near Hidalgo, Texas, adds greatly to our knowledge of the life-histories of many species of which we previously knew very little. The species new to our fauna, detected by Mr. Sennett on his second visit to this region, were first announced in July, 1878 (see "The Country" of July 13, 1878, p. 184), and observations relating to the nesting of some of the species appeared nearly a year since in "Science News" (cf. this Bulletin, Vol. V, p. 45); but these earlier preliminary notices detract little from the interest of the present paper, every page of which adds valuable information to our knowledge of the birds of this recently almost ornithologically unknown region. In addition to the notes on the habits of the birds observed, which in the case of the less known species amount in some instances to full biographies, the author presents us with extended tables of measurements, gives detailed descriptions of nests and eggs, and occasionally discusses points of relationship and nomenclature. Dr. Coues adds the full synonymy and descriptions of the species newly added by Mr. Sennett to our fauna (for a list of these additions, see *antea*, pp. 89, 90, *passim*), with critical remarks and bibliographical references to a few others. The "Notes" relate to 168 species, and altogether form one of the most valuable of the many recent contributions to local ornithology. — J. A. A.

* Further Notes on the Ornithology of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas, from Observations made during the Spring of 1878. By George B. Sennett. Edited, with Annotations, by Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Survey of the Territories, Vol. V, No. 3, pp. 371-440, November 30, 1879.

MINOT'S DIARY OF A BIRD.*—This entertaining and pleasantly written piece of bird-gossip is represented to be a translation of a "Diary" of a "Black-throated Green Warbler," and recounts, among other things, the doings of "a grand mass meeting" of the birds to discuss "The Destruction and Extermination of Birds; how caused, and how to be prevented," in which various members of the great bird convention relate their grievances. At this point of the narrative the "translator" takes the opportunity to interpolate statistics relating to the destruction of Game Birds and Water Fowl for the market, and to suggest more stringent legislation for the protection of these and other classes of birds. The object of this attractive little brochure is to awaken popular interest in the general subject of the better protection of our birds, not only against the professional market gunner, but from their wholesale destruction to meet the demands of the milliner. — J. A. A.

MINOR ORNITHOLOGICAL PAPERS.†—Volume III of "Field and Forest" (July, 1877–June, 1878), — the last volume to be issued, we regret to say, of this valuable journal, — contains the following: —

19. *Mrs. Maxwell's Colorado Museum. — Additional Notes.* By Robert Ridgway. *Field and Forest*, Vol. III, p. 11. — On specimens of *Junco caniceps* and *J. annectens*, exhibiting unusual variations of plumage.

20. *Arrivals of Birds.* By W. L. Jones. *Ibid.*, pp. 17, 18. — Records the arrival in spring of various species of birds at Lebanon, Ill.

21. [*Hibernation of Swallows.*] *Ibid.*, pp. 35, 36. — Communication by Robert R. McLeod covering statements by John F. Goss and A. S. Freeman regarding the discovery of Bank Swallows hibernating in mud and in a hollow tree.

22. *Field Notes on some of the Birds of the District of Columbia.* By P. L. Jouy. *Ibid.*, pp. 51, 52. — Notes on six species, among them *Dendroica cerulea* (a specimen seen), *Chondestes grammica* (two seen and a third shot), and *Pipilo erythrophthalmus* (two specimens with white spots on the scapulars, thus approaching var. *arcticus*).

23. *Notes on the Habits of the Green-backed California Humming-Bird, Selasphorus alleni, Hensh.* By H. W. Henshaw. *Ibid.*, pp. 95–98. — A detailed account of the habits of this species, based on information received from C. A. Allen, of Nicasio, Cal.

24. *Natural History of the Islands of Lake Erie.* By H. H. Ballou. *Ibid.*, pp. 135–137. — Enumerates about thirty-eight species of birds, most of them marked as breeding.

25. *Additions to the List of District Birds.* By W. F. Roberts. *Ibid.*, p. 172. — Adds *Macrorhamphus griseus*, and states the whole number of species known from the District of Columbia to be 242.

* The Diary of a Bird. By H. D. Minot. Boston: A. Williams & Co. 1880. 8vo, pp. 38, cuts.

† Continued from Vol. V, p. 46.

Volumes V and VI of "Familiar Science and Fancier's Journal" * contain many ornithological communications of permanent interest, including the following (Nos. 26-48):—

26. *The [Rapacious] Birds of Connecticut.* By William Wood, M. D. *Fam. Sci. and Fanc. Jour.*, Vol. V, 1878, pp. 6, 7, 26-28, 49, 50, 73-75, 93, 94, 111, 132-134, 152-155, 171, 172, 191, 192, 210, 211, 226, 227; Vol. VI, 1879, pp. 1-3, 21, 22, 37, 38, 57, 58, 76-78. — A series of twenty articles on the Birds of Prey, largely compiled from trustworthy sources, but including previously unpublished original observations, and bringing the subject down to date. "The Washington Sea-Eagle (*Haliaeetus washingtoni*, Aud.)" is formally treated, like the rest; but the author finally informs his readers of its true status.

27. *Modifications in the Breeding Habits of Birds caused by the Persecutions of Man.* By C. J. Maynard. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 7, 8. — Relates especially to the Herons, Terns, Gulls, Wild Turkey, Prairie Hen, and the Auks, Guillemots, and Puffins. A valuable contribution to the subject.

28. *Our Birds of Prey.* By Mary H. Hamlin. *Ibid.*, V, p. 29. — Notes on the nesting and general habits of four of our common species of Hawks.

29. *Birds of the Garden and Orchard.* By John H. Sage. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 50, 51. — A popular general account of species observed by the writer in his orchard and garden at Portland, Conn.

30. *Instructions for Preparing Birds' Eggs.* By William Wood, M. D. *Ibid.*, pp. 51, 52. — A series of rules for the preparation and preservation of eggs, by one qualified to write authoritatively on the subject.

31. *Professional Oölogists.* By J[ennie] M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, V, p. 75. — Chiefly relating to the destruction of birds' eggs by squirrels.

32. *Woodcock killed by Telegraph Wires.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, V, p. 94. — Several instances cited; also reference to Grouse flying into stone walls, wood-piles, and against houses.

33. *The Season of '78.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, V, p. 112. — On the arrival and breeding of various species in the vicinity of Norwich, Connecticut; includes several curious facts.

34. *"Evidence of Design in Birds' Eggs."* *Reply.* By William Wood, M. D. *Ibid.*, V, p. 113. — Controverting an article by this title previously copied from "Land and Water," where the theory was advanced that birds breeding in holes lay round eggs, so that they will lie more compactly, and oblong or pointed eggs when they are deposited on rocks or exposed flat surfaces, to prevent their being rolled away by the wind or the parent bird.

* Familiar Science and Fancier's Journal, an Illustrated Magazine, devoted to the Student of Nature, and the Interest of Home. Joseph M. Wade, Editor and Proprietor, Springfield, Mass.

35. *The End of the Season.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, V, p. 134. — Notes on some of the late-breeding species in the neighborhood of Norwich, Conn.

36. *The Carolina Parakeet (Conurus carolinensis).* By C. W. Gedney. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 135, 136. — On its general history, with special reference to its availability for aviaries and as cage pets. Stated to breed freely in confinement, under judicious management.

37. *The Pigmy Owl, Glaucidium passerinum var. californicum, Schl.* By William Wood, M. D. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 173, 174. — A full account of the species, compiled from all available sources.

38. *Facts and Fancies in Organic Life.* By B. Horsford. *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 7, 40. — Chiefly noteworthy as containing (p. 40) an attempt to represent the songs of "our Wood Thrushes" by means of the musical scale.

39. *Acclimating British Songsters.* By S. G. D. *Ibid.*, VI, pp. 22, 23. — A notice of the importation of various species of British song-birds to Greenwood Cemetery, New York, in November, 1853, and of an unsuccessful attempt at their acclimatization, with hints as to the proper course to pursue to insure success in any future similar attempts that may be made.

40. *The Oslogist in Winter.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, pp. 23, 24. — Hints for profitable field-work in winter.

41. *Illogical or Oölogical.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, pp. 39, 40. — Pleasantly written notes on the breeding habits, nests, and eggs of several species of Hawks, based on observations made near Norwich, Conn.

42. *Field Notes.* *Ibid.*, p. 60. — Three short articles by J. M. W[hipple], Norwich, Conn., F. T. J[encks], Providence, R. I., and J. H. S[age], Portland, Conn., chiefly about winter and early spring birds observed at the above-named localities. Embraces several interesting notes. Covers also a short account of the nesting of the Canada Jay, by Henry G. Vennor, of Montreal, Canada.

43. *Three Early-breeding Birds.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, p. 80. — Breeding of the Barred Owl in March; notes on the breeding of the Great Horned Owl and Red-shouldered Hawk, and on early spring arrivals; reference to Woodcocks killed by telegraph wires.

44. *The Waning Season.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, p. 126. — Includes notes on the breeding of *Parula americana* (six sets of eggs taken May 29 and 30, and others found later), the Fish Hawk, and other species, in Southern Connecticut.

45. *The Close of the Season.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, pp. 142, 143. — Interesting notes on the nesting of some of the rarer birds of Southern Connecticut, and incidentally on the nesting of others.

46. *Field Notes.* *Ibid.*, VI, p. 143. — Among other notes covered by this title, H. T. Gates states that a Rough-legged Hawk (*Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis*) was seen June 25 and 26, near Hartford, Conn., and Dr. William Wood, of East Windsor Hill, Conn., reports having received eleven Bald Eagles in thirteen months, all shot by the same man.

47. *Fugitive Notes.* By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, VI, p. 158. — Records spotted eggs of the Bridge Pewee, and a set of "six white Bluebird's eggs"; also later sets of white eggs of the same birds, which produced young. Notes also the capture of birds by frogs, and the destruction of Bluebird's eggs by gray squirrels.

48. *The Indigo Finch.* By C. W. Gedney. *Ibid.*, VI, p. 159. — Mainly relating to its life in aviaries and cages.

N. B. — The announcement is made in the closing number of Vol. VI of the "Familiar Science and Fancier's Journal," that a change in the name, size, and character of this journal will be made with the beginning of Vol. VII (1880) by the omission of the "prefix and addenda" of the name (see *antea*, p. 113, foot-note), and the exclusion of all matter not relating to Poultry, Pigeons, and kindred topics. The announcement is also made that the "Familiar Science" will be started "in the spring" of 1880 as a separate publication, devoted to original field notes and observations. — J. A. A.

General Notes.

CAPTURE OF THE STONECHAT NEAR EASTPORT, MAINE. — I have had sent me a Stonechat (*Saxicola œnanthe*) shot by Mr. George Moses on Indian Island, near Eastport, August 25, 1879. — GEORGE A. BOARDMAN, *Milltown, N. B.*

A CROSSBILLED HORNED LARK. — Professor H. W. Parker, of the Agricultural College of Iowa, recently sent me drawings and a description of a Horned Lark with crossed mandibles, shot at Grinnell, Iowa, December 9, 1879. Both mandibles are of the same length, rather longer and slenderer than usual, the upper curving downward and the lower upward, passing by each other and crossing in the same manner as in the Crossbills. The specimen is thus truly a *crossbilled* Horned Lark. Deformities of the bill in birds is not a very rare occurrence, but examples are rare in which the mandibles are so fully and symmetrically crossed as in the present case. A similar deformity in a Magpie is recorded by Dr. Brewer (Familiar Science and Fancier's Journal, June, 1879, p. 106), and a few other like cases are on record. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

CAPTURE OF THE PROTHONOTARY WARBLER (*Protonotaria citrea*) NEAR PHILADELPHIA. — A female of the Prothonotary Warbler (*P. citrea*) was shot last May (1879) on the Schuylkill, near Gray's Ferry Bridge, below Philadelphia, and is now in the writer's collection. This is another addition to the very few recorded captures of this species at so northern a point in its Atlantic sea-board range. — SPENCER TROTTER, *Philadelphia, Pa.*

THE WORM-EATING WARBLER (*Helmintherus vermivorus*) BREEDING IN SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT. — June 10, 1879, Mr. W. R. Nichols found a nest of this species on the side of a ridge sloping toward the east into Lake Saltonstall, near New Haven. The nest resembled those already described, and contained four young and one egg. It was identified by the capture of the sitting bird. This is, I believe, the first known instance of its nesting in Connecticut. While collecting with Mr. Nichols, June 16, 1879, in the same section of country, we saw a pair of these birds which must have nested there, although we were unable to find the nest. — GEORGE WOOLSEY, *New Haven, Conn.*

THE LARGE-BILLED WATER THRUSH (*Siurus motacilla*) IN EASTERN RHODE ISLAND. — The most eastern previous record of this Thrush is a specimen in my cabinet, taken by Mr. Ernest Ingersoll at Franklin Station, New London Co., Conn., in June, 1873,* and the only other New England records are from Southern Connecticut and Western Massachusetts. In a recent communication from Mr. F. T. Jencks, of Providence, R. I., he states that he first met with the Large-billed species in Johnson, R. I., on May 11, 1877, on a rocky stream running through what is known as the "Snake Dens," and probably the wildest spot within ten miles of the city of Providence. He then secured a pair, which were the only ones he had heard of being taken in the State. On May 2, 1879, while collecting along a rocky stream, thickly wooded with large trees, in West Greenwich, R. I., Mr. Jencks again heard the loud and striking song of the Water Thrush, and soon succeeded in shooting two males. About the middle of the same month he again visited this locality, and found a pair which were too shy to be taken; and in a similar place, some four miles distant, he found still another pair, which he was also unable to secure. Mr. Jencks writes that all these birds were seen along rocky trout-brooks, and in such localities he has never found them in company with their Short-billed cousins, who prefer comparatively still water, although he once shot one at Point Judith which was perched on a stone in the edge of the water bordering the ocean.

We have many inviting localities for the Long-billed Thrush, and doubtless ere long shall be able to add it to our rapidly increasing list of Eastern Massachusetts birds. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTES ON SOME OF THE RARER BIRDS OF LONG ISLAND, N. Y.:—

1. *Siurus motacilla*, *Coues*. LARGE-BILLED WATER THRUSH. — A male was shot April 12, 1879.

2. *Contopus borealis*, *Bd.* OLIVE-SIDED FLYCATCHER. — I shot a male at Flushing, L. I., on May 24, 1872.

3. *Cathartes atratus*, *Less.* BLACK VULTURE. — A specimen of this Southern species was shot at Sandy Hook during the spring of 1877. It

* *Am. Nat.*, Vol. VIII, p. 238.

was feeding upon the carcass of a pig, and was easily approached. It is now in my collection.

4. *Falco sacer*, Forst. MCFARLANE'S GERFALCON. — Through the kindness of Mr. John Wallace I procured a handsomely-mounted specimen of this bird, which had been shot at Pond Quogue, Long Island, by William Lane, in 1877, and which was presented by Mr. Lane to a taxidermist at Riverhead, by whom it was mounted. This bird has been examined by Mr. George A. Lawrence and Mr. Robert Ridgway, and pronounced to be an adult male of this variety. The markings are very distinct, and much darker than those of a *Falco sacer* in the American Museum at Central Park, New York.

5. *Hæmatopus palliatus*, Temm. OYSTER CATCHER. — On May 28, 1877, I obtained a specimen of this bird, which had been shot in New York Harbor.

6. *Phalaropus fulicarius*, Bp. RED PHALAROPE. — In August, 1870, I received from Mr. E. Frame a fine specimen of this bird, which he had shot upon the meadows at Flushing, Long Island. I mounted the specimen, but did not note the sex. It was in immature plumage.

7. *Lobipes hyperboreus*, Cuv. NORTHERN PHALAROPE. — Shot two males of this species on August 20, 1879, while decoying Bay Snipe at Center Moriches, L. I., and a third specimen was taken by C. A. Willets, at Flushing, L. I., on September 29, 1879.

8. *Porzana jamaicensis*, Cass. BLACK RAIL. — A specimen of this bird was shot at Jamaica, Long Island, by a Mr. Simpson, during the spring of 1879. It is now in my collection. — ROBERT LAWRENCE, *New York City*.

THE LARGE-BILLED WATER THRUSH AT LAKE GEORGE, N. Y. — Mr. N. H. Bishop presented me with two skins, male and female, of the Large-billed Water Thrush (*Siurus motacilla*), which he and Mr. O. B. Lockhart captured at Lake George, N. Y., May 8, 1877, near a mountain stream. They acted as if they might be building. This is far north for this Southern bird. — A. K. FISHER, M. D., *Sing Sing, N. Y.*

CAPTURE OF THE CONNECTICUT WARBLER (*Oporornis agilis*) IN SPRING AT NEW HAVEN, CONN. — On May 30, 1879, I secured a female of this species, while collecting in a small tract of low second growth, not far from the city. They are very rarely taken in spring in this State, and are rare at any time. — GEORGE WOOLSEY, *New Haven, Conn.*

A NEW WARBLER (*Myiodiotes mitratus*) FOR MASSACHUSETTS. — For information regarding the first occurrence of the Hooded Warbler in Massachusetts I am indebted to Mr. Gordon Plummer, who writes me that an adult male of this species was taken by Mr. William Adair, who shot it from the highest branches of an oak-tree, in Brookline, June 25, 1879. This Warbler is abundant and breeds in Southern Connecticut, yet only a

single instance of its presence near the Massachusetts line has been noted, Mr. E. I. Shores having captured a specimen at Suffield, Conn. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE NORTHERN WAXWING (*Ampelis garrulus*) IN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS. — Professor S. A. Forbes, Director of the State Laboratory of Natural History, Normal, Illinois, communicates, under date of December 19, 1879, the following interesting note concerning the occurrence of this Northern species in Pulaski Co., Illinois (lat. a little over 37°), in the extreme southern part of the State. The most southern record, hitherto, for this species, east of the Rocky Mountains, is Fort Riley, Kansas (lat. 38½°), and, east of the Mississippi, the vicinity of Philadelphia (lat. 40°).* Professor Forbes's note is as follows: —

"Perhaps the fact is worth reporting that I shot yesterday [Dec. 18, 1879] at Villa Ridge, Pulaski Co., a fine Bohemian Waxwing, *Ampelis garrulus*. The weather was warmish and wet. I saw no other specimen. I came down here chiefly for some Thrushes (Robins, Catbirds, etc.) with a view to study their winter food, but found the country at Cairo, Mound City, etc., almost deserted by them. They are reported by the people to have migrated South in November, apparently because there are no grapes in the bottoms this year." — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

THE BOHEMIAN WAXWING IN NORTHERN NEW YORK. — I am indebted to Mr. George A. Davis for information regarding the occurrence of these beautiful birds in Mexico, Oswego Co., N. Y.

He first discovered them January 31, 1880, about a mile from the lake shore, in a section of country where the mountain-ash was abundant. A flock of some two hundred birds were feeding on the berries, in company with the Cedar Birds, and he captured a number. On February 2, he again visited the same locality, and shot twenty-three specimens; this time no Cedar Birds were seen. After feeding, the flock would retire to a deep swamp, where they would remain until again hungry, when they would return until the berries were nearly exhausted.

Mr. Davis has never before seen the Waxwings in flocks in his locality, but shot a single specimen in 1876. In all, he shot seventy specimens; and out of some twenty-five which I examined, but few were in full adult plumage. Mr. Boardman writes me, that about a dozen birds in immature plumage were taken near St. Stephens, N. B., early in December, and that he has heard of them occurring all the way from Nova Scotia to Oregon, though I judge not in the southern parts of the New England and Middle States. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

BREEDING OF THE LOGGERHEAD SHRIKE AT CANTON, NEW YORK. — On July 23, 1879, I shot a specimen of the Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius*

* The most southern point to which the species has been traced is Fort Yuma, California, lat. 32½°.

ludovicianus), in a pasture at Canton, Saint Lawrence Co., New York. On August 9, I saw a second specimen of the same species within a mile of the place where the first one was obtained, but I had no means of securing it.

The occurrence of these two at that season seems to indicate that a few of that species remain in the vicinity to breed. — LESLIE A. LEE, *Brunswick, Me.*

[The specimen above mentioned, as taken July 23, having been kindly sent to me for examination by Mr. Lee, I am able to state that it is a bird of the year, and could not have been many weeks out of the nest, a considerable portion of the nestling plumage being still retained. The specimen is also of interest from its decided approach to the *excubitorides* type, it differing not more from typical examples of this form from the semi-desert regions of the West than from the average Florida bird. (Cf. Merriam, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, IV, p. 55.) It also carries the range of the Loggerhead considerably north of the locality in Northern New York (Danville, Lewis Co.) whence it was recently reported by Mr. Merriam, *l. c.* — J. A. ALLEN.]

THE GREENFINCH (*Ligurinus chloris*) IN NORTHERN NEW YORK. — The following note regarding the *Ligurinus chloris* wild in America may be of interest to the readers of the Bulletin. I have in my collection an adult male of this beautiful species, which was taken by a young friend near the village of Lowville, Lewis Co., N. Y., March 19, 1878. It had probably escaped from some cage, but had been so long at liberty as to lose almost entirely all traces of confinement. Its plumage was in perfect condition, its muscles fully developed, seemingly rather unusually so, and in every way it appeared a very strong and hardy bird, notwithstanding the inclemency of the month in which it was taken. The friend who killed it said that it was alone, and that he did not hear any note from it. — ROMEYN B. HOUGH, *Ithaca, N. Y.*

[The specimen alluded to above was kindly sent me by Mr. Hough for examination. It was in perfect feather, and showed not the slightest indication of former captivity. Indeed, I have never seen a European example of the species so richly colored as the one in Mr. Hough's possession. — R. RIDGWAY.]

CAPTURE OF ESCAPED CAGE-BIRDS HAVING THE APPEARANCE OF WILD BIRDS. — The preceding note recording the capture of a specimen of the European Green Finch (*Ligurinus chloris*) in Northern New York, having the appearance of a wild bird, renders the present occasion an appropriate one to notice other similar occurrences. In every case the species are well known with us as hardy cage-birds of the Finch tribe, while at the same time their native habitat is so remotely situated that the probabilities of their having reached us without human aid are nearly *nil*.

In March, 1879, Mr. Leslie A. Lee, of Brunswick, Maine, sent me a

"strange Finch," taken in a swampy place a few miles from town, which he was unable to identify with any North American species. It proved to be the *Amadina rubronigra* of India, a species more or less a favorite as a cage-bird, and frequently imported by the bird-dealers. It had recently moulted, as was shown by a few feathers still not fully grown, and was consequently in fresh, unworn plumage, and had the appearance, to my correspondent, of a "wild bird." It is, of course, beyond the limit of probability that it was a natural wanderer from India.

Dr. Brewer has recently recorded (Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., XX, 271) the capture, at South Scituate, Mass., "in midwinter," of a South African Finch (*Crithagra butyracea*). "Its plumage was clean and fresh, and the bird was in good condition." Yet Dr. Brewer does not suppose it was other than an escaped cage-bird, although it had when taken "all the appearance of a wild bird," nor does the supposition that it was a natural straggler from Africa seem for an instant tenable.

The European Goldfinch (*Carduelis elegans*) has been repeatedly taken in a wild state in Eastern Massachusetts; so frequently, in fact, that it has been conjectured that this hardy species may have become established here through fortuitous introduction. It being a common cage-bird, it seems probable that numbers may escape each year, while their hardy nature would easily enable them to maintain an existence here for a considerable period.

Mr. William Brewster informs me that he shot a pair, April 21, 1875, the female of which was found to contain eggs that would have been laid in a few days. They were very wild, and were not recognized till they had been shot. In addition to the many that doubtless escape every year from confinement, a considerable number were turned out, Mr. Brewster informs me, not long before this date, by the "Society for the Acclimatization of Foreign Birds." It is stated that some forty years ago Skylarks were turned out on Long Island. Skylarks and other European birds were set loose, some years ago, in Mount Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge, but are supposed to have all soon died. It is a matter of record (see *anted.*, p. 114) that in 1853 a considerable number of pairs of Skylarks, Wood Larks, English Blackbirds, and other Thrushes, Robin-redbreasts, and Goldfinches were set at liberty in Greenwood Cemetery, New York, and that similar importations have been made to Cincinnati, and elsewhere in this country.

I have elsewhere recorded the capture of the Serin Finch (*Serinus meridionalis*) in Western Massachusetts in winter, and numerous cases of similar character might doubtless be easily cited; the chief interest of which lies in the fact of their showing that many of the hardier cage-birds, and especially those of the Finch family, are capable of maintaining an existence in a wild state for a considerable period in countries remote, and differing more or less in climatic and other conditions, from their native homes; and as indicating, furthermore, that if such species, or others of

similar habits, were once introduced here in numbers, they would soon become firmly established as extraneous members of our fauna, with perhaps little less readiness than has been the case with the European Field Sparrow (*Pyrgita montana*) at St. Louis, Mo. As is well known, two species of African Finches (*Estrilda melpoda* and *Spermestes cucullata*), introduced many years since to the island of Porto Rico, have multiplied to an excessive degree, while the report comes from New Zealand that quite a large number of British song and game birds, not long since introduced there, are already numerous and well established. The island of Mauritius, and the Sandwich Islands, as well as other places that might be mentioned, afford a similar record.

There seems to be one other noteworthy point in connection with the capture in this country of foreign species in an apparently wild state; namely, that a little caution should be exercised in respect to the nature of their occurrence, lest escaped cage-birds be entered on our lists as legitimate additions to our avian fauna. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE IPSWICH SPARROW (*Passerculus princeps*) AT NEW HAVEN, CONN. — I secured a fine male specimen of this species, November 22, 1879, while collecting along the shore at "South End," near New Haven. Two specimens were seen, but the other, probably its mate, escaped capture. The only other specimen of this bird that has been taken in this State, so far as I am aware, was taken by Mr. Merriam, at nearly the same place, and recorded by him in the Bulletin, Vol. I, p. 52. — GEORGE WOOLSEY, *New Haven, Conn.*

BREEDING OF THE SNOWBIRD (*Junco hyemalis*) IN THE MOUNTAINS OF PENNSYLVANIA. — About the middle of August last, while spending a short time at Ralston, Lycoming County, Pa., in the spurs of the Alleghanies, I found the common Snowbird (*J. hyemalis*) very abundant. Both adult birds and the young of the year were noticed, thus verifying the fact, already well established, of the Snowbird's breeding among the mountains of Northern Pennsylvania. — SPENCER TROTTER, *Philadelphia, Pa.*

THE FLAMMULATED OWL (*Scops flammeola*) IN COLORADO. — The following well-authenticated note, which appeared anonymously in the "Colorado Springs Gazette" of September 3, 1879, seems well worthy of a place in the Bulletin :—

"A gentleman who has been summering in Colorado, and who returned to Colorado Springs a few days ago from a trip South, brought with him a specimen of the *Scops flammeola*, or Flammulated Owl, which Mr. C. E. Aiken has mounted. This is a rare specimen, being the fourth that was ever taken in the United States. It was shot during the third week in August, 1879, near Mosca Pass, Colorado. It is regarded as one of the rarest of North American Owls, dispersed more generally, however, throughout Mexico and Central America. It has been obtained in the

United States upon only three previous occasions. The first knowledge of its occurrence north of old Mexico was furnished by Capt. John Feilner, who found it at Fort Crook, California. The second instance of its capture was by Dr. C. G. Newbery, near Camp Apache, Arizona, in 1873. The third, by Mr. C. E. Aiken, of this city, who found the bird sitting on its nest, with one egg, near Poncho Pass, Colorado, in 1875. This discovery threw the first light upon the breeding habits of the species. The egg, which is the only one known, is preserved in the National Museum, at Washington." (See also Deane, this Bulletin, Vol. IV, p. 188.)—ERNEST INGERSOLL, *New York City*.

CAPTURE OF THE GREAT GRAY OWL IN THE ADIRONDACKS, N. Y. — In March, 1879, a fine female of this rare Owl (*Syrnium lapponicum cinereum*) was shot in the Adirondacks by a guide, and forwarded to a gentleman in New York City. It arrived in poor condition and was not mounted, but a skin was made of it. This is, I believe, the first record of the occurrence of this bird in this State. The specimen is now in my collection.—ROBERT LAWRENCE, *New York City*.

CAPTURE OF THE NORTHERN PHALAROPE (*Lobipes hyperboreus*) IN MASSACHUSETTS. — Some time since I received a communication from Mr. C. C. Hitchcock, of Ware, Mass., noticing the capture of several birds new to that section. Among those recorded was the one above mentioned. I have recently written to Mr. Hitchcock for further particulars, as the record of this bird in a locality at such a distance from the coast is most surprising, when it is so comparatively rare even on the coast itself, being confined chiefly to the waters off shore; and I enclose his reply: "I had no doubt at the time of the capture of the Phalarope in regard to its identity; but to make sure I have again looked it up (as I have the bird in my possession), and find I was correct." The bill, he adds, is "*not* lance-shaped, and is under one inch." This fixes the identity of the species. The bird was taken October 13, 1875.—W. A. STEARNS, *Fishkill-on-the-Hudson, N. Y.*

ON THE SUPPOSED IDENTITY OF *Ardea occidentalis*, AUD., AND *A. würdemanni*, BAIRD. — Having learned that Dr. J. W. Velie, of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, had, during one of his collecting trips to Florida, obtained specimens of the Great White Heron (*Ardea occidentalis*, Aud.), I recently wrote him with a view of obtaining a specimen of this very rare bird for my own collection. In his reply to my letter he makes the very interesting, and, in view of certain curious facts which I had already brought to notice,* very suggestive statement, that in two instances, once in 1872, and again in 1875, he found about half-grown young, one each of *A. occidentalis* and *A. würdemanni*, in the same nest! This

* See Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. Terr., Vol. IV, No. 1, Feb. 5, 1878, pp. 229–237.

evidence is all that was needed to settle the question of the identity of the two forms in question, and there cannot now be any doubt that they represent two phases of one species, bearing to one another exactly the same relation as that between *Ardea rufescens*, Bodd., and *A. pealei*, Bonap. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

THE LITTLE BLUE HERON IN RHODE ISLAND. — Although this rare accidental straggler from the South has been recorded as far north as the Massachusetts coast, yet its occurrence anywhere in New England is noteworthy.

Mr. F. T. Jencks informs me of the capture of a young specimen in white plumage, which was shot at Warwick, R. I., July 13, 1878, and brought to him for preservation. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTE ON THE LITTLE BROWN CRANE (*Grus fraterculus*, CASSIN). — The small Brown Crane, described by Professor Baird in 1858 (P. R. R. Rep., IX, p. 656) as "*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin," appears to have been known thus far only from the single specimen collected at Albuquerque, New Mexico, by H. B. Möllhausen, in October, 1853. It therefore gives me pleasure to announce the capture of a second specimen by Dr. Edward Palmer, at the Hacienda Angostura, Rio Verde, Mexico, February 23, 1879, recently received at the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy. This specimen agrees in all essential points with the description of the type of the species; it is, however, slightly larger, and more nearly adult. As this species has been considered (see Coates's Key to North American Birds, p. 271; Henshaw, Rep. Geog. and Geol. Sur. W. 100th Merid., V, Zoöl., p. 467) as the young of *G. canadensis*, a brief comparison of the two forms may not be out of place. In general size *G. fraterculus* appears to be fully one third smaller than *G. canadensis*, and is about one fourth to one third less in linear measurements (the wing excepted), with the bill relatively much shorter and smaller, as shown by the following measurements, those given for *G. canadensis* being the average dimensions (in inches and hundredths) of a considerable series.

	Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Mid.Toe.	Bill.		
					Culmen.	Comm.	Height.
<i>G. canadensis</i> ,	22.00	9.00	9.50	4.10	5.60	5.75	1.15
<i>G. fraterculus</i> , {	* 17.50	6.80	7.50	3.36	3.04	3.16	.74
	† 18.00	6.90	6.70	2.95	3.30	3.65	.80

The only differences of moment between the two examples here referred to *G. fraterculus* is the somewhat greater length of the tarsus and middle toe, and the rather shorter and smaller bill of the Albuquerque specimen.

The chief difference in coloration between the two species consists in the crown and occipital region being reddish in both specimens of

* Measurements of the original specimen (S. I., No. 10,378), from Baird.

† Dr. Palmer's specimen (M. C. Z., No. 26,656), "female."

G. fraterculus, instead of ashy as in *G. canadensis*, and in the color of the wings. In *G. canadensis* the edge of the wing and the primaries are plumbeous brown, scarcely darker than the general color, with the *shafts of the primaries white*. In *G. fraterculus* the alula, edge of the wing, and the primaries are decidedly *black*, while the *shafts of the primaries are intense shining black*. The naked portion of the head is fully one third less in *G. fraterculus* than in the other, the feathered portion extending forward centrally as far as the middle of the orbits, instead of ending far behind them.

Dr. Palmer's specimen appears to be nearly adult, or to have at least nearly completed its first moult, there being only here and there a brownish-tipped feather indicative of immaturity. It is certainly mature so far as size is concerned, as the date of capture (February 23) would alone sufficiently indicate.

Dr. Palmer's note accompanying the specimen gives the species as a "winter resident" at the locality where it was taken. Whether the species is of frequent occurrence within the United States remains to be determined; yet, if at all common, it seems strange that it should have escaped the notice of the recent collectors, who have so thoroughly explored Southern Texas, Southern New Mexico, and the adjoining portions of Arizona, but less so when we take into account the difficulty of capture of these wary birds, and the fact that, if seen merely at a distance, the species might easily be mistaken for the larger *G. canadensis*, and its acquisition not considered of special importance. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTES ON THE HABITS OF *RALLUS OBSOLETUS*, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF ITS EGGS. — I have found these birds abundant, at all seasons of the year, on the salt marshes of Oakland, San Mateo, and other marshes that are partially covered by the highest tides. At such times they may be shot by the dozen, as they sit upon floating drift-wood, the dead body of an animal, a fence, or, in one instance, a railroad bridge, from which they would not fly until nearly run into by an approaching train. Their tameness at all times, especially during the high tides, is remarkable. If obliged to fly, they start from either land or water as readily as a Duck. They swim well; but when wounded and closely pursued, they dive, and hold on to the marsh grass beneath the water to keep from rising.

The birds are close sitters, and not easily flushed; but when once started, they seem to fly as long as they have the power, sometimes alighting in the middle of a slough, as though unable to reach the opposite bank. The only note that I have known them utter is a harsh cackle, frequently heard at night. They commence breeding in April, selecting a high piece of marsh ground, usually on the bank of a slough, beneath a species of *Compositæ* common to the marshes. The nest is composed wholly of dry marsh grass, loosely laid together; here they deposit eight

or nine eggs, of a light creamy buff, spotted, often blotched, with reddish-brown and lavender markings, the latter appearing as if beneath the shell. Of some three dozen specimens examined by myself, all have the markings more numerous at the larger end; on some of them the lavender predominates.

A set of eight taken at San Mateo, April 24, 1879, contained small embryos. They measure respectively, 1.70×1.25 , 1.73×1.23 , 1.75×1.23 , 1.77×1.23 , 1.68×1.23 , 1.70×1.22 , 1.63×1.26 , 1.69×1.24 . The average measurements of thirteen eggs are 1.71×1.24 .

The worst enemies they have are the rats which infest the marshes; the collector will often come upon a nest containing only shells, the contents having been eaten by these rodents. — W. E. BRYANT, *San Francisco, Cal.*

AN UNUSUAL FLIGHT OF WHISTLING SWANS IN NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. — An unusual flight of Swans occurred in Northwestern Pennsylvania, on the 22d of last March (1879), Crawford, Mercer, Venango, and Warren Counties being the places where they were seen. On the day mentioned, as well as the previous day and night, a severe storm prevailed, the rain and snow freezing as they fell. The Swans, on their migration north, were caught in the storm, and, becoming overweighted with ice, soon grew so exhausted that they settled into the nearest ponds and streams, almost helpless. Generally a single one was seen in some mill-pond or creek; and the fowling-piece, loaded with large shot, and not unfrequently the rifle, was used to bring to bag the noble game, though, considering the plight they were in, in all probability any one might have paddled up to the birds and taken them alive. In fact, in a number of instances they were reported as thus taken alive. Large flocks were seen in some districts in the same pitiable condition. In close vicinity of Meadville only two, I believe, were taken. Titusville and Oil City, and the intervening eighteen miles up Oil Creek and its branches, seem to have been the points where they were seen in greatest number. A published report from the former place states that "ten or twelve White Swans were captured alive" near East Titusville. The report from the Rouseville (three miles above Oil City, on Cherry Run) correspondent of the "Oil City Derrick," states: "A flock of from thirty-three to thirty-five American or Whistling Swans surprised the inhabitants of Plumer on Saturday forenoon by alighting in the waters of Cherry Run. One of the Swans was almost immediately shot at and killed, and, to the surprise of the now large crowd of men and boys, the remainder of the flock, on account of the ice accumulating on their wings, was unable to fly, and a general rush was then made for the poor birds, and twenty-five were captured alive by the eager fellows. Some have them yet alive, but many were killed for their feathers and flesh. The remaining eight or ten birds finally managed with great difficulty to arise; — one, however, soon

alighting in the midst of Rouseville Village, in Cherry Run, was soon killed by Dave Phillips, the balance flying a little further, alighting in Oil Creek. A general stampede of men and boys now took place, the greater part armed with some weapon of warfare; but Charley Clark, a noted sportsman and accurate shot, led the van, and was successful in laying over two of the splendid birds, and badly wounded a third, at the first shot. He afterward shot the third and a fourth, and the vociferous crowd returned to town, four men bearing the burdens of the victor's spoils. The larger of the birds shot by Clark was a magnificent creature, measuring fifty-one inches from tip of bill to tail, and eighty-six inches in extent, and weighing over sixteen pounds; it is said the one shot by Phillips was larger, weighing twenty pounds."

I think all were *Cygnus americanus*. I have never heard of *C. buccinator* being seen in this neighborhood. — GEORGE B. SENNETT, *Meadville, Pa.*

THE EUROPEAN WIDGEON IN THE UNITED STATES. — Although several captures of *Mareca penelope* have been recorded for the United States, yet I do not think that it has been generally considered as occurring regularly on our coast. In a communication recently received from Mr. George O. Welch, of Lynn, Mass., he writes that in December, 1879, he received a male in perfect plumage, which was shot at Currituck, N. C., and that he receives one or more adult or immature birds from the same locality nearly every winter. He also states that they are well known to the gunners along the coast of Virginia, who suppose them to be a cross between the American Widgeon and Green-winged Teal. — RUTHVEN DEANE, *Cambridge, Mass.*

ON THE MOULT OF THE BILL, OR PARTS OF ITS COVERING, IN CERTAIN ALCIDÆ. — It is now about two years since attention was first called to the deciduous nature of portions of the bill, and the palpebral ornaments, in the Common Puffin (*Fratercula arctica*), by Dr. Louis Bureau, in a very interesting paper in the "Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France" (1877, pp. 1-21, pll. iv, v), a translation of which, with notes, by Dr. Elliott Coues, was given in this Bulletin for April, 1878 (pp. 87-91). Having in mind Dr. Bureau's discovery, together with Dr. Coues's hint that "new inquiry into the various curious North Pacific species" might "yield up similar secrets," I gave this matter special attention during the past summer, while engaged in a study of the North American *Alcidæ*. The result of my investigations is the conclusion that a similar change from the breeding to the winter condition exists in the North Pacific species of *Fratercula* (*F. corniculata*), in *Lunda cirrhata*, *Ceratorhina monocerata*, the species of *Simorhynchus* (*S. cristatellus* and *S. pygmaeus*), and in *Ciceronia microceros*, but probably not in any other of the North Pacific forms, except, perhaps, *Phaleris psittacula* and *Ptychorhamphus aleuticus*. In *Fratercula corniculata* and *Lunda cirrhata*, the change is very much the same as in *F. arctica*, only the basal rim of the bill, and the nasal shield or saddle, being cast. In *Ceratorhina* the nasal

shield, together with the prominent vertical horn, are cast, the bird then becoming *C. "suckleyi."* In *Ciceronia microceros*, a similar but much smaller knob is moulted, when the bird becomes *C. "pusilla."* The change is most remarkable in *Simorhynchus*, in which, apparently, not only the conspicuous rictal plate, and greatly enlarged basal portion of the mandible, but also, apparently, the *entire sheath of the bill*, are moulted, the species in this stage being *S. "tetraculus"* (Pall.). Unfortunately, I have not been able to examine undoubted winter specimens of *Phaleris psittacula*, but as the bill is exceedingly simple (there being no accessory pieces) in this species, during the breeding season, it is quite possible, though hardly probable, that no change takes place.

It is a somewhat singular, and perhaps important circumstance, that in nearly every species in which this singular transformation of the bill takes place there is little if any change in the plumage, the colors and ornamental plumes of the breeding season being worn all the year round. On the other hand, in *Mergulus alle*, and the species of *Synthliborhamphus*, *Brachyrhamphus*, *Uria*, and *Lomvia*, the bill is simple and entirely devoid of deciduous elements, while the seasonal change of plumage is very marked. This, however, is also the case in *Alca impennis* and *Utamania torda*, in which there is an apparently deciduous basal maxillary lamina.

Besides the doubtful case of *Phaleris*, we are not sure as to *Ptycorhamphus aleuticus*. This has the bill more or less corrugated at the base, and this corrugation is undoubtedly more conspicuous in summer than in winter specimens. Both this species and *Phaleris psittacula* have an unvarying plumage, and on this account we are disposed to refer them to the group having a greater or less portion of the bill deciduous, without, however, having any better reason for doing so. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, Washington, D. C.

[Since the above was put in type, I find that in the announcement of the discoveries in question I have been anticipated by Dr. Louis Bureau, who treats of the subject in detail in a very important paper, entitled, "Recherches sur la Mue du Bec des Oiseaux de la Famille des Mormonidés," published in the "Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France" (December, 1879, pp. 1-68). The species treated by Dr. Bureau are *Fratercula arctica* (including "des différentes formes que revêt le *Fratercula arctica* suivant les régions qu'il habite"), *F. corniculata*, *Lunda cirrhata*, "*Chimerina cornuta*" (= *Ceratorhina monocerata*), "*Ombria*" *psittacula*, *Simorhynchus cristatellus*, and *S. kamtschaticus*. In *Phaleris psittacula* it seems that the nasal shield ("cuirasse nasale") alone is deciduous. — R. R.]

FURTHER LIGHT ON THE MOULT OF THE BILL IN CERTAIN MORMONIDÆ.* — When M. Bureau announced his great discovery, that the

* Recherches sur la Mue du Bec des Oiseaux de la Famille des Mormonidés par le Docteur Louis Bureau. Extract du Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France. Paris, 1879. 8vo. Pp. 68, pll. vi, and a map.

Puffin moults parts of its bill and eyelids, it was expected that he would follow up the matter with an investigation of other birds of the same family. This he has done in a highly satisfactory manner, with exactly the results that were anticipated. His original paper, published in the Bull. Soc. Zool. de France, 1877, we translated for the Nuttall Bulletin. It is now republished, in connection with the paper below cited, the two together forming under one cover a brochure which has just reached us through the courtesy of the author. As we are just closing this number of our Bulletin, we can only do this valuable paper the scanty justice of stating its principal results.

1. M. Bureau establishes for *Fratercula* and its allies a family *Mormonidæ*, distinct from *Alcidæ*. He finds *F. arctica* divisible into three forms, *armoricana*, *islandica*, and *glacialis*, the geographical distribution of which corresponds to certain isothermals.

2. *F. corniculata* moults the bill almost exactly as *F. arctica* does, the only difference being that one pair of small pieces falls in the latter, but not in the former.

3. *Lunda cirrhata* moults the bill in substantially the same pieces, lacking only the horse-shoe shaped piece encircling the base of the upper mandible. It has no moult of the eyelids. "*Sagmatorrhina*" is the young of this bird.

4. *Chimerina cornuta* (i. e. *Ceratorhina monocerata*) moults the horn and another small piece. *C. "suckleyi"* is the young, and the adult in winter.

5. *Ombria psittacula* moults the nasal shield.

6. *Simorhynchus cristatellus* is the most like *Fratercula arctica*, as it moults four pairs of pieces (all the red parts of both mandibles). *S. "dubius"* is the adult in winter, after the moult. *S. "tetraculus"* is the young before the red horny pieces are developed.

7. *Simorhynchus camtschaticus* remains undetermined as to the moult. (It would appear to be most like that of *Ombria psittacula*.) *S. cassini*, Coues, is the young of the species.

8. *Simorhynchus microceros* moults the tubercle. *S. pusillus* (Pall.) is the same bird.

M. Bureau's determinations are thus without exception the same as those made by the writer in the "Key to North American Birds," in 1872.

This highly important paper is illustrated with six colored plates, showing the points very clearly, and a map of the distribution of the races of *Fratercula arctica*.

M. Bureau may be said to have entirely reformed our ideas of this interesting family.

A preliminary title-page of his brochure indicates that he may extend his fruitful studies to the moult or other changes of the bill of birds in general. We take the liberty of suggesting, as an inviting problem, the remarkable seasonal changes of size and shape alleged to occur in the bills of certain *Fringillidæ*, notably the genus *Ægiothus*. — ELLIOTT COUES, Washington, D. C.



Thos. Sinclair & Son, L.

SKELETON OF SPEOTYTO CUNICULARIA VAR. HYPOGÆA.

Fig. 1.

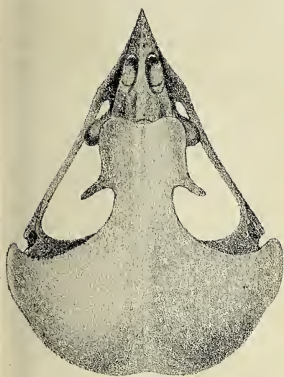


Fig. 2.

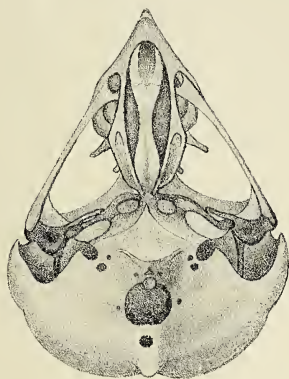


Fig. 3.

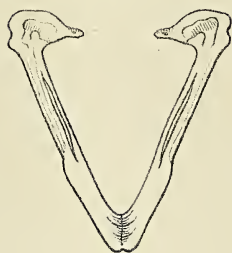


Fig. 4.

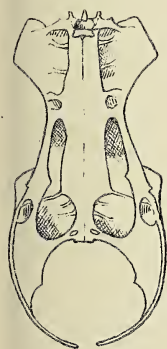


Fig. 6.

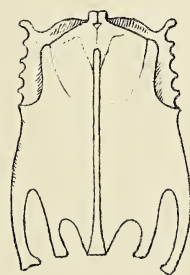
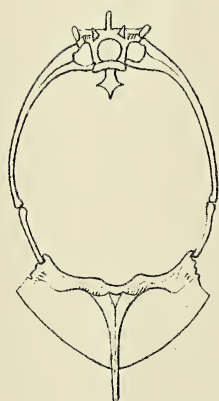


Fig. 5.



BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

Vol. V.

JULY, 1880.

No. 3.

SHUFELDT'S MEMOIR ON THE OSTEOLOGY OF *SPEOTYTO CUNICULARIA HYPOGÆA.*

BY DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A.

DR. R. W. SHUFELDT, of the U. S. Army, has sent me his Memoir on the Osteology of the Burrowing Owl, — an extended and very elaborate paper, describing the skeleton of this species in great detail. This contribution was not prepared for the Bulletin of the Nuttall Club, occupying as it does far more space than could be given in this periodical to any single article; and I shall doubtless be able to make arrangements for its publication in full in another connection, as originally designed by the author. Meanwhile, however, I have the pleasure of presenting to the readers of the Bulletin the three plates illustrating the article, engraved by Thomas Sinclair and Son, of Philadelphia, from the original drawings made by the author, together with the explanation.

Dr. Schufeldt has applied himself with great zeal and assiduity to the anatomy of this bird, designing to exhibit, from original dissections, the entire structure of the species. To judge from the osteological study already completed, an exhaustive treatise on the subject will result from the author's researches.

EXPLANATION OF THE PLATES.

Plate I.

The skeleton of *Speotyto cunicularia hypogæa*.

Plate II.

The skull, sternum, pelvis, etc.; natural size.

Fig. 1. The skull, from above.

Fig. 2. The skull, from below.

Fig. 3. The mandible, from above.

Fig. 4. The pelvis, from below.

Fig. 5. The sternum, from below.

Fig. 6. Transverse section of thorax, showing a dorsal vertebra, with the corresponding pair of ribs, and corresponding section of the sternum.

Plate III.

Various bones of the skeleton.

Fig. 7. Anterior view of skull, the lower mandible having been removed.

Fig. 8. *H*, humerus; *i*, ulnar tubercle; *i'*, oblique tubercle for radius and ulna; *h*, radial crest; *SA*, *S' A'*, scapular arch; *S* and *S'*, scapula; *C* and *C'*, clavicle; *Cr* and *Cr'*, coracoid; *f*, perforating foramen.

Fig. 9. *H'*, humerus; *h''*, radial crest; *pf*, pneumatic foramina; *SA''* and *SA'''*, scapular arch; *S''* and *S'''*, scapula; *C''* and *C'''*, clavicle; *Cr''* and *Cr'''*, coracoid; *f'*, perforating foramen.

Fig. 10. *HA*, hyoid arch; *a*, superior view of atlas; *a'*, the same viewed laterally; *b*, the axis; *o*, its odontoid process.

Fig. 11. Right carpus of *Bubo virginianus*, outer aspect, with the bones composing it moved partly from their normal positions to show articulating surfaces; *rd*, radius; *ul*, ulna; *s*, scaphoid; *c*, cuneiform; *m*, metacarpus; *d*, index digit.

Fig. 12. Right radius and ulna, *Speotyto*, inner aspect; *u*, ulna; *r*, radius; *y*, articular facet for oblique tubercle of humerus; *y'*, for ulnar tubercle of humerus.

Fig. 13. The same bones, inferior surface, when in position and the wing closed; *r'*, radius; *u'*, ulna.

Fig. 14. Posterior surface, right metacarpus. The differences in form and position of such portion of the articular surface in the metacarpus as is shown by *z* and *z'* in Figs. 11 and 14 between *Bubo* and *Speotyto* are here seen: flat and rounded below in the first, prominent and pointed in the second.

Fig. 15. Anterior surfaces, right tibia and fibula; *F*, fibula; *T*, tibia.

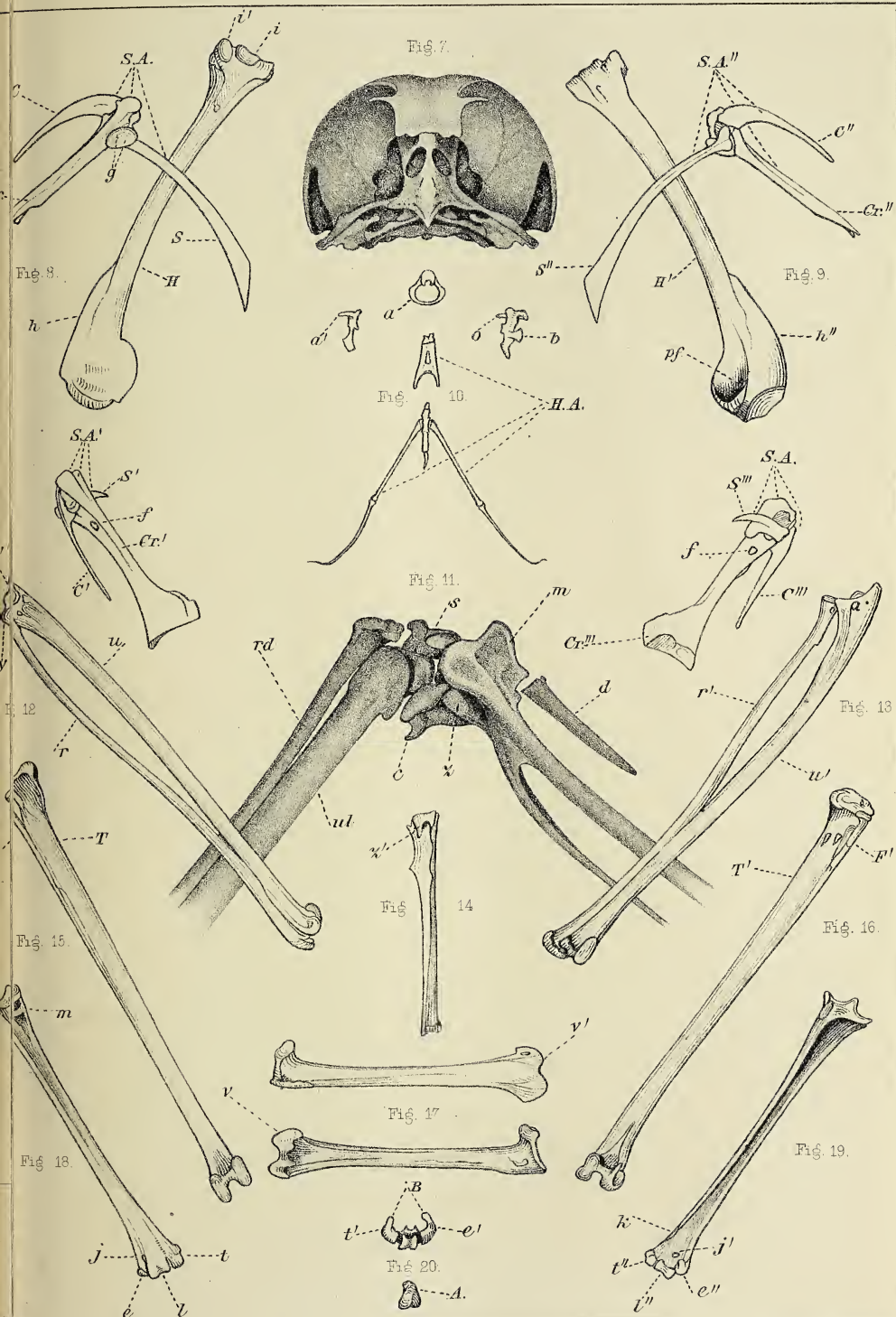
Fig. 16. Posterior surfaces, same bones; *F'*, fibula; *T'*, tibia.

Fig. 17. Right femur; *v*, posterior surface; *v'*, anterior surface.

Fig. 18. Anterior surface, right tarso-metatarsus; *m*, bony bridge over tendons; *j*, foramen for anterior tibial artery; *e*, facet for outer toe; *l*, for middle; *t*, for inner toe.

Fig. 19. Posterior surface of same bone; *j'*, the foramen for the anterior tibial artery; *e'*, facet for outer toe; *l''*, for middle, and *t'* for inner toe; *k*, facet for os metatarsale accessorium.

Fig. 20. *A*, right os metatarsale accessorium, superior surface; *B*, base, or inferior surface, of right tarso-metatarsus; *e'*, facet for outer toe; *i'*, for middle, and *t'* for inner toe. The section of the shaft shows just above the middle facet, on the posterior aspect, ranging near the middle third of the bone.



DESTRUCTION OF BIRDS BY LIGHT-HOUSES.

BY J. A. ALLEN.

THAT multitudes of birds are killed during their migrations by flying against the lanterns of light-houses and light-ships is well known, at least to ornithologists and keepers of light-stations. In respect to this country, however, no general account of such fatalities and the circumstances under which they occur has been made, although considerable attention has lately been given to the matter by British naturalists, with special reference to the migration of European birds.* Some years since, Mr. Ruthven Deane sent out letters of inquiry to various light-keepers on our own coast for the purpose of eliciting information respecting the general subject of birds striking the lights; and the replies received by him, which he has recently placed in my hands, form the basis of the present article, abstracts of which are here presented. In many cases the information is rather meagre, as would be naturally expected, owing to the inability of the reporters to recognize the species of birds that are destroyed by the lights, or to appreciate just the nature of the information required; yet their replies contribute something of value respecting the frequency of such occurrences and the circumstances attending them. Not only are our thanks due to these observers for their kindness in transmitting reports, but I am especially under obligations to Mr. Deane for placing these results at my disposal. There is, however, little to be said on the matter beyond what the abstracts themselves present.

1. *Wood Island Light*, near entrance to Saco harbor, Me. A flashing red light; height above sea level, 62 feet. Albert Norwood, keeper. Report dated March 4, 1877. — Of late years very few birds have flown against the light; during the last four years not more than 30 or 40 have been thus killed. They usually strike during foggy weather, in August and September.

2. *Egg Rock Light*, near the entrance of Frenchman's Bay, Mount Desert, four miles from Bar Harbor, Me., and two miles from any head-

* See especially the "Report on the Migration of Birds in the Autumn of 1879." By John A. Harvie-Brown and John Cordeaux. *Zoölogist*, May, 1880, pp. 161 - 204. Also the literature there cited relating to the subject.

land. A fixed red light; height, 76 feet. A. H. Wargatt, keeper. March 29, 1880. — From the 15th of April till the 15th of May the largest number of birds strike the light; the greatest number observed in one night is 23. Among those recognized are the Bluebird, the "Apple Bird" (*Ampelis cedrorum*, as shown by the writer's description), the Scarlet Tanager, and "Sparrows." They strike in very dark nights, seldom in fair weather. During thick weather in May, 1879, there were large numbers of small birds of different kinds about the light. "During the five years I have been at this station I have never known the Sand Birds or Peeps to fly against the light."

3. *Cape Ann Lights*, three fourths of a mile from Cape Ann, Mass. Two fixed white lights; height, $165\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Albert W. Steele, keeper. March 6, 1877. — Very few birds are killed by flying against the light except in May and June, when a "Swamp Sparrow" comes about the light, and is sometimes killed. "Have known 6 to be killed in one night." Occasionally a sea bird is killed, — not more than 3 or 4 in a year.

4. *Marblehead Light*, Marblehead Neck, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 43 feet. James S. Bailey, keeper. April 1, 1877. — Very few birds strike the light. At one time 3 small ones were found dead outside the light. They are never around except in foggy nights. No damage has been done by birds striking for the last five years.

5. *Minot's Ledge Light*, Cohasset, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 92 feet. Levi L. Creed, keeper. May, 1877. — "Sea and land birds of all kinds come about the light in fall and spring, and all kinds of land birds in summer if the weather is foggy or smoky. As many as 10 have been picked up at one time on the walk, but I think hundreds are killed and fall in the water."

6. *Plymouth Light*, Gurnet Point, Plymouth, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 102 feet. William Sears, keeper. March 22, 1877. — Bluebirds and "Ground Sparrows" reported as quite often picked up dead around the light-house, but no further particulars are mentioned.

7. *Race Point Light*, northwesterly point of Cape Cod, Mass. Fixed white light, varied by white flashes; height, 51 feet. James Cashman, keeper. March 15, 1877. — "There never have been, to my knowledge, any birds killed by flying against the light."

8. *Long Point Light*, entrance to Provincetown Harbor, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 37 feet. — The keeper of this light recently told me that birds very rarely fly against it.

9. *Cape Cod Light*, Highlands, North Truro, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 195 feet. David F. Loring, keeper. March 5, 1877. — "Now no sea birds fly against the light, as was the case in former years, except occasionally a Petrel, or Mother Carey's Chicken, and a small bird called by the fishermen 'Bank Bird' (the latter said to resemble 'Shore Birds or Peeps'). These never come except in driving easterly storms, when they are occasionally very plenty. Two hundred are sometimes seen at

one time, a few of them now and then killing themselves by flying against the glass. They come mostly from the last of September till the middle of October. As many as 20 have been seen dead at one time. The large sea birds, as Ducks, Coots, etc., do not now come near the light, as they used to, which may be because they are not as plenty as formerly. Nearly all the different species of small land birds come about the light, but the Sparrows seem to take the lead in striking it. Frequently in the fall of the year we pick up 8 or 10 in the morning outside the light; the cats get a great many that fall on the ground. A great many birds alight on the window-frames outside the lantern, and sometimes stay there all night, fluttering against the glass, trying to get inside to the light. The light partially blinds them, as they allow themselves to be taken in the hand. These birds are the most numerous in September and October. A great many Plovers, it is said, used to fly against the light, but have not done so during the four years I have been here."

10. *Hyannis Light*, Hyannis, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 42 feet. Alonzo F. Lothrop, keeper. March 28, 1877.—As this is a low light, situated almost within the village, the water-fowl pass too high to strike it, none having been known to fly against it.

11. *Succannessett Shoals Light-ship*, 14 miles west of Hyannis. A fixed white light; height, 40 feet.—The writer of the report last given states that when he was at this light-ship, a few years prior to 1877, Ducks and Coot in the fall, and more particularly in November, would strike the light, sometimes breaking the glass, and fall on deck.

12. *Sandy Neck Light*, entrance to Barnstable Harbor, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 59 feet. Jacob S. Howes, keeper. March 13, 1877.—During the previous year and a half, one Night-Heron and a few Sparrows were the only birds killed by striking the light.

13. *Cape Poge Light-house*, northeast point of Martha's Vineyard, Mass. Fixed white light; height, 57 feet. E. Worth, keeper. March 23, 1877.—Have kept this light-house eleven years, during which time a dozen birds may have been killed by flying against it, chiefly in the fall when migrating. Those recognized are 1 small Owl, 1 Night-Heron, 1 Woodpecker, and a number of "Flycatchers" and "Sparrows."

14. *Point Judith Light*, southern point of Narragansett shore, R. I. Flashing white light; height, 67 feet. Joseph Whaley, keeper. April 5, 1877.—"I seldom find any birds dead; sometimes 8 to 10, and others crippled; chiefly Yellowbirds in the fall months and in foggy weather. This light is not high enough for water-fowl to strike it."

15. *Block Island Light*, northern extremity of Block Island. Fixed white light; height, 204 feet.—The writer of the last report states that his son, who keeps the light on Block Island, informs him that it is sometimes struck by Brant and other sea-fowl.

16. *Montauk Point Light*, extreme east end of Long Island, N. Y. Fixed white light varied by white flashes; height, 172 feet. N. A. Bab-

cock, keeper. April 7, 1877. — A few small birds fly against the lantern in summer.

17. *Navesink Light*, Highlands of Navesink, N. J. Fixed white light; height, 248 feet. Daniel P. Caulkins, keeper. March 24, 1880. — "Have kept this light for only eighteen months. Robins and Woodcocks are found dead from flying against it. Also one Duck, which came with such force as to break the glass. Found most frequently in heavy weather, with the wind southeast or east, during the winter months, sometimes a dozen or more in a night."

18. *Cape May Light*, Cape May, N. J. Flashing white light; height, 152 feet. Samuel Stillwell, keeper. March 25, 1880. — Reports that great numbers of small birds of all kinds strike the light in spring. Sometimes as many as 200 are seen dead on the ground at one time. The kinds especially mentioned are "Chipping Birds," Robins, Catbirds, Flickers, Red Birds, and Sparrows. Sometimes the light is struck during heavy storms by Black Ducks and various kinds of sea-fowl, but not nearly so often as formerly. The light is a very powerful revolving light.

19. *Cape Hatteras Light*, N. C. Flashing white light; height, 191 feet. N. P. Jennett, keeper. April 20, 1877. — Snipe are killed by flying against the light in April and September; 60 to 75 frequently found dead at one time. Curlews and Willets, and two other kinds of shore birds called "Pebo" and "Sea-chickens," occasionally strike the light during the months of June, July, and August, seldom more than one or two in a night. The "Marsh Hen" now and then strikes the light at all seasons of the year. About September 1, Teals strike the light, sometimes as many as 8 in one night. The "Myrtle Birds" come on only one night in the year; this is in September. They come in great numbers, 200 to 300 being sometimes killed in one night. Other birds unknown to the reporter are also occasionally found dead, but by far the greater number consist of Myrtle Birds* and Snipe. In this connection the following may be quoted from a letter by Professor Baird, published some time since in the "American Sportsman" newspaper:—

"On the night of October 17, 1876, I was on the top of Cape Hatteras light-house. It was a very dark night, and 'misting.' The wind was blowing thirty-five miles an hour from the northeast. As soon as it was fairly dark, I could see thousands of small birds flying around the leeward of the tower. It was a grand sight, as the lens of the light would perform its steady revolution, throwing its dazzling rays upon them while seeking shelter by hovering close up under the lee of the tower. As soon as the light would fall upon them, they would fly from it and come in contact with the lantern with such force that they were in-

* The Myrtle Birds, here and elsewhere mentioned in these abstracts, may embrace other species of the genus *Dendroica* than the *D. coronata*, to which this name usually pertains.

stantly killed. At one time the whole element was ablaze with [them, shining in the rays of light like myriads of little stars or meteors. The moon arose by ten o'clock, which afforded them light to go on their way South (for they were coming from the North and going down the coast South). I do not think one bird stopped alone, or went into the woods at all, as not one was seen, for I particularly noticed. After the moon was up, one of the birds came striking the lantern glass. I went out and gathered from the balcony of the watch-room and lantern three hundred and fifty dead birds, besides one hundred and forty that were picked up the next morning off the ground at the foot of the tower, which had been blown off the balconies. They were a species known here as 'myrtle bird,' or 'winter yellow' bird. They are about the size of the sparrow, with gray back and yellow breast. They are excellent food."

20. *Hunting Island Light*, S. C. (entrance of St. Helena Sound). Flashing white light; height, 136 feet. S. B. Wright, keeper. March 30, 1877. — "The birds killed by flying against the tower embrace nearly all kinds of Ducks and sea-fowl, and of wood and marsh birds. They are mostly killed in the fall and early winter, but are found dead at intervals all winter. During the past winter we have obtained in this way but few Ducks, Teal, Widgeon, and Coot. During several successive nights in October we gathered a peck of large fat Rice-birds each night, and there were hundreds of other varieties lying around the tower dead or wounded. Our cats and hogs had all they could eat. This was during a severe gale of northeast wind and rain. During stormy nights in winter there are often hundreds of birds roosting on the wire netting around the light."

21. *St. Augustine Light*, St. Augustine, Fla. Fixed white light, varying with white flashes; height, 165 feet. W. A. Harn, keeper. April 10, 1877. — Reports that on the nights of October 13, 14, and 15, 1876, "the lantern was covered with birds, most of them small." The nights were very dark, and, as far as could be seen by the beam of light, the air appeared to be a solid mass of birds. Each morning the keepers raked up more than *two bushels* of dead birds. The ground in the vicinity of the light was covered with dead and wounded birds. Says the reporter: "I can hardly give a correct idea of the number, but there must have been more than a million. The air was so thick with birds on these nights that I had to protect my face with my hat to keep them from blinding me." The largest number of birds come here in October and November. "White Cranes" (Egrets?), Curlews, and "many other species," are stated to fly against the light.

22. *West Rigolets Light*, entrance to Lake Pontchartrain, La. Fixed white light; height, 30 feet. — Mr. H. W. Henshaw writes, under date of March 20, 1880, respecting a visit made by him to this light some years ago: "I was unfortunate in not happening to be at the light during or just subsequent to a storm, and as a consequence I reaped but scanty benefit from the loss of bird life that occurred. Nor can I give a list of the

species that were killed or maimed. The keeper was kind enough to save a considerable number of birds for me, but owing to hot weather they spoiled before my arrival. . . . A large number of the birds flying before the wind are guided to the light-house by the rays from the lantern, and do not fly against the glass, or at least do not do so with sufficient force to injure themselves. On the contrary, they beat about and flutter against the glass like moths, and finally perch on the railings or descend to the shrubbery. The keeper's plan was for me to station myself, insect net in hand, on the leeward side of the light during one of the dark, foggy storms, and scoop in the small birds. He asserted that I could get a hundred or two easily in a good night. In fact, he said he had seen the ground covered with dead birds in the morning following a storm, the boys collecting them and wounded ones by the score. On one occasion the keeper caught a number of birds that had suffered only slight injury and kept a half-dozen caged until I arrived. The Hooded and Prothonotary Warblers, Yellow-throated Vireo, Indigo-Bird, Savanna Sparrow, etc., were among them. However, the list of birds that suffer from this light would include almost or quite every species that occurs there, excepting possibly the Raptores. The Ducks, and even Pelicans, fly against it, — in fact, the glass was once shattered by a Duck flying against it at full speed, as has been the case at many other lights on our coast. The history of birds striking the Rigolets Light is, in fact, repeated, with more or less change, at all the lights on our coast, and indeed on all coasts, *during the migrations.*"

23. *Alcatraz Light*, Alcatraz Island, harbor of San Francisco, Cal. Fixed white light; height, 166 feet. J. T. Huie, keeper. April 4, 1880. — "During the nineteen months I have been at this light no birds of any kind have flown against it."

24. *Fort Point Light*, harbor of San Francisco, Cal. Fixed white light; height, 83 feet. — The reporter for Alcatraz Light states that during the seven years he kept the Fort Point Light no birds came against it.

Birds during their migrations are well known to alight on vessels, sometimes in considerable numbers. The following remarkable instance, reported in the Boston newspapers of May 17, 1877, is of special interest in the present connection, and worthy of permanent record: — "The steamer 'Glaucus,' which arrived at this port from New York last night, brought a few more passengers than her manifest warranted, the vessel having been invaded by a large flock of forest birds in her passage through the Sound. On Tuesday night, while steaming along the Long Island coast, the air was found to be alive with the feathered songsters. . . . Attracted by the steamer lights, the birds came crashing against the masts, the shock killing large numbers, and causing them to fall to the deck in showers. Four live birds and 168 dead ones were picked up from the deck; how many fell into the Sound, nobody can tell. Of the live birds, two still remain in possession of the officers; the others flew to land when off this

port. . . . There were thirteen varieties in the lot, including the Brown Thrush, Bobolink, Catbird, and others usually found in New England. Two weeks ago the 'Glaucus' was boarded by a Canvas-back Duck, that came in collision with one of the lanterns, and the day following roast duck was added to the *ménu*." Another account states that "during five hours they continued to drop on the vessel, she going at the time full twelve knots per hour, and multitudes of the poor creatures must have perished in the water." The night is said to have been very dark, the air being thick with smoke from forest fires on Long Island, and on this account the reports of the incident assume that the birds were driven from their forest homes by the fires, while in reality they were on their northward migration, as the season and the direction of flight evidently show.

The few particulars given in the foregoing reports from 24 light-stations (only about one twentieth of the whole number supported by the United States), indicate that birds strike against the lanterns only in thick or foggy weather, and during the migrations, conforming in this respect, as would be expected, with observations made at other points. By far the greatest number of fatalities from this cause happens during protracted easterly storms. When these occur, particularly at southerly points, during the fall migration, the destruction amounts often to hundreds of individuals at each light in a single night, embracing apparently all the species then migrating. The reports from a few stations seem to indicate that birds are liable in foggy weather to strike the lights at any season of the year, but usually only a few, in comparison with the number that come in contact with the same lights in fall and spring. Only a few birds visit any of the above-mentioned lights (17 in number) situated north of Cape May, no fatalities being reported from several, while the keepers of the lights south of Cape May report uniformly a great destruction of bird life. The Cape May Light is the first on the list at which great numbers of birds are killed; at the Cape Hatteras, Hunting Island, St. Augustine, and Rigolets Lights the destruction is far greater, the keepers of the last-named lights reporting that hundreds are sometimes killed in a single night at each of these lights. This seems to show pretty conclusively that the southern light-stations are far more destructive to birds than the northern ones are. From this, together with the fact that "bird-nights" occur when there are heavy easterly storms, it would seem that at the southward many birds, particularly the smaller kinds, take a more off-coast route than they do at the northward. The

information now at hand seems to throw very little light on the routes of birds during their migrations, and fails to show satisfactorily what species most frequently strike the lights (although it is evident that nearly all do so to a greater or less extent), or what the exact conditions are that lead to such disastrous results. These data we can scarcely hope to obtain till opportunity favors observation by competent ornithologists; and it seems hardly necessary to urge such to take the trouble to investigate this interesting subject whenever circumstances may render it practicable. From the responses received by Mr. Deane (from some twenty light-keepers out of about sixty to whom letters of inquiry were addressed), much valuable information may doubtless still be obtained through the kind attentions of these agents.

The foregoing shows that the destruction of birds by light-houses on the coast of the United States must amount to many thousands annually. Adding to these the number killed by flying against vessels, of which the case of the "Glaucus" already cited affords an example, and the vast number undoubtedly destroyed by being blown out to sea and drowned,* the elements, aided by man, appear to exercise a powerful check upon the increase of bird life.

ON *RALLUS LONGIROSTRIS*, BODD., AND ITS GEOGRAPHICAL RACES.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

ALTHOUGH, as rightly determined by Messrs. Sclater and Salvin (cf. P. Z. S., 1868, p. 442), the oldest name of this species is *Rallus longirostris*, Bodd., the birds to which this name is strictly applicable are so different from those from other portions of America, referred by the above authors to the same species, that it appears necessary to recognize by name several geographical races. Comparing the South American bird (true *longirostris*) with the small and very dark-colored Gulf Coast form here named *saturatus*, the differences are indeed more striking than between *longirostris* in any of its forms and *R. elegans*, yet the latter is undoubtedly a distinct species.

* On the destruction of birds from drowning see two items in this Bulletin (Vol. V, pp. 44 and 192) in relation to inland waters, which are doubtless far less fatal than those of the oceans.

The Pacific Coast bird, described by me in 1874 (cf. Am. Nat., VIII, p. 111) as "*R. elegans* var. *obsoletus*," proves to be a true "Clapper" Rail, strictly confined to the salt-water marshes; and were it not for the very wide interval of territory separating it from any race of *R. longirostris*, it might be classed as a form of the latter species. In view of its complete isolation, however, taken together with its peculiar characters of coloration and form, it seems best to regard it as a distinct species.

In the following synopsis are included not only *R. longirostris* and its races, but also all the other known North American members of the genus.

A. Size large (wing more than 5 inches).

a. Axillars and flanks dusky or reddish umber, with broad white bars (bars about .15 of an inch wide on the flanks), or narrow reddish-white and pale cinnamon bars.

1. *R. elegans*. Back and scapulars ochraceous-olive, or yellowish-drab, sharply and conspicuously striped with black; breast deep cinnamon.

a. var. elegans. Flanks and sides dusky-brownish, widely and distinctly barred with pure white. Wing, 5.90–6.80; culmen, 2.12–2.50; least depth of bill, .27–.35; tarsus, 2.20–2.40; middle toe, 1.80–2.10. *Hab.*, freshwater marshes of Eastern North America.

b. var. tenuirostris.* Flanks and sides reddish-umber, narrowly and indistinctly barred with reddish-white and dilute cinnamon; breast and neck more deeply and uniformly cinnamon than in *elegans*. Wing, 5.90; culmen, 2.00–2.10; least depth of bill, .22; tarsus, 1.80–1.90; middle toe, 1.70. *Hab.*, Mexico (Mazatlan, and city of Mexico).

b. Axillars and flanks brownish-gray or grayish-brown, with narrow white bars (about .10 of an inch wide on flanks).

2. *R. obsoletus*.† Back and scapulars grayish-olive, indistinctly striped with dusky; breast, deep cinnamon. Wing, 6.40–6.60; culmen, 2.25–2.50; least depth of bill, .32–.35; tarsus, 2.10–2.25; middle toe, 2.00–2.15. *Hab.*, salt-water marshes of California.

3. *R. longirostris*. Back and scapulars light hair-brown, brownish-gray, or ashy, obsoletely striped with brown (in Gulf-Coast specimens distinctly striped with dusky, much as in *R. obsoletus*); breast pale buff or dull cinnamon.

a. var. longirostris. Above olive-gray, distinctly striped with van-

* *Rallus elegans tenuirostris*, LAW. R.

Rallus elegans var. *tenuirostris*, LAW. R., Am. Nat., VIII, Feb. 1874, p. 111 (city of Mexico).

† *Rallus obsoletus*, RIDGW.

Rallus elegans var. *obsoletus*, RIDGW., Am. Nat., VIII, Feb. 1874, p. 111 (coast of California).

dyke-brown; breast deep buff or pale cinnamon. Culmen, 1.90–2.10; least depth of bill, .35–.40; wing, 5.20–5.50; tarsus, 1.75–1.85; middle toe, 1.75. *Hab.*, northern coast of South America (Cayenne to Bahia).

b. var. crepitans. Above ash-gray, the stripes usually obsolete; if distinct, light olivaceous and not well defined; breast buff, paler (usually whitish) centrally, and shaded with gray across the jugulum. Culmen, 2.10–2.50; least depth of bill, .22–.28; tarsus, 1.85–2.10; middle toe, 1.70–2.00. *Hab.*, salt-water marshes, Atlantic coast, U. S.

c. var. caribæus. Colors of *longirostris*. Culmen, 2.12–2.50; least depth of bill, .25–.30; tarsus, 1.95–2.10; middle toe, 1.80–1.95. *Hab.*, West Indies.

d. var. saturatus. Above olive-gray or ashy broadly striped with brownish-black; breast dull cinnamon. Culmen, 2.10–2.45; least depth of bill, .22–.28; tarsus, 1.95–2.00; middle toe, 1.75–1.80. *Hab.*, Louisiana.

B. Size small (wing less than 4.50 inches).

4. *R. virginianus.* Colors almost exactly as in *R. elegans*, but usually more intense. *Hab.*, the whole of North and Middle America (except Arctic regions), south to Guatemala and Cuba.

Following are the principal references to *R. longirostris*, including the several races defined in the above synopsis:—

***Rallus longirostris*, BODDAERT, CLAPPER RAIL.**

a. var. longirostris, Bodd.

Rallus longirostris, BODD., Tabl. P. E., 1783 (based on *Râle à long bec*, de Cayenne, BUFF., Pl. Enl., 849).

Rallus crassirostris, LAWR., Ann. Lyc. N. Y., X, Feb., 1861 (in text; Bahia).

b. var. crepitans, Gmel.

Rallus crepitans, GMEL., S. N., I, ii, 1788, 713 (based on *Clapper Rail*, PENN., Arct. Zool., ii, 1781, No. 407). — WILSON, Am. Orn., VII, 1813, 112 (descr., but not the plate!). — NUTT., Man., ii, 1834, 201. — AUD., Orn. Biog., III, 1835, 231, pl. 214; Synop., 1839, 215; B. Am., V, 1842, 165, pl. 310. — BAIRD, B. N. Am., 1858, 747; Cat. N. Am. B., 1859, No. 553.

“*Rallus longirostris*” (nec BODD.) SCL. & SALV., P. Z. S., 1868, 442 (part). — COUES, Key, 1872, 273; Check List, 1873, No. 465; B. N. W., 1874, 536 (excl. syn. part).

c. var. caribæus, Ridg.

“*Rallus crepitans*” and “*R. longirostris*,” Auct. (all West Indian references).

Rallus longirostris caribæus, RIDGW., MS.

d. var. saturatus.

Rallus longirostris saturatus, HENSHAW, MS.*

* Types in Mr. Henshaw's collection.

LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS
IN EUROPE.

BY J. J. DALGLEISH.

(Continued from p. 74.) *

XXV. *Nauclerus furcatus* (L.). SWALLOW-TAILED HAWK.

Great Britain. 1. One, Balachulish, Argyllshire. Dr. Walker, *Adversaria*, 1772, p. 87; 1774, p. 153. Yarrell's Br. B., 4th ed., I, 102.) **1772.**

2. One, Shawgill, Cumberland. Sims, *Trans. Linn. Soc.*, XIV, 583. **6 Sept., 1805.**

3. One, Bishop of Winchester's Park, Farnham, Surrey. Holme, *Zoöl.*, 1856, 5042. **Summer, 1833.**

4. One, shot on Mersey River. Field, 22 June, 1861. Harting, *Handbook Br. B.*, p. 89. **June, 1853.**

[One, Eskdale, Cumberland. Robson, *Zoöl.*, 1854, 4156 and 4406. This one is considered doubtful by Newton in 4th ed. Yarrell's Br. B. *April*, 1853.]

XXVI. *Astur atricapillus* (Wilson). AMERICAN GOSHAWK.

Great Britain. 1. One, Schiehallion, Perthshire. Gray, *Ibis*, 1870, p. 292. In coll. of A. Hogg. **Spring, 1869.**

2. One, an adult male, Galtee Mountains, Tipperary. Sir V. Brooke, *Ibis*, 1870, p. 538. **Feb., 1870.**

* Errata in Part I:—

Page 71, line 26, for "Dr. Dewen" read "Dr. Dewar."

Page 72, line 8, for "Hensborg" read "*Flensburg*."

I regret to find that, owing to pressure of time and other business towards the completion of the manuscript, I have, in the first part of this paper, committed a somewhat inexcusable oversight, and for which I have to apologize to Professor Newton and the readers of the Bulletin.

In giving the occurrence of the Cedar Bird at Stockton-on-Tees (*Bull.*, p. 70), as recorded by Professor Newton in the *Zoöl.*, 1852, p. 3507, I have overlooked a subsequent note by him, at p. 537 of Vol. I of Yarrell's Br. B., 4th ed., in which he expresses his belief that there is no good authority for upholding his previous record, in the "*Zoölogist*." This species must therefore fall, to be deleted from the list of North American visitors to Europe.

I have also erroneously stated, with regard to the recorded instances of the appearance of the American White-winged Crossbill (*Bull.*, p. 71), that "Prof. Newton in the 4th ed. of Yarrell's Br. B. only mentions Nos. 1, 3, and 7 of the above instances, without referring to the others." I find that he has referred to the others, to Nos. 2, 4, and 6 in his note to p. 212, and to No. 5 in his note to p. 220, of Yarrell's Br. B., Vol. II, 4th ed.

3. One, an adult female, Parsonstown, Kings County, shortly after the last. A. B. Brooke, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2524. **1870.**

XXVII. *Falco candicans*, Gm. GREENLAND FALCON.

- Great Britain.** 1. One, Aberdeenshire. Pennant, Tour in Scotland. 1772, p. 292. ? *
2. One, Pembrokeshire. Yarrell, Br. B., p. 39. ?
 3. One, Port Eliot, Cornwall. Rodd, List Br. B., 2d ed., p. 6. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 85.) ?
 4. One, The Lizard, Cornwall. Rodd, l. c. (Harting, l. c.) ?
 5. One, Bungay Common, Suffolk. Hunt, Brit. Ornithology. (Harting, l. c.) ?
 6. One, South Uist Island, Invernesshire. Gray, B.W. of Scot., p. 20. ?
 7. One, Dechmont, Lanarkshire. Gray, l. c. **1835.**
 8. One, near York. Hancock, in lit. to Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, I, p. 31. **Feb., 1837.**
 9. One, County Donegal. Thompson, l. c. **Feb., 1837.**
 10. One, Islay Island, Argyllshire. Gray, l. c., fide Hancock. **Feb., 838.**
 11. One, County Donegal. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Irel., Birds, I, p. 31. **1842.**
 12. One, Ballina, County Mayo. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Irel., Birds, III, p. 434. In coll. Mr. Waters. **Dec., 1847.**
 13. One, Beeston, Norfolk. Stevenson, B. of Norf., I, p. 8. **Feb., 1848.**
 14. One, Trimmingham, Norfolk. Buxton, Zoöl., 1851, pp. 2983 and 3028 (where name of locality is misprinted). **Nov., 1851.**
 15. One, Robin Hood's Bay. Roberts, Zoöl., 1855, p. 4558. **Nov., 1854.**
 16. One, North Uist Island, Invernesshire. Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 21. **1860.**
 17. One, Foss, Perthshire. Gray, op. cit. In coll. of E. C. Newcome, of Feltwell Hall, Brandon. **Spring, 1862.**
 18. One, male, Kildalton, Islay Island, Argyllshire. Gray, op. cit. **Autumn, 1862.**
 19. One, a male, near Elgin. Gray, op. cit. In coll. of Mr. Gray. **Autumn, 1862.**
 20. One, Shetland. Saxby, Zoöl., 1863, p. 8484. **18 Feb., 1863.**
 21. One, County Dublin. Blake Knox, Zoöl., 1863, p. 8523. **Spring, 1863.**
 22. One, Shetland. Saxby, Zoöl., 1866, p. 288. **3 March, 1866.**
 23. One, Islay Island, Argyllshire. Elwes, in lit. to Harting, l. c., p. 85. **1867.**

* The mark of interrogation standing after a record indicates that the date of capture is unknown.

24. One, near Belmullet, County Mayo. Warren, Zoöl., 1877, p. 234. In coll. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc. **Winter, 1868.**

25. One, Beaulieu, Invernesshire. Gray, in lit. to Harting, op. cit. **1871.**

26. One, near Killala, County Mayo. Warren, Zoöl., 1877, p. 234. In coll. of A. E. Knox. **3 April, 1875.**

27. One, male, found dead, Llanbedr Mountain, N. Wales. Locke Zoöl., 1876, p. 4919. **March, 1876.**

28. One, trapped alive, Argyllshire. Charbonnier, Zoöl., 1876, p. 4954. **20 April, 1876.**

Iceland. 1. One, a male, in coll. of H. E. Dresser. Dresser, B. of E., pt. 51-52. ?

Spitzbergen. 1. One, old, nearly white male, in coll. of Herr A. Benzon, Copenhagen. Dresser, l. c. (Benzon, in lit.) **July, 1861.**

OBS. — This bird has been so frequently confounded with its allies, *Falco gerfalco* and *Falco islandicus*, that it is impossible, according to Dresser (B. of E.), to state with certainty whether it has ever occurred on the continent of Europe, but it is doubtful. One is recorded near Néron, Dept. of L'Ain, France, in Bouteille, Ornith. du Dauphiné; but Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., I, p. 73) consider it very doubtful whether it was this species, and no date is given.

XXVIII. *Buteo lineatus* (Gm.). RED-SHOULDERED HAWK.

Great Britain. 1. One, Kingussie, Invernesshire. Newcome, Ibis, 1865, p. 549. In coll. of E. C. Newcome, Feltwell Hall, Brandon. **26 Feb., 1863.**

[*Archibuteo sancti-johannis*, Gray. BLACK HAWK.

Great Britain. OBS. — A specimen recorded (Mathew, Zoöl., 1876, pp. 4814, 4870) as obtained in North Devonshire proved to be a melanism of *Buteo lagopus*, the European Rough-legged Buzzard. (Zoöl., tom. cit., p. 4901).]

XXIX. *Haliaëtus leucocephalus*, Sav. BALD EAGLE.

Sweden. 1. One, killed about thirty years ago, hitherto unrecorded. Dr. Vouga, in lit. In coll. of Capt. Vouga, at Cortaillod, Vaud. ?

OBS. — The above instance may be considered as the only authentic occurrence of this bird in Europe. Temminck (Manuel d'Ornith., Vol. I, p. 52) cites two captures, — one that of an old male in the Canton of Zurich, Switzerland, and the other a very old female in Würtemberg, and also mentions its occurrence in the Lofoten Islands, Norway (Man., Vol. III, p. 27), while Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., Vol. I, p. 42) mention one said to have been killed at Postawy, in Russia. The latter authors also refer to this species two "with heads and shoulders pure white, like the tail," recorded by Nordmann (Faune Pontique, p. 99), from Southern

Russia. Those of Temminck have, however, generally been considered as very doubtful, while the instances mentioned by Degland and Gerbe seem also to require confirmation, as it seems that, in some instances at least, this species may have been confounded with *H. albicilla*, the European White-tailed Eagle, some authors having described it as nesting in the North of Europe, where evidently the latter was referred to.

XXX. *Ectopistes migratorius*, Sw. PASSENGER PIGEON.

Great Britain. 1. One, Monimail, Fifeshire. Fleming, Hist. Br. Animals, p. 145. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 128.) **31 Dec., 1825.**

2. One, near Royston, Herefordshire. Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 317. **July, 1844.**

3. One, Tralee, Ireland. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 443. **1848.**

4. One, seen at Tring, Herefordshire. Yarrell, l. c. ?

5. One, near Mellerstain, Berwickshire. Turnbull, B. of East Lothian, p. 41.* (Harting, l. c.) **1869.**

6. One, at Mulgrave Castle, Yorkshire. Hancock, Nat. Hist. Trans. Northum. and Durh. (Harting, Zoöl., 1877, p. 180.) **12 Oct., 1876.**

Norway. OBS. — Temminck mentions occurrences of this species in Norway and Russia, without giving particulars.

Austria. 1. One, near Vienna. Bree, B. of E., 1st ed., I, p. 182, fide Brehm. ?

[*Ortyx virginianus*, Bonap. AMERICAN PARTRIDGE.

The only European occurrences recorded of this species have been of those in Great Britain, where it can only be regarded as an introduced species, several having been turned down, by various individuals, from time to time.]

XXXI. *Charadrius virginicus*, Borch. AMERICAN GOLDEN PLOVER.

Heligoland. 1. One, obtained by Herr H. Gätke. Gätke, J. f. O., 1856, p. 72. Cordeaux, Ibis, 1875, p. 184. **Dec. 20, 1847.**

Mr. Seebohm considers that this species has probably crossed Siberia from Alaska where it is found.

Malta. OBS. — One, recorded from Malta, by Strickland (Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., V, p. 40) proved to be *C. fulvus*, Gm., the Asiatic Golden Plover.

XXXII. *Ægialites vocifera* (L.). KILLDEER PLOVER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Knapp Mill, near Christchurch, Hants. Selater, Ibis, 1862, p. 275. **April, 1857.**

* A gentleman in Berwickshire had, previous to this capture, turned out a few Passenger Pigeons.

XXXIII. **Gallinago wilsoni** (*Tem.*). WILSON'S SNIPE.

Great Britain. 1. One, Taplow Court, Bucks. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 143. **1 Aug., 1863.**

XXXIV. **Macrorhamphus griseus** (*Gm.*). RED-BREASTED SNIPE.

Great Britain. 1. One, Devonshire. Montague, Orn. Dict. **Oct., 1801.**

2. One, Devonshire. Moore, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1837, p. 320. ?

3. One, near Carlisle. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 47. **25 Sept., 1835.**

4. One, Yarmouth. Stevenson, B. of Norf., II, p. 348. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 144.) In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **Autumn, 1836.**

[5. One, Yarmouth. Hoy, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1841, p. 236. (Stevenson, B. Norf., II, p. 349. Harting, l. c.) Considered doubtful by Stevenson. *Oct., 1841.*]

[6. Four, near Newport, Isle of Wight. Bury, Zoöl., 1845, p. 931. (Harting, l. c.) Considered doubtful by Harting. *1842.*]

7. Two seen, one killed, Horsey, Norfolk. Gurney, Zoöl., 1846, p. 1374. **9 Oct., 1845.**

[8. One, Point of Ayr, Isle of Man. Hadfield, Zoöl., 1856, p. 5251. This occurrence is considered by Dresser, in his *Birds of Europe*, to be doubtful. *1847.*]

9. One, on the Thames, near Battersea. Harting, B. of Middlesex, p. 195. (Id., Hand-book Br. B., l. c.) In coll. of Mr. Bond. ?

10. One, Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1857, p. 5832; 1863, p. 8848. **Oct., 1857.**

11. One, Kingsbridge, Devonshire. Nicholls, Zoöl., 1858, p. 5791. **1857.**

12. One, Sands, near Banff. Edward, Zoöl., 1858, p. 6269. **25 Sept., 1858.**

13. One, on the Brent, Stonebridge, Middlesex. Harting, B. of Middlesex, p. 195. (Id., Hand-book Br. B., l. c.) In coll. of J. E. Harting. **Oct., 1862.**

14. One, Dumbarnie Links, Largo, Fifeshire. Gray, B. of W. of Scot., p. 314. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., l. c.) ?

15. One, on the Clyde. Gray, Ibis, 1870, p. 292. ?

France. 1. One, from flock of five, in Marsh of Hoc, near Havre. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Europ., II, 174. ?

2. Two, Picardy; seen by Degland and Gerbe in Paris Market. D. and G., l. c. ?

Obs. — This species was recorded by Nilsson as obtained in Sweden, but is omitted in a later edition of his work as an error. Although somewhat foreign to the object of this paper, it may be mentioned that this species has been recorded recently from near Jakutsk, in N. E. Siberia, by Taczanowski, in J. f. O., 1873, p. 112.

XXXV. *Ereunetes pusillus* (L.). SEMIPALMATED SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Marazion Marsh, Cornwall. Rodd, Zoöl., 1854, p. 4297. In coll. of Mr. Vingoe. **10 Oct., 1853.**

2. One, Northam Burrows, Devon. Rodd, Field Newspaper, 23 Oct., 1869. (Id. in Zoöl., 1869, p. 1920; Richards, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2025.) In coll. of M. S. C. Richards, Clifton. **Sept., 1869.**

XXXVI. *Tringa maculata*, Vieillot. PECTORAL SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Breydon Harbor, Yarmouth. Hoy, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1837, p. 116. (Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 82.) **17 Oct., 1830.**

2. One, Annet, Island Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1843, p. 141. **27 May, 1840.**

3. One, Hartlepool. Yarrell, op. cit. **Oct., 1841.**

4. One, Gwyllyn Vase, near Falmouth. Cocks, Contrib. Faun. Falmouth, in Naturalist, 1851, p. 137. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 140.) ?

5. One, Teesmouth. Rudd, Naturalist, 1853, p. 275. (Harting, l. c.) **Aug., 1853.**

6. One, near Yarmouth. Gurney, Zoöl., 1853, p. 4124. **30 Sept., 1853.**

7. One, Coatham, near Redcar, Yorkshire. Rudd, Naturalist, 1853, p. 275. (Harting, l. c.) **17 Oct., 1853.**

8. One, near Whitby, Northumberland. Bold, Zoöl., 1855, p. 4808. **27 June, 1855.**

9. One, Northumberland coast. Harting, l. c. ?

10. One, Caistor, near Yarmouth. Stevenson, B. of Norf., II, p. 368 (Harting, l. c.) **16 Sept., 1865.**

11. One, Don Mouth, Aberdeen. Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 321. (Harting, l. c.) **2 Oct., 1867.**

12. One, Terrington Marsh, near Lynn. Stevenson, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) In Lynn Museum. **9 Jan., 1868.**

13. Three, Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2346. **Sept., 1870.**

14. One, Eastbourne. Harting, l. c. **Sept., 1870.**

15. One, Thorpe, near Aldeburgh, Suffolk. Hele, Field Newspaper, 15 Oct., 1870. (Harting, l. c.) **5 Oct., 1870.**

16. Two, Braunton Burrows, North Devon. Richards, Zoöl., 1871, p. 2808. **12 Sept., 1871.**

OBS. — Two besides the above have been recorded, both, however, in error; one, near Yarmouth, Sept., 1848, Gurney, Zoöl., 1849, p. 2392, which proved to have been an imported skin, and one, near Ulceby, Lincoln, 12 Oct., 1863, Morris, Field Newspaper, Nov. 7, 1863, which proved to be a small specimen of *Machetes pugnax*, the Ruff.

None are recorded from the Continent of Europe, but Degland and Gerbe mention, fide Schlegel, that in the Museum of Natural History of Holland there is a specimen labelled by Temminck as killed in Europe. (Orn. Eur., II, p. 200.)

XXXVII. **Tringa bonapartii**, *Schleg.* BONAPARTE'S SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Stoke Heath, Shropshire. Eyton, Fauna of Shropshire, Ann. Nat. Hist., II, p. 53; Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 79. ?

2. One, Ireland. In Belfast Museum. Yarrell, op. cit. ?

3. Two, Hayle, Cornwall. Rodd., Zoöl., 1846, p. 1554. In coll. of the late Mr. Rodd. **13 Oct., 1846.**

4. One, Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1854, p. 4512. **Oct., 1854.**

5. One, Kingsbury, Middlesex. Harting, B. of Middlesex, p. 273. In coll. of H. E. Dresser. **1856.**

6. One, near Bex Hill, Sussex. Kent, Zoöl., 1859, p. 6537. In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **8 Oct., 1857.**

7. Two, Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1870, pp. 2384, 2409. **Oct., 1870.**

8. Four, Instow, North Devon. Smith, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2409; Mathew, Zoöl., 1871, p. 2441. In colls. of Cecil Smith and Rev. M. A. Mathew. **Nov., 1870.**

9. One, Eastbourne, Sussex. Bates, Zoöl., 1871, p. 2442. In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **12 Nov., 1870.**

XXXVIII. **Totanus semipalmatus**, *Hartl.* WILLET.

France. 1. One, near Abbeville. In coll. of M. Lamotte. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, 234. ?

2. Two, obtained in the Paris Market, among game exposed there. Degland and Gerbe, l. c. ?

OBS. — Nilsson, Brehm, and other authors, mention the occurrence of this species in Sweden, in winter plumage, but give no further particulars. Gould, also, in his B. of E., mentions that he has the skin of a specimen killed in Europe, from Prof. Lichtenstein, of Berlin, but is ignorant of the locality. Salvadori, in Fauna d' Italia, Uccelli, p. 218, mentions, only to discredit it, the record by Risso, in his Natural History, etc. of Nice, the regular occurrence of this species in that neighborhood.

XXXIX. **Totanus flavipes**, *Gmelin.* YELLOW-LEGS.

Great Britain. 1. One, Misson, Lincolnshire. Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 637. **Winter, 1854-55.**

2. One, near Tadcaster. Sir W. Milner, Zoöl., 1858, p. 5958. **Oct., 1858.**

3. One, Marazion, Cornwall. Rodd, Zoöl., 1871, p. 2807. **12 Oct., 1871.**

XL. **Totanus solitarius**, *Wilson.* SOLITARY SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. One, on the Clyde, Lanarkshire (some years ago). Gray, Ibis, 1870, p. 292. In Hunterian Mus., Glasgow. ?

XLI. **Tringoides macularius**, *L.* SPOTTED SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. Two, near Belfast. Marshall, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1829. p. 395. **July and Sept., 1828.**

2. One, near Whitby. Milner, *Zoöl.*, 1849, p. 2455; Higgins, tom. cit., p. 2456. **29 Mar., 1849.**

3. One, Kingsbury Reservoir, Middlesex. Harting, *Birds of Middlesex*, p. 180. In coll. of Mr. Bond. ?

4. Two, Warrington, Lancashire. Smith, *Notabilia of the Mersey District*, p. 51. (Harting, *Hand-book Br. B.*, p. 139.) **May, 1863.**

5. Two, Eastbourne, Sussex. Harting, l. c. (Gurney, *Rambles of a Naturalist*, p. 261.) One in coll. of J. H. Gurney. **Oct., 1866.**

6. Two, Aberdeen. Gray, *B. of W. of Scot.*, p. 299. (Harting, l. c.) **Aug., 1867.**

OBS. — Mr. J. H. Gurney (*Rambles of a Naturalist*, p. 255) has carefully investigated all the recorded British instances of the occurrence of this species, and he states his belief that the above are the only ones which appear authentic; those which follow being divided into two classes, — those which are doubtful, and those which have proved to be mistakes.

1st. *Doubtful instances*: — 1. One, Bewick, *Br. B.*, 1st ed., II, p. 111. ?

2. One, near Montrose. Macgillivray, *Br. B.*, IV, p. 358. ?

3. One, near Bridlington, Yorkshire. *Zoöl.*, 1848, p. 2147. *Mar., 1848.*

4. Several, near Brighton. Cavafy, *Naturalist*, 1854, p. 234. ?

5. Two, marked "Sussex" in Sale Cat. of Coll. of Mr. Byne, of Milligan Hall, near Taunton. Gurney, tom. cit., p. 258. ?

6. One, Formby shore, near Liverpool. Byerly's *Fauna of Liverpool*, p. 19. (Harting, *Hand-book Br. B.*, p. 139.) ?

7. One, Epworth, Lincolnshire. Hudson, *Zoöl.*, 1864, pp. 9046, 9290. *Feb., 1864.*

8. Two, near Retford. Gurney, l. c. ?

9. Two, Kentish coast. Harting, l. c. (for one); Gurney, l. c. ?

10. One, near Margate. In coll. of Mr. Gurney, Sen., Gurney, l. c. ?

11. One, Mildenhall, Suffolk. Tuck, *Zoöl.*, 1871, p. 2684. *1869.*

2d. *Erroneous records*: — 1. One, Essex. Edwards, *Gleanings in Nat. Hist.*, VI, p. 139. ?

2. One, Yarrell, *Br. B.*, 1st ed., II, p. 545.

3. Two seen, Shetland. *Zoöl.*, 1844, p. 462; probably Dunlins, Saxby, *B. of Shet.*, p. 195. *1844.*

4. One, Bishops Auckland. Duff, *Zoöl.*, 1849, p. 2499. Proved to be a Green Sandpiper. Hancock, *B. of Northum. and Dur.*, p. 123. *April, 1849.*

5. One seen at Bishops Auckland. Duff, *Zoöl.*, 1851, p. 3036. Also proved to be a Green Sandpiper. Hancock, l. c. *3 June, 1850.*

6. One, on the Tees; Hogg, fide Grey, *Zoöl.*, 1845, p. 1173. Also a Green Sandpiper. Gurney, l. c. ?

7. One, County Durham. Sharp's *Hist. of Hartlepool*, App., xvii. A mistake. Gurney, l. c.

8. One, Cumberland. Robson, *Zoöl.*, 1854, p. 4166. A mistake. Gurney, l. c.

9. One, Scarborough. Yorkshire Post Newspaper, Miscell. Notes for 1867. Mistaken identity. Gurney, l. c. ?

10. One, near Worthing, Sussex. Gurney, l. c. ?

11. One, near Wick. Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edin., II, p. 339. Proved to be a Redshank. Gurney, l. c. ?

Belgium. Obs. — Baron de Selys-Longchamps mentions in lit. its doubtful occurrence.

Germany. Obs. — Temminck and Naumann mention its occurrence in Germany, but the former gives no particulars, and the latter merely says, "has only been killed a few times on the Rhine and Maine." (Vög. Deutsch., VIII, p. 41.) Temminck also states, without further information, its appearance in the Baltic provinces (Man., II, p. 656).

Italy. Obs. — Salvadori gives an account, quoted from Ninni's Catalogue of the Birds of Venice, of a supposed colony of this species near Venice; but, while admitting that a stray specimen may at times occur, he denies the probability of any colony existing (Fauna d' Italia, Uccelli, p. 217).

XLII. *Actiturus bartramius*, Bon. FIELD PLOVER.

Great Britain. 1. One, near Warwick. Reid, Zoöl., 1852, p. 3330. (Gurney, tom. cit., p. 3388. More, Zoöl., 1854, p. 4254.) In coll. of Lord Willoughby de Broke. **31 Oct., 1851.**

2. One, near Cambridge. Illust. Lond. News, 20 Jan., 1855, and fig. (Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 633.) In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **12 Dec., 1854.**

3. One, on the Wye at Bigsweat, Gloucestershire. Morris, Br. B., IV, p. 296. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 137.) **19 Jan., 1855.**

4. One, near Falmouth. Bullmore, Zoöl., 1866, p. 37. **13 Nov., 1865.**

5. One, on the River Parret, Somersetshire. Mathew, Zoöl., 1877, p. 389. ?

6. One, a female, Boulmer, Northumberland. Bclam, Field Newspaper, 20 Dec., 1879. **21 Nov., 1879,**

Malta. 1. One. C. A. Wright, Ibis, 1869, p. 247. **17 Nov., 1865.**

Holland. 1. One. Meyer, Taschenb. deutsch. Vögelk., III, p. 156. (Dresser, B. of E., pt. 59–60.) ?

Germany. 1. One, on the Werra in Hessen. Naumann, Vög. Deutsch., VIII, p. 51. ?

Sweden. Obs. — Nilsson records this species as having been obtained in Sweden, but Prof. Meves assures me that there is no certain evidence of this, and that none at all events have been seen for fifty years.

Italy. 1. One, obtained in the market of Genoa, killed in Liguria, now in coll. of Civic Museum of Genoa. Salvadori, Fauna d' Italia, Uccelli, p. 216. **Oct., 1859.**

XLIII. *Tringites rufescens*, Vieill. BUFF-BREASTED SANDPIPER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Melbourne, Cambridgeshire. Yarrell, Trans. Linn. Soc., XVI, p. 109, pl. 11. **Sept., 1826.**

2. One, Formby, Lancashire. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 60. In coll. of Rev. T. Staniforth, Windermere. **May, 1829.**

3. One, Sherringham, Norfolk. Yarrell, op. cit. **29 July, 1832.**

4. One, Caithness. Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 319. ?

5. One, Yarmouth. Yarrell, op. cit. **Autumn, 1839.**

6. One, Yarmouth. Fisher, Zoöl., 1843, p. 182. In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **22 Sept., 1841.**

7. One, Sussex coast. Bond, Zoöl., 1843, p. 148. **1843.**

8. One, Yarmouth. Fisher, Zoöl., 1843, p. 363. **20 Sept., 1843.**

9. One, Marazion Marsh, Cornwall. Rodd, Zoöl., 1846, p. 1500. **3 Sept., 1846.**

10. One, Bampton, Oxfordshire. Morris, Br. B., IV, p. 299. ?

11. One, near Dublin. M'Coy, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., 1845, p. 271. In Mus. Nat. Hist. Soc. of Dublin. ?

12. One, on the Exe. D'Urban, Guide to Exeter, p. 122. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 138.) **August, 1851.**

13. One, Lundy Island, Bristol Channel. Harting, l. c. In coll. of Dr. Woodforde, Taunton. **1858.**

14. One, Lands End. Rodd, Zoöl., 1860, p. 7236. **8 Sept., 1860.**

15. Two, People's Park, Belfast. Saunders, Zoöl., 1866, p. 389. **Oct., 1864.**

16. One, County Dublin. Blake Knox, Zoöl., 1866, p. 303. ?

17. One, Scilly. Rodd, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2346. **Sept., 1870.**

Obs. — One recorded in Zoölogist, 1857, p. 5791, is stated by Mr. J. H. Gurney to Harting (Harting, l. c.), to have been a young Ruff, *Machetes pugnax*.

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, J. f. O., 1856, p. 72. In coll. of Herr H. Gätke. **9 May, 1847.**

Mr. Seebohm considers that this may be *T. subminuta* of Middendorff, the Siberian Stint.

France. 1. One, near Abbeville, Picardy. Deg. and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, p. 209. In collection of M. J. Lamotte. ?

XLIV. Numenius hudsonicus, Lath. HUDSONIAN CURLEW.

Spain. 1. One, a male, Coto Doñana, near Seville. Lord Lilford, Ibis, 1873, p. 98. In coll. of Lord Lilford. **3 May, 1872.**

Iceland. Degland and Gerbe mention that this bird is recorded from Iceland, by M. Kjarbölling, in Naumannia for 1854. Orn. Eur., II, p. 163.

(To be continued.)

ORIGIN OF THE INSTINCT OF MIGRATION IN BIRDS.

BY J. A. ALLEN.

AMONG the few who have ventured an explanation of that "mystery of mysteries," the migration of birds, is Mr. A. R. Wallace, who, in the following passage, published six years since in "*Nature*" (Vol. X, p. 459), seems to have suggested a clew to its probable solution. What he says is so pertinent that I prefer to take it as a text from which to enlarge on some points here first suggested, and others that seem not so clearly to have occurred to the author in question.* Says Mr. Wallace :—

"It appears to me probable that here, as in so many other cases, 'survival of the fittest' will be found to have had a powerful influence. Let us suppose that in any species of migratory bird breeding can as a rule be only safely accomplished in a given area ; and further, that during a great part of the rest of the year sufficient food cannot be obtained in that area. It will follow that those birds which do not leave the feeding area at the proper season will suffer, and ultimately become extinct ; which will also be the fate of those which do not leave the feeding area at the proper time. Now, if we suppose that the two areas were (for some remote ancestor of the existing species) coincident, but by geological and climatic changes gradually diverged from each other, we can easily understand how the habit of incipient and partial migration at the proper seasons would at last become hereditary, and so fixed as to be what we term an instinct. It will probably be found that every gradation still exists in various parts of the world, from a complete coincidence to a complete separation of the breeding and the subsistence areas ; and when the natural history of a sufficient number of species in all parts of the world is thoroughly worked out, we may find every link between species which never leave a restricted area in which they breed and live the whole year round to those other cases in which the two areas are absolutely separated. The actual causes that determine the exact time, year by year, at which certain species migrate will of course be difficult to ascertain."

The premises here laid down are avowedly suppositional, and the hypothesis based thereon is therefore necessarily highly tentative.

* It is due to myself to state that the ideas here briefly presented were written out at greater length for use in another connection before the existence of Mr. Wallace's remarks here quoted, which I perceive are based primarily on the same fundamental conception, was known to me.

If what is here given as conjectural can be shown to be in part actual, and, as to the rest, eminently probable, the hypothesis must be largely strengthened. In the first place, it may be safely assumed that migratory birds can breed securely only within isotherms corresponding nearly with those which now limit their breeding ranges. From the nature of the case, demonstration of this is at present impossible; but every inference that can be drawn from the phenomena of their distribution leads to this conclusion, as, for example, the occurrence of Arctic-breeding species as summer residents of isolated alpine regions far south of their usual breeding limit. Furthermore, the "struggle for existence" may be supposed to enforce occupation of all the available breeding area. It is also noteworthy that the food of migratory species is almost wholly, or at least in large part, insectivorous, or consists of insects and such soft fruits as last for an equally short period, while that of sedentary species living in high latitudes is of such a varied character that the supply is almost equally sure at all seasons.

As to the second proposition, nothing can well be more certain than that migratory species breeding in high latitudes would, almost without exception, perish from the failure of food, to say nothing of the direct effect of what would in most cases prove to be fatal climatic changes, should they attempt to winter at their breeding areas. Again, what is predicted as *probable* in respect to the present coincidence of the "breeding and subsistence areas," and the links that may connect complete coincidence with complete separation of these areas, is an *actuality* susceptible of almost numberless illustrations. Indeed, such conditions often exist in one and the same species, many examples of which may doubtless be cited from among the birds of almost any country, embracing a wide range of latitude. The birds of the United States afford probably at least a dozen species, the representatives of which are migratory over the northern portion and sedentary along the southern portion of their respective habitats. Prominent among such are the Meadow Lark, the Purple Grackle, the Red-winged Blackbird, the Towhee Bunting, and the Bluebird. The gist of the whole matter, however, lies in the following. "Now," says Mr. Wallace, "if we suppose that the two areas were (for some remote ancestor of the existing species) coincident, but by geological and climatic changes gradually diverged from each other, we can easily understand how the habit of incipient and partial migration at the proper seasons would at last

become hereditary, and so fixed as to be what we term an instinct."

In reference to this point, let us revert for a moment to the geological history of North America. Nothing is doubtless more thoroughly established than that a warm-temperate or sub-tropical climate prevailed down to the close of the Tertiary epoch, nearly to the Northern Pole, and that climate was previously everywhere so far equable that the necessity of migration can hardly be supposed to have existed. With the later refrigeration of the Northern regions, bird life must have been crowded thence toward the tropics, and the struggle for life thereby greatly intensified. The less yielding forms may have become extinct; those less sensitive to climatic change would seek to extend the boundaries of their range by a slight removal northward during the milder intervals of summer, only, however, to be forced back again by the recurrence of winter. Such migration must have been at first "incipient and gradual," extending and strengthening as the cold wave receded and opened up a wider area within which existence in summer became possible. What was at first a forced migration would become habitual, and through the heredity of habit give rise to that wonderful faculty we term the instinct of migration. With the development of this new instinct, and from the same general cause, undoubtedly originated much of the diversity that now characterizes the North American avifauna. If we consider our present fauna in reference to the geographical relation and probable origin of its leading forms, we find that a large proportion of the species belong to genera that are either nearly cosmopolitan, or which range throughout the colder portions of the Northern hemisphere. With the invasion of the great cold wave, these with other forms must have been pressed southward, and have thus become isolated and subjected to more or less changed conditions of environment, under the influence of which they became to a greater or less degree differentiated from their Old World affines, in some cases merely as geographical races, in others specifically, if not even also occasionally generically. The orographic changes that marked the same general period would tend, in virtue of resulting climatic modifications, to further differentiation within the different areas of the continent itself. The remaining species belong to strictly American types, which doubtless originated either within or near the present American tropics, since the metropolis of nearly all the groups they respectively represent

is still within the equatorial belt. Our Orioles, Tanagers, Grackles, Hummingbirds, and Vultures, for example, are really but stragglers or outlying species of groups that are mainly tropical. Even the great family of Wood-warblers (*Mniotiltidae*) has species, indeed whole genera, that are still confined within tropical limits, including even species of that most characteristic North American genus *Dendroica*. Even at the present time, the birds which breed in tropical regions are, as a rule, sedentary, this being true also of species which belong to wide-ranging genera, the representatives of which, found in extra-tropical districts, are migratory. It may be fairly inferred that the characteristic groups of the lower latitudes have originated within the areas of their present distribution, and that their normal condition is that of sedentary birds. In the outlying species of such groups, which visit high latitudes to breed, the instinct of migration may be supposed to have been of gradual development, induced by the struggle for existence and the climatal changes that have rendered migration advantageous. The fact of many species being in part migratory and in part sedentary, in accordance with the breeding station of the individual, seems to point, not only to the gradual extension of such species from warm to colder districts, as indicated by other considerations, but to the comparatively recent origin of the instinct of migration, in virtue of the causes and in the manner already detailed.

THE GREATER LONG-BEAK, *MACRORHAMPHUS SCOLOPACEUS* (SAY).

BY NEWBOLD T. LAWRENCE.

As this bird seems to be held by certain eminent ornithologists to be rather a doubtful species or even variety, I should like to give my experience with it on the south side of Long Island, where I have had the pleasure of securing four specimens and noting two others, and also give the result of the examination of some forty specimens of both birds. Dr. Elliott Coues says: "The supposed species (*M. scolopaceus*), based on larger size and larger bill, is not even entitled to rank as a variety. Almost any flock contains a per cent of such individuals. The difference in these respects is merely the

normal individual variation."* He then gives the measurements of nine specimens shot out of the same flock, the minimum length being 10.25, grading to a maximum of 12.50, and in the bill from 2.20 to 3.25. From this we see the variation in length and length of bill is about one inch, which, he says, "is not much more than is frequently found in examples of *Ereunetes pusillus* and *Numenius longirostris*." This may be so, but with the last two birds the parallel stops here, for the notes, plumage, and habits of *E. pusillus* and *N. longirostris* are the same, notwithstanding how they may differ in other particulars, while with the *M. scolopaceus* and *M. griseus* there is not only a variation in size and length of bill between the two birds, but the notes, plumage, and habits are different, at least so far as I have observed, and still, with due respect for what Dr. Coues says on the subject, in all my Bay Snipe shooting I have yet to see the flock of Red-breasted Snipe from which any nine individuals could be shot showing the great variation in measurement he gives, at least on Long Island, although in the West it may be so. From this I surmise that perhaps the Red-breasted Snipe in the West is *M. scolopaceus*, and that the *M. griseus* is merely a straggler, while on the Atlantic Coast it is just the contrary, the *M. scolopaceus* being the straggler; particularly as Mr. George N. Lawrence states that all specimens supposed to be *M. griseus* which he has examined from Mexico have turned out to be *M. scolopaceus*. The bill of this bird varies from 2.50 to 3.25, while that of *M. griseus* seldom if ever reaches 2.50 in length.

The *M. scolopaceus* not only exceeds the other in length of bill, etc., but the whole general appearance of the bird is very noticeably different, and it can be easily distinguished from *M. griseus* some distance off.

Mr. George N. Lawrence says: "In all three of my specimens which are in full summer plumage, the breast and entire abdomen is of a uniform rather pale rufous without spots or bars, but having the sides of the breast transversely barred with black. In an example from Texas, the breast is barred in the same manner as the ones from Cuba."†

In all of the seventeen specimens of *M. scolopaceus* I have examined, this character of the plumage is strongly marked, with still

* Birds of the Northwest, p. 477.

† Notes on Cuban Birds, with Descriptions of New Species. Annals of Lyceum of Nat. History of N. Y., Vol. VII, p. 272.

another feature, and that is in having the feathers of the breast and abdomen edged with a lighter rufous or white, this being particularly strongly marked on a specimen in the collection of Mr. George N. Lawrence taken in Florida during the spring of 1879. In summer specimens of *M. griseus*, the rufous of the breast blends into white on the abdomen, and the whole is more or less spotted.

In the notes, which are so characteristic of all the *Limicolæ*, and in the time of its arrival and departure during the spring and fall migrations, it differs essentially from *M. griseus*. The note of *M. scolopaceus* is much louder and clearer, and easily distinguished from the rather plaintive note of *M. griseus*, bearing about the same relation to it as the notes of the Big and Little Yellow-leg bear to each other.

Mr. George Lawrence Nicholas, in speaking of the capture of a specimen of this bird last summer, on Shinnecock Bay, says: "The note was entirely different from that of a Dowitcher, being made up of several quick sharp whistles. I am quite sure it is not a Dowitcher, as it is quite different in color, the under parts being like those of *Tringa canutus*, and only the throat and sides being spotted. Mr. Lane, with whom I was staying, says that for the past three years he has seen these birds in company with the Dowitchers, and they seem to be increasing in numbers. He and the other gunners of the house also say they have never heard this bird give a note anything like that of the Dowitcher." *

In regard to the spring arrival of this bird, Mr. George N. Lawrence gives March 20 as the earliest date, he having secured several specimens in Fulton Market, N. Y., at that time, from Long Island, which is about six weeks earlier than any recorded capture of *M. griseus*. The gunners in the vicinity of Rockaway, L. I., make a distinction between the two birds, calling *M. scolopaceus* the White-tail Dowitcher, and say it is the first to come in the spring, and that during the southern migrations it remains until late in the fall, after the Dowitchers have disappeared. Five of my specimens agree with the prevailing opinion of being late migrants; the sixth is in summer plumage, taken in August, and is my earliest record from Long Island.

The latest record I can find of this bird is a note by Dr. Thomas M. Brewer,† in which he speaks of the capture of a specimen of

* "Bird Notes from Long Island," Forest and Stream, Vol. XIV, No. 3.

† Bulletin of Nuttall Orth. Club, Vol. IV, No. I, p. 64.

M. scolopaceus at Eastham, Mass., by Mr. Frank L. Tileston, Nov. 2, 1878.

I have never seen more than one at a time, although an old gunner informs me he has had a flock of five come in to his decoys.

The following are my records of the bird in question : —

Sept. 27, 1873. Shot a young female out of a small flock of *Totanus flavipes*; when first seen it was supposed to be a Dowitcher, but at the same time I was struck with the large size and length of bill noticeable at quite a distance. (This was the first time I had seen the bird alive.)

Sept. 28, 1873. One observed flying with a flock of *Totanus flavipes*.

Sept. 15, 1874. Had a fine specimen alight within a few feet of my blind while Snipe-shooting; it was very gentle, and I watched it for some time, but, on starting it up, failed to secure it.

Sept. 25, 1875. Shot an immature bird in a salt pond on the marshes; peculiarity of note noticed.

Aug. 7, 1878. Secured an adult specimen in summer plumage; came in to the decoys alone; abdomen uniform pale rufous.

Oct. 13, 1878. While lying for Ducks at a pond on the marshes early one morning, I heard the note of this bird from high overhead, but could not see it; the next moment it darted down and settled alongside of a Duck decoy, notwithstanding the water was almost up to its breast, where I secured it.

ON *MACRORHAMPHUS GRISEUS* (GMEL.) AND *M. SCOLOPACEUS* (SAY).

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

NOT being fully satisfied in my own mind as to the exact status of the bird called *Macrorhamphus scolopaceus*, and there being much variance of opinion among ornithologists concerning the bird in question, I was induced, some months since, to submit to a very close examination all the material at my command, and to carefully analyze all the published data bearing on the subject. The collection of birds of this genus in the National Museum, while very extensive (embracing no less than 75 specimens), was unfortunately deficient in examples from Eastern localities; therefore the conclusion arrived at from the study of this material alone proved erroneous, from the fact that nearly all were of the *scolopaceus* type, the

true *griseus* being scarcely represented. Subsequent correspondence with Messrs. George N. and Newbold T. Lawrence, of New York City, both of whom were much interested in the subject, led to the exchange of specimens for examination, and I thus for the first time became autoptically acquainted with the Eastern bird. With this additional material to aid me, I have reviewed the matter, and the result is a perfect correspondence of my views with those of the gentlemen above named, as embodied in the preceding article, except that I cannot regard the two forms as specifically distinct, since intermediate specimens do unquestionably occur, although they are exceedingly rare.

The results of my later investigations may be briefly summarized as follows:—

(1.) That in Western North America specimens never occur which, in summer plumage, have the abdomen either whitish or speckled, or the sides speckled.

(2.) That specimens marked as above are peculiar to the Atlantic coast (I have seen none from west of the Alleghanies), where they abound during the migrating season, in the proportion of about 1,000 to 1 of *scolopaceus* (according to Mr. Lawrence, *in epist.*).

(3.) That size and proportionate length of bill, legs, etc. is much more variable in both forms than is the coloration, *scolopaceus* averaging decidedly larger, however, than *griseus*.

(4.) That young birds and those in winter plumage cannot with certainty be referred to either form, excepting that the very large individuals (those exceeding the maximum of *griseus*, as given below) are undoubtedly *scolopaceus*.

These conclusions, I believe, agree in the main with Mr. Lawrence's views concerning the two forms in question. Following, I give a brief synonymy and diagnosis of the species in its two races.

Macrorhamphus griseus.

a. var. griseus.

THE GRAY SNIPE.

Scolopax grisea, GMEL., S. N. I., 1788, 658 (based on the *Brown Snipe* of Pennant and Latham).

Macrorhamphus griseus, LEACH, Cat. Brit. Mus., 1816, 31. — CASSIN, in Baird's B. N. Am., 1858, 712. — BAIRD, Cat. N. Am. B., 1859, No. 524. — COUES, Key, 1872, 253; Check List, 1873, No. 415; Birds N. W., 1874, 476.

Scolopax noveboracensis, GMEL., S. N., I, 1788, 658 (based on the *Red-breasted Snipe* of Pennant and Latham). — WILS., Am. Orn., VII, 1813, 45, pl. 58, f. 1. — SW. & RICH., F. B. A., II, 1831, 398. — AUD., Orn. Biog., IV, 1838, 288, pl. 399; Synop., 1839, 249; B. Am., VI, 1843, 10, pl. 351.

Scolopax (Macrorhamphus) grisea, BONAP., Synop., 1828, 330, No. 267. — NUTT., Man., II, 1834, 181.

Scolopax puykullii, NILSSON, Orn. Suec., II, 106.

Totanus ferrugineicollis, Vieill., Enc., Méth., III, 1823, 1099 (based on the *Red-breasted Snipe* of Pennant and Latham).

Hab. — Atlantic Coast of the United States, breeding farther northward. No specimens seen from west of the Alleghanies.

b. var. scolopaceus.

THE RED-BELLIED SNIPE.

Limosa scolopacea, SAY, Long's Exped., II, 1823, 170.

Macrorhamphus scolopaceus, LAWR. Ann. Lyc. N. Y., V, 1852, 4, pl. 1 (Long Island). — CASS. in Baird's B. N. Am., 1858, 712. — BAIRD, Cat. N. Am. B., 1859, No. 525.

Macrorhamphus griseus, var. *scolopaceus*, COUES, Check List, 1873, No. 415 a.

Scolopax longirostris, BELL, Ann. Lyc. N. Y., V, 1852, 3.

"*Macrorhamphus griseus*" (part), COUES, Key, 1872, 253; B. N. W., 1874, 476.

Hab. — North America in general, but chiefly the western portions of the continent; east to the Mississippi Valley, north to Alaska, and south to South America and the West Indies. Casual along the Atlantic coast of the United States.

SP. CH. — About the size of *Gallinago wilsoni*, or larger. Bill long, compressed, flattened and expanded towards the end, where (in dried specimens) punctulated and corrugated. Shaft of first primary strong, pure white. Axillars, tail-coverts, and lower part of rump, white, barred, or transversely spotted, with slate-color; upper part of rump white, usually immaculate. Tail slaty or dusky, barred with white (or, in summer, adult, with pale cinnamon on the middle feathers). *Adult in summer*: Head, neck, and lower parts light cinnamon (the abdomen sometimes whitish), the foreneck and sides of breast speckled, the sides and crissum barred or speckled with dusky. Upper parts mixed black, light cinnamon, and white, the former prevailing. *Adult in winter*: Belly and anal region white, usually unspotted; rest of the plumage nearly uniform ash-gray, somewhat intermixed with white on the breast and sides; wing-coverts bordered with whitish; a whitish superciliary stripe. *Young, first plumage*: Back, scapulars and tertials variegated black and light clay-color, the latter chiefly on the edges of the feathers; lower parts dirty white, soiled with dull buff or pale clay-color, especially across the breast; jugulum and sides usually indistinctly speckled with dusky.

Total length, about 10 to $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches, extent $17\frac{1}{2}$ to $20\frac{1}{4}$; wing, 5.30–6.00 (5.73); culmen, 2.00–3.00; tarsus, 1.25–1.75 (1.53); middle toe, .90–1.10 (1.00).

Var. griseus.

Wing, 5.25–5.90 (5.65); culmen, 2.00–2.55 (2.30); tarsus, 1.20–1.55 (1.35); middle toe, 0.90–1.05 (0.95).* *Adult in summer*: Abdomen whitish; breast and sides speckled with dusky.

Var. scolopaceus.

Wing, 5.40–6.00 (5.74); culmen, 2.10–3.00 (2.72); tarsus, 1.35–1.75 (1.58); middle toe, 0.95–1.15 (1.01).† *Adult in summer*: Abdomen uniform cinnamon, without markings; breast speckled (usually scantily), and sides barred with dusky.

ON A NEW ALASKAN SANDPIPER.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

THE various collectors of the National Museum in Alaska have sent from that country numerous specimens of a Sandpiper which in its winter plumage greatly resembles *Arquatella maritima* (Brünn.), but is very differently colored in its summer dress. After much search among the older authors I have been unable to find a name for it, and therefore, since it appears to be new to science, take pleasure in dedicating it to the well-known author of an excellent "Monograph of the North American Tringæ," ‡ also the original describer of a kindred Alaskan species, the *A. ptilonemis* of the Prybilov Islands. Following is a description of the new species:—

***Arquatella couesi*, Ridgw. — THE ALEUTIAN SANDPIPER.**

SP. CH.—Similar to *A. maritima* (Brünn.), but averaging slightly smaller, and the plumage appreciably different at all ages and seasons. *Adult, breeding dress*: Above fuliginous-slate, the feathers of the pileum broadly edged, those of the dorsal region (including the scapulars) widely bordered with rusty ochraceous, or bright cinnamon, (a few of the scapulars and interscapulars tipped with white in some specimens,) the central area of each feather nearly black, or much darker than the wings and rump; lesser wing-coverts slightly, and middle coverts broadly, bordered terminally

* Extremes and average of 18 fully adult specimens.

† Extremes and average of 40 fully adult specimens.

‡ Proc. Philad. Acad., 1861, pp. 170–205.

with white; greater coverts widely tipped with white, forming a conspicuous bar across the wing; three or four of the inner secondaries chiefly white, the others, also the inner primaries, narrowly skirted and tipped with white. Rump, upper tail-coverts, and middle tail-feathers, uniform fuliginous-dusky, the remaining rectrices paler, or dull cinereous. A conspicuous whitish superciliary stripe, extending back to the nape, and confluent with the dull whitish of the under side of the head, thus posteriorly bounding a large sooty-brown auricular area; anterior portion of the lores, with the forehead, dull smoky-grayish; neck, jugulum, and breast, dirty whitish (sometimes soiled with dingy buff), and clouded or spotted with dull slate, sooty plumbeous, or dusky black, this sometimes forming a large patch on each side of the breast; remaining lower parts pure white, the sides with chain-like series of brownish slaty spots mixed with streaks, the crissum streaked with dusky; lining of the wing pure white, the border brownish gray. Bill, legs, and feet brownish black in the dried skin; iris brown. *Winter plumage*: Above soft smoky plumbeous, the scapulars and intercapulars glossy purplish dusky centrally, the plumbeous borders to the feathers causing a squamate appearance; head and neck uniform plumbeous, except the throat and a supraloral patch, which are streaked whitish; jugulum squamated with white, the breast similarly but more broadly marked. Wings, etc., as in summer. *Young, first plumage*: Scapulars and intercapulars black, broadly bordered with bright rusty and buffy white, the latter chiefly on the longer and outer scapulars and posterior part of the back; wing-coverts broadly bordered with buffy white; pileum streaked black and ochraceous; jugulum and breast pale buff, or buffy white, streaked with dusky. *Downy young*: Above bright rusty fulvous, irregularly mottled with black, the back, wings, and rump ornamented by yellowish-white downy flecks or papillæ; head above deep fulvous brown, with a longitudinal stripe of velvety black from the forehead to the occiput, where confluent with a cross band of the same, the lores with two nearly parallel longitudinal streaks of black; there are also other, rather indefinite, black markings, chiefly on the superciliary and occipital regions. Lower parts white, becoming distinctly fulvous laterally.

Wing, 4.50–5.15 (4.86) inches; culmen, 0.98–1.25 (1.13); tarsus, 0.88–1.00 (0.95); middle toe, 0.78–0.90 (0.86). (Extreme and average measurements of 14 adults.)

Hab. — Aleutian Islands and coast of Alaska, north to St. Michael's.

The present species is closely allied to *Arquatella maritima* (Brünn.), and can scarcely be distinguished in its winter plumage. A close comparison, however, shows that in this livery *A. couesi* has decidedly less of the purple gloss to the dorsal region, where the plumbeous borders to the feathers are both broader and paler;

the foreneck is also invariably squamated or streaked with white, and not uniform mouse-gray, as in *maritima*. It is still more nearly related to *A. ptilocnemis*, Coues, of the Prybilov Islands, but averages much smaller and is always very much darker-colored in every stage of plumage. The three are not only strictly congeneric, but are very probably the descendants of one original stock; but, since no intermediate specimens have been observed in a large series of each kind, they may be considered as having passed the "varietal stage," so that we may treat them as distinct species. Both Mr. Harting and Dr. Coues were wrong in referring *A. ptilocnemis* to the same group as *Pelidna alpina*, which bears only a superficial resemblance in coloration, the details of form being quite different.

While I have been unable to find any name which can be applied to this species, it appears that Pallas refers to it in his description of *Tringa arquata*, in "Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.," II, p. 190, since he says that specimens of his species from the Kurile Islands are marked with rusty yellow, as in the bird under consideration: "Corpus supra plumis fuscis, margine pallidis (in *Curilica ave ferrugineo-luteis*) . . . pectore cinerascens (in *curilica var. lutescens*)." It remains to be proven, however, that *A. couesi* extends to the Kuriles, although it doubtless does. All Alaskan references to *Tringa maritima* of course apply to the present species.

I give below the comparative characters of *A. maritima*, *A. couesi*, and *A. ptilocnemis*:—

1. **A. maritima.** *Breeding dress*: Pileum streaked with yellowish-gray, or grayish-white; scapulars and intercapulars irregularly spotted and indented with dull buff, or whitish, and bordered terminally with white; foreneck and jugulum distinctly streaked with dusky, the breast dull grayish, everywhere spotted with darker. *Winter dress*: Back and scapulars sooty black strongly glossed with purplish, the feathers bordered terminally with dark plumbeous-gray; jugulum uniform mouse-gray, or brownish plumbeous. *Young, first plumage*: Scapulars, intercapulars, and wing-coverts bordered with pale grayish-buff, with little or none of rusty. *Chick*: Above hair-brown, lighter and grayer on the nape, the brown irregularly marbled with black, the wings, back, and rump thickly bespangled with white downy flecks; head grayish-white, tinged with fulvous, variously marked with black, the lores having two distinct longitudinal, nearly parallel streaks; lower parts grayish-white, without fulvous tinge. *Average measurements of 13 adults*: Wing, 5.06; culmen, 1.20; tarsus, 0.99; middle toe, 0.90. *Hab.*, Northeastern North America, Europe, etc.

2. *A. couesi*. *Breeding dress*: Pileum streaked with deep rusty; scapulars and interscapulars broadly bordered with bright ferruginous; foreneck and jugulum irregularly clouded with dull pale buff or soiled white and sooty plumbeous, the breast more coarsely clouded, with more or less of a black patch on each side. *Winter dress*: Similar to *maritima*, but with the plumbeous borders to dorsal feathers broader and lighter, or more bluish, in tint; jugulum streaked or otherwise varied with white. *Young, first plumage*: Scapulars and interscapulars conspicuously bordered with bright rusty, ochraceous, and whitish; wing-coverts broadly bordered with buffy-white or pale buff; breast and sides buffy-white, distinctly streaked with dusky. *Chick*: Above bright rusty fulvous, irregularly mottled with black, the ornamental velvety flecks or papillæ coarser and less pure white than in *maritima*; head light fulvous, with markings as in *maritima*; lower parts distinctly fulvous laterally. *Average measurements of 14 adults*: Wing, 4.86; culmen, 1.13; tarsus, 0.95; middle toe, 0.86. *Hab.*, Aleutian Islands and contiguous coast of Alaska.

3. *A. ptilocnemis*. *Breeding dress*: Pileum broadly streaked with ochraceous-buff; scapulars and interscapulars broadly bordered with bright ochraceous-rufous; foreneck and jugulum pure white, sparsely streaked with brownish gray; breast white, streaked anteriorly, and clouded posteriorly, with dusky, the latter forming more or less of a patch on each side. *Winter dress*: In general character similar to the corresponding stage of *A. maritima* and *A. couesi*, but very much paler, the whole dorsal aspect being light cinereous, the scapulars and interscapulars with small, nearly concealed, central spots, the wing-coverts very broadly edged with pure white; jugulum with white largely predominating. *Young, first plumage*: Similar to *A. couesi*, but colors throughout much paler, the light borders to the feathers of the dorsal surface broader, the dark centres correspondingly decreased. *Chick*: Similar to that of *A. couesi*, but paler, the dark streaks on the lores not reaching to the eye. *Average measurements of 13 adults*: Wing, 5.16; culmen, 1.33; tarsus, 0.98; middle toe, 0.90. *Hab.*, Prybilov Islands, Alaska.

LIST OF THE BIRDS OF THE ISLAND OF SANTA LUCIA, WEST INDIES.

BY J. A. ALLEN.

THE ornithology of none of the Windward Islands is probably better known than that of Santa Lucia, for which fact thanks are due almost exclusively to Dr. P. L. Sclater and Rev. John Semper.

Mr. Semper, during his long residence on the island, has been a close observer of the birds, and the collections of skins forwarded by him from time to time to Dr. Scater have formed the basis of our present knowledge of the species. Dr. Scater, in his first paper on the birds of Santa Lucia, published in 1871,* states that he believed there was at that time "no published ornithological information whatever" respecting this island. "The little knowledge of its avifauna which I possess," he adds, "is derived from two sources:—first, a few specimens in the Paris Museum obtained by Bonnecourt, a French collector who visited the island in 1850 and 1851 on his way to Central America; and, secondly, a small series of unpublished colored drawings in the Library of this Society by Lieut. Tyler. . . . The latter, although rough and unfinished, are mostly recognizable, . . . and I think them of sufficient interest to give the subjoined list [embracing 19 species] of their vernacular names according to Lieut. Tyler, and of what I believe to be their correct scientific titles" (op. cit., p. 266). The collection forming the basis of Dr. Scater's above-mentioned paper contained 25 species, of which one (*Icterus laudabilis*) was described as new and figured. They include all but five of those mentioned in the list of Lieut. Tyler's drawings.

A few months later Dr. Scater received a second collection from Mr. Semper, adding six species to the number previously recorded. The report upon this collection† included field notes by Mr. Semper upon the 31 species now recorded. In 1875 the rare Parrot, *Chrysotis bouqueti*, was added to the list, the question of its true *patria* being now for the first time solved.‡ In 1876 Dr. Scater, in reporting upon a third collection received from Mr. Semper,§ added 8 species to those previously recorded, two of which, *Thryothorus mesoleucus* and *Leucopoeza semperi*, proved to be new, the last named representing a new genus. Dr. Scater has also recently characterized|| as new the species of *Margarops* from Santa Lucia formerly referred by him to *M. herminieri*, to which he has given the name *M. sanctæ-luciæ*. The number of species hitherto recognized from the island of Santa

* Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1871, pp. 263–273, pl. xxi.

† Op. cit., 1872, pp. 647–653.

‡ See Scater, op. cit., 1875, pp. 61, 316, pl. xi.

§ Op. cit., 1876, pp. 13, 14, pl. ii.

|| Ibis, Jan. 1880, p. 73.

Lucia is 40, but as yet no general list of them has been given. The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy having lately received three considerable collections of the birds of this island from Mr. Semper, numbering altogether nearly 350 specimens and adding 16 species not as yet recorded from this locality, I take the present opportunity of giving a connected list of the birds of this island, and of adding a few remarks respecting some of them. I take pleasure in here expressing my thanks to Mr. George N. Lawrence for aid in determining several of the species, and for revising many of my identifications.

The sixteen species marked with a * are newly added; two marked † are given on the authority of Dr. Sclater; seven others marked ‡ are known only from Santa Lucia.

‡ 1. *Margarops sanctæ-luciæ*, Sclater, Ibis, 1880, p. 73. = *M. herminieri*, Sel., P. Z. S., 1871, 268. = *M. herminieri* var. *semperi*, Lawr., MS.

Before the number of the "Ibis" for January, 1880, reached this country, Mr. Lawrence had sent for publication in the Bulletin a description of the Santa Lucia *Margarops*, he bestowing upon this form the name *semperi*. As Mr. Lawrence's paper contains a detailed comparison of the Santa Lucia form with the true *M. herminieri* from Guadaloupe, (Dr. Sclater's comparison is with the Dominican form, which Mr. Lawrence has recently separated specifically from *M. herminieri* under the name *M. dominicensis*,—see Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1880, 16,) I have his permission to give it herewith:—"This [the Santa Lucia form] differs from the typical *M. herminieri* from Guadaloupe in being of a lighter brown above, with a tawny shade, instead of dark olivaceous; the difference in the markings of the throat feathers is very decided, in *M. herminieri* they having fulvous-white centres, with brown margins, while in the other they are whitish with brown central stripes; the most striking difference between them is that in the new species the abdomen is pure white, whereas in *M. herminieri*, with the exception of a small white space on the lower part, the abdomen is covered with conspicuous lanceolate-shaped markings, the centres of the feathers being white with well-defined brown borders; in the Guadaloupe bird the under surface of the tail feathers is reddish-brown, and the white terminal portions of the under tail-coverts are edged with light brown, while in the bird from Santa Lucia the under surface of the tail feathers is grayish-ash, and the white ends of the tail-coverts are not bordered; the last-named species has the bill dull brownish-yellow, and it is larger than that of *M. herminieri*, which has the upper mandible dark brown, and the under clear yellow. There are seven examples of the Santa Lucia form, all closely agreeing in plumage; the sex of none of them is indicated, but probably both sexes are represented." Lawrence, MS.

- 2. *Margarops montanus* (Vieill.).
- * 3. *Margarops densirostris* (Vieill.).
- 4. *Rhamphocinclus brachyurus* (Vieill.).
- ‡ 5. *Cinclocerthia macrorhyncha*, *Scl.*
- 6. *Mimus gilvus*, *Vieill.*
- ‡ 7. *Thryothorus mesoleucus*, *Scl.*
- 8. *Dendroeca adelaidæ*, *Bd.*
- * 9. *Dendroeca striata* (Forst.).
- ‡ 10. *Leucopezza semperi*, *Scl.*
- 11. *Setophaga ruticilla* (Linn.).
- 12. *Certhiola martinicana* (Gm.).
- 13. *Vireosylvia calidris dominicana* (Lawr.).
- 14. *Myiadestes genibarbis*, *Sw.*
- 15. *Progne dominicensis* (Gm.).
- 16. *Saltator guadaloupensis*, *Lafr.*
- 77. *Euphonia flavifrons* (Sparm.).
- ‡ 18. *Loxigilla noctis sclateri*, *Allen*, var. nov.

Respecting the *Loxigilla* from Santa Lucia, Dr. Sclater (P. Z. S., 1871, 270) observes: "Mr. Semper's single specimen agrees with a Martinique skin in my collection, except in having the superciliary mark rather shorter (only just reaching the eye), and no rufous at all on the crissum. It will be interesting to ascertain whether these differences are constant." Mr. Lawrence (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 58) in recalling this observation, in relation to Dominica specimens, says: "Probably the Dominica and Martinique birds are alike; but if other examples from Santa Lucia prove to be without rufous crissums, it would seem to be a well-marked variety." Eight males from Santa Lucia show that the differences first noted by Dr. Sclater are nearly constant. In four there is no trace of rufous on the crissum; two have a strong tinge of rufous on this part, and in two one or two feathers are edged with it. The rufous area on the throat is also rather narrower, and the rufous superciliary line is much shorter and narrower. On the other hand, in a series of 15 males of *Loxigilla noctis* from Grenada, not one lacks the rufous on the crissum, and only one departs at all in this respect from the Dominica and Martinique examples; in this the rufous is about as in the two Santa Lucia specimens, which show the most rufous on the crissum.

- 19. *Phonipara bicolor* (Linn.).
- ‡ 20. *Icterus laudabilis*, *Scl.*
- 21. *Quiscalus luminosus*, *Lawr.* (= ? *Q. lugubris*, *Scl.*, P. Z. S., 1871, 271.)
- 22. *Elainea martinica* (Linn.).
- 23. *Contopus latirostris* (Verr.).
- 24. *Myiarchus oberi*, *Lawr.* (= *M. erythrocerus*, *Scl.*, P. Z. S., 1871, 271.)

25. *Tyrannus rostratus*, *Scl.*
26. *Eulampis jugularis* (*Linn.*).
27. *Eulampis holosericeus* (*Linn.*).
28. *Orthorhynchus exilis* (*Gm.*). (= ? *Orthorhynchus ornatus*, *Scl.*,
P. Z. S., 1871, 272.)

Mr. Lawrence decides the specimens of *Orthorhynchus* sent by Mr. Semper from Santa Lucia to be *O. exilis*. Dr. Selater (l. c.) says that "Mr. Semper's skins agree with one in his collection obtained by Mr. Taylor in Martinique, which has been referred to *O. exilis* (*Ibis*, 1864, p. 170). But Mr. Gould now pronounces both the Santa Lucia and Martinique skins to belong to his *O. ornatus*, which is thus geographically as well as structurally intermediate between *O. cristatus* of Barbadoes and St. Vincent and *O. exilis* of the Virgin Islands and Nevis." Mr. Elliot, in his "Synopsis" (p. 178), unites *O. ornatus* with *O. cristatus*, and gives the habitat of the latter as "Islands of St. Vincent, Barbadoes, Martinique, Santa Lucia." In 1872 (*Ibis*, 1872, 355) he recognized *O. ornatus* as distinct, with "*Hab.* Martinique, Santa Lucia (*Semper*)," apparently entirely on the basis of Selater and Gould, as above cited. The habitat of *O. exilis* he gives as "Dominica (*Taylor*), Nevis, St. Thomas, Ste. Croix (*Newton*)," and adds, that "it is natural to suppose it may be found also on some" of the islands between Dominica and Nevis, "especially as the great islands of Guadeloupe and Martinique [*sic*] are among those that intervene." Mr. Lawrence has since confirmed this conjecture, he having found it in Mr. Ober's collections formed at the two last-named islands, as well as at Barbuda and Antigua. On the other hand, Mr. Lawrence reports *O. ornatus* from only Saint Vincent, and *O. cristatus* only from Grenada. Mr. Elliot (*Ibis*, 1872, 355) gives the habitat of *O. cristatus* as "Barbadoes (*Schomburgk*), Saint Vincent (*Guilding*)," and adds, "a distinct species (or at all events a race of the same form) inhabits the island of Santa Lucia, a little to the northward." In this connection it is to be noted that Mr. Lawrence gives only one species of *Orthorhynchus* from any of the islands (seven in number) visited by Mr. Ober; and that of upwards of 50 specimens of *Orthorhynchus* lately received at the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy from Grenada, all are *O. cristatus*, and that of twenty specimens received from Santa Lucia all are *O. exilis*, and not the supposed "allied race" of *O. cristatus*, commonly known as *O. ornatus*. In view of these facts it seems probable that *O. ornatus* has been erroneously given from both Martinique and Santa Lucia, the only island at which it is certainly known to occur being Saint Vincent. It also seems probable that Saint Vincent is an erroneous locality for the true *O. cristatus*. The only species certainly known to occur in Martinique being the rather wide-ranging *O. exilis*, it seems likely that Dr. Selater's Santa Lucia specimens, which he says "agree with one in my collection obtained by Mr. Taylor in Martinique," were really *O. exilis*, and not *O. ornatus*, as reported by Dr. Selater on Mr.

Gould's authority. This determination seems to be, as above said, the sole basis for the ascribed occurrence of *O. ornatus* in either Martinique or Santa Lucia.

Since the above was put in type I have been able, through the kindness of Mr. Ridgway, to compare — in consequence of Mr. Lawrence having suggested the desirability of so doing — Mr. Ober's specimen of *O. ornatus*, collected at Saint Vincent, with the series of *O. exilis* from Santa Lucia, and of *O. cristatus* from Grenada. To my view, *O. ornatus*, judging by the single example examined, is so exactly intermediate between *exilis* and *cristatus* that it is impossible to refer it to the one rather than to the other, and it therefore seems necessary to adopt respecting it one or the other of two alternatives, — either to consider all these forms as geographical races of one species, or allow to each specific rank.

Correspondence with Mr. Ridgway respecting these forms has led to his kindly preparing for me the subjoined list of localities represented by specimens of *Orthorhynchus* in the National Museum, with remarks respecting the color of the crest at the several localities named. The words in brackets are added by me.

“‘Venezuela’ ??? Posterior half of crest abruptly blue. (Type of *O. emigrans*, Lawr.)

Grenada. Posterior half of crest abruptly blue [= *cristatus*, auct.].

Barbadoes. Posterior half of crest abruptly blue [= *cristatus*, auct.].

Saint Vincent. Posterior third of crest changing gradually to blue = *ornatus*.

Dominica. Tip of crest greenish-blue [= *exilis*, apud Lawr.].

Guadaloupe. Tip of crest greenish-blue [= *exilis*, apud Lawr.].

Martinique. Tip and posterior edge of crest tinged with blue [= *exilis*, apud Lawr.]

Porto Rico. Tip and posterior edge of crest tinged with blue [= *exilis*, apud Sundv.]

[*Santa Lucia*. Tip and posterior edge of crest tinged with blue = *exilis*, apud Lawr.].

Antigua. Crest entirely green, more golden anteriorly [= *exilis*, apud Lawr.].

Saint Thomas. Crest entirely green, more golden anteriorly [= *exilis* auct.].

Barbuda. Crest entirely green, more golden anteriorly [= *exilis*, apud Lawr.].”

“The above,” adds Mr. Ridgway, “are the localities represented by specimens of *Orthorhynchus* in the National Museum collection. You will observe by my remarks that there is a complete intergradation between *cristatus* and *exilis*.”

In regard to *O. emigrans*, one of the types of which Mr. Ridgway kindly loaned me (Nat. Mus., No. 74,009, “♂, Venezuela. From G. N. Law-

rence"), I fail to distinguish any tangible difference between it and average examples of *O. cristatus* from Grenada. Although the specimens on which *O. emigrans* was based were said to have come from Venezuela, Mr. Lawrence writes me that he now has reason to believe that the locality was "doubtless erroneous," and adds: "The dealer I got the specimens from received them from Venezuela, but afterwards he learned that they were probably sent from the West Indies." So far as known, therefore, *Orthorhynchus* is a strictly West Indian type.

§ 29. *Chrysotis bouqueti* (Bech.). (See Sci., P. Z. S., 1874, 223; *ibid.*, 1875, 59, 316, pl. xi.) Mr. Semper has sent four specimens of this, which seems to be not a rare species in Santa Lucia.

30. *Crotophaga ani* (Linn.).

31. *Coccygus minor* (Gm.).

32. *Antrostomus rutilus*, Burm.

33. *Ceryle alcyon* (Linn.).

34. *Tinnunculus sparverius antillarum* (Gm.). Dr. Sclater says that in his skins of this species from Santa Lucia there is "no chestnut spot on the head of the male, as in specimens from Saint Croix" (P. Z. S., 1871, 273). In the four males received from Mr. Semper the crown is strongly varied with rufous, which in two amounts to a well-defined rufous spot.

* 35. *Buteo pennsylvanicus* (Wils.).

† 36. *Phaëthon æthereus* (Linn.).

* 37. *Sula fiber*, Linn.

* 38. *Fregata aquila* (Linn.).

* 39. *Ardea cærulea*, Linn.

40. *Butorides virescens* (Linn.).

41. *Nyctiardea violacea* (Linn.).

* 42. *Zenaida martinicana*, Bon.

43. *Chamæpelias passerina* (Linn.). (= *C. trochila*, Sci., P. Z. S., 1872, 653.)

* 44. *Geotrygon mystacea* (Temm.).

* 45. *Geotrygon montana* (Linn.).

* 46. *Columba corensis*, Gm.

* 47. *Gallinula galeata* (Licht.).

48. *Porphyrio martinicus* (Linn.).

49. *Ægialitis semipalmata* (Bon.).

* 50. *Streptopelia interpres* (Linn.).

* 51. *Tringa minutilla*, Vieill.

† 52. *Tringa fuscicollis*, Vieill.

* 53. *Totanus flavipes*, Gm.

* 54. *Totanus melanoleucus*, Gm.

* 55. *Rhyacophilus solitarius* (Wils.).

56. *Tringoides macularius* (Linn.).

Recent Literature.

MAYNARD'S BIRDS OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA * — It was the fortune of Audubon to visit Florida when it was a veritable *terra incognita*, as far as its birds were concerned, and the information brought to light by him respecting its avian life, both in the way of unknown species and of biographical notes, formed no inconsiderable part of his contributions to American ornithology. So carefully did this pioneer glean the ground of its more prominent ornithological facts, that the many similar pilgrimages since his time have, in the main, but amplified details respecting species made known and treated of by him.

But the peninsula has never received so much attention at the hands of any one ornithologist, not excepting Audubon, as from Mr. Maynard, while he is the only author who has attempted to bring under one cover a complete treatise on its birds. It is true that the present work aims at being a great deal more than a treatise on the birds of Florida. Yet its foundation was just that, and it is evident that from the Florida peninsula come the more valuable and lesser known facts which the author has to offer, although a glance over the pages is sufficient to show that he has had a large experience in other fields. It is a matter for regret that the later plan of the work had not been its original one. Had such been the case, the author would have been spared the necessity — if indeed it be a necessity — of repeating verbatim in the "Birds of Eastern North America" many pages of descriptive matter and biography which appeared in the "Birds of Florida." Nevertheless the amplification of the scope of the book greatly enhances its interest to the public at large, and insures it a wider circle of readers, especially as the author states that he intends to give particular attention to the Game and Water birds, thus on the one hand appealing to the ever-increasing fraternity of sportsmen, and on the other treating of a branch of ornithology that has been surprisingly neglected since the time of Audubon.

The energy and skill with which the author has conducted field work for the past fifteen years, of which four or five seasons have been spent in Florida, have placed at his disposal an unusually large store of facts concerning birds and their habits. Mr. Maynard possesses many of the qualities that go to make up the good observer, and, as he never strains after fine

* The Birds of Eastern North America, with original Descriptions of all the Species which occur east of the Mississippi River between the Arctic Circle and the Gulf of Mexico, with full Notes upon their Habits. By C. J. Maynard. Containing thirty Plates drawn by the Author. C. J. Maynard & Co., Newtonville, Mass. [4to. Thirteen Parts issued.]

writing, but contents himself with a plain, unpretentious style of imparting his facts, it follows naturally that many of his bird biographies are interesting stories, that may claim alike the attention of the general reader and the practised ornithologist. The former will no doubt congratulate himself that the author has chosen, wisely we think, to devote comparatively little space to the discussion of technical details, such as the effects of climate upon the colors and size of birds, matters in regard to which Mr. Maynard has shown himself to be well informed. For such a discussion Florida birds afford an ample text, but the thoroughness with which they have been treated by Mr. J. A. Allen* offers a valid reason for its exclusion in a book of the more general type of the present; so that the general reader is spared much dry reading, and finds himself upon every page face to face with the more popular and interesting side of bird histories. The descriptions of the species are in general extremely good. They are sufficiently detailed to be all that is required by the advanced student, and, indeed, often include mention of the obscurer seasonal plumages; yet they are not too technical or overburdened with detail to be made available by the tyro. In short, in this particular the author appears to have hit upon a happy medium. The paragraph devoted to "Observations" seems to us an especially good idea, as in it attention is called, in a few concise words, to facts not readily handled in the formal diagnosis, and discrimination is made between closely allied and easily mistakable species. By these hints is saved much trouble and doubt.

It is so much pleasanter as well as easier to praise than to censure, that we feel much like leaving the faults of the work to be discovered by the reader; but as we have pointed out some of its excellences, we shall not be deemed over captious if we call attention to certain points that seem fair objects of criticism. And, to begin with, we deem it peculiarly unfortunate that, in a work possessing the pretensions of the present, the plates should not be of a higher degree of excellence. A few of the earlier ones, in the "Birds of Florida," are highly creditable, and certain of the heads in the more recent numbers afford an excellent idea of the species. But, however praiseworthy may be deemed the enthusiasm and energy with which the author has educated himself to the use of the pencil, it must be admitted that the plates in general reflect no credit upon the author or his book. Not only is the drawing of many of the birds faulty, resulting in distorted outlines, but the coloring is crude to a degree; while the incongruous grouping of birds' heads in color upon the same plate with drawings of claws, sterna, tongues, etc. is, from an artistic stand-point, exceedingly objectionable. It is doubtless not easy to produce, at a moderate cost, plates that shall unite high artistic merit with scientific accuracy. But if the number of illustrations in the present book were cut down one

* Mammals and Winter Birds of East Florida, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zööl., Vol. II, pp. 161 - 450, Pl. iv - viii, 1871.

half, we feel assured the sacrifice of quantity to quality would generally be regarded as for the better.

In his classification Mr. Maynard has departed in many particulars from beaten paths, the basis for most of his changes being anatomical. That he has labored diligently in this field of study is apparent, but we cannot but feel that he has moved somewhat in the dark respecting what other workers have done. It not infrequently appears, too, as though his desire for originality were, in a great measure, responsible for the positions taken, and that in striving for this he often fails critically to examine all the considerations involved. This is shown in his liability to overestimate the relative value of osteological over external characters, he often, indeed, appearing to ignore the latter entirely. As an instance the genus *Siurus* is placed, as has been done before, next the typical Thrushes, mainly, as appears, because of sternal similarities, although the author states that he can find "but two constant characters by which *Siurus* can be distinguished from *Turdus*, viz. the universally smaller size and the more conical and longer bill in proportion to the size of the bird." He thus apparently ignores or overlooks the fact of the possession by the *Siuri* of only *nine primaries*. Whatever may be thought of the proper position of the genus this fact would appear to be sufficient to exclude it from among the ten-primaried birds.

The extreme subdivision of the Owls appears to rest chiefly upon osteological features. No fewer than five families are recognized! *Bubo* and *Nyctea*, we notice, are placed in different families, although some authors experience difficulty in distinguishing them generically. The order *Falconi* (*sic*) is similarly subdivided. The use of general terms in the anatomical descriptions, instead of positive or even relative measurements, is reprehensible. Thus, "sternum high," or "coracoids short," fails to convey any meaning to the ordinary student, and would prove too indefinite even to the skilled anatomist. In anatomy, if anywhere, the strictest accuracy is a prime essential, and without it words are meaningless.

In the Preface the author calls attention to a somewhat novel principle, which he puts into practice later; viz. that when an author raises a variety to specific rank he may discard the original describer's name and apply a new one. We presume that the converse treatment would be held to give the same right, and that the degradation of a species to varietal rank also involves the right of re-naming. Either or both principles once admitted would result in a signal change of our nomenclature. Individual opinion must always have largely to do with the exact rank of forms, whether as species or varieties. But if each author is at liberty to re-name every bird concerning whose status he chooses to differ from other authorities, and about which he may himself find it necessary to reverse his judgment as new facts are brought to light, we may once and for all abandon the idea of any stability to our nomenclature. But we have no fear that such a mischievous principle will find favor, since most ornithologists are agreed that the confusion is bad enough already. The case of

Pipilo alleni — *leucopsis* of Maynard — is a different one. The author here re-names a bird admitted by him to have before been properly introduced into ornithological circles. But he of course did so without any expectation that the second name would stand. Viewed simply as an expression of his claim to the discovery of the form — a perfectly valid one, it may be remarked — it can do no special harm; it simply adds one more to the list of synonyms.

The general typographical features of the book are extremely pleasing, and excellent judgment is shown in the selection of the type, so that the printed page not only looks fair to the eye, but makes good reading. We notice here and there evidences of careless proof-reading, but in the main the "get up" of the book is all that is to be desired.

It is evident that the "Birds of Eastern North America" was written more with a view of striking the popular taste than as a hand-book for the systematic ornithologist, and that it is from the former stand-point that its chief success must come. The reader will find that the author's rambles among the Florida Keys, in the Everglades, and in the forests from Maine to Florida, have given him a wide experience from which to cull his facts, and that from it he has drawn much interesting matter, both in the way of personal incident and of bird histories.

In conclusion, we may be permitted to express the feeling that the portions of the work now before us do not by any means represent the author's best efforts, and that in certain particulars, but especially as regards the plates, he is capable of placing the work on a far higher plane than can at present be accorded it. — H. W. H.

GREGG'S BIRDS OF CHEMUNG COUNTY, N. Y.* — In Dr. Gregg's "Revised Catalogue" we have a list of the birds of a locality to which little attention has been paid by ornithologists. The list of which this is a revision was issued ten years ago, and contained many errors. These have been corrected — notably that about the Creeper's nest and the case of "*Collyrio chemungensis*" — and considerable additions made, some, perhaps, upon doubtful authority. In all, 217 species are enumerated, excluding the record of *Parus carolinensis*, which we are bidden to expunge. A few lines of notes accompany each name, but the only general fact of particular interest is the absence, or extreme rarity, of some Southern birds that might be expected to occur. The immediate locality of observation is Elmira, to which the often-written "here" refers, although there is nothing to show that this is the case. — E. I.

FREKE ON BIRDS COMMON TO EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA. — Mr. Freke's Catalogue † of Birds found in Europe and North America

* Revised Catalogue of the Birds of Chemung County, New York. By W. H. Gregg, M. D. Elmira, N. Y. : O. H. Wheeler. 1880.

† A Comparative Catalogue of Birds found in Europe and North America. By Percy Evans Freke. Dublin, 1880. 8vo, pp. 44. "From the Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society."

forms an important contribution to geographical ornithology. About 225 North American species are enumerated, a dozen or more of which, however, are given as represented in Europe or Asia by closely allied rather than identical species, while 16 others are considered as specifically identical, but as represented on the two continents by different subspecies or geographical races. Nearly 200 are considered as strictly identical. Of these about two fifths may be regarded as circumpolar, one fifth as Old World or "Palæarctic," and two fifths as American. Quite a number of the Old World species, however, are so numerous represented either in Greenland or Alaska as to be entirely removed from the category of stragglers; the others are species that have occurred, so far as known, only a few times in Arctic America (a number only once), and generally only in Greenland or Alaska, Greenland coming in for the largest share. Of about 100 species that may be considered as merely stragglers from one continent to the other, fully four fifths are North American. This brings strongly into relief the well-known fact of the much more frequent occurrence of North American birds in Europe than of European ones in North America; but if the number of individual instances be considered, the proportion of North American birds taken in Europe is far greater than the ratio of species would seem to indicate. This preponderance in favor of North American birds is doubtless due, as is usually believed, to their transportation eastward by the prevailing westerly winds, or the great rotatory storms, which so uniformly move from the west eastward, from North America toward Europe.

The remarks relating to the species are arranged in two columns, headed respectively "America" and "Europe," and embrace a concise statement of the habitat of each species, and the frequency of their extralimital occurrence. The characters that distinguish the geographical varieties of circumpolar species are also briefly given. In nearly all cases, authorities are cited on which the author's statements rest, and are in the main, it may be added, the latest and best. Despite a few typographical errors in the orthography of personal and geographical names (as "Harding" and "Hasting" for Harting, "Michegan" for Michigan, etc.), the paper gives evidence of careful preparation, and admirably fills a long-standing gap in ornithological literature. — J. A. A.

BRAYTON'S CATALOGUE OF THE BIRDS OF INDIANA. — Dr. Brayton's Catalogue * is intended as a "practical hand-book" of the birds of Indiana, and seems well calculated to meet this requirement. It is avowedly a compilation, prepared, as the author tells us, "on only two weeks' notice," and is based largely, so far as the keys and descriptions are con-

* A Catalogue of the Birds of Indiana, with Keys and Descriptions of the Groups of greatest Interest to the Horticulturist. By Alembert W. Brayton, B. S., M. D. Transactions of the Indiana Horticultural Society for 1879, pp. 89-166. Indianapolis, 1880.

cerned, on Dr. Jordan's "Manual of the Vertebrates of the Northern United States," and Dr. Coues's "Key to North American Birds." There are also "apt quotations" from the last-named author's "Birds of the Colorado Valley" and "Birds of the Northwest," from Thoreau, Burroughs, and Emerson, selected with a view to awakening interest among horticulturists in the general subject, and in the practical relation of birds to agriculture. While well adapted to the object in view, we note little in Dr. Brayton's paper that is new to ornithologists, but much that is given from good authorities. Short notes are added relative to the abundance, habits, and season of occurrence of the 306 species enumerated, followed by special lists of those which breed in Northwestern Indiana, of those which merely pass through the State during their migrations, of the winter visitants and residents, etc. The paper closes with an index to the names of the genera and higher groups, with their derivations, a "glossary" of the specific names, and an index of English names. In short, Dr. Brayton's paper cannot well fail of greatly promoting the objects for which it was prepared. — J. A. A.

MEARNS'S BIRDS OF THE HUDSON HIGHLANDS. — The first part of Mr. Mearns's important contribution to the ornithology of Southern New York* appeared early in 1879, and three later instalments carry the list through the genus *Loxia*, some forty pages being devoted to the 71 species thus far treated. The rarer species are frequently noticed at considerable length, and often to common ones much space is allotted. While the writer draws mainly from his own experience, he occasionally indulges in quotations from other authors, his notices of some of the species amounting to nearly complete biographies. His own notes, even when relating to some of our best known birds, are replete with new information attractively presented, few lists having appeared which offer so much that is really a contribution to the subject in a field where so little really new is to be looked for. Two important features of the paper are the dates of arrival and departure, which generally cover a period of four to six years, and the measurements, which are commonly *averages* based on series numbering from about fifteen to upward of *sixty* specimens of each species. The future instalments of Mr. Mearns's highly praiseworthy memoir may well be anticipated with interest. — J. A. A.

HARVIE-BROWN AND CORDEAUX'S REPORT ON THE MIGRATION OF BIRDS.† — Messrs. Harvie-Brown and Cordeaux, two well-known

* A List of the Birds of the Hudson Highlands, with Annotations. By Edgar A. Mearns. Bull. Essex Institute, Vol. X, pp. 166–179 (Introduction and *Turdus migratorius* to *Parus atricapillus*, inclusive), May, 1879; Vol. XI, pp. 43–52 (*Sitta carolinensis* to *Dendroica caerulescens*), June, 1879; pp. 154–168 (*Dendroica caerulea* to *Myiodiocetes nitrata*), Oct., 1879; pp. 189–204 (*M. canadensis* to *Loxia curvirostra*), April, 1880.

† Report on the Migration of Birds in the Autumn of 1879. By John A. Harvie-Brown and John Cordeaux. Zoölogist, May, 1880, pp. 161–204. Also eparate, pp. 44.

British ornithologists, have set themselves seriously at work in the matter of collecting exact data respecting the movements of birds during their migrations along the coast of Great Britain. Last year printed forms of inquiry and letters of instruction were sent to twenty-six light-houses on the east coast of Scotland, and returns were received respecting the autumnal migration from thirteen; to thirty-seven on the east coast of England, from which returns were received for twenty-five; to thirty-four on the west coast of Scotland, twenty-four of which sent returns; in all returns were received from sixty-two stations out of a total of ninety-seven. Such encouraging co-operation gives a hopeful outlook for the further prosecution of the work. Excluding in each case the *Natatores*, the reports from the east coast of Scotland relate to about 28 species; those from the east coast of England to about 32, and those from the west coast of Scotland to about 30. The information relating to each species is connectedly presented for each of the three areas under the name of the species observed, these special reports being followed by a general discussion of the results. Observations made at other points are incidentally incorporated, including Herr Gütke's report from Heligoland. The general drift of the returns indicates a rather unusual scarcity of birds during the autumnal migration of 1879 at many of the stations in question, and the results altogether throw very little light, as would be naturally expected by the observations of a single season (the first, let us hope, of a long series), upon the direction and causes of movement. They tend, however, to show what species most frequently come in contact with the light-stations, and under what conditions this occurs, and also the times of passage. It appears that the smaller land-birds are the most frequent sufferers, prominent among which are the Thrushes; and that their visits are made almost invariably during heavy storms, or in thick, foggy, or hazy weather. As in the case of returns received by Mr. Deane, and reported upon in the earlier pages of this number of the Bulletin, the inability of the reporters always to identify the species seen, detracts in some degree from the value of their reports.

While we are perhaps a little wiser than were the ancients in respect to the causes of migration and the routes pursued by birds, the subject is admittedly still involved to a great degree in mystery, and we can scarcely expect much advance in our knowledge of the subject till trained observers bring to bear upon it their united action, or until the records already accumulated by such observers are brought together for comparison and elaboration. We have in this country, for example, scores of well-trained observers, stationed over a great breadth of territory, who every year note carefully and in detail the arrival and departure of the birds at their respective localities; but till these records are brought together, compared with each other, and collated with the coincident meteorological phenomena (taking this expression in its widest sense), can they yield any very important results. If an ornithological bureau could be established

(which seems not impracticable) to which the accumulated observations of past years, together with the reports of each passing season, could be sent and elaborated, we should soon be in possession of a sure basis for generalization, and not till then can it be expected. The work so earnestly begun by Messrs. Harvie-Brown and Cordeaux should be a stimulus to concurrent action on the part of others, and nowhere are the conditions more favorable for systematic work than in the United States. — J. A. A.

RIDGWAY ON THE NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. — Simultaneously with the publication in the last number of the Bulletin of Dr. Coues's "Notes and Queries" concerning this subject, appeared a paper of similar character by Mr. Ridgway, in the Proceedings of the National Museum.* Mr. Ridgway takes as a starting-point Dr. Coues's "Check List," published in 1873, and formally notices many of the changes from the nomenclature there adopted that have been since introduced, and to some extent adopted, and proposes many additional ones, the whole number here receiving attention amounting to upward of eighty. Many of these have been duly noted from time to time in the Bulletin, and some have even crept into current use, but Mr. Ridgway has done good service in collecting these and bringing them into association with those newly proposed. The space here available for the purpose is far too limited to admit of a detailed notice of even all those that are new, but the leading points may be briefly summarized as follows:— Specific names changed (taking Coues's "Check List" as the basis), 30; † varieties raised to specific rank, 15; synonyms raised to varietal rank, 2; species reduced to varieties, 3; varietal names changed, 4; generic names changed, 24; new genera proposed, 2; new varieties described, 3. As already intimated, many of these changes are not new, some of them having been made in 1874, in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's "History of North American Birds," while others were there suggested as likely to prove necessary. Not a few have been recently introduced by European ornithologists. The more important innovations are the following. The *Turdus aonalaschkæ* of Gmelin is considered as equal to *Turdus nanus*, Baird, and, antedating *pallasi* of Cabanis, becomes the specific name of the Hermit Thrushes collectively, giving to the Eastern form the name *Turdus aonalaschkæ pallasi*, and to the Rocky Mountain form that of *T. a. auduboni*. The name *fasciata* for the Song Sparrows again receives indorsement. *Unalascensis* is adopted for the varietal name of what has been recently called *Passerella iliaca townsendi*. *Montana* of Forster, antedating *monticola* of Gmelin, is adopted for the Tree Sparrow, which therefore becomes *Spizella montana*. The generic name *Euspiza* gives place to *Spiza*, of which latter Mr. Ridgway shows it to be a synonym. The

* Revisions of Nomenclature of certain North American Birds. By Robert Ridgway. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1880, pp. 1–16. Published March 27, 1880.

† These numbers are given as approximate rather than as exact.

earliest name of the Magpie is assumed to be *rustica* of Scopoli, giving *Pica rustica hudsonica* for the American variety. Mr. Ridgway gives assent to the specific rank of his variety *obscurus* of the genus *Perisoreus*, conforming in this respect to the decision of Messrs. Sharpe and Henshaw. The Whippoorwill is referred to the genus *Caprimulgus*, and a new genus (*Phalaenoptilus*) is instituted for the reception of Nuttall's Whippoorwill. The White-throated Swift is removed from *Panyptila* to *Cypselus*. Professor Newton's views respecting certain genera of Owls are adopted, to our view with good reason. The Great Gray Owls, however, are separated from the Barred Owls, under Swainson's generic name, *Scotiapterx*, and *funerea* is revived as the varietal name of the American Hawk Owl. Müller's name, *dominicus*, is adopted in place of *virginianus*, for the American Golden Plover. The Spoonbill becomes *Ajaja rosea* (Briss.) Ridg., and the Louisiana Heron appears as *Hydranassa tricolor* (Bodd.) Ridg. The formerly long-current name *lentiginosus* is restored to the Bittern, and the Booby Gannet is now *Sula leucogastra* (Bodd.) Salvin. Several changes are also made in the nomenclature of the Petrels and Shearwaters, affecting in some cases the generic, in others the specific names; the Dusky Shearwater becoming *Puffinus auduboni*, Finsch. The specific name *pygmaeus*, Gmelin, is claimed for the Whiskered Auk, in place of *camtschaticus* of Lepechin.

The following are the new subspecies: *Perisoreus canadensis fumifrons*, from the coast of Alaska; *Strix nebulosa alleni*, from Florida, differing from the typical *nebulosa* in its darker colors and naked toes; *Siurus naevius notabilis*, Grinnell, MS., from the Black Hills of Wyoming. The new genera are *Phalaenoptilus* (already mentioned) and *Nomonyx*, proposed for the reception of *Erismatura dominica*.

Mexicanus is finally fixed upon as the correct name of the species of *Myiarchus* which has been variously known as *cooperi*, Baird, *erythrocerus*, Selater and Salvin, *yucatanensis*, Lawrence, etc.

Through a mutual division of the field; the revision independently made by Dr. Coues and Mr. Ridgway rarely relates to similar points, and where this happens (as in the case of *Melospiza fasciata*), they arrive at the same results. In view of the additions made to the list of North American birds since the publication of the last formal list, of the many changes in nomenclature that have already become partially current, and in consideration of the large number now newly proposed and meriting adoption, a revised Check List becomes almost a necessity, and it therefore gives us pleasure to be able to state that a new "Smithsonian" list, by Mr. Ridgway, is nearly through the press, and that its publication early in July may be expected. — J. A. A.

[We are authorized to state that the new edition of Dr. Coues's "Check-List" of 1873 is ready for the press, and will probably soon appear. As far as the list of names goes, it will doubtless agree closely with the Smithsonian list. Besides the names, however, it gives the orthography, ety-

mology, and pronunciation of all the scientific words, — a thing never done in this country before. — EDS.]

GENTRY'S NESTS AND EGGS OF THE BIRDS OF PENNSYLVANIA. — Part. I of this new enterprise, published last April, has reached us, containing descriptions, with a colored plate, of the nests and eggs of *Ampelis cedrorum* and *Contopus virens*. It is designed as a popular work, to be characterized by scientific excellence combined with moderate price. The text of this number is meritorious, and the plates are not. It is, however, too early to judge the character which the publication, should it proceed, may assume; we wish here to simply record the fact of the publication of such a work. We are bound to add, however, that, as we assured the intending author when he submitted to us his plans, there is no particular *raison d'être* in this case, and little prospect that the enterprise can successfully compete with the two of similar scope now in progress, — Ingersoll's, and Jones and Shulze's. Should the author, as is most probable, have any new facts of value and interest to communicate, they might properly form papers in some scientific serial, or, preferably still, be incorporated with a revised second edition of his excellent "Life Histories of the Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania." It goes against our grain to wet-blanket any ornithological endeavor, but we have no alternative in this case. — E. C.

OBER'S CAMPS IN THE CARIBBEES. — We have already had occasion to notice in these pages several papers by Mr. Lawrence, in the Proceedings of the National Museum and elsewhere, on the results of Mr. Ober's exploration of the Lesser Antilles, which was undertaken in 1876 under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution, for the special purpose of elucidating the little known ornithology of those islands. We recur to the subject to call attention to the work recently published by Lee and Shepard,* containing Mr. Ober's own narrative of his experiences in the Caribbees in quest of new and rare birds. The general text introduces a good deal of ornithological matter, which will be found of interest and value, and the appendix is entirely devoted to this subject. It gives Mr. Lawrence's summary list of the species, 128 in number, collected by Mr. Ober, with the geographical distribution of each, in tabular form, and also reproduces the original descriptions of all the new species discovered by the energetic and successful explorer. — E. C.

ROBERTS ON THE CONVOLUTION OF THE TRACHEA IN THE SANDHILL AND WHOOPING CRANES. — In a paper† of seven pages Mr. Roberts has given an admirable presentation of the tracheal characters of our two larger species of Cranes, illustrated with cuts. In *Grus canadensis*

* Camps in the Caribbees: The Adventures of a Naturalist in the Lesser Antilles. By Frederick A. Ober. Boston: Lee and Shepard. New York: Charles T. Dillingham. 1880. 8vo. pp. xviii, 366, with 34 illust.

† The Convulsions of the Trachea in the Sandhill and Whooping Cranes. American Naturalist, Vol. XIV, February, 1880, pp. 108 - 114, Figg.

"the whole sternum is smaller and less stoutly developed, the coils of the windpipe are confined to the anterior half of the keel, and it is this portion alone that is enlarged." He finds that there are only about eight inches of windpipe in the keel to twenty-seven inches in *G. americanus*, while the walls of the sternal cavity are less perfectly ossified. In an embryo Sandhill Crane, about ready to break the shell, the trachea was found not to enter the sternum at all. In the Cranes, as in the Swans, the extent of the convolutions varies greatly with age. — J. A. A.

MINOR ORNITHOLOGICAL PAPERS.* — The "Chicago Field" has frequently in its natural history department papers relating to ornithology, and especially to game birds. The articles, while containing many facts of interest, are mainly, we are sorry to observe, by pseudonymous writers, and their scientific value is thereby greatly impaired. In Volumes X, XI, and XII (August 17, 1878—February 7, 1880), we note the following (Nos. 49–54) that have veritable signatures: —

49. [*The Barnacle Goose and Labrador Duck.*] By Spencer F. Baird. Chicago Field, X, p. 74. — Respecting the occurrence of the first-named species in North America, and the former "abundance" and present scarcity of the last-named.

50. *The Reed Bird* [*Dolichonyx oryzivora*]. By A. C. Waddell. *Ibid.*, X, p. 135. — A short notice of its habits, and reference to its qualities for the table. The wasteful manner in which these birds are sacrificed is evinced by the following: "As they rise in immense flocks and wheel in circuits round the fields, a discharge of both barrels, loaded with No. 12 shot, into their midst, will frequently bring down fifty or more; but three quarters are lost, as they fall in the thick mass of growing rice, where the water is from three to four feet deep; those that are found being those that fall near the edges or on the banks."

51. *Among the Pigeons.* By Prof. H. B. Roney. *Ibid.*, X, pp. 345–347. — On the habits, methods of capture, and nesting of the Wild Pigeon, with a highly interesting account of the "Michigan nesting of 1878." The nesting area, situated near Pelosky, covered "something like 100,000 acres of land," and included "not less than 150,000 acres within its limits," being in length about forty miles by three to ten in width. The number of dead birds sent by rail was estimated at 12,500 daily, or 1,500,000 for the summer, besides 80,352 live birds; an equal number were sent by water. We have, says the writer, adding the thousands of dead and wounded ones not secured, and the myriads of squabs left dead in the nest, "at the lowest possible estimate, a grand total of 1,000,000,000 Pigeons sacrificed to Mammon during the nesting of 1878." The article concludes with observations on the Michigan Pigeon law, and suggestions as to what the law should be, and a notice of the efforts made to check the shameful slaughter.

52. *Letters on Ornithology.* By Dr. Elliott Coues. — Letters No. 19

* Continued from page 115.

- 30, treating of the habits and distribution of the following species: "The Curlews of North America," *Ibid.*, XI, p. 170; "The American Bittern, *Botaurus lentiginosus* (Gm.)," p. 200; "History of the Red-breasted or Cinnamon Teal, *Querquedula cyanoptera*," p. 218; "The Snow Goose, or White Brant, *Anser hyperboreus*, Pall.," p. 233; "The American Coot, *Fulica americana*, Gm.," p. 270; "The Wood Ibis," p. 283; "The Solitary Tattler; Wood Tattler (*Totanus solitarius*)," p. 301; "Semipalmated Tattler; Willet; Stone Snipe (*Totanus semipalmatus*)," p. 315; "Bartramian Sandpiper or Tattler; Upland Plover (*Actiturus bartramius*)," p. 332; "Buff-breasted Sandpiper (*Tryngites rufescens*)," p. 348; "Great Marbled Godwit (*Limosa fedoa*)," p. 365; "The Great White Egret (*Ardea egretta*)," p. 380.

53. *The American Bittern, Botaurus minor* (Gm.). By Everett Smith. *Ibid.*, XI, p. 283. — A detailed account of its habits, as observed by the writer, at various localities in New Hampshire, Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia.

54. *Nesting of the Great Blue Heron in the West*. By Elliott Coues. *Ibid.*, XI, p. 391. — An account of its nesting along the Colorado River on shelves of rock in the cliffs bordering the river. — J. A. A.

General Notes.

NEST AND EGGS OF CATHERPES MEXICANUS CONSPERSUS. — Mr. H. D. Minot, writing under date of June 9, from Manitou, Colorado, gives the following interesting information, on a subject very little known:—

"You will be interested to know that yesterday I made another successful trip, and found the nest of the Cañon Wren. It was ten feet from the ground, in the roof of a cave, in a niche or pocket affording a flat bottom, and just about large enough to hold it, while the opening was so narrow (vertically) that I could neither introduce my hand to take the eggs nor remove the nest, which was so admirably stowed away that nothing but the movements of the birds and the dangling of three twigs betrayed its hiding-place. The female evidently was ready to set (and this morning I found her at home). I was much puzzled at first how to secure my prize. This morning I got the help of an intelligent workman, who improvised a ladder, from the upper rungs of which I studied the situation. Fortunately the rock was soft; and, while I upheld the slab, my assistant, with a few gentle blows of an axe, detached that part immediately beneath the nest, which I was thus able to remove entire, and bring safely to my room. It is not bulky; nor could it have been so in such a snug recess. Neither, to my regret, is it pretty. The outer part, being loose twigs, I can hardly hope to hold in shape. The inner, measuring three inches

across inside, and about half as deep, is a thick felt, of down and feathers, made substantial by interwoven stalks. This part in its appearance suggests the work of the Eastern Wood Pewee. On the floor of the cave is some architectural rubbish, with matted feathers, giving evidence that an old nest was cleared out for the new. The eggs (variously advanced from one to four days) are five, which probably is the average number of this species and of the Winter Wren. These measure about $.75 \times .55$ inch, but otherwise look like the eggs of a small warbler; for instance, like a common type of the Maryland Yellow-throat's eggs (though, when blown, not in the least creamy), being crystal white, dotted, spotted, and rarely blotched, chiefly toward the crown, and *nowhere profusely*, with reddish-brown, generally light, but not bright in tint. Shell very delicate."—ELLIOTT COUES, *Washington, D. C.*

DENDRÆCA PALMARUM PALMARUM IN NEW YORK.—In the spring of 1877 I secured two specimens of *Dendræca palmarum*, which, differing from the ordinary Eastern form of this species (*hypochrysea*) agreed closely with the description of var. *palmarum*, Ridg. To avoid all possible error of identification, however, the birds were submitted to Mr. Ridgway, who pronounces them typical *palmarum*, one of them being "unusually bright." This bird is therefore entitled to a place in the New York fauna, which connects the most eastern records of its occurrence as given by Mr. Ridgway—Carlisle, Pa. and Washington, D. C.—with the isolated New England one since made by Mr. Deane. I take the liberty of appending some interesting remarks on this topic by Mr. Ridgway, who states that he has "recently seen specimens of pure *hypochrysea* collected by Mr. Henshaw on the banks of the Mississippi, in Louisiana, showing that while in its winter migration *D. palmarum* spreads over the greater part of Florida and throughout the West Indies, *D. hypochrysea* also at the same season spreads to the westward through the Gulf States, the winter habitat of the two forms within the United States being thus in a measure identical."—E. P. BICKNELL, *Riverdale, New York City.*

THE YELLOW-RUMPED WARBLER (*Dendræca coronata*) BREEDING IN EASTERN MARYLAND.—During the latter days of June, 1879, while temporarily stationed at Havre de Grace, Md., in the interests of the United States Fish Commission, I discovered a family of *Dendræca coronata* breeding. The locality was on the banks of the river, a short distance out of town, in a clump of low cedars. The female had apparently had the right humerus fractured, as the wing, when closed, instead of lying against the body, pointed upward. She could only make short flights at a time, and when pursued always made her way by flitting and hopping to the tops of the small trees before renewing her flight. I nearly caught her with my hand several times. It is very probable that it was on account of the crippled condition of the female that the birds had chosen so southern a locality for nidification. The male appeared to be all right, but acted rather indifferent regarding the fate of his family.

I saw three of the young about half grown, but I failed to catch them. I should never have supposed the young to have been *D. coronata*, had I not so unmistakably identified the parents. My visit to the locality was early in the morning, and, being without a gun, I returned to my hotel with the intention of revisiting the place and securing the interesting family in the evening; but before that time I received orders to go south, and could not again revisit the locality. The female was subsequently seen and identified, at the same spot, by a friend, under somewhat similar circumstances, he also failing to procure either the young or the parents.

—LUDWIG KUMLIEN.

NOTES AND QUERIES ON NOMENCLATURE OF BIRDS, GENUS WILSONIA. — The changes mentioned by Dr. Coues are decidedly awkward under the consideration, "II. That use in botany does not preclude use in zoölogy."* Take the statement, "103. WILSONIA CANADENSIS (L.). If use of a generic name in botany does not preclude its acceptance in zoölogy, *Wilsonia* should replace *Myiodiotes*, Aud."

Now, confusion is admitted here, and in many other cases, between these names in the two branches of natural science: and an additional burden is laid upon memory, which should always be avoided if possible. It appears, in this instance of illustration, to be necessary almost to distinguish in which branch of science the names are used, thus: —

Wilsonia mitrata (Gm.) ZOÖL.

Wilsonia canadensis (L.) ZOÖL., etc.

It necessitates additional *specific* distinctions, whereas, if "use in botany did preclude use in zoölogy," we would have distinct *specific* and distinct *generic* nomenclature in both groups, and absolute distinctiveness between these groups. — J. A. HARVIE-BROWN, F.Z.S., M.B.O.U., etc., *Dunipace House, Larbert, Scotland.*

ALBINISM IN THE BOHEMIAN WAXWING. — On the morning of November 17, 1879, I shot a female Bohemian Waxwing (*Ampelis garrula*), which presented a lighter appearance than the rest of the flock; and when picked up I discovered that it was an albino. The description of this bird is as follows: — While the color of the ordinary Bohemian Waxwings varies some in different birds, in this specimen it is fully two shades lighter all over the body. The chestnut of the under tail-coverts, the orange-brown of the front and sides of the head, are the same as in ordinary specimens; but the velvety-black of the chin and the narrow line extending across the forehead and along the sides of the head, through the eyes, meeting on the occiput behind the crest, are in this specimen a *dusky* black. The very dark gray of the primaries, secondaries, and primary wing-coverts of the ordinary bird, is in this albino grayish-white, edged with brownish-ash; the yellow (or white) stripe at the end of outer

* Bull. Nuttall Orn. Club, Vol. V, p. 95.

webs of the primaries is the same; but directly opposite this, on the inner webs, is a triangular spot of pure white. The white tip on the outer webs of the secondaries is much larger than usual, and the secondaries are wax-tipped. The greater wing-coverts are pure white, delicately edged with brownish-ash, and broadly tipped with the same. This patch of white is very conspicuous, owing to its size. The yellow band on the tip of the tail is more of a lemon-color, and has not that distinct dividing line which is usual, but rather fades into the grayish-white of the tail-feathers. The tail-feathers above the yellow band are broadly edged on both webs with brownish-ash. The quills of the primaries, secondaries, the primary and greater wing-coverts, and the tail-feathers, are very dark gray; while the pure white patch on the sides of the under jaw, and the delicate crescent of white on the under eyelid, are the same as usual. Bill and feet normal. The peculiar markings of this specimen form a very beautiful bird, and, as it has been remarked, "give it a frosty appearance." — W. L. WALFORD, *Minneapolis, Minn.*

FIRST CAPTURE OF THE BLUE GROSBEAK IN MASSACHUSETTS. — Mr. Gordon Plummer kindly informs me, that on May 29, 1880, he took a fine male of this species (*Goniuphea cærulea*) in Brookline. This forms its first record for Massachusetts, and the second for New England, the other being Calais, Me., Boardman, who records it (Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., IX, p. 127) as "Very uncertain, but common in the spring of 1861." Mr. Herrick also states (Bull. Essex Inst., V, p. 32) that a male was taken "in the spring of 1861" at Grand Menan, N. B. In my "List of the Birds of Massachusetts," published in 1878 (Bull. Essex Inst., X, pp. 3-37), I included it among the "Species of probable occurrence," remarking that it "is surely to be added, sooner or later, to the list of Massachusetts birds" (*l. c.*, p. 33).

In this connection it may be of interest to note that during the last two years nine species and two varieties have been added to the 316 species up to that time fully authenticated as birds of Massachusetts. These, with the four formerly occurring but now extirpated, bring the total number to 329 thus far identified as belonging to the fauna of this State. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTE ON THE NESTING OF HAMMOND'S FLYCATCHER (*Empidonax hammondi*) IN DAKOTA. — Among a lot of eggs received from my correspondent Mr. Agersborg was one set with the parent bird, which on examination turned out to be of the above-named species. In reply to a letter asking him for further information regarding the matter, I received the following: "The nest was situated on a narrow strip of grass-land, bordered on one side by the highway and on the other by a wheat-field; it was not placed directly on the ground, but a few inches from it, either in a rose-bush or some coarse branching weed. It was a very loose affair, and fell apart by the shaking of the buggy, in which I carelessly laid it. If I

rightly remember, it was composed mostly of rootlets and coarse grass. It was shallow and rather flat; the lining I do not positively remember. As the bird left the nest I shot her. It is the only nest of the kind I ever found, although the birds are not rare."

The eggs, five in number, which are now in my possession, and in color and size closely resemble those of the least Flycatcher (*E. minimus*), were taken June 17, 1879, slightly incubated. — A. M. FRAZAR, *Watertown, Mass.*

SCOPS FLAMMEOLA IN COLORADO. — The articles in this Bulletin for July, 1879, p. 188, and April, 1880, p. 121, relating the capture of the Flamulated Owl in Colorado, both overlook the first record of this species as taken in that State, viz. that in "Field and Forest," June, 1877, p. 210, where is recorded a specimen taken at Boulder, Colorado, in March (1875?),* by Mrs. M. A. Maxwell. This record was evidently unknown to Messrs. Deanè and Ingersoll, since the former gentleman heads his article "Capture of a Third Specimen . . . in the United States," while the latter quotes a newspaper note to the effect that the specimen there announced was "the fourth that was ever taken in the United States." — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

AN OWL-EATING OWL. — In the cloudy morning of April 14, 1879, a male Barred Owl (*Strix nebulosa*) was shot in a thickly-built part of the city of Troy, N. Y., from the stomach of which I took several of the larger feathers, and one entire foot, tarsus and tibia, of a smaller Owl, — probably *Scops asio*. — AUSTIN F. PARK, *Troy, N. Y.*

PROTECTION OF THE NEST BY A MARSH HAWK (*Circus cyaneus hudsonius*). — On an afternoon in the middle of last June I was walking through a large swamp in this vicinity (Brunswick, Me.), engaged in collecting botanical specimens, when I heard a peculiar cry, and looking up I saw a Marsh Hawk (*Circus cyaneus hudsonius*) sailing through the air distant about a quarter of a mile from where I stood. The cry or call was frequently repeated, but I took no further notice of it at that time, and walked on through a growth of low trees towards a large open space of perhaps twenty acres. When I reached the confines of this space the sound increased very much in intensity, and, looking up, I saw the Hawk diving with great rapidity towards me at an angle of about forty-five degrees. I had hardly time to raise for my protection the cane which I held in my hand, before the Hawk came within a yard of my head and shot directly up into the air again. I saw that it was a male, and I then espied the female sailing high in the air. I walked on towards the middle of the open swamp, while the male flew off some distance and circled around, approaching and then receding from me. He finally made another dive

* The year of capture is unknown to me, but it was taken previous to 1876, the specimen in question having been exhibited in Mrs. Maxwell's fine collection of mounted Colorado birds at the Centennial Exposition.

for me, coming in a straight line for some distance with the same great rapidity as before. This time I struck at him with my cane, but did not succeed in hitting him on account of the suddenness of the dive, although he came within reach. This method of attack was repeated for nearly a dozen times, as I kept advancing in a direct line. After the third or fourth time he did not come nearer to me than twelve or fifteen feet, although he would dive as before. I had no thought of there being a nest in the vicinity; but at last I almost stumbled upon one which was built in the ordinary manner upon the ground, and contained four young Hawks. After I reached the nest, the male flew to a distance and approached no more, but, together with the female, which had remained far off during the whole time, flew around in circles, and uttered a cry at intervals. I took one of the young Hawks, and went away. On the next afternoon I returned with a gun, expecting that the bird would dive as before if I walked across the open space, and that I might thus obtain a shot. But the Hawk did not repeat the mode of attack, not coming within range. I also attempted the same on the third day, without success, both male and female circling at a great height.

An interesting question here arises as to the cause of the Hawk's change of manner. Did he perceive a purpose, on the second and third occasions, in my attempts to beguile him within range? or had he learned from the first day's experience that his efforts to drive me from the nest would prove unavailing? The latter seems probable to me. — LESLIE A. LEE, *Brunswick, Me.*

NOTE ON THE NESTING OF THE FISH-HAWK IN MAINE. — I found the nest of a Fish-Hawk (*Pandion haliaëtus*) some years ago on the point of a rock which at high tide was separated from the main ledge and projected but a few feet above the water. It was composed entirely of kelp and sea-weed. A young one was sitting on the edge of the nest, but was able to fly. The next year I found one on a high island, destitute of trees, built on the ground between three small stumps. This contained two two large young ones, which the old birds were feeding. Two years ago I saw a pair building a nest on the top of a tall derrick, to which were attached four chains by which it was supported; these chains helped to sustain the nest.

Where the trees have been cut away or otherwise destroyed along the coast, I think it is becoming quite common for the Fish-Hawks to nest on the ground. I have noticed that their nests are also becoming more common around our inland lakes. Last fall I saw six nests on Machias Lake where two years ago there was none. — MANLY HARDY, *Brewer, Me.*

WILSON'S PLOVER (*Ægialitis wilsonia*) ON LONG ISLAND. — On page 72, Vol. I, of this Bulletin, Mr. H. A. Purdie, in a criticism on Dr. Brewer's "Catalogue of Birds of New England," etc., says: "But does not previous record show that . . . *Ægialitis wilsonius* . . . can at least be

retained as birds that have occurred here?" Dr. Brewer, on page 91, same volume, replies by saying "these names should remain on the list of those requiring more evidence." Mr. Purdie answers, on page 13, Vol. II, with proofs, among others the following, quoted from Mr. Allen: "Dr. Wood informs me that Wilson's Plover is abundant in August on Long Island." In Vol. IV, page 242, the writer records having shot a single specimen (female) on Long Island in May, 1879. A few facts regarding this occurrence may be of interest as proof of the rarity of this bird even there.

This specimen was secured while spending a few days at "Lane's" on Shinnecock Bay. His son George, who has been on the bay for nearly fifteen years, was in the blind with the writer the morning it was procured. The instant George saw it, he requested the writer to secure it, as he *had never seen such a bird*, and wished to examine it. After looking at it closely he was positive he had never seen one on the bay before. It was shown to an older son of Lane's, and to Lane himself, both of whom have been baymen from youth (the latter about forty years), and neither had ever seen a bird of this species before. They are unusually intelligent and observing gunners, and know every bird that is a common or even rare migrant or summer resident. On its being submitted to Mr. J. G. Bell, he identified it as "*Ægialitis wilsonia*, in summer plumage." It seems to the writer that the testimony offered is almost conclusive, as it is unbiased; the Lanes not knowing of the difference of opinion referred to above, nor in fact did the writer until a few weeks since, when he procured a complete set of the Bulletin. — WILLIAM DUTCHER, *New York City*.

NUMBER OF EGGS OF ARDEA HERODIAS. — A letter from M. K. Barnum, of Syracuse, N. Y., states: "I have lately collected a large number of eggs of the Great Blue Heron, and nearly every nest examined contained five, instead of the 'two or three' given by you as the number (Birds N. W., p. 519). In one case there were six. When less than four were found in a nest, they were invariably fresh; whence I infer that in such instances the birds had not finished laying. Audubon, I believe, also gives the number as only three: if his observations were correct, the birds laying in this vicinity offer an exception to the rule." — ELLIOTT COUES, *Washington, D. C.*

THE LITTLE BROWN CRANE (*Grus fraterculus*, CASSIN). — It had not occurred to me, until Mr. Allen's note in the last number of the Bulletin called my attention to the matter, that this species still rested solely upon the original description in "Birds of North America," so far as general knowledge of it was concerned, else I might sooner have announced the fact that the National Museum had received numerous specimens of it, chiefly from Arctic America, where it is abundant, and where it seems to entirely replace *G. canadensis*. Indeed, it is probable that all far-northern citations of the latter refer to *fraterculus*. Many specimens have been received from various parts of Alaska, — from Kadiak (Bischoff), from St. Michael's (Messrs. Dall and Bannister, Turner, and Nelson), — as

well as from the Upper Yukon, Franklin Bay, and Anderson River, by McFarlane, who, as well as other officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, have sent us many of its eggs.

Notwithstanding its perfect resemblance to *G. canadensis* in everything except size and proportions, (the supposed differences in coloration, etc. pointed out by Mr. Allen do not hold good in a large series,) I fully coincide with Mr. Allen in his view that *G. fraterculus* is a distinct species, since, among numerous specimens of the two which I have examined, I have been unable to discover any indications of intergradation, the extreme measurements of the two being, respectively, as follows, *only adults being measured* :—

G. canadensis. Wing, 22.00 ; culmen, 5.00 – 6.00 ; tarsus, 9.50 – 10.00 ; middle toe, 3.50 – 4.10.

G. fraterculus. Wing, 17.75 – 19.00 ; culmen, 2.90 – 3.70 ; tarsus, 6.70 – 8.00 ; middle toe, 2.80 – 2.95.

In the shape and extent of the naked patch on the head there is much variation in both species, and I have not been able to discover any difference that is constant between them in this respect. As a rule, however, and I believe constantly in fully mature specimens, *G. fraterculus* is of a decidedly more *bluish* cinereous than *G. canadensis*.

Below are given the principal references to this species, including some of doubtful applicability.

***Grus fraterculus*, CASSIN. — LITTLE BROWN CRANE.**

(?) *Ardea canadensis*, FORST., Phil. Trans., LXII, 1772, 409 (Severn R.). — SABINE, Franklin's Jour., 1823, 685. — RICHARDSON, Parry's, 2d Voy., 1825, 353. — SW. & RICH., F. B. A., II, 1831, 373 ("North to the shores of the Arctic Ocean"). — SCH., P. Z. S., 1860, 418 (Hudson's Bay). — BLAKIST., Ibis, V, 1863, 128 (int. Brit. Am.).

Grus canadensis, DALL & BANN., Trans. Chicago Ac., I, 1869, 289 (St. Michael's, Alaska). — (?) TACZAN., Jour. für Orn., 1873, 112 (N. E. Siberia).

(?) *Blue Crane*, FORST., l. c.

(?) *Brown Crane*, PENN., Arct. Zool., II, 1785, 443. — LATH., Synop., III, 1785, 43.

Grus fraterculus, CASS., in BAIRD'S B. N. Am., 1858, 656 (= juv.; New Mexico); ed. 1860, pl. — — BAIRD, Cat. N. Am. B., 1859, no. 480. — ALLEN, Bull. N. O. C., April, 1880, 123 (Rio Verde, Mexico). — R. RIDGWAY, Washington, D. C.

NOTE ON *GRUS FRATERCULUS* OF CASSIN. — If the Arctic American Cranes are all of the kind called *Grus fraterculus* by Cassin, the species is apparently a synonym of *G. canadensis*, and the common large one needs some other name, perhaps *G. pratensis*, Bartram. Linnæus based his name in 1758 solely on Edwards, pl. 133, and Edwards got his birds mostly from British America. The case is like that of the *Pediocetes*, as explained by Elliot. — ELLIOTT COUES, Washington, D. C.

BUCEPHALA ISLANDICA AND BUCEPHALA CLANGULA. — Recently my attention was drawn, by Mr. Welch, to the peculiar shape of the feathers which form the white scapular band in the male Barrow's Golden-eye. In this species the scapular feathers are white along the shaft, and black on one or both edges, usually both. In the second species these feathers are also white along the shaft, and black-edged, but in the Barrow's Golden-eye the terminal part of the white breaks off, and leaves the black edges projecting beyond; so that the end of the feather is of much the same shape that a longitudinal section of the lower half of a champagne bottle would be. This breakage does not take place in the common Golden-eye.

In view of the general similarity of these two birds, such a simple character of the male Barrow's Golden-eye is not without interest. That the light-colored barbs of a feather break more easily than the dark barbs is well shown in the worn plumages of our Golden Woodpeckers and in the genus *Totanus*. But the shedding that takes place in the Golden-eyes is not of this class, but belongs to the same class as that which takes place in the red nuchal patch of some Woodpeckers. In the case of the Golden-eyes the color of the back is considerably darkened.

This peculiarity has held good for all the specimens examined by me, some seven or eight in number. — J. A. JEFFRIES, *Boston, Mass.*

THE KING EIDER (*Somateria spectabilis*) ON THE CALIFORNIAN COAST. — As there is no record of the occurrence of this species on the Pacific Coast from any point south of Alaska, the capture of a specimen last winter off Blackpoint, San Francisco, is a matter of interest. The specimen came into possession of my friend, Mr. D. S. Bryant, who says that it is the first instance of the presence of the species in this latitude that has come to his knowledge. The unusually severe winter on this coast explains, he thinks, the unusual event. I believe that this and several other species of Water birds with similar Northern ranges are to be looked for as more or less regular visitants to the Californian coast, concerning the ornithology of which much remains to be added before our information is as full as it is of most portions of the Eastern coast. — H. W. HENSHAW, *Washington, D. C.*

CAPTURE OF THE GLAUCOUS GULL (*Larus glaucus*) ON LONG ISLAND, N. Y. — I procured a specimen of this handsome Arctic species in Fulton Market, New York, on March 4, 1880. It had been brought in on that day from Long Island; where it was shot. It is an excellent example of the condition described by Richardson as *L. hutchinsi*, and which Mr. Geo. N. Lawrence has previously recorded from Long Island (Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., Vol. VIII, p. 299). Hutchins's Gull is considered by Mr. Howard Saunders (see his review of the *Larinae*, in Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, 1878) to be that very brief stage through which *L. glaucus* passes in changing from the immature to the adult plumage. This state is so uncommon that I append a description of my

bird:—Rump, upper and under tail-coverts, and outer tail-feathers, white, very indistinctly marked with irregularly-transverse bars of pale grayish-brown; breast and abdomen very faintly washed with the same; residue of plumage, including back, and dorsal surface of wings, entirely pure white; shafts of quills, straw-yellow. Irides, white. Bill, flesh-colored on basal half, succeeded by a wide band of blue-black, with extreme tip whitish. Legs and feet flesh-colored; nails black, tipped with horn-color. *Dimensions*: Length, 29.00 inches; extent of wings, 67.00; wing from carpal joint, 18.00; tail, 7.55; bill along culmen, 2.50; gape, 3.70; depth opposite nostrils, .82; tarsus, 2.88; middle toe and claw, 2.90; toe alone, 2.45; claw, .55. — EDGAR A. MEARNs, *Highland Falls, N. Y.*

OCCURRENCE OF THE GANNET (*Sula bassana*) IN NORTHERN NEW YORK.—On the 10th of last December a strange bird was seen swimming in the Grasse River at Canton, New York, about eighteen miles from the St. Lawrence River. It was apparently in an exhausted condition. It remained in the vicinity, and was soon caught alive by a person who sold it to my brother, J. C. Lee. By him it was identified as the Common Gannet (*Sula bassana*). It was very weak and unable to fly, but would walk across the floor, and occasionally stretch and flap its wings. It was evidently suffering from hunger, but it refused to eat anything placed before it, fish being unobtainable. It died during the following night. It was a male, and not more than two or three years old, according to DeKay's description. The measurements almost exactly coincided with those given by DeKay.

The occurrence of this sea-bird in a region so far from the ocean is remarkable, but he evidently followed up the course of the St. Lawrence River from the Gulf and the breeding places of the species in Labrador. — LESLIE A. LEE, *Brunswick, Me.*

CAPTURE OF LEACH'S PETREL 160 MILES FROM THE SEA.—In October, 1879, a Leach's Petrel (*Cymochorea leucorrhoa*) was shot in the Hudson River, about six miles north of Troy, by William Clark, of Waterford. The bird was mounted by William Gibson, of Lansingburg, and is in his collection. — AUSTIN F. PARK, *Troy, N. Y.*

THE WINTER CHANGE OF PLUMAGE OF THE BLACK GUILLEMOT.—Years ago, when I spent my winters North, I had specimens of the Black Guillemot (*Uria grylle*) sent me in midwinter in full dark summer plumage. I was inclined to think some did not change into light plumage, but from specimens sent me this winter I find that the change is very early, and some are in full summer plumage by the 1st of February. One specimen, shot the first week in February, had but few light feathers. This winter change appears different from the fall moult, when the bird loses all his pinion-feathers, so that it cannot fly, since in winter the feathers appear to change from white to black without much of a moult. — GEORGE A. BOARDMAN, *Milltown, N. B.*

NOTES ON BIRDS OF ST. LOUIS, MO. — The following extracts from a private letter contain some interesting information respecting several species observed by Mr. Widmann. — E. C.

Between the 10th and 14th of August, 1879, six Wood Ibises (*Tanatalus loculator*) have been killed within seven miles of the centre of the city of St. Louis, on "Pittsburg Lake," a small sheet of stagnant water between East St. Louis and the bluffs in St. Clair Co., Ill. A fisherman, whose hut is on the edge of this lake, killed four at one discharge of his gun. All those killed were too far gone to be saved, except their heads, which we cleaned for keeping. On the forenoon of the 18th I had the pleasure to see three of these birds myself at the same place, and observed them for some time. They were "every inch" the birds you describe in B. N. W.; and seeing them circling in the heights, they reminded me very much of the European Stork, *Ciconia alba*.

Said lake, though so near the city, is a central seat of bird life. Seen on an August day from the bluffs, it is beautifully dotted with hundreds of White Herons (*Ardea egretta*, and also *Ardea candidissima*). *Nyctiardea grisea naevia* and *Nyctiardea violacea* (juv. July 12) have been taken there, and are in the collection of Mr. Jul. Hurter, of St. Louis. A second straggler from the South is *Sitta pusilla*, which I have seen but once, on May 6, 1878, at Hy Blow's place within the city limits. Thinking it would stay to breed, I did not kill it, which I afterward regretted, as diligent search could never reveal it again; not even my Great Horned Owl, which generally attracts all the birds of a neighborhood, could bring it to light. By the way, have you ever heard of the Great Horned Owls and a Crow living in peace together? A fortnight ago, I put a live Crow into the cage with my pair of *Bubo virginianus*, and she is still there; instead of being eaten herself, she eats the best morsels of the Owls' daily meat.

Speaking of the Crow, I cannot pass over without mentioning, at least, that immense gathering of Crows on Arsenal Island, opposite the southern part of the city; as early as August they begin to flock in, first by hundreds, then by thousands, and in December hundreds of thousands sleep there every night. The roar they make in the morning and evening can be heard for miles around, and the sight of the influx of these multitudes in the evening is something really imposing. Hundreds stay about the river all day, but most of the birds disperse over the fields and gardens, going to a distance of five miles and more every day.

Another characteristic bird of St. Louis is the European Field Sparrow (*Pyrgila montana*). I am told that our city is the only one where this imported bird propagates in considerable numbers. Here it is now very common; when the breeding season is over, flocks of a hundred and more may be met with. There is a curious incident connected with its history in this city, which may show that the Field Sparrow became a field Sparrow rather by force of circumstances than by natural predilection, yielding up the city to its stronger cousin, *Passer domesticus*. As these intruders spread from their original starting-point, *P. montana* appeared in the

southern part of the city several years in advance of *P. domesticus*. In 1877 there was no House Sparrow south of the Arsenal; but all the convenient nesting-places were already taken by the Field Sparrow. I had put up a dozen boxes, and most of them were occupied. No House Sparrow was to be seen until March, 1878, when one pair settled among the Field Sparrows in my little colony. During summer they lived together in harmony, but when fall came the offspring of *domesticus* took possession of all the boxes, and *montana* left the premises for good. Now, as I am writing, the Field Sparrows are entirely driven out of this neighborhood. The nests of these Sparrows are generally very bulky, but not always. Last May, when they prepared for the second brood, I saw a pair of *P. domesticus* remove nesting material incessantly for several days, and a few days later, on opening the box, not a dozen feathers were left, and the nest was lined with nothing but newly-picked, fragrant hay.

Another item of special importance concerns the qualification of our Purple Martin (*Progne purpurea*) for mud architecture. I did not know Martins could construct anything of mud, until I saw a pair of mine build a solid wall of real mud, two inches high, six inches long, weighing eight ounces, placing it obliquely against the entrance of the box, in front of the nest, apparently to guard the latter from the water which might flow into the house from the little front porch.

Only one more item shall be added. It is the repeated capture of *Harelda glacialis* in this neighborhood, one on April 1st, and the other on the 20th of last month; both are females, and now in the collection of Mr. Hurter. The place of capture in both cases is Cantine Lake, in Madison Co., Illinois, about six miles from the bridge. — OTTO WIDMANN, 4024 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

DESTRUCTION OF BIRDS BY DROWNING. — In the January Bulletin (Vol. V, p. 44), Mr. Allen, in giving abstracts of ornithological notes which have appeared in "Forest and Stream," quotes an instance of the destruction of birds by drowning in Lake Oneida, N. Y. My friend, Mr. F. T. Jencks, informs me of an incident in this connection which he observed when collecting with Mr. E. W. Nelson at Waukegan, Ill., on Lake Michigan. During the latter part of May, after a severe storm, Mr. Nelson went to the lake shore, and in the space of about two miles picked up forty-four recognizable specimens, including twenty-six species, among which were several species of Thrushes, Warblers, and Flycatchers, a Night-Hawk, Carolina Rail, Wilson's Tern, etc. Mr. Jencks says that a few species could not be identified, and that several were seen on the water, which in a few moments were washed upon the shore, and buried in sand.

It is well known that many of our land birds migrate along the coast, and over our large lakes, from point to point, and in some instances long distances from shore; and in case of sudden squalls and blows many must be overpowered and beaten to the surface, where they find a watery grave. — RUTHVEN DEANE, Cambridge, Mass.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

Vol. V.

OCTOBER, 1880.

No. 4.

"BEHIND THE VEIL."

BY DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A.

HAVING lately been there myself, and found it a delightful place to saunter in, I will lift a little corner to let the readers of the Bulletin share my enjoyment.

There is a mine of wealth of inedited Wilsoniana and Auduboniana at Rockville, Connecticut, owned and kept with the greed of genuine bibliomania by my excellent friend, Joseph M. Wade, editor of the "Familiar Science and Fancier's Journal," whose hospitality I lately enjoyed. How he became possessed of the treasure is a long story, needless here to give; suffice it, that the authenticity of the papers and drawings is absolutely unquestionable — made so no less by internal evidence than by accompanying documentary proof. I lived for a day in the shadow of the silent past; and in the watches of the night the spirits of the two great dead seemed present in the bedchamber. If any trunkful of time-browned letters with their fading characters sends thought searching backward, when time alone is the wizard, what then of heaps of letters traced by hands whose work is world-famous? — what of the originals of drawings, the engravings of which are foremost in the history of some department of human knowledge?

Busy as I had been for years with the history of ornithology, I had seen but a single autogram of the "melancholy poet-naturalist," the "father of American ornithology," and had never happened to lay eyes upon a scrap of the writing of the brilliant Franco-American who came next to paint our birds, when I received an invita-

tion from Mr. Wade to examine his unique collection of material for new biographies of Wilson and Audubon.

I have no desire or intention to offer any formal account or valuation of this material, but merely wish to gossip a little, perhaps in a sentimental mood with which my readers will not be in entire sympathy, if they expect the subject to be treated with the rigidity of history.

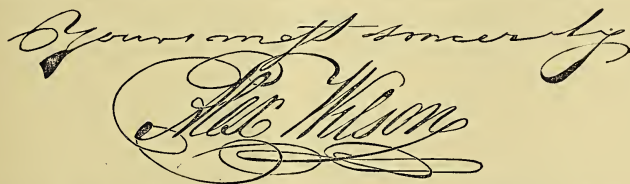
By way of whetting my appetite, I suspect, Mr. Wade handed me a gun before I had been five minutes in his company. There was apparently nothing remarkable about the arm—it was a cheap, old-fashioned, single-barrelled flint-lock, altered to percussion—yet it gave me a thrill, as I balanced it, brought it to shoulder, and sighted along the barrel with my cheek pressed against the stock. Wilson had done the same many a time. After his death, it passed, directly or indirectly, into the possession of John Cassin; when that great and good ornithologist died, it became the property of Wm. P. Turnbull; at whose death it came into the hands of Willis P. Hazard; from whom Mr. Wade received it, with the necessary documents to attest its history, including an account of how the powder-horn that belonged with it was lost by a little fellow who went out shooting with it once.

We all remember Audubon's painting of the Red Fox caught in a steel-trap—a vivid picture of terror and pain. The original drawing of this engraving was lying on the table near the corner where Wilson's gun stood, little injured by time. It is of life-size; it is dated and signed by the master's hand, with pencilled instructions to the engraver to correct a faulty line here, deepen a shadow there, lighten up in another place, etc. Those who are "inside" the engraving business understand from what kind of sketches the most beautifully finished plates are not seldom produced. Coarse and raw as this painting is, however, the power of art and the life are there; and the subsequent mechanical perfection of details no more detracts from the artist's merit than do stage directions lessen that of the great player.

After supper—to which I gave my whole mind, having had the railroad luck of an unbroken fast for twelve hours, since a breakfast with Mr. Allen in Cambridge—I sat down to a pile of Wilson's letters, and other papers of his, nearly all, I think, unpublished. The letters were mostly early ones,—1803 *et seq.*,—before he had advanced very far in his ornithological experiences. I never realized

before how slender were the early attainments of the man in the science he finally illumined — nor, let me add, how great was the poverty, the privation, the difficulty, he surmounted.* Some of the letters attest his painful attempts to learn to draw — his failures and partial successes. Others give his field experiences with birds unknown to him at the time — such as the Pileated Woodpecker and Sparrow-Hawk. I infer from various signs that the names of birds which finally appeared in his work may be resolved into two categories: those of known species supplied to him by his friend Bartram, and those of birds unknown to Bartram and himself, the latter being the "new species" of his work. Having next to no books, and being no scholar, he necessarily described as new those birds which his mentor did not know the name of. Judged as pieces of literary composition, some of Wilson's letters show a straightforward simplicity of statement, often turned with an appearance of studied diction; in short, they betray "the schoolmaster abroad." Others are composed with care, and are dignified and reserved, especially in those portions where Mr. Wilson makes his respectful compliments to mutual friends; in other cases, where the naturalist lays aside the pedagogue and rambles on paper as in the woods, the style is slovenly and even ungrammatical. One also continually encounters some queer orthography — for this man was one who could not always spell correctly.

Wilson's handwriting was very variable, though an expert would probably recognize it in all its styles. The difference is specially no-



ticeable in the signature. An early style, corresponding with that in which are written the words, "Yours most sincerely," that of which I give a fac-simile, was apparently succeeded by the better-known one, in which latter the words "Alex. Wilson" are some-

* Wilson's career will everlastingly amaze and confuse all persons who do not know what genius is; for Wilson had nothing else, not even talent or "ability." For the benefit of such persons, let me give a definition of that mysterious quality: *Genius is that union of Passion and Patience which bears fruit unknown to Passion alone, to Patience alone impossible.*

times nearly as high as long, in greatly compressed up-and-down characters, set in a maze of flourishes. Wilson taught writing among other things, and some specimens of his "copy-book" handwriting resemble copper-plate in their perfection of penmanship. The accompanying fac-simile is taken from the letter, dated Pittsburgh, Feb. 22, 1810, which I published in the "Penn Monthly" for June, 1879.

Besides these letters of Wilson's are other papers of equal interest. There are roughly scribbled estimates of expenses for getting up some of the plates of his work; a receipt for a plate of copper to work on; and several poems, believed never to have been published. There is a very moral and edifying homily on the "Dangers of Riches," which, as Wilson never experienced them, must have been a pure work of the imagination. Most of this poem consists of stereotype platitudes, reminding one of the fable of the fox who had lost his tail, and open to the suspicion that envy of the rich gave a tinge to his Muse, if it did not actually inspire her. The moral of the poem is pointed by a picture of the beggar dying at the door of the rich man and being snatched up to glory, the rich man himself being soon afterward heard shrieking in the bottomless pit. There is another poem, a patriotic one, not lacking in a certain thrill and *verve*, but not specially notable; and, indeed, the only remarkable thing about Wilson's poetry is its "despicable mediocrity." A third is a love-poem, or perhaps as near a composition of that sort as necessary. Wilson has appeared in public in the most miscellaneous characterization, — as pedler, politician, pedagogue, and poet, as well as ornithologist; and we have him here as the loving swain, inviting his mistress to

THE BEECHEN BOWER.

O dear to my heart is this deep shaded Bower
 This snug little seat and this smooth Beechen Tree
 These old hoary Cliffs through the bushes that tower
 And bend o'er the pool their resemblance to see
 The fountains the Grotto the Laurel's sweet blossom
 The Streamlet that warbles so soothing and free
 Green solitudes! dear to the Maid of my bosom
 And so for her sake ever charming to me

Here seated with Anna what bliss so transporting
 I wish every moment an age were to be

Her taste so exalted — her humour so sporting
Her heart full of tenderness virtue and glee
Each evening sweet Bow'r round thy cliffs will I hover
In hopes her fair form thro' the foliage to see
Heavn only can witness how dearly I love her
How sweet Beechen Bower thy shades are to me.

[Signed] A. WILSON.

Jan. 18th 1804.

Let us trust that "Anna" came, and showed herself a woman wise and good enough to tell him that *she* knew he was a great man, and that his pictures were beautiful, and that the world would know it too some day. In those times Wilson probably needed something of this sort as much as he feared the dangers of riches; and it might have helped him more than anything else could have done, except a little money.

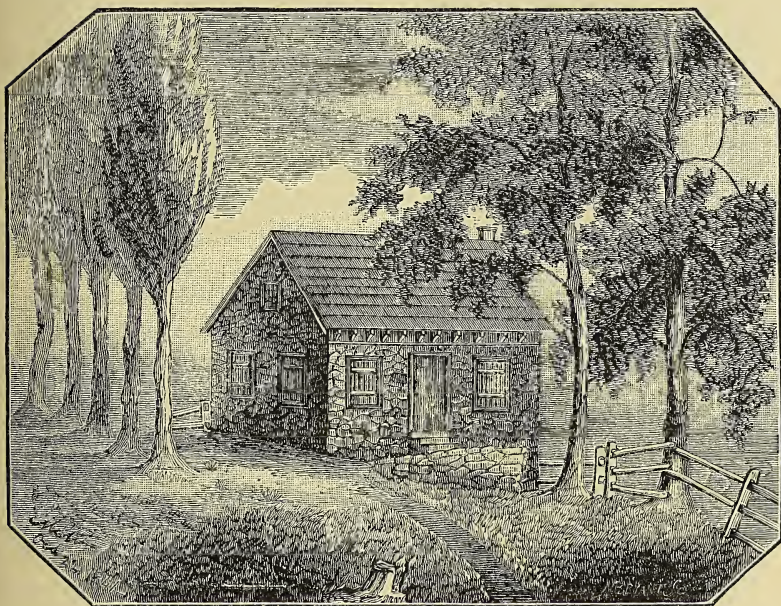
In one of his books, the late Dr. Turnbull alludes to the portfolio of Wilson's, then in his possession, and reproduces from it a sketch of a Heron's head with Wilson's autograph. If not the portfolio itself, its contents at any rate are now in Mr. Wade's possession. This series of Wilson's drawings includes, I should judge, "the biggest half" of the originals of his famous plates. In handling these drawings and paintings, of all degrees of completeness, one of sensibility could but experience some emotions he would not care to formulate in words. But something may properly, perhaps profitably, be said here. I was fairly oppressed with the sad story of poverty, even destitution, which these wan sheets of coarse paper told. Some of Wilson's originals are on the fly-leaves of old books, showing binder's marks along one edge. One of the best portraits, that of the Duck Hawk, is on two pieces of paper pasted together. The man was actually too poor to buy paper! Some of the drawings are on both sides of the paper; some show a full picture on one side, and part of a mutilated finished painting on the other. Some show the rubbing process by which they were transferred. They are in all stages of completeness, from the rudest outlines to the finished painting. Some are left half-dressed, with pencilled instructions to the engraver to fill in red ochre here, and yellow ochre there, etc. Wilson sometimes finished the bills and feet in full detail and coloring, leaving much of the plumage blank. One thing is shown very clearly by this set of pictures, and the public does not know it yet. This is *the decided superiority of the originals* in comparison

with the published engravings. It has always been supposed, and apparently vouched for by Wilson's own declarations, that the excellence of his plates was largely due to the skill and care of his engraver. This is not so. Without wishing to detract in the least from Mr. Lawson's merit and well-earned fame, I should say Wilson might thank him for nothing remarkable. The plates, in some cases, are "loud" and garish in comparison with the delicacy of tone and excellence of perspective that the originals show. This is specially notable in the cases of one or two of the plates that represent scenery and grouping, as those of the Ducks. The poor fellow was probably only too glad to get his pictures engraved at all; and much of his praise of the result is rather the joy and gratitude of a troubled soul attaining in some sort its aim, than criticism by the canons of art. Of the crowding of his figures it is unnecessary to speak, after what has been said. He might have used the language of the starved apothecary in *Romeo and Juliet*: "My poverty, but not my will, consents." One other thing came forcibly to my mind as I turned these sheets of paper nervously. Very few of them — I remember but one — are dated or signed, or bear MS. witness of what they are. This man, of eager, restless, half-desponding, half-exulting ambition as he was, seemed to have felt some shrinking in modesty from affixing his name to his pictures. It indicates a trait as characteristic as is the opposite in the case of his brilliant and forward successor, the splendid Audubon. The exception above alluded to is a finished painting of the Cedar Bird (not the one published), said to be *the first* completed picture Wilson ever made, and designed as a present to a friend. This is carefully finished, and duly inscribed.

One of Wilson's pictures is the slightest possible sketch, in pencil, of his school-house. It is that of which Mr. Wade has spoken in "*The Oölogist*," August, 1880, p. 43. It is different from the one here presented, the two having been taken at considerable intervals, as shown by the trees, as well as by the alteration in the basement; in one view there is a stone landing, in the other a wooden porch. Another picture, also mentioned by Mr. Wade (l. c.), is a "staring" painting of the "Sorrel Horse Inn." Both of these should be engraved and published, as I presume will be done.

One other little scrap of gossip, and we must pass to another portfolio. In one of his letters, Wilson bewails the trouble he had in drawing Owls' heads satisfactorily; and from the backs and corners

of various pieces of paper peer curious faces of Owls, in all stages of incompleteness, showing how he practised drawing these difficult subjects.



WILSON'S SCHOOL-HOUSE, NEAR GRAY'S FERRY, PHILADELPHIA.

From a drawing by M. S. Weaver, Oct. 22, 1841, received by Elliott Coues, February, 1879, from Malvina Lawson, daughter of Alexander Lawson, Wilson's engraver. See article in the "*Penn Monthly*," June, 1879, p. 443. The drawing was first engraved on wood, and published by Thomas Meehan, in the "*Gardener's Monthly*," August, 1880, p. 248. The present impression is from an electrotype of that wood-cut. The size of the original is 5.10 \times 3.95 inches.

Quite a different "presence" seemed about me as I turned from these precious relics to the no less valuable and interesting collection of Audubon letters and drawings. The correspondence — much if not all of it inedited — in Mr. Wade's possession is voluminous, and supplies many missing links in the inside history of the ever-splendid "*Birds of America*." The marvellous genius of Audubon, with its grand achievements, could not but excite envy and set slander abroad in some quarters. The documents, of course, are mainly on the side of the author, and some of them show certain high names in no favorable light. There are some unpublished defences of Audubon from the attacks of "the eccentric Waterton"; some matters which no friend of George Ord (Wilson's editor, it will

be remembered) would wish to become public ; and, among many of Audubon's own letters to various persons who are to-day historic in ornithology, are others to him bearing the signatures of Swainson, Richardson, MacGillivray, Vigors, Yarrell, and other eminent English authors. To one of these, from MacGillivray, I shall presently recur.

One dark spot in the history of American Ornithology is cast by the cloud that passed over the intercourse between its two greatest men, Wilson and Audubon. I must say, so far as I can judge, that right rests with the latter in the matter of that Louisville meeting ; for I feel sure that Audubon's version of the affair is more to the point than Wilson's, — for each, you know, has printed it in his book. Wilson, the patient, the long-suffering, the football of fortune, with his sun setting upon a *succès d'estime*, so far as art was concerned, — Audubon, then flashing toward the zenith with his marvellous mastery of pen and pencil, — Wilson would have been more than human if the iron of envy had not entered his soul, and Audubon would have been less than humane had he not forborne. "There is a great deal of human nature in mankind," some one has wittily said ; and to human nature let *that* account be scored, in charitable silence.

As the work of Audubon progressed, the original quarrel proved the fountain-head of a stream, rendered turbid by the mixture of money matters. But I have no desire to enlarge upon this ; the precise parallel may be found on any business street of any busy city.

In examining some of Audubon's drawings, I was struck by the width of the gulf, which might have been supposed unbridgeable, between the mature productions of the illustrious artist and his early efforts. Some of the latter are mere daubs, in fact, though obviously completed. Yet, faltering and unaccustomed as is the touch of the hand, the germ of life is even there ; and we all know now what flower and fruit were then in embryo.

As Mr. Wade had gathered his materials for a definite purpose, I did not feel at liberty to even ask for copies of any of the Audubon correspondence, and thereby lessen the novelty of anything he might wish to bring out. I have in my temporary possession, however, an unpublished letter of Audubon's, which I have the permission of the owner to print. It belongs to Dr. R. W. Shufeldt, of the Army, who received it from Mrs. Audubon. It is written to Dr. Richard Harlan, and is interesting as relating to the discovery

of the "Black Warrior" (*Falco harlanii* Aud.), a bird which has puzzled successive ornithologists not a little.

Following this letter of Audubon's is one from MacGillivray to Audubon, which possesses special historical value as bearing upon the share the Scottish ornithologist had in the make-up of Audubon's work. It belongs to Mr. Wade, who allowed me to take a copy. It is already pretty well understood that MacGillivray "did" the technical portions of the "*Birds of America*" for Audubon; i. e., furnished the nomenclature, the classification, much of the technical description, and probably all of the anatomical matter. As I have lately said in my Bibliography, while detailing these circumstances, "there seems to have been some mutually satisfactory understanding between the two which has never been made public." This letter of MacGillivray's was a windfall to me as a bibliographer; for I had said so much, unsupported by documentary evidence, that I feared I had laid myself liable to censure. The letter shows that the "satisfactory understanding" between Audubon and MacGillivray was an ordinary business transaction "for value received." Mr. Swainson, I think, has somewhere had something to say on the subject, though I forget exactly where; but whatever he may have said of the kind, and all that I have had to say, is here at last fully established over MacGillivray's own signature. I should judge, also, that this letter is a very characteristic one; for its sturdy independence, express indifference to Audubon's proposal, and unguarded candor, accord well with the impression I have formed of the writer's personality. I may add, that in this letter, and in all of several others I have seen, the name is written MacGillivray, not Macgillivray, as we are in the habit of seeing it printed.

But it is time for me to say "good-night" to my host, Mr. Wade; and in so doing I also make my respectful compliments to AUDUBON and MACGILLIVRAY, leaving these *joint authors* of the "*Birds of America*" to speak for themselves through the two following letters, which, I need not add, are printed, as nearly as the type will do it, *verb. lit. et punct.*, after the originals.*

* Since I penned this article, Dr. T. M. Brewer's eulogy of Audubon has appeared in "*Harper's Magazine*" for October. Comparison of the several letters it contains with the one here given will show how well they have been edited. The fancifulness of the sketch is condoned by the warmth of friendship and sincerity of admiration which pervade it.

[Letter from John J. Audubon, superscribed to "Rich^d Harlan Esqr. M. D. &c &c &c Philadelphia Pens^a"; now in the possession of R. W. Shufeldt, M. D., and heretofore unpublished.]

St Francisville Louisiana Novemb^r 18th
1829 —

My Dear Friend. —

You will see by the data of this the rapidity with which I have crossed *two thirds* of the United States. I had the happiness of pressing my beloved wife to my breast Yesterday morning; saw my two sons at Louisville and all is well. — from Philadelphia to Pittsburgh I found the Roads, the Coaches, horses Drivers and Inns all much improved and yet needing a great deal to make the traveller *quite comfortable* — The slownesse of the stages is yet a great bore to a man in a hurry — I remained part of a day at Pittsburgh where of course I paid my respects to the Museum! I was glad to see the germ of one — it is conducted by a very young man named Lambdin — I made an arrangement with him [place of seal — paper gone] &c. &c. &c. at Cincinnati I also visited the Museum [paper gone] it scarcely improves since my last view of it, except indeed by wax figures and such other shows as are best suitable to make money and the least so to improve the mind. — I could not see D[illegible] my time was very limited. — The Ohio was in good order for Navigation and I reached Louisville distant from you about 1,000 Miles in one week. = as you spoke of travelling westwardly I give you here an $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Fare. — to Pittsburgh all included 21 \$. — to Louisville 12 \$. — and 25 \$ more to Bayou Sarah where I Landed. 30 \$ is the price from Louisville to N. Orleans. = our Steam Boats are commodious and go well — but my Dear Friend the most extraordinary change has taken place in appearance as I have proceeded. — The foliage had nearly left the Trees in Pennsylvania, the Swallows had long since disappeared severe frost indeed had rendered Nature gloomy and uninteresting — Judge of the contrast: I am now surrounded by *Green Trees* and Swallows gambole around the house as in Pennsylvania during June & July = The mock bird is heard to sing and during a Walk with my Wife yesterday I collected some 20 or 30 Insects = that is not all, a friend of mine here *says* that he has discovered 2 or 3 *New Birds!!!* — new Birds are new birds our days, and I shall endeavour to shew you the Facts Simile when again I shall have the pleasure of shaking your hand —

although so lately arrived, I have established the fact that M^{rs} A. and myself will be on our way towards "Old England" by the 15th of Jan.^y we will ascend the Mississipi and after resting ourselves at Louisville with our sons and other relatives about one month and then proceed with the Rapidity of the Wild Pigeon should God grant us our wishes! —

have you seen or heard any thing of Ward? — have you the little sketch of Dear? = we had a passenger on Board the Huntress named *Potts* from your City who knows you well a lively young Gentleman; has a Brother (a Clergyman) established and married at Natchez. —

I will begin Drawing next week having much scratching with the Pen to perform this one, and I am also desirous to make [paper gone] Large Shipment of aborigines both animal and vegetal as soon as possible. — Turkeys, Aligators, Oppossums, Paroekett, and plants, as Bignonias &c &c &c. will be removed to the Zoological Gardens of London, from the Natural ones of this Magnificent Louisiana! — meantimes I will not forget *my Friends in Phil^a*. no I would rather forgive all, to all my Ennemies there. — assure Dr Hammersley that Ivory Billed and Peleated Woodpeckers will be skinned, and who knows but I may find something more for him. — I will give free leave to Dr. Pickering to chuse amongst the Insects and who knows but I may find something new for him. remember me most kindly to both, nay not in the common manner of saying "Mr Audubon begs to be remembered" no not [at] all. This way Mr A remembers *you* and *you* and *I* and will remember *you* and *you* and *I* always!! —

May I also beg to be remembered in humble words to a fine pair of Eyes; divided, not by the Allegany Mountains; but by a nose evidently imported from far *East*, to a placid forehead, to a mouth speaking happiness to ——— your ——— [dash line nearly across page.]

Should you see Friend Sully remember me to him also — and should you see George Ord Esqr *Fellow* of all the Societies *Imaginable* present him my most humble ——— [dash line more than across the page.]

Should you see that good woman where I boarded at Camd'den tell her that I am well and thankful to her for her attentions to me. —

I cannot hope the pleasure of an answer from you here but you may do so, and I say pray do so, directed to the care of N. Berthoud Esqr Louisville Kentucky. — by the bye my sons are taller than me, the eldest one so much altered that I did not know him at first sight, and yet I have *Eyes* —

God bless You, Your Friend

John J. Audubon

[The following is written across the first page: —]

I reopened my letter to say that I have Just *now* killed a Large *New Falcon yes positively a new Species of Hawk almost black about 25 Inches Long and 4 feet broad tail square Eye yellowish White, Legs and Feet bare short & strong.* ——— *I will skin it!!!* —

remember me to Lehman ———

What I have said about the Hawk to You must be *Lawful to Academicians* and you will please to announce *Falco Harlanii* by

John J. Audubon

F. L. S. L.

[*Letter from W. MacGillivray, superscribed to "John J. Audubon, Esq. Mr. Havell, 77 Oxford St. London." now in the possession of Jos. M. Wade, Rockville, Conn., and hitherto unpublished.*]

Edinburgh, 11 Gillmore Place.
28th May 1834.

Dear Sir,

I am glad to hear of your safe arrival, which I did not expect so soon, and pleased to find you in good health and high spirits. As you have the kindness to inquire respecting myself and family, I am happy to inform you that we are all very well, contented and busy. My head and hands are quite full — abundance of work, and sufficient pay — time to ramble now and then for the purpose of hammering rocks, pulling plants, and shooting birds.

You say you have accumulated a mass of materials which you are desirous of seeing in print, and propose that I should revise it as before. I shall be glad to do so, if you please, and willing that you confer the benefit on another, if you find it expedient. As to the terms, let them be such as you please with respect to money; but as time is valuable to me, I should like that arrangements be made so as to prevent unnecessary loss of it, by letting me have manuscripts, books, &c. in due array.

The skins of which you speak I apprehend cannot be disposed of here to any great extent; but I believe shells might be sold to advantage, and bring higher prices than in London.

You ask if I draw Birds yet, with a view to publish. My answer is that I dissect, describe, and draw Birds, Quadrupeds, whales, reptiles, and fishes, with view of astonishing the world, and bettering my condition. I have about a hundred drawings, all the size of life, excepting two dolphins. But I have determined nothing as yet respecting publication. Some time ago a friend of mine called on Mr. Havell with a letter in which I desired that person to engrave for me a few of my drawings, for the purpose of being exhibited at the meeting of naturalists. I had no answer, and so Mr. Havell may go to Jericho, or elsewhere, as he lists; but further your correspondent saith not.

I am decidedly of opinion that, although you should continue the publication of the Ornithological Biography, you might bring out various other works which could not fail to be popular; for example, a biography of yourself, and sketches of American scenery. But of these matters it is impossible to speak to purpose unless I had the pleasure of seeing you, a pleasure which I hope I shall have at the time of the general assembly of the naturalists.

With best respects to Mrs. Audubon, and best wishes for the prosperity of all who bear that name, I have the honour to be, Dear Sir, yours in sincerity,

W MacGillivray.

NOTES ON THE NORTHERN RANGE OF THE FISH CROW
(*CORVUS OSSIFRAGUS*), WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF ITS
HABITS.

[BY LOUIS A. ZEREGA.]

IN speaking of the Fish Crow, Dr. T. M. Brewer says* that "Mr. Lawrence is confident that it never occurs farther north than Squan Beach, in New Jersey." That this opinion is incorrect is evident from the following facts. Eight specimens were shot by Mr. E. B. Keeler at his home near Seabright, Monmouth County, New Jersey; these were kindly presented to me by Mr. Keeler, to whom I express my sincere thanks for this as well as many similar favors. Three Fish Crows have been captured by Mr. Robert White along the shore of Sandy Hook Bay, between the Highlands of the Navesink and Sandy Hook. This species has also been found, on several occasions, north of Sandy Hook. Mr. Edgar A. Mearns killed a beautiful female at Highland Falls, N. Y., on the Hudson River, on the 7th of May, 1877, as recorded in this Bulletin (Vol. III, No. 1, pp. 45, 46) for January, 1878. In the same issue of the Bulletin (p. 47), Mr. Clarence H. Eagle records the capture of a fine female of this species near Rockaway, Long Island, on the 17th of July, 1873. Mr. Theodore Roosevelt shot a male at Oyster Bay, Long Island, on December, 30, 1874.† This makes the third authentic record of its capture in New York; and Mr. Eugene P. Bicknell noticed a pair that appeared at Riverdale, N. Y., on the Hudson, on Feb. 24, 1878, and remained for some time in that vicinity.‡ In Massachusetts, Mr. William Brewster saw a Fish Crow at Cambridge on the morning of March 16, 1875,§ and J. H. Linsley gave it as occurring at Stratford, Connecticut.||

It is not generally known that the most northern point at which this species occurs in abundance is no farther south than Sandy Hook, and the adjacent parts of the New Jersey coast. I have no

* History of North American Birds, Vol. II, 1874, p. 252.

† See "Notes on some of the Birds of Oyster Bay, Long Island," March, 1879."

‡ See this Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 3, p. 131, July, 1878.

§ See this Bulletin, Vol. I, No. 1, p. 19, April, 1876.

|| Am. Jour. Sci. and Arts, Vol. XLIV, No. 2, p. 260, 1843.

doubt that one third of the Crows that fly about the Lower Bay of New York are *C. ossifragus*. This remark may at first seem extravagant, but it is nevertheless true, as may be seen from the fact that, out of some twenty-six Crows killed during the past year, without regard to species, between Sandy Hook and Seabright, N. J., eleven were Fish Crows.

These birds are not so suspicious as *Corvus americanus*. Mr. Keeler shot most of the specimens that were killed by him from the cover of a "blind" over "decoys" (which are simply pieces of blackened pasteboard of bird shape, set up at different angles, so as to present a side toward each direction). As the Crows fly over, they see the "decoys," and, supposing the place to be a good feeding-ground, fly towards it; I have even seen Common Crows alight before discovering their mistake.

On the 17th of March, 1880, Mr. Keeler "winged" a Fish Crow, and, after carefully dressing the wound, put his bird in a large wire cage in a corner of the conservatory, where he became quite tame, and, after a time, was permitted to roam at will about the house and grounds; but he always returned at the close of the afternoon to his wire cage. This Crow was very fond of cheese, especially such as was hard and dry: if a large piece was given to him, he would hold it upon the perch with his claws, and then strike, apparently with might and main, at the cheese with his bill, until the piece was broken into morsels small enough to be devoured, which he would then swallow, often choking in his haste. Some Bantam fowls were in the habit of roosting on the Crow's cage; this seemed to cause him great annoyance, and he made several attempts to drive the fowls away. One morning, when Mr. Keeler went as usual to feed his pet, he found a large hole in the top of the cage, and the remains of a Bantam hen below. The fowl had been partially eaten, and many of its feathers were lying in scattered bunches about the bottom of the cage. *Corvus*, evidently, was the author of this mischief, for his bill was stained with gore, to which some of the fowl's feathers were sticking; while he held his victim's head upon the perch with his claws, having already succeeded in decapitating it, and with immense delight was devouring the brains. The diet of these birds, when wild, consists chiefly of dead fishes, clams, shrimps, and other marine food, and to this the stomachs of nine dissected Fish Crows bore evidence; and, although we found Common Crows feeding upon the carcass of a dead horse in numbers, in

a locality where Fish Crows were numerous, yet we never saw the latter species visit the spot. So the case of the hen seems to be purely exceptional; and whether the Crow caught and pulled it through the wires of his cage for the express purpose of eating it or not I cannot tell. But I never found the stomachs of any of the specimens examined to contain anything save food from the sea.

Mr. Keeler states, and I have also observed the same thing, that the Fish Crows fly from "the Highlands" to the shores and flats of the South Shrewsbury River. This flight takes place shortly before sunrise on clear mornings; while, if the morning be dark or cloudy, they do not begin to move until very much later. The evening movement in the opposite direction takes place a little after sunset, with about the same variations reversed. The height of the tide makes no apparent difference as to their time of flight. They alight on the shore, if the tide be high, and wait for the receding waters to uncover their breakfast, although I have sometimes seen them pick up dead fishes from the surface of the water. They are said by the inhabitants of the neighborhood to roost in the heavily wooded district of the hills; of this I am almost certain, as that seems to be the centre of flight of all the Crows. These semi-diurnal movements from sleeping-place to feeding-ground, and *vice versâ*, are not restricted to *Corvus ossifragus*, for I have noticed *C. americanus* to be generally much the commoner during the flights; but, if you should ask almost any "small boy" or farmer of those parts, he would be sure to tell you that the "Land Crows" roost in the tall grass, bushes, or trees along the shore; he also would give you plenty of instances of their so doing. As to myself, I have never been able to find any Crows near the shore long after sundown. These flights do not occur during summer, when Crows are decidedly scarce. In the fall and winter one sees immense numbers of Crows flying in the general course, but from May until September scarcely a dozen may be seen in a day.

The Fish Crow doubtless breeds in the vicinity of Seabright. This conclusion is drawn from the fact that the ovary of a female shot March 17, 1880, contained several considerably enlarged ova. Also a male bird taken April 13, 1879, and another killed April 26, 1880, make it extremely probable that it breeds in the neighborhood of the Highlands of the Navesink.

The specimens taken in the vicinity of Seabright are interesting, as representing the most northern residents of the species, and consequently the maximum size.

Measurements of Seabright Specimens.

No.	Sex and Age.	1879.	Length.	Stretch.	Wing.	Tail.	Culmen.	Gape.	Tarsus.	Middle Toe and Claw.	Gradua- tion of Tail.
32	♂ ad.	Apr. 13	17.50	34.00	11.50	7.10	1.63	1.92	1.90	1.96	.55
109	♂ ad.	Nov. 15	17.00	34.50	11.32	6.88	1.63	1.85	1.90	2.00	.80
110	♀ ad.	Nov. 15	16.45	33.75	10.60	6.72	1.60	1.80	1.83	1.80	.68
169	—?	Nov. 22	—?	—?	11.25	7.00	1.60	1.87	1.82	1.80	.80
115	♀ ad.	Dec. 2	16.50	32.20	10.75	6.75	1.67	1.95	1.82	1.87	.73
		1880.									
136	♀ ad.	Mar. 17	16.37	32.25	10.66	5.55	1.45	1.74	1.85	1.76	.40
148	♂ ad.	Apr. 26	16.25	32.00	10.13	6.63	1.45	1.76	1.86	1.77	.50
Average,			16.68	33.12	10.89	6.66	1.58	1.84	1.85	1.85	.64

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW WARBLER OF THE GENUS
HELMINTHOPHAGA.*

BY FRANK W. LANGDON.

Helminthophaga cincinnatiensis, sp. nov.

Plate IV.

ADULT male; spring plumage. Entire upper parts, excepting forehead, clear, bright, olive green, with a tinge of yellowish in certain lights; quills and rectrices dark plumbeous brown, their outer webs fringed with olive green like that of the back. Below, including crissum, bright cadmium yellow of nearly the same shade throughout. Forehead, bright yellow, this color bounded anteriorly by a very narrow black line from lores, and behind gradually merging into the clear olive green of crown; feathers of vertex with a median concealed area of black. Lores velvety black; auriculars black, tipped with yellowish-green, giving them a mottled appearance. A yellow area beneath the eye separates the black of lores from that of auriculars.

Greater and lesser wing coverts tipped with greenish-yellow, forming two indistinct wing-bars; outer primary edged with whitish. Inner webs of two outer tail feathers narrowly margined with white near the tip.

Bill, in the flesh, black, excepting extreme tip, and base of lower mandible, which are bluish horn-color; culmen slightly decurved,

* Reprinted, with permission, from the Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, July, 1880, pp. 119, 120.

with trace of a notch at tip. *Rictus with fairly developed bristles** extending nearly or quite to nostrils, here differing from any other species of the genus. Eyes, dark brown; tarsi and toes, pale brownish; claws, paler. Dimensions: Length, 4.75; wing, 2.50; tail, 1.85; culmen, .44, from nostril, .34; tarsus, .70.

The discovery of additional specimens may modify the above description somewhat, for, as Dr. Coues suggests to me, the concealed black of vertex would seem to indicate that this specimen had not quite attained its full spring dress.

The species is described from a single specimen, taken by the writer at Madisonville, Hamilton County, Ohio, on May 1, 1880. It has been submitted to Dr. Elliott Coues for examination, and by him, in company with Messrs. Ridgway and Henshaw, pronounced to be undoubtedly new. Its relations, according to Dr. Coues, are mainly with *Helminthophaga pinus*, although in the concealed black of vertex and auriculars it slightly resembles certain plumages of *Oporornis formosa*. From *H. pinus*, its nearest ally, it differs in its decidedly larger size, the presence of rictal bristles, the concealed black of vertex, and the black auriculars; negatively, in the total absence of white wing-bars, white tail blotches, and ashy blue on wings and tail. With *O. formosa* it seems hardly necessary to compare it; its smaller size, dissimilar proportions, short tarsi, yellow forehead, and white margin to outer tail feathers, sufficiently distinguish it from that species. A suspicion of hybridism between the two genera is, in the present state of our knowledge, inadmissible.

Of its habits nothing is known, except that it was shot while searching for insects at the end of a maple limb about fifty feet from the ground.

It is a little remarkable that this should be the third new species of this genus announced from the Eastern United States during the past six years; † such, however, is the fact, and in all three instances

* The presence of this character would by some authors be deemed sufficient reason for the institution of a new genus or sub-genus, but this, it seems to me, would be unnecessary and inadvisable.

† The other two are as follows: *Helminthophaga lawrencei*, Herrick. — Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. of Phila., 1874, p. 220, pl. xv. Locality, New Jersey; two specimens now known. *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis*, Brewster. — Bulletin Nuttall Ornithological Club, 1876, Vol. I, No. 1, p. 1, pl. 1. Locality, Newtonville, Mass. Four others now known, — one from Penn., two from Conn., and one from an unknown locality. [Eight others now known, including two from Massachusetts, four from Connecticut, two from New York, and one from Michigan. — EDS. BULLETIN.]

the discovery has been made in an already thoroughly explored section. Whether this has any significance as indicating a special tendency of the genus to differentiation on account of changes in its environment, or is merely a coincidence, is of course problematical; the question of an extension of range from some heretofore unexplored habitat would also come in here for consideration.

LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE.

BY J. J. DALGLEISH.

(*Concluded from p. 150.*)

XLV. *Numenius borealis*, Forster. ESQUIMAUX CURLEW.

Great Britain. 1. One, Cairn Monearn, near Stonehaven, Kincardineshire. Longmuir, *Naturalist*, 1855, p. 265. Yarrell, *Br. B.*, II, p. 620. **6 Sept., 1855.**

2. One, on the Alde, Aldeburgh, Suffolk. Hele, *Notes about Aldeburgh*, p. 177. (Harting, *Hand-book Br. B.*, p. 145.) ?

3. One, Woodbridge, Suffolk. Hele, *op. cit.* (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of — Hilling, Woodbridge, Suffolk. ?

4. One, purchased in Dublin in the flesh. Blake Knox, *Zoöl.*, 1870, p. 2408. In coll. of Sir Victor Brooke. **21 Oct., 1870.**

5. One, Slains, Aberdeenshire. Sim, *Scot. Naturalist*, 1879, p. 36. **28 Sept., 1878.**

XLVI. *Botaurus lentiginosus*, Mont. AMERICAN BITTERN.

Great Britain. 1. One, Piddletown, Dorset. Montague, *Orn. Dict.* (Harting, *Hand-book Br. B.*, p. 150.) Type in Brit. Mus. **Autumn, 1804.**

2. One, Mothecombe, near Plymouth. Moore, *Cat. Birds Devon*, Mag. Nat. Hist., 1837, p. 320. (Harting, l. c.) **22 Dec., 1829.**

3. One, Dumfriesshire. Yarrell, *Br. B.*, II, p. 578. Was in coll. of Sir W. Jardine. **Oct., 1844.**

4. One, near Armagh. Thompson, *Ann Nat. Hist.*, XVII, 1846. (Harting, l. c.) In Belfast Museum. **12 Nov., 1845.**

5. One, Fleetwood, Lancashire. Cooper, *Zoöl.*, 1846, p. 1248. **8 Dec., 1845.**

6. One, Anglesea. Gurney, Zoöl., 1866, p. 145. **Dec., 1851.**
7. One, Links of Balgownie, Bridge of Don, Aberdeenshire. Gray, B. of W. of Scot., p. 280. (Harting, l. c.) In Mus. Aberdeen University. **Nov., 1854.**
8. One, Latheron-wheel, Caithness. Gray, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) **Autumn, 1862.**
9. One, Pentland Hills, Midlothian. Field Newspaper, 4 March, 1871. (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of C. Cowan of Logan House. **About 1861.**
10. One, near Canterbury. Gurney, Zoöl., 1866, p. 145. ?
11. One, Pevensey Marshes, Sussex. Dutton, Zoöl., 1868, p. 1098. In coll. of Sir John Crewe. **26 Nov., 1877.**
12. One, near Dundalk, County Louth. Lord Clermont, Zoöl., 1869, p. 1517. In Belfast Museum. **18 Nov., 1868.**
13. One, Guernsey. Smith, Zoöl., 1871, p. 2642. In coll. of Cecil Smith. **27 Oct., 1870.**
14. One, Cahir, County Galway. Blake Knox, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2408. In coll. of — Fennell of Garyroan. **31 Oct., 1870.**
15. One, Slingsby, near Malton, Yorkshire. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., Introduc., p. xi. In coll. of Sir John Crewe. **4 Dec., 1871.**
16. One, Islay Island, Argyllshire. Lumsden, Field Newspaper, Jan. 22, 1876; Zoöl., 1876, p. 4801. **Oct., 1875.**
17. One, on an inland loch, Dumfriesshire. Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edin., 1874. Gurney, Zoöl., 1876, p. 4929. In coll. of J. H. Gurney. **25 Mar., 1873.**

Obs. — Besides the above, two other occurrences in Great Britain are recorded by Harting, l. c., as doubtful; viz. one in the Isle of Man, Yarrell, Br. B., II, p. 578, obtained in 1836, and one near Yarmouth, Gurney and Fisher, Zoöl., 1848, p. 1965, date not mentioned. Two others are also mentioned by him as having been recorded in error; viz. one at Christchurch, Hants, in 1836, mentioned in Thompson's Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, II, p. 172, which proved to be *Nycticorax griseus*, young; and the other in Cornwall, 4 Dec., 1870, recorded in the Field Newspaper, 14 Jan., 1871, which proved to be *B. stellaris*.

Germany. 1. One, near Leipzig. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, 309. (This occurrence is considered very doubtful by Dresser, in B. of E., pt. 71, 72.) ?

XLVII. *Porzana carolina*, Vieill. CAROLINA RAIL.

Great Britain. 1. One, on the Kennet, near Newbury, Berks. Newton, P. Z. S., 1865, p. 196. **Oct., 1864.**

Obs. — It may be here mentioned, fide Harting, in Hand-book Br. B., p. 152, that one of this species flew on board the steamship "Nova Scotia," in October, 1865, in lat. 26° 28' N., long. 23° 24' W., more than 500 miles from the coast of Ireland.

XLVIII. *Cygnus buccinator*, Richardson. TRUMPETER SWAN.

Great Britain. 1. Five seen, four shot, Aldeburgh, Suffolk. Hele, Notes about Aldeburgh, p. 147. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 155.) One of these specimens has been examined by Mr. J. H. Gurney. **27 Oct., 1866.**

[*Cygnus americanus*, Sharpless. AMERICAN SWAN.]

Great Britain. 1. One, obtained by Macgillivray, from a poulterer's shop in Edinburgh. Macgillivray, Br. B., IV, p. 682. This specimen is now probably in the Brit. Mus., where there is one labelled "Edinburgh." **Feb., 1841.** Professor Newton informs me that he considers this occurrence a somewhat doubtful one, as Macgillivray seems, in identifying the specimen, "to have relied entirely on some anatomical characters which experience has shown to be variable."

XLIX. *Anser albatus*, Cassin. CASSIN'S SNOW GOOSE.

Great Britain. 1. Two, Lake of Tacumshane, County Wexford. Saunders, P. Z. S., March, 1872, where the locality is misstated. (Dresser, B. of E., pt. 19.) **Nov., 1871.**

2. One, Wexford Harbor. Dresser, B. of E., l. c. ?

3. One shot, and another trapped alive out of a flock of seven, Termoncarra, Barony of Erris, Wexford. Harting, Zoöl., 1878, pp. 419, 453. **Oct., 1877.**

[*Anser canadensis*, Boie. CANADA GOOSE.

OBS. — The occurrences of this species in Great Britain are so numerous, and its presence on private waters so common, that the former can only be considered as those of birds which have wandered from the latter. The species was introduced, according to Willoughby, upwards of two hundred years ago into England. Professor Newton, of Cambridge, while admitting the possibility of examples having crossed the Atlantic, has informed me that he has never met with any plausible evidence that such is the case. A specimen was shot on the island of Stromo, one of the Faroes, on 4th Oct., 1866, which, although it may have crossed from America, is just as likely to have strayed from some piece of water in Great Britain. Its occurrence is noted to me by Herr H. Müller of Faroe, in lit., 14 Mar., 1879.]

L. *Anas americana*, Gmelin. AMERICAN WIDGEON.

Great Britain. 1. One, Leadenhall Market. Blyth, Naturalist, III, p. 417. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 293. **Winter, 1837-38.**

2. One, Burn of Boyndie, Banffshire. Edwards, Zoöl., 1860, p. 6970. **Jan., 1841.**

3. One, Strangford Lough, Ireland. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 112. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 159.) **Feb., 1844.**

4. Others, Belfast Bay. Thompson, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) ?
5. One, Essex coast. Carter, Zoöl., 1864, p. 8962. **Jan., 1864.**
6. One, on the Taw, near Barnstaple. Mathew, Zoöl., 1870, p. 2182.
20 April, 1870.

France. One, Le Crotoy, Dept. de Somme. Marmottan and Vian, Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France, 1879, p. 250. **13 April, 1875.**

LI. *Querquedula carolinensis*, Steph. AMERICAN GREEN-WINGED TEAL.

Great Britain. 1. One, Hurstbourne Park, Hants. Fellowes, Zoöl., 1880, p. 70. In coll. of Mr. Fellowes. ?

2. One, Kingsbridge Estuary, South Devonshire. Nicholls, Zoöl., l. c. **23 Nov, 1879.**

LII. *Querquedula discors*, Steph. BLUE-WINGED TEAL.

Great Britain. 1. One, on the Nith, Dumfriesshire. Gray, B. W. of Scot., p. 573. In late Sir W. Jardine's coll. **Jan., 1863.**

France. 1. One, obtained in the market of Carentan, Dept. of La Manche, and killed in the neighboring marshes. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, 521, quoting Canivet, Catalogue des Oiseaux du Dept. de la Manche. ?

[*Aix sponsa*, Boie. SUMMER DUCK.

The occurrences of this species in Europe must in most, if not all cases, be considered as those of specimens which have escaped from private ponds and pieces of water.]

LIII. *Fuligula affinis*, Eyton. LESSER SCAUP DUCK.

Great Britain. 1. One, obtained in the London market. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, p. 140.

Holland. 1. One, a female. Schlegel, Mus. d'Hist. Nat. des Pays Bas, VI, p. 28.

LIV. *Fuligula collaris*, Don. RING-NECKED DUCK.

Great Britain. 1. One, obtained in Leadenhall Market, London. Donovan, Br. B., VI, pl. 147. (Gurney, Zoöl., 1877, p. 341.) **1801.**

LV. *Clangula albeola*, L. BUFFEL-HEADED DUCK.

Great Britain. 1. One, near Yarmouth. Paget, Sketch Nat. Hist. Yarmouth, p. 11. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 161.) In coll. of Mr. Rising of Horsey, near Yarmouth. **Winter, 1830.**

2. One, West Mud, near Devonport. (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of Rev. W. Hore, Barnstaple. **Winter, 1841.**

3. One, Bessingby Beck, near Bridlington. Cordeaux, Zoöl., 1865, p. 9659, where the locality is misspelt Bessingly. **Winter, 1864 - 65.**

4. One, Loch of Loriston, Aberdeenshire. Gray, B. of W. of Scot., p. 396. (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of Mr. Angus, Glasgow. **Jan., 1865.**

5. One, Loch of Strathbeg, Banffshire. Gray, l. c. (Harting, l. c.) In Banff Museum. ?

OBS. — Two other instances have been recorded, one in error, the other very doubtful (fide Harting, l. c.); the former said to have been obtained in Orkney, in 1841 (Yarrell, Br. B., III, 379), was found to have been an American skin; the latter, one in the British Museum labelled Norfolk, whose authenticity may be doubted. This species is included in Donovan's British Birds., X, pl. 226, but no locality is named or authority given for such record.

LVI. *Histrionicus torquatus*, Bonap. HARLEQUIN DUCK.

Great Britain. 1. A pair, Scotland. Montague, Orn. Dict. (Sowerby, Brit. Miscell., 1806, p. 11, pl. 6.) ?

2. One, Aberdeenshire. Gray, B. of W. of Scot., p. 394. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 160.) 1858.

OBS. — Messrs. Harting (l. c.), Newton (Ibis, 1859, p. 165), and J. H. Gurney (Rambles of a Naturalist, p. 263), have investigated all the recorded instances of this species, in Britain, and the latter, who has gone very carefully into the subject, states his belief that the above two records are the only authentic ones, the others which follow being divided into two classes, those which are doubtful, and those which have proved to be mistakes.

1st. *Doubtful instances* :—

1. One, Orkney. Sowerby, l. c. (Harting, l. c.) ?

2. One, Devonshire. Moore, Cat. Birds Devon. (Harting, l. c.) ?

3. One, Yarmouth. Paget, Sketch. Nat. Hist. Yarmouth, p. 12. (Harting, l. c.) ?

4. One, near Yarmouth. Presented to Norwich Museum by Mr. Gurney, Sr., in 1839, who is doubtful of its authenticity. (Zoöl., 1st series, p. 1380.) ?

5. Two young females, obtained in the London market. Yarrell, Br. B., 1st ed., III, p. 263. ?

6. One, Cheshire. Yarrell, Br. B., 2d ed., III, p. 366. Dec., 1840.

7. One, Caithness. Gray, l. c. (Harting, l. c.) Prior to March, 1841.

8. One, Loch of Strathbeg, Banffshire. Edward, Naturalist, 1854, p. 242. "A few winters ago." ?

9. One, on the Don, near Doncaster. Morris, Br. B., V, p. 258. ?

10. One. Simeon's Stray Notes on Fishing. (Gurney, l. c.) ?

2d. — *Erroneous records* :—

1. One, Lancashire. Banister, Zoöl., 1st series, p. 145. ?

2. One, Bridlington. Zoöl., 2d series, p. 22. Proved to be a young Long-tailed Duck. ?

3. One, Plymouth. Moore, Mag. Nat. Hist., 2d series, p. 365. Also proved to be a young Long-tailed Duck. ?

4. Several immature, on the Exe, near Exeter. D'Urban, Nat. Hist. Exeter, 1st ed., p. 122. (Gurney, l. c.) Also Long-tails. ?

5. One, Maidenhead. Birds of Bucks and Berks, p. 206. (Gurney, l. c.) ?

6. Two, Torquay. Batterby, Zoöl., 1847, p. 1697. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 366. Proved to be young Long-tailed Ducks. (Newton, Ibis, 1859, p. 165.) *Winter, 1846.*

7. One, Banffshire. Newton, Zoöl., 1852, p. 3331. Also proved to be a Long-tailed Duck. (Newton, l. c.) *Autumn, 1851.*

8. One, near Coleshill, Warwickshire. Foggitt, Naturalist, 1857, p. 163. Proved to be a female Scaup, *Fuligula marila*. Buckley, Naturalist, 1858, p. 124. (Newton, l. c.) *7 April, 1857.*

France. OBS. — It is mentioned by Degland and Gerbe as having occurred in France, but no instance is given.

Belgium. 1. One, De Selys, Faune Belge, p. 147. (Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ireland, Birds, p. 152.) ?

Germany. OBS. — Degland and Gerbe, and Temminck, also mention its occurrence in Germany, without giving any particular instance.

Sweden. 1. One, in the University of Upsala, probably obtained on the Swedish coast. Dresser, B. of E., pt. 59, 60, fide Nilsson. ?

2. One, near Norkoping, Western Sodermanland. Dresser, l. c., fide Palmén. *Spring, 1862.*

Norway. 1. Two, seen by Boie, in Trondhjemsfiord. Dresser, l. c., fide Collet. *Spring, 1817.*

2. One, Etne in Hardanger. Dresser, l. c., fide Sommerfelt. *Winter 1838.*

Denmark. OBS. — It is included by Kjorbolling in his Birds of Denmark, but no instance of its occurrence is cited.

Iceland. OBS. — Dresser says (l. c.) that, according to Faber, it is common in this island.

Austria. 1. One, in the Tyrol. Dresser, l. c., fide Von Tschusi-Schmidhofen. In Mus. of Bamberg, Bavaria. *1852.*

LVII. *Ædemia perspicillata*, L. SURF SCOTER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Belfast Bay, where two were seen two or three days previously. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 118. *1846.*

2. One, Musselburgh Bay, Frith of Forth. Martin, Naturalist, 1853, p. 83. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 324. *1852.*

3. One *seen*, Rona's Voe, Shetland. Dunn, Zoöl., 1848, p. 2067. *June, 1847.*

4. One, near Weymouth, Dorset. Yarrell, l. c. *Winter, 1851.*

5. One, Aberdeenshire coast. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 162. In coll. of E. Hargitt. (Dresser, in his B. of E., pt. 61 - 62, considers the evidence in this case insufficient.) [*Nov., 1855.*]

6. One, Crofton, Cumberland. Eyton, *Rarer Br. B.*, p. 81, fig. (Harting, l. c.) **Aug., 1856.**

7. One, Scilly. Rodd, *Zoöl.*, 1865, p. 9794. **Sept., 1865.**

8. One, received by Mr. Bartlett in the flesh; locality not stated. *Naturalist*, III, p. 420. (Harting, l. c.) ?

9. One, Holm, near Stornoway, Isle of Lewis. Gray, *B. of W. of Scot.*, p. 383. (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of the late Sir J. Matheson. **Winter, 1865.**

10. One, in Museum of Stromness, Orkney, said to have been killed in the neighborhood. Dresser, *B. of E.*, pt. 61, 62. ?

11. One, Swanbister, Orkney. Gray, *op. cit.* (Harting, l. c.) **March, 1866.**

12. One, Scilly. Rodd, *Zoöl.*, 1867, p. 1017, and 1868, p. 1059. **Oct., 1867.**

13. One, Longhope, Hoy Island, Orkney. Harting, *Zoöl.*, 1879, p. 337. **1872.**

14. One, entrance of Loch of Stennis, Stromness, Orkney. Harting, l. c. ?

15. One *seen*, Sound of Bara, Orkney. Dresser, l. c. **Feb., 1875.**

16. One, killed in same locality as last seen. Dresser, l. c. **Feb. 1876.**

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, *Jour. für. Orn.*, 1856, p. 72. Blasius, *op. cit.*, 1871, p. 213. In coll. of Herr Gätke. **9 Oct., 1851.**

France. 1. One, near Calais. Degland and Gerbe, *Orn. Eur.*, II, p. 363. **Winter, 1835.**

2. One, obtained in market of Caen. Degland and Gerbe, *op. cit.* **Winter, 1841.**

3. Six adult males, Le Crotoy, Dept. de Somme. Marmottan and Vian, *Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France*, 1879, p. 250. **20 Nov., 1869; 14 Nov. and 6 Dec., 1875; 27 Dec., 1877; 10 Jan., 1878; 11 Dec., 1879.**

OBS.—Besides the above, Degland and Gerbe mention having seen several individuals of this species in the Paris markets, between 1845 and 1852, and in the winter of 1864 upwards of four or five were brought there.

Belgium. **OBS.**—Dresser mentions its occasional occurrence on the coast of Flanders, in severe winters, and Baron de Selys-Longchamps, in lit., mentions its occurrence, which he considers doubtful.

Germany. **OBS.**—Naumann mentions, but doubtfully, a female killed on the Rhine, and thinks a mistake may have been made in the species.

Sweden. 1. One, a male, Karesuando, Lapland, in Stockholm Museum. Dresser, *B. of E.*, l. c., fide Nilsson. **1833.**

2. One, a male, at Kalmarsund. Dresser, *B. of E.*, l. c., fide Nilsson. **4 June, 1846.**

3. One, a male, Kyrö Kittilä parish, Lapland. Dresser, *B. of E.*, l. c. **Summer, 1858.**

OBS. — Dresser also mentions that it occurs rarely in Enare, Lapland, fide Malm, and Prof. Meves, in lit., observes, that possibly female birds of this species have often escaped observation, and that perhaps this Duck breeds occasionally in Lapland.

Faroe (Denmark). 1. Two *seen*, on Suderøe Island, by Herr H. C. Müller. Dresser, B. of E., l. c. ?

2. One, obtained by Herr Müller, now in Museum of Copenhagen. Dresser, B. of E., l. c. **Autumn, 1853.**

Russia. 1. One, Aland Island, Finland. Palmén, J. f. O., 1876, p. 4. (Dresser, B. of E., l. c.) In Museum of Helsingfors. **1866.**

2. One, at Pojo, Finland. Palmén, l. c. (Dresser, l. c.) **May, 1876.**

3. One, Aland. Dresser, B. of E., l. c., fide Malmgren. ?

LVIII. *Mergus cucullatus*, L. HOODED MERGANSER.

Great Britain. 1. One, Yarmouth. Selby, Trans. Nat. Hist. Northumb., I, p. 292. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 165.) **Winter, 1829.**

2. One, Menai Straits, near Bangor. Eyton, Hist. Rarer Br. B., p. 75, and fig. (Harting, l. c.) In coll. of Mr. Eyton. **Winter, 1830–31.**

3. One, Benton Park, Petworth, Sussex. Yarr., Br. B., III, p. 387. In coll. of Mr. Biddulph. ?

4. One, Stoke Nayland, Suffolk. Yarrell, fide Hoy, op. cit. ?

5. One, Dingle Bay, County Kerry. Thomson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 161. **Winter, 1840.**

6. One, County Meath. Watters, B. of Ire., p. 215. (Harting, l. c.) ?

7. One, Caithness. Sinclair, Cat. B. Caithness (Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edin., II, p. 340). (Harting, l. c.) **Prior to 1841.**

8. A pair, near Leeds. Gould, B. Gt. Britain. (Harting, l. c.) ?

9. One, Somersetshire. Baker, Somerset Archæolog. Proc., p. 146. (Harting, l. c.) ?

10. Three seen, Frith of Forth. Colquhoun, Sporting Days, pp. 20, 21. (Harting, l. c.) **5 May, 1853.**

11. Two, Sheerness. Mathew, Zool., 1870, p. 2182. **March, 1870.**

France. OBS. — This species is mentioned by Temminck, ed. 1840, p. 557, as having occurred once in France, but no locality nor authority is mentioned.

LIX. *Œstrelat* *hæsitata*, Kuhl. CAPPED PETREL.

Great Britain. 1. One, Southacre, near Swaffham, England. Newton, Zool., 1852, p. 3691, figure. **Spring, 1850.**

France. 1. One, killed in English Channel, is in the Museum at Boulogne-sur-Mer. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 178. ?

LX. *Procellaria wilsoni*, Bonap. WILSON'S PETREL.

Great Britain. 1. Two, English Channel. Jenyns, Man. Brit. Vert. An., p. 286. (Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 668.)

2. *Seen in abundance* off the Lands End. Gould, P. Z. S. Lond., 1839, p. 139. **May, 1838.**

3. One, Polperro, Cornwall. Couch, Cornish Fauna, II, p. 71. Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 178. **Nov., 1838.**

[4. One, Norfolk. Yarrell, fide Buxton, op. cit., *Spring, 1839.* This occurrence is considered doubtful by Stevenson, author of B. of Norf.]

5. One, Cumberland. Yarrell, fide Heysham, op. cit. ?

6. One, believed to have been killed on the Irish coast. Thompson, Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 417. (Harting, l. c.) **Aug., 1840.**

7. One, Sussex. Bond, Zoöl., 1843, p. 148. ?

8. One, on the Avon, Sutton Benger, Wilts. Marsh, Zoöl., 1859, p. 6492. **2 Nov., 1849.**

9. One, Freshwater, Isle of Wight. Delme Radcliffe, Zoöl., 1864, p. 8892. **Nov., 1863.**

10. One, near Aldeburgh, Suffolk. Hele, Notes about Aldeburgh, p. 176. (Harting, l. c.) **Some years before 1871.**

France. 1. Two, captured by a ship captain in the Gulf of Gascony, and received by M. Hardy in the flesh. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, 386. **Dec., 1854.**

2. One, on the coast of Provence. Dresser, B. of E., pt. 67–68, fide Dr. Jaubert's Notes on Degland and Gerbe's Orn. Eur. ?

3. One, near Arcachon, Dept. of the Gironde, obtained by M. Maimottan, and now in his coll. ?

4. One, in Provence. Gerbe, Note sur l'apparition accidentelle en Provence, du Thalassichome oceanien. (Ext. du Journal le Naturaliste, 1879.) **1879.**

OBS.—These two last-mentioned occurrences, not hitherto recorded, are kindly communicated by Dr. L. Bureau of Nantes, the accomplished ornithologist. Degland and Gerbe (l. c.) state that this species is more common on the coasts of Spain and Portugal, but the most recent authorities on the former, Lord Lilford, Colonel Irby, and Mr. Howard Saunders, do not mention it, nor does Prof. Barboza du Bocage, in his Birds of Portugal.

Italy. 1. One, near Cagliari, Island of Sardinia. Salvadori, Cat. degli Uccelli di Sard., p. 132. (Id., Fauna d'Italia, Uccelli, p. 301.) In the Museum of Cagliari.

LXI. ***Puffinus griseus*, Gm.** SOOTY SHEARWATER.

Great Britain. 1. One, mouth of the Thames. Strickland, P. Z. S. Lond., 1832, p. 129. **Aug., 1828.**

2. Two, off Plymouth. Dresser (fide Gatcombe), B. of E., pt. 61, 62. ?

3. One, Mounts Bay, Cornwall, figured by Yarrell as *P. major* in error. Dresser, l. c. **1838.**

4. One, North Berwick, East Lothian. Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edin., V, p. —. **Oct., 1879.**

OBS. — Dresser (l. c.) also mentions one presented to the Frome Institute, by Mr. Horner of Mills Park, as a "Dusky Shearwater," which he surmises to be of this species. Having been so often confounded with the young of *P. major*, it is difficult to discriminate its records.

France. 1. One, adult female, Le Crotoy, Dept. de Somme. Marmottan and Vian, Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France, 1879, p. 249. **25 Sept., 1872.**

2. One, adult male, Le Crotoy, Marmottan and Vian, l. c. **9 June, 1875.**

OBS. — Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., II, p. 381) also mention the occurrence of this species several times near Dieppe, on the coast of Normandy, but no specific instances are noted.

Faroe. 1. One, off the island of Nolrö, a female. Fielden, Zoöl., 1875, p. 4495; 1878, p. 154. **4 Aug., 1873.**

2. One, same place, a male. Fielden, l. c. **26 Oct., 1876.**

LXII. *Larus atricilla*, L. LAUGHING GULL.

Great Britain. 1. One, out of five, near Winchelsea. Montague, Orn. Dict. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 185.) In Montague coll., Brit. Museum. **Aug., 1774.**

2. Two seen, near Hastings. Montague, op. cit. (Harting, l. c.) ?

3. One, Lodmoor, Weymouth. Thompson, Zoöl., 1851, p. 3055. **Winter, 1850.**

France. 1. One, adult male, Le Crotoy, Dept. de Somme. Marmottan and Vian, Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France, 1879, p. 249. **29 June, 1877.**

OBS. — Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., II, 431) mention one as *said* to have been killed in the Department of Calvados, but this seems to require confirmation.

Austria. 1. One, in winter plumage, near Trieste. Isis, Cah. 12, p. 1269. (Deg. and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, p. 431.) **1829.**

LXIII. *Larus philadelphia*, Ord. BONAPARTE'S GULL.

Great Britain. 1. One, on the Lagan, near Belfast. Thompson, Ann. Nat. Hist., 1848, p. 192. (Zoöl., 1849, p. 2069.) **1 Feb., 1848.**

2. One, on Loch Lomond. Sir G. Leith, Zoöl., 1851, p. 3117, and 1867, p. 966. **April, 1850.**

3. One, on one of the English Lakes. Yarrell, Br. B., III, p. 555. ?

4. One, off Skerries, County Dublin. Hon. T. L. Powys, Zoöl., 1855, p. 4762. In coll. of C. W. Watkins. **14 Feb., 1855.**

5. One, Dublin Bay. Blake Knex, Zoöl., 1866, p. 306. **July, 1864.**

6. One, Falmouth Harbor. Rodd, Zoöl., 1865, p. 9501. In coll. of late Mr. Couch. **Autumn, 1864.**

Heligoland. 1. One. Gätke, in lit., 25 May, 1878. **Jan., 1845.**

LXIV. *Sterna fuliginosa*, Gm. SOOTY TERN.

Great Britain. 1. One, Tutbury, near Burton-on-Trent. Brown, Zoöl., 1853, p. 3755. In coll. of H. W. Des Vœux. 1853.

2. One, on the Thames, near Wallingford, Berks. Harting, Field Newspaper, 26 June, 1869. (Id., Zoöl., 1869, p. 1867.) In coll. Mr. Franklyn. 21 June, 1869.

3. One, on the estuary of the Axe, near Axminster. Selwood, Field Newspaper, 17 July, 1869. (Harting, Hand-book Br. B., p. 170, where he regards this as a *doubtful occurrence*.) ?

France. 1. One, a male, caught alive on the Arrière, near Verdun. Degland and Gerbe, Orn. Eur., II, p. 462. In Degland coll. in Mus. of Lille. 15 June, 1854.

Germany. 1. One, caught alive at Proedal, near Magdeburg. Naumann, Vög. Deutsch., XIII, p. 267. ?

Italy. 1. One, caught in a fishing-net, in the valley of Pinerolo. Salvadori, Fauna d'Italia, Uccelli, p. 282. ?

LXV. *Sterna anæsthesa*, Scop. SMALLER SOOTY TERN.

Great Britain. 1. One, killed on board a light-ship at the mouth of the Thames. Saunders, P. Z. S. Lond., Feb., 1877. (Id., Zoöl., 1877, p. 213.) Sept., 1875.

LXVI. *Anous stolidus*, Gray. NODDY TERN.

Great Britain. 1. Two, between Wexford and Dublin. Thompson, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1835. (Nat. Hist. Ire., Birds, III, p. 308.) "About four years before 1834."

2. One, county Dublin. Blake Knox, Zoöl., 1866, p. 306. ?

OBS.—This species is recorded (Austin, Ann. Nat. Hist., IX, p. 435) as a "summer visitant" to St. George's Channel, but Harting (Hand-book Br. B., p. 170) considers that doubtless *Sterna fassipes*, the Black Tern, is the species intended.

France. **OBS.**—Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., II, p. 446) say, evidently quoting Temminck, that it has been captured on the coast of France, but give no particulars.

Italy. **OBS.**—Salvadori (in Fauna d'Italia, Uccelli, p. 286) states that this species is mentioned by local authors as frequently occurring near Nice, but that it is evidently a mistake.

LXVII. *Colymbus adamsii*, Gray. YELLOW-BILLED LOON.

Great Britain. 1. One, Pakefield, Suffolk. Selater, P. Z. S. Lond., 1859, p. 206. ?

[*Podiceps holbolli*, Reinh. AMERICAN RED-NECKED GREBE.

OBS.—This species is said by Degland and Gerbe (Orn. Eur., II, p. 581) to have occurred accidentally in Europe, but no locality is given, nor any authority for such statement.]

LXVIII. *Phaleris cristatella*, Bon. CRESTED AUK.

Sweden. 1. One, on the Wettern Lake, near Jönköping. Meves, fide Nya Jägare Förbundets Tidskrift, 1867, p. 108. **Dec., 1860.**

ADDENDUM. — To the record of *Tringoides macularius* (anteà, p. 149) add: —

Germany. 1. One, an adult male, in the environs of Spires, Rhenish Bavaria. Marmottan and Vian, Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France, 1879, p. 248. In coll. of M. Marmottan. **22 April, 1875.**

DESCRIPTION OF THE EGGS OF THE CASPIAN TERN
(*STERNA CASPIA*).

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

IN the number of this Bulletin for October, 1879, Mr. Henshaw records the fact that the Caspian Tern breeds on the islands off the coast of Virginia, and describes a pair of downy young obtained by him on Cobb's Island. As one of the results of a trip to the same locality the present season, it was my good fortune to obtain two eggs from a nest situated not a hundred yards from that in which the young birds described by Mr. Henshaw were found, but of course belonging to another pair of birds, since the parents of said young are among the treasures of Mr. Henshaw's fine collection. A relation of the circumstances attending the discovery of this second nest may, while perhaps adding little to our knowledge of the habits of the species under consideration, at least prove of interest to the reader.

On Sunday, July 4, the excellent boatman whose services we had fortunately been able to engage, made a trip to that portion of the island where the nest had been found the preceding season, and discovered that an immense colony of the Royal Tern had established themselves for the purpose of rearing their young, though they had at that time deposited only three eggs. He returned with six fine specimens of the birds, having killed many more. Allowing the birds sufficient time to deposit their eggs, we visited the locality two days afterward, and found an area of perhaps one eighth of an acre completely covered by their eggs, it being impossible to walk through the nesting site without crushing a greater or less number, many

eggs having been covered by drifting sand. Comparatively few pairs had deposited their full complement, a large majority of the nests containing but a single egg. Still, more than five hundred nests were counted, while our man declared that not one third the number of birds seen by him on his former visit were there, the greater part having been frightened away by the shots which he had fired at them two days before. The birds having in a few moments mounted out of gunshot, we passed on to the upper end of the island, in order to give them an opportunity to re-alight, as well as to ascertain what other species were in the vicinity. Now and then a Royal Tern passing at suitable distance, on its way back to the breeding-ground, afforded us an occasional shot; and while waiting for such chances, as we stood upon a mud flat left bare by the ebb-tide, a peculiar hoarse snarling note caused us to look to the right, just in time to behold a Caspian Tern coming straight toward us, in a manner unmistakably showing that her nest was in the vicinity. Two shots fired at her in quick succession, but without effect, caused her to turn, when, flying directly back, she swooped several times over a particular spot on the sand near the beach, nearly an eighth of a mile distant. Concluding, from her actions, that she had young, we proceeded directly to the spot, and found, in a cavity scooped in the bare sand, a single egg, undoubtedly belonging to the bird in question, whose mate flew about at a respectful distance. We did not again visit the nest until several days after, when it was found to contain two eggs, which we believe is all this species ordinarily lays, as seems also to be the case with the Royal Tern; but we were again unsuccessful in obtaining either of the birds.

The nest, like that described by Mr. Henshaw, and distant scarcely a hundred yards from it, was isolated from those of other birds, and was merely a slight hole scooped in the dry sand. The two eggs are altogether different in shape, texture, and markings from any eggs of the Royal Tern we have ever seen, and could readily be picked from five hundred or more of the latter, embracing all the numerous variations. They measure respectively 2.75×1.90 and 2.70×1.85 , the larger one about equally rounded at both ends, the smaller more pointed at one end than the other, but yet not approaching the distinctly pointed form characteristic of nearly all eggs of the Royal Tern. The surface is much smoother than that of the egg of the Royal Tern, and the shell harder. The ground-

color is a peculiar pale olive-buff, not matched by one of more than five hundred eggs of the Royal Tern with which they have been compared, and the markings, distributed nearly equally over the entire surface, consist of small spots (roundish on the smaller egg, irregular on the larger) of deep sepia-brown and pale lavender. In every respect except size they quite closely resemble some eggs of the Oyster-catcher, but are, of course, very much larger.

As regards the abundance of the species along the Virginia coast in summer, our experience is the same as that of last year, not more than one pair being observed; and the fact that this pair was isolated from all other birds, while an immense colony of the Royal Tern was breeding on a remarkably restricted area not more than a quarter of a mile distant, induces us to believe that this is a normal habit of the bird, although we have no other evidence that the species may not sometimes breed in colonies.

The Caspian Tern when seen flying may be distinguished, by a careful observer, from the Royal Tern by its more robust build, shorter, much less deeply forked tail, and by the uniform blackish appearance of the end-half of the wing, the greater part of the inner webs of the quills being white in the Royal, while the whole surface is dark slaty in the Caspian. The two are so much alike in appearance, however, that it requires the closest observation to distinguish them.

NOTES ON COLORADO BIRDS.

BY H. D. MINOT.

BOULDER, where many of the following observations were made, lies just below the foot-hills, about thirty miles northwest of Denver, and 5,500 feet above the sea. Here I stayed from May 12 to 19, and from May 24 to June 1, inclusive. Eighteen miles westward, among the hills, is Nederland, over 8,000 feet up. Colorado Springs is almost a degree south of Denver, with a season that among the birds is at least a week in advance of Boulder, and which this year (1880) has corresponded to that of Boston. Five miles back from this city of the plains, along Fountain Creek, and among the scrub-oaks that mark the latitude, is Manitou, over 6,000 feet

above the sea, and, in fact, nearly on a level with the summit of Mount Washington. Here I spent most of June, making one excursion up Pike's Peak, and two, in the last week, to the Seven Lakes, which lie over 11,000 feet up, and about 500 feet below timber line, suggesting, with their swampy moorlands and spruce timber, the Adirondacks, — for instance, the Saint Regis Lakes.

1. *Turdus aonalaschkæ auduboni*, Ridg. HERMIT THRUSH. — Abundant at Boulder, May 31, in the groves along the town creek and elsewhere, associated with an equal number of Swainson's Thrushes, many Audubon's Warblers, a few Snow-birds, and perhaps a Lincoln's Sparrow, besides a flock of Cassin's Finches in the fields, — all brought down, I suppose, by a cold storm, above the plains of snow, that on the mountains may have been heavy. I found them all again on the bright morning of June 1, before leaving town. On Pike's Peak I neither saw nor heard the Hermit Thrush.

2. *Turdus swainsoni*, Cab. SWAINSON'S THRUSH. — Common summer residents. Established by May 20, above 8,000 feet. Abundant, however, at Boulder, May 31, as related above. On Pike's Peak, June 21, singing plentifully at evening from 9,500 to 10,500 feet up.

3. *Cinclus mexicanus*, Swain. DIPPER. — Do more than one pair of these birds ever inhabit the same stream or district? I think not. I found one pair to every clear, forcible mountain stream; though these may have occupied merely one section. No matter how swift his flight, and how tortuous the stream, the Dipper always follows it closely, never taking a "cross-cut," and never flying much above it, except to scale a fall. In "ducking," as he does constantly when perched, he often does not bend the legs, but merely compresses the body, and slightly spreads the wings. He can climb, for sometimes he runs down a slope of rock to the water's edge, and scrambles back again. His ordinary notes are a sharp *chip*, and a chatter. In June his song is rarely to be heard. He is so active and unsuspicious that he may readily be traced to his nest, which is usually built near some fall. The only one I took was quitted by the young in the last week of June, when I found the bottom or bedding gone. Did the parents, as a sanitary measure, remove this, with a view to future occupation? This nest is a sort of compressed globe, about seven inches by ten, with a circular entrance in front, four inches in diameter. It was built of moss, dry grasses, and some leaves, all cemented with mud, in a rift of rock, some five feet above the water, in a chasm just below a high cascade. It was completely hidden from any ordinary human point of view.

4. *Saxicola œnanthe*, Bechst. STONE-CHAT. — One specimen at Boulder, May 14, 1880. Considering how admirably suited the foot-hill slopes of the Rocky Mountains seemed to the wants of the Stone-chat, as exemplified in England, I looked hopefully for other specimens. Though I found none, I believe that this pretty species will prove to be of circum-

polar distribution, and to inhabit the Northern interior of this continent, perhaps approaching the coast, as a resident, in Labrador.

5. *Sialia arctica*, Sw. ROCKY MOUNTAIN BLUEBIRD. — Common summer residents throughout wooded country, often inhabiting dead timber. At Denver a pair were nesting in a cornice of the district school-house. Ordinary notes distinct, but not much different, from the Eastern Bluebird's; song-notes less plaintive, and deeper, with perhaps a richer warble.

6. *Regulus calendula*, Licht. RUBY-CROWNED KINGLET. — A common summer resident from 9,000 feet up to timber line. Locally numerous about Seven Lakes, where I searched unsuccessfully for the nest and eggs, in the last week of June. The males were active, always singing joyously, but rarely or never came within fifty feet of the ground, and apparently held no communication with their mates, who were hidden, I am convinced, in or near the tops of thick, lofty spruces, which often are, in more than one sense, practically impenetrable. One isolated grove I hunted over tree by tree. In the building season the nest might readily be found.

7. *Parus atricapillus septentrionalis*, Allen. LONG-TAILED CHICKADEE. — An inhabitant of the mountain-sides; in summer from 7,000 feet up, but not numerous. Ordinary notes closely like the Eastern Chickadee's; but the clear whistled song-notes different, never falling a whole tone, and sometimes being three syllables (*pee-pee*, or *pee-pee-pee*). I observed one bird getting feathers from a hole, as if building a new home from the old.

8. *Salpinctes obsoletus*, Cab. ROCK WREN. — A summer resident, nowhere abundant, though nowhere rare on rocky hillsides. I have found it out beyond the foot-hills, and one pair above 10,000 feet. In the open it is rather shy, keeping its distance, but may be observed, with its slender form and head erect, perched on some rock, and singing, — though, in truth, scarcely any of its peculiar notes are essentially musical. They are very various, suggesting the Carolina Wren perhaps, but scarcely the House Wren at all. There is a *chirr*, an oft-repeated *chirrup*, an indefinitely prolonged *chee*, a *pe-ēē* (like a Flycatcher's), various trills, some of them sounding whistled and so somewhat musical, an emphasized *chekeel'-chekeel'-chekeel'-chekeel'*, or else *kiwi'-kiwi'-kiwi'-kiwi'*, and so on. These are loud and emphatic enough to be very marked in any lonely place. I have heard them from the plains in full force in the intensest heat of noon. The bird frequently lowers the body, ducking it much like Parkman's Wren.

9. *Catherpes mexicanus conspersus*, Ridg. CAÑON WREN. — At Manitou, local about cañons and rock formations, dodging, fluttering, and creeping about cliffs and caves. Easily recognized by its white throat and rich yellowish-brown tail, and by its notes, — a peculiar insect-like chirp, and a delightful song of falling whistles, not loud or intense, but somewhat ecstatic, as if the bird hurried through till out of breath. After early June

this song is not often to be heard. June 8, I found a nest and five fresh eggs, as described in the Bulletin of July, 1880, but with hasty measurements a little in excess. The following is a more careful description. The nest was in the roof of a cave, about ten feet from the ground, in a niche, or pocket, with an opening so narrow, vertically, that I could neither look in nor introduce my hand. Fortunately, however, the rock was so soft that I easily removed the bottom slab on which the nest rested. This, as one looks down upon it, suggests the Eastern Wood Pewee's. It is composed of twigs, stalks, and bits of leaves, surrounded by a few loose sticks, and thickly felted with down, silk, and a few feathers. The hollow is $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and scarcely half as deep. The eggs measure about $.70 \times .50$ of an inch, and are crystal white (rosy when fresh), sparsely speckled and spotted, chiefly about the crown, with medium dull brown.

10. *Anthus ludovicianus*, Licht. TITLARK. — A summer resident above timber line, and occasionally below: at least one pair was established about the highest of the Seven Lakes. May 28, a flock of more than fifty appeared on Boulder Plains, in advance of a heavy storm, but apparently were all gone the next day. The only song-notes I heard were weak and tremulous, — nothing better than monotonous trills. On comparing these birds with Bay-winged Sparrows all about, I found them less nimble in running.

11. *Mniotilta varia*, Vieill. BLACK-AND-WHITE CREEPER. Boulder, June 1.

12. *Helminthophaga virginiae*, Baird. VIRGINIA'S WARBLER. — At Boulder, common through the latter part of May in creek shrubbery, and not shy; at Manitou, in summer, the most abundant of its tribe, frequenting (like the Chestnut-sided Warbler about Boston) the oak-scrub, where it is not easily caught sight of: occasional on the mountains. Ordinary note, a sharp *chip*; song, simple but various (deceptively so): common forms are *che'-we'-che'-we'-che'-we'-che'-we*, *wit-a-wit'-wit'-wit'* (these terminal notes being partially characteristic of *Helminthophagæ*) and *che-we'-che-we'-che-we'*, *che'-a-che'-a-che'*.

13. *Helminthophaga celata*, Baird. ORANGE-CROWNED WARBLER. — I observed this species as a migrant only. At Boulder, it was not uncommon in the latter part of May. Its habits are generic, and its notes and song much like the Nashville Warbler's.

14. *Helminthophaga peregrina*, Cab. TENNESSEE WARBLER. — Boulder, May 31. With a characteristic slender *tsip*, but no song that I certainly detected; active, about twenty feet up, frequently hanging from clusters. Also recorded by Mr. Aiken, further south.

15. *Dendroeca æstiva*, Baird. YELLOW WARBLER. — Abundant summer residents, gathering, however, about civilization. Mr. Henshaw speaks of their eggs in the West having a white ground: such specimens I have several times found near Boston, where, however, their song varies somewhat from that of the Colorado form. Writers have compared this

song and the Redstart's as alike: but the first always has a falling, and the second a rising inflection.

16. *Dendroeca striata*, Baird. BLACK-POLLED WARBLER. — Local summer residents about Seven Lakes. Recorded by Mr. Henshaw from Denver in May.

17. *Dendroeca auduboni*, Baird. WESTERN YELLOW-RUMP. — A summer resident, irregularly distributed, but preferring high willow swamps and spruce timber. Yet June 1, at Boulder, I found some, singly or in pairs, several miles out from the hills, — perhaps migrating however, though so often gregarious. Habits like those of the Eastern Yellow-rump; same *chip*, and *chup* (sometimes repeated rapidly); song similar, a weak little warble, but often pretty. June 24, at Seven Lakes, I found four eggs, almost ready to be hatched. These are curiously like a common type of the Yellow Warbler's, being greenish-white, marked, chiefly about the crown, with olive-brown and neutral tint, and averaging about $.70 \times .55$ of an inch (but I have no instrument here for precise measurement). The nest, composed of shreds and feathers, with a few twigs without and hairs within, was built in a dead, bare spruce, about twenty feet from the ground, compressed between the trunk and a piece of bark that was attached beneath and upheld above, where a bough ran through a knot-hole, — so compressed that the hollow measures $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Such a position for the nest is probably not unusual, for I more than once saw the birds about dead timber, though, on the other hand, an old nest that I attributed to this species was in a live spruce, — against the trunk, in a crotch at some height.

18. *Siurus auricapillus*, Swain. ORANGE-CROWNED "THRUSH." — Boulder and Nederland in May: identified by notes only. Recorded from Denver.

19. *Siurus naevius*, Coues. WATER "THRUSH." — Present at Boulder, Nederland, etc., in the latter part of May. Probably a summer resident.

20. *Geothlypis macgillivrayi*, Baird. WESTERN MOURNING WARBLER. — At Boulder, abundant along creeks, in the latter part of May. At Manitou, as summer residents, less numerous. Their ordinary song-notes, *chee-chee-chee-chee*, I could not positively discriminate from those of Wilson's Black-cap, when the two sang on either side of me in a thicket. To these *chee'-che-chu*, or a few terminal notes, may be added. Sometimes, however, in May, this little Warbler has a fit of ecstasy, and, with a short, nervous flight, bursts into sweet song, though not so liquid as his Eastern cousin's. He is not at all shy. An old nest that I attributed to this species was built of shreds, lined with hairs, and situated in a thorn-bush, a foot from the ground. June 21, I took a nest near Manitou, remarkable for being five feet from the ground, and three feet from a travelled road. It was in a scrub-oak, rather bulkily built of shreds and stalks, with a thick lining of hairs, in a hollow about two inches across

and three fourths as deep. It recalls a coarse type of our Chestnut-sided Warbler's architecture, while the eggs suggest the Prairie Warbler's. These, four in number, are white, rather finely marked about the crown with lilac and neutral tints, only one being somewhat blotched with brown, and average $.75 \times .55$ of an inch.

21. *Myiodioides pusillus pileolatus*, Ridg. WILSON'S BLACK-CAP.—A common summer resident, frequenting high willow swamps. One pair, however, I found established by a brookside near Manitou. About the Seven Lakes these birds are locally numerous. In one swamp there, June 22, I found about a dozen unsuspicious males, who kept much together in the shrubbery, as if a colonial troop, quarrelling playfully a good deal, fly-catching little, and touching the ground occasionally. Face, cheeks, and all or part of the bill, rich golden-yellow. Song, *chee-chee-chee-chee* (or this syllable repeated seven times), thus different from their song as I recall it from the East. Certain low querulous notes are indescribable. Here, June 22, I found a nest and five fresh eggs. The nest was sunken in the ground, on the eastern slope or border of the swamp, at the end of a partly natural archway of long dry grass, opening to the southward, beneath the low, spreading branch of a willow. It is composed of loose shreds, with a neat lining of fine stalks and a few hairs, and with a hollow two inches wide and scarcely half as deep. The eggs measure about $.60 \times .50$ of an inch, are bluntly pointed at the smaller end, and are white (brownish when unblown), freckled with dull ferruginous-brown and insignificant lilac, chiefly and thickly at the larger end, three on and two about the crown. The nursery of the Black-cap, if this example is typical, is most like the Black-and-white Creeper's; but it is unique.

22. *Setophaga ruticilla*, Swain. REDSTART.—Boulder, May 31, quite numerous in one grove, and apparently but just arrived. At Manitou, a few are summer residents about the creek below.

23. *Pyrranga ludoviciana*, Bp. CRIMSON-HEADED TANAGER.—At Boulder, in the latter part of May, common; and observed at much higher points. I found them much in creek shrubbery, perching low, and (the female more especially) suggesting a Flycatcher. The couples kept close, like a newly engaged pair, and were very tame, allowing me within two or three yards. Chatter more musical than the Scarlet Tanager's; but song nearly or quite indistinguishable. The birds were often silent, singing but occasionally, and then perhaps in a low, meditative voice, or uttering a soft, tremulous *che-we'* as they flew. May 27, they invaded the town in abundance, frequenting gardens and fields, and perching on fences. Several inhabitants, including "the oldest," spoke of them as a new kind. At Manitou I found them few.

24. *Tachycineta thalassina*, Cab. VIOLET-GREEN SWALLOW.—Common summer residents of local abundance, ranging up to timber line, and nesting indifferently in hollow trees and porous rocks (or even, says Mr. Trippe, under eaves). When I saw them among the White-bellied

Swallows their wings seemed to me of a different cut, and more used in motion. Their notes are distinct: a *chip*, almost Finch-like, and others not unlike the Cliff Swallow's. The seemingly white rump is characteristic.

25. *Vireo plumbeus*, Coues. PLUMBEOUS VIREO.—A summer resident. About Boulder, common up to 9,000 feet, frequenting shrubbery, and groves of pines or cottonwoods. About Manitou, infrequent. Song not so sweet as the Solitary Vireo's; ordinary note *week*, not *ank*, but seemingly just as petulant; scold, or chatter, generic. Nest usually higher than the Solitary's. Without comparing specimens, I regard the Plumbeous Vireo as a distinct species.

26. *Vireo gilvus swainsoni*, Coues. WESTERN WARBLING VIREO.—At Boulder, I did not observe it till the last of May. About Manitou an abundant summer resident, frequenting chiefly the oak-scrub, but occurring up to 10,000 feet. Notes: a *chip*, a petulant *quee*, and a chatter. Song not so continuous, varied, or sweet as the Eastern bird's, but generally the repetition of a somewhat set and very definite phrase. Nest usually within ten feet of the ground.

27. *Carpodacus cassinii*, Baird. WESTERN PURPLE FINCH.—To the northward a common summer resident up to 10,000 feet, often singing from a high perch almost identically with the Eastern bird. May 31, a large flock appeared at Boulder in the fields, feeding on the ground, springing up with a *che'-u-we'-u* as they flew, and all alighting in one tree, where, in a subdued way, they warbled, or almost twittered, in a confused chorus. The crown is gloriously carmine.

28. *Loxia curvirostra mexicana*, Coues. MEXICAN CROSSBILL.—An irregular resident. I first observed these birds between Nederland and Black Hawk, in a pine wood, where they were uttering the most extraordinary notes I ever heard (the first harsh, like the sound of some machine, and the last hurried, like obstreperous kissing!): "*Hang it! Hang it! Hang it! chup-chup-chup-chup-chup!*" It may have been a matrimonial dispute, for the birds did not allow a close approach, but flew off with their usual chattering.

29. *Melospiza lincolni*, Baird. LINCOLN'S SPARROW.—A summer resident in high swamps: not numerous. These birds do not like familiarity, but may be seen, now and then, perched erectly on top of a bush, and heard singing. Their song, to any imagination less vivid than Audubon's, could hardly suggest the English Wood Lark's. Were I to describe it, at its best, fancifully, I should say it was a cross between those of the Song Sparrow and Parkman's Wren. At times it is inferior.

30. *Zonotrichia leucophrys*, Sw. WHITE-CROWNED SPARROW.—Abundant in summer in high swamps. Common about Boulder up to June 1 at least. These Sparrows mount to sing their song, of which the first two notes are generic, though frequently not clear, and the latter a hurried little phrase, not falling, as with the White-throat, but suggesting rather the Bay-wing. Besides their *tsip*, and an almost metallic *chip*,

they have twitters of excitement, as they flutter through the shrubbery. They build their nests often in or beneath low, thick spruces, in the open swamps. Their bush nests are bulky, and altogether of straw, well hollowed.

31. *Spizella socialis*, Bp. CHIPPING SPARROW. — Tediously abundant in summer, ranging up to 7,000 feet, but apparently not yet attracted to civilization here. At Boulder they remained in flocks up to the last of May, feeding on or about buds, and flying into trees when scared. Their trill occasionally had a terminal note.

32. *Cyanospiza amœna*, Baird. LAZULI FINCH. — Not uncommon as a summer resident. Habits and notes closely like the Indigo Finch's. Song less Warbler-like, but definite, not rambling.

33. *Zamelodia melanocephala*, Coues. BLACK-HEADED GROSBEEK. — A common summer resident. Very unsuspicious. Nest like that of the Rose-breast. Habits somewhat terrestrial. The male sings deliciously, most loudly when on wing or mounted on a high perch. Without the mellowness of the Rose-breast's, his song suggests similarly the Robin's exalted, but at the same time fairly approaches the Mocking-bird's. Ordinary note generic, a sharp *chick*.

34. *Pipilo chlorurus*, Baird. CHESTNUT-CROWNED TOWHEE. — A common summer resident, ranging up to 11,000 feet. Lively and saucy: shyer and fussier than the common Rocky Mountain Towhee. Habits and song, generic. Song a *comparatively* prolonged ditty, often ending with a loud, half-petulant, Canary-bird sort of cry. Notes, a petulant *week*, and a characteristic *pe-u-ee* in a Towhee's voice (three syllables).

35. *Agelæus phœniceus*, Vieill. RED-WINGED BLACKBIRD. — Abundant summer residents, ranging up to 9,000 feet, or perhaps higher. Bush nests near Boulder, that I examined June 1, were made of grass, etc., one lined with hairs, and some of excellent workmanship. All had four typical eggs, and one a Cow-bird's egg, which, as I could not wait to watch the case, as I should have liked to do extremely, I removed. It proved to be about three days advanced.

36. *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus*, Baird. YELLOW-HEADED BLACKBIRD. — Summer residents, locally common about the lower lakes. They have a hoarse, coarse *chuck*, and a Parrot-like whistle of three descending notes, followed by an extraordinary harsh cry, that is often repeated alone. They are very sociable.

37. *Sturnella magna neglecta*, Coues. WESTERN FIELDLARK. — Abundant to the Northward, and common in the South. They are becoming familiar: in Boulder I was shown a nest within ten yards of a house in a small lot. The nest and eggs were like our Eastern types in every way; but the birds are curiously different. They are much less shy. Their flight is less pulsating. They flirt their tails (does *magna*? I cannot recall). Their song is less shrill and plaintive, and richer. It is most like the fragment of a Thrush's song, and, to a near listener, deliciously

liquid. It is sometimes prolonged to an attempted warble. Their other notes are a liquid *chuck* and a whistled *pheu* (wonderfully like a Thrush's, yet akin to the Red-wing's), a chatter, and quite a liquid trill: also a petulant note (?).

38. *Contopus borealis*, Baird. OLIVE-SIDED FLYCATCHER. — This bird I found rare at Boulder in May, but common on Pike's Peak in June, in and about spruce timber, above 10,000 feet. I often heard their loud whistled *wh'che-be'-u*. Their ordinary *chup-chup-chup-chup*, or *bil-bil*, is Finch-like; while, when they are excited, the rapid succession of their whistled notes might readily pass for a song. (Occasionally with a peculiar loud, harsh, almost abrupt *pu-ee*?)

39. *Contopus virens richardsoni*, Baird. WESTERN WOOD PEWEE. — At Boulder, rather common after May 25. Song-notes, a harsh *pe-ēē* or *pēē-wēē*, with nothing of the plaintive drawl of the Eastern bird (and perhaps, occasionally, a *ch'pe'-bu* or *ch'pe'-phu*). These birds I often found with the following.

40. *Empidonax trailli pusillus*, Coues. WESTERN TRAILL'S FLYCATCHER. — Common in shrubbery on or near the plains, and not at all shy. I found them already at Boulder, May 15. They habitually flirt the tail. Ordinary notes: *whit* and *pu-ee'* (and perhaps song-notes of *ch'phe-bee'*).

41. *Empidonax hammondi*, Baird. HAMMOND'S FLYCATCHER. — Similar to *pusillus* in habits and coloring, but with colors more contrasted. Ordinary note, an almost whistled *pip* or *phip*; song-note, *wh'che'-be'-u* or *whit-ch'bec'*, not very abrupt, but with the head tossed. I nowhere found this species common.

42. *Empidonax flaviventris difficilis*, Allen. WESTERN YELLOW BELLIED FLYCATCHER. — A common summer resident up to 8,000 feet. Notes, a *chip*, a single clear whistle, *pee*, and then *pee-wee*, tolerably shrill, and in no way loud, plaintive, or drawling, but slender, clear, and rather decisive. Tail not flirled. This bird sometimes prefers a high, bare perch. Mr. Aiken speaks of its singing. I heard once a *ch'pee'-wee-pee'-wee-pec'* that I attributed to this species. May 21, 8,500 feet up, I observed a pair of Flycatchers that puzzled me: they were active, pertinacious, noisy little fellows, persistently remaining near the tops of spruces, especially dead ones, and taking their flights, often vigorously, at that elevation; their notes were quick and generally shrill: *ch'putty-wa'ke*, *ch'pitty-wa'ke*, *ch'pe-wee'*, *ch'pu-ee'*, etc., besides shrill twitters, guttural sounds, and almost chattering. Could these have been the Yellow-bellied Flycatchers in the mating season? I failed to identify.

43. *Panyptila saxatilis*, Coues. WHITE-THROATED SWIFT. — Rare about Boulder. About Manitou I found several communities and other pairs occupying cañons and cliffs, but often visiting the village. Their sharp, vehement, rather coarse notes suggest at times a Woodpecker. Their nests, as well as I can make out, are of glued twigs, either resting in

a crevice or on a ledge (perhaps in a cave), or else fixed in an angle of rock, where it is shaped like a sloping teacup divided vertically. The eggs are white.

44. *Selasphorus platycercus*, Bp. BROAD-TAILED HUMMINGBIRD. — A common summer resident. I met one 2,000 feet above timber line. Hum very peculiar, suggesting the Cedar-bird's note, prolonged and intensified, being itself intermittent, owing to the bird's flight being accentuated, instead of straight and steady.

NOTE. — The nests and eggs above described are now in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

Recent Literature.

COOPER ON THE MIGRATIONS AND NESTING HABITS OF WEST-COAST BIRDS.* — Within the space of less than a dozen pages Dr. Cooper has tabulated a large amount of valuable information respecting the times of arrival, departure, and nesting of many of the common West Coast land birds, based mainly on his own observations; a few data recorded by others are incidentally incorporated. Dr. Cooper first discusses the influence of temperature, of the rainy and dry seasons, upon the movements and time of laying of birds at different points along the coast and adjoining interior of the Californian coast region, showing, among other things, that excess of rain late in spring retards the nesting period. The localities to which special reference is made are San Diego, Fort Mohave, Santa Cruz, Saticoy, and Haywood. The number of species tabulated is 73. The first column gives the "season of residence, etc."; six other columns give the dates of arrival, etc. of the migrants, and the dates of nesting; another column is devoted to other localities and to remarks. The observations relating to Haywood cover the years 1875–1878; those to other localities cover a shorter period. Dr. Cooper has here begun a good work in a praiseworthy way, which it would be gratifying to see continued by other observers for other localities. — J. A. A.

LANGDON'S ORNITHOLOGICAL FIELD NOTES.† — These notes relate to the bird fauna of the immediate vicinity of Cincinnati, and virtually form

* On the Migrations and Nesting Habits of West-Coast Birds. By J. G. Cooper, M. D. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1879, pp. 241–251, Jan. 20, 1880.

† Ornithological Field Notes, with five Additions to the Cincinnati Avian Fauna. By Frank W. Langdon. Journ. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., July, 1880, pp. 121–127.

a supplement to the same author's excellent "Revised List of Cincinnati Birds," published in 1879 (cf. this Bulletin, Vol. IV, pp. 112, 113). They add five species to the number there given, and bring the total thus far identified to 263. They relate to 40 species, giving records of further captures of many of the rarer ones, and of the nesting, etc. of others. Among the points of special interest are the capture of two specimens (male and female) of Kirtland's Warbler (*Dendroica kirtlandi*) near Cleveland, May 4 and 12, 1880, and the replacement of a colony of several hundred Rough-winged and Cliff Swallows, formerly nesting about the piers and under the floors of a bridge, by "that much to be regretted addition to our fauna," the House Sparrow. The paper is preceded by Dr. Langdon's description of a new species of *Helminthophaga*, which, through the author's kindness, is reproduced, with the accompanying plate, in the present number of this Bulletin. — J. A. A.

STEARNS'S LIST OF THE BIRDS OF FISHKILL, NEW YORK.* — This is a briefly annotated list of about 130 species, based on ten months' observations by the author in the vicinity of Fishkill, supplemented by information received from Messrs. Peter de Nottbeck and John Lynch. As the author has judiciously endeavored to give only what he "knows," without attempting to "theorize," the list, though very incomplete, is doubtless trustworthy so far as it goes, although its *raison d'être* is not obvious. — J. A. A.

HARVIE-BROWN ON THE EFFECTS OF AN UNUSUALLY SEVERE WINTER UPON SCOTTISH BIRDS. — In the last number of the Bulletin (Vol. V, pp. 175–177) we had the pleasure of directing attention to the systematic way in which certain British ornithologists, especially Messrs. Harvie-Brown and Cordeaux, are gathering data respecting the migratory movements of European birds. But it appears by the paper † now under notice that Scottish birds are subject to a close surveillance at other than the migratory periods. The winter of 1878–79 proved of unusual severity, and its effect upon animal life, and especially upon bird life, attracted the attention of many careful observers, Mr. Harvie-Brown giving a list of more than a dozen published papers relating to the subject. These, with his own observations and the collected notes of his many correspondents, form the basis of the paper above cited, which gives first a general and statistical *résumé* of the weather, followed by a detailed report upon its effects on animal life, nearly fifty pages being devoted to birds. It

* List of Birds of Fishkill on Hudson, N. Y. By Winfred A. Stearns. 8vo. pp. 16, without date or publisher's impress. Received July, 1880.

† Ornithological Journal of the Winter of 1878–79, with Collected Notes regarding its Effects upon Animal Life, including Remarks on the Migration of Birds in the Autumn of 1878 and the Spring of 1879. By Mr. John A. Harvie-Brown, F. Z. S., M. B. O. U. Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, 1879, pp. 123–190.

appears that even many of the hardier species suffered severely at times from lack of food; many individuals of the less hardy kinds either actually succumbed to the elements, or were driven away; while migratory species were generally late in their arrival the following spring. In certain cases the resident species died from cold and hunger in such numbers as to render them much scarcer than usual the following summer. Lack of space forbids an extended notice of this highly suggestive report, which relates to a field of research replete with interest, but one which is evidently in too great a degree ignored by most of even our best field naturalists, if we recall that the range of species, and their survival over certain portions of their habitat, is primarily controlled by climatic conditions, and especially the severity of unusually cold seasons. — J. A. A.

RATHBUN'S "BRIGHT-FEATHERS."* — In typographical appearance "Bright Feathers," of which Part I, devoted to the Purple Finch, is before us, is an attractive piece of book-making; the drawing of the plate is passable, and the coloring is not more highly exaggerated than in many plates by authors of reputation for accuracy. The text more clearly betrays the hand of inexperience, not only in the general treatment of the subject, but in sundry faulty peculiarities of expression, and in the prolix melodramatic relation of the author's first acquaintance with the species, whose history he in the main faithfully and in some respects happily recounts. The author is evidently not wanting in knowledge of his subject; the faults of style he will doubtless be able to overcome as the work proceeds, in which case the assumed demand for colored plates, "at nominal prices," of our more striking forms of bird life, accompanied with attractive text, may be fairly met. — J. A. A.

MARSH'S PALEORNITHOLOGY.† — We have received an advance copy of this great work, issued with the permission of the Chief of Engineers in advance of its publication by the Survey of the Fortieth Parallel. It is the first of a series of monographs designed to make known to science the extinct vertebrate life of North America, in the investigation of which the author has passed the last ten years. It is unquestionably the most magnificent contribution ever made to our knowledge of extinct birds. Though the author's previous publications have fairly introduced these remains to the notice of naturalists, thereby lessening the actual novelty of

* Bright Feathers | or | some North American | Birds of Beauty. | — | By Frank R. Rathbun. | — | Illustrated with Drawings from Nature, and carefully | colored by hand. | [Monogram.] Auburn, N. Y. | Published by the Author. | 1880. 4to. Part I, pp. i-viii, 9-24, colored Plate and colored Vignette.

† Odontornithes: a Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America; with thirty-four Plates and forty Wood-cuts. By Othniel Charles Marsh, Professor of Paleontology in Yale College. 1 vol. 4to. pp. i-x, 1-201, figg. 1-40, pll. i-xxxiv, each with 1 explanatory leaf. Forming Vol. VII of the Reports of the Survey of the 40th Parallel.

what he has here to offer, we are at length presented with the complete result of his patient and faithful investigations, together with the final conclusions deduced from his study of these marvellous forms of bird life. It is safe to say, that no single memoir on fossil birds hitherto published can be compared with this in accuracy of detail, in importance of the material upon which it is based, in beauty of illustration, and in value of results attained.

Remains of Mesozoic Birds hitherto brought to light have been for the most part too fragmentary and too few to throw much light on the ornithology of that period. Excepting the well-preserved remains of three individuals of the Jurassic *Archæopteryx*, the only other Mesozoic Birds of the Old World are from the Cretaceous of England. The present volume is based on the remains of more than one hundred different individuals of the *Odontornithes* procured in the Cretaceous deposits of the West during the last ten years. The extent of such remarkably well preserved material is wholly unparalleled. Since the first fossil bird was discovered by Prof. Marsh, in December, 1870, near the Smoky Hill River in Western Kansas, in middle Cretaceous strata, corresponding to those named by him the "Pteranodon beds," these deposits have yielded nine genera and twenty species, represented by the remains of about one hundred and fifty individuals. Says Professor Marsh, in his Introduction : —

"A study of this extensive series of Bird remains brings to light the existence in this class of two widely separated types, which lived together during the Cretaceous period, in the same region, and yet differed more from each other than do any two recent birds. Both of these types possessed teeth, a character hitherto unknown in the class of Birds, and hence they have been placed by the writer in a separate sub-class, the *Odontornithes*. One of these groups includes very large swimming birds, without wings, and with the teeth in grooves (*Odontolæ*), and is represented by the genus *Hesperornis*. The other contains small birds, endowed with great powers of flight, and having teeth in sockets (*Odontotormæ*), and biconcave vertebræ; a type best illustrated by the genus *Ichthyornis*. Other characters, scarcely less important, appear in each group, and we have thus a vivid picture of two primitive forms of bird structure, as unexpected as they are suggestive."

These two groups, *Odontolæ* and *Odontotormæ*, Professor Marsh compares with the Jurassic *Saururæ* of Haeckel, making of the three as many orders of his sub-class *Odontornithes*. Their characters are contrasted on page 187, and it is interesting to observe, in the tabulation of their characters, how much better known are the *Odontolæ* and *Odontotormæ* than the much longer known *Saururæ*.

The work of Professor Marsh, as a whole, is an unmeasured advance upon all previously obtained knowledge of Cretaceous birds.

The present volume is divided into two parts, the first treating of *Hesperornis*, the second of *Ichthyornis* and *Apatornis*, the entire skeletons of

typical species being described with elaborate detail, and figured in the most perfect manner.

The concluding chapter sets fully forth the important conclusions deducible from the study of such ample material. The Appendix presents a synopsis of the nine genera and twenty species of American Cretaceous Birds.

The thirty-four plates, with their accompanying explanatory sheets, were printed in 1877 and early in 1878; the printing of the text was completed the year following, and early in 1880. — E. C.

CORY'S "BEAUTIFUL AND CURIOUS BIRDS OF THE WORLD."* — We have before us advance sheets of Part I of a work, announced to be completed in twelve parts, to be devoted to such types of bird life as are remarkable or interesting, either for brilliancy of plumage, peculiarities of structure, etc., as the Birds of Paradise, Hummingbirds, the Dodo, Apteryx, Great Auk, Labrador Duck, Lyre Bird, etc. Part I includes the Dodo (*Didus ineptus*) and Rifle Bird (*Ptiloris paradiseus*). The size of the work is 22 x 28 inches; the parts will appear about once in three months, and the edition will be limited to two hundred copies. The plates are to be by the best artists, and colored by hand. Judged by the part before us, no pains will be spared to render the work, not only technically accurate, but artistic. — J. A. A.

General Notes.

A NEW BIRD (*Polioptila cærulea*) FOR MAINE. — Two summers ago, while I was sitting on the piazza of my father's house on Cape Elizabeth, a little bluish bird suddenly showed himself in a thicket of alder, cedar, and wild-cherry bushes, not twenty feet distant. Had I been a few degrees farther south, I should have let him go, unchallenged, as a *Polioptila cærulea*. As it was, I could hardly believe my involuntary assumption that he was of this species, and at once had recourse to my gun. I have never quite convinced myself how it was that my usually trusty weapon so utterly annihilated the little stranger. A few pale blue feathers were all that I secured of my specimen, and to this day I have been doubtful whether I might not have killed an example of *Parula americana*.

I have now, however, no doubt that my original identification was the correct one. Not twenty minutes ago, (August 29, 1880,) in the very

* Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World. By Charles B. Cory. Published by the Author. Part I, 1880. Elephant-folio. Two Plates, with text.

same thicket, I stood within arm's length of an unquestionable *Polioptila cærulea*. In this case the bird first betrayed himself by his notes, — notes in themselves sufficiently characteristic to indicate their author.

That either of these specimens were reared or had bred in this State, I do not consider probable. It is more likely that they are examples of the curious retrograde migration which is pretty well known to occur along the Atlantic coast in autumn. And color is lent to this assumption by the fact that strong southwesterly winds prevailed along that coast for several days just prior to their occurrence.

Previous numbers of the Bulletin have noted the occurrence of some three or four individuals of this species in each of the three Southern New England States; but Massachusetts has hitherto been the most northern locality attributed to it. — NATHAN CLIFFORD BROWN, *Portland, Maine*.

CAPTURE OF THE CAROLINA WREN AND OTHER RARE BIRDS IN RHODE ISLAND. — A friend of mine, Mr. George M. Gray, recently brought me a male Great Carolina Wren (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*), which he shot at Bristol, R. I., August 14, 1880. On hearing its notes he at first thought it was some one whistling, but on answering it the bird soon came within shot, and he killed it.

I took a male Stilt Sandpiper (*Micropalama himantopus*) and a male Wilson's Phalarope (*Steganopus wilsoni*), both in spring plumage, at Newport, R. I., August 2. Two Bonaparte's Gulls (*Chroicocephalus philadelphia*), an adult from Newport, and a young one from Westerly, were also sent in to us early in August of this year. I have also to report the recent capture at Newport of a fine adult Black Tern (*Hydrochelidon plumbea*) by Dr. Henry F. Marshall. — FRED. T. JENCKS, *Providence, R. I.*

NOTE ON *HELMINTHOPHAGA CINCINNATIENSIS*, *Langdon*. — Having had, through Dr. Coues's courtesy, the pleasure of examining the type specimen of Mr. Langdon's new *Helminthophaga*, recently described in the Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, (July, 1880, pp. 119, 120, Pl. VI,*) I feel constrained to offer a few remarks concerning it, as an expression of my own views regarding its validity as a species. At first sight, the bird impresses one with its unique coloration, which on further examination is found to be a perfect combination of the plumage of *Helminthophaga pinus* and *Oporornis formosa*. The wings and tail are plain-colored, as in the latter, but the wings show a faint suggestion of the wing-bands of the former, in the paler olivaceous tips to the middle and greater coverts. The forehead is yellow, as in *H. pinus*, but behind and along the postero-lateral edge of this yellow is seen a portion of the black cap which characterizes *O. formosa*. The

* [Reprinted in this number of the Bulletin, pp. 208-210, Pl. IV. — Eps.]

black markings of the side of the head are intermediate in extent between the narrow loreal and postocular streak of the *Helminthophaga*, and the broader loreal patch with suborbital continuation, as seen in the *Oporornis*. In form, the bird is as nearly intermediate between the two as could well be imagined, the bill inclining more to that of *Oporornis* in size and shape, the feet more like those of *Helminthophaga*. The bird may eventually prove to be a distinct species; but it certainly suggests a hybrid between those named above, with quite as good (in fact exactly the same) reason as that between *Hirundo erythrogastra* and *Petrochelidon lunifrons*, recorded in a former number of this Bulletin (Vol. III, pp. 135, 136). This view of the matter is strengthened by the circumstance that in many, if not most, parts of the Mississippi Valley, especially in the latitude of Cincinnati, the two species breed very abundantly in the same localities, both nesting on the ground, and often having their nests situated only a few feet apart. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

NEST OF DENDRECA CÆRULESCENS, (*L.*) *Bd.* — In June, 1880, I was in camp in the Northern wilderness of New York, in Hamilton County, about twenty miles northeast of Wilmurt P. O., Herkimer Co. On the 13th of that month it rained heavily, and as we had a trip of a few miles from camp to make, I allowed the weather to prevent my taking my gun with me. About half-way between two small lakes, about a quarter of a mile apart, on a high bluff covered with heavy spruce timber, I discovered the nest of a Warbler. It was built about eighteen inches from the ground, in the top of a dead, overturned spruce. It was a beautiful structure, composed outwardly of strips of white rotten wood and inner bark mingled with a few birch "curls," and neatly lined with fine black roots, resembling horse-hair (I have found the same material used as lining by the Olive-backed Thrush), and the finer white quills of our common porcupine, some of which were even large enough for the barbs to be quite perceptible to the naked eye. The nest measured as follows: outside diameter, 4 inches; inside diameter, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; outside depth, 3 inches; inside depth, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches. The three eggs it contained almost exactly resembled in size and markings the eggs of the Redstart, except that the spots were mostly in a crown around the larger end. I was unable to identify the bird, and, having nothing with which to kill her, left the nest as I found it. The next day, June 14, I returned with my gun and shot the female, a Black-throated Blue Warbler, as she left the nest. Having secured the mother, I turned to the nest, only to find three small birds, the eggs since the previous day having hatched, greatly to my disappointment, as the reader may imagine. — EGBERT BAGG, JR., *Utica, N. Y.*

NOTE ON GIRAUD'S MUSCICAPA "BRASIERI." — While looking over a copy of Giraud's "Description of Sixteen new Species of North American Birds," I noticed that the twelfth species is named *Muscicapa brasieri*.

Selater, in his "Note on the Sixteen Species of Texan Birds named by Mr. Giraud of New York, in 1841" (P. Z. S., XXIII, 1855, pp. 65, 66), decides that the bird should be called *Basileuterus brasieri*. The specific name, however, needs correction. Mr. Giraud named his bird in honor of my ever-regretted friend, Mr. Philip Brasher, of Brooklyn. Through some unaccountable mistake Mr. Giraud quoted the name as Philip Brasier. That it was an unintentional error may be seen by referring to Giraud's "Birds of Long Island," where the name frequently occurs, and is correctly spelled. The name of the species in question should therefore be written *Basileuterus brasheri*. I wish to make the correction in order that the bird may correctly perpetuate the name of my honored friend. — DEL. BERIER, *Fort Hamilton, N. Y.*

ADDITIONAL NOTES CONCERNING THE BLACK-CAPPED VIREO IN TEXAS. — On June 16, 1880, on one of the highest peaks of the bluffs of Red River, near Warren's Bend, in Cook County, I heard the song of a strange bird to me, which I recognized at once, however, as that of some Vireo. After following one of the birds for an hour through tangled vines and underbrush on a steep hillside, I finally killed it, and found it to be the Black-capped Vireo (*Vireo atricapillus*). I thus had the pleasure of adding this rare bird to my Cook County list, although I had previously surmised its presence here (see this Bulletin, Vol. IV, p. 58). During the 16th and 17th I shot twelve specimens, eleven of which were preserved, — six males, three females, and two young just from the nest. While the females are all identical, and have the head grayish, the males range from jet-black on the head to a little darker than the females, although they are all full-grown or second-year birds, as shown by their song and by dissection. I find a faint buffy tinge on the throat and breast of the females, while the males are all pure white on these parts. I further noticed a considerable variation in the length of the bill. The young are olive-green and yellowish, with the head ashy or grayish. I think my success in securing so many specimens due to the fact that the parents would not leave the young. — GEORGE H. RAGSDALE, *Gainesville, Texas.*

THE PHILADELPHIA VIREO IN EASTERN NEW YORK. — On May 15, 1879, I took, near Troy, N. Y., a male and a female Brotherly-love Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*), in a briery, bushy thicket, where Yellow-breasted Chats commonly breed. — AUSTIN F. PARK, *Troy, N. Y.*

UNUSUAL NESTING SITE OF THE SNOWBIRD. — In the town of Otis, Berkshire County, Massachusetts, while rummaging on August 10, 1874, through an old barn from which a part of the roof had recently been blown, my attention was attracted by the chirping of a female *Junco hyemalis*. After watching her I found she had a nest in which were three or four young birds, but a few days old. The nest was placed on the edge of a scaffold under some hay which projected several inches beyond the cavity where the nest was placed. No extra material was used in making the

nest, which was composed entirely of spears of hay. The female was feeding the young, and I watched her pass out and in several times. — HARRY T. GATES, *Hartford, Conn.*

CAPTURE OF A SOUTH AMERICAN FINCH NEAR PROVIDENCE, R. I. — I am indebted to Mr. J. M. Southwick, of Providence, R. I., for the opportunity of examining a beautiful example of *Gubernatrix cristatellus*, taken near that city, July 7, 1880. It is in perfect plumage, showing no signs of previous confinement, and for this reason it was assumed to be "evidently not an escaped cage-bird." Its habitat being Brazil, it seems beyond probability that it could have reached the locality of its capture without human aid. Its occurrence in an apparently wild state is of interest in connection with previous records of the capture of exotic birds under similar circumstances. (Cf. this Bulletin, Vol. V, pp. 119-121.) — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

CORVUS OSSIFRAGUS ON LONG AND STATEN ISLANDS, N. Y. — The idea holds that the Fish Crow is a rare bird as far north as the latitude of the above-named localities: My correspondents, Messrs. DeL. Berier, of Fort Hamilton, Long Island, and H. A. Wheeler, of New Brighton, Staten Island, give me interesting information. Mr. Berier writes: "In looking over Vol. III [Jan., 1878, pp. 46, 47] of Nuttall Bulletin, I see it was thought worth the while to record the capture of the Fish Crow on Long Island. I do not regard the bird as rare here, and my friend, H. A. Wheeler, Esq., has on several occasions found its nest on Staten Island." Mr. Wheeler writes: "In reply to your queries about the Fish Crow, I would state that it is not a permanent resident, as it comes from the South in March or early in April, and leaves during October or early November. It nests early, either in the latter part of April (in a forward spring) or during the first fortnight of May. The nests are similar to those of the Common Crow, while the eggs differ mainly in being smaller and slightly more pear-shaped. Most of the nests are found in pine or cedar trees, though I have seen them in the white-oak and the swamp-oak. They breed both near the sea-shore and a few miles back in the country, and as the other Crow is quite numerous the two kinds will often be found quite near each other. They do not seem to associate, though I have seen the two species following up and harassing Owls. In the spring while breeding the Fish Crow will often be found in newly ploughed fields, after grubs, while late in the season I have seen them in old stubble fields feeding on grasshoppers, etc., though most of the time they will be found on the sea-shore, to which they resort in flocks after breeding. During the past five years in which I have collected, I have always found them breeding on Staten Island, and have no reason to doubt that it is a permanent and regular breeding-place. They are not nearly so numerous as the Common Crow, and I seldom find more than half a dozen nests in a season, if as many as that, though I range over about twenty-five square miles more or less thoroughly." — H. A. PURDIE, *Newton, Mass.*

NEST AND EGGS OF THE YELLOW-BELLIED FLYCATCHER (*Empidonax flaviventris*). — The breeding habits of this bird seem now so well established, that a description of a nest taken by myself this year can hardly be necessary to add strength to the five instances already mentioned in this Bulletin; however, it may otherwise be of interest.

The nest was taken June 13, 1880, on Little Deer Island, Penobscot Bay, Maine. The parent bird was flushed from the nest, and flew on to a twig near by. Observing the bird to be a Flycatcher, a search was at once begun in the small trees about, and I was somewhat surprised, when this proved fruitless, to find at my feet the nest with its four eggs. The bird was allowed to return to the nest, and on being flushed a second time was secured. It was the female. The locality was in a small clearing on a heavily wooded ridge. The nest was situated on a large root, forming as it were a shelf, *in under* a low stump, being admirably concealed from sight. It is a mass of dead leaves, pieces of decayed wood, evergreens, ferns, birch-bark, and mosses, arranged much in form and appearance like that of the Pewee (*S. fuscus*). The nest proper, which measures two and one eighth inches in diameter, and one inch in depth, is lined first with fine black roots, then with a few withered grasses. The eggs are similar to those already described in the Bulletin, the ground color being white, with numerous reddish spots over the whole surface forming a ring about the greater end. Two, however, are very sparingly spotted when compared with the others. Their size is a little less than that given by Mr. Batchelder, (Vol. IV, pp. 241, 242,) as the following dimensions show: .65 × .51, .65 × .50, .65 × .50, .64 × .51. — N. A. EDDY, *Bangor, Me.*

NOTES ON NESTING-SITES OF THE GOLDEN-WINGED WOODPECKER. — About May 1 of this year I noticed some Golden-wings (*Colaptes auratus*) very busy around the shed of an old brick-kiln, although there were no trees near. On visiting it I found they had enlarged two auger-holes in a large, decayed spruce post, and were trying to nest there; but so many people cross the yard every day, they will probably be driven away. I have frequently noticed what a correspondent mentions in a late number of the Bulletin (Vol. V, p. 56) regarding Golden-wings enlarging natural cavities. I have seen them dig two inches through the hard shell of a seasoned ash stub to get to a hollow which showed through a crack, the existence of which they must have perceived; they apparently bored through to it to save the labor of making the whole excavation in solid wood. — MANLY HARDY, *Brewer, Me.*

CAPTURE OF THE AVOCET IN NEW BRUNSWICK. — When in St. John, N. B., a short time since, I saw in a bird-stuffer's shop a good specimen of the Avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*) sent to him to set up. It was shot by Mr. William Ellis, at Quaco, where he has shot three this season (1880), and where he says "they come along every few years." I have been able to get but two. As they occur so rarely in New England, it is a little

strange to find them so frequently over the border in New Brunswick. — GEORGE A. BOARDMAN, *Milltown, St. Stephen, N. B.*

THE NORTHERN PHALAROPE IN CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. — On May 17, 1880, a specimen of this species was secured on a small mill-pond near Chester C. H. This, I believe, is the first record of its capture in the State; although its probable occurrence was mentioned by Dr. Coues in his "Synopsis of the Birds of South Carolina," in 1868. — LEVERETT M. LOOMIS, *Chester, S. C.*

THE PURPLE GALLINULE IN NEW ENGLAND. — The record shows about half a dozen occurrences of *Porphyrio martinica* in New England and the Provinces. I can add another instance. Mr. Joshua G. Nickerson informs me that at Boothbay, Me., towards the last of September, 1877, a male of this species in elegant plumage was seen on the edge of a pond by a boy, who knocked it over with a stone, and captured the bird alive. It was kept in a slatted box for some days, and at once became very tame. Being allowed the freedom of the room, it would parade about the floor, and perch on and take flies from the hand. Given too much liberty, it shortly escaped. — H. A. PURDIE, *Newton, Mass.*

COLYMBUS SEPTENTRIONALIS AGAIN ON THE HUDSON. — In the Bulletin for July, 1878, p. 146, is the mention of the capture of a specimen of *Colymbus septentrionalis* at Low Point, on the Hudson River. I have seen the bird in question, and will add the capture of a second specimen in a locality not far from the first, in the autumn of 1878 (about the beginning of cold weather, I could not learn the exact date). It is now in the possession of Mr. Wood, of Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y. Both specimens look remarkably alike. — W. A. STEARNS, *Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.*

INDEX TO VOLUME V.

- ACTIDURUS**, 100.
Actiturus bartramius, 18, 149, 181.
Æhmoptila, 92, 100.
 jamaicensis, 92.
Ægialitis hiaticula, 91, 109.
 semipalmata, 169.
 vocifera, 18, 144.
 wilsonia, 186.
Ægiothus, 128.
 canescens, 27.
Agelæus phœniceus, 15, 40, 72, 230.
Aix, 101.
 sponsa, 19, 101, 213.
Ajaja rosea, 178.
Alca impennis, 127.
Alcidæ, 126.
Alle nigricans, 102.
 Allen, C. A., habits of Veaux's Swift, 55.
 Allen, J. A., the Tennessee Warbler destructive to grapes, 48; Eastward range of the Western Meadow Lark, 53; note on *Chordiles popetue minor* in Florida, 54; the King Eider at Buffalo, N. Y., 62; on recent additions to the ornithological fauna of North America, 85; a Crossbilled Horned Lark, 115; note on a capture of the Loggerhead Shrike in Northern New York, 119; capture of escaped Cage Birds having the appearance of wild birds, 119; note on the Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin), 123; destruction of birds by lighthouses, 131; origin of the instinct of migration in birds, 151; list of the birds of the Island of Santa Lucia, W. I., 163; first capture of the Blue Grosbeak in Massachusetts, 184; capture of a South American Finch near Providence, R. I., 240.
Amazilia cerviniventris, 90.
 fuscicaudatus, 90.
Ammodromus, 97.
 caudacutus, 52.
 caudacutus nelsoni, 32, 89.
 maritimus, 44, 97.
Ampelis cedrorum, 70, 132, 179.
 garrulus, 118, 183.
Amphispiza, 92.
Anas aberti, 42.
 americana, 212.
 boschas, 19, 30.
 clangula, 101.
 histrionica, 101.
 sponsa, 66.
 wywilliana, 42.
Ani, Mexican, 90.
Anous stolidus, 67, 220.
Anser albatrus, 212.
 canadensis, 66, 212.
 frontalis, 88.
 hyperboreus, 181.
Anthus ludovicianus, 69, 226.
 pratensis, 27.
Antrostomus rutilus, 169.
Apatornis, 235.
Aquila chrysaëtos, 29.
Aramus pictus, 101.
Archibuteo lagopus, 87.
 lagopus sancti-johannis, 114.
 sancti-johannis, 143.
Ardea cærulea, 169.
 canadensis, 188.
 candidissima, 191.
 cayennensis, 66.
 cyanirostris, 107.
 egretta, 181, 191.
 herodias, 18, 66, 187.
 occidentalis, 122.
 pealei, 123.
 rufescens, 123.
 würdemanni, 122.
Arquatella couesi, 160, 163.
 maritima, 160, 162.
 ptilocnemis, 160, 163.
Astragalinus, 96.
 lawrencii, 96.
 psaltria, 96.
 psaltria arizonæ, 96.
 psaltria mexicanus, 96.
 tristis, 96.
Astur atricapillus, 141.
Athene cunicularia, 87.
Atthis ellioti, 41.
 heloisæ, 41.
 Audubon, J. J., notice of, 199; autograph letter of, 202.
 Auk, Crested, 221.
 Whiskered, 178.

- Auriparus flavifrons, 46.
 Avocet, 109.
 Aythya americana, 61.
 BAGG, EGBERT, JR., nest of *Dendroica caerulescens*, 238.
 Bartramia, 100.
 longicauda, 100.
 Basileuterus brasheri, 239.
 brasieri, 239.
 Bathmidurus major, 88.
 Benner, Franklin. See Roberts, T. S.
 Bernicla, 101.
 Berrier, DeL., interesting birds found on Long Island, N. Y., 46; note on Giraud's *Muscicapa "brasieri,"* 238.
 Bicknell, Eugene P., remarks on the nidification of *Loxia curvirostra americana*, with a description of its nest and eggs, 7; *Dendroica palmarum palmarum* in New York, 182.
 Bird, Apple, 132.
 Bank, 132.
 Cedar, 70.
 Chipping, 134.
 Tropic, 63.
 Myrtle, 134.
 Reed, 180.
 Bittern, 18, 178, 181, 210.
 Blackbird, Crow, 15.
 English, 120.
 Red-winged, 15, 72, 152, 230.
 White-winged, 12.
 Yellow-headed, 14, 230.
 Blackcap, Wilson's, 35, 228.
 Bluebird, 132, 152.
 Rocky Mountain, 225.
 Boardman, G. A., the Caspian Tern probably breeding in Florida, 64; capture of the Stonechat near Eastport, Me., 115; winter change of plumage of the Black Guillemot, 190; capture of the Avocet in New Brunswick, 241.
 Bobolink, 15, 72, 137.
 Botaurus lentiginosus, 178, 181, 210.
 minor, 18, 181.
 Brachyrhynchus, 127.
 wrangeli, 88.
 Brant, 133.
 White, 181.
 Branta, 101.
 Brayton, A. W., notice of his "Catalogue of the Birds of Indiana," 174.
 Brewer, T. M., nest and eggs of *Parus montanus*, 47; Blue-winged Yellow Warbler in New England, 48; the Redstart in Washington Territory, 50; the nesting of the Common Crossbill, 51; eggs of *Picus albolarvatus*, 56; obituary of, 102; notice of his "Additional Notes on New England Birds," 108.
 Brewster, William, notes on the habits and distribution of the Philadelphia Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*), 1; nesting of the Blue Yellow-backed Warbler in Southern Georgia, 48; prowess of the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), 57.
 Brown, Nathan Clifford, *Ammodromus caudacutus* a summer resident in Southern Maine, 52; a new bird (*Polioptila caerulea*) for Maine, 236.
 Browne, F. C., *Zonotrichia albicollis* nesting in Eastern Massachusetts, 52.
 Bryant, W. E., notes on the habits of *Rallus obsoletus*, with a description of its eggs, 124.
 Bubo virginianus, 16, 191.
 Bucephala clangula, 189.
 islandica, 189.
 Budytes flava, 27, 34.
 Bunting, Black-throated, 15.
 Chestnut-collared, 12, 14.
 Lark, 15, 27.
 Leconte's, 32, 51.
 Painted Lark, 43.
 Snow, 74.
 Towhee, 28, 152.
 Buteo albicaudatus, 46, 91.
 bairdi, 76.
 borealis, 17.
 borealis krideri, 17.
 harlani, 31, 58.
 lineatus, 143.
 montanus, 76.
 pennsylvanicus, 17, 169.
 swainsoni, 17.
 unicinctus harrisi, 46.
 vulgaris, 29.
 Butorides brunescens, 88.
 virescens, 169.
 Buzzard, Common, 29.
 Harlan's, 31.
 Krider's, 17.
 Turkey, 17, 29.
 White-tailed, 91.
 CATRINA moschata, 66.
 Calamospiza bicolor, 12, 15, 27.
 Calidris arenaria, 29.
 Calothorax lucifer, 90.
 Capercaillie, 110.
 Cardellina rubra, 88.
 rubrifrons, 89.
 Carduelis, 97.
 elegans, 96, 109, 120.
 Carpodacus cassinii, 229.
 Catbird, 13, 69, 134, 137.
 Catharista, 78.
 atrata, 80.
 Catharistes, 81.
 atratus, 81.
 Cathartes, 77.
 aura, 17, 29, 80, 82.

- Cathartes burrovianus, 80, 83, 88.
 pernigra, 84.
 urubitinga, 83.
 Catherpes mexicanus conspersus, 181, 225.
 Centrophanes, 97.
 lapponicus, 97.
 ornatus, 97.
 pictus, 97.
 Centurus aurifrons, 46.
 Ceratorhina monocerata, 126, 128.
 suckleyi, 127, 128.
 Cerorhina suckleyi, 88.
 Certhiola martinicana, 166.
 Ceryle alcyon, 16, 73, 169.
 Chætura pelagica, 16, 37, 98.
 pelasgia, 98.
 vauxi, 55.
 Chamæa fasciata, 37.
 Chamæpelia passerina, 169.
 trochila, 169.
 Champephilus imperialis, 88.
 Charadrius dominicus, 178.
 virginicus, 144, 178.
 Chauleasmus streperus, 19.
 Chicago Field, notice of ornithological papers in, 180.
 Chickadee, Long-tailed, 225.
 Chicken, Mother Cary's, 132.
 Chimerina cornuta, 127, 128.
 Chondestes grammica, 53, 97, 112.
 Chordiles minor, 54.
 popetue minor, 54.
 virginianus, 16.
 Chroicocephalus cucullatus, 88.
 minutus, 88.
 philadelphia, 237.
 Chrysomitris, 96.
 magellanicus, 88.
 pinus, 96.
 spinus, 96.
 stanleyi, 88.
 tristis, 14.
 yarrelli, 88.
 Chrysotis bouqueti, 164, 169.
 Ciceronia microceros, 126.
 Ciconia americana, 66.
 Cinclocerthia macrorhyncha, 166.
 Cinclus mexicanus, 224.
 Circe latirostris, 90.
 Circus cyaneus hudsonicus, 17, 185.
 Cistothorus stellaris, 13.
 Clangula, 101.
 albeola, 101, 213.
 glaucidium, 101.
 histrionica, 67.
 islandica, 101.
 Coccyzus americana, 73.
 erythrophthalmus, 16, 73.
 minor, 169.
 Colaptes auratus, 16, 47, 56, 74, 241, hybridus, 87.
 Collins, W. L., on *Oporornis agilis*, 50.
 Collins, W. H., notes on the breeding habits of some of the Water-Birds of St. Clair Flats, Mich., 61.
 Collyrio chemungensis, 173.
 Columba canadensis, 100.
 corensis, 169.
 flavirostris, 37.
 macroura, 99.
 marginata, 100.
 solitaria, 37.
 Colymbus adamsi, 220.
 septentrionalis, 242.
 torquatus, 20.
 Contopus borealis, 46, 231.
 latirostris, 166.
 virens, 16, 179.
 virens richardsoni, 231.
 Condor, 79, 82.
 Conurus carolinensis, 114.
 Cooper, J. G., notice of his paper on the migration and nesting habits of West-Coast Birds, 232.
 Coot, 19, 181.
 Coracias galbula, 98.
 Coragyps, 80.
 brasiliensis, 80.
 Cordeaux, John. See Harvie-Brown, J. A.
 Cormorant, Double-crested, 20.
 Mexican, 31.
 Violet-green, 35.
 Corvus americanus, 66, 106.
 americanus caurinus, 106.
 cacalotl, 87.
 caurinus, 106.
 corax, 28.
 ossifragus, 205, 240.
 spermolegus, 66.
 Cory, C. B., notice of his "Birds of the Bahama Islands," 107; notice of his "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 236.
 Cosmonetta, 101.
 Cotile, 96.
 riparia, 96.
 Coturniculus lecontei, 32, 51.
 passerinus, 14.
 Cotyle, 96.
 riparia, 14, 96.
 Coues, Elliott, on the nesting in Missouri of *Empidonax acadicus* and *Empidonax traillii*, 20; notice of his "Bibliography of American Ornithology," 40; description of the female *Dendroica kirtlandi*, 49; note on *Limosa hæmastica*, 59; capture of *Phætho flavirostris* in Western New York, 63; notes and queries concerning the nomenclature of North American birds, 95; further light on the moult of the bill in certain *Mormonide*, 127;

- Shufeldt's Memoir on the osteology of *Speotyto cunicularia hypogaea*, 129 ; number of eggs of *Ardea herodias*, 187 ; note on *Grus fraterculus* of Cassin, 188 ; "Behind the Veil," 193.
- Cowbird, 15.
Bronzed, 90.
- Crane, Little Brown, 123, 186.
Sand-hill, 19, 179.
Whooping, 19, 179.
Blue, 188.
Brown, 188.
- Creeper, Black-and-white, 226.
- Crithagra butyracea, 109, 120.
- Crossbill, Common, 50.
Mexican, 229.
Red, 7.
White winged, 71.
- Crotophaga ani, 107, 169.
rugirostris, 76.
sulcirostris, 90.
- Crow, Common, 106, 191, 240.
Fish, 106, 205, 240.
Western Fish, 106.
- Crying-Bird, 38.
- Cuckoo, Black-billed, 16, 73.
Yellow-billed, 73.
- Cupidonia cupido, 18.
- Curlew, Esquimaux, 210.
Hudsonian, 29, 150.
Long-billed, 29.
- Cyanocitta, 98.
cristata, 98.
sordida, 87.
stelleri, 98.
stelleri frontalis, 98.
stelleri macrolopha, 98.
superciliosa, 99.
- Cyanocorax, 98.
- Cyanospiza, 96.
amœna, 230.
cyanea, 40, 96.
parellina, 88.
- Cyanurus, 98.
- Cygnus americanus, 45, 125, 212.
buccinator, 126, 212.
- DACNIS pulcherrima aureinucha, 42.
- Dafila bahamensis, 107.
- Dalgleish, J. J., list of occurrences of North American birds in Europe, 65, 141, 210.
- Deane, Ruthven, additional cases of albinism and melanism in North American birds, 25 ; the Blue-gray Gnatcatcher in Massachusetts, 47 ; additional record of the Loggerhead Shrike in Maine, 50 ; the Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker in Massachusetts, 56 ; the Marsh and Sooty Terns in Maine, and other birds rare to the State, 63 ; the Large-billed Water Thrush (*Siturus motacilla*) in Eastern Rhode Island, 116 ; a new Warbler (*Myiodioides nitratus*) for Massachusetts, 117 ; the Bohemian Waxwing in Northern New York, 118 ; the Little Blue Heron in Rhode Island, 123 ; the European Widgeon in the United States, 126 ; destruction of birds by drowning, 192.
- Demiegretta pealii, 88.
- Dendroeca adelaidæ, 166.
æstiva, 13, 35, 226.
auduboni, 227.
cærulea, 112.
cærulescens, 238.
coronata, 134, 182.
kirtlandi, 49, 233.
olivacea, 89.
palmarum palmarum, 182.
palmarum hypochrysea, 89.
pinus, 13.
striata, 166, 227.
virens, 70.
- Dichromanassa rufa, 32.
- Dipper, 224.
- Diomedea chlororhyncha, 88.
exulans, 88.
- Dolichonyx oryzivora, 15, 180.
- Doricha enicura, 90.
- Dove, Carolina, 17, 100.
- Dowitcher, 156, 157.
- Duck, Black, 134.
Black-head, 62.
Buffel-headed, 213.
Canvas-back, 19, 137.
Harlequin, 214.
Labrador, 180.
Lesser Scaup, 213.
Red-head, 19, 61.
Ring-necked, 61, 213.
Summer, 213.
Surf, 34, 215.
Wood, 19.
- Dutcher, William, Wilson's Plover (*Ægialitis wilsonia*) on Long Island, 186.
- EAGLE, Bald, 57, 114, 143.
Golden, 29.
Washington Sea, 113.
- Ectopistes canadensis, 100.
macrura, 99.
migratorius, 17, 99, 144.
- Egret, Great White, 63, 181.
- Elder, King, 62, 189.
- Elainea martinica, 166.
- Elanoides forficatus, 32.
- Emberiza bilineata, 92.
- Embernagra rufivirgata, 46.
rufivirgata crassirostris, 41.
rufivirgata verticalis, 42.
- Empidonax acadicus, 20, 21, 23, 25, 44.
flaviventris, 21, 25, 44, 241.

- Empidonax flaviventris difficilis*, 231.
 hammondi, 184, 231.
 minimus, 16, 21, 25.
 trailli, 16, 20, 21, 24, 25, 44.
 trailli pusillus, 231.
Engyptila, 92.
 albifrons, 100.
Eremophila alpestris, 13.
 alpestris leucolæma, 75.
Ereunetes pusillus, 18, 146, 155.
Erismatura dominica, 178.
Estrilda melpoda, 121.
Eudocimus albus, 107.
 ruber, 101.
Eulampis holosericeus, 167.
 jugularis, 167.
Euphonia elegantissima, 88.
 flavifrons, 166.
Euspiza, 177.
 americana, 15.
FALCO *candicans*, 94, 142.
 columbarius, 34.
 communis, 57.
 dawsonis, 92.
 gyrfalco, 94.
 gyrfalco labradora, 92.
 harlanii, 201, 208.
 labradora, 92.
 lanarius, 94.
 obsoletus, 92.
 sacer, 92, 94.
Falcon, Greenland, 142.
Field Lark, Western, 230.
Finch, European Green, 119.
 Grass, 12, 27.
 Gray-crowned, 27, 75.
 Harris's, 30.
 Hepburn's, 75.
 Indigo, 115.
 Lark, 53.
 Lazuli, 230.
 Nelson's Sharp-tailed, 32, 89.
 Purple, 234.
 Serín, 120.
 Sharp-tailed, 52.
 Western Grass, 14.
 Western Purple, 229.
Fisher, A. K., the Large-billed Water Thrush at Lake George, N. Y., 117.
Flicker, Yellow-shafted, 74.
Flycatcher, Acadian, 20.
 Arkansas, 12, 15.
 Beardless, 90.
 Fork-tailed, 28.
 Hammond's, 181, 231.
 Least, 16.
 Olive-sided, 46, 116, 231.
 Red-eyed, 71.
 Rio Grande, 90.
 Traill's, 16, 20, 231.
 Texas Great-crested, 90.
Flycatcher, Western Yellow-bellied, 231.
 Yellow-bellied, 90, 241.
Forest and Stream, notice of ornithological papers in, 43.
Fratereula arctica, 126, 127.
 arctica armoricana, 128.
 arctica islandica, 128.
 arctica glacialis, 30, 128.
 corniculata, 126, 127, 128.
Frazar, A. M., note on the nesting of Hammond's Flycatcher (*Empidonax hammondi*) in Dakota, 184.
Fregata aquila, 169.
Freke, Percy Evans, notice of his "Comparative Catalogue" of birds common to Europe and North America, 173.
Fringilla fasciata, 37, 97.
 melodia, 37.
Fulica americana, 19, 181.
Fuligula affinis, 213.
 collaris, 61, 213.
 ferina americana, 19.
 vallisneria, 19.
Fulix affinis, 62.
 marila, 62.
GADWALL, 19.
Gallinago wilsoni, 145.
Gallinula galeata, 169.
Gannet, Common, 190.
 Booby, 178.
Gates, H. T., unusual nesting-site of the Snowbird, 239.
Gentry, T. G., notice of his "Nests and Eggs of the Birds of Pennsylvania," 179.
Geothlypis macgillivrayi, 227.
 rostratus, 45.
 trichas, 14.
 velatus, 88.
Geotrygon montana, 169.
 mystacea, 169.
Gerfalcon. See *Gyrfalcon*.
Gibbs, Morris, notice of his List of the Birds of Michigan, 110.
Glaucidium passerinum californicum, 114.
Gnatcatcher, Blue-gray, 47, 108, 236.
Goatsucker, Pauraque, 90.
Godwit, Great Marbled, 18, 181.
 Hudsonian, 29, 59, 100.
Golden-Eye, 189.
 Barrow's, 189.
Goldfinch, European, 109, 120.
Goniaphea, 98.
 cærulea, 53, 184.
 ludoviciana, 28, 98.
Goose, Barnacle, 180.
 Canada, 212.
 Cassin's Snow, 212.
 Snow, 181.
Goshawk, American, 141.

- Goss, N. S., the Black Rail (*Porzana jamaicensis*) in Kansas, 60.
- Graculus dilophus*, 20.
 mexicanus, 31.
 violaceus, 35.
- Grebe, Horned, 20.
 Pied-billed, 20.
 Red-necked, 220.
 San Domingo, 91.
- Greenfinch, 119.
- Gregg, W. H., notice of his Birds of Chemung County, N. Y., 173.
- Grosbeak, Black-headed, 98, 230.
 Blue, 53, 184.
 Pine, 27.
 Rose-breasted, 28, 98.
- Grouse, Pinnated, 18.
 Sharp-tailed, 18, 29, 45.
- Grus americanus*, 19, 180.
 canadensis, 19, 123, 179, 187, 188.
 fraterculus, 88, 109, 123, 187, 188.
 pratensis, 188.
- Gryphus, 79.
- Gubernatrix cristatellus, 240.
- Guillemot, Black, 190.
- Gull, Bonaparte's, 62, 219, 237.
 Common European, 91.
 Franklin's Rosy, 12, 20, 32.
 Glaucous, 189.
 Hutchins's, 189.
 Laughing, 219.
 Ring-billed, 20.
 Sabine's 35.
- Gymnocitta cyanocephala*, 98.
- Gypagrus, 78, 79, 80.
- Gyparchus, 78, 79.
 papa, 80.
- Gyr Falcon, 92.
 Arctic American, 94.
 Labrador, 94.
 McFarlane's, 117.
- HABIA, 98.
- Hæmatopus ater*, 88.
 *palliatu*s, 117.
- Haliaeetus*, 99.
 leucocephalus, 57, 66, 99, 143.
 pelagicus, 88.
 washingtoni, 87, 113.
- Hardy, Manly, note on the nesting of the Fish Hawk in Maine, 186; notes on nesting-sites of the Golden-winged Woodpecker, 241.
- Harelda glacialis*, 192.
- Harporhynchus rufus*, 13, 26, 66, 69.
 vetula, 87.
- Harvie-Brown, J. A., notice of his "Capercaillie in Scotland," 110; notes and queries on nomenclature of birds, genus *Wilsonia*, 183; notice of his "Ornithological Journal of the Winter of 1878-79," etc., 233.
- Harvie-Brown, J. A., and John Cordeaux, notice of their "Report on the Migration of Birds," 175.
- Hawk, Anthracite, 91.
 Black, 143.
 Broad-winged, 17.
 Duck, 57.
 Fish, 114, 186.
 Marsh, 17, 185.
 Pigeon, 34.
 Red-tailed, 17.
 Red-shouldered, 114, 143.
 Rough-legged, 114.
 Swainson's, 17.
 Swallow-tailed, 141.
- Hedymeles, 98.
- Helinaia swainsoni*, 32.
- Helmintherus vermivorus*, 116.
- Helminthophaga celata*, 226.
 cincinnatiensis, 208, 237.
 lawrencii, 89, 209.
 leucobronchialis, 209.
 peregrina, 48, 226.
 pinus, 37, 48, 237.
 virginiae, 226.
- Henshaw, H. W., notice of his "Report on Collections made in California, Nevada, and Oregon in 1877-78," 105; the King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*) on the California Coast, 189.
- Herodias egretta californica*, 88.
- Heron, Great Blue, 18, 181, 186.
 Great White, 122.
 Little Blue, 123.
 Louisiana, 178.
 Night, 133.
 White, 191.
- Hesperornis*, 235.
- Heteroscelus incanus*, 33.
- Hierofalco gyrfalco islandicus*, 94.
 gyrfalco obsoletus, 92.
- Hirundo bicolor*, 70.
 horreorum, 14, 36.
 purpurea, 69.
- Histrionicus*, 101.
 minutus, 101.
 torquatus, 214.
- Humming-bird, Anna, 28.
 Broad-tailed, 232.
 Circe, 90.
 Lucifer, 90.
 Rietter's, 90.
 Ruby-throated, 90.
 Rufous-bellied, 90.
- Hydranassa tricolor*, 178.
- Hydrochelidon lariformis*, 20, 44.
 nigra, 63.
 plumbea, 237.
- Iache latirostris*, 90.
- Ibis, 100.
 alba, 32.
 falcinellus ordi, 45.

- Ibis, Glossy, 101.
 Red, 101.
 White, 32.
 Wood, 181, 191.
- Ichthyornis, 235.
- Icteria virens, 98.
 viridis, 98.
- Icterus galbula, 98.
 laudabilis, 164, 166.
 melanocephalus, 88.
 melanocephalus auduboni, 46.
 spurius, 15.
 wagleri, 88.
- Indigo-bird, 136.
- Ingersoll, E., notice of his "Nests and Eggs of American Birds," 38; the Flammulated Owl (*Scops flammeola*) in Colorado, 121.
- JACANA, Mexican, 91.
- Jaeger, Long-tailed, 31.
 Richardson's, 30.
- Jay, Canada, 114.
- Jays, Blue, 99.
- Jeffries, J. A., *Bucephala islandica* and *B. clangula*, 189.
- Jencks, F. T., Capture of the Carolina Wren and other rare birds in Rhode Island, 237.
- Jones and Schulze, Misses, notice of their "Nests and Eggs of Ohio Birds," 39.
- Junco annectens, 112.
 caniceps, 112.
 cinereus, 88, 89.
 dorsalis, 87.
 hyemalis, 44, 66, 121, 239.
- KINGBIRD, 15.
- Kingfisher, Belted, 16, 73.
- Kinglet, Ruby-crowned, 225.
- Kite, Swallow-tailed, 32.
- Kittiwake, Pacific, 34.
- Knowlton, F. H., nesting of the Duck Hawk (*Falco communis*) in Vermont, 57.
- Kumlien, Ludwig, notice of his contributions to the natural history of Arctic America, 109; the Yellow-rumped Warbler (*Dendroica coronata*) breeding in Eastern Maryland, 182.
- LAGOPUS americanus, 87.
- Lampornis mango, 88.
- Langdon, F. W., description of a new Warbler of the genus *Helminthophaga*, 208; notice of his "Ornithological Field-notes," 232.
- Lanius ludovicianus, 49, 118.
- Lark, Horned, 115.
 Meadow, 12, 73, 152.
 Mexican, 90.
 Shore, 13, 74.
 Western Meadow, 15, 53.
 Wood, 120.
- Larus affinis, 102.
 atricilla, 219.
 cachinnans, 102.
 canus, 91, 102.
 chalcophertus, 88.
 delawarensis, 20.
 franklini, 12, 20, 32.
 glaucescens, 109.
 glaucus, 35, 189.
 hutchinsi, 189.
 kotzebuei, 35.
 philadelphia, 219.
 rossi, 66.
 sabini, 66.
 suckleyi, 88.
 tridactylus kotzebuei, 34.
- Lawrence, Newbold T., the Greater Longbeak, *Macrorhamphus scolopaceus* (Say), 154.
- Lawrence, Robert, notes on some of the rarer birds of Long Island, N. Y., 116; capture of the Great Gray Owl in the Adirondacks, N. Y., 122.
- Lee, Leslie A., breeding of the Loggerhead Shrike at Canton, N. Y., 118; protection of the nest by a Marsh Hawk (*Circus cyaneus hudsonius*), 185; occurrence of the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) in Northern New York, 190.
- Leptoptila, 92, 100.
- Leucopoeza semperi, 164, 166.
- Leucosticte arctous, 88.
 tephrocotis, 75.
 tephrocotis littoralis, 27, 75.
- Lichenops perspicillatus andinus, 42.
- Ligurinus chloris, 119.
- Limosa fedoa, 13, 18, 181.
 hamastica, 59, 100.
 hudsonica, 29, 100.
 scolopacea, 159.
- Limpkin, 38.
- Linnet, Blue, 96.
- Lobipes hyperboreus, 117, 123, 242.
- Lockwood, Samuel, a black Robin (*Turdus migratorius*), 46.
- Lomvia, 127.
- Long-beak, Greater, 154.
- Loomis, L. M., the Northern Phalarope in Chester County, South Carolina, 342.
- Loon, 20, 242.
 Yellow-billed, 220.
- Lophophanes atrocristatus, 46.
 bicolor, 27.
 cristatus, 46.
- Lophortyx gambeli, 29.
- Loxia americana, 49.
 curvirostra americana, 7.
 curvirostra mexicana, 229.
 leucoptera, 71.
- Loxigilla noctis, 166.
 noctis semperi, 166.

- Loxigilla violacea bahamensis*, 42.
Lunda cirrhata, 126, 128.
 MACHETES, 100.
 pugnax, 100, 146, 150.
 MacGillivray, W. G. autograph letter of, 204.
Macrorhamphus griseus, 112, 145, 155, 157.
 griseus scolopaceus, 159, 160.
 scolopaceus, 88, 155, 157, 159, 160.
 Magpie, 178.
 Mallard, 19, 30.
Mareca penelope, 126.
Margarops densirostris, 166.
 dominicensis, 165.
 herminieri, 164, 165.
 herminieri semperi, 165.
 montanus, 166.
 sanctæ-luciæ, 164, 165.
 Marsh, O. C., notice of his "Odontornithes," 234.
 Martin, Purple, 14, 70, 192.
 Maynard, C. J., notice of his "Birds of Eastern North America," 170.
 McChesney, C. E., notice of his "Notes on the Birds of Fort Sisseton, D. T." 42; notice of his report on the mammals and birds of the Big Horn Region, Montana, 107.
 McGee, W. J., the Western Meadow Lark in Northeastern Iowa, 53.
 Mearns, E. A., notice of his "Birds of the Hudson Highlands," 175; capture of the Glaucous Gull (*Larus glaucus*) on Long Island, 189.
Meleagris americana, 100.
 gallopavo, 29, 66.
 gallopavo americana, 100.
 occidentalis, 100.
 palawa, 100.
Melanerpes erythrocephalus, 28.
Melospiza fasciata, 97, 177.
 lincolni, 229.
 meloda, 14, 97.
 Merganser, Hooded, 317.
 Red-breasted, 35.
Mergellus albellus, 88.
Mergulus alle, 127.
Mergus cucullatus, 217.
 serrator, 35.
 Merrill, J. C., notes on the winter plumage of *Leucosticte tephrocotis*, Sw., and *L. tephrocotis littoralis*, 75.
Micropalama himantopus, 44, 237.
Milvulus forficatus, 28.
Mimocichla plumbea, 107.
Mimus carolinensis, 13, 69.
 gilvus, 166.
 polyglottus, 46.
 Ministre, 96.
 Minot, H. D., notice of his "Diary of a Bird," 112; nest and eggs of *Catherpes mexicanus conspersus*, 181; notes on Colorado Birds, 223.
Mniotilta varia, 226.
 Mocking-bird, 46.
 Sandy, 69.
Molothrus æneus, 90.
 ater, 15.
Momotus caruliceps, 88.
Mormon cirrhata, 33.
 corniculata, 34.
 Mormonidæ, 127.
Muscicapa brasieri, 238.
Myiadesies genibarbis, 166.
Myiarchus cooperi, 88.
 crinitus erythrocerus, 90.
 erythrocerus, 166, 178.
 erythrocerus cooperi, 90, 178.
 lawrencii, 88.
 mexicanus, 178.
 oberi, 166.
 yucatanensis, 178.
Myiodyctes, 95, 183.
 mitratus, 117.
 pusillus, 35.
 pusillus pileolatus, 228.
Myiodynastes luteiventris, 90.
NAUCLERUS furcatus, 141.
 Nelson, E. W., an afternoon in the vicinity of St. Michael's, Alaska, 33; *Coturniculus lecontei*, 51.
 Nighthawk, 16, 192.
Nomonyx, 178.
Numenius borealis, 210.
 hudsonicus, 29.
 longirostris, 29, 155.
 Nuthatch, White-bellied, 27.
Nyctale acadica, 74.
 albifrons, 87.
Nyctiardea grisea nævia, 45, 191.
 violacea, 169, 191.
Nyctidromus albigollis, 90.
 OBER, F. A., notice of his "Camps in the Caribbees," 179.
Odontolæ, 235.
Odontotormæ, 235.
Odontornithes, 234.
Edemia americana, 30.
 bimaculata, 88.
 perspicillata, 33, 215.
Ænops, 78, 80.
Estrelata hæsitata, 217.
Ombria psittacula, 127, 128.
 agilis, 49, 117.
Oporornis formosa, 32, 237.
 Orchard, 15.
 Oricou, 79.
 Oriole, Baltimore, 98.
Oriolus baltimore, 98.
Ornithion imberbe, 90.
Orthorhynchus cristatus, 167.
 emigrans, 168.

- Orthorhynchus exilis*, 167.
 ornatus, 167.
Ortyx virginiana, 66, 144.
Otus vulgaris wilsonianus, 17.
Owl, American Hawk, 74, 178.
 Barred, 74, 114, 178, 185.
 Burrowing, 129.
 European Hawk, 91.
 Flammulated, 121, 185.
 Great Gray, 122, 178.
 Great Horned, 16, 114, 191.
 Lapland Gray, 91.
 Long eared, 17.
 Mottled, 74.
 Mrs. Maxwell's, 90.
 Pigmy, 114.
 Saw-whet, 74.
Oystercatcher, 117.
PACHYRHAMPHUS aglaia, 88.
Pagophila brachytarsi, 88.
Pandion haliaetus, 186.
Panyptila saxatilis, 231.
Papa, 79.
Park, A. F., an Owl-eating Owl, 185 ;
 capture of Leach's Petrel 160 miles
 from the sea, 190 ; the Philadelphia
 Vireo in Eastern New York, 239.
Parra gymnostomus, 90.
Parrakeet, Carolina, 114.
Partridge, American, 144.
 Gambel's, 29.
Parula americana, 48.
 nigrilora, 46, 89.
Parus atricapillus septentrionalis, 225.
 bicolor, 66, 69.
 carolinensis, 173.
 cinctus, 89.
 rufescens, 42.
 rufescens neglectus, 42, 89.
Passer domesticus, 30, 41, 191.
 montanus, 27.
Passerculus princeps, 121.
 sandvicensis, 97.
 sandvicensis savanna, 97.
 savanna alaudinus, 14.
Passerella iliaca, 35.
 iliaca townsendi, 177.
 iliaca unalaschcensis, 177.
Passerina, 96.
 amoena, 96.
 ciris, 96.
 cyanea, 96.
 leclancheri, 96.
 rositæ, 96.
 versicolor, 96.
Pediceetes phasianellus columbianus,
 17, 29.
Pelecanus erythrorhynchus, 36.
 fuscus, 31, 32.
 trachyrhynchus, 19, 36.
Pelican, Brown, 31.
 White, 19, 36.
Perisoreus canadensis, 107.
 canadensis capitalis, 107.
 canadensis fumifrons, 178.
 canadensis obscurus, 107, 178.
Petrel, Capped, 217.
 Leach's, 190.
 Wilson's, 217.
Petrochelidon lunifrons, 14.
Peucæa æstivalis, 52.
 æstivalis illinoensis, 52, 89.
 illinoensis, 52.
 ruficeps boucardi, 89.
Peucedramus olivaceus, 89.
Pewee, Bridge, 115.
 Western Wood, 231.
 Wood, 16.
Phaethon æthereus, 169.
 flavirostris, 63.
Phalænoptilus, 178.
Phalarope, Northern, 117, 122, 242.
 Red, 117.
 Wilson's, 18, 237.
Phalaropus fulicarius, 117.
Phaleris cristatella, 221.
 psittacula, 126, 127.
Philohela minor, 18.
Philomachus, 100.
Phænicopterus ruber, 107.
Phonipara bicolor, 166.
Phyllopneuste, 95.
 borealis, 95.
 kennicotti, 95.
Phylloscopus, 95.
 borealis, 95.
 kennicotti, 95.
Pica rustica hudsonica, 178.
Picoides arcticus, 56.
Picus albolarvatus, 47, 56.
 borealis, 38.
 pubescens, 73.
 querulus, 38.
 stricklandi, 90.
 villosus, 28, 73.
Pigeon, Passenger, 144.
 Red-billed, 37.
 Wild, 17, 99, 180.
Pinicola enucleator, 8, 27.
Pipilo alleni, 173.
 chlorurus, 230.
 erythrophthalmus, 28, 112.
 fuscus mesoleucus, 28.
 leucopsis, 173.
 maculatus megalonyx, 106.
Pipit, American, 69.
Platalea ajaja, 31, 32.
Plectrophanes melanomus, 87.
 nivalis, 97.
 ornatus, 12, 14, 43.
 pictus, 43.
Plegadis, 101.
 falcinellus, 45, 100.
Plover, American Golden, 144, 178.

- Plover, European Ring-necked, 109.
 Field, 149.
 Killdeer, 18, 144.
 Ringed, 91.
 Wilson's, 185.
 Upland, 18, 181.
- Podiceps californicus, 88.
 dominicus, 91.
 holbolli, 220.
- Polioptila cærulea, 47, 108, 236.
- Poocætes, 97.
- Poecetes gramineus, 27, 97.
 gramineus confinis, 14.
- Poospiza belli, 56.
- Porphyrio martinicus, 169, 242.
- Porzana carolina, 19, 211.
 jamaicensis, 60, 117.
- Procellaria wilsoni, 217.
- Progne dominicensis, 166.
 * purpurea, 14, 98, 192.
 rubis, 98.
- Protonotaria citrea, 32, 115.
- Pseudocolaptes lawrencii, 42.
- Pseudogryphus, 79.
 californianus, 82.
- Ptychorhamphus aleuticus, 126.
- Puffin, Common, 33, 126.
 Horned, 33, 35.
 Large-billed, 30.
 Tufted, 35.
- Puffinus auduboni, 178.
 griseus, 218.
- Purdie, H. A., *Corvus ossifragus* on Long and Staten Islands, N. Y., 240; the Purple Gallinule in New England, 242.
- Pyrranga ludoviciana, 228.
 rubra, 27.
- Pyrgita montana, 121, 191.
- QUERQUEDULA carolinensis, 213.
 crecca, 30.
 cyanoptera, 181.
 discors, 19, 213.
- Quiscalus æneus, 40.
 lugubris, 166.
 luminosus, 166.
 major, 44.
 purpureus æneus, 15.
- RAGSDALE, G. H., additional notes concerning the Black-capped Vireo in Texas, 239.
- Rail, Black, 61, 117.
 Carolina, 19, 192, 211.
 Clapper, 140.
- Rallus crassirostris, 140.
 crepitans, 140.
 elegans, 138.
 elegans obsoletus, 139.
 elegans tenuirostris, 139.
 giganteus, 38.
 longirostris, 140.
 longirostris caribæus, 140.
- Rallus longirostris crepitans, 140.
 longirostris saturatus, 140.
 obsoletus, 124, 139.
 virginianus, 140.
- Rathbun, F. R., notice of his "Bright Feathers," 234.
- Raven, 28.
- Recurvirostra americana, 109, 241.
- Redpoll, 27, 75.
- Redstart, 50, 228.
- Regulus calendula, 69, 225.
- Rhamphocinclus brachyurus, 166.
- Rhinogryphus, 78.
- Rhodinocichla rosea schistacea, 41.
- Rhodopechys phœnicoptera, 97.
- Rhyacophilus solitarius, 169.
- Rhynchophanes maccooni, 97.
- Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha, 88.
- Ridgway, Robert, on six species of birds new to the fauna of Illinois, with notes on other rare Illinois birds, 30; on current objectionable names of North American birds, 36; notice of his papers on the genera *Scops* and *Tyrannus*, 41; note on *Peuceea illinoensis*, 52; late breeding of the Blue Grosbeak, 53; description of an unusual (?) plumage of *Buteo harrisi*, 58; notes on the American Vultures (*Sarcophagidae*), with special reference to their generic nomenclature, 77; description of the adult plumage of *Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus*, 92; the Northern Waxwing (*Ampelis garrulus*) in Southern Illinois, 118; note on the Green Finch (*Ligurinus chloris*) in Northern New York, 119; on the supposed identity of *Ardea occidentalis*, Aud., and *A. virescens*, Baird, 122; on the moult of the bill, or parts of its covering, in certain *Alcidæ*, 126; on *Rallus longirostris*, Bodd., and its geographical races, 138; on *Macrorhamphus griseus* (Gmel.) and *M. scolopaceus* (Say), 157; on a new Alaskan Sandpiper, 160; notice of his "Revision of Nomenclature of North American Birds," 177; *Scops flammeola* in Colorado, 185; the Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*), 187; description of the Eggs of the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*), 221; note on *Helminthophaga cinnamensis*, 237.
- Rissa nævia, 88.
 septentrionalis, 88.
- Roberts, T. S., breeding of *Fuligula collaris* in South-eastern Minnesota, with a description of its nest and eggs, 61; notice of his paper on "Convolutions of the Trachea in the Sandhill and Whooping Cranes," 179.

- Roberts, T. S., and Benner, Franklin, a contribution to the ornithology of Minnesota, 11.
- Robin, 13, 46, 68, 134.
- Robin-redbreast, 120.
- SALPINCTES obsoletus*, 225.
- Saltator guadaloupensis*, 166.
- Sanderling, 29.
- Sandpiper, Aleutian, 160.
- Bartramian, 181.
- Bonaparte's, 147.
- Buff-breasted, 149, 181.
- Green, 91.
- Pectoral, 18, 146.
- Purple,* 109.
- Red-breasted, 29.
- Semipalmated, 18, 146, 181.
- Solitary, 147, 181.
- Spotted, 18, 147.
- Silt, 237.
- Sarcorhamphidæ*, 77.
- Sarcorhamphus*, 77, 78, 79.
- æquatorialis, 81.
- cuntur, 78, 79.
- gryphus, 78, 80, 81, 82.
- Saurothera bahamensis*, 107.
- Saxicola ænanthe*, 27, 115, 224.
- Sayornis sayi*, 99.
- sayus, 99.
- Science News, notice of ornithological papers in, 45.
- Scolopax grisea*, 158.
- hæmastica, 100.
- noveboracensis, 159.
- puykullii, 159.
- rusticolor, 29.
- Scops
- asio, 41, 74, 185.
- asio enano, 90.
- asio floridanus, 41.
- asio kennicotti, 41.
- asio macalli, 41, 90.
- asio maxwelliæ, 41, 90.
- barbarus, 41.
- brasilianus, 41.
- brasilianus atricapillus, 41.
- brasilianus cassini, 41.
- brasilianus guatemalæ, 41.
- brasilianus ustus, 41.
- cooperi, 41.
- flammeola, 41, 121, 185.
- nudipes, 41.
- trichopsis, 41.
- Scoter, 30.
- Surf, 214.
- Scotiaptex, 178.
- Scott, W. E. D., Golden-winged Woodpecker nesting in a natural cavity in a decayed tree, 56.
- Selasphorus alleni*, 112.
- anna, 28.
- Selasphorus platycercus*, 232.
- Sennett, George B., notice of his "Further Notes on the Birds of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas," 111; an unusual flight of Whistling Swans in Northwestern Pennsylvania, 125.
- Serinus meridionalis*, 120.
- Setophaga miniata*, 88.
- ruticilla, 49, 66, 166.
- Shearwater, Dusky, 178.
- Sooty, 218.
- Shoveller, 19.
- Shrike, Great Northern, 44.
- Loggerhead, 44, 50, 109, 118.
- Sialia arctica*, 225.
- Simorhynchus camtschaticus*, 128, 178.
- crystalinus, 126, 128.
- dubius, 128.
- camtschaticus, 127.
- microceros, 128.
- pusillus, 128.
- pygmaeus, 126, 178.
- tetraculus, 127.
- Sitta canadensis*, 66.
- carolinensis, 27.
- pusilla, 44, 191.
- Siurus auricapillus*, 227.
- ludovicianus, 44.
- motacilla, 10, 44, 116, 117.
- nævius, 45, 227.
- nævius notabilis, 178.
- Skimmer, Black, 63.
- Skylark, 120.
- Smith, Greene, *Chordiles popetue minor* in Florida, 54.
- Snipe, Gray, 158.
- Red-bellied, 159.
- Red-breasted, 145.
- Stone, 181.
- Wilson's, 145.
- Snowbird, 44, 121, 239.
- Mexican, 89.
- Somateria spectabilis*, 62, 189.
- Sparrow, Chipping, 240.
- Clay-colored, 15.
- English, 30, 46.
- European Field, 121, 191.
- Fox-colored, 35.
- House, 192, 233.
- Ipswich, 121.
- Lincoln's, 229.
- Mexican Rufous-crowned, 89.
- Mountain, 27.
- Oak-woods, 89.
- Savanna, 12, 97, 136.
- Western Savanna, 14.
- Song, 14, 37, 97, 177.
- Swamp, 132.
- Tree, 35.
- White-crowned, 229.

* *Lege* Curlew.

- Sparrow, White-throated, 52, 72.
 Spatula clypeata, 19.
 Speotyto cunicularia hypogæa, 129.
 Sphyrapicus williamsoni, 87.
 Spindalis zena, 107.
 Spiza, 177.
 ciris, 66.
 Spizella montana, 177.
 monticola, 35, 177.
 pallida, 15.
 socialis, 230.
 Spoonbill, Roseate, 31, 178.
 Stearns, Winfred A., capture of the
 Northern Phalarope (*Lobipes hyperbo-*
 reus) in Massachusetts, 122; notice
 of his "List of Birds of Fishkill,
 N. Y.," 233; *Colymbus septentrionalis*
 again on the Hudson, 242.
 Steganopus wilsoni, 18, 237.
 Stercorarius buffoni, 13.
 parasiticus, 30.
 Sterna aleutica, 33.
 anæstheta, 67, 107, 220.
 anglica, 63.
 caspia, 64, 221.
 forsteri, 12, 20.
 fuliginosa, 64, 67, 220.
 havelli, 88.
 macrura, 33.
 nigra, 44.
 Stonechat, 109, 115.
 Stork, European, 191.
 Streptopelia interpres, 169.
 melanocephala, 36.
 Strix lapponica, 91.
 nebulosa, 66, 67, 185.
 nebulosa alleni, 178.
 Sturnella magna, 53, 73.
 magna mexicana, 90.
 magna neglecta, 15, 53, 230.
 neglecta, 53.
 Sula bassana, 190.
 fiber, 169.
 leucogastra, 178.
 Surnia funerea, 74, 178.
 ulula, 67, 91.
 Swallow, Bank, 14, 112.
 Barn, 14, 36.
 Cliff, 14, 233.
 Rough-winged, 33.
 Violet-green, 228.
 White-bellied, 70.
 Swan, American, 212.
 Trumpeter, 212.
 Whistling, 45, 125.
 Swift, Chimney, 16, 37.
 Vaux's, 55.
 White-throated, 178, 231.
 Sylvia olivacea, 92.
 Synthliborhamphus, 127.
 Syrnium lapponicum, 91.
 lapponicum cinereum, 122.
 Syrnium nebulosum, 74.
 TACHYCINETA thalassina, 228.
 Tanager, Crimson-headed, 228.
 Louisiana, 37.
 Scarlet, 27, 132.
 Tanagra ludoviciana, 37.
 Tangara blue de la Caroline, 96.
 Tantalus loculator, 191.
 Tattler, Bartramian, 181.
 Solitary, 181.
 Wandering, 33, 35.
 Wood, 181.
 Teal, Blue-winged, 19, 213.
 Cinnamon, 181.
 English, 30.
 Green-winged, 213.
 Red-breasted, 181.
 Telmatodytes palustris, 13.
 Tern, Aleutian, 33.
 Arctic, 33.
 Black, 20, 62, 237.
 Caspian, 64, 221.
 Forster's, 12, 20.
 Marsh, 63.
 Noddy, 220.
 Royal, 221.
 Sooty, 63, 220.
 Smaller Sooty, 220.
 Wilson's, 192.
 Tetrao urogallus, 110.
 Thistle-bird, 14.
 Thrush, Brown, 13, 26, 69, 137.
 Hermit, 68, 177, 224.
 Large-billed, 116, 117.
 Olive-backed, 68.
 Orange-crowned, 227.
 Oregon, 26.
 Swainson's, 224.
 Varied, 108.
 Water, 227.
 Wilson's, 13, 69.
 Thryophilus zeledoni, 42.
 Thryothorus ludovicianus, 237.
 ludovicianus miamensis, 89.
 mesoleucus, 164, 166.
 Tinnunculus sparverius antillarum,
 169.
 Tit. See Titmouse.
 Titlark, 27, 226.
 Titmouse, Chestnut-backed, 89.
 Siberian, 89.
 Tufted, 27, 69.
 Totanus ferrugineicollis, 159.
 flavipes, 147, 157, 169.
 melanoleucus, 169.
 sempalmatus, 18, 147, 18.
 solitarius, 147, 181.
 Towhee, Cañon, 28.
 Chestnut-crowned, 230.
 Townsend, C. W., *Chondestes grammia*
 and *Vireo philadelphicus* in Massa-
 chusetts, 53.

- Tringa arquata*, 162.
bonapartii, 147.
canutus, 29.
fuscicollis, 169.
maculata, 18, 146.
minutilla, 169.
subarquata, 109.
subminuta, 150.
Tringites rufescens, 149, 181.
Tringoides macularius, 18, 147.
Trochilus colubris, 28.
Trogon mexicanus, 88.
Troglodytes ædon parkmani, 13.
americanus, 87.
 Trotter, Spencer, capture of the Prothonotary Warbler (*Protonotaria citrea*) near Philadelphia, 115; breeding of the Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*) in the mountains of Pennsylvania, 121.
Trupialis militaris, 88.
Turdus aonalaschkæ, 177.
aonalaschkæ auduboni, 177, 224.
aonalaschkæ pallasi, 177.
fuscescens, 13, 69.
migratorius, 13, 46, 68.
migratorius propinquus, 89.
mustelinus, 44.
nanus, 177.
nævus, 108.
pallasi, 68, 177.
swainsoni, 68, 224.
swainsoni ustulatus, 26.
 Turkey, Wild, 29, 100.
 Eastern Wild, 100.
 Turnstone, Black-headed, 36.
Tyrannus albigularis, 42.
apolites, 42.
aurantio-atricristatus, 42.
carolinensis, 15, 40, 42.
crassirostris, 42.
dominicensis, 42.
luggeri, 42.
magnirostris, 42.
melancholicus, 42, 88.
melancholicus couchi, 42.
melancholicus satrapa, 42.
niveigularis, 42.
rostratus, 168.
verticalis, 15, 42.
vociferans, 42.
 URIA, 127.
grylle, 190.
ringvia, 88.
Utamania torda, 127.
 VIREO *atricapillus*, 239.
gilvus, 14.
gilvus swainsoni, 229.
olivaceus, 14.
philadelphicus, 1, 53, 239.
plumbeus, 229.
solitarius, 105.
solitarius cassinii, 105.
Vireo solitarius plumbeus, 105.
 Vireo, Black-capped, 239.
Cassin's, 105.
 Philadelphia, 1, 239.
 Plumbeous, 229.
 Red-eyed, 14.
 Solitary, 105.
 Warbling, 14.
 Western Warbling, 229.
 Yellow-green, 89.
 Yellow-throated, 136.
Vireosylvia calidris dominicana, 168.
olivacea, 71.
 Vultur, 80.
aura, 77, 78, 80.
auricularis, 77, 79.
brasiliensis, 80, 83.
californianus, 78, 79.
gryphus, 77, 78, 79.
gryffus, 79.
iota, 80.
papa, 77, 78, 80.
uruba, 78, 80.
 Vulture, Black, 63, 116.
 California, 82.
 Vultures, American, 77.
 WAGTAIL, Yellow, 27.
 Walford, W. L., albinism in the Bohemian Waxwing, 184.
 Warbler, Black-poll, 227.
Black-throated Blue, 238.
Black-throated Green, 70, 112.
Blue-winged Yellow, 48.
Blue Yellow-backed, 48.
 Connecticut, 50, 117.
 Hooded, 117, 136.
 Kentucky, 32.
 Kirtland's, 49, 233.
 Lawrence's, 89.
 Olive, 89.
 Orange-crowned, 226.
 Pine-creeping, 13.
 Prothonotary, 32, 115, 136.
 Red-faced, 89.
 Red-poll, 89.
 Sennett's, 89.
 Summer, 35.
 Tennessee, 48, 226.
 Virginia's, 226.
 Western Mourning, 227.
 Western Yellow-rumped, 227.
 White-throated, 89.
 Worm-eating, 116.
 Yellow, 13, 226.
 Yellow-rumped, 182.
 Warrior, Black, 201.
 Waxwing, Bohemian, 118, 183.
 Northern, 118.
 Wheat-ear, 27.
 Whippoorwill, 177.
 Nuttall's, 177.
 Widgeon, American, 212.

- Widgeon, European, 126.
 Widmann, Otto, notes on birds of St. Louis, Mo., 191.
 Willet, 18, 147, 181.
 Wilson, Alexander, notice of, 194.
 Wilsonia, 95, 183.
 canadensis, 95, 183.
 mitrata, 95, 183.
 pusilla, 95.
 pusilla pileolata, 95.
 Woodcock, 18, 114, 134.
 European, 29.
 Woodpecker, Black-backed Three-toed, 56.
 Downy, 74.
 Golden-winged, 16, 47, 56, 241.
 Hairy, 28, 73.
 Red-cockaded, 38.
 Red-headed, 28.
 Strickland's, 90.
 Woolsey, George, the Worm-eating Warbler (*Helminthus vermivorus*) breeding in Southern Connecticut, 116; capture of the Connecticut Warbler (*Oporornis agilis*) in spring at New Haven, Conn., 117; the Ipswich sparrow (*Passerculus princeps*) at New Haven, Conn., 121.
 Wren, Cañon, 181, 225.
 Carolina, 237.
 Florida, 89.
 House, 13.
 Long-billed Marsh, 13.
 Rock, 225.
 Ruby-crowned, 69.
 Short-billed Marsh, 13.
 XANTHOCEPHALUS *icterocephalus*, 15, 230.
 Xema *sabinei*, 35.
 YELLOWLEGS, 147.
 Yellow-throat, Maryland, 14.
 ZAMELODIA, 98.
 ludoviciana, 98.
 melanocephala, 98, 230.
 Zenaidura *carolinensis*, 17, 100.
 Zenaida *martinicana*, 169.
 Zerega, L. A., notes on the northern range of the Fish Crow (*Corvus ossifragus*), with some account of its habits, 205.
 Zonotrichia *albicollis*, 52, 72.
 leucophrys, 30, 106, 229.
 leucophrys gambeli, 106.
 leucophrys intermedia, 106.
 querula, 30.

ERRATA.

- Page 4, line 1 of foot-note, for Douse read Dowse.
 " 15, " 22, for **Melothrus** read **Molothrus**.
 " 19, " 1, " **americana** " **americanus**.
 " 30, " 12, " **domestica** " **domesticus**.
 " 71, " 25, " Dewen " Dewar.
 " 72, " 7, " Hensborg " Flensburg.
 " 85, " 17, " 28 " 38.
 " 88, " 6, " *scolapaceus* " *scolopaceus*.
 " 109, " 38, " Purple " Curlew.
 " 130, " 3, " Fig. 5 " Fig. 6.
 " 130, " 4, " Fig. 6 " Fig. 5.
 " 178, " 12, " *virginianus* " *virginicus*.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

VOLUME VI.

Editor.

J. A. ALLEN.

Associate Editors,

S. F. BAIRD AND ELLIOTT COUES.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.:

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

1881.

*W. H. Wheeler, Printer,
15 & 17 Brighton Street, Cambridge, Mass.
1881.*

Cambridge, Mass., Jan. 1, 1881.

Mr Capt. Chas. Bendire

TO The Nuttall Ornithological Club, DR.

To one copy of Vol. VII of the Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, . . . \$ 2.00

Received Payment,

Charles F. Batchelder

Address ~~J. A. ALLEN~~, Cambridge, Mass.



W. H. Wheeler, Printer, 17 Brighton Street, Cambridge.

Cambridge, Mass., Jan. 1, 1881.

Of Capt. Chas. Bendire

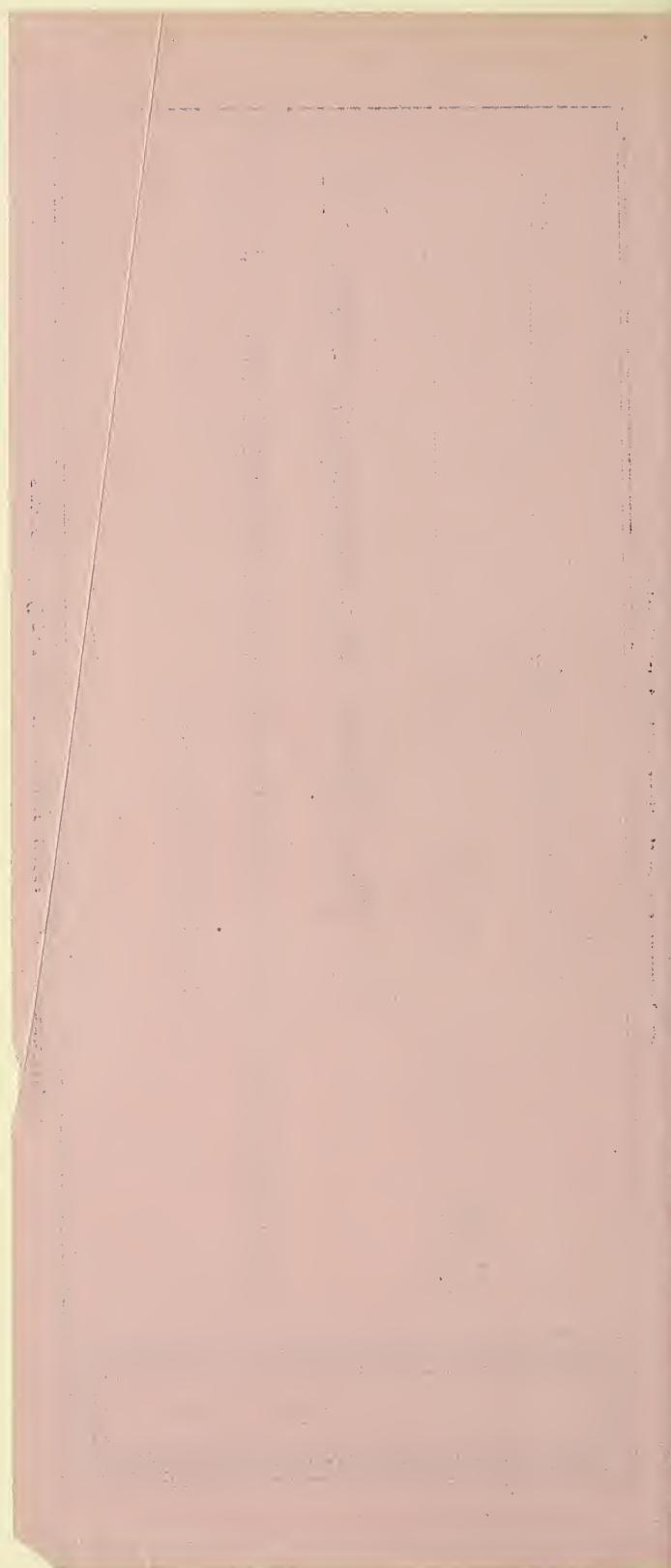
TO The Nuttall Ornithological Club, DR.

To one copy of Vol. VII of the Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, . . . \$ 2.00

Received Payment,

Charles F. Batchelder

Address J. A. ALLEN, Cambridge, Mass.



NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

- PROF. SPENCER F. BAIRD, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A., Washington, D. C.
DANIEL GIRAUD ELLIOT, New Brighton, L. I., N. Y.
GEORGE N. LAWRENCE, New York, N. Y.
ROBERT RIDGWAY, Washington, D. C.

FOREIGN HONORARY MEMBERS.

- PROF. J. V. BARBOZA DU BOCAGE, Royal Museum, Lisbon.
HENRY E. DRESSER, F. Z. S., London.
DR. OTTO FINSCH, BREMEN.
DR. HENRY HILLYER GIGLIOLI, Royal Superior Institute Florence.
DR. GUSTAV HARTLAUB, Bremen.
ALLAN O. HUME, C. B., Calcutta.
PROF. ALFRED NEWTON, M. A., F. R. S.; V. P. Z. S., University of Cambridge, England.
DR. AUGUST VON PELZELN, Custos am k. k. zoologischen Cabinet in Wien.
PROF. J. REINHARDT, Kongelige Naturhistoriske Museum i Kjöbenhavn.
PROF. TOMMASO SALVADORI, Royal Museum, Turin.
OSBERT SALVIN, M. A., F. R. S., London.
DR. PHILIP LUTLEY SCLATER, M. A., F. R. S., etc., London.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME VI.

NUMBER I.

	PAGE.
DOOR-YARD BIRDS OF THE FAR NORTH. By <i>E. W. Nelson</i> . . .	1
ON THE FINGERS OF BIRDS. By <i>J. A. Jeffries</i> . . .	6
NOTES ON A FEW BIRDS OBSERVED AT FORT HAMILTON, LONG, ISLAND, N. Y. By <i>De L. Berier</i> . . .	11
ON BIRDS OBSERVED IN SUMPTER, LEVY, AND HILLSBORO COUNTIES, FLORIDA. By <i>W. E. D. Scott</i> . . .	14
INSECTIVOROUS BIRDS IN THEIR RELATION TO MAN. By <i>J. A. Allen</i> . . .	22
REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE SYSTEMA AVIUM. By <i>P. L. Sclater</i> . . .	28
WITH THE BIRDS ON A FLORIDA RIVER. By <i>William Brewster</i> . .	38

RECENT LITERATURE.

Coues's Third Instalment of American Ornithological Bibliography, 44; Coues's Fourth Instalment of Ornithological Bibliography, 46; Harvie-Brown on the Capercaillie in Scotland, 46; Steere on the Birds of Ann Arbor, Michigan, 46; Minor Ornithological Papers, 47.

GENERAL NOTES.

Capture of the Hudsonian Titmouse in Rhode Island, 54; A Second Occurrence of the Hudsonian Titmouse (*Parus hudsonicus*) in Massachusetts, 54; The Great Carolina Wren (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*) in New Hampshire, 54; Swainson's Warbler (*Helonæa swainsoni*) in Texas, 54; Notes on the Habits of the Cliff Swallow (*Petrochelidon lunifrons*), 55; Another Capture of the Loggerhead Shrike in Massachusetts, 55; A Third Capture of the Philadelphia Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*) in Massachusetts, 56; Occurrence of *Vireo philadelphicus* in Mercer County, New Jersey, 56; The Red Crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra americana*) in Tennessee, 56; Description of the Nest and Eggs of *Coturniculus henslowi* obtained near Falls Church, Va., 57; The Lark Finch on Long Island, N. Y., 58; The Golden Eagle in New Brunswick, 58; The Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) as a Hunter, 58; Breeding of the Wild Pigeon in Confinement, 60; Evidence of the Former Existence of the Wild Turkey at Mount Desert Island, Maine, 60; Recent Occurrence of Baird's Sandpiper (*Tringa bairdi*) in Maine, 60; Occurrence of Baird's Sandpiper, (*Tringa bairdi*) on the New Hampshire Coast, 61; Note on *Tryngites rufescens* in Texas, 61; A Second Massachusetts Specimen of the Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*), 62; Notes on the Breeding Habits of the Caspian Tern, 63; List of Occurrences of North American Birds in Europe, 63.

ERRATA	64
------------------	----

NUMBER II.

NOTES ON SOME BIRDS FROM ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A SUPPOSED NEW WHIP-POOR-WILL. By <i>William Brewster</i>	65
REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE SYSTEMA AVIUM. By <i>P. L. Sclater</i>	73
DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES OF THE FAMILY <i>Procellariidæ</i> . By <i>Charles B. Cory</i>	84
FIELD NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN COUNTY, COLORADO. By <i>Frank M. Drew</i>	85
CRITICAL NOTES ON A PETREL NEW TO NORTH AMERICA. By <i>William Brewster</i>	91
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE MIGRATION OF BIRDS. By <i>W. E. D. Scott</i>	97
ON THE AFFINITIES OF CERTAIN <i>Poliophtilæ</i> , WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES. By <i>William Brewster</i>	101

RECENT LITERATURE.

Vogt on the Second fossil *Archæopteryx*, 107; Nehrling's Ornithological Observations in Texas, 109; Shufeldt's Osteological Memoirs, 109; Forbes on the Food of Birds, Insects, and Fishes, 110; Reichenow and Schalow's Record of the Literature of Ornithology for 1879, 111; Reichenow and Schallow's Compendium of newly described Genera and Species of Birds, 111; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 111; Minor Ornithological Papers, 112.

GENERAL NOTES.

Abundance of the Hermit Thrush in winter near Washington, D. C., 113; The Hudsonian Titmouse in Massachusetts, 114; On the Range of *Lophophanes atrovirens* in Texas, 114; The Connecticut Warbler (*Oporornis agilis*) — a Correction, 114; Strange nesting habits of a pair of Chats, 114; Song of the White-bellied Swallow (*Iridoprocne bicolor*), 115; The White-bellied Swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on the New Jersey Coast in November 115; A New Bird (*Plectrophanes pictus*) for South Carolina, 115; The Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerculus princeps*) at Squan Beach, New Jersey, 116; Note on the Field Sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*), 116; Bell's Finch (*Poospiza belli nevadensis*) in New Mexico, 116; Peculiar Nidification of the Bobolink, 117; Southern Range of the Raven on the Atlantic Coast of the United States, 118; The White-necked Raven (*Corvus cryptoleucus*) in New Mexico, 118; Remarkable Persistency in Nesting of the Western Yellow-bellied Flycatcher, 119; Notes on the Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker and Canada Jay, 119; Capture of the Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*) in Eastern Massachusetts, 120; Novel Nesting-sites of Woodpeckers (*Colaptes auratus*) and *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*, 120; An Unaccountable Migration of the Red-headed Woodpecker, 120; Breeding of the Wild Pigeon in confinement, 122; Large Eagles, 122; Eagles attempting the rescue of a wounded companion, 122; Richardson's Owl in Rhode Island, 123; The Avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*) in Massa-

chusetts, 123; The Whistling Swan in Massachusetts, 123; The Harlequin Duck and the Glossy and Wood Ibises in Southern Illinois, 124; The White-winged Gull (*Larus leucopterus*) in Massachusetts, 124; The Caspian Tern in California, 124; The Short-tailed Tern (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) in New England, 124; Notes on Leach's Petrel (*Cymochorea leucorrhoa*), 125; Birds and Windows, 125; Notes on Birds Rare or accidental on Long Island, N. Y., 125; Distribution of Birds as influenced by increase of Water Area, 126; Supplementary List of Birds of the Island of Santa Lucia, W. I., 128; Winter Birds of Fort Walla Walla, W. T., 128.

NUMBER III.

DESCRIPTION OF FOUR NEW SPECIES OF HAITIAN BIRDS. (Plate I.) By Charles B. Cory	129
HABITS OF THE BLACK BRANT IN THE VICINITY OF ST. MICHAELS, ALASKA. By E. W. Nelson	131
FIELD NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN COUNTY, COLORADO. By Frank M. Drew	138
BREEDING OF THE ACADIAN OWL (<i>Nyctale acadica</i>) IN MASSCHUSETTS. By William Brewster	143
SONGS OF THE WESTERN MEADOW LARK (<i>Sturnella neglecta</i>). By Charles N. Allen.	145
LIST OF THE BIRDS OF HAYTI, TAKEN IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE ISLAND BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND MARCH 12, 1881. By Charles B. Cory	151
ON THE NUMBER OF PRIMARIES IN BIRDS. By J. Amory Jeffries	156

RECENT LITERATURE.

Ridgway's Nomenclature of North American Birds, 164; Ridgway's Revised Catalogue of the Birds of Illinois, 171; Mearns's Birds of the Hudson Highlands, 172; Rathbun's "Bright Feathers or some North American Birds of Beauty," 172; Holterhoff's Notes on Western Birds, 173; Ridgway on a Duck new to the North American Fauna, 173; Ridgway on the *Amazilia yucatanensis*, Cabot, 173; Harvie-Brown's Second Report on Scottish Ornithology, 174; Godman and Salvin's "Biologia Centrali-Americana," 174.

GENERAL NOTES.

Nest and Eggs of the Painted Flycatcher, 176; Breeding of the Horned lark in Eastern New York, 177; Behavior of *Leucosticte tephrocotis* in Confinement, 177; *Hesperiphona vespertina* in Central Illinois, 179; Habits of the Swamp Sparrow in Confinement, 179; the Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*) in Southern Illinois in June, 180; A singular Cage Plumage of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak, 180; Carnivorous Propensities of the Crow Blackbird, 180; *Icterus baltimorei* and *Populus tremuloides*, 183; A Peculiar Nest of the Baltimore Oriole, 182; The Three-toed Woodpecker (*Picoides arcticus*) in Massachusetts, 182; A Second Massachusetts Specimen of the Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*), 183; A curious *Colaptes*, 183; A Vernacular Synonymy, 183; Nesting of Kennicott's Owl, 185; Breeding of the Acadian Owl in Eastern Massachusetts, 185; Early arrival in New England of the Least Bittern, 186; The Least Bittern in Northwestern Minne-

sota, 186; Occurrence of the Purple and Florida Gallinules near St. John, New Brunswick, 186; The Yellow Rail (*Porzana noveboracensis*) in Massachusetts, 186; Exceptional Abundance of the Shoveller at Portland, Me., 187; The Velvet Scoter at Green Bay, Wisc., 187; *Larus glaucus* in Texas, 187; The Ivory Gull (*Pagophila eburnea*) at St. John, New Brunswick, 187; A Correction, 188; Migration of Birds at Night, 188; Birds and Windows, 188.

NUMBER IV.

ON SOME OF THE CAUSES AFFECTING THE DECREASE OF BIRDS. By <i>H. W. Henshaw</i>	189
ON THE OSSICLE OF THE ANTIBRACHIUM AS FOUND IN SOME OF THE NORTH AMERICAN HAWKS. By <i>R. W. Shufeldt, M. D.,</i> <i>Capt. Med. Dept. U. S. Army</i>	197
OÖLOGICAL NOTES FROM MONTANA. By <i>Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A.</i>	203
ON A TROPICAL AMERICAN HAWK TO BE ADDED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA. By <i>Robert Ridgway</i>	207
ON <i>Podiceps occidentalis</i> and <i>P. clarkii</i> . By <i>H. W. Henshaw</i>	214
ON THE RELATIONSHIP OF <i>Helminthophaga leucobronchialis</i> , BREW- STER, AND <i>Helminthophaga lawrencei</i> , HERRICK; WITH SOME CONJECTURES RESPECTING CERTAIN OTHER NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By <i>William Brewster</i>	218
PRELIMINARY LIST OF BIRDS ASCERTAINED TO OCCUR IN THE ADI- RONDACK REGION, NORTH-EASTERN NEW YORK. By <i>C. Hart</i> <i>Merriam, M. D.</i>	225

RECENT LITERATURE.

Stearns and Coues's "New England Bird Life," 236; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds," 239; Minot's "Land and Game Birds of New England," 241.

GENERAL NOTES.

The Golden-crested Wren breeding in the Colorado Valley, 244; Notes on the Winter Wren (*Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis*), 244; Two more specimens of *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis* from Sing Sing, N. Y., 245; Another specimen of *Siurus motacilla* at Lake George, N. Y., 245; *Myiodioides canadensis* in Kansas 246; Capture of the Worm-eating Warbler in Massachusetts, 246; *Melospiza lincolni* breeding in New York again, 246; *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus* in Lower Canada, 246; *Colaptes auratus*+*C. mexicanus*, 247; Further Notes on the Labrador Gyrfalcon taken on Long Island, N. Y., 247; Probable Occurrence of *Sarcorhamphus papa* in Arizona, 248; *Nyctherodius violaceus* in Kansas, 248; Capture of the Snowy Heron (*Garzetta candidissima*) on Long Island, 248; *Lobipes hyperboreus* at 9500 feet, 249; Breeding of Barrow's Golden-eye in Lower Canada, 249; Notes on a few Maine Birds, 249; Destruction of Birds by a storm while migrating, 250; Additions to the Avi-fauna of the United States, 252.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

VOL. VI.

JANUARY, 1880.

No. I.

DOOR-YARD BIRDS OF THE FAR NORTH.

BY E. W. NELSON.

DEPRIVED by confining duties of the opportunity for frequent excursions, I have passed many pleasant hours in the companionship of my feathered friends, that, happily, in place of requiring to be sought out, appear to become the seekers and find me. Before we proceed, however, let me introduce the surroundings. The locality is St. Michael's, Alaska, which, thanks to its 63° of north latitude and relative geographical position, enjoys a sub-arctic climate, if enjoyment can be extracted from gloomy skies and a barren, gale-swept coast. The Redoubt, as it is familiarly termed here, is built about twenty feet above high-tide mark upon a small point of St. Michael's Island extending into a narrow bay three miles wide, which makes in from Norton Sound, and separates this part of the island from the mainland. About a dozen, low, one-story houses, mainly ranged in the form of a imperfect parallelogram some thirty-five by fifty yards in diameter, with the breaks between the houses closed by a high board fence, and the remainder of the buildings scattered irregularly outside, go to complete the metropolis of Northern Alaska. On the land side, extending to within a few feet of the houses, is the perennially wet land so eminently characteristic of Arctic countries. Fortunately, however, owing to the more fertile character of the soil in the

immediate vicinity of the houses, the sponge-like mosses, covering all the surrounding country, have retreated fifty or sixty yards and given place to a belt of luxuriant grasses, which, in turn, makes way in places in favor of dense patches of weeds. From the north-eastern to the southern side the sea approaches to within thirty yards, the grassy slope ending abruptly at a beach formed of dark, angular fragments of basalt; this, with a hard-trodden court-yard, absolutely bare of vegetation, and a small kitchen-garden, completes the immediate surroundings. On distant hillsides a few patches of dark green show where small groups of hardy alders have secured a foothold, beyond which, excepting a few dwarf willows, not a bush raises its head for many miles.

To all appearances, not a very tempting locality for birds, would be one's decision at first sight; but a closer acquaintance will prove the contrary. Some cheerless morning in May, on the border line between winter and spring, as we walk about the buildings, we are greeted by the sharp *tsip, tsip*, of the Tree Sparrow which has arrived over-night and now holds possession of the weed patches, whence it makes foraging expeditions into the yard, ready to skurry back to its stronghold upon the least alarm. As the weather becomes milder, their number is augmented, and, in company with the plump, rosy-breasted little Redpoll, they are seen every where, from the top of the wind-vane to the kitchen window, whence they peep in from the sundial. As the snow decreases the Tree Sparrows slowly retire, pre-empting summer houses in the alder bushes, where they hold possession by right of numbers; they are not, however, too conservative to share their haunts with inoffensive strangers. The Redpolls also now seek more congenial haunts, and are soon lost to view. Meanwhile the Savanna Sparrows have arrived and enliven the borders of the numerous muddy spots surrounding the place, running in and out, mouse-like, among the dead grass, as they playfully pursue each other. At the first alarm they dive into the cover of standing weeds and grass only to reappear, a moment later, on the further side. As the season advances, the males mount the woodpile or other conspicuous object to pour forth their weak, unmusical notes, which they at times also utter from the ground.

Gambel's Finch now makes its appearance, and, capturing the

woodpile from its smaller relative, proceeds to favor us with its sweetly modulated song. A little earlier than this the familiar form of the Barn Swallow has taken its place in the scene, and, as it circles about, utters its chuckling notes as though fairly bubbling over with delight at reaching home once more after spending the winter in a distant southern clime. Pleasant sunshiny days follow, and we human animals sit and bask in the grateful rays upon the veranda, watching, with careless eye, the passage overhead of various water-fowl; while the occasional appearance of a Gyrfalcon, a Goshawk. of other bird of prey lends further interest to the view.

On fine evenings our ear is greeted by the clear Thrush-like whistle of the Fox-colored Sparrow, generally from the top of the cross surmounting the roof of the Russian church just back of the houses.

As June arrives we obtain a glimpse of one or two Black-capped and Yellow Warblers as they investigate the insect preserve in the garden, after which we must seek amusement in the struggles of the Swallows to master unwieldy feathers, or to carry off straws, one end of which is embedded in the ground, varied by numerous hand-to-hand conflicts between the pug-nacious little males as they roll about on the ground and pummel each other heartily, sometimes for half an hour together; the object of all this battling, in the form of some charming female, stands close by, looking on as complacently as a lady of olden time upon the tournament, and it need not be said that the victor receives the homage, now, as then. All obstacles are finally overcome and in various snug nooks under the eaves the birds hover with pride over their treasure-filled nests. At the same time a pair of Savanna Sparrows keep watch and ward over their egg-laden nest, neatly hidden on the sloping bank close under the ice-house.

Spring passes into summer and from the middle of July until well into August the smaller birds make the Redoubt a general rendezvous. The Redpolls return in family parties, the roseate flush of youth worn from the parental breast by the cares of family life, all being now clad in dull brown. Like neglected children, who, if they have no costly garments, are determined to enjoy themselves and make merry, so these little plebians stuff themselves to repletion with the good things of the garden and

weed patches, chirping and frolics as merrily as though adorned with the most brilliant hues. They invest the Redoubt, flitting from place to place; one moment see-sawing on a tall weed, the next, hopping carelessly along the walk before you or peering from the eaves with an odd expression of lilliputian gravity. In return for this good-natured familiarity they are prime favorites with all. They do not, however, come unattended, for, in the yard, or outside of it, wherever a bare spot of ground is seen, are congregated parties of young Lapland Longspurs, which are nearly as careless of our presence as the Redpolls; they are, however, more sedate and business-like, and appear solely intent upon gormandizing. They run from place to place with their bills pointing downward, their eyes intently scanning every inch of ground, oblivious to their surroundings until a passing footstep starts them away to a short distance, where they resume their search for food. They have none of the pretty confiding ways of the Redpoll and consequently awaken but little interest.

The young Yellow Wagtails (*Budytes flava*) are also now numerous, searching, with a jaunty air, damp spots in and near the yard for insects, their tails constantly oscillating as though their owners were trying to maintain an ever changing equipoise. When the tide goes down they gather along high-water mark to feast upon the fare there provided. Flitting from rock to rock, or picking their way daintily from place to place, they afford a pleasing picture, until, their hunger satisfied, they rise, and, uttering a sharp metallic note, pass one after the other to their haunts upon the bare hillside, where they remain until the calls of appetite allure them back again.

The garden, meanwhile, has been the centre of attraction for various species of Warblers which revel among the insects found in the lettuce and turnip beds. The Black-capped Flycatcher is the most numerous though at times the Black-capped Warbler is about equally common. A Yellow Warbler at times enlivens the place, like a ray of sunshine; peering into the crevices of the fences, with an occasional foray among the spiders and other insects along the eaves of the houses, are seen the young of the Golden-crowned and the Kennicott's Warblers. From the wet paths leading away from the houses, or, at times, even from the yard itself, are started stray Water Wagtails (*Siurus naevius*) and Titlarks.

Golden-crowned Sparrows (*Zonotrichia coronata*) and Gambel's Finches claim their share of attention as they levy their tax upon the garden or flit from fence to fence, diving into the shelter of the weed patches on the first suspicious occurrence. The Fox-colored Sparrows return to take a short, though timid farewell before seeking winter quarters, followed by the Tree Sparrow.

A stray Robin shows itself once or twice during the summer, but a single visit to the garden appears sufficient, and the solitary voyageur is seen no more. A few Olive-backed Thrushes flit silently about for a day or two, and, if we are fortunate, we catch a glimpse of a rare visitant from Asia in the form of the Wheat-ear (*Saxicola ænanthe*) as it skulks around the end of the house and hastens to take shelter in the crevices among the rocks along the beach. I fear my thoughts are animated by a spirit of destruction, when such a visitant as this or Kennicott's Warbler is seen, which generally results in a tragedy in which the hapless little wanderer plays the part of victim. A few White-bellied Swallows fraternize with the Barn Swallows for a short time before leaving, the latter being now busily engaged in preparing their young for the long journey before them.

At times a pair of Black-breasted Turnstones are caught investigating the wet places about the houses, while the Semipalmated Sandpiper is quite numerous. Adventurous individuals of the latter even pass under the fence to explore the yard after a rain-storm. Once I even caught a Golden Plover making itself free within the fence, but as I stepped out of the house it hastily retreated.

The August moon rises, fills, and is on the wane; the air becomes chilly; one by one the sprightly forms, which, until now, have surrounded us with joyous life, slip away, so imperceptibly, however, that scarcely is one missed until we awake to the fact that of all the goodly company only a few stragglers remain. We may now look for a visit from one or two solitary Downy Woodpeckers, which, clinging pensively to the side of a log house, are evidently ruminating upon the strange phenomenon of barkless trees ranged in a series one over the other at right angles to the position in which experience has proven all properly conducted trees should extend. With a parting tap to make sure his eyes have not been deceived, he relinquishes his hold and departs for the interior where primitive nature still holds undisputed sway.

During September we are visited by various birds of prey. Every autumn brings one or two Hawk Owls to perch upon the top of the flag-staff or wind-vane, while young Goshawks and Gyrfalcons circle about, frequently alighting for a short time upon the fence or any convenient post. More rarely, a Pigeon Hawk appears for a moment, only to vanish as quickly. Several times during the evening, I have surprised a Short-eared Owl perched upon the fence or hovering over the yard, probably attracted by the mice which gather about the buildings at this season. One fall, in October, a Great Horned Owl for several successive evenings converted the woodpile into a lookout station, but was careful to decamp before a gun could be brought into requisition.

As winter sets in a small party of Black-capped Titmice may appear for a day or two and, less often, the Hudsonian Titmouse may be seen. Both climb about the old log houses or examine the weed patches, all the while cheerily uttering their familiar *dee-dee-dee*, and, in the end hurrying off as though they had not a moment to spare. Then follows a long blank, broken only by a stray party of Redpolls from their winter quarters in the interior; or, as may happen, a Ptarmigan perches upon the roof of one of the buildings for a few moments, gazing with astonishment on the mixture of dogs and men below; then, probably remembering a pressing engagement elsewhere, it precipitately departs. Once a Ptarmigan, more philosophically inclined or more foolish than the average, came whirring along and dropped into the centre of the yard amidst forty or fifty Eskimo dogs. Several persons who saw the performance stated that, as the birds feet touched the ground, there was a wild rush of dogs, a few feathers floated upward, and the dogs walked innocently away casting back regretful glances to make sure the gods were not to provide another heaven-sent gift for their delectation.

ON THE FINGERS OF BIRDS.

BY J. A. JEFFRIES.

THE anterior limb or wing of birds is homologous with the anterior limb of reptiles, batrachians and mammals. Hence it is

but natural to compare it part for part with the limbs of these animals.

If we take an adult bird we find two ossicles at the distal end of the forearm; these are called the ulno-carpal and radio-carpal bones. Next we have a compound bone made up of shafts, representing as many metacarpals. These in turn are capped by finger points, of the formulas 1, 2, 1, (e. g., *Passeres*), 2, 3, 1 (e. g., Ducks), or 2, 2, 1 (e. g., Coot).

The two carpal bones have, as a rule, been simply referred to the first row; while those of the second were considered to be ankylos with the metacarpals. Whether the metacarpals are the I-III or the II-IV has been a mooted question, Rolleston, Huxley, and Gegenbaur holding the first view and Owen, Wyman, Morse, and Coues holding the second view.

The first study of the development of the carpus was made by Gegenbaur, who showed that the carpals were joined to the metacarpals, and that the three metacarpals were at first separate. Next Dr. Morse studied the carpus and tarsus of small birds in their normal condition. By this means he demonstrated the existence in the embryo of the radiale, ulnare, and 2d, 3d, and 4th carpals of his determination, also in some cases the intermedium (*Dendræca æstiva*), and the centrale (*Tyrannus carolinensis*).

About the same time Rosenberg studied the carpus of the chick in a systematic way, longitudinal and transverse sections being made of the wing in various stages of development. The result is that he has shown that the carpus is represented by the radiale, intermedio-ulnare, and two carpal bones supposed to be the 1st-2nd and 3rd-4th. Also that the metacarpus is represented by four long bones, the fourth one being on the ulnar side. These he considers to be the first four.*

Very good sections can be obtained by soaking the wing in a 2%-5% solution of chromic acid and then in alcohol of increasing density till 95% is reached. The wing thus treated should be imbedded in paraffine or some similar substance, then cut in the thinnest possible sections and mounted in balsam or a glycerine compound. It is not necessary to stain the object, though this is an advantage. A wing can be made perfectly transparent for

* I, however, find what seems to be a discrete 1st carpal in the Redstart; Morse has done the same of other birds.

gross examination by soaking in a solution of glycerine and ammonja carmine. By this means I have obtained specimens that have shown all the bones distinctly.

With this knowledge of the carpus and the light thrown by the new specimen of the *Archæopteryx* it would seem possible to decide the homologies of the fingers in the class of birds. The questions to be solved are: (1) Are the fingers homologous throughout the class? (2) Are they the I-IV or the II-V?

The only author known to me who considers that the fingers among living birds are not homologous is Dr. Coues. This distinguished ornithologist says (Key, p. 30): "The forefinger hand-bone sticks out a little from the side of the principal one, and bears on its end one finger-bone (sometimes two), which is commonly, but wrongly, called the bird's 'thumb'. For although on the extreme border of the hand, it is *homological* with the forefinger: birds have no thumb (exc. *Archæopteryx*, *Struthio*, *Rhea*); and no little finger." The mistake concerning the *Archæopteryx* was natural and is merely taken from Owen's memoir on the first fossil found. It has since, however, been shown that it had only three fingers. But why the Ostrich and Rhea should be included is hard to understand, since these have hand bones like all flying birds.*

Among the birds with undeveloped hands the "index" finger is the most constant, those on either side aborting before this. The genus *Dromæus* is a good example of this.

When the hand is developed it is of precisely the same form in all birds.

On the second question, which is virtually whether the first finger of birds is the first of the series or the second, much has been written; all, however, with the idea that two were lost.

Owen, Coues, and Morse have at separate times held that birds have no thumb, while Nitzsch, Meckel, Huxley, Gegenbaur and Rosenberg claim that birds have a thumb.

The arguments used against the existence of the thumb are as follows: (1) The first fossil remains of *Archæopteryx longicauda* show the remains of a detached finger, which Owen supposed to be a first digit placed on the radial side of the "thumb." Of this, however, he expresses some doubt.† (2) In Todd's

* See Selenka, Bronn's Thier-Reichs, Vögel, p. 75; D'Alton, Die Skelete d. Straussartigen Vögel, p. 17; Owen, Anat. of the Vertebrates, Vol. II., p. 73.

† Owen, "On the *Archæopteryx*." Phil. Trans., 1864, Vol. CLIII.

Cyclopædia Owen cites Nitzsch as authority when stating that the claws at the radial side of the wing are supported by phalanges. (3) The argument from analogy to the foot is brought forward in the following words by Morse: "If we compare the leg and wing of *Spizella* we shall see that in this early stage there are but three metatarsals and three metacarpals, and it seems reasonable to compare them together.

"As the first toe appears much later and is reduced to two phalanges, and has its two metatarsals also greatly reduced, and as at the stage just cited the first toe is represented only by a few granules, it seems natural to infer that in the wing the first finger never makes its appearance." Again Morse refers to the law of the reduction of digits. According to this law first the first and then the fifth digits are lost.

If we examine these arguments it will be found that they can not now be held. First, the last remains of an *Archæopteryx* described by Vogt show no traces of the supposed thumb of Owen, though the specimen was very much better than Owen's. The second argument, like the first, is without ground, and is not mentioned in Owen's Anatomy. The spurs found on the radial edge of the wings of certain birds are just like those found on the tarsus of the cock and others of the same order. The bone within, if any, is a special development for support. These spurs are not to be confounded with the claws developed on the last phalanges of the first and second fingers of many birds.

In following the analogy of the hand to the foot among birds we must not forget the great diversity in their formations. Again, if we force the analogy at all, it becomes an argument in favor of the existence of I digit. In the hand we have four metacarpals developed, in the foot we have four, or more probably five; the last, however, very rudimentary (a mere spot), even in the embryo. Thus it seems more natural to omit the development of the little finger than the thumb.

In considering the law of progressive reduction it must be borne in mind that this is the law as worked out among walking limbs, principally mammalian. Hence, with our present knowledge of the action of physical forces on life, it is a doubtful question whether the same laws would hold true for an organ used for such an utterly different purpose as the wing of a bird. In a walking limb the objects to be gained are: (1) The strongest

possible means of support down its long axis, i. e., a post. (2) Ease of flexion combined with rigidity when extended. This problem has been successfully worked out by the horse and other Ruminants. In the wing of a bird the object is very different; here no direct support is required but the power to resist a force applied along the whole of the hæmal surface. With this is combined the requisite that the wing should close in such a way as to oppose little resistance to the air in the advance of a bird through it.

Again this law is an absolute failure when applied to the leg of a bird, since the little toe is aborted but not the thumb. It may not be out of place here to mention the greater tendency of the radial side to produce digits, as shown by the extra toes in dogs, cats and hens. On the other hand the anatomists who consider the first digit of a bird to be the first of the series have not brought forward any particular argument, but have taken it to be a matter of course. Yet there are facts that seem to point this way. (1) There are no signs of any metacarpals developed radiad of the "thumb." This, of course, is of value only in so far as it seems to imply that there never was any. (2) If we study the myology of the hand we find several long muscles to the I and II fingers. These are the extensor metacarpi radialis longus, * and extensor carpi radialis to the first metacarpal, the extensor pollicis longus and the extensor indicis proprius. The last two muscles are so named from their similarity to these muscles in man. At all events, long, separate muscles to the digits are characteristic of the I, II, and V digits. Thus finding them in birds seems to imply that the first and second fingers are the I, II of the series.

Very marked characteristics of a bird's arm are that the flexor muscles are numerous, the pronators and supinators performing this function, and that all the long finger muscles are brought up to the radial sides of the fingers so as to act as adductors. This means a strong application of force to the radial side of the wing, hence correspondingly strong bones. Now, unless the thumb was lost before the modifications for flight were brought about, this application of force to the radial side points to the development of the thumb and index.

* Rödinger considers this to be a muscle of the thumb, not the carpus. Nat. Verhand. v. d. Hollandsche Maatschappij d. Wetenschappen te Haarlem. II. Verzameling, 25 deel, 1868.

The only other parts, of any constancy, in the limbs besides the bones and muscles are the nerves. And here again we find facts that point towards the existence of the thumb. In man and some mammals the I, II and radial side of the III fingers are supplied by the radial nerve while the ulnar supplies the rest. This also is the case in birds, a small branch from the ulnar running down the posterior face of the pinion to the III finger.

Thus, since the arguments drawn from the *Archæopteryx* must be discarded, none remain to prove the non-existence of the thumb. On the other hand, all the facts of myology point to its existence, while the nerves, though not so constant, point the same way. Analogy to the foot also points this way, there being two joints in the thumb and three in the index, the same number that are the rule in the foot for the first and second toes. Also where there are two and three joints respectively in the finger there are often claws on the end, thus pointing to unguis phalanges.

So it seems safe to say that the structural evidence of the forearm and hand points to the existence of the I, II, III, and IV fingers in the class of birds.

NOTES ON A FEW BIRDS OBSERVED AT FORT HAMILTON, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

BY DE L. BERRIER.

ABOUT the 20th of September, 1877, great numbers of the Red-headed Woodpecker (*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*), made their appearance about Fort Hamilton. They outnumbered the "High-holes," usually so common at that time of the year, and attracted the attention of the local gunners. Up to this time I had looked upon the Red-head as a scarce bird with us, having seen it only a few times before. As long ago as 1844, Giraud noticed that this bird had become much less abundant in the Eastern States than formerly. Dr. Coues, in "*Birds of the North West*," says it is now rare in New England. The conclusion is that either the bird is becoming extirpated in these regions, or else it is taking the advice

of a late prominent politician. However, in the fall of 1877 it was very common here for about ten days. It was also abundant in the adjacent parts of New York and New Jersey. Thus, at Tarrytown, an acquaintance of mine took a hundred and four specimens, and my friend Gerard Hardenberg, Esq., found it very plentiful about New Brunswick and Princeton. Unless I am mistaken, it was recorded in considerable numbers from the south side of Long Island in the winter of 1877 and 1878. In the fall of 1878 I saw only two or three individuals of this species, and during the last autumn I shot but one.

The fall of 1878 was also remarkable for the unusual number of Red-bellied Nuthatches (*Sitta canadensis*), White-bellied Nuthatches (*Sitta carolinensis*), Brown Creepers (*Certhia familiaris*), and Chickadees (*Parus atricapillus*). Excepting the first-named, which had hitherto been rather scarce, the rest had always been regular fall visitants, but never in such hosts as came that autumn. The little fellows were everywhere,—about the trees, on the fences, climbing the sides of the houses, and running about the shutters. They remained with us through the winter and first half of the spring. I may here remark that I shot a Red-bellied Nuthatch at Fort Hamilton, July 20, 1877, in full breeding plumage (see Brewster's "First Plumages," this Bulletin, Vol. III, pp. 20, 21). What this bird was doing on Long Island in mid-summer I can not imagine, as its southern breeding limit is far north of here. During the past autumn and winter *I have seen not one Red-bellied Nuthatch, or Chickadee*, and only two or three White-bellied Nuthatches. Why such a common bird as the Black-capped Tit should have been wanting I cannot imagine. It would be interesting to know whether this species wintered in unusual abundance north of Long Island.

In the fall of 1879 the Water Thrush (*Siurus naevius*) was the characteristic bird of this neighborhood. Fort Hamilton is hardly the locality where one would look for the Water Thrush. Almost every pond in the township of New Utrecht has been drained, on account of the malaria that formerly prevailed, and there are no streams. Nevertheless from the middle of August to the latter part of September Water Thrushes were very abundant. They were found in dry woods, in pastures and orchards, and in yards and gardens. In fact, I found them more plenty away from than about moist ground. Heretofore the Water Thrush had been

rather scarce both in spring and autumn. About the middle of the present month, May 1880, I noticed it in considerable numbers.

What occasions these erratic movements of the birds? The supposition that a variation in the supply of food is the cause seems hardly probable, for it appears incredible that the food of the Chickadee and Nuthatches should have been so scant last fall as to cause these birds to avoid this locality in their migrations. I say it is incredible because their kind of food is shared by many other birds that were abundant. As for the character of the season influencing their travels, unless it can be shown that they wintered north of Long Island in unusual numbers, I do not think it can be taken as a reasonable explanation, for the birds mentioned above are regular migrants whatever the character of the seasons may be.

In closing I may remark that there are three common birds that are always rare about Fort Hamilton, viz.: The Hairy Woodpecker (*Picus villosus*), the Downy Woodpecker (*Picus pubescens*), and the Purple Martin (*Progne purpurea*). Now I expect that some readers of this article will conclude that its author is either afflicted with blindness, or else is a very careless observer. I beg leave to say that neither conclusion is correct. The statement regarding the scarcity of the species just named, is the result of four years' careful observation of the birds of this locality. Mr. Geo. H. Coues has, indeed, given both the Hairy and Downy Woodpeckers as common about the Naval Hospital, Brooklyn (this Bull., Vol. IV., p. 31). The Hospital is scarcely a dozen miles from Fort Hamilton, nevertheless I must stand to my statement, and am willing to take my oath upon a copy of Dr. Coues's "Key to North American Birds," as to its validity. In this vicinity I have met with the Downy Woodpecker only two or three times, and with the Hairy Woodpecker not at all. It is true that the woods have been pretty nearly cleared away from this part of the island, still a sufficient amount of woodland remains, and certainly the orchards should furnish ample accommodations. The case of the Purple Martin is equally curious. This bird is common enough at the eastern end of the island, yet here I have only seen a few individuals.

ON BIRDS OBSERVED IN SUMPTER, LEVY, AND
HILLSBORO' COUNTIES, FLORIDA.

BY W. E. D. SCOTT.

My purpose in the following pages is to give additional notes on the distribution and habits of certain birds that do not seem to have come commonly under the notice of ornithologists collecting in Florida during the fall, winter, and early spring months. The data which follow were collected during two visits to Florida, and at the several points to be presently indicated. The first of these visits occurred in 1876 and covered a period extending from January 1 to the end of the following March. The observations then made were confined to the interior, the precise location being at Panasofkee Lake in Sumpter County. Here a large region was carefully studied and particularly the bird fauna of this lake,—a small body of water, about eight miles long and four broad in its widest part. Its greatest depth is, so far as ascertained, about fifteen feet, but the general depth is much less, being not more than three or four feet. The general characteristics of the region are those common to many parts of the State,—rolling sandhills wooded with pine, “hummocks,” some of great extent, and wet open grass lands or marshes. These last give rise to certain small streams supplying the lake, which in its turn has a large outlet leading into the Withlacoochee River, forming one of the main branches of that river. The lake is bounded by “saw-grasses” and cypress swamps; the latter are very extensive about the outlet of the lake and along the river above-mentioned.

Late in October, 1879, I again visited Florida, and spent from November 1 until April 5 on the Gulf Coast. The interval from the 1st of November until the 25th of January was passed at a point some three miles north of the mouth of the Withlacoochee River. Here the Gulf is dotted for a distance of three or four miles from the shore with innumerable islands, mostly low and of very limited area. The main land, as it approaches the Gulf, is heavily wooded with pine, interspersed here and there with small hummocks. The pine forests end generally very abruptly in large salt marshes reaching to the Gulf.

Late in January I left this point and went to Clearwater, fifty miles south, a region entirely different from that just described. Here the main land terminates in high bluffs. About two miles from the main land long islands extend parallel to it, forming interior bays like those of New Jersey and at many points along the coast of the States to the southward. These islands are generally narrow, high, and at points heavily wooded. With this brief glance at these three regions the remarks on the birds characterizing them will be more intelligible.

It is not in the scope of the present paper to mention all the species occurring, and it will be only necessary to say that the commoner small land species were met with at each point. It may be well, however, to use as a standard for comparison Mr. Allen's list,* and notice only such species as apparently differ in general distribution or did not come under his observation or that of the gentlemen referred to by him.

In January, 1879, the Long-billed Marsh Wren (*Telmatodytes palustris*) was abundant in the salt marshes at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River..

At Ocala, in the interior, on November 1, 1879, two Tit Larks (*Anthus lodovicianus*) were noticed and the species was common at Clearwater during February.

The Golden-crowned Thrush (*Siurus auricapillus*) I met with once at Clearwater in February and the Water Thrush (*Siurus naevius*) was not uncommon in February in the damp, dark, mangrove islands in the same locality. It seemed peculiar to meet this species on these small islands that were overflowed with salt water each high tide. The Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) was common about Clearwater February 22, and on March 6 I noted a pair breeding in a hollow in a decayed mangrove close to the water. I found also several pairs breeding inland during the same month.

Of the Finches recorded in Mr. Allen's list I did not find either the Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*), or the Fox-colored Sparrow (*Passerella iliaca*). Both the Sharp-tailed and Seaside Finches (*Ammodromus caudacutus* and *A. maritimus*) were found commonly, but though I took many specimens of *A. maritimus* none were in the peculiar plumage (*A. maritimus*

* Mammals and Winter Birds of East Florida, etc. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoölogy Vol. II, pp. 161-450, April, 1871.

nigrescens) obtained by Mr. Maynard. The Yellow-winged Sparrow (*Coturniculus passerinus*) was common throughout February and March at Clearwater, and on March 25 I obtained a single Henslow's Sparrow (*C. henslowi*) at the same locality. In the same region Bachman's Finch (*Peucaea aestivalis*) was abundant.

Several specimens of Chuck-will's-widow (*Antrostomus carolinensis*) were noted or taken during the month of February at Clearwater.

The Ivory-billed Woodpecker (*Campephilus principalis*) was taken at both Panasofkee Lake and at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River and was noted at Clearwater. It was most common at the second locality but seems a rare bird at all the points indicated. A female taken on January 20, 1880, was incubating. The nest seems to be not uncommonly made in the trunk of the palmetto, from observations made at the mouth of the Withlacoochee where these trees are particularly abundant and large. I noticed an old nest, evidently of this species, that was not more than fifteen feet from the ground.

The Parakeet (*Conurus carolinensis*) is becoming yearly more rare. It was very abundant at Panasofkee Lake, but very few were noted at the mouth of the Withlacoochee, and only a single bird at Clearwater, though it was not uncommon in the interior twelve miles north of the latter locality.

About February 1, 1876, I first noticed the Everglade Kite (*Rostrhanius sociabilis*) at Panasofkee Lake, and shortly this species became abundant at this point. Frequently pairs were observed together and the bird was commonly met with in parties of from six to ten. On one occasion I noticed nineteen associated together, fishing in the shallow water of a bay that made off from one side of the lake. Many of the birds were in the brown plumage, though the dark blue plumage was frequently met with. Their food at this point apparently consists of a kind of large fresh-water snail, which is very abundant, and the local name of "Snail Hawk" is particularly applicable to the bird as I have met with it. They fish over the shallow water, reminding one of Gulls in their motions, and having secured a snail by diving they immediately carry it to the nearest available perch, when the animal is dexterously taken from the shell without injury to the latter. At many points where a particularly conven-

ient tree or stub rises out of the saw-grass the ground is literally heaped with the empty shells of these unfortunate snails. The birds were especially numerous throughout the month of March but had not, I think, nested before my departure, March 25, as they were still associated in flocks or companies.

During January and February, 1876, I many times noted individuals of the Mississippi Kite (*Ictinia mississippiensis*), but as they were very wary I was unable to obtain specimens. The Swallow-tailed Kite (*Nauclerus furcatus*) I found common at Panasofkee Lake during the last week of February and throughout March. These three species, met with so commonly at the point indicated, I did not even see on the coast, though certain regions visited some ten miles inland seemed admirably adapted for at least the two latter. *R. sociabilis*, it may be well to remark, impresses me as eminently an aquatic species. I found it always in the immediate vicinity of the lake and generally most common about certain bays where the water was shallow and the snails particularly abundant. Although there were extensive marshes along the river, and although at points where it widened out the water was shallow and the snails present (at a point hardly two miles from the lake), this species was never there observed by me hunting over the land at any point, nor even along the river.

The Duck Hawk (*Falco peregrinus*) was a rather common species during the first two months of my stay at Panasofkee Lake and was noted, though not so commonly, in March. The last observation on this species was on March 24, when a pair were seen. As observed here, this Hawk preyed almost exclusively on the Coot (*Fulica americana*) which occurred in enormous flocks on both lake and river.

At all three points I found the White-headed Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) a common bird and this was particularly the case on the coast. A pair at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River began to repair an old nest early in November, 1879, and must have laid early in December, as the young were obtained almost fully fledged the 22d of January. At Clearwater Harbor two sets, one of two and one of three almost fully fledged young, were obtained February 5 and 6. Four Eagle's nests were in sight from the house where I stayed at this place, within the radius of a mile and a half, all of them inhabited. In the immediate neigh-

borhood were at least seven or eight other pairs of Eagles breeding.

Audubon's Caracara (*Polyborus brasiliensis*) was not observed at any of the localities visited.

The Barred Owl (*Strix nebulosa alleni*), which was very abundant at Panasofkee Lake, was rather a rare bird at the points visited on the coast, but the Screech Owl (*Scops asio floridana*), which I did not find in the interior, was abundant at both locations on the Gulf Coast. The specimens obtained are most of them in the gray or mottled plumage, though two are in the red plumage. In size they are like the Acadian Owl (*Nyctale acadica*) as found in New Jersey, a trifle smaller if anything.

The Black-breasted Plover (*Squatarola helvetica*) was very common in November, December, and January at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River, and remained common at Clearwater until late in March. The Golden Plover (*Charadrius virginicus*) was not met with. In January I several times saw the Wilson's Plover (*Ægialitis wilsonia*), but it was not common. On my arrival at Clearwater, 30th January, it was abundant in small flocks of from four to a dozen. They were very unsuspicious and easily taken. My assistant, Mr. James Henry Devereux, procured many nests with eggs of this species on the shores of Old Tampa Bay in April and early May. He says that they breed very abundantly at this point but their eggs and young are so diligently sought after and destroyed by the common hog that very few escape. This is also the case with the Willet (*Totanus semipalmatus*) and other ground-nesting species.

Both the Semipalmated and Piping Plovers (*Ægialitis semipalmata* and *Æ. meloda*), were met with at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River in December and January; the former very abundantly and the latter rarely. The former was also common at Clearwater in February. The Oystercatcher (*Hematopus palliatus*) was not uncommon during my stay at the mouth of the river, but was rather more numerous during late December and January. It was common at Clearwater, where Mr. Devereux obtained a set of eggs. At all points where it was met with it was very shy. During November, December, and January, the Turnstone (*Strepstilas interpres*) was an abundant bird at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River, and it was also common at Clearwater during the first part of February.

The Red-breasted Snipe (*Macrorhamphus griseus*) was a common bird during my stay on the Gulf Coast and was also met with at Panasofkee Lake, though not commonly. At this latter place most of the individuals obtained were the variety *scolopaceus*, but on the Gulf the commoner form (variety *griseus*) obtained, almost to the exclusion of the other. A curious habit of this species was noted at the mouth of the Withlacoochee, where I saw the birds alight in very deep water and swim about for considerable time. This occurred in every instance after a flock had been fired at, and I thought at first that the birds had been wounded, but after observing the occurrence a number of times and on watching the birds while in the water I concluded that such was not the case. Those I noted were generally solitary individuals, but twice I saw three and once four alight in the water, swim lightly and gracefully about, and when disturbed rise easily and fly away. These observations were all made at one point. This was an oyster reef at some distance from any other land. At low tide it was bare and would become covered at this time with hosts of *Grallæ*. A single point remained half-submerged at high water and this was covered with this species and *Strepsilas interpres*. The area thus crowded by birds was but a few square yards and the birds on it at high water were generally asleep, as was plainly to be seen with a field glass. I think the birds simply alighted in the water to wait till such a time as the disturbing element would allow of their returning to this favorite resting point.

The Great Marbled Godwit (*Limosa fedoa*) and the Long-billed Curlew (*Numenius longirostris*) were common on the Gulf Coast at both points visited, and I was told by trustworthy hunters that both species remained the year round, though very much more abundant in winter. Other species of *Numenius* I did not meet with. It seems hardly necessary to record the abundance of the Willet (*Totanus semipalmatus*), which was very common and conspicuous on the Gulf Coast, assumed its full plumage late in February, and was not found breeding till April. These later observations were made at Clearwater. The Red-breasted Sandpiper (*Tringa canutus*) was common at Clearwater in February, as was also the Dunlin (*Tringa alpina americana*). A single record of *Tringa bonapartii* was made at Clearwater in February.

At Panasofkee Lake, one of the most numerous and conspicuous species was the Courlan or Crying Bird (*Aramus pictus*), where its principal food seemed to be the species of snail on which the Everglade Kite preyed, but I did not observe this species at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River and it is unknown to the hunters about Clearwater. There are numerous fresh-water lakes and ponds in the country about Clearwater, notably among which is Lake Butler, a very considerable sheet of water, but frequent visits to such places confirm me in the belief that the Courlan does not obtain in this region now. It is very rapidly becoming exterminated where it was once so abundant. While travelling on the Oclawaha in the winter of 1875-76 I saw it in countless numbers, but going over the same ground in the winter of 1879-80 I observed less than ten individuals.

At Clearwater and just south of it, and particularly at points on Old Tampa Bay, I found the Reddish Egret (*Ardea rufa*) abundant. While most common in the dark plumage, many were noted and some obtained in the white plumage, the so-called *Ardea pealii*. They began breeding in March and were breeding commonly in April, Mr. Devereux obtaining numerous sets of their eggs, varying from four to six in number. This gentleman found young in both plumages in the same nest where the parents were both blue birds.

I was struck during the *early* part of the breeding season, with the coloration about the bill and face in some of the Herons, and not finding descriptions of the same conditions I append the following: *Ardea cærulea*. In this species, in both plumages, I have, in a very large series collected at the three points visited, noted that the iris is light straw color. But a series of twelve individuals collected at Clearwater in a little lake where they had just begun to breed, the date being 20th March, 1880, the iris was deep lead color and in one case brown or hazel. These are the only individuals of this species that I have taken at just this period, viz., at the beginning of the breeding season, but this is apparently the coloration of the part in question at that season.

On March 15, at the lower end of Old Tampa Bay, I made the following notes with regard to the coloration of the lores, face, and eyes of the Louisiana Heron (*Ardea leucogastra leucocorymna*). The notes are from twelve individuals freshly killed, and the nesting season had advanced as far as the completion of

the nest, for only in one nest out of fifty just finished was a single egg found. The specimens, as in the last case, were both males and females: "Lores and base of bill, deep, dark blue with no trace of orange or any shade of yellow. *No yellow on bill or face* at any point. The iris, in nine cases, deep bright red; in the other three, red, with a tinge of yellowish. Later in the season, about April 1st, some females show yellowish about the bill and have yellow irides, but the males are still as above described." *

I found the Yellow-crowned Night Heron (*Nyctiardea violacea*) not uncommon at Clearwater, and also secured a series of the species at Panasofkee Lake. Mr. Devereux found the Least Bittern (*Ardetta exilis*) breeding very commonly at Clearwater early in April.

The most common small Tern noted on the Gulf Coast throughout the winter was Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*), and until early spring all obtained were in the "*havelli*" stage. They were abundant during my stay at the mouth of the Withlacoochee River, and were noted daily at Clearwater, where early in February I obtained individuals in full plumage. Mr. Devereux obtained the Least Tern (*Sterna supercilialis*) breeding very commonly in May.

All the Ducks noted by Mr. Allen were obtained, and, in addition, a single specimen of the Ring-necked Duck (*Fuligula collaris*) at Panasofkee Lake, where I noted the species on two occasions. At the mouth of Withlacoochee River, in January, I observed a single Buffle-headed Duck (*Clangula albeola*), a male in full plumage.

* [These observations are of special interest as giving the first account of the coloration of the face and bill in this species in the breeding season based on Florida examples. Mr. C. B. Cory has observed the same conditions among the Louisiana Herons met with by him at the Bahama Islands (see *Birds of the Bahama Islands*, 1880, pp. 168, 169, plate, and "*Oologist*," Vol. V, p. 79, Dec., 1880), and finding no account of similar features in relation to this species as observed elsewhere has made this seasonal phase of coloration in these parts the basis of a new species, named by him *Ardea cyanirostris*.—J. A. ALLEN.]

INSECTIVOROUS BIRDS IN THEIR RELATION
TO MAN.

BY J. A. ALLEN.

DOUBTLESS many ornithologists who have attentively examined the contents of birds' stomachs have suspected that were the truth known it would be found that the insectivorous species are not to so great an extent the ally of man in his contest with voracious insect hordes as is generally believed. The community at large fails to recognize in this connection two important facts, namely: that there are beneficial insects as well as injurious ones, and that birds are indiscriminate in their captures. Were it an established fact that birds, in so far as they are insectivorous, are the friends of man, the notion that birds are useful in proportion to the number of insects they destroy could hardly have a firmer hold. On all sides the cry is raised "Protect the birds," while their actual rôle in relation to the insect world has scarcely received a serious thought. "Birds destroy insects, therefore they are an invaluable aid to man in his unequal struggle with these insidious foes," is a natural and general conclusion. That there are rapacious and parasitic insects, that these are the great natural check upon the undue increase of the plant-eating species, and that birds are useful only in proportion to the number of the latter they destroy as compared with the former, are facts that are generally ignored.

As above stated, it has not escaped the notice of those ornithologists who have a smattering of entomological knowledge that insectivorous birds may do much harm as well as great good, and that the popular and almost universal demand for their protection, while perhaps harmless, is at least based on ignorance of the real state of the case. I well recall being pained years ago by finding, with the cutworms and caterpillars, a conspicuous proportion of "lady bugs," rapacious ground beetles, and other predaceous insects in the stomachs of Thrushes, and of ichneumons with the soft aphides and caterpillars in those of Warblers. As an enthusiastic lover of birds, I feared the results to which a critical study of the food of insectivorous birds might lead; and

I have compared notes with other bird-lovers who share the same misgiving, based on their own casual study of the subject. But whatever the final outcome of such investigation, sentiment should of course give way to truth. Whether insectivorous birds, considered from the utilitarian side, are beneficial in their relation to agriculture, or positively (at least in many cases) injurious, or merely hold a neutral place, it is far too early yet to decide, for thorough investigation of the subject can be considered as having merely begun. The fact that they destroy large numbers of noxious insects is established beyond question; whether they do not at the same time devour so large a proportion of beneficial ones as to fully or more than offset the good they accomplish in the destruction of the former may be considered as an open question, which years of careful observation can alone decide. From investigations now in progress, notably in this country at the hands of Professor S. A. Forbes of Normal, Illinois, it is to be hoped that the data for an intelligent judgment in the matter will be soon reached. To Professor Forbes is due the credit of not only first directing attention to the subject, but of first instituting systematic research respecting the relation of birds to predaceous and parasitic insects. In addition to his own observations he has published a translation* of M. Édouard Perris's memoir on this subject, published in 1873 in the "Bulletin mensuel de la Société d'Acclimatation."† M. Perris, after many years of careful observation, expressed himself as "convinced that the current ideas respecting the utility of birds are prompted by impulse rather than reflection," and, he adds, "I believe that, if more attention had been paid to the rôle played by insectivorous birds and to the mode of life of the insects which injure us, very different conclusions would have been reached." After reviewing the subject at length, and presenting in detail his long array of facts, he formulates his deductions, calling attention to the fact that birds are scattered here and there in pairs "while insects invade *en masse* the trees which they attack, the products of the soil of which they are the enemies"; that while birds destroy enormous numbers of insects, these insects are in great part innoxious, while some are eminently useful. "The species really noxious are so few compared with the whole mass, that birds are really of little service. They

* American Entomologist, new series, Vol. I, 1880, pp. 69-72, 96-100.

† Republished here from the Mém. de la Soc. roy. des Sciences de Liège.

may even injure us, . . . especially by killing so many carnivorous or parasitic insects, which render us the greatest service." Reasons are also assigned why so many of the really noxious ones escape capture, either through their minuteness, their habits, or through special means of concealment or protection.

As Professor Forbes observes, the question of the food of birds is almost entirely a question for entomologists and botanists, although it has hitherto been left almost wholly to ornithologists, who have not usually the special knowledge requisite for its investigation even had they the desire to pursue this branch of inquiry. For this reason he hopes the attention of our economic entomologists will be turned in this direction, and has accordingly laid M. Perris's paper before them.

Professor Forbes has undertaken the investigation of the food of the Thrushes and of the Bluebird. His examination has thus far been preliminary or on too limited a scale to give conclusive results, yet yielding deductions that go far to show how greatly such studies are likely to revolutionize current opinion respecting the utility of birds as destroyers of noxious insects. His report on the food of the Thrush family (*Turdidæ*)* is based on the examination of the stomachs of fifty-one Robins, thirty-seven Catbirds, twenty-eight Brown Thrushes, eleven Wood Thrushes, eighteen Hermit Thrushes, eight "Alice's Thrushes," six "Swainson's Thrushes," and one Wilson's Thrush, shot in Illinois in various months from March to September. While the number of specimens is small, Professor Forbes claims that no equal number "has been previously studied with *equal care*," and gives his results "as hypotheses, more or less probable, but requiring verification by further study." A rigid examination of the food elements in these examples "determines the hitherto unexpected fact that the family is inordinately destructive to predaceous beetles (*Harpalinæ*), seven per cent. of the food of the 150 specimens consisting of these highly beneficial insects. When we remember that one predaceous insect must destroy many times its own bulk of other insects during its life, we see the importance of this fact in respect to the economical value of these birds. . . . Of the 150 Thrushes examined, forty-six per cent. had taken *Carabidæ*

* The Food of Birds. Trans. Illinois State Hort. Soc., Vol. XIII, 1879 (1880), pp. 120-172.—The Food-habits of Thrushes. Amer. Entomologist, new ser., Vol. I, pp. 12, 13, Jan., 1880.

[predaceous beetles], while of 194 birds of other families in whose stomachs insects were found, less than five *per cent.* had eaten these Coleoptera. The worst sinner in this respect was the Hermit Thrush. . . . Curiously, the ratio of *Carabidæ* continued undiminished during the fruit season, when the total of insect food fell away very rapidly. For example, the Cat-birds ate in May, June, and July eighty-seven *per cent.*, sixty-four *per cent.*, and eighteen *per cent.*, respectively, of insect food, while the *Carabidæ* for those months averaged seven *per cent.*, six *per cent.*, and ten *per cent.*, the corresponding fruit record standing nothing, thirty *per cent.*, and seventy-one *per cent.* . . . The absence of all, or nearly all, the specially protected genera is noticeable (unless the obscure color of many is reckoned a special protection)." * The full details of the observations made upon this family † show certain specific differences of food; that while the different species of this group agree in many particulars as regards food, that the differences are so marked that it is usually possible to "determine the species by the contents of three or four stomachs."

During April, the eleven Robins examined were found to have "apparently done very much more harm than good . . . eating predaceous beetles which would probably have destroyed many more noxious insects than were found in their own stomachs." In May the balance was found in favor of the four specimens examined; in June, in respect to five specimens, the balance was in the other direction, but probably turned favorably through the large amount of insect food procured for their young. The July record left "the scale trembling in the balance." The final conclusion respecting forty-one Robins is that they had, taken together, "certainly done, just previous to their demise, fully as much harm as good, as far as we can judge from the contents of their stomachs." With respect to the Catbird it was found that there was "an unexpected balance of about seven per cent. of injurious insects with which to pay for twenty-seven per cent. of fruit," for the three months of May, June, and July. With regard to the economic value of the Brown Thrush, Mr. Forbes thus sums the evidence: "so far as it can be supposed to be indicated by the stomachs of these twenty-eight individuals, I conclude that

* Amer. Ent., l. c. p. 13.

† Trans. Illinois State Hort. Soc., . c.

in April it gains a credit of about twenty-two per cent. ; that in May, chiefly through the excess of predaceous beetles, this drops to about six per cent. ; that in June it falls away to zero, and in July to minus thirty per cent., thus just about wiping out the credits of the previous months." The Hermit Thrush is counted a "public enemy" on the score of his excessive destruction of predaceous beetles. The Swainson's Thrush (under which name we include "the Alice Thrush") has a better record and is regarded as worthy of "what little encouragement and protection we can give it during its brief stay." On the whole the Thrush family, so far as our knowledge of their food extends, cannot be awarded "any great economical value."

Professor Forbes's showing for the "beautiful and beloved" Bluebird is certainly a surprise and a shock to our notions of its innocence and hitherto supposed high degree of usefulness. His detailed report,* based on an examination of eighty-six specimens, shows that the species preys largely upon predaceous beetles and ichneumons, the latter including special enemies of the cutworms and grasshoppers. In view of the many uncertainties that enter into the problem of the relation of carnivorous and parasitic insects to those which form their natural prey — whether or not their increase is sufficiently rapid to keep up their due proportion to these and also to furnish a surplus for destruction by birds — Professor Forbes believes that (as he rather obscurely puts it) while "the *probabilities* seem to be against the Bluebird," "the *certainties* are, as yet, in its favor." Taking into account, he adds in conclusion, "the certainty of the evil consequences of the destruction of the Bluebird, and the uncertainty of the possible good, I believe that, notwithstanding the apparent balance against the species, even the most radical economist, the most indifferent to the beauty and pleasure of the natural world, would have no present justification for throttling the song of the Bluebird in his garden with the hope of increasing thereby his annual store of hay and cabbage."

In respect to the general subject of the economic relation of insectivorous birds to insects, and to the results already attained through his detailed studies, Professor Forbes judiciously admits that the observations thus far made are far too few to settle the question, but that they indicate that the time has come for hesitation,

* Amer. Entomol., new ser., Vol. I, pp. 215-218, 231-234, Sept. and Oct., 1880.

for impartial study, and for a cautious balancing of the evidence ; for those who are least prepared to understand their own ignorance to give attention to some of the conditions of the problem. What the final outcome will be it is quite too early to predict ; what seems most probable is that while some insect-destroying birds may doubtless prove to be demonstrably beneficial to a greater or less extent, many others will prove to hold merely a neutral position, while a few may be found to be to a slight degree injurious. It is certainly time to abandon the ground that because certain birds subsist largely upon insects they are necessarily beneficial. It seems not improbable that the rôle of insectivorous birds, considering the class collectively, will prove to be in no way economically important, and that it will be safe to leave nature to adjust her own balance between birds and insects ; that undue interference, either in the way of protection or of proscription, will tend rather to harm than to good. But birds are to be considered not merely with regard to dollars and cents—to the production of grain and fruits ; they have their æsthetic relation, and, sentiment aside, we may long and wisely hesitate before outlawing even the few species that may seem to somewhat overbalance their services by indulgences which to some degree militate against man's material interests. So much do they contribute to our higher enjoyment, to such a degree is their presence a pleasure, and their influence ennobling, it would be an aspersion upon our civilization to even suppose that the time will soon come when public sentiment will demand for trifling cause the extirpation of creatures so thoroughly endowed with beauty, and with attributes that touch so deeply our inner life. While we may well look forward with deep interest to the results of thorough research in this direction, there seems little reason for anxiety, even on the part of those who would least welcome an unfavorable showing for their cherished favorites of the bird world.

REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE
SYSTEMA AVIUM.

BY P. L. SCLATER.*

It will be generally allowed, I believe, by all ornithologists that the *Systema Avium* is not at present in a very satisfactory state. The Cuvierian arrangement and its modifications have been broken down by the criticisms of modern inquirers; but no other system has arisen to take its place, or, at all events, has secured general adoption. The subject being, as will be universally allowed, one of the utmost importance, I have thought it possible that my brother workers might like to hear what my views are upon the question.

Up to 1873, as regards general arrangements, I had acquiesced, more or less, in the modified Cuvierian system employed by G. R. Gray in his well-known works. I had, however, long before quite come to the conclusion that the true *Passeres* were the most highly developed order of birds, and should be placed at the head of the series, and that the *Fissirostres* and *Scansores*, which in Gray's system merely figure as subdivisions of the *Passeres*, should stand as separate orders. I had also made up my mind that, as regards the subdivisions of the *Passeres*, Müller's discoveries as to the form of the larynx and the arrangement of its muscles could not be passed over. Accordingly, in the catalogue of my collection of American birds, published in 1862, I arranged the three first orders of birds (as I then considered them), to which my collection was restricted, as follows:—

Ordo PASSERES.

Sectio *Oscines*.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| i. Turdidæ. | x. Vireonidæ. |
| ii. Cinclidæ. | xi. Laniidæ. |
| iii. Sylviidæ. | xii. Ampelidæ. |
| iv. Paridæ. | xiii. Cœrebidæ. |
| v. Certhiidæ. | xiv. Tanagridæ. |
| vi. Troglodytidæ. | xv. Fringillidæ. |
| vii. Motacillidæ. | xvi. Alaudidæ. |
| viii. Mniotiltidæ. | xvii. Icteridæ. |
| ix. Hirundinidæ. | xviii. Corvidæ. |

* From the "Ibis," 4th ser., Vol. IV, No. 15, pp. 340-350, July, 1880.

As comparatively few American readers of the *Bulletin* have ready access to the "Ibis" it has been deemed expedient to lay before them, in view of its high importance, Dr. Sclater's memoir here reprinted.—EDS.

Sectio *Tracheophonæ.*

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| xix. Dendrocolaptidæ. | xxii. Tyrannidæ. |
| xx. Pterotochidæ. | xxiii. Cotingidæ. |
| xxi. Formicariidæ. | xxiv. Phytotomidæ. |

Ordo FISSIROSTRES.

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| i. Momotidæ. | vi. Trogonidæ. |
| ii. Todidæ. | vii. Caprimulgidæ. |
| iii. Alcedinidæ. | viii. Cypselidæ. |
| iv. Galbulidæ. | ix. Trochilidæ. |
| v. Buccconidæ. | |

Ordo SCANSORES.

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| i. Cuculidæ. | iv. Picidæ. |
| ii. Rhamphastidæ. | v. Psittacidæ. |
| iii. Capitonidæ. | |

This arrangement of the three first orders of birds I employed until 1872, allowing the Accipitres to succeed, and the remaining orders to follow, according to the Grayian system. But in 1872 it was necessary to decide what arrangement should be employed for the remaining orders in the list of Neotropical birds ('Nomenclator Avium Neotropicalium') which I was then preparing together with Mr. Salvin.* In the mean time the famous investigations of Prof. Huxley on the bones of the palate in the class of birds had taken place, and an entirely new arrangement of the class, consequent upon these investigations, had been promulgated. Having long entertained serious doubts as to the validity of the Grayian system, especially as to the groups associated together in the orders Grallæ and Anseres, I was pleased to find an alternative which had the sanction of high authority. Prof. Huxley had commenced his "Systema"† with the lowest and most reptilian birds, and had ended it with the highest and most specialized. But it seemed to me that, by exactly reversing this arrangement, I should obtain a scheme which would not very far deviate from that which I had already employed as to the first three orders, and would offer many improvements on the Grayian system in the remainder. In the introduction to the 'Nomenclator,' accordingly, I gave the subjoined scheme as that which I proposed to employ for the general arrangement of living birds, dividing them into 21 orders, as follows:—

* [The arrangement adopted in the 'Nomenclator' is entirely Mr. Sclater's. I was forced to desert my colleague when I visited Central America in 1873-4, a portion only of this work having been then printed and the Introduction unwritten.—O. S.]

† P. Z. S. 1867, p. 456

Subordo I. AVES CARINATÆ.

Series	Series	Series	Series
<i>Ægithognathina</i> .	<i>Desmognathina</i> .	<i>Schizognathina</i> .	<i>Dromæognathina</i> .
1. Passeres.	4. Coccyges.	11. Columbæ.	19. Crypturi.
2. Cypseli.	5. Psittaci.	12. Gallinæ.	
3. Pici.	6. Striges.	13. Opisthocomi.	
	7. Accipitres.	14. Grues.	
	8. Steganopodes.	15. Limicolæ.	
	9. Herodiones.	16. Gaviæ.	
	10. Anseres.	17. Pygopodes.	
		18. Impennes.	

Subordo II. AVES RATITÆ.

20. Apteryges.
21. Struthiones.

I will now proceed to make a few remarks upon each of these orders, and to state where I think there are improvements still to be effected in the arrangement. It must, however, be always recollected that, although a linear system is an absolute necessity for practical use, it can never be a perfectly natural one. It will always be found, in any linear arrangement, that certain groups are nearly equally related to other groups at quite different parts of the series, and that it is a question of no little difficulty with which of these to place them; but we must, nevertheless, do our best to make the most natural linear arrangement that is possible for practical use.

I. PASSERES.

After eliminating the Scansores and Fissirostres of the Cuvierian system, the remainder of the Insessores constitute a tolerably homogenous group, which, it is now generally acknowledged, form one of the main divisions of the Class of Birds. They are the Passerinæ of Nitzsch,* the Oscines of Sundevall's 'Tentamen,'† the Coracomorphæ of Huxley; but I see no reason why we should not retain for them the old Linnean name of Passeres.

There are still several forms regarding which their collocation in the Passeres thus understood is a matter of dispute. These are mainly as follows:—

1. *Upupa*. Sundevall places *Upupa* near the Larks, at the commencement of his second series of Oscines (the "Oscines

* 'Obs. de Avium arteria carotide communi.' Halæ, 1829.

† In Sundevall's former arrangement (Orn. Syst. 1836) they were denominated *Volucres*, and divided into two main groups, *Passeres* and *Oscines*.

scutelliplantares”), with which it agrees in the structure of the plantar scutes (‘Tentamen,’ p. 55). Nitzsch associates *Upupa* with *Buceros* and *Alcedo* in his family Lipoglossæ of the Picariæ. There can be no longer any question, I think, that the latter view is correct, and that *Upupa* is more nearly allied to the Bucerotidæ than to any other group. Some of the thin-billed Bucerotidæ of the genus *Toccus* even resemble *Upupa* in habit and external appearance. The palate of *Upupa* at once shows that it is no Passerine bird.* Next to the Upupidæ must come also the small African group Irrisoridæ, as was first suggested by Strickland, and has been amply shown by Dr. Murie in his excellent dissertation on the Upupidæ and their relationships.†

2. *Eurylæmus*. The Eurylæmidæ were placed by Gray and most of the older authors near the Kingfishers and Motmots, *i. e.* outside the Passeres, as now restricted. Mr. Wallace, I believe, first started the idea that they are the representatives of the Cotingidæ in the Old World, and has thus arranged them in his ‘Geographical Distribution.’‡ There is now no doubt that the Eurylæmidæ are truly Passerine, as I pointed out in this Journal in 1872, from an examination of the sternum,§ and as Mr. Garrod subsequently confirmed from the form of the palate,|| although they are singularly divergent from all other known Passeres in having the *flexor hallucis longus* connected by a vinculum with the *flexor digitorum profundus*.

3. *Todus*, associated by Cabanis with *Todirostrum* in the Tyrannidæ, and by Sundevall with the Piprinæ, should be correctly placed, as I have already shown,¶ from its sternal characters, next to the Momotidæ, and has nothing to do with the true Passeres. The pterylosis confirms this view.††

4. *Euryceros* was formerly referred by Gray to the Bucerotidæ, but at my suggestion, I believe, was removed in his last work (‘Hand-list,’ ii. p. 21) to a much more natural position among the Sturnidæ. A glance at its feet is sufficient to show that it is a laminiplantar Oscine. Mr. Sharpe has recently included *Euryceros* in the heterogeneous assemblage which he has united

* Cf. Huxley, P. Z. S. 1867, p. 447.

† Ibis, 1873, p. 181.

§ Ibis, 1872, p. 177.

¶ Ibis, 1872, p. 177. See also Murie, Ibis, 1872, p. 410.

†† Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 89.

‡ Vol. ii. p. 294.

|| P. Z. S. 1877, p. 449.

under the title of *Prionopidæ*. I fail to see that it has any connexion at all with the other genera placed in that group.

5. *Falculia*, also a laminiplantar Oscine, has been hitherto usually associated with the Hoopoes, to which it has no sort of relationship (*cf.* Murie, *Ibis*, 1873, p. 201). It is certainly either a Sturnine or a Corvine form; M. Milne-Edwards will probably soon tell us which.

The limits of the *Passeres* being now ascertained with tolerable certainty, the still more difficult question of the sub-division of the Order presents itself. On this subject Garrod's first memoir on the anatomy of the *Passerine* birds* gives us a summary of the latest information, not only as regards the lamented author's own elaborate investigations, but also as concerns the labours of previous authors. Garrod's proposed system for the arrangement of the *Passeres* is as follows:—

Passeres.	{ Acromyodi (Oscines).	{ Normales.	
		{ Abnormales.	{ <i>Menura</i> .
	{ Mesomyodi.	{ Heteromeri.	{ <i>Atrichia</i> .
		{ Homœomeri.	{ Pipridæ.
			{ Cotingidæ.
			{ Tracheophonæ.
			{ Haploophonæ.

In this scheme it will be observed that the *Oligomyodæ*, as, in accordance with Prof. Huxley's suggestion (*P. Z. S.* 1867, p. 471), the great American group of *Passeres* with only three pairs of singing-muscles was denominated in our 'Nomenclator,' are divided into two sections, and the *Tracheophonæ* are interposed between them. In consequence of the development of a femoral in the place of a sciatic artery, the *Pipridæ* and *Cotingidæ* (with the exception of *Rupicola*) are placed by themselves in a second primary division (*Heteromeri*) of non-Oscinine *Passeres*. But it seems to me that this arterial character, although no doubt of importance, is not as yet sufficiently understood and investigated to allow it to rank before the well-ascertained structure of the lower larynx. Again it is quite obvious that the *Acromyodi* abnormales (i. e. *Menura* and *Atrichia*), although they approach the true *Oscines* in their syringeal structure, are divergent from the rest of the *Passeres* by much more important osteological characters. For the present, therefore, I am disposed to uphold the system of the division of the *Passeres* em-

* *P. Z. S.* 1876, p. 506.

ployed in the 'Nomenclator' as still the most convenient to be adopted, and to place the Acromyodi abnormales of Garrod (which, being extra-American, were not included in the 'Nomenclator') at the end of the Passerine series under the name Pseudoscines. The arrangement would then come out as follows:—

- i. Oscines.
- ii. Oligomyodæ.
- iii. Tracheophonæ.
- iv. Pseudoscines } *a.* Atrichiidæ.
- } *b.* Menuridæ.

We thus get the advantage of having what are certainly the most anomalous forms of Passerine birds yet known at the end of the series.

We must now approach the still more vexed question of the division of the Oscines into families. The difficulty here obviously arises from the fact that the Oscines are all very closely related to one another, and, in reality, form little more than one group, equivalent to other so-called families of birds. As, however, there are some 4700 species of Oscines known, it is absolutely necessary to subdivide them; and the task of doing this in the most convenient and natural way is not an easy one.

Sundevall, who has certainly devoted more time and attention to the external characters of the Passeres than any other naturalist of this century, in his last work ('*Methodi Naturalis Avium disponendarum Tentamen.*' Stockholm, 1872) divided his "Oscines laminiplantares" (which are equivalent to the Passeres here considered, with the exception of the Larks) into six "Cohortes," as follows:—

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| i. Cichlomorphæ 50 fam. | iv. Certhiomorphæ 3 fam. |
| ii. Coniostres 15 " | v. Cinnyrimorphæ 5 " |
| iii. Coliomorphæ 15 " | vi. Chelidomorphæ 1 " |

Sundevall's characters are derived partly from the structure of the bill and partly from other points, and his six primary divisions seem to me to be very naturally conceived. On the other hand, Mr. Wallace's well-known arrangement of the Passeres, first proposed in this Journal,* and subsequently followed in his great work on distribution, is based entirely upon the

* Ibis, 1874, p. 406.

structure of the wing. Mr. Wallace's Formicaroid and Anomalous Passeres correspond nearly with what I call the Oligomyodæ, Tracheophonæ, and Pseudoscines, whilst the Oscines are distributed in his arrangement under three heads, as follows:—

Series A. TYPICAL OR TURDOID PASSERES.

Wing with 10 primaries, the first always more or less markedly reduced in size.

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Turdidæ. | 12. Campephagidæ. |
| 2. Sylviidæ. | 13. Dicruridæ. |
| 3. Timaliidæ. | 14. Muscicapidæ. |
| 4. Cinclidæ. | 15. Vireonidæ. |
| 5. Troglodytidæ. | 16. Pachycephalidæ. |
| 6. Certhiidæ. | 17. Laniidæ. |
| 7. Paridæ. | 18. Corvidæ. |
| 8. Leiotrichidæ. | 19. Paradiseidæ. |
| 9. Phyllornithidæ. | 20. Meliphagidæ. |
| 10. Pycnonotidæ. | 21. Nectariniidæ. |
| 11. Oriolidæ. | |

Series B. TANAGROID PASSERES.

Wing with 9 primaries, the first of which is fully developed and usually very long.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Motacillidæ. | 6. Ampelidæ. |
| 2. Mniotiltidæ. | 7. Hirundinidæ. |
| 3. Cœrebidæ. | 8. Tanagridæ. |
| 4. Drepanidæ. | 9. Fringillidæ. |
| 5. Dicaeidæ. | 10. Icteridæ. |

Series C. STURNOID PASSERES.

Wing with 10 primaries, the first of which is rudimentary.

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1. Ploceidæ. | 3. Artamidæ |
| 2. Sturnidæ. | 4. Alaudidæ. |

The objection to this arrangement is that it separates some very nearly allied forms far too widely. The "spurious primary" which Mr. Wallace relies upon to divide his Tanagroids and Sturnoids is not always even a *generic* character. In *Vireo*, for example, it varies in the different species, being present in some and absent in others. Mr. Wallace puts the Alaudidæ amongst his Sturnoids; but in some larks (*Calandrella* &c.) the spurious primary is altogether wanting. The Ploceidæ and Fringillidæ, which are barely distinguishable as families, fall under different heads, as do the Sturnidæ and Icteridæ. Yet there cannot be a doubt as to the intimate connexion of the two last-named families.

In my opinion Sundevall's groups of the Oscines are therefore far more naturally conceived; and in our 'Nomenclator' I have nearly followed them, using only the more familiar expressions ending in 'rostres,' throughout the divisions. Thus:—

Sundevall's Cichlomorphæ	= Oscines dentiostres of the 'Nomenclator.'	
" Conirostres	= Oscines conirostres	"
" Coliormorphæ *	= Oscines cultriostres	"
" Cinnyrimorphæ	= Oscines tenuirostres	"
" Chelidomorphæ	= Oscines latirostres	"

No species of Sundevall's "Certhiomorphæ" being found in the New World, I have not given that group any equivalent designation. But calling these "Oscines curvirostres," for uniformity's sake, and keeping the Larks apart on account of their peculiar *planta* I should propose to arrange the Oscines as follows:—

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| A. Laminipiantares. | 1. Dentiostres. |
| | 2. Latirostres. |
| | 3. Curvirostres. |
| | 4. Tenuirostres. |
| | 5. Conirostres. |
| | 6. Cultriostres. |
| B. Scutiplantares. | (Alaudidæ). |

These six groups may, I think, be separated without much difficulty. But when we come to attempt to subdivide them, there is room for endless varieties of opinion as to the nearest allies of many of the forms. It would, I fear, be impossible to discuss the best arrangement of the different subdivisions of these groups within the limits of this paper.

The second suborder of Passeres, the Oligomyodæ, are not nearly so numerous as the Oscines. It embraces, however, according to the present state of our knowledge, some 550 species, belonging to 8 families, most of which are restricted to the New World.

* Mr. Sharpe's "Coliormorphæ" (Cat. Birds, iii. pp. 3, 4) is quite a different group from that designated by Sundevall ('Tentamen,' p. 37) by the same name. Sundevall's Coliormorphæ is nearly equivalent to my "Oscines cultriostres" (Sundevall's group includes *Irrisor*, on which point see above, p. 343), and consists of the following families (according to my nomenclature):—Icteridæ, Sturnidæ, Buphagidæ, Paradiseidæ, and Corvidæ. But Mr. Sharpe puts in his "Coliormorphæ" only the last two of these five families, and adds to them the Oriolidæ, Dicruridæ, and Prionopidæ. The first two of these belong to Sundevall's Cichlomorphæ (*i. e.* my Dentiostres); the last consists of a heterogeneous assemblage of genera, mostly also Dentiostres, but having, in my opinion, no sort of connexion together.

New World.
 Oxyrhamphidæ.
 Tyrannidæ.
 Pipridæ.
 Cotingidæ.
 Phytotomidæ.

Old World.
 Pittidæ.
 Philpittidæ.
 ———
 Eurylæmidæ.

Of these the Eurylæmidæ must be deemed, without doubt, the most aberrant, on account of the non-freedom of the flexor halucis, above alluded to, which is unique in the order of Passeres.

The third suborder of Passeres, the Tracheophonæ, distinguished by the peculiar structure of the syrinx, first described by Johann Müller, is entirely confined to the New World. According to my views, the 500 species which it comprehends should be divided into three families, the last of which is peculiar among all the Passeres in having a double notch at the posterior margin of the sternum. They are : —

Sterni postici fissura unica	{	1. <i>Dendrocolaptidæ</i> .
		2. <i>Formicariidæ</i> .
Sterni postici fissuris duabus		3. <i>Pterotochidæ</i> .

The fourth and last section of the Passeres, which I have proposed to call Pseudoscines, contains only the anomalous Australian forms *Atrichia* and *Menura*, which are each fully worthy of family rank. When some of the other obscure Australian forms (such as *Orthonyx*) have been further examined, it is very possible that additions will have to be made to this series.

2. CYPSELI sive MACROCHIRES.

It is now universally admitted that the *Cypseli*, although not Passerine, come near to that great Order in many particulars. Nitzsch in 1829,* first constituted the group, to contain the Cypselidæ and Trochilidæ, and called them "Macrochires," from the peculiar elongation of the bones of the manus. Sundevall, in 1836, adopted the term, and used the same limits. In his 'Pterylographie,' Nitzsch reduced the rank of the Macrochires to a family of his Picariæ — a group to which, however, he expressly states that he can assign no single peculiar pterylographic character. If we allow due value to palatal structure, we must keep the Macrochires and Pici apart from the rest of the Picariæ of

* 'Obs. de Avium arteria carotide communi.' Halæ, 1829.

Nitzsch, as Prof. Huxley has shown,* although he appears not to have fully realized the structure of the palate in the Trochilidæ.† In the 'Nomenclator' four families are assigned to the Order Macrochires — the Trochilidæ, Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, and Steatornithidæ. Of these it is now quite certain, from Garrod's researches, that the last named must be removed to another situation, the palate being strongly desmognathous.‡ The best place, therefore, for *Steatornis*, according to my present opinion, is either as a family next to the Podargidæ, or, as the form presents so many strong peculiarities, as an independent order next to the Striges.

The Macrochires will therefore consist only of three families — the Trochilidæ, Cypselidæ, and Caprimulgidæ. No one, I believe, will now deny the close alliance of the first two of these families. As regards the Caprimulgidæ, they differ from the typical Macrochires not only in the lesser comparative development of the manus, but also in possessing cæca, and their position will require further consideration.

3. The Pici were first constituted a separate order by Sundevall in 1835,§ to consist of two families, the Pucidæ and Iyngidæ. They are the exact equivalent of Prof. Huxley's Celeomorphæ. Garrod (P. Z. S. 1874, p. 123 *et alibi*) would associate with them the Rhamphastidæ and Capitonidæ, as "not in any point presenting family differences;" but if we follow Prof. Huxley in assigning a high value to the structure of the palate, it is quite evident that they should stand alone (*cf.* Huxley, P. Z. S. 1867, p. 468). There is no difficulty in distinguishing the Pici from all other birds — the structure of the tongue and of the feet is quite peculiar; and I think they must remain as an independent order or suborder.

[To be continued.]

* P. Z. S. 1867, p. 468.

† *Cf.* Parker, Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2, Zool. i. p. 116.

‡ *Cf.* Garrod, P. Z. S. 1873, p. 530.

§ K. Vet. Ak. Handl. 1835, p. 68.

WITH THE BIRDS ON A FLORIDA RIVER.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

On the 19th of March, 1877, the writer, in company with a friend, took passage on a little freight steamer which at long and irregular intervals ascended the Wekiva River with supplies for the few settlers at its source. The "Fox" certainly bore a most inappropriate name, for her best speed was but little over four miles an hour. She was, in fact, an old flat-boat, square at each end, after the usual fashion of her kind, and equipped with a small engine, which, judging from its dilapidated appearance, had probably spent its best years in some saw-mill among the pineries. But from her light draught and low hull the rude craft was by no means ill-adapted to the navigation of a stream impeded by shallows and choked with fallen timber.

After spending a tedious day in the descent of the St. Johns River from Mellonville we entered the Wekiva just as the sun was setting and at once found ourselves surrounded by scenery of the most novel and beautiful character.

The short twilight of a Florida evening soon faded, however, and after a run of a few miles we were obliged to make fast to the bank, for the stream is too narrow and tortuous to be safely navigated in the night. Later, the moon rose and her rays streaming down between the tree tops cast a soft light on the narrow strip of water that stretched away into the gloom like a shining pathway. In-shore everything was in deep shadow, save where a stray beam rested on a glistening lily leaf or silvered the drooping frond of a palmetto. The night air, fragrant with the breath of forest flowers, stole gently by — so gently that scarce a leaf was stirred, and the stillness was only broken by the innumerable nocturnal voices that filled the woods.

At intervals a Courlain (*Aramus pictus*) sounded its harsh cry and the watchword, taken up by dozens of vigilant sentinals, was passed along the line of river thickets until it died in the distance. The hooting of the Barred Owls was almost incessant and the arches beneath the trees seemed to echo and prolong the hollow sound. Frequently two of them, after answering one another a

few times, would come together and their combined shrieks and whooping were absolutely indescribable. Such a meeting occurring in the middle of the night directly over the boat instantly brought us to our feet. It was their mating season, but we could not determine whether these outbursts were the love passages of the sexes or the rival performances of two males.

Everywhere by the marshy edges of the river arose a confused medley of Hyla voices, among which the tinkling note of the bell-frog was especially prominent, and underrunning all was the low monotone of the crickets. These, with the occasional croak of a Heron, were the most characteristic sounds.

I was early astir next morning and rousing my friend we took our station in the bow to watch the day break. A dense fog hung over the narrow river, shrouding even the taller trees, and the light struggling into the eastern sky just touched the upper wreaths with delicate salmon while all below still lay in gloom. Insensibly the tint deepened and worked downward; the heavens grew more opaque; the stars faded, twinkled feebly, then disappeared and every moment the daylight grew. Almost perfect silence reigned. The Owls had ceased; the frogs and crickets were still; there was a solemn hush over everything; nature seemed to sleep on the eve of her awakening. The river eddied swiftly by and so perfect was the stillness that the swash of the water laving the foliage of a drooping branch on the further shore came distinctly to the ear.

But quickly all was changed. As we looked, the beams of the rising sun touched the crests of the cypresses and, working downward, the undergrowth felt the genial warmth and the whole forest became flooded with sunshine. Then, as if the spell were broken, the birds began and their various songs swelled into a full, glad chorus. From far and near came the reveille of Woodpeckers, apparently countless in numbers. A Vireo (*V. olivaceus*) sang cheerfully from a sweet-gum near the boat and dozens of Warblers could be heard in the surrounding cypresses while a Water Thrush warbled a few doubtful notes from the recesses of the swamp.

We had brought with us a small skiff and as the steamer was not to start for an hour or more we decided to push on ahead, and a few strokes carried us around the nearest bend. On either bank rose the column-like trunks of giant cypresses whose branch-

es in many places completely overarched. Between their stems appeared dismal pools choked with decaying logs and thickly sprinkled with those curious objects called "cypress knees" which reared their slimy heads above the stagnant water. The general desolation of the scene was greatly enhanced by long streamers of *Tillandsia* "moss" that hung from every limb and waved impressively in the light morning air.

These cypress swamps rarely afford any great variety of bird life but they are by no means entirely deserted. The sonorous whistle of the Redbird (*Cardinalis virginianus*), the *peto. peto* of the Tufted Titmouse, and the clear notes of the Carolina Wren enlivened the depths of the woods while in the tree tops Yellow-throated (*Dendroica dominica*) and Blue Yellow-backed Warblers sang incessantly. Turkey Buzzards wheeled and soared overhead while an occasional dead tree was thronged with the sable forms of the Black Vultures patiently waiting until the dead alligator beneath should become sufficiently decomposed to afford them a loathesome feast. More rarely a Swallow-tailed Kite glided by, lashing the air with its cleft tail as it turned in its course or spreading it to the utmost while it poised for a moment to inspect the ground beneath, then rising on motionless wing as buoyantly as a ball of thistle-down it would float off over the woods. Once six of these graceful creatures came in sight together, chasing one another and playing like so many Swallows. When at length they left us the scene seemed to lose something and we hurried on.

With the next bend the character of the scenery changed. The river became more winding, and frequently doubled so sharply on its course that we could see across the narrow strip of land that separated the successive reaches. The current glided swiftly between well defined banks or settled for a brief rest in pools where tall sedge lined the shore and water-lilies floated on the quiet surface. Willows and sweet gums took the places of the cypresses next the stream, while in the background palmettos reared their grotesque heads and hummocks of swamp oaks shut out the sky. Everywhere near the water there was a profusion of rank vegetation and where the eye could penetrate beyond it rested on a matted undergrowth of saw-palmetto. The greens were of that vivid shade seen only in the south and with the morning dew sparkling on every leaf, the scene was one of indescribable freshness and beauty.

A great change too was apparent in the abundance and variety of animal life. Butterflies floated about the openings, the reeds were tipped with slender dragon-flies and on a half-submerged log where the sun rested lay a long line of turtles, many of them of great size and brilliant coloring. Dozens of alligators were in sight, some floating in mid-stream, others basking along the shores while one huge fellow monopolized a mud bank near at hand and turned his sunken eye on us with an expression of fierce but sleepy curiosity.

Birds of various species, especially aquatic kinds, were in great abundance. With every turn of the stream Wood Ducks and Hooded Mergansers rose before our boat or led their broods of ducklings among the water plants while an occasional Florida Gallinule peeped out from behind a lily leaf, then quietly drew back or perhaps pattered off, half running, half flying over the surface. Herons of several species were continually in sight. Now five or six Blue Egrets (*Ardea cærulea*) flapped heavily from the sedge and alighted on the surrounding trees, while a graceful Louisiana Heron, too intent on its morning meal to notice our approach, stalked through the shallows. Or a tall White Egret appeared on a distant point, its erect form and snowy plumage contrasting finely with the dark back-ground.

The Florida Cormorants and their curious relatives, the Water Turkeys (*Plotus anhinga*), were also among the characteristic birds. The latter species interested me greatly. We usually saw them in the upper branches of the trees where they sat well out over the stream and craned their long, slender necks to obtain a better view of us. Sometimes one was perched on a snag not more than a yard or two above the water, intently watching the surface like a Kingfisher. But as we drew nearer it would drop into the river and just showing its snake-like head for a moment would sink again and be seen no more.

Woodpeckers were, as a rule, less numerous here than among the cypresses, but there were numbers of the Pileated and Red-bellied species, and we saw a single pair of the rare Ivory-bills. The latter swept across the stream, the male leading, and alighted against the trunk of a palmetto. They were very shy, restlessly swinging from tree to tree, and taking good care to keep beyond gun-range. Their motions were characterized by great energy and animation and the sound of their powerful blows on the

dead trunks rang through the woods, but the only note which I heard them utter was a comparatively feeble *hæc* that reminded me of the usual cry of the little Downy. Their great size and striking coloring harmonized well with the semi-tropical surroundings. Shortly afterwards a troop of Carolina Parroquets (*Conurus carolinensis*) came darting through the trees, each individual screaming as if determined to outdo his neighbor. Their pointed wings and long tails gave them a striking resemblance to Wild Pigeons, and their flight was scarcely less swift. The sound of their clamor reached us long after they were lost to sight.

Again the scene changed. The river broadened and the forest line retreated a little, leaving an expanse of low growth with occasional open spaces between. We were approaching the "prairies" of the Wekiva, as the settlers term the peculiar flooded meadows that form so marked a feature of this in common with most Florida rivers. With the altered surroundings were introduced two birds not previously seen, the Everglade Kite and the Purple Gallinule. Both were apparently rare but several other species before uncommon now became very numerous. Of the latter class was the Florida Courlan (*Aramus pictus* [Batr.] Coues) which from its unique and interesting habits deserves something more than a passing notice. They were especially abundant about the bayous that extended back from the main river and into one of these I would now take the reader.

We entered a narrow channel that wound among the willows until it apparently came to an abrupt end. But catching the gleam of water beyond we parted the tangled vines that formed a sort of natural curtain over the outlet and pushed our way through. Before us lay a nearly circular expanse of open water with a narrow margin of sedge and in the centre a floating island, composed entirely of "bonnets," as the immense leaves of the southern water-lily are called. Thickets skirted the shore, with here and there a stray palmetto, while at the further extremity stood a group of fine cypresses. A number of Coots (*Fulica americana*) were collected around the lily-island, some of them standing on the broad leaves, others paddling idly about or chasing one another. There were a few Herons scattered along in the sedge and an Osprey quietly sat on her nest near at hand.

But if our presence was a matter of indifference to the birds just mentioned we certainly were not ignored by the vigilant Courlans,

for any sudden noise, like the splash of a paddle in the water or the rapping of its handle against the boat, was sure to be instantly followed by a piercing *kur-r-ee-ow'*, *kurr-r-ee-ow'*, *kurr-ee-ow'*, *kr-ow*, *kr-ow*, from the nearest thicket; or perhaps several would cry out at once as Rails will do on similar occasions. For the most part the birds kept closely hidden but at length we discovered one feeding on the shore. His motions were precisely similar to those of a Rail, as he skirted the oozy brink, lifting and putting down his feet with careful deliberation. Occasionally he detected and seized a snail, which was quickly swallowed, the motion being invariably accompanied by a comical side shake of the bill, apparently expressive of satisfaction, though it was perhaps designed to remove any particles of mud that may have adhered to his unique food. Finally he spied us and walked up the inclined trunk of a fallen tree to its shattered end where he stood for a moment tilting his body and jerking up his tail. Then he uttered a hoarse rattling cry like the gasp of a person being strangled, at the same time shaking his head so violently that his neck seemed in imminent danger of dislocation. Just as we were nearly within gun-range he took wing, with a shriek that might have been heard for half-a-mile. His flight was nearly like a Heron's, the wings being moved slowly and occasionally held motionless during intervals of sailing.

Shortly afterwards another, his mate probably, was detected under a palmetto leaf near at hand. In the shadow her form was dimly outlined and she stood perfectly motionless, evidently relying upon concealment for protection, but her quick eye took in every suspicious movement and at length, conscious that she was seen, she ran rapidly for a few paces and launched into the air, following the course taken by the first. Her fate was, however, sealed and the plunge of her heavy body in the water succeeded the report of the gun. Carefully laying her on a thwart in the boat we paused to admire the soft brown plumage, spotted with white and glossed with iridescent green. The light was fading in her beautiful hazel eyes and bead-like drops of water rolled from her ruffled breast. She was exceedingly heavy and muscular and upon spreading her wings I was surprised at their great breadth.

The preceding account will, I trust, illustrate one phase of the Courlan's nature. But I cannot hope to do full justice to the sub-

ject within the limits of the present paper, for his character is a many-sided one. He is perfectly at home in the tops of the tallest trees where he walks among the twigs with all the ease of a Heron or stands motionless on some horizontal branch with one leg drawn up and the curved bill resting on his breast. These elevated perches are generally resorted to at daybreak. The people told us that when the country was first settled the "Limpkins," as they are called from their peculiar halting gait, were so tame that they could frequently be caught on their nests, but incessant persecution has had the usual result and they are now at all times among the most wary of birds.

But our morning had passed into noon. The sun poured down its scorching rays, the birds sought a deeper shade among the thickets, and quiet succeeded the former bustle and activity. A distant whistle caused us to hurry back into the river and as we passed out under the vines the steamer appeared around a bend below, puffing desperately as she struggled against the current. At her approach the Coots scurried off over the lonely pool; the Osprey hurriedly launched out from her nest and the startled Herons disappeared over the tree-tops. The charm of the place was gone.

Recent Literature.

COUES'S THIRD INSTALMENT OF AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.*—The present instalment of Dr. Coues's "American Ornithological Bibliography" is by far the largest of the three, embracing upward of 500 pages, and completes his "Bibliography of Ornithology so far as America is concerned." The first instalment appeared in 1878, as an "Appendix" of 218 pages to this author's "Birds of the Colorado Valley" (see this Bulletin, Vol. IV, pp. 56, 57), and gave the titles of "Faunal Publications" relating to North America. The second instalment (about 100 pages) was published September, 1879, in the "Bulletin of the U. S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories" (Vol. V, pp. 239-330), and embraced the titles of "Faunal publications" relating to the rest of America (noticed in this Bulletin, Vol. V, p. 40). The present

* Third Instalment of American Ornithological Bibliography. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geog. Surv. of the Territories, Vol. V, No. 4, 1879, pp. 521-1066. Published "Sept. 30, 1880."

third instalment consists of a selection of titles belonging to the "systematic" department of the general "Bibliography of Ornithology." Its exact scope and arrangement the author thus explains: "In this [systematic] department come the titles of all publications treating of particular species, genera, or families of Birds, systematically arranged by *Families*, in chronological order under each family, with alphabetization of authors' names under each date. The lot of titles herewith presented, however, are only those that relate to *American* species. Of those families which are exclusively American, as, for example, *Mniotiltidæ*, *Icteridæ*, *Tanagridæ*, *Trochilidæ*, etc., I give, of course, all the titles in my possession; but of those families which are more cosmopolitan, as the *Turdidæ* or *Fringillidæ*, I select only the titles relating to American species; and of extra-limital families no titles whatever are given. Such is the ostensible scope of the present instalment; but I actually give many titles relating to extra-limital species, when the close relationship of such species makes it desirable, or when the insertion of a few such additional titles enables me to present all that I possess of certain families."

The author further states: "The three instalments together represent a nearly complete Bibliography of Ornithology so far as *America* is concerned. They are published in this manner in advance of the whole work for several reasons—among others, both to render immediately available certain departments of the Bibliography which are practically completed, and to invite criticisms and suggestions for the bettering of the work. . . . In only one particular would I deprecate criticism at present—and this is respecting the *arrangement* of the titles; for the scheme of the work cannot be fairly appreciated until the whole is published, including the several contemplated Indexes." The author states that it is not his intention to print any more of the work at present, the American departments being the only ones sufficiently perfected to warrant their leaving his hands, but meanwhile he is preparing manuscript for the rest "as rapidly and as continuously as possible." *

In respect to the grouping of the species and genera of the *Passeres* into families, it is almost to be regretted that the author decided to follow the quite unnatural and now antiquated arrangement of Gray's "Hand-list of Birds." The reasons for this procedure are stated to be the absolute necessity for "some fixed standard" for this grouping, and the indefinite limitations of the families in this order, and Gray's system being a well-known one has been selected. The other families present fewer difficulties, "being sufficiently nearly agreed upon by ornithologists." For the Passerine families "the titles have been assorted strictly and exactly according to the composition and sequence of those groups" in the Grayian system.

In reference to the character of the work, it is enough to say that it is fully up to the high standard of excellence of the previous instalments

* Subsequently to this decision, however, and while the "Third Instalment" was passing through the press, the author so far departed from the plan here announced as to print a "Fourth Instalment," presently to be noticed.

already fully noticed in this Bulletin. Its utility no working ornithologist can fail to highly appreciate, while it will form an enduring monument to the author's patience, industry, and thoroughness of research.—J. A. A.

COUES'S FOURTH INSTALMENT OF ORNITHOLOGICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.* — This "Fourth Instalment" is of the same character as the first two, and attempts to do for British Birds what those did for American Birds. It accordingly is intended to include "the titles of all publications treating of British Birds as such, exclusively, or indiscriminately and collectively." "In order to fall within the scope of this fourth instalment," says the author, "a publication must relate to British Birds as such. Secondly, it must relate to British Birds exclusively. Thirdly, it must relate to birds of more than one species, genus, or family." "This instalment," the author further states, "like those which have preceded it, is to be considered in the light of published proof-sheets, to be cancelled on the final appearance of the whole work." The titles here given fill upward of a hundred pages, yet the author believes that they include not more than one-half of the number really belonging here, and urges that defects and omissions be kindly brought to his notice. As it is, being accurate as far as it goes, it will prove of great usefulness, and is entitled to the cordial welcome it will doubtless receive.—J. A. A.

HARVIE-BROWN ON THE CAPERCAILLIE IN SCOTLAND.† — As already noticed in the pages of the Bulletin, (Vol. V, pp. 110, 111). Mr. Harvie-Brown published last year an exhaustive little work on the Capercaillie in Scotland, giving a history of its extinction and subsequent introduction and dispersion. The present paper is a continuation of the Appendix of that work, giving an account of its extension in 1879, with a few additional references to early records of its presence in Scotland and Wales.—J. A. A.

STEERE ON THE BIRDS OF ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN.‡ — This briefly annotated list of 111 species is good as far as it goes, but is obviously very imperfect, including less than half of the species that undoubtedly occur there. The author himself thus speaks of it: "This does not pretend to be a complete list of the birds found about Ann Arbor; but, with the exception of a few, given upon the authority of labeled specimens in the Museum, it is the result of about three years' collecting and observation in this vicinity" (p. 7).—J. A. A.

* Fourth Instalment of Ornithological Bibliography: being a list of Faunal Publications relating to British Birds. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. II, pp. 359-476. Published "May 31, 1880."

† The Capercaillie in Scotland. By J. A. Harvie-Brown, F. R. S. Scottish Naturalist, July, 1880. Author's reprint, pp. 1-7.

‡ A List of the Mammals and Birds of Ann Arbor and Vicinity. By Professor J. B. Steere. 8vo, 8 pp. 1880.

MINOR ORNITHOLOGICAL PAPERS.*—“The Oölogist,”† volumes IV and V (March, 1878—Dec. 1880), contains, among other short papers and interesting notes relating to the nesting habits of birds, the following (Nos. 55-70):—

55. *Nesting of the White-rumped Shrike (Collurio excubitoroides)*. By D. H. Eaton, Oölogist, IV, pp. 2, 3, March, 1878.—An original account, based on the finding of several nests; locality not stated.

56. *Nesting of the Horned Lark (Eremophila cornuta) in Central New York*. By Fred. J. Davis. *Ibid.*, IV, p. 9, April, 1878.—Nest, with three young birds and one egg, found 15th of April.

57. *Nesting of the Large-billed Water Thrush (Siurus ludovicianus)*. By Adolphe B. Covert. *Ibid.*, IV, pp. 10, 11, April, 1878.—Description of nest and eggs; locality not stated, but doubtless Michigan.

58. *The Sharp-tailed Finch—Ammodromus caudacutus—its Nest and Eggs*. By T. M. Brewer. *Ibid.*, IV, pp. 41, 42, Jan. 1879.—General account of its geographical distribution, nesting habits, etc.

59. *Nesting of the Sharp-tailed Finch (Ammodromus caudacutus)*. By G. S. Smith. *Ibid.*, IV, pp. 66, 67, April, 1879.—Account of nesting habits, with special reference to the salt marshes near Boston.

60. *Increase of Some Species in Certain Localities*. By Fred J. Davis. *Ibid.*, V, p. 5, July, 1879.—Scarlet Tanager, Crow Blackbird, Great-crested Flycatcher, Green Heron, and Pine Grosbeak referred to; locality (apparently) Central New York.

61. *Rhynchops nigra in the Bay of Fundy*. By Geo. A. Boardman. *Ibid.*, V, p. 13, August, 1879.—Visit of a “large flock” of these birds to this locality “a few weeks since”.

62. *Breeding of Podilymbus podiceps at St. Clair Flats, Mich.* By W. H. Collins. *Ibid.*, V, p. 19, Sept. 1879.—Description of nest and eggs.

* Continued from Vol. V, p. 181.

† The Oologist: A Monthly Journal devoted to the Study of Birds and their Eggs. Edited by S. L. Willard. Volume IV [March, 1878—August, 1879.] Utica, N. Y. Published at No. 27 Oneida Street. 8vo. pp. 100. Two colored plates; woodcuts in the text.

“The Oologist,” a monthly sheet of eight octavo pages, made its first appearance in March, 1875, under the management and at the place of publication above-named. In the issue for November, 1879 (Vol. V, No. 5) the announcement was made that the journal “has been transferred to Jos. M. Wade, of Rockville, Conn., from which place it will be issued in the future.” Beginning as a boys’ magazine, with the original articles mostly unsigned or pseudonymous, its character has steadily improved, and though devoted, as its name implies, to the oölogical phase of ornithology, contains many notes of permanent scientific value, duly endorsed by the name of the writer. Under its new management (Jos. M. Wade, editor, S. L. Willard, Assistant editor) we look for still further improvement, and bespeak for it the general patronage it so well merits.

63. *Mexican Turkey* (*Meleagris Mexicana*, Gould). By V. M. Firor. *Ibid.*, V, p. 34, Nov., 1879.—The Wild Turkey of Virginia and Florida ("M. mexicana"!) compared with reference to the origin of the domestic Turkey.

64. *The Great Gray Owl*. (*Syrnium Cinereum*. By Wm. Couper. *Ibid.*, V, p. 54, Sept. 1880.—Capture of young birds in the downy plumage in Canada.

65. *The Season of 1880*. By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, pp., 57, 58.—Interesting notes on the nesting of various species of Hawks, Owls, and Warblers, etc.; locality (doubtless Norwich, Connecticut) not given.

66. *The Birds on a Farm*. By Henry Hales. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 73, 74, Dec. 1880.—Statistics of the nesting of birds on a farm of twenty-eight acres; 600 to 700 young birds believed to have been reared.

67. *November Notes*. By J. M. W[hipple]. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 77, 78, Dec. 1880.—Relating to various species of birds observed near Norwich, Conn.

68. *Bird Notes*. By G. L. [i. e. S.] Smith. *Ibid.*, V, pp. 78, 79, Dec. 1880.—Records the capture of Red Crossbills at Rugby, Tenn., July 27 and August 7, 1880, with notes on the nesting of various species. The same title covers notes furnished by Fred. T. Jenks, one of which relates to the capture of the Cape May Warbler at Auburn, N. Y.

69. *Bird Notes from Michigan*. — By Allan Herbert. *Ibid.* V, p. 79, Dec. 1880.—Relates to the presence of the Bohemian Waxwing in the winter of 1879-80, and to various other species, with dates of the taking of the eggs of 7 species.

70. *A New Heron*. By C. Alger Hawes. *Ibid.*, V, p. 79, Dec. 1880.—A description of *Ardea cyanirostris*, Cory. Cf. this Bulletin. Vol. V, p. 107, and Vol. VI, p. 21.

The last half of volume XIII (Nov. 1879—Jan. 1880) and volume XIV (Feb.—July, 1880) of "Forest and Stream" contain the following (Nos. 71-100):—

71. *The Northern Waxwing in Minnesota*. By T. S. Roberts. Forest and Stream, XIII, pp. 907, 985.—On the presence of this species near Minneapolis in winter. and on their food at that season.

72. *The Potato Bug Bird Identified*. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 907. — This title covers a communication signed "M" from Pembina, D. T., one from T. S. Roberts, of Minneapolis, Minn., and another from Prof. S. A. Forbes, of Normal, Ill., all affirming the Rose-breasted Grosbeak (*Goniaphea ludoviciana*) to be the only species they have observed either feeding upon the potato beetle or in whose stomach they have found the remains of this insect. These writers all speak of this bird as regularly frequenting potato fields to feed upon this destructive pest. See further on the same subject F. E. L. Beal, op. cit. p. 1005.

73. *Winter Birds of Wyoming Lakes*. By A. Lakes. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 907.—Refers to the great scarcity of winter birds around Como, Wyoming, with notes on the few species observed.

74. *The Migratory Quail*. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 927. — This title covers five letters relating to the introduction of this species to different localities. Mr. Horace P. Tobey notes the probable return of coveys of this species to North Falmouth, Mass., after a winter's sojourn at the South.

75. *The Origin of the Turkey*. By Elliott Coues. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 947. — Commentary on early mistakes respecting its supposed origin, with extracts from a paper by E. T. Bennett (Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoölogical Society Delineated, Vol. II, 1831, p. 209) on its introduction into Europe.

76. *Mexican Bird Notes*. By A. W. Butler. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 984. — Interesting notes on a few species observed near the city of Mexico.

77. *List of Birds taken near Pembina, Dakota*. By William L. Abbott. *Ibid.*, XIII, pp. 984, 985. — Notes on 67 species observed in July, 1879.

78. *Winter in Connecticut*. Editorial [G. B. Grinnell]. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 1005. — Records the occurrence of *Colaptes auratus* and *Dendroica palmarum* near New Haven in January, 1880.

79. *The Birds of Chester County, Penn.* By B. Harry Warren. *Ibid.*, XIII, pp. 1024, 1025. and Vol. XIV, pp. 6, 25. — A valuable, briefly annotated list of 218 species.

80. *Notes on Some Birds breeding in Colorado*. By Herman W. Nash. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 6. — Notes on 28 species observed near Pueblo.

81. *Brief Notes from Long Island*. By George Lawrence Nicholas. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 44. — Notes on 17 species observed near Shinnecock Bay.

82. *Ravens and Crows*. By S. B. Buckley. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 44. — Mostly about the distribution of these species in Texas, and on some traits of the Crow.

83. *Passerculus princeps in New Jersey*. By William L. Abbott. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 44. — One shot and one or two others seen on Seven Mile Beach, December 30, 1879.

84. *Description of a New Species of Bird of the Family Turdidae from the Island of Dominica, W. I.* By Geo. N. Lawrence. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 165. — Description of *Margarops dominicensis* (= *M. herminieri*, Lawr., nec Lafr.). Cf. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. I, p. 52.

85. *Linnean Society*. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 184. — Report of a meeting held March 6, 1880, containing abstracts of papers read, relating in part to birds, and including notes on the breeding habits of *Dendroica coronata*, *D. striata*, and *D. maculosa*, and of excentricities in the nesting of *Sayornis fuscus*.

85. *Letters on the Sparrows*. By Elliott Coues and others. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 204. — Seven letters respecting *Passer domesticus*, six of them detailing its objectionable traits, the other in its defence.

86. *Falco sacer near Montreal*. By H. G. V[ennor]. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 204. — Notice of three specimens brought into the Montreal market.

87. *Spring Notes from Minneapolis, Minn.* By Thos. S. Roberts. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 224, 328, 428, 429. — An admirable record of the arrival

of birds at the locality named during March, April, and May, 1880, including such collateral phenomena as thermometrical readings, the development of vegetation, etc. It is a model of what such a record should be, and too many of its kind cannot be made public.

88. *Unusual Nesting Places [of the Robin and Chipping Sparrow]*. By Seym. Ingersoll. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 224.

89. *Spring Notes*. By Seym. Ingersoll. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 224.—On the arrival of birds at Cleveland, Ohio, February 10 to April 3, 1880.

90. *Nesting Pigeons*. By M. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 231, 232.—On the nesting and netting of Wild Pigeons at Shelby, Mich. "This roost was thirty miles long, varying in width from one to five miles."

91. *The food of our Thrushes*. Editorial [G. B. Grinnell]. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 244.—Review and abstract of Prof. S. A. Forbes's very important paper on this subject in "Trans. Ill. State Hort. Soc.," Vol. XIII.

92. *Spring Field Notes*. By H. E. Chubb. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 307.—Record of first arrival of birds at Cleveland, Ohio, February 12 to May 4, 1880.

93. [*Vernal Migration of birds to Nova Scotia.*] By J. Matthew Jones. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 307.—Notes on the arrival of various species in the spring of 1880.

94. *Spring notes for April*. By Seym. R. Ingersoll. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 348.—Arrival of birds at Cleveland, Ohio.

95. *Woodcock carrying their Young*. By B., with lengthy editorial comment. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 368.

96. *Cape May Warbler (D[endræca] Tigrina.)* By J. N. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 389.—Record of its capture at Quebec, Canada.

97. *Linnean Society*. Editorial. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 389-390.—Record of meeting held May 15, 1880, with abstracts of papers read, including one by S. D. Osborne on the *Fringillidæ* which breed on Long Island, and of others on birds by H. B. Bailey, L. S. Foster, Franklin Benner, and others.

98. *Woodcock carrying their Young*. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 468.—Two interesting communications, one anonymous [*i. e.* H. W. Henshaw], the other by F. C. Fowler.

99. *Breeding of the Shorelark in Winter*. By Chas. Linden. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 489.—*Eremophila "cornuta"* with half-fledged young the middle of February at Buffalo, N. Y.

100. *Northern Range of the Blue Grosbeak*. By Wm. Couper. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 509.—On its capture at Bic. on the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River.

In addition to the above, these two volumes of "Forest and Stream" contain many ornithological communications of interest which are either anonymous, pseudonymous, or signed with initials, which for this reason are here omitted. It is merely mistaken modesty, or pure whim, that leads contributors of natural history notes to withhold their names, especially

in face of repeated protests on the part of the editor and of other contributors, thereby detracting greatly from the value of their contributions to those who would otherwise gladly make use of them.

The "American Naturalist," volumes XII (1878), XIII (1879), and XIV (1880) contain the following (Nos. 101-131) ornithological papers and notes.

101. *The Night Herons and their Exodus*. By Samuel Lockwood. *American Naturalist*, Vol. XII, pp. 23-35, Jan. 1878.—An interesting popular account of experiences with "*Nyctiardea gardeni* Baird."

102. *Variations in the Nests of the same Species of Birds*. By T. M. Brewer. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 35-40, Jan. 1878.—Remarks on departures from the normal style of architecture in various species.

103. *Peculiar Feathers of the young Ruddy Duck*. By Elliott Coues. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 123, 124, Feb. 1878.—Account of the downy tip of the retrix, with figure.

104. *The Home of the Harpy-Eagle*. By Felix L. Oswald. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 146-157, March, 1878.—Detailed account of the habits of "*Harpyia destructor*" as observed near Tehuantepec, Mexico, with a sketch of the country.

105. *The Prairie Dog, Owl, and Rattlesnake*. By S. W. Williston. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 203-208, April, 1878.—Brief account of *Speotyto cunicularia hypogæa* at pp. 206, 207.

106. *Methods of Labeling in Oölogical Collections*. By W. H. Ballou. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 306-308, figg. 1-2, May, 1878.—Advocates the use of triangular slips of paper attached to the egg by the smaller end, on which should be inscribed the number or other legend.

107. *The Robin's Food*. By David Alexander Lyle. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 448-453, June, 1878.—Account of a nestling reared in a cage and of the food given it, etc.

108. *Notes on Three Rare Birds of Minnesota*. By W. L. Tiffany. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 470-472, June, 1878.—*Ampelis garrulus*, *Hesperiphona vespertina*, and *Coturniculus leontii*.

109. *Remarks upon Albinism in several of our Birds*. By W. J. Hoffman. *Ibid.*, XII, pp. 474-476, June, 1878. Description of albinism in 8 species.

110. *The Ineligibility of the European House Sparrow in America*. By Elliott Coues. *Ibid.* XII, pp. 499-505, Aug. 1878.—The original place of publication of this well-known arraignment of *Passer domesticus*.

111. *Some New Points in the Construction of the Tongues of Woodpeckers*. By Josua Lindahl. *Ibid.*, XIII, pp. 43, 44, Jan. 1879.—Relates to *Picus tridactylus*, *P. martius*, and *P. viridis* of Europe.

112. *Camptolæmus labradorius*. By W. H. Gregg. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 128, Feb. 1879.—Record of the capture of a specimen at Elmyra, N. Y., Dec. 12, 1878.

113. *Rob: A Bird History*. By Samuel Lockwood. *Ibid.*, XIII, pp. 359-366, June, 1879.—Biography of a caged Robin.

114. *To Prevent Grease from Injuring the Plumage of Birds*. By A. H. Stevens. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 456, July, 1879.—By the use of spunk as an absorbent.

115. *Does the Snowy Owl Breed in the United States?* By W. H. Ballou. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 524, Aug. 1879.—Record of young taken in the "North Woods" of New York.

116. *Notes on the Thrushes of Washington Territory*. By S. K. Lum. *Ibid.*, XIII, pp. 629-632, Oct. 1879.—Notes at some length on the Varied Thrush and other species.

117. *Swallows [Cotile riparia] Feeding on Bayberries*. By James Allinson. *Ibid.*, XIII, p. 706, Nov. 1879. (See below, No. 117.)

118. *Sketch of North American Ornithology in 1879*. By Elliot Coues. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 20-25.

119. *The White Bellied Swallow (Iridoprocne bicolor)*. By S. Lockwood. With a note by E. C[oues]. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 54, Jan. 1880.—Feeding on bayberries. The *Cotile riparia* observed feeding on bayberries by Mr. Allinson (see No. 115) believed to be an erroneous identification of *I. bicolor*.

120. *The Convolutions of the Trachea in the Sandhill and Whooping Cranes*. By Thomas S. Roberts. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 108-114, 2 figg. Feb., 1880.—(Reviewed in this Bulletin, Vol. V. p. 179. q. v.)

121. *Domestication of Certain Ruminants and Aquatic Birds*. By A. E. Brown and J. D. Caton. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 393-398.—Reference to the domestication of *Bernicla canadensis*, *B. sandvicensis*, *Anser caerulescens*, and *Grus canadensis*, pp. 396-398.

122. *List of the Birds of the Willamette Valley, Oregon*. By O. B. Johnson. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 485-491, 635-646. Annotated list of 140 species.

123. *Another Black Robin*. By S. Lockwood. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 521, July, 1880.

124. *Occurrence of the Bohemian Waxwing in Western Washington Territory*. By J. K. Lum. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 54, July, 1880.—Many flocks seen, one numbering about 200. Their first observed appearance in this section.

125. *Rose-breasted Grosbeak and Colorado Potato Beetle*. By Richard E. Kunze. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 521, 522, July, 1880. On the ability of the bird to eat these poisonous insects with impunity.

126. *Theory of Bird Migrations*. By Wm. Hosea Ballou, *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 527, July, 1880.—Spring migrations held to depend, as to time, on a continuous hot southerly wind lasting through at least sixty hours.

127. *Notes on the Fish Hawks*. By Elisha Slade. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 528, 529, July, 1880.—A common summer resident in the vicinity of Somerset, Mass.

128. *English Birds compared with American.* By H. D. Minot. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 561-565, Aug. 1880.—Comparison of powers of song, etc., of some of the more noted English song-birds with those of the United States.

129. *Notes on the Wintering of the Robin [in Western Iowa].* By J. E. Todd. *Ibid.*, XIV, p. 602, Aug. 1880.—Has reference to W. H. Ballou's "Theory of Bird Migrations." (see above, No. 124).

130. *Some Noteworthy Birds.* By Samuel Lockwood. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 715-719, Oct. 1880.—Chiefly in reference to a captive *Mergulus alle*.

131. *The Sand-hill Crane.* By J. D. Caton. *Ibid.*, XIV, pp. 773-776, Nov. 1880.—On the habits in confinement of "*Grus americanus*," i. e. *G. canadensis*. These birds are described as "of the regulation blue of the species," and the reference (p. 776) to a ten-year old bird, which even Audubon "would have despaired of ever seeing . . . turn into a white *Grus canadensis*," seems to show that the writer had fully confounded, or rather transposed, the names of our two larger species of *Grus*.

The "American Entomologist," New Series, Vol. I, 1880,* contains the following papers and notes (Nos. 132-140) relating to the food of birds.

132. *The Food-habits of Thrushes.* By S. A. Forbes. American Entomologist, New Ser., I, pp. 12, 13.—Abstract of observations made upon this family, published in detail in Trans. Illinois State Hort. Soc., Vol. XIII, 1879, pp. 120-172.

133. *Tipula Eggs in the Stomachs of Catbirds.* By S. A. F[orbes]. with editorial comment (by C. V. Riley). *Ibid.*, p. 24.

134. *Birds vs. Insects.* By Edouard Perris. *Ibid.*, pp. 69-72, 99-100.—An abridged translation, with prefatory note, by S. A. F[orbes], from "Bull. men. de la Soc. d'acclimation," Nos. 8-12, X, 1873, of M. Perris's memoir "Les Oiseaux et les Insectes," published originally in the "Mémoires" of the Royal Society of Sciences of Liège. Concludes that Birds, as insect destroyers, "are really of little service."

135. *Larvæ from Stomach of Bluebird.* *Ibid.*, p. 201.—Editorial remarks on specimens transmitted by S. A. F[orbes] of Normal, Ill.

136. *Cutworms from Stomach of Robin.* *Ibid.*, p. 201.—Editorial comment and determination of specimens sent by S. A. F[orbes] of Normal, Ill.

137. *Ichneumon from Stomach of Bluebird.* By S. A. Forbes, with editorial comment. *Ibid.*, p. 203.

138. *Bluebirds feeding on parasitic and predaceous Insects.* By S. A. Forbes, with editorial comment. *Ibid.*, pp. 204, 205.

139. *The food of the Bluebird (Sialia sialis, L.).* By S. A. Forbes. *Ibid.*, pp. 215-218, 231-234.—Detailed report of the examination of the stomachs of 86 Bluebirds, with results rather unfavorable to its usefulness as a destroyer of insects.

140. *Destruction of Birds of Prey.* By A. S. Fuller. *Ibid.*, pp. 244, 245.—In favor of their protection as useful birds.

* We regret to see the announcement that the publication of this excellent journal is to be suspended at the close of the present volume.

General Notes.

CAPTURE OF THE HUDSONIAN TITMOUSE IN RHODE ISLAND. — November 1, 1880, my friend Mr. Thomas Adcock brought to me a Hudsonian Titmouse (*Parus hudsonicus*) which he had just killed in Smithfield, R. I., near the northwestern limit of the city of Providence. I obtained it of him for my cabinet. Its identity was not suspected by Mr. Adcock till he picked it up. It was in company with two other Chickadees, but he was unable to obtain either of them, and could not determine whether they were of the same species as the one taken. — FREDERIC T. JENCKS, *Providence, R. I.*

A SECOND OCCURRENCE OF THE HUDSONIAN TITMOUSE (*Parus hudsonicus*) IN MASSACHUSETTS. — On the morning of October 7, 1880, while hunting Woodcock in Concord I satisfactorily identified a specimen of this northern Titmouse. I was crossing an opening when a familiar and emphatic *tchip, tchee-day, day*, greeted me from an isolated red cedar near at hand. Upon closely examining the tree I soon spied the author of the sound hopping about near the top. The next moment he flew and pitched into a thicket of low birches on the edge of the neighboring woodland. Here I several times got very near him — *too* near in fact to use the heavy charges with which I was alone supplied; but I so plainly saw his light brown cap and chestnut sides that I scarcely regretted it, when at length he somehow gave me the slip and disappeared. The preceeding night had been sharp and frosty and the wood edges were alive with migratory Warblers, Thrushes, and Sparrows. Although specimens of the Hudsonian Titmouse have lately been taken in Connecticut and Rhode Island, I believe my former Concord record has until now remained the only definite one for Massachusetts. — WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE GREAT CAROLINA WREN (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*) IN NEW HAMPSHIRE. — While collecting in a thick piece of woods at Rye Beach, N. H., my attention was attracted by a loud clear note which I failed to recognize. After following the sound for some time the bird, enticed by the imitation of its note, showed itself for a moment and was secured. It proved to be the Great Carolina Wren. While picking it up another was heard scolding in the neighboring thicket, but upon my nearer approach it vanished in the bushes, scarcely allowing me a momentary glimpse. This happened August 7, and is, I believe, the most northern appearance of this bird on record. — HENRY M. SPELMAN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

SWAINSON'S WARBLER (*Helonæa swainsoni*) IN TEXAS. — The range of this rare species has been very materially extended by its discovery in

Navarro Co., Texas, by a correspondent of the National Museum, Mr. J. Douglas Ogilby, who has kindly forwarded me the following particulars, with permission to send the same for publication in the Bulletin.

"I shot the specimen on a small lake or rather pond in the Trinity River bottom, and surrounded everywhere with dense timber. When I first saw it it was sitting on a branch close down to the mud on the edge of the lake, and on being disturbed only flew a few yards to another similar resting place. It was very tame, and from the thickness of the undergrowth of the place I could only shoot from a few yards distant from it, so that it was frightfully cut up by the shot. The head, however, was perfect, and at once on lifting it I was struck by the curious, sharply-ridged bill. It was a male, and measured, total length, 5.65; wing, 2.72; tail, 2.18; tarsus, 0.72; middle toe, 0.66; bill, 0.64. The upper parts were brownish-green, tinged with reddish on head and wings; below light greenish-yellow, tinged with ashy on sides; bill dark brown above, light at base; legs and feet flesh-color; irides brown; graduation of quills, 3, 2, 1-4-5. It was in company or at least in the same clump of bushes, with some Prothonotaries. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D.C.*

NOTES ON THE HABITS OF THE CLIFF SWALLOW (*Petrochelidon lunifrons*). — Within my collecting grounds is a locality where numbers of these birds have nested for many years. This is a shed, open only on one side, where the birds have attached their nests to the sleepers of the loft. In the spring of 1878 they returned about the usual time and soon began repairing old nests or constructing new ones. One day, while watching them, I noticed one bird remained in her half-finished nest, and did not appear to be much engaged. Soon a neighbor, owning a nest a few feet away, arrived with a fresh pellet of clay and, adjusting it in a satisfactory manner, flew away for more. No sooner was she out of sight than the quiet bird repaired to the neighbor's nest, appropriated the fresh clay and moulded it to her own nest! When the plundered bird returned, no notice was taken of the theft, which was repeated as soon as she was again out of sight. I saw these movements repeated numerous times, but was called away, and when I again returned both nests were completed.

In the same place a nest remained undisturbed, and was occupied by probably the same pair of birds for several seasons. This spring they returned to the old nest, and all appeared prosperous, until one day I noticed a number of Swallows engaged in walling up the entrance of this old nest. This, and the outline of a new nest over the old, was soon completed. I then broke open the closed nest and found within the dead body of a Swallow. This bird had probably died a natural death, and the friends being unable to remove the body, and knowing it would soon become offensive, adopted this method of sealing it up. — F. H. KNOWLTON, *Brandon, Vt.*

ANOTHER CAPTURE OF THE LOGGERHEAD SHRIKE IN MASSACHUSETTS. — Although the Loggerhead Shrike is now known to breed regularly at certain points in the northern New England States, the records of its

occurrence in Massachusetts are not as yet sufficiently numerous to render additional captures entirely devoid of interest.

I have lately examined a fine specimen in the possession of Mr. Arthur Smith, shot by that gentleman in Brookline, Mass., in February, 1879. It is a young male, with the under parts finely vermiculated with rusty. The rump is scarcely lighter than the back and the specimen is otherwise nearly as typical of var. *ludovicianus* as are average specimens from Florida.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

A THIRD CAPTURE OF THE PHILADELPHIA VIREO (*Vireo philadelphicus*) IN MASSACHUSETTS. — In the collection of Mr. Charles B. Cory I have lately seen a Philadelphia Vireo which was taken in Brookline, Mass., by Mr. Arthur Smith. Upon asking Mr. Smith about it he told me that he shot it late in September, in second-growth oak woodland when it was quite alone.

This makes the third Massachusetts record, and all these specimens have been taken in the same month — September. The species should be carefully looked for in the spring, but it is probable that, as with the Connecticut Warbler and several other birds, the vernal migration is made by a more westerly route. — WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

OCCURRENCE OF VIREO PHILADELPHICUS IN MERCER COUNTY, NEW JERSEY. — On September 21, 1876, I took an adult male of this species in an orchard in Princeton, and on the 28th of the same month I saw two others in the same orchard together, one of which I obtained. This proved also an adult male. These are the only instances that have come under my observation during six years at this point. — W. E. D. SCOTT, *Princeton, N. J.*

THE RED CROSSBILL (*Loxia curvirostra americana*) IN TENNESSEE. — The morning of August 7, 1880, found the writer collecting in the woods near Rugby on the Cumberland Plateau in East Tennessee. Coming to a clearing, I observed, among other birds, two which at first I did not recognize. The "clearings" of that section differ from those in other parts of the country. Lumber being comparatively valueless in that region, the settlers kill the trees by girdling, leaving them standing. In time all but the largest limbs fall, and the trunks become rotten and filled with vermin; thus they are the resort of Woodpeckers for both feeding and breeding purposes. It was in such a locality, and on the top of one of the largest trunks, that I saw a small bird, whose plumage I could not distinguish against the sky, hopping up and down and around the trunk, seemingly extracting insects from the decayed knot-holes. Supposing it to be a species of Nuthatch, I shot it, when I was greatly astonished to pick up a Red Crossbill. The report of my gun revealed the whereabouts of four more, the remainder of the flock. Observation of their habits showed me they kept near the tops or broken ends of the limbs, hopping about and crawling under them after the manner of Woodpeckers. As I

shot another, the rest rose high in the air and, with an irregular, undulating flight, disappeared. My specimens proved to be in good plumage.

I subsequently saw two more in a barn-yard some four miles from the first locality. I was informed that they had been frequently seen thereabouts of late, but the natives were unable to identify them. I shot one of them,—a fine male, whose upper tail-coverts were of an unusually brilliant red. I find entered in my notebook that on August 13 I saw two more while on a deer hunt fourteen miles from the other places. Of course, under the circumstances, I was unable to shoot them. This would seem to show that the first flock was not an accidental occurrence.

The Tennessee Plateau is a comparatively level section of country about one hundred miles long and forty miles wide, with an average elevation of two thousand feet above the adjacent region. Its forests consist almost entirely of white oaks, interspersed with chestnuts, and occasionally a pine. This, with the above statements, indicate that the habits of my birds differ materially from those of others of this erratic species.

In respect to external characters, Mr. J. A. Allen, after having compared my birds with a large series of New England specimens and with examples of var. *mexicana* from Colorado, writes me that the Tennessee specimens present no essential difference in average measurement, but that the bill is considerably larger than in average New England examples, but much smaller than that of *mexicana*. The plumage of the males is much brighter than in northern specimens. The Tennessee birds he regards as almost exactly intermediate between the Red Crossbills of Northern New England and those of Colorado. — G. S. SMITH, *Boston, Mass.*

DESCRIPTION OF THE NEST AND EGGS OF COTURNICULUS HENSLOWI OBTAINED NEAR FALLS CHURCH, VA. — Nest rather rude and irregularly shaped, composed externally of coarse grass, lined with exceedingly fine grass-tops circularly disposed and well finished but without any horse-hair; no other material than grass was used in its construction. The nest is about four inches in diameter, about two inches in height, and two inches inside diameter; it was placed in the center of a large clump of wild clover (*Trifolium agrarium*) and rested directly on the ground without any appearance of a cavity. The clover had grown up about a foot or more in height and completely surrounded the nest, which was only discovered by parting it. The female was secured as she flew from the nest. The eggs, four in number, are much blotched and speckled all over with a mixture of madder-brown and sepia, the color becoming more confluent on the larger end; there are also a few dashes and dots of very dark sepia, almost black, scattered among the spots. One of the eggs has a number of large blotches of a lighter tint than the spots scattered all over it so as to almost form a ground tint for the spots. The ground color is a delicate greenish-white. The measurements, in hundredths of inches, are as follows: .75 x .60, .75 x .58, .75 x .56, .75 x .60. These eggs, taken June 3, contained large embryos within four or five days of hatching. As I took full-fledged young last year on the 12th of July, they undoubtedly raise two broods in a season.

The above described nest and eggs were taken in the locality where Mr. Ridgway found the birds last year (see this Bulletin, Vol. IV, p. 238). They are more or less common in all suitable places, probably a dozen pairs breeding in this and the adjoining meadows.

Since writing the above, two fully fledged young birds have been taken (June 6) in the same place. The birds have been also seen and heard singing at Ball's Cross Roads in Virginia, about two miles nearer the District than the other locality. Besides the characteristic note of *tee-wick*, they have quite a song, which may fairly be represented by the syllables *sis-r-r-rit-srit-srit*, with the accent on the first and last parts. This song is often uttered while the bird takes a short flight upward; it then drops down again into the tangled weeds and grasses where it is almost impossible to follow it. — PIERRE LOUIS JOUY, *Washington, D.C.*

THE LARK FINCH ON LONG ISLAND, N. Y. — On August 20, 1879, I took a specimen of *Chondestes grammica* at Layville, Long Island, the first, I believe, for this State. Strange to say, it was shot in a low, wet salt-meadow. Most of the other eastern specimens have also been taken near the coast. — CHARLES EARLE, *New York City.*

THE GOLDEN EAGLE IN NEW BRUNSWICK. — When out Snipe shooting October 16 (1880), a big Blue Heron flew up and almost immediately dropped to the ground. Instantly a large bird came like a meteor and struck the Heron with full force and in their excitement I got a fine specimen of the Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetus*), a species not often occurring with us. — GEORGE A. BOARDMAN, *Milltown, N. B.*

THE BALD EAGLE (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) AS A HUNTER. — In view of the rather unenviable reputation that the Bald Eagle has obtained at the hands of most of the later ornithological writers,* the following extracts from a letter from Mr. John W. Baker of Brooklyn, N. Y., may be of interest. His observations were made during the winter and spring of 1879 at Fruit Cove on the St. John's River, in Florida, fifteen or twenty miles south of Jacksonville.

"The particular Eagle of which I write (for I am sure it was always the same bird) usually made two trips daily to the river in front of the house where I lived, once in the morning, and again towards evening. I think it safe to assert that he did not miss a day during my entire stay of some four or five months, giving me, therefore, ample opportunity of noting the manner in which he secured his prey.

"As soon as he reached the river he invariably alighted on the topmost branch of a tree in the immediate neighborhood of where the largest body of Coots [*Fulica americana*] was feeding, where he sat some minutes, apparently resting and preparing himself for battle. At the first sight of

* See, however, Vol. V, p. 57, of this Bulletin, where its habits at Cobb's Island, Va., as described by Mr. Wm. Brewster, seem to agree very closely with Mr. Baker's observations.

the Eagle the Coots all huddled together, remaining so during his rest, swimming about aimlessly and casting uneasy glances up in the direction of their enemy. The moment the Eagle lifted himself from his perch, the Coots seemed to press towards a common centre until they were packed so closely together that they had the appearance of a large black mantle upon the water; they remained in this position until the Eagle made his first swoop, when they arose as one bird, making a great noise with their wings, and disturbance with their feet which continued to touch the water for the first fifty or one hundred feet of their flight. This seemed to disconcert the Eagle who would rise in the air only to renew his attack with great vigor.

"These manoeuvres were kept up, the Eagle repeating his attack with marvelous rapidity, until, in the excitement and hurry of flight, three or four Coots got separated from the main body; this circumstance the Eagle was quick to discover and take advantage of; it was now easy work to single out his victim, but usually long and hard to finally secure it. I have never seen him leave the field of battle, however, without a trophy of his prowess, though I have seen him so baffled in his first attempts to separate the birds, that he was compelled to seek his tree again to rest.

"On one occasion, after separating his bird from the flock, he spent some minutes in its capture — the Coot eluding him by diving; this frequent rebuff seemed to provoke the Eagle to such an extent that he finally followed it under the water — remaining some seconds — so long, indeed, that I thought him drowned; he finally appeared, however, with the bird in his talons, but so weak and exhausted that he could scarcely raise himself above the water, and for the first thirty or forty yards of his flight his wings broke the surface of the water; very slowly he made his way to the nearest tree, where he alighted, on the lowest limb, to recover his spent strength.

"One more incident: I had crept up on a small batch of Coots and discharged one barrel of my gun at them, killing one, and was about to start out for a boat to pick it up, when I was startled by an Eagle swooping down upon my dead bird; he had it in his talons before I could get my gun to shoulder, but I quickly discharged the contents of the other barrel at him, which had the effect of making him drop my bird and go screaming away; thinking he might return, I began to reload my gun, and had barely finished one barrel, when, sure enough, he made another attempt to steal my game; in my haste I fired before he was within range, or I might have added him to my bag. I got my Coot.

"I have also seen him chase the Fish Hawk, and force him to drop his fish which he immediately secured for himself.

"This, I think, will cover the extent of my own observations, though I am credibly informed that he has been seen to capture squirrels, rabbits, and even chickens."

This last statement is confirmed by an account given me last spring by a resident in Nassau Co., Florida, on the St. Mary's River, who complain-

ed of the Eagles' carrying off poultry and young pigs, boldly venturing near the houses for the purpose.—CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

BREEDING OF THE WILD PIGEON IN CONFINEMENT.—Of late years the Wild Pigeon has been trapped and kept in confinement for use in trap-shooting to a considerable extent, but instances of these captives having bred and raised their young is, I believe, quite unusual.

The following "clipping" from the Hartford, Conn., "Courant" of August 5, 1880, on this subject, credited to the New Haven "Palladium," which has kindly been sent me by Mr. J. A. Stannis, may be worthy of note:

"Sherman Potter, the veteran pigeon shooter of Fair Haven, has a pair of wild pigeons which he has trained in the capacity of stool pigeons and flights. This season, to the surprise of Potter and everyone else, they hatched one young one, which has grown to full size, and recently hatched another which is now two-thirds grown. This is an unusual occurrence for wild pigeons to raise their young in captivity. Potter is delighted, and is about to enter into the business of raising these birds on a grand scale, as they find a ready market at \$5 apiece in Fair Haven, to be used as stool pigeons and flights."—RUTHVEN DEANE, *Chicago, Ill.*

EVIDENCE OF THE FORMER EXISTENCE OF THE WILD TURKEY AT MOUNT DESERT ISLAND, MAINE.—Last summer (August 14, 1880), while searching in an old Indian shell-heap on the east side of Mount Desert Island, Maine, I found a portion of the tarsus of a Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*). This is interesting as showing the former range of this bird, which is now extinct in New England.

In Jeffries Wyman's account of the Indian shell-heaps of New England, he does not mention finding the bones of the Wild Turkey farther north than Eagle Hill in Ipswich, Massachusetts.—C. W. TOWNSEND, *Boston, Mass.*

RECENT OCCURRENCE OF BAIRD'S SANDPIPER (*Tringa bairdi*) IN MAINE.—So far as I am aware, we have but four recorded instances* of the capture of this Sandpiper in New England, but the following facts will seem to indicate that in certain localities, at least, it may be something more than a mere accidental visitor. On the evening of Sept. 4, 1880, while returning from a trip up Lake Umbagog (Oxford Co., Maine), and just as we were entering the mouth of Cambridge River, the guide called my attention to a flock of small Waders sitting on a mud-flat. I made out two of the number to be Ring-necked Plovers, but in the fading light it was difficult to distinguish colors, and as the remaining six looked unfamiliar I picked out one that stood a little apart and shot it. The others disap-

* Long Island, Boston Harbor, Aug. 27, 1870. *Brewster*, Am. Nat., VI, May, 1872, 306.—Lake Umbagog, Upton, Maine, Sept. 1, 1875. *Brewster*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, I, April, 1876, 19.—Scarborough Beach, Maine, Sept. 9, 1875. *Brown*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, II, January, 1877, 28.—Swampscott, Mass., Aug. 27, 1876. *Brewer*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, III, July, 1878, 140.

peared in the gloom and I picked up a specimen of *Tringa bairdi*. Early the next morning I again visited the spot but there were only six Ring-necks on the flat. On a neighboring mud-bar, however, I shortly found two Baird's Sandpipers feeding in company with an *Ereunetes* and all three were quickly secured. The Baird's Sandpipers proved to be a male and female, both birds of the year. They were so fat that their skins were preserved with the greatest difficulty. Whether they represented a part of the flock seen the evening before can of course only be a matter of conjecture. I have, however, good reasons for suspecting that the Baird's Sandpiper regularly occurs at Umbagog in small numbers during the autumnal migration. In view of its known distribution in the West it would be more likely to be found on interior ponds and marshes than along our sea-coast, where it is apparently a very rare species.

The specimens above mentioned were very tame and I watched them for some time before disturbing them. Their motions were slow and sedate and their attitudes crouching. They kept up a low conversational twitter while feeding, and when flushed, flew in that swift, erratic way characteristic of most of the smaller Waders. The peculiar coloring of the upper parts gave them a striped appearance which should serve to distinguish them from any other eastern Sandpiper except *Tryngites rufescens*—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

OCCURRENCE OF BAIRD'S SANDPIPER (*Tringa bairdi*) ON THE NEW HAMPSHIRE COAST. — While out on the marsh at Rye Beach, N. H., August 26, my attention was called by my companion to a "Large Peep," as he called it. Upon shooting the bird we found it to be a *Tringa bairdi*. The same afternoon I obtained another specimen of this bird which was running along the beach in company with a large flock of Peeps. Both birds were very tame and allowed a quite near approach. This is the first record of this bird for New Hampshire. — HENRY M. SPELMAN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTE ON TRYNGITES RUFESCENS IN TEXAS. — The Buff-breasted Sandpiper is mentioned by Mr. Dresser and Dr. Merrill as occurring on the Rio Grande in Texas, but Mr. Sennett and Mr. McCauley did not note it. Professor Snow calls it rare in Kansas, and Dr. Coues did not meet with it in Dakota while with the Northern Boundary Survey. My experience is that it is a bird whose occurrence is not to be relied upon in Cooke County, Texas.

On April 23, 1877, I saw a flock here and noted no more until April 29, 1880, when I saw two or three flocks of some half-dozen each, near Gainesville. Not having my gun, I returned next day and scoured the same locality without finding a single *Tryngites*. Thinking they were certainly on the large prairie west of Gainesville, I rode over that for half a day without seeing a Buff-breast, and gave up the search. On May 3, in riding through the same prairie where I saw the species in question, I came upon a flock of seven and, as before, was without my gun. I procured one and shot four with the first barrel and one with the second; following the remaining two I secured them, and no more have been seen since.

I noted a habit of strutting and similar maneuvering in these birds which I have never seen in Bartram's Tattler. My attention was first attracted by the white lining of the wing as the bird lay on one side stretching the wing straight up in the air; on approaching nearer I saw several others near by acting in the same ludicrous manner. One would raise the feathers and strut up to another as though they were going to fight, and I think they did sometimes strike at each other as game cocks do. Another would run up to one of its companions and stand on tip-toe with both wings raised high in the air as if challenging a contest; after standing still for an instant it would then drop its wings and go to feeding as quietly as before. I regretted that I had such a limited opportunity for making notes upon this truly interesting species.

Dr. Merrill says that the same dates and localities apply to *T. rufescens* as to *Actiturus bartramius*. The latter, however, arrives in Cooke County as early as March 27, which is about four weeks earlier than I have noted the Buff-breasts. Both species are very tame and mingle freely together while feeding.

Mr. A. Hall, of East Rockport, Ohio, informs me that he met with a small flock of these birds in riding over the prairies in Nebraska, May 18, 1880, associated with *A. bartramius*. They were very tame, allowing so near an approach that they might have been easily killed with stones. The several specimens obtained were all females. He adds that he observed no strutting or fighting, such as I had described to him as seen by me in Texas. — G. H. RAGSDALE, *Gainesville, Texas*.

A SECOND MASSACHUSETTS SPECIMEN OF THE CLAPPER RAIL (*Rallus longirostris*). — Mr. Arthur Smith has shown me a fine specimen of the Clapper Rail which he shot late in October, 1879, at Gurnet Point, Plymouth, Massachusetts. It is a dark colored example in full fall plumage. It was killed on a salt marsh where another large Rail supposed to be of the same species was seen at the same time. After the expunging of the old-time records the Clapper Rail was first reinstated as a bird of Massachusetts by Mr. H. A. Purdie in this Bulletin for January, 1877. A year later Dr. Brewer published* a notice of what would at first reading seem to be a second specimen, for no reference is made to Mr. Purdie's previous record and the date of capture is given as May, 1876; but upon looking up the bird in the "New England Collection" of the Boston Society I find it to be the same as that upon which Mr. Purdie based his data.

Oddly enough Dr. Brewer apparently makes a similar blunder with *Rallus elegans* when he gives a specimen (l. c.) as "shot in Nahant in the spring of 1876," with the remark that there is "no previous record for New England, except West Haven, Conn." The latter statement is obviously incorrect, for the presence of the King Rail in Massachusetts had been made known by Mr. Purdie† a year previously, and, if I am not

* "Notes on certain species of New England Birds with Additions to his Catalogue of the Birds of New England. By T. M. Brewer." Proc. of the Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., Vol. XIX, Feb. 6, 1878.

† Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, Vol. II, Jan., 1877, p. 22.

greatly mistaken, Dr. Brewer's specimen and the bird taken by Welch "at Nahant, Nov. 21, 1875," are identical. — WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTES ON THE BREEDING HABITS OF THE CASPIAN TERN. — When collecting at Cobb's Island, Virginia, in company with Mr. S. D. Osborne, during the past season, we were fortunate in securing two sets of the eggs of the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*), and as our observation of their habits agrees so closely with Mr. Ridgway's account given in the last number of this Bulletin (Vol. V, pp. 221-223) I cannot refrain from confirming it by some additional evidence. Our first nest was taken, June 2, on what is known as Wreck Island, and we only became aware of our promixity to it by the repeated swooping down towards us of the parents, they uttering at each plunge their hoarse, barking cry four or five times in rapid succession. The nest was a mere hollow scooped in the sand somewhat back from the ridge of the beach, without lining save a few fragments of dried sedge stalks, and contained two eggs. The day previous, June 1, we had spent on the northern end of Cobb's Island, fully ten miles from this locality, and there we first saw a pair of this species, whose actions were entirely similar, but no nest rewarded our search at this time. Determined to secure, if possible, another set, we visited this locality again June 3, and were rewarded by finding their nest similarly situated as our first, and containing also two eggs. This number, I believe, with Mr. Ridgway, is their full complement. One of the parent birds was secured and its skin preserved. Two pairs were thus breeding at the same time, separated by ten miles of beach, over which we had passed repeatedly during our stay; and we saw them at no other place or time. This is the more remarkable as we were anxious to find a breeding colony of Royal Terns (*Sterna regia*), and their large size would undoubtedly have attracted our notice. Hence it seems probable that they always breed singly. The two sets varied but little in coloration or style of marking, much less than is usual among the *Sternidae*, those in my collection agreeing well with Mr. Ridgway's description, being oval in shape (not pointed at the smaller end), their clayey ground color washed with olive and marked with irregular spots and small blotches of dark brown and lavender. They are somewhat smaller than his specimens, measuring 2.70 x 1.85 inches and 2.65 x 1.80 inches, respectively, and are in no wise to be mistaken for any eggs of the Royal Tern that I have seen. — R. F. PEARSALL, *New York City.*

LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. — I regret that through an oversight I find it necessary to ask the insertion here of the following errata and addenda to my paper on this subject in the last volume of the Bulletin and to apologise to Mr. Saunders and to the readers of the Bulletin therefor:

Errata.— Page 143, line 33, of Vol. V, after "Vaud" insert "Switzerland"; page 212, line 16, *leave out* "where the locality is misstated"; same page, line 18, after "Harbor" insert "Saunders, l. c."; same page,

line 20, for "Wexford" read "Mayo." Also, in connection with my remarks on Wilson's Petrel at page 218, line 29, Mr. Saunders has called my attention to the occurrence, as recorded by him (Bull. Soc. zool. de France, 1877, p. 205, and Zoöl. Record, 1877, Aves, p. 58), of a fine specimen of this species at Malaga, Spain, killed there on 7 August, 1873, and still in his possession.

Professor Reinhardt, of Copenhagen, has sent me a paper by him in "Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjobenhavn, 1881," on the alleged occurrence as recorded by me at page 72, Vol. V of the Bulletin, of four specimens of the American White-winged Crossbill in Denmark (Nos. 1 to 4 of my List), in which he points out that my correspondent, Herr A. Benzon, had been in error in communicating them to me and that he appears to have confused them with *L. bifasciata*, the Russian and Siberian species, to which they doubtless belonged. He also states a doubt that exists whether the record of No. 2 does not rest on a confusion with No. 1; that Nos. 1 and 3 are still in the University Museum, Copenhagen, but that No. 4 seems to have been lost many years ago. All four are thus to be deleted.

Addenda.—To the record of *Actiturus bartramius*, p. 149, add:

Great Britain. 7. One, a male, killed in Lincolnshire, purchased in Leadenhall market, and obtained in the flesh by Mr. J. E. Harting, who carefully enquired into and is satisfied of its authenticity as a British-killed specimen. Harting, Zoöl., 1880, p. 508. **October, 1880.**

To the record of *Numenius borealis* (p. 210) add:

Great Britain. 6. One, a male, Forest of Birse, Kincardineshire. Harvie-Brown, Zoöl., 1880, p. 485. **21 Sep., 1880.**

I would desire, in conclusion, to point out that by removal from the list of the Cedar Bird (footnote, p. 141) and of the American Swan, (as to which latter McGillivray's probable mistake, p. 212, was only pointed out to me by Professor Newton after the first part of the paper had appeared in the Bulletin,) the number of species of North American Birds now recorded as having visited Europe is reduced from sixty-nine, as mentioned in the introduction (Bull., V, p. 66), to sixty-seven.

I would only add that I shall still be glad to receive any further corrections or additions which may add to the accuracy and consequent value of the List. — J. J. DALGLEISH, 8 *Athole Crescent, Edinburgh, Scotland.*

ERRATA.—Vol, V, page iii, line 9, for FOREIGN MEMBERS read FOREIGN HONORARY MEMBERS. Same page, for DR. PHILIP LUTELEY read Dr. PHILIP LUTLEY SCLATER.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

VOL. VI.

APRIL, 1881.

No. 2.

NOTES ON SOME BIRDS FROM ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A SUPPOSED NEW WHIP-POOR-WILL.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

At different times during the past year Mr. F. Stephens has sent me small collections of birds made at various points in southern Arizona and just within the western boundaries of New Mexico. As many of the species are as yet but little known, I take an early opportunity of announcing the capture of these additional specimens, and of presenting some brief but interesting field-notes which have been kindly furnished by Mr. Stephens. A critical study of one or two of the rarer species has suggested some original comments which are also offered in this connection; but certain developments affecting the genus *Polioptila*, which have been unavoidably crowded out, will be found elsewhere in the present number of the Bulletin.

1. ***Harporhynchus bendirei***, *Coues*. ARIZONA THRASHER. — Mr. Stephens sends me two specimens of this interesting Thrasher, both males, and both from the neighborhood of Tucson, where the bird seems to be common but very locally distributed. These specimens are in freshly-assumed, perfect spring plumage, a condition which does not appear to have been previously examined, the original types in the Smithsonian collection being in "worn summer dress," and the three individuals taken

by Mr. Henshaw in 1874, in fall feathering. My birds have the breast-spotting decidedly more distinct than in *H. palmeri* but the color of the arrow-heads is not darker than that of the back.

After reading all that has been written on the subject and carefully comparing *bendirei* with *cinereus*, I am inclined to differ from my friend Mr. Henshaw and to agree with Dr. Coues, in considering *bendirei* a distinct species. Its close relationship to *cinereus* is evident enough, in spite of the very different coloring of the two birds. But Mr. Henshaw's statement that "the wide separation of the two forms in question, and the fact that the Cape Saint Lucas bird is restricted to the coast, while the Bendire's Thrush inhabits the dry, almost waterless, plains of the interior, will sufficiently account for the discrepancies between them." seems to me rather to concern the original derivation of the Arizona form than to affect its specific standing. The very character of the distribution of the two birds favors the assumption that they are distinct. So far as we know, the Arizona Thrashers are confined to a very limited area, and if, as the evidence goes to show, their colony is *absolutely* cut off from the equally restricted one of *cinereus*, there can, of course, be no intergradation between the two, and the well-marked characters of *bendirei* must entitle it to specific rank.

2. **Harporthynchus lecontei** (Lawr.) Bp. LECONTE'S THRASHER. — A fine adult male taken near Phoenix, Feb. 21, 1880, is in the present collection and brings the number of known specimens up to five. The species is apparently a very rare one in Arizona. Mr. Stephens has seen only two individuals during several years' experience. He writes: "I took this specimen ten miles north-west of Phoenix. The locality was a brushy desert with large cacti. At the time, it was singing in a similar manner to *H. palmeri*, only very sweetly. I should consider them excellent songsters. They do not mock other birds and the song is unlike that of *H. redivivus*. A short time afterwards I saw two other Thrushes, one of which was *lecontei*. They were flitting through the brush and on shooting I got the wrong one, an *H. palmeri*. The latter was abundant in the locality and *H. bendirei* common."

In the "Key to North American Birds" Dr. Coues reduced Leconte's Thrasher to a variety of *H. redivivus*, and this arrangement, also followed in his later works, has been generally

endorsed by such ornithologists as Ridgway, Henshaw, and others who have since had occasion to notice the bird. But although I dislike to differ from such an array of authority I cannot for a moment believe that *lecontei* should be associated with *redivivus*.

Even if we admit (as I am however by no means prepared to do) that the radical color-differences which exist between them are explainable by climatic modification, there still remain certain *structural* characters which cannot be similarly disposed of.

In the first place, the bill of *lecontei* is very much shorter, slenderer, and narrower than that of *redivivus*. The inferior convexity of the lower mandible is evenly rounded, whereas in *redivivus* it is laterally compressed, forming a quite sharp ridge or angle which is apparent to the eye as well as upon gently passing the finger along the bill below. A corresponding difference is also somewhat similarly shown by the upper mandibles; that of *lecontei* having a nearly perfect convexity beyond its basal third, while in *redivivus* the greater width of the bill gives the sides of the maxilla a decided slope or inclination, the lateral outlines of which are actually concave to the very tip.

Furthermore, in *lecontei* the cutting edges of the maxilla are decidedly recurved or rounded to within a short distance of the tip, and when the bill is closed the edges of the opposite mandibles nearly meet, those of the upper only slightly overlapping; but in *redivivus* these edges are not recurved beyond their basal fifth, being, on the contrary, nearly as sharp as a knife-blade, while they decidedly overlap the lower mandible.

Leconte's Thrasher otherwise differs in having the tail very much shorter and more rounded; the soles of the feet smoother; and the rectal bristles much more abbreviated and fewer in number.

On the whole I regard the affinities of this Thrasher as closer to *H. curvirostris palmeri* than to any other known form.

Despite the fact that *palmeri* is obsoletely spotted below, their coloring is much more nearly alike than is that of *lecontei* and *redivivus*. And in form and proportions, as well as in the general shape and character of the bill, they are strikingly similar. Indeed, were it not for the fact that the habitats of the two overlap it might be difficult to argue their specific distinctness. But the occurrence of *lecontei* at Phoenix, in actual company with *palmeri*, as observed by Mr. Stephens, effectually precludes any

surmises looking to a nearer relationship than that of allied species.

I subjoin the measurements of the present specimen of *lecontei*, for comparison with some taken from specimens in my collection of *H. curvirostris*, *H. curvirostris palmeri* and *H. redivivus*.

Harporhynchus lecontei. ♀ (No. 5232). "Length, 10.50; extent, 12.20"; wing, 3.90; tarsus, 1.25; tail, 4.57; bill (chord of culmen), 1.35; bill from nostrils, .98; width below posterior angle of nostril, .21.

H. curvirostris. (No. 564. Texas.) "Length, 11.00; extent, 13.25"; wing, 4.05; tarsus, 1.28; tail, 4.07; bill (chord), 1.27; from nostril, .91; width below nostril, .23.

H. curvirostris palmeri. (No. 4988, Arizona.) "Length, 11.06; extent, 13.30"; wing, 4.12; tarsus, 1.40; tail, 4.30; bill (chord) 1.37; from nostril, 1.10; width below nostril, .25.

H. redivivus. (Nos. 566, Saticoy, Cala: 4182 and 4183, San Bernardino Co., Cala.) "Length,—, 12.20. 12.00; extent,—, 13.20, 13.10"; wing, 4.10, 4.16, 4.15; tarsus, 1.47, 1.40, 1.47; tail, 5. (worn), 5.17, 5.07; bill (chord), 1.70, 1.66, 1.75; from nostril, 1.30, 1.25, 1.35; width below nostril, .30, .26, .27.

3. **Cardellina rubrifrons**, (Giraud) *Scl.* RED-FACED WARBLER. — A young male obtained at Fort Bayard, New Mexico, July 16, 1876, extends the range of the species considerably to the eastward of Camp Apache and Mt. Graham in Arizona, where it was found by Mr. Henshaw in 1874. This evidence is important from its bearing upon the original record by Giraud in 1841, when it was included among the famous "Sixteen Species" alleged to have been procured in Texas. Mr. Stephen's specimen was taken "in a cañon, among high mountains."

4. **Pyranga hepatica**, Swainson. HEPATIC TANAGER. — There are four specimens of this Tanager in the collection. The birds themselves offer nothing worthy of mention, but some notes which accompany them are of much interest. Under date of May 30, 1880, Mr. Stephens writes: "The species is rather common here (Chiracahua Mountains). They keep mostly among the pines (but sometimes in oaks) and several haunt the vicinity of the house, where I can hear them singing at all times of the day. The song is loud and clear, but short. I have found no nests but a female, taken May 26, had laid all but her last egg."

This description of the song, is, so far as I can remember, the first that has been given. Mr. Henshaw, writing of his experience

with the species at Camp Apache in 1874, says, "with the exception of the call-notes used by both sexes, and which resemble the syllables *chuck, chuck*, several times repeated, they were perfectly silent and neither here nor elsewhere did I ever hear any song." This was probably due to the lateness of the season, Mr. Henshaw's observations being made in July and August.

5. **Cardinalis virginianus igneus** (Baird) Coues. SAINT LUCAS CARDINAL.—A single adult male of this well marked race is in the collection, from the San Pedro River. I mention it in the present connection chiefly for the purpose of calling attention to some interesting specimens collected by Mr. N. C. Brown, in Kendall Co., Texas, during the spring of 1880. These birds are nearly intermediate between *cardinalis* and *igneus*, their tails being much longer than in the eastern species, while the bills are larger and more swollen; the red of the crest clearer, and the black on the forehead reduced to the narrowest possible line.

6. **Icterus parisorum**, Bonap. SCOTT'S ORIOLE. — Mr. Stephens sends me three males of this Oriole. They were taken in the Chiracahua Mountains, not far from the locality where Mr. Henshaw met with the species in 1874. The accompanying notes describe them as "active, restless, and very sweet singers." They were rather uncommon and no females were seen. The adult plumage is apparently not perfected before the second year, as two of the present examples lack the black hood and back, and are otherwise dull-colored, although taken late in the spring.

7. **Antrostomus vociferus arizonæ**, var. nov. STEPHENS'S WHIP-POOR-WILL.

CH. SP. Similis *A. vocifero*; sed major; alis longioribus; rictus setis longioribus; loris, striga superciliari, gulæ phalerisque lunatis fulvis; albo in cauda contractiori.

♂ (No 5238, author's collection), Chiracahua Mountains, Arizona, May 22, 1880. Generally similar to *A. vociferus* but much larger; with the rictal bristles considerably longer; the gular crescent and a pretty well defined superciliary stripe, ochraceous; the lores and auriculars tawny ochraceous. The white of the tail barely tipping the outer web of the lateral feathers and on the others confined to a narrow apical space;* the under tail-coverts nearly without barring.

* On the inner web of the outer pair of feathers this space measures 1.11 inches in depth; of the second pair, 1.50; of the third, 1.55.

Dimensions. "Length, 10.20; stretch, 19.40" (collector's measurements); wing, 6.65; tail, 4.45; tarsus, .73; longest rectal bristle, 1.80.

Habitat. Chiracahua Mountains, Arizona.

The differential characters presented by this specimen, are, in my opinion, well worthy of varietal recognition. My collection embraces a very good suite of eastern specimens of *vociferus*, and among them I find no decided approaches to the Arizona bird. The white on the tail, although somewhat variable in extent, is never limited to so small an area, and the rectal bristles are invariably much shorter. Nor have I seen any eastern males with the gular collar uniformly ochraceous, even autumnal examples having the white largely predominating over this space. The difference in size also is very considerable. Taking the wing as the best exponent of this, the wing of *arizonæ* gives 6.65, while seven males of *vociferus* measure respectively 5.80; 5.80; 5.83; 5.96; 6.20; 6.21; 6.40.

I am indebted to my friend Mr Ridgway, for an opportunity of examining a male and female of the Mexican species *A. macromystax*, from the collection of the National Museum. These specimens differ so widely from my *arizonæ* that a comparison between them and the latter, is scarcely necessary. *Arizonæ* has the white of the tail deepest on the inner feathers and decreasing in extent towards the outer pair, precisely as with *vociferus*; while in *macromystax* the white areas decrease very rapidly inwards, the third pair of rectrices being barely tipped with that color. Furthermore, *macromystax* has the bill longer and much more compressed; the nostrils larger and more prominent; the rectal bristles thicker; the feet and tarsi stouter, and *dull orange* in color; the general plumage much darker; the under parts with broad but sparsely scattered blotches of fulvous white; and the decided abdominal zone of light color wanting.

With the pair of *A. macromystax* Mr. Ridgway also sends me four examples of *vociferus*, from Mexico and Guatemala. Only one of these bears any date (Tehuantepec City, Nov. 2, 1869), but two of the others are apparently winter specimens also, and as all three agree perfectly with my autumnal specimens of *vociferus* taken in New England, I regard them as winter visitors from the eastern United States. The fourth, however, (No. 74,355, National Museum) from Guanajuato, Mexico, shows an

approach to the type of *arizonæ*, in its large size (wing 6.50), in the great length of the rictal bristles, and in the decided tawny-ochraceous of the lores and auriculars. The gular-crescent is however mixed with white, and the white areas of the tail are nearly as extended as in typical *vociferus*. It is possible that this bird represents the form characteristic of Northern Mexico but in the absence of more satisfactory data regarding its history, the characters which it presents have no direct bearing on the case in hand. Specimens intermediate between *vociferus* and *arizonæ* are of course to be expected and the Guanajuato example is simply one of these.

The most western point within the United States from which the Whip-poor-will has been previously announced is the valley of the Lower Rio Grande in Texas, where both Merrill and Sennett found it in small numbers.

The distribution of the Arizona form must be exceedingly local. Mr. Stephens has never before met with it, and Mr. Henshaw failed to detect it during his very thorough explorations. Dr. Coues, however, probably heard it at Fort Whipple* in 1865, but no specimens were actually obtained there.

In the Chiracahua Mountains it is apparently not uncommon, to judge from the following notes which accompanied my specimen. "I have heard several of these Whip-poor-wills singing at one time and am told that they were heard here last year. I hear *A. nuttalli* every evening. They keep high up the mountain sides, while *A. vociferus* affects the lower part of the cañons. This is the only locality east of the Missouri River where I have found the latter species."

In a recent letter Mr. Stephens adds: "I heard the first Whip-poor-will about the middle of May. By June 1, they were as common as I ever knew them to be in the East. Sometimes I could hear three or four whistling at once. They were very restless and rather shy, so I got only the specimen I sent you, and a female shot in the daytime. The latter flew off her nest, which, as usual, was only a very slight depression in the ground, but in this case was overhung by a rock. The single egg (now before me) is plain white, with *very* faint browish spots, *so* faint that one would hardly notice them. She would have laid no more. This was on July 4, 1880. The people in the cañon said they

* Ibis, 1865, 538.

were not as plenty in 1879 as they were last summer. I heard the males until August, at which time I left the Chiracahua Mountains. I have not heard of the species elsewhere in Arizona."

8. **Picus stricklandi**, *Malherbe*. STRICKLAND'S WOODPECKER.—The only record of the occurrence of this Woodpecker within the United States is that by Mr. Henshaw, who found it abundant in the Chiracahua Mountains, Arizona, in August, 1874. An adult male and female, kindly presented to me by Mr. Stephens, were taken April 6, 1880, in precisely the same locality. The latter gentleman writes that the species "is at least as common here as any other Woodpecker. I hear or see them daily and could get as many as I had time to prepare. In the next range of mountains, seventy-five miles to the northwest, I am positive they never come, for I lived there a year and collected much of the time without finding them."

9. **Callipepla squamata**, (*Vig.*) *Gray*. SCALED QUAIL.—A fine male and female of this species, taken respectively March 13 and April 2, 1880, on the Rio San Pedro, Arizona, differ so materially from Texas specimens as to strongly suggest varietal distinctness. Although in remarkably fresh plumage, their general coloring is very pale and bleached. There is not the slightest trace of the usual rusty chestnut patch on the abdomen, that part being nearly concolor with the lower portion of the breast. The yellowish-rusty of the anal region and crissum is very light in tint, and the blueish cast on the breast is barely appreciable. The bill, also, is shorter and slenderer than in either of my Texas examples.

In the absence of a larger suite of specimens, I cannot decide as to the stability of these differences, but should they prove sufficiently constant to entitle the Arizona form to varietal separation I would suggest the name *pallida* as an appropriate one. So far as I can learn, most of the specimens actually examined by ornithologists, have come from localities considerably to the eastward of that represented by the present examples.

Some additional species in the collection do not seem to call for any special elaboration and I accordingly give them with the accompanying localities and dates, in the following list.

10. **Harporhynchus crissalis**, *Henry*. RED-VENTED THRASHER.—♂, Tucson, Arizona, Feb. 28, 1880.

11. **Dendroeca graciae**, *Coues*. GRACE'S WARBLER.—♂, Chiracahua Mountains, Arizona, April 6, 1880.

12. **Setophaga picta**, *Swain.* PAINTED REDSTART.—♂ and ♀, Chiracahua Mountains, April 7, 1880.

13. **Pipilo aberti**, *Baird.* ABERT'S TOWHEE.—♂, Big Sandy Creek, Arizona, Feb. 7, 1880.

14. **Aphelocoma sordida arizonæ**, *Ridg.* ARIZONA JAY.—Three specimens, two ♂, one ♀, Chiracahua Mountains, taken April 6-7, 1880.

15. **Empidonax fulvifrons pallescens**, *Coues.* BUFF-BREASTED FLYCATCHER.—♂, Chiracahua Mountains, April, 12, 1880.

16. **Centurus uropygialis**, *Baird.* GILA WOODPECKER.—♂, Tucson, March 8, 1880.

17. **Colaptes chrysoides** (*Malh.*) *Baird.* MALHERBE'S FLICKER.—♂, Tucson, March 7, 1880.

REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE SYSTEMA AVIUM.

BY P. L. SCLATER.*

[Concluded from p. 37.]

4. COCCYGES.

THE remaining families of Nitzsch's Picariæ (*i.e.* the Coccoyomorphæ of Huxley) stand associated together in our 'Nomenclator' under the name Coccoyges, given to them by Sundevall in 1835 (K. Vet.-Ac. Handl. 1835, p. 69), and are divided according to the structure of their feet nearly after the plan suggested by Prof Huxley (P. Z. S. 1867, p. 466). I fear, however, that this is not likely to be a permanent arrangement. Although we may not at once go to the length of following Prof. Garrod in separating the whole class of Birds into "Homalogonata" and "Anomalogonata," there can, I think, be no question that some weight must, in future, be allowed to the presence or absence of the ambiens muscle, and that it must be allowed that the Cuculidæ and Musophagidæ, in possessing this character and in other respects, stand *per se* among the Picariæ of Nitzsch, and show much affinity with the Gallinæ. I believe therefore that it will

* From the "Ibis," 4th Ser., Vol. IV, pp. 399-411, Oct., 1880.

be better for the future to restrict the term Coccoyges to these two families. The question then is, what shall we do with the remaining groups of the order? The arrangement of them by the structure of the feet, according to Prof. Huxley's scheme, although very simple, is not quite natural. *Leptosoma*, for instance (as I believe I first showed in 1865*), although the outer toe is more or less reversed, must certainly come near the Rollers (Coraciidæ); and *Colius* would now appear to be nearly related to the same group,† although its foot-structure is by no means similar. There seem in fact to be several different categories combined in the order Coccoyges thus considered. First we have the Lipoglossæ of Nitzsch, consisting of the four families Alcedinidæ, Bucerotidæ, Upupidæ, and Irrisoridæ.‡ These all belong to the Piciformes of Garrod,§ and all the best authorities are pretty well agreed as to their consanguinity. Along with these must come the Cuculinæ calopterae or Todidæ of Nitzsch, containing also four families, which, to my mind, are also closely related — namely the Meropidæ, Coraciidæ, Momotidæ, and Todidæ. The two last-named groups are united by Garrod into one family.|| They all four have twelve tail-feathers, a naked oil-gland, and cæca. But to these must be added, as aberrant appendages (which sadly mar the uniformity of the group), the Leptosomidæ and Podargidæ and, as it would appear from Prof. Garrod's researches, the Coliidæ. *Leptosoma*, as stated above, is clearly more allied to the Rollers than to any other form. *Podargus* cannot be left with the Caprimulgidæ, looking to the conformation of its palatal bones,¶ and comes in best here, whereas *Nyctibius* belongs truly to the Caprimulgidæ.†† After Garrod's exhaustive disquisition on *Steatornis*,§§ we can no longer complain that its structure is unknown; but it becomes still more difficult, owing to its numerous peculiarities, to arrange this most extraordinary bird in a satisfactory place in the series. It must certainly be either put in here or placed as a separate order next to the Striges. Perhaps the former plan is for the present the most convenient.

* P. Z. S. 1865, p. 682. Mr. Sharpe, in making the Leptosominæ merely a subfamily of Coraciidæ (Ibis, 1871, p. 285), appears to have entirely overlooked the structure of the feet.

† Cf. Garrod, P. Z. S. 1876, p. 416.

‡ Pterylography, p. 102.

§ P. Z. S. 1874, p. 117.

|| See P. Z. S. 1870, p. 101.

¶ Huxley, P. Z. S. 1867, p. 445.

†† Huxley, *l. c.* p. 454.

§§ P. Z. S. 1873, p. 526.

With these additions the Anisodactylæ, as we have called them in our 'Nomenclator,' will consist of the following twelve families:—

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Coliidae. | 7. Momotidae. |
| 2. Alcedinidae. | 8. Todidae. |
| 3. Bucerotidae. | 9. Coraciidae. |
| 4. Upupidae. | 10. Leptosomidae. |
| 5. Irrisoridae. | 11. Podargidae. |
| 6. Meropidae. | 12. Steatornithidae. |

The Heterodactylæ, which follow next in the 'Nomenclator,' consist of the single family Trogonidae, the only form of the whole class of birds in which the fourth or outer digit is reversed instead of the second. The pterylosis of *Trogon* is also quite different from that of the other Zygodactylæ, being purely passerine, except as regards its long aftershaft.*

The true Zygodactylæ in the 'Nomenclator' consist of four families besides the Cuckoos, namely the Galbulidae, Bucconidae, Rhamphastidae, and Capitonidae. To these must be added the Indicatoridae, which do not occur in the New World. *Indicator* has now been conclusively shown to have nothing to do with either the Cuckoos (as supposed by the older authors) or with the Woodpeckers (as believed by Blyth†), but must form a family of itself, allied to the Capitonidae.‡

Lastly, I would now propose to place together in one group, under the restricted title of "Coccyges," the two families Cuculidae and Musophagidae. I am not yet prepared to remove them to the neighborhood of the Gallinæ altogether, but (as above stated) am ready to allow that Prof. Garrod has shown good reasons for separating them from the rest of the Zygodactylæ.

Moreover, on the whole, I have come to the conclusion that, looking to the successful assaults that have been made on Prof. Huxley's views as to the nature of the palate in the Pici and in the Trochilidae, it will be a better arrangement to sink the Pici and Cypseli to the rank of suborders and to revive the term Picariæ for the whole of the three groups denominated in the

* Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 93.

† J. A. S. B. xi. p. 167 (1842).

‡ Cf. Sclater, Ibis, 1870, p. 176. For the species of *Indicator* consult Sharpe in Rowley's Orn. Misc. i. p. 192, and P. Z. S. 1878, p. 793.

‘Nomenclator’ Pici, Cypseli, and Coccyges. The order Picariæ may then be divided into the following six suborders:—

Families.		Families.	
1. Pici	2	4. Heterodactylæ	1
2. Cypseli	2	5. Zygodactylæ	5
3. Anisodactylæ . .	12	6. Coccyges	2

The Picariæ thus considered embrace altogether about 1600 species of birds referable, as shown above, to twenty-four families.

5. PSITTACI.

The Parrots (*Psittaci*), annexed by Cuvier and his disciples to the Zygodactylæ, are now generally allowed to form one of the primary divisions of the Carinatae, as was first, I believe, suggested by Nitzsch in 1829.* The affinities of this ancient group to other orders appear to be somewhat remote, but their most natural position seems to be between the Picariæ and the Accipitres. The best mode of subdividing this order has long been a matter of discussion. Dr. Finsch’s mode of grouping, as well as those adopted by previous writers, being not very satisfactory. But a flood of light has been thrown upon this subject by Garrod’s excellent memoir on the anatomy of the Psittacidae,† and I think we may safely base our arrangement upon the results of his observations. This, indeed, I have already done in the last edition of the ‘List of Vertebrated Animals living in the Zoological Society’s Gardens’ (1879), where I have arranged the Psittaci upon the following plan, of which the details are taken from Garrod’s investigations:—

- A. Left carotid normal.
 - A’. Orbital ring complete 1. *Cacatuidæ*.
 - B’. Orbital ring incomplete.
 - A’’. Sternal keel aborted . . . 2. *Stringopidæ*.
 - B’’. Sternal keel developed . . 3. *Palæornithidæ*.
- B. Left carotid superficial 4. *Psittacidæ*.

All the New-World Parrots belong to the last family.

6. STRIGES.

That the Owls, with so many peculiarities in their organization,‡ should constitute an order separate from the Accipitres I think there is little doubt. There is no known intermediate form, un-

* Obs. de Avium art. carotide communi.

† P. Z. S. 1874, p. 586.

‡ Cf. Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 67.

less it may be said that *Pandion* approximates rather to the Striges in the absence of the aftershaft. In a previous paper in this Journal* I have given my reasons for dividing them into two families (Strigidae and Asionidae), which Prof. Newton† and Mr. Sharpe‡ likewise agree to.

7. ACCIPITRES.

The Accipitres, which follow naturally next to the Striges, are primarily divisible, as shown by Prof. Huxley,§ into three families, which I have termed Falconidae, Cathartidae, and Serpentiidae. Garrod goes much further than Prof. Huxley in distinguishing the two latter groups from the former.¶ The Cathartidae he holds to be much more nearly allied to the Storks than to the Falconidae, and *Serpentarius* (sive *Gypogeranus*) he places, along with *Cariama*, among the Bustards. These two forms come in therefore in quite different parts of his "Systema." I confess I am not quite able to go so far as this, though I freely allow that the Cathartidae (as already pointed out by Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 50) are in many respects very different from the rest of the Accipitres, and that the resemblance of *Serpentarius* and *Cariama* is most remarkable. But on the latter point Burmeister,¶ no mean authority, has come to quite an opposite conclusion to Garrod. At any rate I see no justification for the course Mr. Sharpe has adopted (without stating any reasons) of placing *Cariama* among the Accipitres, still less for treating it as merely a genus of the subfamily Polyborinae!

8. STEGANOPODES.

Although it is very easy to point out the defects in the arrangement of the remaining orders of birds (the Gallinae, Grallatores, and Natatores) adopted by Cuvier and his disciples, it is by no means easy to suggest a better one. Let us first consider some of the weak points of the ordinary system. In the first place it is evident that the "*digiti palmati*," by which the Natatores are ordinarily characterized.†† is a very slight and super-

* Ibis, 1879, p. 351.

† Cat. Birds, ii. p. 289.

‡ Ibid. 1874, p. 117.

¶ "Beiträge z. Naturgeschichte des Seriema," Abh. nat. Ges. z. Halle, i. p. 11.

† Newton's Yarrell, i. p. 148.

§ P. Z. S. 1867, p. 462.

†† Even by Sundevall, who says "Nullo alio caractere opus est!" (Tentamen, p. 134).

ficial character, and one of which no trace is to be found in the osteology. No one will now-a-days deny that the Gulls (*Gaviæ*), though their feet are webbed, are so intimately allied to the Waders (*Limicolæ*) that it is most unnatural to put the two groups far apart. Again, to divorce the Flamingoes from the Herons simply because of their webbed feet, seems by no means satisfactory. Nor is it easy to find any point of resemblance between the true Anseres and other Natatores, except the one single character of palmatipedism. Under these impressions I have thought it better to follow Prof. Huxley's plan of associating together the three great groups of Grallatores and Natatores that resemble the Accipitres in the formation of the palate. It appears to me that the great "Gallino-gralline" series runs off much more smoothly when these excrescences are removed, and that at the same time the three Desmognathous groups, even leaving the palatal conformation out of consideration, show much affinity *inter se*.

Acting on these ideas I placed the Steganopodes, Herodiones, and Anseres in the 'Nomenclator' immediately after the Accipitres, putting the Steganopodes first, amongst which the Fregatidæ show some sort of (at least superficial) resemblance to the birds of prey. I divided them into the following five families, which may, I think, be readily diagnosed:—

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Fregatidæ. | 4. Phalacrocoracidæ. |
| 2. Phaethontidæ. | 5. Plotidæ. |
| 3. Pelecanidæ. | |

9. HERODIONES.

The Herodiones (Pelargomorphæ of Huxley) come very naturally, I think, between the Pelicans and the Ducks: In the 'Nomenclator' they are divided into four families—Ardeidæ, Ciconiidæ, Plataleidæ, and Phœnicopteridæ. I have, however, lately come to the conclusion that the last-named group should not be included in the Herodiones, although, as Nitzsch has told us, the pterylosis is completely Stork-like, and occupies a middle place between *Ciconia* and *Tantalus*. Prof. Huxley says "the genus *Phœnicopterus* is so completely intermixed between the Anserine birds on the one side and the Storks and Herons on the other, that it can be ranged with neither of these groups, but must stand as a division by itself." In this opinion I am not

quite disposed to agree, and propose to use Nitzsch's appropriate term "Odontoglossæ" to designate the order.

The family Plataleidæ, I may here remark, should include the Spoonbills and Ibises, as Nitzsch, who first constituted the group under the title Hemiglottides,* has shown. It is a common but very obvious error, well exposed by Garrod,† to unite the Ibises with *Tantalus*. But *Tantalus* is a true Stork, and has nothing to do with *Ibis*. The Plataleidæ differ from all the other Herodiones in being "shizorhinal,"‡ in which respect they deviate towards the Limicolæ. But their pterylosis is that of the Storks, "even to the smallest details."§

10. ANSERES.

The Anseres, if considered as limited to the single family Anatidæ, constitute a rather isolated group which can be very easily defined. Following Parker|| and Huxley¶ in the 'Nomenclator' I associated the Palamedeidæ with the Anseres. But after the recent investigation of Prof Garrod** it would seem impossible to deny that the peculiarities of this group are such as to necessitate their recognition as a separate order, which I propose to call Palamedeæ. Nitzsch has long ago shown that the pterylosis of *Palamedea* is abnormal in showing scarcely any appearances of spaces between the feather-tracts (Pterylogr. pp. 16, 121); but in the Anatidæ, also, the spaces are very narrow.

The best position for the Palamedeæ appears to me to be just before the Anseres, which I commence with the genus *Anseranus*.††

11. COLUMBÆ.

We now enter upon the great Schizognathous series of Prof. Huxley, which, I think it must be allowed, runs on much more smoothly after the removal of the five preceding groups. The Columbæ are Passerine in many respects (especially as regards the state in which the young are excluded from the egg, which

* Pterylography, p. 133 (Engl. tr.).

† Garrod, P. Z. S. 1873, p. 37.

|| P. Z. S. 1863, p. 511.

** P. Z. S. 1876, p. 189.

† P. Z. S. 1875, p. 301.

§ Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 133.

¶ P. Z. S. 1867, p. 460.

†† See P. Z. S. 1880, p. 497.

has caused Sundevall to place them at the end of his division Psilopædes*), and, no doubt, belong to a new line of departure from the Passeres towards the Gallinæ. It is very hard to have to mar the symmetry of the Columbine group by adding to it the Pteroclidæ. Yet there can be no doubt that in most respects the Sand-Grouse are more truly Pigeons than Grouse, and that the only way to escape from the dilemma is to recognize the Pterocletes as a separate order, as Prof. Huxley has proposed to do,† intermediate between the Columbæ and Gallinæ.

As regards the divisions of the Columbæ into families I have recognized two in the last edition of the 'List of Animals'—Carpophagidæ and Columbidae. To these should have been added a third (Gouridæ) for the Crown Pigeons, in which the tarsi have a very peculiar conformation, and perhaps a fourth (Didunculidæ) for *Didunculus*.

The Dodos must be held to belong to quite a separate section of the order.

12. GALLINÆ, and 13. OPISTHOCOMI.

As regards the true Gallinæ, which we now come to, we cannot do better than adhere to Prof. Huxley's excellent division of them into Peristoropodes and Alektoropodes. In the former section I have recognized two families, Cracidæ and Megapodiidæ; in the latter two also, Tetraonidæ and Phasianidæ. Whether the Meleagrinæ and Numidinæ should stand as subfamilies of the Tetraonidæ (as arranged in the 'List of Animals' for 1879), or as separate families, is, I think, not quite certain. The Turnicidæ, there treated as only a family of the Gallinæ, as also *Opisthocomus*, must, I think, after Prof. Huxley's elaborate discussion of the subject,‡ be definitely constituted as separate orders, Hemipodii and Opisthocomi—the former leading off towards the Crypturi, the latter most nearly allied to the Cracidæ, and also showing manifest signs of alliance with the Cocyges among the Picariæ.

14. GERANOMORPHÆ.

In the 'Nomenclator' I have placed the Rails next after the Gallinæ, to which they show manifest symptoms of relationship.

* Tentamen p. 97.

† P. Z. S. 1868, p. 254.

‡ P. Z. S. 1868, p. 311.

under Prof. Huxley's title Geranomorphæ,* and divided them into two suborders, for which I have used Nitzsch's names Fulicariæ and Alektorides. In the last edition of the 'List of Animals' (1879) I have added the Bustards and Cranes and considered these suborders as orders, which is perhaps the most natural plan, although *Aramus* is certainly intermediate between the two groups. After Prof. Garrod's investigations, however,† we must, I think, allow that *Aramus* is essentially more nearly allied to the Gruidæ.

The families of these two orders will therefore accordingly stand somewhat as follows:—

FULICARIÆ.
Rallidæ.
Heliornithidæ.

ALEKTORIDES.
Aramidæ.
Eurypygidæ.
Gruidæ.

—
Psophiidæ.
Cariamidæ.
Otidæ.

By placing the Otidæ last we obtain a more gentle transition to the Limicolæ through *Ædicnemus*.

15. LIMICOLÆ.

The Limicolæ or Scolopacinae of Nitzsch (Charadriomorphæ of Huxley) form a very natural group with but small pterylographic differences. They also exhibit a characteristic form of skeleton and a well-marked type of schizognathous palate. In the 'Nomenclator' I have assigned the following families to this order:—

1. *Ædicnemidæ*.
2. *Parridæ*.
3. *Charadriidæ*.

4. *Chionididæ*.
5. *Thinocoridæ*.
6. *Scolopacidæ*.

Prof Garrod‡ would exclude *Ædicnemus* (as being holorhinal) entirely from this order, and associate it with the Bustards (*Otis*). But if we give in to this principle we should have to place the Plataleidæ among the Limicolæ, which I cannot agree to.

* P. Z. S. 1867, p. 457.

† P. Z. S. 1876, p. 275.

‡ P. Z. S. 1873, p. 37.

16. GAVIÆ.

In the 'Nomenclator' I have made the Gaviæ to include the Petrels (Procellariidæ) as well as the Gulls (Laridæ). But I now think it better to restrict the term Gaviæ to the latter group, the Longipennes of Nitzsch, which, not only as regards their osteology, but also in respect of their pterylosis, come very near to the Limicolæ.*

The Gaviæ will therefore consist of the single family Laridæ, while the Procellariidæ will constitute the order "Tubinares" (Nitzsch). The propriety of this separation is confirmed by what Prof. Garrod has stated (P. Z. S. 1879, p. 37) as to the form of the nasal bone in these two groups.

17. PYGOPODES, and 18. IMPENNES.

The Pygopodes of Illiger combine the two families Colymbidæ and Alcidæ, which are also closely allied pterylographically. They seem to form a natural transition between the Gaviæ and the Impennes. Nitzsch (Pterylogr. p. 151) has associated them with the latter group; but the Penguins are very distinct not only in their osteology, but also in their pterylosis, as admitted by Nitzsch himself, and have full claims to constitute an order *per se*.

19. CRYPTURI.

Under this term (of Illiger) I have placed in the 'Nomenclator' the Tinamidæ, which, as Mr. Parker has shown (Trans. Zool. Soc. v. p. 149), have a completely struthious palate, and in other respects come at the bottom of the series, and are nearest of all Carinate birds to the Ratitæ. In so doing I make, of course, no claim to originality, but have simply followed Prof. Huxley, who first located the Tinamous in their position under the title "Dromæognathæ."†

20. APTERYGES, and 21. STRUTHIONES.

In the table given in the 'Nomenclator' (p. iv) I have recognized only two orders of Ratite birds—Apteryges and Struthiones. But there is no doubt, I think, that the Casuaries have full claim

* Cf. Nitzsch, Pterylogr. p. 141; and Huxley, P. Z. S. 1867, p. 458.

† P. Z. S. 1867, p. 125.

to ordinal rank, and should likewise stand as an independent order. Their very peculiar pterylosis, apart from their marked osteological differences from *Struthio* and *Rhea*, would alone entitle them to this distinction. I would therefore propose to designate them *Casuarii*, the simple Latin plural being, in my opinion, a better term for the group than any name which would be a fresh burden on the memory.

Amending the "*Systema*" according to the suggestions above made, we shall find it come out in two subclasses and twenty-six orders, somewhat as in the following table, where I have added to the name of each order about the number of species known to belong to it, basing my calculations mainly on the figures given in the second volume of Mr. Wallace's '*Geographical Distribution*.'

Orders of existing Birds.

Subclass CARINATÆ (10,121 species).

I. Passeres	5700	XIII. Gallinæ	320
II. Picariæ	1600	XIV. Opisthocomi	1
III. Psittaci	400	XV. Hemipodii	24
IV. Striges	180	XVI. Fulicariæ	150
V. Accipitres	330	XVII. Alectorides	60
VI. Steganopodes	60	XVIII. Limicolæ	250
VII. Herodiones	130	XIX. Gaviæ	130
VIII. Odontoglossæ	8	XX. Tubinares	100
IX. Palamedeæ	3	XXI. Pygopodes	65
X. Anseres	180	XXII. Impennes	20
XI. Columbæ	355	XXIII. Crypturi	40
XII. Pterocletes	15		

Subclass RATITÆ (18 Species).

XXIV. Apteryges	4
XXV. Casuarii	10
XXVI. Struthiones	4

In concluding these somewhat desultory remarks I must beg my fellow workers not to suppose that I claim any originality for the system above given. It having been a necessity for me to employ *some* system in certain pieces of work (such as the '*Nomenclator*' and the various catalogues of animals in the Zoological Society's Gardens), I have endeavored to frame one that is free from certain objections which are patent in the systems usually

followed. It will be seen at once, by those who care to examine the references above given, that I have borrowed freely from the labours of Nitzsch, Huxley, Sundevall, Parker, and Garrod—authors who have lately shed a flood of light upon one of the most difficult zoological problems of the day, the best arrangement of the class of birds. My system is, in fact, that of Prof. Huxley's reversed, *i. e.* beginning at the top instead of the bottom, with slight alterations and emendations extracted from the works of the other authors above mentioned.

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES OF THE FAMILY PROCELLARIIDÆ.

BY CHARLES B. CORY.

Puffinus borealis. Above brownish-ash, the feathers of the back becoming pale at the tips, those on the nape and sides of the neck narrowly tipped with white; on the sides of the neck and head the ash and white gradually mingling as in *P. kuhlii*. Tips of the upper tail coverts, white. Under eyelid, white, showing clearly in contrast with the ashy gray of the head. The first three primaries are light ash on the inner webs. Wings and tail brownish-gray. Under parts, white, slightly touched with ash on the flanks, lining of wings white. Under tail coverts white, the longest tinged with ash near the ends, which extend nearly to the tips of the longest tail feathers. Outside of foot greenish-black, inside and webs dull orange, bill pale yellowish at the base shading into greenish-black but again becoming pale near the tip.

Length, 20.50 inches; wing, 14.50; bill (straight line to tip), 2.25; depth at base, .75; tail, 6.50; tarsus, 2.20.

The type specimen of this Shearwater was killed near Chatham Island, Cape Cod, Mass., on the 11th of October last. Being unacquainted with it I showed it to some fishermen and requested them to procure any birds they might meet with resembling it. During the afternoon one of the boats returned bringing a number of birds of this species. The men stated that they had met with a flock a short distance from shore and had shot several and knocked others down with their oars. According to their statement, after firing the first shot, the birds flew about them in a dazed manner often passing within a few feet of the boat.

FIELD NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN
COUNTY, COLORADO.

BY FRANK M. DREW.

IN the southwestern portion of Colorado, and lying wholly within the Rio Colorado basin, is the little county of San Juan. With the exception of Baker's Park and tributary gulches, San Juan is composed of mountain peaks, fully one-third of the county being above timber-line. (For a good description of the Park and adjacent country, see F. B. Rhoda's account in Hayden's Report for 1874.) The average elevation of the Park is 9,500 feet; the lowest part of the county is at the extreme southern end, in the Animas Cañon. Here it is about 8,500 feet, and for a short distance up this narrow gorge runs a tongue of vegetation entirely different from the characteristic flora of San Juan. This different growth is composed of pines, poplars, and scrub oak and maple bushes. The flora of the county is essentially western and boreal.

The peaks are the homes of such sub-arctic mammals as *Lagomys princeps*, *Arctomys flaviventer*, *Lepus americanus bairdi*, all in great abundance, as well as *Erethizon epixanthus*, *Ovis montana*, *Felis concolor*, *Neotoma cinerea*, and others. But one reptile—a snake—was seen; neither batrachians nor fishes were found. Owing to the peculiar topographical position of the county, the list becomes of a little more interest than a mere faunal paper, as it is composed of those birds which range to, or above 10,000 feet. My observations extend from June, 1879 to January, 1881. The nomenclature is, in the main, that of Dr. Coues; that is, in so far as I have been able to keep up with recent revisions.

1. ***Turdus migratorius propinquus*, Ridg. WESTERN ROBIN.**—Very common; breeds, the nest being placed indifferently two feet from the ground in bushes, or twenty-five feet up in trees. One nest which I found was curiously placed in some willow bushes in much the same manner as the nest of a Red-winged Blackbird, being supported entirely by the sides. How the bird made a start is a puzzle to me. If climatic changes have caused such a marked hoariness—a bleached color—in *Parus atricapillus septentrionalis*, why has climatic variation bleached the white out of the robin's tail and left it nearly or quite black? The birds are found here from April until the last of November and occasionally rear two broods.

2. *Turdus aonalaschkæ auduboni*, *Ridg.* AUDUBON'S THRUSH. — Common; breeds. In June its clear, sweet notes can be heard from nearly every dark glen or secluded part of the woods. I found a nest with three eggs in the latter part of June. The nest was placed in a spruce bush about three feet from the ground. Not noticed after Sept. 13.

3. *Myiadestes townsendi*, *Cab.* TOWNSEND'S SOLITAIRE. — Rather common, and breeds. A nest taken by Mr. T. M. Trippe, July 9, at an elevation of 10,500 feet, was placed in a little cranny in a bank, and contained four eggs in which incubation had just begun. In fall the Solitaire comes out of the woods and can be found around houses, or in low bushes near water. They seem to prefer a low perch to an elevated one, as I have often seen them leave the latter for the former. I have never seen more than four together. A quartette, probably young birds, which I saw one rainy day in October, kept up a low soliloquy which sounded much like the noise a Robin makes when talking to himself. One of them essayed a song and succeeded in producing a warble somewhat like a Robin's song. Of their love song I have only heard fragments, but sweet ones.

4. *Oroscoptes montanus*, *Baird.* MOUNTAIN MOCKING BIRD. — Rare. Appears in May and lingers until October. It seems just a trifle out of place up here, and clings closely to the few dry bushy hillsides and sandbanks.

5. *Sialia arctica*, *Sw.* ARCTIC BLUEBIRD. — Abundant from April to December. The only peculiarity I have noticed in the bird, is an occasional low *chuck* — exactly like that of a Blackbird — from the female when the nest is approached. Very wary and much on the ground.

6. *Cinclus mexicanus*, *Sw.* AMERICAN DIPPER. — Abundant; resident; breeds. The Dipper is my prime favorite; always cheery and confiding. June 19 I found a nest with four young birds in it; close by was another just building. The female did the nest building, while her lord attended to the young brood. He fed them at the door which was placed in the front, and out of which the young voided their excrement. When the old bird went for nest material she would fly to a rock in the stream near a moss-patch, and after bobbing up and down a few times, leisurely hop ashore and proceed to snatch up bits of moss. Once I noticed her pulling fibrous shreds from weed stalks, which she dipped in the water before taking to the nest. At the nest, which was about half finished, she went inside and began pushing the moss into the roof and sides; raising the roof here, and pushing out the sides there, until all was satisfactory. Nest-making progressed very fast and in a week's time she had two white eggs in it; these I left until incubation commenced in hopes of getting more. The young birds, when adrift for themselves, skulk under the banks, with only occasional excursions into the water, until winter comes on when old and young flock to the river, it being more free from ice. They are the very embodiment of a mountain torrent,—bustling, and energetic; and their song is like crystallized spray. Sweet, sparkling, and vivacious, taken with its surroundings, I do not know of any bird-song which surpasses it. They sing

the year round, and as charmingly in January as in the month of roses and home. They are somewhat exclusive, as you will find but one pair in a place. They have four or five young at a brood; in some cases, I think, they remain mated through the winter.

In descriptions of the bird no one seems to have noticed the bronzed head and neck of both sexes in spring. The whole head is beautifully bronzed from pink and purplish reflections.

Has any one seen a Dipper perching? I was surprised one day, while walking along the river, to see an Ouzel fly up from the water into a bush where he hopped around quite as unconcernedly as any orthodox percher.

7. *Regulus calendula*, *Licht.* RUBY-CROWNED KINGLET. — Very abundant from April to October; breeds from 7,500 feet to 10,500 feet. A nest, which I took July 5, was placed in the uppermost branches of a spruce — about 30 feet from the ground — in one of those dark masses where the cones grow thickest, and where it would be impossible to see your hat, were it there. The nest was very loosely placed among the outer twigs, being partially pensive, and was composed of bits of fine bark externally, and within of silk-weed shreds, moss, spider's silk, and feathers; all matted together in a compact manner, and lined with wool. It contained four young and an addled egg, the latter measuring .014 X .012 mm.; white.

Following is a description of the nestling plumage. Top of head dark, almost blackish. Back and rump a light tint of olive-green. Beneath a dirty rusty white, darkest on fore-breast. Lores lighter than rest of head. Primaries and secondaries black, edged on inner margin with white: this white is only on basal half of second primary, but gradually extends until it reaches the tip on the last secondary. Outer edge of second primary white. On the basal third of third primary, the yellow edging of the outer margins of the wing feathers begins and, slightly widening, rapidly extends so as to conspicuously color the secondaries and tertiaries. The outer webs of the latter have quite a wide whitish band which is edged with greenish-yellow. Greater wing-coverts with a terminal band of dirty white. Tail feathers black; outer pair completely so, rest with greenish-yellow margin. Tarsi marbled light and dark. Toes, above flesh color, below yellow. Bill dark above, below flesh colored, pink at base. Measurements of one example:—Length, .088; extent, .162; wing, .052; tarsus, .02; tail, .027 mm.

8. *Regulus satrapa*, *Licht.* GOLDEN-CRESTED KINGLET. — Rare; a single bird found in September, 1879.

9. *Lophophanes inornatus*, *Bd.* PLAIN TITMOUSE. — Not uncommon in September, and doubtless breeds.

10. *Parus atricapillus septentrionalis*, *Allen.* LONG-TAILED CHICKADEE. — A very common resident; breeds.

11. *Parus montanus*, *Gamb.* MOUNTAIN CHICKADEE. — Fully as abundant as the foregoing; ranges from the Park to the summits of the loftiest peaks. The only difference I have noticed between this bird and its congeners is that *chick-a-dee-dee* is uttered in a sharper, more wiry tone; the young (?) birds frequently utter a sharp, disagreeable squeak.

12. *Certhia familiaris*, *Linn.* BROWN CREEPER. — An abundant resident; breeds.

13. *Telmatodytes palustris*, *Cab.* LONG-BILLED MARSH WREN. — Rare; breeds?; found in September.

14. *Salpinctes obsoletus*, *Cab.* ROCK WREN. — Not rare; but nowhere common. A splendid songster. Breeds; ranges to timber-line, and remains until October.

15. *Eremophila alpestris chrysolaema*, *Coues.* SOUTHWESTERN LARK. — Not common. Breeds on the higher peaks. In October small flocks of Larks descend into Baker's Park; a few remain all winter, but the most go lower down.

16. *Anthus ludovicianus*, *Licht.* BROWN LARK. — Common; nests above timber-line, where in September both old and young may be found busily gleaning their food on the shores of sub-arctic lakes. In October they begin to descend and soon disappear.

There is a great deal of variation in color in the Brown Lark. Some birds have not the least trace of a spotting on the breast, while others are heavily spotted. Several nests, found at timber-line in July, were placed under the shelter of projecting stones. They were empty at the time, the young having just vacated them.

17. *Dendroeca auduboni*, *Bd.* AUDUBON'S WARBLER. — Abundant; breeds. A nest before me, taken June 26, is composed of soft, silky weed-fibres, which, by their color, give a silvery-gray appearance to the nest. Within it is well lined with feathers and cow-hairs, the latter predominating. The nest contained four eggs in which incubation had begun. Color white, with a faint bluish tinge; at the larger end, shell markings of lilac, and surface lines and blotches of rich brown and brownish black, form a wreath. Average size: — .019 X .013 mm. The nest was loosely placed among the needles on a horizontal spruce bough, about three feet from the ground.

Their song is a pleasant little melody, in parts very similar to the song of *D. aestiva*. Remain from May until October.

The bird's tongue is finely cleft.

18. *Geothlypis macgillivrayi*, *Baird.* MACGILLIVRAY'S WARBLER. — Breeds. One specimen obtained, though I judge it is not uncommon; only shy.

19. *Myiodioides pusillus*, *Bp.* GREEN BLACK-CAPPED FLYCATCHING WARBLER. — Of this little beauty I know nothing save that it nests here, and becomes common in August and September.

20. *Pyranga ludoviciana*, *Bp.* LOUISIANA TANAGER. — I found two which had wandered up into Baker's Park, above the range of the pines.

21. *Iridoprocne bicolor*, *Coues.* WHITE-BELLIED SWALLOW. — Rare; breeds; remains until September.

22. *Tachycineta thalassina*, *Cab.* VIOLET-GREEN SWALLOW. — Very abundant; graceful on the wing, they cut but a sorry figure on the ground. Nests both in hollow trees and among the cliffs. In a tree which contained a small hollow with two openings, one six inches above and to one

side of the other, I found two of the Violet Green's nests. No. 1 had built her nest on a level with the lower opening. No. 2 had filled the space over the first one's head with twigs, and was just finishing her own nest when I came on the scene. In the lower nest I found four fresh, white eggs. Just before a rain storm they love to huddle together on dead trees, like Cedarbirds, when numbers can be killed at a single shot. They leave early in autumn.

23. *Ampelis garrulus*, Linn. BOHEMIAN WAXWING.—Small flocks seen in November.

24. *Vireo gilvus swainsoni*, Coues. WESTERN WARBLING VIREO.—Found, but apparently rare.

I saw several other Vireos which I could not secure. I think I saw and heard, *V. solitarius plumbeus*; it is very common at 8,000 feet, and, so far as I could judge from a number of specimens, is only a variety of *solitarius*.

25. *Lanius borealis*, Vieill. GREAT NORTHERN SHRIKE. — Rare; a fall and winter visitant. Lives by foraging on the little troops of Titmice.

26. *Lanius ludovicianus excubitoroides*, Coues. WHITE-RUMPED SHRIKE.—Not common; breeds?

Some ornithologists discredit the "hovering," and singing of this Shrike. In southern Illinois, where they are numerous and resident, I have seen one hover over a mouse's nest for a few minutes, then dart down and seize a new-born mouse which went to adorn a hedge near by. Soon he was back again, hovering as before, but this time a Meadow Lark so bothered him that he left. When hovering he was at times twenty feet high, and again, just above the weed-tops.

He has quite a variety of notes: some resemble a Blue Jay's, others the whistle of a Cardinal Grosbeak, while others are quite original, and not unmusical. I have also heard them sing here, but in either place, they only sing during the winter, from October to March.

A Shrike I shot here in April, 1880, is typical *ludovicianus*, excepting that the bill is black, and the wing, instead of being black, is of a ruddy brown color.

27. *Pinicola enucleator*, Cab. PINE GROSBEEK. — Rather common in late summer, and through the winter. I think they breed, as I found them the first week in August. A sweet warbler. At one of our camps in the Animas Cañon I often heard them singing at daybreak. During severe storms in winter they come down into the willow bushes along the streams.

28. *Carpodacus cassini*, Baird. CASSIN'S PURPLE FINCH. — Not common. Of the several I have taken all have been males. In June they have a Vireo-like warble; strong, clear and sweet. Not seen after November 1.

29. *Loxia leucoptera*, Gm. WHITE-WINGED CROSSBILL.—Rare. One, from Baker's Park, in the collection of Dr. R. H. Brown of Silverton.

30. *Leucosticte tephrocotis*, — var. *australis* of Allen. I am some-

what puzzled to know just what disposal to make of this bird. It agrees with *australis* in having the "red of the abdomen extended to the breast," and the "throat soft, umber brown," but it has grayish lores, and a grayish bordering posteriorly to a black pileum. It is excluded from true *tephrocotis* by having gray below the lores.

I found the Gray-crown rather common above timber-line in June; in August they were in swarms on the summit. The young were just out of the nest, Aug. 17, and kept up an incessant clamor, like young Chimney Swifts. The wind was very high at the time, and often while standing in a lode drift, the noise would go rushing by sounding like the distant jingle of sleigh bells. The only note I heard from the old birds was a thick-toned chirp; in June they have a canary-like *peyt-e-weet*. The young birds are nearly unicolor, much like the color of the adult's neck, but darker. They breed on ledges in the face of inaccessible cliffs. When they come down in winter they are very tame and confiding.

31. *Ægiothus linaria*, *Cab.* RED-POLL LINNET.—These cheery little fellows know nothing of thermometers, and are as jolly with the mercury — 30° as if it were June.

32. *Astragalinus tristis*, *Cab.* YELLOWBIRD.—Obtained a single bird, a male in full breeding plumage, in July, 1879.

33. *Astragalinus psaltria*, *Coues.* ARKANSAS GOLDFINCH.—I found several in the willow bushes along the Rio Animas in October. Doubtless breeds.

34. *Chrysomitris pinus*, *Bp.* PINE FINCH.—Common; breeds. One of the cheeriest of our few winter residents.

35. *Poocetes gramineus*, *Bd.* GRASS FINCH.—Common in the grassy valley near the headwaters of the Rio Dolores, and seen in flocks in Baker's Park. Breeds.

36. *Melospiza lincolni*, *Bd.* LINCOLN'S FINCH.—Very common; breeds. Frequenting marshy places, they skulk through the underbrush like a sprite; more like a mouse in action than a bird. In June they have a pretty wildsome song, the latter part of which reminds me of a Chewink's (*Pipilo erythrophthalmus*). At any time of the day, in June and July, you can hear the little performers pouring out their songs from their perches on the topmost branches of the dwarfed willows.

37. *Junco hyemalis aikenii*, *Ridg.* WHITE-WINGED SNOWBIRD.—Rare; not noticed until after two or three severe snow-storms in October. They are easily recognized by being heavier-built than their allies, as well as by the white wing-bands, though the latter are variable.

38. *Junco oregonus*, *Scl.* OREGON SNOWBIRD.—Common. First appearing at timber-line in September, stragglers come down and mix with flocks of *caniceps*, but by October they have taken full possession. When the severe winter weather begins they pass lower down.

39. *Junco oregonus annectens*, *Bd.* BAIRD'S SNOWBIRD.—Occasionally seen in flocks of the foregoing.

40. *Junco cinereus caniceps*, *Coues.* RED-BACKED SNOWBIRD.—Very abundant. The only Snowbird which breeds here, raising two,

perhaps three, broods in a season. June 26 I found large young out of the nest; July 25 I obtained a nest with three eggs; and on September 25 I heard young birds crying for food. They are our commonest summer bird, taking the place around the door of the Chippy in the East. The breasts of the nestlings are spotted, but they soon show traces of the chestnut dorsal patch. A curious prolonged, grating *tsip* is the only note of the young birds. They leave just as *oregonus* becomes plentiful—November 1. There is a great difference between the eggs of the nest spoken of above and those of a clutch taken in June in New Mexico. Both nests are the ordinary "Ground Sparrow" affair. The ground color is the same in all the eggs, i.e. a bluish-white, but while the New Mexico eggs are very faintly dotted with brown—scarcely noticeable—the Colorado eggs are everywhere dotted with reddish spots, tending to form a wreath around the larger end. I would hesitate to believe the two clutches to be of *caniceps* had I not shot the birds.

41. *Spizella montana*, Ridg. TREE SPARROW. — A rare migratory visitant in spring and fall.

42. *Spizella socialis*, Bp. CHIPPING SPARROW. — Rare; not nearly as common as the following.

43. *Spizella socialis arizonæ*, Cones. ARIZONA CHIPPING SPARROW. — Common; breeds.

[To be concluded.]

CRITICAL NOTES ON A PETREL NEW TO NORTH AMERICA.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

SOME months since, while passing the natural history store of W. J. Knowlton, Tremont St., Boston, my attention was attracted by a mounted Petrel, which, with spread wings, hung conspicuously displayed in the window. I saw at once that it was a species new to me and, upon entering, was greatly astonished to learn that it had been received only a short time before *in the flesh*, and in a comparatively fresh condition. Further inquiries elicited the information that it had been mounted for Mr. E. H. Woodman of Concord, N. H., and upon writing to that gentleman, I was very kindly put in possession of the following particulars. The bird had been sent him by a client, Mr. Nathan F. Smith, who conducts a large farm at Mt. Morris, Livingston Co.,

New York. One of the laborers while ploughing an old corn-field, noticed it running in a freshly-turned furrow and despatched it with a stick. It was apparently exhausted, for it made no attempt to escape. This was early in April, 1880, probably not far from the fifth of the month*, as I find its reception recorded on Mr. Knowlton's books as April 10. A letter afterwards received from Mr. Smith confirms all of these facts, but adds nothing of interest, save that the farm "comprises what are known as flats, lying along the Genesee River, about forty miles south of Lake Ontario."

So much for the details of its capture; resting as they do on the testimony of three different persons, who, at the time, were not aware of the importance of the case, there can be no doubt as to their entire authenticity. The specimen itself, through Mr. Woodman's generosity, has recently come into my possession and to a consideration of its relationship I now invite the reader's attention.

In Dr. Coues's invaluable monograph of the Petrels* ("Critical Review of the Family Procellariidæ: Part iv; — Embracing the *Æstrelateæ* and the *Prioneæ*"), under the head of *Æstrelata mollis* (p. 151), occurs the following paragraph: —

"There is a specimen, No. 15,706, in the Smithsonian Museum from the Antarctic Ocean, by Mr. T. R. Peale, which, with the size and general appearance of *mollis* differs as follows: The under surfaces of the wings are, except just along the edges, purely and uninterruptedly white; as much so as in *Cookii*. The inner vanes of all the primaries, instead of being simply duller and grayer than the outer, have trenchantly defined pure white areas; these white spaces occupy the whole of the webs at the base; as they extend more towards the apex they become less wide, leaving a narrow space of dark color along the inside of the shafts; apically they terminate with an acutely pointed outline, which stretches towards the tips of the feather, and is bounded internally and externally by dark colored portions of the feather. The general pattern is exactly that seen in the primaries of most *Lari*; and the definition of the two colored areas is as strict. In other respects the bird is like quite a young *mollis*, being dark colored both above and below; but the tint of the clouding below is more intensely sooty than in any specimen of typical *mollis* I

* Proc. Phil. Acad., May, 1866.

have seen; and there is this peculiarity in addition, that the under tail coverts remain pure white."

This specimen had been previously described by Peale (Zööl. U. S. Expl. Exped., 1848, p. 299) under the name of *Procellaria gularis*, but Dr. Coues, after expressing his doubts as to its probable relationship, provisionally referred it to *Æ. mollis*,* and there the matter has rested, the type, up to the present time remaining unique.

The above description proved so nearly satisfactory that upon first reading it I felt little doubt as to the relationship of the bird in hand: but all uncertainty on this point has since been removed, for through the kind offices of Mr. Ridgway, the Smithsonian specimen "No. 15,706" is now before me. A comparison of the two at once establishes their perfect specific identity. The differences that obtain are just those which would be expected when the relative ages of the specimens are considered. Peale's example is a young bird, apparently in its first year; while mine, if not an adult, is certainly much older and probably in nearly mature plumage. Generally speaking, it may be said to differ from the type in having the predominating areas above pure cinereous instead of plumbeous; the crown and forehead much mixed with white; the lores and a conspicuous superciliary stripe pure white, unmingled with darker color; the transocular faciæ, though equally dark, much more restricted; and the white areas below,† considerably more extended and of a purer character.

Of the stages in *Æ. mollis*. Dr. Coues says: "the older the bird the clearer and purer is the cinereous and the more trenchantly defined are the boundaries of the several differently colored areas; the difference in this respect being especially notable in the forehead and sides of the breast. Young birds are all over of a pretty uniform deep brownish ash or fuliginous cinereous; inclining to smoky brown on the wings and tail."

And now a word as to the relationship which these interesting specimens bear to *Æ. mollis*. Of the latter I have only a single specimen, an adult, kindly furnished by my friend Mr. Allen, from the collection of the Cambridge Museum of Comparative Zoölogy. But the testimony which it affords, taken in connection

* Upon looking more closely into the earlier history of the case I find that this arrangement was first instituted by Cassin, who, in the second edition of the U. S. Expl. Ex., places Peale's specimen under *Procellaria mollis*.

† The type of *gularis* has a pure white throat and light breast.

with the excellent description of *mollis* given by Dr. Coues, is quite sufficient. The peculiar marking of the primaries in *gularis*, now confirmed by this second specimen, would alone be conclusive, but in addition, I find certain structural differences which were apparently overlooked by Dr. Coues. The tail of *gularis* is shorter and much less decidedly rounded than is that of *mollis*. This difference is best shown by the graduation of the rectrices. For *mollis* Dr. Coues gives the graduation as 1.30 (the specimen before me measures 1.05, but the bird is in a moulting state and the tail not fully developed). while in the two specimens of *gularis*, it is respectively only .60 and .90. Furthermore, *gularis* has the central pair of rectrices broader and more evenly rounded at the tips than are those of *mollis*.

These characters, although of undoubted specific value, will by no means warrant generic separation, the general shape and proportions of the two birds being strikingly similar, and the bill and feet — in this family the most important of all the generic characters — absolutely identical. Accordingly, while I follow Dr. Coues in referring Peale's bird to the genus *Æstrelata*, I do not hesitate to reinstate it as a perfectly valid species.

In view of the fact that both the previous descriptions are founded on a young bird, and that one of them (Peale's) is too superficial to be available in nice determinations, while the other, by Dr. Coues, is only incidental in character, I take the present opportunity to redescribe the species as follows: —

***Æstrelata gularis*, (Peale), Brewster. PEALE'S PETREL.**

Ch. sp. similis *Æ mollis* sed tectricibus caudæ inferioribus candidis; alis subtus fere ex toto candidis; duabus tertiis partibus pogonii interni abrupte albis; cauda breviori ac minus conspicue curvata; rectricibus mediis latioribus.

Adult (?) plumage. No. 5224, author's collection, Mt. Morris, Livingston Co., New York, April, 1880. Upper parts, including the tail coverts and exposed surface of rectrices, pure cinereous, which deepens to plumbeous only on the occiput, rump and wings, the latter having the middle and greater coverts of the same tint as the back. The feathers of the back (but not those of the rump or occiput), with the greater and middle wing-coverts, broadly tipped with ashy-white, giving these parts a scaled appearance. The throat, jugulum, upper part of breast, and under tail-coverts, pure, silky white. The cinereous of the upper parts comes down along the sides of the neck, encroaching more and more and deepening in tint as it extends backward, until it throws across the abdomen a broad band

of nearly pure plumbeous. Around this colored tract there is nowhere a definite line of demarcation: the cinereous of the neck fades imperceptibly into the white of the throat, and the edges of the abdominal bar become mingled with white, until the dark color is entirely lost along the sides under the wings, and at the beginning of the under tail coverts; while forward, on the lower part of the breast, and over the ventral region generally, the feathers are spotted, barred, or finely vermiculated, in varying shades of color. The sides of the head backward to behind the eye (where the band of color already described begins), are essentially white, but the feathers immediately below the eye are obscurely banded, and there is a narrow but distinct transocular fascia of a dark color, which barely interrupts a broad and pure white superciliary-line passing from the bill to a short distance behind the eye. The forehead and crown are much mixed with white. On the forehead the white forms a broad edging to the feathers and extending more narrowly around their tips confines the plumbeous ashy to triangular central patches; but towards the crown it becomes restricted to the edges alone and when the occiput is reached, gives way entirely to the uniform plumbeous of that part.

The peculiar color and marking of the wings, alike in both specimens, has already been so well treated by Dr. Coues that I will save repeating these details by referring the reader to his description, previously quoted in the present article. But in this connection it is necessary to call attention to two points which are not there noticed. The first is, that the *secondaries*, as well as the primaries, have the white areas on their inner webs. The second, that each successive primary, beginning with the first, is lighter and more plumbeous than the preceding one; but with the first *secondary*, the color abruptly darkens again, becoming on the exposed portion nearly black, and continuing uniformly so to the tertials, which are of an equally dark cast.

The bill is black; the tarsus, obscure flesh-color with a bluish tinge. The basal third of toes, with contained webs, pale yellowish; the terminal portion, black.

Dimensions. Bill (chord of culmen), 1.03 inches. Height at base, .46; width, .42. Tarsus, 1.37. Outer toe and claw, 1.65; middle, 1.70; inner, 1.43. Wing, 9.88. Tail, 3.95; the graduation of the rectrices, .90.

Young (♂) No. 15,706, National Museum. Antarctic Ocean, lat. 68° S., long. 95° W., March 21. (Peale's type of *Procellaria gularis*). Above cinereous-brown, inclining to black on the tips of the secondaries and tertials; below, sooty-plumbeous; throat and under tail-coverts white, transocular faciae broad and dark. Otherwise generally similar to the adult (as represented by specimen No. 5224).

Dimensions. Bill (chord of culmen), 1.05. Height at base, .50; width .45. Tarsus, 1.35. Outer toe and claw, 1.65; middle do., 1.65; inner do., 1.36. Wing, 9.80. Tail, 3.90; graduation of the rectrices, .60.

But before leaving the subject it becomes necessary to consider a *Petrel* which was unknown when Dr. Coues investigated the

family. This is *Æstrelata defilippiana*, described* by Drs. Giglioli and Salvadori from four specimens taken off the coast of Peru in lat. $18^{\circ} 4' S.$, long. $79^{\circ} 35' W.$

In comparing their supposed species with *Æ. gularis* "as described by Coues" the joint author's remark; "But our species differs . . . in its smaller dimensions and slighter make (*Æ. gularis* being in size and make similar to *Æ. mollis*), in the cinereous coloration of its upper, and the pure white of its lower parts, while *Æ. gularis* would be dark-colored above and below having only the tail-coverts white." *Æ. defilippiana* also "has a bill relatively, and in some specimens, absolutely longer."

But these color-differences lose much of their significance when it is remembered that the bird "described by Coues" was the young of *gularis*. My more mature specimen agrees very closely with their description save that it is not "*subtus omnino pure alba*" (this is afterwards slightly qualified by "*lateribus pectoris vix cinereo-tinctis*"),—and it is by no means improbable that the fully adult *gularis* will be found to have the under parts wholly white.†

The discrepancy in size is less easily reconciled. The birds examined by Drs. Giglioli and Salvadori are all apparently smaller than either of the known examples of *gularis*. But still the largest of the former approaches suspiciously close to the smaller of the two latter:—*Æ. defilippiana*, wing, 9.45; *Æ. gularis*, do.. 9.80:—and furthermore, in respect to individual size, the Petrels are notoriously variable. Nor can a comparison of measurements taken by different persons always be relied upon. Different methods give widely divergent results.‡ Scarcely two

* "On some new Procellariidæ collected during a voyage around the world in 1865–68 by H. I. M.'s S. 'Magenta.' By Henry Hillyer Giglioli, Sc. D., C. M. Z. S., Naturalist to the expedition, and Thomas Salvadori, M. D., C. M. Z. S., Assistant in the Royal Zoological Museum of Turin," Ibis 1869 pp. 63–65.

Rowley also gives a superb figure of the bird in his Ornithological Miscellany (Vol. I; p. 255, pl. xxxiii) but adds nothing new to an account taken from the text of the Ibis article.

† In speaking of the young of *Æ. mollis* Dr. Coues says: "The whole under parts are not notably different from the back, though, however, the dark color only occupies the tips of the feathers; their basal moiety remaining white." This statement is significant in this connection, for upon examining my specimen, I find that the plumbeous color below, and also on certain parts of the head and neck, is mainly confined to the tips of the feathers, their concealed portions being snowy-white.

‡ Since writing the above I find a curiously apropos illustration of this. In Peale's original description of the type specimen the "wing from the carpal joint" is given as "ten and a half inches" while my measurement of the same bird made it 9.80, a difference of nearly three quarters of an inch.

ornithologists of my acquaintance measure either the tail or the tarsus from precisely the same relative points. We are not told that *Æ. defilippiana* was actually compared with *Æ. mollis* and if extraneous data were alone made use of there is surely room for a doubt in this connection. Again in respect to the bills there is nothing to show whether the *chord* or the *arc* was measured. If the latter (they simply say "*rostr. a fronte*") the apparent discrepancy would be pretty satisfactorily explained.

In summing up the matter, it is perhaps enough to say that *Æstrelata gularis* finds its nearest known affine in *Æ. defilippiana*. To go further than this would be hazardous under the present conditions of the case, but the relationship of the two birds is so extremely close that larger suites of specimens may confidently be expected to bridge over the slight differences which now separate them. In such an event *defilippiana*, Giglioli and Salvadori, 1869, will of course give place to *gularis*, Peale, 1848.

In concluding, I quote in full all that Peale has handed down to us relating to the life history of the species which he had the honor to discover and describe. It is, so far as I know, the only account that has ever been written.

"This bird was found amidst icebergs, buffeting the storms and fogs of the Antartic regions. We saw but few of them, and obtained but a single specimen, on the 21st of March, while the Ship Peacock was enveloped in a fog, latitude 68° S., longitude 95° W. of Greenwich. Their flight was easy and not very rapid. They were silent, and alighted on the water to examine some slips of paper and chips purposely thrown from the boat." *

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE MIGRATION OF BIRDS.

BY W. E. D. SCOTT.

WHILE showing some friends the astronomical observatory and accessories connected with the College of New Jersey at Princeton, on the night of October 19, 1880, after looking at a number of objects through the nine-and-one-half inch equatorial, we were

* U. S. Expl. Exp., Zoölogy, p. 410. (Edition of 1858).

shown the moon, then a few days past its full phase. While viewing this object my attention was at once arrested by numbers of small birds more or less plainly seen passing across the field of observation. They were in many cases very clearly defined against the bright background; the movements of the wings were plainly to be seen, as well as the entire action of flight. In the same way the shape of the head and the tail were conspicuous, when the bird was well focused. As the moon had not been very long above the horizon the direction of observation was consequently toward the east, and the majority of the birds observed were flying almost at right angles to the direction in which the glass was pointed.

Here then was opportunity for the determination of two points — the kind of birds that were flying and the general direction in which they were moving. Respecting the first, it was comparatively easy to decide as to what families the species belonged. This point was gained by observing the general shape of the birds, their relative size, the motion of their wings, and their manner of flying; that is whether the flight was direct or undulating, by continuous strokes of the wings or by an intermittent motion of those members.

Most of the birds seen were the smaller land birds, among which were plainly recognized Warblers, Finches, Woodpeckers, and Blackbirds; the relative numbers being in the order of kinds above named. Among the Finches I would particularly mention *Chrysomitris tristis*, which has a very characteristic flight; and the Blackbirds were conspicuous by the peculiar shape of the tail, from which characteristic I feel most positive in my identification of *Quiscalus purpureus*. I mention such details to explain just how observations were made and conclusions arrived at.

In regard to the second point, with rare exceptions the birds were found to be flying from northwest to southeast. I do not mean that this was absolutely the direction but that it was the approximate and general one.

It is not within the scope of the present paper to do more than give details on two other points, namely, the estimated number of birds passing through a given space during a given time and the height at which the birds were most abundant. For the basis of the first of these points it was necessary to note, first, how many birds passed through the field of observation per minute,

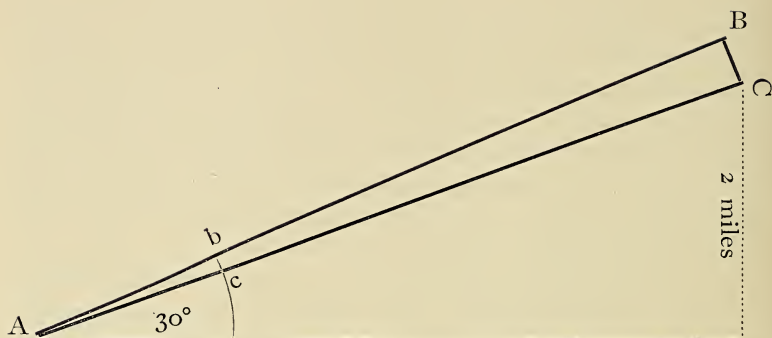
and, second, how near or how far distant from the glass the birds would have to be in order to be seen at all, that is to be in focus.

The height of the moon above the horizon in degrees and the two limits of the area of observation — that is how near or how far the birds noted were from the glass — supply the data for determining how high the birds seen were flying, and this, combined with the number noted as passing per minute through the field of observation, gives the basis for computing how many birds were passing through a square mile in a given time.

In this connection it may be well to specify how the two limits of observation were defined. The inferior limit, that is the nearest point where objects could be seen with distinctness, was easily determined by the power of the glass; this is about one mile distant. The superior limit, or the most distant point, is provisionally assumed to be not more than about four miles away, on the hypothesis that the birds would not fly at a greater height than ten thousand feet. It may appear, as future observations are made, that this last limit is not correct-but the reasons for assuming such a height as the superior limit are sufficient to warrant its use in this case, for birds were observed on this same night at a late hour when the height of the moon above the horizon would make the point at which the birds were noted almost at this great elevation, viz., ten thousand feet.

I am greatly indebted to Professor Charles A. Young for assistance in these observations, and with his aid have arrived at the conclusion that the average number of birds passing through the field of observation per minute was four and one half. Professor Young has also kindly assisted me with the details of the problem in regard to the limits and area of the field; and the following diagram and computations are from his study of the matter.

Moon's altitude = 30° ; moon's semidiameter = $15' 05''$. The area of observation is a flat triangle = B, A, C. From this must be deducted the small triangle b, A, c, the area within a mile of the glass. The flight of the birds is thought to be nearly at right angles to the field of observation.



Area of triangle B, A, C, = 0.07020 miles.

Area of triangle b, A, c, = 0.00439 miles.

Therefore b, B, C, c = 0.06581 = $\frac{1}{15.2}$ mile.

Distance from A to B = four miles.

Number of birds seen per minute = $4\frac{1}{2}$.

Number of birds per square mile per minute = 68.

[Mr. Scott's novel and important observations definitely establish on a scientific basis several points in relation to the migration of birds that have heretofore rested almost wholly on conjecture and probability.

We have, first, the fact that the nearest birds seen through the telescope must have been at least one mile ^{above} the earth, and may have ranged in elevation from one mile to ~~four~~ ^{four} miles. It has been held that birds when migrating may fly at a sufficient height to be able to distinguish such prominent features of the landscape as coast lines, the principal water courses, and mountain chains over a wide area. Of this, thanks to Mr. Scott, we now have proof. It therefore follows that during clear nights birds are not without guidance during their long migratory journeys, while the state of bewilderment they exhibit during dark nights and thick weather becomes explainable on the ground of their inability to discern their usual landmarks,—points that have been assumed as probable but heretofore not actually proven.

These observations further indicate that many of our smaller birds migrate not only at night but at a considerable elevation,—far beyond recognition by ordinary means of observation. A promising field is here opened up, in which it is to be hoped investigation will be further pushed, not only by Mr. Scott but by others who may have opportunity therefor.—
J. A. ALLEN.]

ON THE AFFINITIES OF CERTAIN *POLIOPTILÆ*,
WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

IN a collection of Arizona birds, elsewhere considered in the present number of the Bulletin, is a small series of Gnatcatchers, which brings to light some very interesting developments affecting the relationship of certain members of the genus *Poliioptila*. As the matter seems of sufficient importance to merit special treatment, I present it separately in the following paper :

***Poliioptila plumbea*, Baird, et *melanura* Lawr.**

It has been somewhere suggested that *P. plumbea* might after all be only a geographical race of *P. carulea*, but the specific distinctness of the former from *P. melanura* seems never to have been questioned.* The fact that their distribution was the same has effectually precluded any suspicions of varietal affinity, and the real secret, singularly enough, has eluded the few ornithologists who have paid any attention to the subject.

But thanks to the exertions of Mr. Stephens, who it seems has for some time suspected their identity, I now have before me a perfect connecting series between the two supposed species.

A brief consideration of five of the specimens, all of which were taken near Tucson during the spring of 1880, will present the case as fully as is desirable.

The first (No. 4980, author's collection) ♂, March 3, is typical of the state known as *P. plumbea*, the black on the head being restricted to a short stripe on each side of the crown, which, beginning nearly above the anterior margin of the eye, extends backward to a short distance behind it, and is bounded below by a superciliary line of ashy-white.

In the second (No. 4982) ♂, March 4, the black stripe broadens, encroaching on the superciliary line, and meeting its fellow across the top of the head between the eyes, in a narrow but decided band of black, but leaving the anterior portion of the forehead ashy.

The third (No. 4983) ♂, March 5, has the whole crown essentially black, but traces of the superciliary line remain, and in addition to an ill-defined frontal-band of ashy, there are occasional feathers of that color scattered among the darker ones.

* Cooper hinted such a suspicion (Birds of Cal., I, p. 38) but his suggestion has been generally ignored.

The fourth (No. 4981) ♂, March 3, presents the same general extension of this black area, but its boundaries are everywhere well defined, and the frontal-band is almost entirely obliterated, while the black is quite uniform and nowhere mixed with ashy. Singularly enough, in view of its generally more mature condition, this specimen has a light superciliary stripe, nearly as broad and quite as well defined as in No. 4980, while the lores are clear ashy-white.

The fifth and last (No. 4984) ♂, Feb. 21, is typical *melanura*, with the forehead, crown, and occiput, clear, shining black, the superciliary line entirely wanting, and the lores only just touched with ashy.

The above evidence apparently goes to show that *plumbea* is simply the immature stage of *melanura*. At least this is the natural inference, and in view of the fact already stated, that both birds are known to occupy the same area, I do not see that any other is legitimate.

The tail markings of the above-described specimens are quite uniform, but I reserve further consideration of this supposed character for another and more apropos connection. At just what age the black cap is perfected I am at present unable to state, but there are good reasons for supposing that the immature condition is prolonged through the second season. None of the present birds seem to be in a moulting condition; even the parti-colored ones having the plumage remarkably fresh and clean.

The specific identity of the Black-capped and Plumbeous Gnatcatchers being conceded, it only remains to determine what name the species shall bear. This part of the problem is fortunately involved in no obscurity, *plumbea*, Baird, 1854, plainly antedating *melanura*, Lawrence, 1856. It is to be regretted that we can make up for the loss of the more appropriate specific title only by retaining its English version, which has hitherto passed current for the adult stage only. The species may then stand as follows.

***Poliioptila plumbea*, Baird. BLACK-CAPPED GNATCATCHER.**

Poliioptila plumbea, Bd., Pr. Phila. Acad., 1854, 118; B. N. A., 1858, 382; Atlas, 1860, pl. 33, f. 1; Ives's Rep. pt. v, 1861, 6; Rev. Am. B., 1864, 74.—HENRY, Pr. Phila. Acad., 1859, 107.—COUES, Ibis, 1865, 538; Proc. Phila. Acad., 1866, 66; Key, 1872, 79.—COOPER, Am. Nat. III, 1869, 474, 479; B. Cal., I, 1870, 37, fig.—HENSH., List B. Ariz., 1875, 155.

Culicivora atricapilla, LAWRENCE, An. N. Y. Lyc., V., Sept. 1851, 124 (not of Swainson).—BD., Stansbury's Rep., 1852, 328.—CASSIN, Illust., I, 1854, pl. xxvii.

Culicivora mexicana, CASSIN, Illust., I, 1854, 164, a.

Poliioptila melanura, LAW., Ann. N. Y. Lyc., VI, 1856, 168.—BD., Pr. Phila. Acad., 1859, 304, (Cape Saint Lucas); Rev. A. B., 1864, 68.—DRESSER, Ibis, 1865, 485 (Texas).—COUES, Pr. Phila. Acad., 1866, 66, (Arizona).—HENSH., List B. Ariz., 1875, 155.

Lead-colored Flycatcher, COOP., l. c.

Lead-colored Gnatcatcher; Arizona Gnatcatcher, B. B. & R., l. c.

Black-capped Gnatcatcher of authors generally.

HABITAT.—Southern region of Texas and Arizona; westward to Fort Mohave and Fort Yuma. Cape Saint Lucas?*

***Poliioptila californica*, sp. nov. CALIFORNIA BLACK-CAPPED GNATCATCHER.**

Culicivora atricapilla, HEERM., Journ. Phil. Acad., II, 1853, 262 (Fort Yuma and San Diego, Cala.).

Poliioptila melanura, BAIRD, B. N. A. 1858, 382.—BAIRD, Rev. Am. Bds., 1864, 68.—HEERM., P. R. R. R., X, 1859, 39 (South'n Cala.). COOP., Am. Nat., III, 1869, 184, 474-479; B. Cal., I, 1870, 37, fig.—COUES, Key, 1872, 79, fig. 20.—B. B. and R., N. A. B., I, 1874, 81, pl. 6, fig. 7.

Poliioptila plumbea? It is probable that some of the California citations are based on this new species but I have not been able to verify any of them.

CH. SP. Similis *P. plumbeæ*; sed colore in toto, præsertim subtus, multo nigriori; tetricibus caudæ inferioribus ac abdomine fulvis; limbo albo in reetricibus restrictiori; rostro tarsisque longioribus ac gracilioribus.

♂ (No. 1489, author's collection) Riverside, San Bernardino Co., California. March 28, 1878. Coll. F. Stephens. Whole top of head from bill to occiput, deep, shining black. Wings dusky-brown; the primaries edged with grayish-white, the secondaries and tertials, with light brown. Rest of upper surface plumbeous-ashy. Tail glossy-black; the external half of the outer webs of the outer pair of rectrices, dull brownish-white; the white passing narrowly across the end of the feather and at its extremity nearly touching the shaft, but basally, diverging more and more until at the tail coverts it is confined to a scarcely appreciable edging; no light color on any of the other rectrices. Throat and upper parts of breast, with sides of head, neck, and body, dull but decided ash, with a faint wash of brownish-fulvous on the tips of the feathers. Along the central portions of the body beneath this wash becomes clear fulvous, which is deepest in tint on the abdomen, crissum, and under tail-coverts. Lining of wings very pale pearl-gray.

* I have not seen any specimens from this locality but Prof. Baird tells us ("Notes on a collection of Birds made by John Xantus at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California") that "the single specimen of this species sent in by Mr. Xantus has the tail feathers more broadly edged and tipped with white, and the gray of the back lighter and clearer than in specimens in the Smithsonian collection from the Gila region." This would indicate that true *plumbea* is the species found there, a fact which is strictly in accord with the marked affinity of the fauna to that of the Gila region in Arizona.

Dimensions. Length, 4.50; extent, 6.10; wing, 1.84; tail, 1.80; tarsus, .73; bill, (culmen), .50; from nostril, .30.

♀ (No. 7192, National Museum) Fort Yuma. Similar to the ♂ but with the crown deep plumbeous; the abdomen and crissum pale *chestnut*; the external webs of second pair of rectrices margined with white.

Young ♂* (No. 2149, Coll. of R. Ridgway) Satcoy, Cala., Nov. 24, 1872. Coll. J. G. Cooper. Similar to the ♀ but with the plumbeous of the crown clearer; the brownish wash beneath confined to the abdomen and crissum. the white of tail restricted to outer pair of rectrices and a narrow tipping on the second pair.

Four specimens examined.

Upon comparing the California bird with *P. plumbea* as represented by my Arizona specimens, the following differences appear. The ash of the upper parts is decidedly plumbeous instead of bluish; the throat, breast and sides dull ashy instead of ashy-white; the abdomen, crissum and under tail-coverts fulvous, in some specimens pale chestnut; the light edging of the tail feathers confined to the outer pair of rectrices (with sometimes a slight tipping on the second pair) and on these restricted to the extreme tips and a narrow margin along the outer web; the lining of the wings pearl-ash instead of white and the secondaries and tertials edged with light brown. There is no pure white anywhere on the bird, and the general aspect beneath is nearly as dark as in the Cat-bird.

The proportions also apparently differ. The bill and tarsi are longer and more slender than those of *P. plumbea* but the wings and tail, especially the latter, are generally shorter than in the specimens of *plumbea* which my collection embraces.

These differences, which characterize all stages alike, are so decided and constant that I believe them to be of specific value. In view of the general law that Pacific coast birds tend to darker coloring than their affines from the interior it is of course not impossible that a gradual transition will eventually be found to exist between these closely allied Gnatcatchers. Cooper, however, found both species in winter at Fort Mohave, where each preserved its distinctive characters,† and my Fort Yuma specimen of *cali-*

* It would be indeed remarkable if this species has no immature stage corresponding to that of *P. plumbea*. But putting aside some doubtful California citations, there is nothing to show that any such specimens have ever been taken. Mr. Stephens writes me that he has examined numerous California examples, but among them has found no spring males without the full black cap.

† Birds of Cal., I, 1870, 37.

fornica is quite as typical as are those from Riverside and San Diego. I have accordingly taken what, under the present conditions of the case, seems to be the more likely alternative.

The above described form, although known to ornithologists for more than a quarter of a century, and during that time more or less numerously represented in collections, has either passed unnoticed or been unwittingly used to aggravate the confusion respecting the points elucidated under the head of *P. plumbea*. All the early descriptions unmistakably relate to the more eastern species. Baird's *plumbea* was based on an Arizona specimen; the originals of Cassin's plate and description of "*Culicivora mexicana*" were apparently from Ringgold Barracks, Texas; and Lawrence's type specimen of *P. melanura* came from the same locality. The first, and probably only distinctive description of the California bird, occurs in Birds N. Am., 1858, 382, where Prof. Baird, under the head of *Polioptila melanura*, calls attention to some of the differences already detailed. Both of his specimens, which are before me, are typical of the California form, but Lawrence's name *melanura* is scarcely eligible for the new species, in view of its long application to *P. plumbea*.

In this connection I wish to express my obligation to Mr. Ridgway for the valuable assistance which he has given me. Indeed, his share in the discovery is by no means a small one. The Arizona series was forwarded to him for comparison with the Smithsonian specimens and during his examination the difference between the former and the California birds first came out. This difference, to be sure, had already been noted in my study of the material embraced in my own collection, but as my only California specimen was in rather poor condition, it is very doubtful if I should have attached the proper importance to the peculiarities which it presented. Nor is this the only instance which has come under my notice, where the fruits of Mr. Ridgway's well known critical talents have been generously placed at the disposal of others.

***Polioptila nigriceps*. BAIRD.**

During my study of the North American *Polioptilæ*, I had occasion to look up the three forms of this genus which are peculiar to Mexico and Central America. All of these are white beneath and otherwise closely related to *P. plumbea*: hence I was not greatly

surprised to find that this supposed distinctness, *inter se*, apparently rests upon pretty much the same general grounds as has that of *P. plumbea* and *P. melanura*. The latest information regarding them appeared in Godman and Salvin's "Biologia Centrali-Americana," Part II, November, 1879, where their differential characters are set forth as follows:

Poliophtila nigriceps. "*P. cærulea* similis, sed pileo toto cum loris et superciliis nitenti-nigris."

Poliophtila bilineata. "*P. nigricipiti* affinis, sed loris et superciliis albis, striga postoculari tantum nigra, capiti nigro conjuncta."

Poliophtila albiloris. "*P. nigricipiti* affinis, sed loris (nec superciliis) albis distinguenda."

If, by the above, we are to understand that *P. nigriceps* differs from *P. cærulea* only in having "the whole pileum, with the lores and upper eyelids, shining black" it is of course separable from *P. plumbea* by the different coloring of the tail feathers, which would be like those of *P. cærulea*. But in view of the age-variations which occur in *P. plumbea*, we are certainly warranted in entertaining a suspicion that *bilineata* and *albiloris* are only the immature stages of *P. nigriceps*.

The condition known as *P. bilineata* is almost exactly reproduced, relatively, by my specimen No. 4981, which has the lores and upper eyelids ashy-white; while that called *albiloris* is very nearly duplicated by No. 4983 in which the lores remain ashy-white while the black of the crown encroaches on the white of the eyelids.

The English ornithologists are evidently in some perplexity regarding these allied forms, for in some general remarks which follow the specific matter they observe: "Having thus given some account of the three forms of black-headed *Poliophtilæ* found in Central America (*P. nigriceps* with the lores wholly black, *P. albiloris* with the lores white, and *P. bilineata* with both lores and superciliaries white) it remains to consider the position of certain specimens which seem to have intermediate characters connecting two or all of these forms together. These birds were obtained, with a female of the true *P. bilineata*, near La Union in San Salvador, and have the lores black, with a few white feathers intermingled. . . . Putting *P. albiloris* aside, and observing the distribution of *P. nigriceps* and *P. bilineata*, we find the curious fact that the ranges of these

two forms actually cross one another, and that the area where *P. bilineata* comes into contact with the northern section of *P. nigriceps* corresponds more or less to that occupied by *P. albiloris*, at once suggesting the supposition that *P. albiloris* is not a true species at all, but due to the intermingling of *P. bilineata* and *P. nigriceps*, and, further, that technically these last named birds are not true species either."

The authors next endeavor to explain this geographical muddle by some curious conjectures which exactly reverse the accepted workings of the theory of evolution as understood on this side of the Atlantic. *P. nigriceps* and *P. bilineata* are supposed to have been originally distinct species, which having extended their respective ranges to a point of meeting, where a hybrid race, *P. albilora*, was produced, crossed each other's path, and in their further extension apart, resumed their distinctive characters.

A simpler solution than this must surely be found to exist, and to the ornithologist who next takes up the investigation, I offer the preceding analogy, in the hope that it may at least have some bearing on what seems to me a parallel case.

Recent Literature.

VOGT ON THE SECOND FOSSIL ARCHÆOPTERYX.*—This specimen was found by M. Haeberlein in the same slates as the first. As described by Professor Vogt, it shows several structural peculiarities which were not visible in the first specimen. Of the head, which was not preserved in the first example, Professor Vogt only says that the upper jaw had two small teeth at its end (i. e. in premaxillæ?), and that the entire skull is strongly reptilian in its appearance. The position of the teeth in the *Archæopteryx* is thus exactly the opposite of their position in the *Odontornithes*, where teeth were absent only in the end of the upper jaw. The cervical vertebræ were not very numerous and were provided with ribs. The dorsal vertebræ were ten in number, and their ribs lacked uncinate processes. One of the points of great interest is the thoracic arch,

* L'Archæopteryx macroura.—Un intermédiaire entre les oiseaux et les reptiles. Par M. C. Vogt. La Revue Scientifique, 2^e Sér., 9^e Année, No. 11, 13 Sept. 1879, pp. 241-248, figg. 18-21. There is a translation of this piece, supplemented by a photograph of the slab, in the "Ibis" for October, 1880, pp. 434-456.

which is composed of only a pair of coracoids united in the median line, and a pair of scapulæ placed over the ribs parallel to the back bone and at right angles to the coracoids. No sternum, so characteristic of birds, and no clavicles were present. The "clavicles" of Professor Owen are considered by Professor Vogt to be the pubes anchylosed as in the Ostrich. The arm is as one would expect till we come to the carpus, where only the radiocarpal is developed; the metacarpals were free and three in number. They bore fingers of 2, 3, and 3 phalanges respectively, the distal phalanx in each case incased by a claw. In describing the manus of birds Professor Vogt makes the following statement. "In the latter [birds] the pollex — sometimes wanting, as in *Eudytes* — is placed at the base of the metacarpus and directly on the carpus; its single segment sometimes bears a spur or a nail; the metacarpus is formed by two bones that coalesce at their extremities, but sometimes still separate, as in *Eudytes*. This characteristic metacarpus bears two digits — one, the longest, with two phalanges; the other, often rudimentary, with one phalanx."* Now on studying the manus of an embryo chick any one will at once see its strong resemblance to Vogt's figure of the manus in the *Archæopteryx*. The only differences are in the proportions of the parts, the number of the phalanges in the III digit and the remains of the IV metacarpus in the chick.

In considering the genetic relations of the *Archæopteryx* Professor Vogt says that it "doubtless forms a bond of union between Reptiles and *Odonornithes*," but that the development of the wing prevents the origin of flying birds from the Dinosaurs. Yet he seems to consider the *Apteryges* and *Struthiones* to be derived from the Dinosaurs, not modified from flying birds. These conclusions Professor Vogt sums up in the following words. "A second consequence of this view would be the polyphyletic origin of the class of birds. The Dinosaurs would lead to the *Ratitæ*, the *Archæopteryx* to the birds that fly."† Allowing this view to be true, it would be very difficult to explain the strange likeness in the structure of the wing of the Ostriches and flying birds. The flying birds have the arm and wrist joints so articulated as to allow adduction and abduction, not flexion and extension, of the fingers, and in accordance with this the morphological flexor and extensor muscles are brought round to the radial edge of the index. The same is true of the muscles in the *Apteryges* and *Struthiones* judging from the works of Owen, Schoepss, Rüdingen and

* Vogt, l. c. p. 244, and p. 444 of "Ibis," from which the text is taken. The original is as follows:

"La main de l'*Archæopteryx* ne se laisse pas comparer à celle d'un Oiseau. Chez ceux-ci, le pouce, faisant quelquefois défaut, comme chez l'*Eudyte*, est placé à la base du métacarpe et immédiatement sur le carpe; son seul segment porte quelquefois un éperon ou un ongle; le métacarpe est formé de deux os soudés aux deux extrémités, quelquefois encore séparés, comme chez l'*Eudyte*; ce métacarpe caractéristique porte deux doigts: un, plus allongé, à deux phalanges; un autre, souvent rudimentaire, à une phalange."

† Vogt, l. c., p. 247.

Macalister. Again it is hard to see why Ostriches, which never flew, should have hand bones so much like those of keeled birds; or to explain the struthious nature of the skull and pelvis of the *Crypturi*, or of the sternum of *Notornis*. But this question of relations between the carinate and ratitate birds does not, of course, touch the descent of birds from the Dinosaurs provided we allow flying birds to be derived from the struthious ones.

Arguing from the fact that no contour feathers are present save on the tibia Professor Vogt thinks that the body was naked. In this case an *Archæopteryx* must have been a strange sight when flying, its reptilian head stretched out to balance the long tail with its row of rectrices on each side. From what Professor Vogt has discovered by a cursory examination there can be no doubt that much of great interest will be learned when this fossil is properly worked out from the matrix. — J. A. JEFFRIES.

NEHRLING'S ORNITHOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN TEXAS.* — These observations consist of a running commentary on the more common birds met with by Dr. Nehrling in March, April, and May, 1879, in Lee and Fayette Counties, Texas. It is apparently the first of a series of papers on the birds of Texas, consisting of interesting field-notes on birds observed in various parts of the State by this well-known German ornithologist, with, incidentally, notes on the mammals, the plants, and the general character of the country.

It may be here added that Dr. Nehrling has also in the journal already cited (Jahrgang V, No. 12, Dec. 1880, pp. 214-223) published a detailed account of the Bluebird (Der Blauvogel oder Hüttensänger, *Sialia Wilsonii*, Swains.) with a colored plate of a family group of old and young. — J. A. A.

SHUFELDT'S OSTEOLOGICAL MEMOIRS. — With notably few exceptions the anatomy of birds has received little attention at the hands of American ornithologists. Aside from Dr. Coues's elaborate memoir on the osteology and myology of *Colymbus torquatus*, the same author's briefer accounts of the osteology of the *Sphenicidae* and *Laridae*, and Morse's admirable researches on the carpus and tarsus, the anatomy of birds has been but lightly touched by American writers. It, therefore, gives us pleasure to note the energy with which Dr. Shufeldt has entered upon this new field, the two memoirs here noticed being, we have reason to hope, but the forerunners of others, some of which we are advised are well advanced in preparation. The readers of the Bulletin have already been apprised of Dr. Shufeldt's work upon the osteology of the Burrowing Owl,† through the publication of the plates which

* Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Texas. I. Von H. Nehrling. Monatsschrift des Deutschen Vereins zum Schutze der Vogelwelt, V Jahrgang, No. 7, Juli 1880, pp. 122-139.

† Osteology of Speotyto Cunicularia var. Hypogæa. By R. W. Shufeldt, [First Lieutenant and] Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Territories, Vol. VI, No. 1, Feb. 11, 1881, pp. 87-117, pl. i-iii.

illustrate it in the number of this Bulletin for July, 1880. The thirty pages of text now accompanying the plates give a detailed description of the osteology of the bird in question, setting forth with minuteness and clearness the osseous structure of this rather specialized type of the order *Striges*. The second memoir, in a nearly equal number of pages and one plate, describes in a similar manner the osteology of the Horned Lark.* In point of detail and comparison of special points of structure with other forms there is little further to be desired. The well-executed plates represent the skeleton of each species as a whole, and also the principal bones in detail. As memoirs of descriptive osteology these papers merit high praise; and may well be welcomed as valuable contributions in a little worked field.—J. A. A.

FORBES ON THE FOOD OF BIRDS, INSECTS, AND FISHES. — In the last number of this Bulletin we gave some account of Professor Forbes's investigations of the food of various insectivorous birds, with a somewhat extended summary of the results attained. We have now a further report of his studies, † about seventy pages of which relate to birds. Of the remainder, fifteen pages are devoted to introductory remarks on the general subject, forty-eight to fishes, and twelve to insects. The species of birds investigated are, as before, the Thrushes and the Bluebird, and the results given cover not only the observations previously reported but those of the season of 1880, the present report being based on the examination of more than twice the number of specimens forming the basis of the earlier reports. The general showing seems to be favorable to the Thrush family, not excepting even the Robin, respecting which Professor Forbes expresses his belief that while he is too valuable to exterminate he is not so precious that we need to hesitate to protect our fruits from excessive depredation. The Bluebird, however, still maintains a bad record, in consequence of its great predilection for predaceous insects. It is gratifying to observe that these important investigations are now conducted under the authorization of the Illinois State Legislature, and that a small appropriation (\$350 *per annum*) is available for the prosecution of these researches and the publication of the results. The investigation of the food of predaceous insects is undertaken for the purpose of determining to what extent they are really beneficial, since some of the *Carabidæ* are known to feed in part upon vegetable substances, and therefore it has its bearing upon the question of the utility of insectivorous birds. — J. A. A.

* Osteology of *Eremophila Alpestris*. By R. W. Shufeldt, [First Lieutenant and] Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv. Territories, Vol. VI, No. 1, Feb. 11, 1881, pp. 119-147, pl. iv.

† Studies of the Food of Birds, Insects and Fishes, made at the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, at Normal, Illinois. Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin, No. 3, November, 1880, 8vo. pp., 1-160.

REICHENOW AND SCHALOW'S RECORD OF THE LITERATURE OF ORNITHOLOGY FOR 1879.*—Although the compilers of this excellent report regret its late appearance, in consequence of unanticipated delays in printing, their promptness is still commendable. The report appears to be very carefully and satisfactorily prepared, the annotations being sufficiently full and explicit.

REICHENOW AND SCHALOW'S COMPENDIUM OF NEWLY DESCRIBED GENERA AND SPECIES OF BIRDS.† The authors of the "Compendium" are placing ornithologists under a debt of gratitude in promptly bringing together the diagnoses of the new genera and species of current ornithological literature. The last installment apparently covers the first half of the year 1880, and the families from *Cuculidæ* upward through the *Oscines*. The "Compendium" gives full transcripts of the original diagnoses.—J. A. A.

CORY'S "BEAUTIFUL AND CURIOUS BIRDS OF THE WORLD."—In the Bulletin for October, 1880 (Vol. V, p. 236), Part I of Mr. Cory's beautiful work was noticed from advance sheets. This part was published shortly afterwards and early in February Part II appeared. The latter is of especial interest to North American students from the superb plate of the Great Auk (*Alca impennis*) which it contains. This figure, taken, we are told, from a specimen in the British Museum, represents an adult bird sitting on a bluff overlooking the sea, while on a rocky promontory in the background are grouped the erect forms of several others. The general execution of this plate is both spirited and artistic while the coloring is quite beyond criticism.

In the accompanying letter-press Mr. Cory gives some well chosen extracts from the principal accounts that have appeared relating to the habits of the species, and to the history of its supposed extinction. The statement respecting the number of the skins, eggs, and skeletons known to exist in the various museums and collections of the world, gives information of much interest. There are in all seventy-one or seven-two skins, of which Germany has twenty and Great Britain twenty-two. Of eggs there are sixty-five, forty-one of which are preserved in Great Britain alone. Nine complete skeletons, besides a great number of detached bones, complete the list.

In addition to the plate of the Great Auk, Part II contains equally beautiful representations of the King Bird of Paradise (*Cicinnurus regius*) and an Apteryx (*Apteryx australis*). If, as we have every reason to believe will be the case, the author carries through this work in the way in which

* Zoologischer Jahresbericht für 1879. Herausgegeben von der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel. Redigirt von Prof. J. Victor Carus (W. Engelmann, Leipzig). 5. Aves. Bd. II, pp. 1108-1161. Referenten Dr. Ant. Reichenow und H. Schallow.

† Compendium der neu beschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. Von Anton Reichenow und Hermann Schallow. Journal für Ornithologie, 1879, pp. 308-329, 420-437, 1880, pp. 97-102, 194-209, 314-324.

it has been begun it can scarcely fail to take the highest rank among the few publications of its kind which this country has produced. — W. B.

MINOR ORNITHOLOGICAL PAPERS.—141. *Food of the Great Blue Heron*. By Wm. P. Neild. *Forest and Stream*, XV, p. 7. — Large snakes and fish.

142. *A Captive Woodcock*. Editorial, *Ibid.*, XV, p. 27. — Account of a caged specimen kept for some weeks in confinement and fed on earth-worms.

143. *Mocking Bird in Canada*. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 67. — Record of its appearance at Strathroy, Canada, on the authority of L. H. Smith, in the Strathroy "Age."

144. *Kingbirds catch Fish*. By Milton P. Pierce. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 85. — Kingbirds catchings minnows.

145. *Crows as Fruit Thieves*. By F. C. Brown[e]. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 85. — Destruction of ripe apples by these birds.

146. *An unlucky Crow*. Editorial, on the authority of George C. Cole. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 85. — Crow caught by a Goshawk.

147. *Owls*. By S. B. Buckley. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 104. — "Screech Owls" inhabiting a Wren-box, and capture of a Snowy Owl (*Nyctea nivea*) near Austin, Texas.

148. *Another Captive [Wood] Cock*. By A. E. Godeffroy. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 148.

149. *Breeding Quail in Confinement* (title covering a communication by Dr. Bradley Hull, and two pseudonymous ones. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 166. — Accounts of attempts to raise Quails in confinement. See also *Tame Quail*, *Ibid.*, XV, p. 186.

150. *European Ruff in Massachusetts*. Editorial. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 186. — Its capture at Chatham, Mass., Sept. 11, 1880, with references to previously recorded New England captures of this species.

151. *More Quail Bred in Confinement*. By B. F. Concklin. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 206. — Eggs hatched under bantam hens, and the young successfully reared.

152. *Death of the Woodcock Dick*. By F. P. Magoun. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 286. — Further history of the captive specimen previously recorded, (l. c., XV, p. 27; see above No. 142).

153. *Our Waterfowl*. Editorial [G. B. Grinnell]. *Ibid.*, XV, pp. 285, 286, 306, 307, 327, 345, 365, 385, 406, 425, 465. A popular general account of North American Anatidæ.

154. *Late Stay of Swallows*. By F. C. Browne. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 307. — "One or two thousand" White-bellied Swallows (*Tachycineta bicolor*) at Clark's Island, Plymouth, Mass., Oct. 13, 1880.

155. *Trigger and Reel on Martha's Vineyard*. By E. A. D. *Ibid.*, XV, pp. 306, 307. — Contains the following important reference to *Cupidonia cupido* (p. 306): "In no other part of Massachusetts, and I know not if in any of the Eastern States besides, can be found the gamy and toothsome prairie chicken, which abound[s] here in quite large numbers and retain[s]

the primitive purity of its Western fellow. . . . However, they are quite abundant and extremely tame, and being well protected during the greater part of the year by a special law, they are allowed to breed in security, and their ranks are but slightly thinned during the 'off months.'"

156. *Another Captive Woodcock.* By H. R. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 426. — A specimen "picked up in the street" in Montreal alive.

157. *Canvas Backs in Rhode Island.* By Fred'k Skinner. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 417. — Two killed at Point Judith early in November.

158. *The Wavy of Winnipeg the Snow Goose.* By H. *Ibid.*, XV, p. 466. — Ross's Goose not known to occur in the Province of Winnipeg.

159. *Domestication of the Ostrich.* By E. B. Biggar. *Ibid.*, XV, pp. 505, 506, xvi, pp. 6, 7. An original account of Ostrich-rearing in South Africa.

160. *Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries and Game, of the State of Maine, for 1880.* Augusta, 1880, 8vo. pp. 1-54. [E. M. Stillwell and Everett Smith, Commissioners.] — Contains ten pages (pp. 33-43) devoted to the game birds of the State, including six pages relating to the introduction of the European Quail.

General Notes.

ABUNDANCE OF THE HERMIT THRUSH IN WINTER NEAR WASHINGTON, D. C. — During the winter of 1879-80, the Hermit Thrush was commonly distributed throughout the woods of the District of Columbia as well as those of Alexandria County, Virginia. As the occurrence of this species in winter is not recorded in the lists of District birds, I, at that time, considered its appearance as exceptional and due to the unusual mildness of the season.

The present winter, however, has been one of remarkable severity in this part of the country, the rivers having frozen in November, while the ground has been covered with snow, from nine to twelve inches deep, since December 20. On the 1st of January, while hunting for birds among the wooded hills which border the Virginia shore of the Potomac, I again met with this species. These hills are very wild and steep, densely covered with a growth of young trees, and intersected by numerous deep ravines, through which streams of water work their way to the river. In these secluded places numbers of birds had sought shelter from the cold, which, during the night, had been intense, the thermometer registering a temperature of fourteen degrees below zero. The first Thrush noticed was shot about ten o'clock in a clump of saplings a few yards from the river's bank. In the course of the day seven other individuals were observed. They frequented the most sheltered and tangled portions of the ravines, principally near the summits of the hills. They were silent and

solitary, and so tame that they frequently permitted an approach to within five or six yards before leaving their perch.

My brother obtained another specimen in the same locality on the 4th and reported them more numerous than on the 1st. I observed three more individuals in the woods bordering on Rock Creek on the 9th, a few hours after a snow storm.—GEORGE SHOEMAKER, *Georgetown, D. C.*

THE HUDSONIAN TITMOUSE IN MASSACHUSETTS.—December 31, 1880, I shot a Hudsonian Titmouse (*Parus hudsonicus*) in my garden at Cambridge. It was very tame and, in company with one Black-capped Titmouse, was hopping about on a low pear-tree when secured. The thermometer had been in the neighborhood of zero for several days and the Black-capped Titmice unusually numerous. This is, I believe, the third appearance of the Hudsonian Titmouse in Massachusetts.—HENRY M. SPELMAN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

ON THE RANGE OF *Lophophanes atrocristatus* IN TEXAS.—In looking over Mr. Sennett's "Notes on the Ornithology of the Lower Rio Grande" I was surprised to find that this species ranged westward up the Rio Grande only to Fort Clark, about three degrees west of Fort Brown. It also recalled to my mind that, so far as my own observations have extended, the longitudinal range of the Black-crested Tit becomes still more contracted as I traced it north, the bird being seen only in a narrow strip of cross timber in Young Co., Texas in about lat. 33° N. From Fort Griffin, which is forty miles west of Graham, in Young County, I traveled westward one hundred miles and did not see a single specimen. To the east of Graham there was a decided strip of neutral land on which I did not observe either *L. atrocristatus* or *L. bicolor*. I estimate approximately the width of this space at thirty miles. This trip was made in October, 1878. The eastern boundary of the range of this species runs from Graham southwest to Austin, Texas. This bird was not seen on the head of the Red River by Lieut. McCauley, but it ranges nearly if not quite to Red River in long. 100° W.—G. H. RAGSDALE, *Gainesville, Texas.*

THE CONNECTICUT WARBLER (*Oporornis agilis*)—A CORRECTION.—In a small collection of birds kindly sent to me for examination, by Mr. George Woolsey, is the specimen recorded as *Oporornis agilis* in Vol. V, p. 117, of this Bulletin. The specimen proves to be a female *Geothlypis philadelphia*. The bird was taken May 12, 1880, and the correction of the error becomes the more important from this fact, since it leaves *Oporornis agilis* without a spring record for southern New England.—J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

STRANGE NESTING HABITS OF A PAIR OF CHATS.—I think the following extracts from a letter lately received from Mr. C. W. Beckham of Washington, D. C., may be of interest to the readers of the Bulletin. The locality is near Ilchester, Howard Co., Maryland.

"About the first week in May, 1876, a pair of Chats [*Icteria virens*] began building in a Wren box attached to one of the pillars of the south piazza which partly fronts towards a small ravine. They seemed to be very little disturbed by the occasional presence of members of the family, but appeared to be considerably annoyed by the belligerent attentions of a pair of Wrens (*Troglodytes ædon*) who had taken up their quarters in another box on an adjacent pillar, and who were inclined to be very quarrelsome with their strange neighbors.

"They — the Chats — had been at work nearly a week, when a violent wind-storm blew the box down and thus rudely upset their domestic plans. The box was replaced in hopes that they would try it again, but their perseverance was not equal to the occasion, and they never returned. In view of the generally shy and secretive nature of the Chat, this incident of abnormal nidification seems rather curious."—CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

SONG OF THE WHITE-BELLIED SWALLOW (*Iridoprocne bicolor*).—I have seen no account of the song of this species, nor, indeed, was I aware of its musical powers until the past summer. May 24, at an elevation of 8000 feet, I found a little colony just beginning house-keeping in a cottonwood grove on an island in the San Antonio River, Colorado. When at rest they uttered a peculiar chirrupy warble, bearing resemblance to a Sparrow's song in some respects, and strikingly like a Robin's in some of the half whistles.

The species breeds as high as 10,000 feet, and, I believe, always in trees. — F. M. DREW, *Howardsville, Colorado.*

THE WHITE-BELLIED SWALLOW (*Tachycineta bicolor*) ON THE NEW JERSEY COAST IN NOVEMBER.—Mr. Gerard R. Hardenbergh of New Brunswick, New Jersey, tells me of the great abundance of the White-bellied Swallow at Squam Beach, New Jersey, on November 16, 1880. The Swallows had been abundant for the previous two days, though the temperature was unusually low for the time of year. They were feeding on the bayberry (*Myrica cerifera*) in such numbers that Mr. Hardenbergh secured fifteen birds at a single shot. The birds were brought to me, and at least three quarters are in immature plumage. — W. E. D. SCOTT, *Princeton, New Jersey.*

A NEW BIRD (*Plectrophanes pictus*) FOR SOUTH CAROLINA.—In the town of Chester, S. C., while walking, on December 1, 1880, through a stubble field overgrown with short grass, my attention was arrested by the undulating flight and peculiar chirping notes of a small bird, some thirty or forty feet in the air, flying towards me. When within about twenty yards of the place where I stood, it suddenly darted to the ground; and, when approached, ran nimbly off through the grass, stopping occasionally to watch my movements, and, finally, when too closely pressed took wing, continuing its flight, only, however, for a few yards. After being flushed several times, and apparently growing less shy, it allowed me to advance

within five or six feet. As I was without a gun, my only resort was a stone; and, much to my surprise, the bird stood, with parted bill and drooping wings, inquisitively watching my movements, while I deliberately threw the stone and knocked it over. This accidental acquisition thus added a new bird — the Painted Lark Bunting — to the fauna of the Carolinas. — LEVERETT M. LOOMIS, *Chester, S. C.*

THE IPSWICH SPARROW (*Passerculus princeps*) AT SQUAM BEACH, NEW JERSEY. — Mr. Gerard R. Hardenbergh secured on Nov. 16, 1880, a female of this species which he sent to me with other birds. — W. E. D. SCOTT, *Princeton, New Jersey.*

NOTE ON THE FIELD SPARROW (*Spizella pusilla*). — On the morning of the 8th of May, 1880, while gathering wild flowers on the banks of a running brook in a meadow I found a nest of the Field Sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*) containing four eggs. I had almost trodden upon the nest and my first impression of its location was the fluttering at my feet of the female bird as she left her charge at my too near approach. On the morning of the 12th the nest contained six eggs and as one of them was much warmer than the others I presumed it had just been laid. I visited the nest frequently and on the morning of the 19th five birds were hatched and the sixth egg chipped. Supposing the bird to have commenced setting immediately after laying the last egg the period of incubation could not have exceeded seven days — one hundred and sixty-eight hours. Continuing my visits at irregular intervals I noticed the rapidity of growth in the nestlings. The nest was not large enough to contain them all; on the 24th one of the little birds was sitting just outside but close to the nest, and on the afternoon of the 25th I found the nest empty. Reclining on the grass awhile I soon heard a faint chirp somewhat resembling the noise of young crickets, and in a few seconds several of them, and as the parents appeared with food for the little ones a hurried fluttering from various places within the space of a square rod revealed the presence of the family. The next day the young birds could fly two or three rods at a time and procure a portion of their food. Sixteen days from the commencement of incubation the young seemed to be able to take care of themselves. The adult birds appeared to become familiar in some degree with my visits and exhibited less uneasiness towards the close than at the beginning, and the male occasionally sung his richly musical strain, which resembles a combination of some of the notes of the Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*) and the Grass Finch (*Poetes gramineus*).

The mean temperature of the air during incubation week — from May 12 to 19 — was 57.61°; the extremes, 46° on the 14th and 88° on the 17th; rainfall, 0.21 inches on the 13th. The mean temperature from the 19th to the 25th was 68.14°; the extremes, 52° on the 19th and 88° on the 25th; rainfall, 0.23 inches on the 23d. — ELISHA SLADE, *Somerset, Mass.*

BELL'S FINCH (*Poospiza belli nevadensis*) in New Mexico. — I have found Bell's Finch to be quite common in the vicinity of San Marcial,

New Mexico, during fall and winter. I met with them in small flocks on the hill-sides bordering the barren plains, where a few stunted bunches of grass, scattered weeds, the tree cactus, and thorny bushes occasionally dotted the ground. The birds were very active, running about with tail steadily erected at an angle of 45° , in an odd, easy, graceful manner which readily attracted attention. When startled they flew to the top of a bush, but quickly dropped again to the ground. I thought, as I saw them running so swiftly, stopping now and then to pick up food or occasionally to scratch the ground, that they were busily engaged in catching a small kind of beetle I had noticed, but in dissecting four that I shot December 2 and 3, 1880, I found in their stomachs only small seeds and coarse gravel. The measurements of the birds shot are as follows:—

♂ Length, 6.20; extent, 9.50; wing, 3.00; tail, 2.60; tarsus, .80; bill, .40.

♂ Length, 6.50; extent, 9.50; wing, 3.00; tail, 3.00; tarsus, .80; bill, .40.

♂ Length, 6.50; extent, 9.75; wing, 3.10; tail, 3.00; tarsus, .80; bill, .40.

♀ Length, 6.00; extent, 9.00; wing, 2.75; tail, 2.65; tarsus, .80; bill, .40.

Iris, dark brown; bill, dusky, the base of the lower mandible pale blue. Legs, dark-reddish brown; feet and claws black. — N. S. Goss. *Neosho Falls, Kansas.*

PECULIAR NIDIFICATION OF THE BOBOLINK. — During the haying season of 1854, I found in a meadow where I was at work a nest of the Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) occupying the space between four stalks of a growing narrow dock (*Rumex crispus*). This nest was suspended from four points of its circumference, 90° apart, to the four stalks of the plant which grew from the same root. The bottom of the nest was about six inches above the ground. It was constructed entirely of vegetable material and consisted of two distinctly separate parts. A hemispherical cup, in one piece of coarse but neatly woven cloth, very strong and very light, was fastened to the living, growing supports by strong fibres passing around each stalk above and below a joint and firmly woven into the rim of the cup with some of the longer strings interlacing the sides. Loups passed through the bottom of the cup were attached to diagonal supports. The edge or rim of this cup was about half an inch thick at the points of bearing and about one-fourth of an inch in the quadrants. The texture just below the rim was closely woven and strongly wrought, varying from one-eighth to one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness, growing thinner gradually from the edge, and a small space in the lowest part was of open work evidently designed to secure good and certain drainage.

In this hanging basket was an elaborate lining of very soft blades of grass between which and the cup was an elastic padding. The woven cup was about five inches in diameter and five inches deep, the padding about half an inch thick, and the lining about the same thickness. The whole structure, dock and nest, swayed in every passing breeze but the nest was so strongly fastened to the stalks and the plant so securely held by the nest that it would have required a hurricane or tornado to have blown it away.

Twenty-two years afterwards, on the 28th of June, 1876, while mowing in the same meadow I found a similar nest of the Bobolink suspended from four stalks of the same species of plant growing in very nearly the same spot. The two specimens of very unusual and original nidification bore a remarkably strong resemblance and only differed to an appreciable extent in the method of hanging. In the former case—that of 1854—the stalks grew naturally at the angles of a square; in the latter—that of 1876—the stalks naturally grew at the angle of a trapezium and were drawn by the ingenious builders to the angles of a square at the points of fastening. The stalk which had to be drawn the farthest from its natural position was stoutly woven into the side of the cup, the weaving material completely covering two joints and the space between them, while in each of the others only one joint was covered and attached simply to the rim. The bottom of this nest was eight inches above the ground and the leaves of the plant overhung the structure forming a very pretty canopy.

From the fact that these two nests were found in the same field and in very nearly if not precisely the same spot and upon the same species of plant, it is probable that the avian architects of 1876 were lineal descendants of the builders of 1854. In these productions of the skill of Bobolinks we have evidences of systematic, consecutive thought; of plans well laid and equally well executed. — ELISHA SLADE, *Somerset, Mass.*

SOUTHERN RANGE OF THE RAVEN ON THE ATLANTIC COAST OF THE UNITED STATES. — In July, 1880, I found the Raven to be an inhabitant of Cobb's, Bone, and Mockhorn Islands, off the coast of Eastern Virginia, above Cape Charles. Solitary individuals were observed on one or the other of these islands almost every day during my stay of two weeks, at one time teased by Red-winged Blackbirds, at another by Black-headed Gulls, and again by Terns, as the Raven happened to approach their breeding grounds. Neither the Common Crow nor the Fish Crow were seen by me on these islands, though they were abundant along the shore of the mainland. As has been my experience elsewhere, the inhabitants did not distinguish the Raven from its smaller congeners, but by the islanders it was simply known as the "Crow." The species was easily recognized by its characteristic flight and peculiar notes, both of which are quite distinct from those of the Crows. — ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

THE WHITE-NECKED RAVEN (*Corvus cryptoleucus*) IN NEW MEXICO. — Last fall while collecting birds in New Mexico I first noticed a pair of White-necked Ravens at Galisteo; from there on I saw the birds often, but nowhere in numbers until I reached San Marcial (on the Rio Grande, the then terminus of the railroad so rapidly being completed by the A. T. & S. Fe R. R. Co. to Guaymas and El Paso) where I was surprised to find them abundant and, in company with *C. corax*, flocking about the camping grounds of the graders and other workmen to pick up (as soon as the men were away) the scattered grains where the horses were fed, and from the offal around the tents. I counted one morning at sunrise over a hundred, and with them at least thirty Ravens.

These birds, in the dry atmosphere of the sterile plains, take the place of the Vultures, the great scavengers of the lower, more moist, and fertile portions of our country, and are therefore looked upon as friends, and not being hunted or disturbed are quite bold and easy of approach, and I had no difficulty in shooting all the specimens I wanted. I noticed, however, before I left, they began to keep well out of gunshot.

The following are the measurements of a pair of mounted birds in my collection shot at San Marcial, November 28 and 30, 1880.

♂ Length, 21.00; extent, 43.00; wing, 14.25; tail, 8.50; tarsus, 2.35; bill, 2.10.

♀ Length, 19.75; extent, 41.00; wing, 13.60; tail, 8.00; tarsus, 2.30; bill, 2.20.

Iris very dark brown; bill, legs, feet and claws, black.

The males are nearly as large as the females of *C. corax*, but readily distinguishable from that species by their more slender build; and in flight their wings appear less rounded.—N. S. Goss, *Neosho Falls, Kansas*.

REMARKABLE PERSISTENCY IN NESTING OF THE WESTERN YELLOW-BELLIED FLYCATCHER. — A pair of these birds (*Empidonax difficilis*) have been in the habit of nesting every year in the shed covering my tanks, which are in the woods some distance back of my house. The birds appeared as usual about the middle of last April and commenced building about the 28th of the month. On the 15th of May the nest contained four eggs and I took it. The birds lost no time bemoaning their loss but immediately commenced another nest, but on a different beam from the first one. By the 28th of the month they had this nest finished and four eggs in it. I took this one also. Next day the birds commenced again, on yet another beam. On the 5th of June this third nest was finished and on the 10th contained *five* eggs, this being the only time that I ever found five eggs in a nest of these birds. Both for the sake of such an unusual set and to see how long the birds would keep on nesting I took this also. Not a bit discouraged, the birds began a fourth nest, and on the 22nd this nest contained four more eggs. I took these thinking the birds would go somewhere else this time. But, no; they started a fifth nest which, on the 6th of July, had four eggs in it, making five nests and twenty-one eggs by the same pair of birds in a little over two months. On taking this nest the birds left and I do not know whether they built again or not. Probably not, as they generally leave the country about that time.

This same persistency was shown at the same time by a pair of Black Pewees (*Sayornis nigricans*) which built twice under the eaves of the house, once under a bridge close by, and a fourth time under the eaves of the house. This last time they hatched out the brood, as I neglected to take the nest until too late to save the eggs.—JOSEPH MAILLIARD, *Nicasio, Marin Co., Cal.*

NOTES ON THE BLACK-BACKED THREE-TOED WOODPECKER AND CANADA JAY. — On the 9th of May last while crossing the high open pine

plains bordering the Black River. Cheboygan County, my attention was attracted by the peculiar cry of a Woodpecker on a tree near the road, which at a glance I saw was a new bird to me; being secured it proved to be *Picoides arcticus*. Five specimens were taken at this time, two males and three females. Again on the 14th of August, on the pine plains along the Sturgeon River, I shot a female of this species which showed conclusive evidence of having bred in the vicinity. Others were seen at this time but not secured.

August 10, 1880, while encamped on the Sturgeon River, a flock of eight or ten Canada Jays were seen early one morning about camp; one adult male and one young male of the present season were taken. Although I have passed five summers collecting through the northern part of the state, this is the first time I have met with *Perisoreus canadensis*. — CHAS. W. GUNN, *Grand Rapids, Mich.*

CAPTURE OF THE RED-BELLIED WOODPECKER (*Centurus carolinus*) IN EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS. — A female of this species was taken by Mr. William Adair in a chestnut grove in Newton, November 25, 1880. The male was seen and wounded but was not secured. — GORDON PLUMMER, *Boston, Mass.*

NOVEL NESTING-SITES OF WOODPECKERS (*Colaptes auratus* AND *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*). — Having often wondered where the above-named birds breed when seen on the open prairies forty or fifty miles from any timber the whole summer, I promised some farmer boys a suitable reward if they would find their nests anywhere outside of hollow trees and was most agreeably rewarded in being shown two nests of the Golden-winged Woodpecker and one of the Red-headed in rather queer quarters. One nest of the former was in an old wagon hub, about two feet from the ground, and hidden by a rank growth of weeds. The other was in a hollow formed by two large willow-sticks that formed part of a hay roof over a cattle-shed. The nest of the Red-head was in the angle formed by the shares of an upturned plow. In no instance was there any attempt at nest-building, the newly-hatched young ones resting on some dirt and rubbish. — G. S. AGERSBORG, *Vermillion, Dakota.*

AN UNACCOUNTABLE MIGRATION OF THE RED-HEADED WOODPECKER. — Ordinarily this species (*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*) is decidedly the most numerous of the Woodpeckers in Southeastern Illinois, while during the winter season it is often so excessively common in the sheltered bottom-lands as to outnumber all other species together, and, in fact, is voted a decided nuisance by the hunter, sportsman, or collector, on account of its well known habit of following any one carrying a gun, and annoying him by its continued chatter; at intervals sweeping before him and thus diverting attention. Being at this season always semi-gregarious, while they are of all Woodpeckers the most restless and sportive, the annoyance which they thus cause is really no trifling matter.

In the early part of October, 1879, I paid my usual yearly visit to my old home, and scarcely had arrived at the house ere my father informed me, as a bit of news which he was well aware would both interest and surprise me, that the Red-headed Woodpeckers had all migrated; that for a number of nights preceding he had heard overhead their well-known notes as they winged their way to some more or less distant region; in short, that the woods which had been their home "knew them now no more." The following day I began collecting, and though some eight miles of woodland were traversed only three specimens of this species were observed, these being young individuals and in all probability of one brood, since they were sporting together among some large black-gum trees. My stay was prolonged to the end of the month, and though I was in the woods almost every day, my excursions radiating in every direction from the town, these three lingering individuals seen the first day were all that were met with, even the same clump of gums having become entirely deserted.

This wholesale migration of a single species, when all other members of the family remained in their normal abundance, is to me wholly inexplicable. It has never occurred before, to my knowledge, in that particular region; and my father, who has lived there upwards of forty years (he can remember when the Parakeets flew in large flocks, and were a nuisance to the farmer) cannot call to mind another instance. Whether or not they have since returned, I do not know, but in all probability their absence was but temporary.

In connection with this matter, a list of the Woodpeckers found in the vicinity of Mount Carmel, arranged according to their relative abundance, may not be out of place.

1. *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*. "RED-HEAD"; "BLACK WOODPECKER". Usually most numerous in winter, when however, less generally distributed, being mainly confined to the sheltered bottoms.

2. *Centurus carolinus*. "CHECKERED WOODPECKER"; "WOODCHUCK"; "CHUCK."

3. *Colaptes auratus*. "FLICKER"; "YELLOW HAMMER." [In the fall of 1879, I shot upwards of thirty specimens of this species in order to find, if possible, an individual inclining to the "*hybridus*" style, but succeeded in securing only one which departed in the least from typical *auratus*,* this one having merely a very slight red suffusion at the ends of the black cheek-patches. In addition to these thirty-odd specimens, I have handled probably a hundred and fifty more shot in the same localities

* Two adult males obtained the same day (Oct. 20, are remarkable for very small size and certain peculiarities of coloration, which, however, do not tend in the least towards *mexicanus*. These two specimens compared with two from Florida in my collection measure as follows:—

					Wing.	Tail.	Tarsus.	Bill.
♂ ad.	Gilson Co.	Ind.	Oct. 20, 1879.		5.80	4.35	1.20	1.10
♂ "	"	"	"	"	6.20	4.50	1.25	1.10
♂ "	Miami,	Florida,	Feb. 17, 1871.		5.55	4.45	1.32	1.10
♀ "	"	"	"	"	5.80	4.70	1.30	1.05

(mostly by myself), and have never seen another aberrant specimen. Therefore, I estimate that of every two hundred specimens occurring in that part of the country, about one hundred and ninety-nine would be true *auratus*.]

4. *Picus pubescens*. "LITTLE SAPSUCKER"; "LITTLE GUINEA WOODPECKER."

5. *Picus villosus*. "BIG SAPSUCKER"; "BIG GUINEA WOODPECKER."

6. *Hylotomus pileatus*. "WOODCOCK"; "BLACK WOODCOCK"; "LOGCOCK." In some localities ranks as fourth or fifth in abundance.

7. *Sphyrapicus varius*. "SAPSUCKER." Rarely distinguished by the people, but sometimes, from its note, called "Squealing Sapsucker." This species is unknown in summer, and is the only one of the family that is regularly migratory.—ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

BREEDING OF THE WILD PIGEON IN CONFINEMENT.—Seeing Mr. Deane's note in the last number of the Bulletin, I forward my experience, thinking it may prove of interest. During the spring of 1877, the Society purchased three pairs of trapped birds, which were placed in one of the outer aviaries. Early in March, 1878, I noticed that they were mating, and procuring some twigs, I wove three rough platforms and fastened them up in convenient places: at the same time throwing a further supply of building material on the floor. Within twenty-four hours two of the platforms were selected: the male carrying the material whilst the female busied herself in placing it. A single egg was soon laid in each nest and incubation commenced. On March 16 there was quite a heavy fall of snow, and on the next morning I was unable to see the birds on their nests on account of the accumulation of the snow piled on the platforms around them. Within a couple of days it had all disappeared and for the next four or five nights a self-registering thermometer, hanging in the aviary, marked from 14° to 19°. In spite of these drawbacks both of the eggs were hatched and the young ones reared. They have since continued breeding regularly and now I have twenty birds; having lost one old male and several eggs, from falling through their illy-contrived nests.—FRANK J. THOMPSON, *Zoölogical Garden, Cincinnati, O.*

LARGE EAGLES.—An immense adult Bald Eagle (*Haliaëtus leucocephalus*) was lately sent from North Carolina to Mr. Newton Dexter of this city, the spread of whose wings measured 8 feet. It is well known that the young Bald Eagle is larger than the adult, and Mr. Dexter and myself were discussing that point only a few days previously while examining a large Golden Eagle which had been sent in to me to mount.

I bought in November last a young female Bald Eagle, shot in New Shoreham, which measured 7 feet 3 inches, the greatest spread of wing of any I ever had. Mr. Dexter has killed dozens of Eagles and says this is the largest he ever saw.—FREDERIC T. JENCKS, *Providence, R. I.*

EAGLES ATTEMPTING THE RESCUE OF A WOUNDED COMPANION.—Having noticed a number of times mention of the fact that Gulls and other

large birds have been known to come to the rescue of a wounded companion, and believing that this same trait has never been noticed in the Eagle, I note the following account as witnessed by Paul Scheuring (Nov. 6, 1880). While hunting on the marshes of Green Bay, he discovered four large Eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) circling around not far distant; he immediately paddled towards them and succeeded in wounding one to such an extent that it could not fly, but lay fluttering on the water. Before he could reach it the other three Eagles had flown to the assistance of the fallen bird. Catching hold of its wings the noble birds did their best to carry it off, but not being able to raise it they only managed to drag it a considerable distance, which showed their friendly intentions just as well as if they had succeeded in flying off with it.

After seeing that they could not render their wounded companion any assistance, they flew away with a wild scream, leaving the poor bird to the mercy of Mr. Scheuring, who quickly dispatched it by holding it under the water until it was quite dead. — SAML. W. WILLARD, *West De Pere, Wisc.*

RICHARDSON'S OWL IN RHODE ISLAND.—A specimen of Richardson's Owl (*Nyctale tengmalmi richardsoni*) was obtained this winter near this city. Its capture was ascertained by Mr. Newton Dexter, who saw the bird in the possession of a young lady whose brother shot it.—FREDERIC T. JENCKS, *Providence, R. I.*

THE AVOCET (*Recurvirostra americana*) IN MASSACHUSETTS.—A bird of this interesting species was shot October 19, 1880, near Lake Cochituate in the town of Natick, Middlesex County, by a local gunner. Mr. Paul S. Roberts, in whose possession I first saw it, secured and mounted the specimen. The plumage is immature, being that of "*R. occidentalis*," of authors (figured in Vigor's Zoöl. Voy. of Blossom, pl. xii; Gray's Gen. of Birds, III. pl. civ; Cassin's Ill., pl. xl). My record is the third authentic one for New England, and the first for Massachusetts.*

We are indebted to Mr. E. J. Smith of Natick for knowledge of this capture, he writing the fact to Mr. C. J. Maynard, who kindly gave me the information. — H. A. PURDIE, *Newton, Mass.*

THE WHISTLING SWAN IN MASSACHUSETTS.—On the morning of the 16th of October, 1880, about 8 A.M., I observed a flock of Swans (*Cygnus americanus*, Sharp.) on their autumnal migration. The flock contained five individuals and probably belonged to one family. They were flying in a nearly due south course, in the typical triangle of 60°, at an elevation of about one third of a mile and with a velocity of about fifty miles per hour. They did not pass directly overhead but a little to the west of my place of observation, and for a few seconds their position was such that the downward motion of the left wing of each bird cast a shadow upon the

* See Merriam, Trans. Conn. Acad., Vol. IV, 1877, p. 103; Brown, Bull. N. O. C., IV, 1879, p. 108; Boardman, *Ibid.*, V, 1880, p. 241.

lower part of the body. The alternate shade and light thus produced upon the pure white of the breast and abdomen seen against the October blue of the sky presented a remarkably interesting view of a living panorama. Occasionally the clear, shrill whistle of the leader was sounded, and in the quiet air of the morning was heard at a distance of more than a mile.—ELISHA SLADE, *Somerset, Mass.*

THE HARLEQUIN DUCK AND THE GLOSSY AND WOOD IBISES IN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS.—In looking over the additions I made last year to my collection of birds, I find there are three that may be of interest to the readers of the Bulletin. The first I will mention is the Harlequin Duck (*Histrionicus torquatus*), a specimen of which was shot by Mr. Sybold, in a small lake in Illinois (Marion County), seven miles from St. Louis. The bird was in company with a flock of the Lesser Scaup Duck (*Fuligula affinis*).

The second species is the Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*), a fine male of which was shot by Mr. Sybold, February 27, 1880, at the small lake already mentioned. It was shot from a flock of three, flying northward, two of which fell but only one was secured.

The other species is the Wood Ibis (*Tantalus loculator*), which was very plentiful here last year. I counted about fifty of these birds at one place, namely, on an island in the lake already alluded to. They were resting on some high sycamores and could be seen at a long distance. About noon they circled about high in the air. They remained here throughout the month of August, but all disappeared about the 5th of September.—JULIUS HURTER, *St. Louis, Mo.*

THE WHITE-WINGED GULL (*Larus leucopterus*) IN MASSACHUSETTS.—Although this species has been included in various local lists of our birds as a rare winter visitor, there appears to be no very explicit record of its capture in this State, or at least no recent one. It may therefore be of interest to state that we procured an immature specimen off the Boston Milldam on the 31st of January, 1880. It was in company with another of the same species and from twenty to thirty Herring Gulls.—E. A. AND O. BANGS, *Boston, Mass.*

THE CASPIAN TERN IN CALIFORNIA.—The National Museum possesses two specimens of this bird from California. One of these was shot at Stockton, in December, 1880, by Mr. L. Belding, and is in immature plumage; the other came from Woodward's Gardens, San Francisco, and was obtained in exchange from another party. The label was inscribed "*Sterna regia*. Shore of California." This is also a winter specimen, but is in adult livery.—ROBERT RIDGWAY, *Washington, D. C.*

THE SHORT-TAILED TERN (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) IN NEW ENGLAND.—In former numbers of this Bulletin I have repeatedly insisted that the Short-tailed Tern is a much commoner New England species than writers have been willing to admit. This opinion has been greatly strengthened by the experiences of the past season (1880), for, in addition to a number of specimens which were received by the Boston taxidermists from various points along

the Massachusetts seaboard, I have the following specific reports from Nantucket and Rye Beach, N. H. At the former place Mr. H. S. Sweet saw no less than fifty individuals on August 22. They were flying over Miacomet Pond, and as they passed his point of observation on their way seaward, were accurately counted.

A flock seen at Rye Beach by my friend Mr. H. M. Spelman, on August 24, was nearly as large, the number of birds being estimated at about forty. They appeared on a small sheet of brackish water locally known as the "Eel Pond," where they stayed several days. They were very shy but Mr. Spelman succeeded in killing four specimens.

While it is not unlikely that their appearance in such large numbers is exceptional, there can no longer be any question that the Black Tern is of regular and not uncommon occurrence during August and September at most suitable points on the New England coast south of Portland, Maine. — WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

NOTES ON LEACH'S PETREL (*Cymochorea leucorrhoa*.) — Under date of July 29, 1880, Mr. Manly Hardy of Brewer, Maine, gives me the following notes on Leach's Petrel. The facts regarding incubation, are I think, new, and go to show that, as with the Phalaropes, the female Petrels have strongly imbibed the spirit of the nineteenth century.

"I have lately had quite a number of Leach's Petrels taken on the nests and find some things which are not mentioned in such books as I have access to. In the first place, the males do most, if not all, of the incubating. In a number received the 1st of June, five out of six were males. Thinking that, like Pigeons, the males might perhaps all sit at the same time, I had another lot sent me about June 15, and again, of twelve specimens seven proved to be males. A careful examination showed that while the under plumage of the females was in every case perfect, each male had on the lower part of the breast a bare spot large enough to cover the egg.

"Some writers mention their ejecting oil when *irritated*. I find that either sex can eject at least one-eighth their bulk of very pure reddish oil, and that it is given forth equally freely when the bird is killed by chloroform. I think that it is probably intended to serve as food for the young."

— WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

BIRDS AND WINDOWS. — The library building of the Rochester University — across the street from us — has very clear windows opposite one another, and during the year, especially in the spring and autumn, many birds are killed by flying against them. The greater part are found on the north side. Most of the birds are small; but lately two Robins and one Golden-winged Woodpecker were found among them. Curiously enough there are no English Sparrows among the slain, they probably being sufficiently acquainted with windows to avoid them. — FREDERIC A. LUCAS, *Rochester, N. Y.*

NOTES ON BIRDS RARE OR ACCIDENTAL ON LONG ISLAND, N. Y. —

1. *Mimus polyglottus*. MOCKINGBIRD. Two specimens taken: a young bird, on October 1, 1880; an adult on October 2, 1880; both captured at Fort Hamilton.

2. *Polioptila cærulea*. BLUE-GRAY GNATCATCHER. — I shot a young bird, October 11, 1879, at Fort Hamilton. It was skipping about in a row of honey-locusts, and was exceedingly active.

3. *Melospiza lincolni*. LINCOLN'S SPARROW. — An adult female was taken October 8, 1880, by my friend Mr. J. Dwight, Jr., while we were collecting at Fort Hamilton.

4. *Zonotrichia leucophrys*. WHITE-CROWNED SPARROW. — Two specimens captured. The first, an adult female, was taken May 19, 1880; the second, a young bird, sex not ascertained, was shot October 19, 1880. Both were captured at Fort Hamilton.

5. *Stelgidopteryx serripennis*. ROUGH-WINGED SWALLOW. — I shot one at New Utrecht, April 19, 1878.

6. *Hylotomus pileatus*. PILEATED WOODPECKER. — Mr. J. Akhurst, of Brooklyn, informs me that at least three individuals of this species have been met with on Long Island. In 1842 or 1843 he saw one at what is now East New York, Kings County. Another was sent to him about thirty years ago from the eastern part of the Island; the third which he obtained two years ago, was captured near Jamaica, Queens County.

7. *Falco gyrfalco obsoletus*. LABRADOR GYRFALCON. — Mr. J. Wallace, of New York, informs me that a fine specimen of this bird, killed in the fall two or three years ago, on the north shore of Long Island in Queen's County, passed through his hands. It is now in the collection of Mr. Geo. A. Boardman.

8. *Nauclerus forficatus*. SWALLOW-TAILED KITE. — Mr. J. Akhurst tells me that about the year 1845, while collecting on the south shore of Long Island, he saw a bird of this species. He spent an entire day in endeavoring to secure it, but was unsuccessful. This I believe is its second and latest Long Island Record, the first being the capture of a specimen at Raynor South, in 1837, as recorded by Giraud in his "Birds of Long Island."

9. *Cathartes atratus*. BLACK VULTURE. — An individual of this species was found dead on Coney Island Beach a few years ago. I have not the exact date, but Mr. Akhurst is my authority.

10. *Tringa maritima*. PURPLE SANDPIPER. — I shot this bird on Swinburn Hospital Island, Lower New York Bay, Nov. 27, 1879. I had been sailing for Ducks, and the wind failing, had landed on the Island, when one of the men told me a Snipe was walking about on the stones of the "crib." It was very tame and evidently engrossed with its search for food, so it was easily secured.

11. *Tryngites rufescens*. BUFF-BREASTED SANDPIPER. — During a collecting visit I made to Montauk Point last summer, a specimen of this bird was shot there by a gentlemen on August 26, and kindly presented to me. — De L. BERIER, *Fort Hamilton, Long Island, N. Y.*

DISTRIBUTION OF BIRDS AS INFLUENCED BY INCREASE OF WATER AREA. — Many of the readers of the Bulletin are doubtless cognizant of the fact that the city of Boston has been engaged for several years past in the construction of extensive works on Sudbury River in Framingham.

for reservoirs to contain an "additional water supply" for the city. These works were completed in 1879, and the three basins were speedily filled, embracing an aggregate area of some 600 acres, with a water line constantly varying with the varying quantities drawn for consumption, as well as from natural causes. This increase of water surface has had a noticeable effect in enlarging the Avi-fauna of the locality. Being favorably situated (rather too favorably, in one respect, one-half of my farm being now under water!) I have watched this accession to our visiting list with considerable interest and diligence, and make the following memoranda as a result.

A. Species that, so far as I can ascertain by enquiry and observation (residence of 27 years), are new to this vicinity.

1. *Anthus ludovicianus*. One obtained by self, Nov., 1879; several by others.
2. *Charadrius virginicus*. One obtained by self, Sept., 1880. Two only seen.
3. *Ægialites semipalmata*. Two obtained by a friend, Oct., 1880.
4. *Ereunetes pusillus*. One obtained by self, Oct., 1880; several by others.
5. *Tringa minutilla*. Several obtained by friend, Aug., 1880.
6. *Tringa fuscicollis*. Three obtained by self, Oct., 1880. Three only seen.
7. *Calidris arenaria*. One obtained by self, Oct., 1880. One only seen.
8. *Totanus flavipes*. Several by a friend, Sept., 1880.
9. *Totanus melanoleucus*. Two obtained by self, June and Oct., 1880.
10. *Nyctiardea grisea navia*. One obtained by self, Aug., 1880.
11. *Fulica americana*. One obtained by a friend. Sept., 1880.
12. *Fuligula ferina americana*. One obtained by a friend, Oct., 1879.
13. *Fuligula marila affinis*. One obtained by self, Oct., 1880; several by others.
14. *Erismatura rubida*. One obtained by a friend, Oct., 1879.

B. Species that have appeared in notably increased numbers.

1. *Siurus naevius*. Ratio of increase, say 3.
2. *Ceryle alcyon*. Ratio of increase, say 3.
3. *Totanus solitarius*. Ratio of increase, say 5.
4. *Tringoides macularius*. Ratio of increase, say 10.
5. *Ardea virescens*. Ratio of increase, say 3.
6. *Ardea herodias*. Ratio of increase, say 2.
7. *Querquedula discors*. Ratio of increase, say 2.
8. *Querquedula carolinensis*. Ratio of increase, say 2.
9. *Podilymbus podiceps*. Ratio of increase, say 2.

NOTE. Several individuals of a species of *Larus* (*argentatus* without doubt) have been reported at sundry times to be about the basins; none were shot, and I have never seen them, but the authority is good. As *Larus* never appeared here "before the Flood," it has a fair claim for a place in List A. The omission is on the "strict construction" principle, because the examples were *seen* only.—F. C. BROWNE, Framingham, Mass.

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF BIRDS OF THE ISLAND OF SANTA LUCIA, W. I.—A few months since I gave in this Bulletin (Vol. V, pp. 163-169) a list of the birds of Santa Lucia, numbering 56 species. Recently the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy has received another considerable lot, collected, as were the previous sendings, by Mr. John Semper. This last collection adds 12 species to the number previously recorded from the island, besides embracing quite large suites of the rarer species, including, among others, 10 examples of *Chrysotis bouqueti* and 8 of Mr. Lawrence's recently described *Chætura dominicana*. The additions to the previously published list are the following:

1. *Siurus nævius* (Bodd.).
2. *Chætura dominicana*, Lawr.
3. *Pandion haliaetus* (Linn.).
4. *Porzana carolina* (Linn.).
5. *Symphemia semipalmata* (Gm.).
6. *Numenius hudsonicus*, Lath.
7. *Querquedula discors* (Linn.).
8. *Fulix affinis* (Eyt.).
9. *Chroicocephalus atricilla* (Linn.).
10. *Sterna anglica*, Mont.
11. *Sterna fuliginosa*, Gm.
12. *Anous stolidus* (Linn.).

The collection also embraces *Tringa fuscicollis*, one of the two species previously given on Dr. Sclater's authority. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

WINTER BIRDS OF FORT WALLA WALLA, W. T. — Recent letters from Captain Charles Bendire, U. S. A., now at Fort Walla Walla, contain notes of interest on various species of birds observed during the past winter at that post, which I have his permission to make public.

While Fort Walla Walla corresponds in latitude (about 46° N.) with Northern Maine, its winter bird fauna seems to be comparable with that of Southern New Jersey. Captain Bendire enumerates as among the regular winter residents such species as the Meadow Lark (*Sturnella magna neglecta*), the Red-shafted Flicker (*Colaptes auratus mexicanus*), Brewer's Blackbird (*Scolecophagus cyanocephalus*), the Western Red-wing (*Agelaius phœniceus gubernator*), the Western White-crowned Sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys intermedia*), the Oregon Snowbird (*Junco oregonus*), the Cinereous Song Sparrow (*Melospiza fasciata guttata*), etc., besides other species less distinctively southern in character.

Captain Bendire also refers to the capture of a Snowy Owl (*Nyctea nivea*) about December 1 (1880), which, he says, is the only "instance of its capture on this coast south of Alaska" known to him. He has also taken several examples of *Scops asio kennicotti*, and finds "*Æsalon suckleyi* and *richardsoni*" of not uncommon occurrence. In alluding to the predominance of the females, he says that out of ten specimens of these two forms taken only one proved on dissection to be a male. He also notes a similar prevalence of females among the Sharp-tailed Grouse. — J. A. ALLEN, *Cambridge, Mass.*



PICUMNUS LAWRENCII *Cory.*

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

VOL. VI.

JULY, 1881.

No. 3.

DESCRIPTIONS OF FOUR NEW SPECIES OF HAITIAN BIRDS.

BY CHARLES B. CORY.

***Picumnus lawrencii*. (PLATE I.)**

♂ ad. Tail soft, composed of ten feathers. General plumage above olive-green. Forehead showing a tinge of black; top of the head bright yellow, cut by a band of red, again becoming yellow at the base. Under parts yellowish, palest on the throat, mottled and streaked with brown feathers; on the sides of the neck marked with dull white, nearly joining above, forming an imperfect collar. Wing-coverts and outer webs of primaries and secondaries, olive-green; inner webs brown, becoming pale on the edges. Bill, legs, and feet dark slate color. Iris reddish brown.

♀ ad. Differs from the male in wanting the red band on the head.

Length, 5.25; wing, 2.75; tail, 1.75; tarsus, .56; bill, .62.

Dr. Bryant refers to a *Picumnus* taken in Haiti (Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Vol. XI, p. 96) but considers it to be *P. micromegus* of Sundevall (Consp. Avium Picin., 1866, p. 95); but that species came from Brazil and I cannot make his description agree with the Haitian bird. In all probability Dr. Bryant's specimen was the present species wrongly identified.

I have named it in honor of Mr. Geo. N. Lawrence of New York.

***Phœnicophilus dominicensis*.**

♂ ad. Forehead and sides of the head black; a spot of white above and below the eye and on each side of the forehead; chin white, extending in two stripes down the sides of the throat to the breast, bordering the black of the head. The rest of the head, neck, and underparts grayish-plumbeous. Back, wing-coverts, tail and coverts, and outer edges of wing

feathers, bright yellowish-green. Inner webs of primaries and secondaries brown, pale on the edges. Legs and lower mandible dark slate color; upper mandible black. Iris reddish-brown.

Length, 7.00; wing, 3.50; tail, 3.00; tarsus, .90; bill, .72.

Authors have generally considered this bird to be the female of *P. palmarum*; but a careful examination of a large series of the latter species proved the sexual difference, if any, to be merely a slight variation in size.

Parra violacea.

♂ ad. Bill and comb pale orange; bare skin at the base of the lower mandible pale bluish-white. Head, neck, and upper breast, dark lustrous green, back and wing-coverts purple, shading into rich golden-brown near the rump; rump and tail coverts bright purple. Underparts dark purple, showing a tinge of dark rufous on the crissum. Most of the primaries and secondaries bright yellow, edged with brown; tail rufous brown; carpal spur pale orange; legs and feet dull olive; iris brown.

Length, 9.00; wing, 5.50; tail, 2.25; tarsus, 2.25; bill, 1.40.

A single specimen taken, possibly a straggler to the island but apparently differing from any known form.

Myiadestes montanus.

♂ ad. Upper parts and two central tail feathers slaty gray; primaries and secondaries brownish-black, showing white near the base of the inner webs; outer webs of primaries and terminal portion of the outer webs of secondaries edged with gray; throat, crissum, and belly near the vent, reddish-brown, intermediate between that of *M. solitarius* and *M. sibilans*, but approaching nearer the color of the former; rest of underparts pale gray. Outer tail feather white with black shaft, showing a dark tinge near the extremity of the outer web; second feather black, with the central portion of the terminal half white, the black narrowing to the extremity leaving the tip white; third feather showing a triangular patch of white at the tip; rest of tail feathers, except the two central ones, black. Bill black; legs and feet pale; iris brown.

Length, 7.00; wing, 3.35; tail, 3.38; tarsus, 1.00; bill, .38.

HABITS OF THE BLACK BRANT IN THE VICINITY
OF ST. MICHAELS, ALASKA.

BY E. W. NELSON.

The long reign of ice and snow begins to yield to the mild influence of the rapidly lengthening days; the middle of May is reached, and the midnight sky over the northern horizon blushes with delicate rose tints, changing to purple toward the zenith. Fleecy clouds passing slowly across the horizon seem to quiver and glow with lovely hues only to fade to dull leaden again as they glide from the reach of fair Aurora. The land, so lately snow-bound, becomes dotted with pools of water and the constantly narrowing borders of the snow soon make room for the Waterfowl which, with eager accord, begin to arrive in abundance, some upon lagging wings, as if from far away, others making the air resound with joyous notes as they recognize some familiar pond where, for successive seasons, they have reared their young in safety, or, perhaps, a favorite feeding ground. At this time the White-fronted and Hutchins's Geese take precedence in numbers though, to be sure, they have been preceded for two weeks by the hardy Pintail Duck, the Common Swan and, lastly, that ornithological harlequin, the Sandhill Crane, whose loud rolling note is heard here and there as it stalks gravely along, dining upon the last year's berries of *Empetrum nigrum*, when, meeting a rival, or perchance one of the fair sex, he proceeds to execute a burlesque minuet.

A few days later, upon the mirror-like bosoms of myriads of tiny lakelets, the graceful Northern Phalaropes flit here and there or swim about in pretty companies. At length, about the 20th of May, the first Barn Swallow arrives and then we begin to look for the Black Brant, the "*Nimkée*," as it is called by the Russians, the "*Lūk-lūg'-ū-nūk*" of the Norton Sound Eskimo. Ere long the *avant-courier* is seen in the form of a small flock of ten or fifteen individuals which skim along close to the ice heading directly across Norton Sound to the vicinity of Cape Norne, whence their route leads along the low coast to Port Clarence where, I am told by the natives, some stop to breed; but the majority press on and seek the ice bordered northern shore

of Alaska and even beyond to unknown regions far to the north. Of this I am assured by Captain E. E. Smith, who tells me that while whaling in the autumn, to the eastward of Wrangel Land, in 70° N. latitude, he has seen flocks of these Geese coming from the north and steering straight for the coast of Alaska several hundred miles to the southward. The presence of this and other species of birds in that part of the Arctic Ocean argues favorably for the presence of a body of land to the northward of Alaska, but whether it is an eastern continuation of Wrangel Land or not is, of course, uncertain. However, let us return to a safer field. The following notes were mainly taken during the spring of 1880, for although I had seen the Brant plentiful the two preceding years, their extraordinary abundance the past spring was surprising, not only to the few white men here but to the natives as well.

The 22d of May a native came in bringing a lot of Geese and reporting plenty of Black Brant up the "Canal." For the benefit of the unfortunate few who have not been at St. Michaels I may explain that the "Canal" is a narrow and shallow tidal channel which separates St. Michael's Island from the main land and is bordered on either side by a stretch of low, flat land abundantly dotted with brackish ponds and intersected by numerous small tide creeks. As would be surmised, this forms a favorite haunt for various kinds of waterfowl.

Preparing the tent and other paraphernalia two of us, accompanied by a couple of natives, started out the next morning with a sled and team of five large dogs, driven tandem, just as the sun gilded the distant hill-tops and gave a still deeper tint to the purple haze enveloping their bases. The sharp, frosty air and the pleasurable excitement of the prospective hunt, after months of inactivity, causes an unusual elation of spirits and with merry jests we speed along until, in a short time, we approach a low, mound-like knoll rising in the midst of innumerable lakelets. A strange humming, for which we were at first unable to account, now becomes more distinct and we perceive its origin in the united notes of scores of flocks of Brant which are dispersed here and there over the half bare ground. Some sit along the edges of the snow banks or upon the ground, still sleeping, while others walk carelessly about or plume themselves in preparation for the work before them. Their low, harsh, guttural *gr-r-r-r*,

gr-r-r-r rises in a faint monotonous matinal whose tone a week later may waken the weird silence in unknown lands about the Pole.

Reaching the knoll before mentioned, we pitch our tent and after tying the dogs to keep them within bounds we separate to take positions for the morning flight. Each of the party is soon occupying as little space as possible behind some insignificant knoll or tuft of grass that now and then breaks the monotonous level. The sun rises slowly higher and higher, until, at length, the long narrow bands of fog hovering over the bare ground are routed. Now we have not long to wait, for, as usual at this season, the lakes, which are frozen over nightly, open under the rays of the sun between seven and nine in the morning and start the waterfowl upon their way. The notes which, until now, have been uttered in a low conversational tone, are raised and heard more distinctly and have a harsher intonation. The chorus swells and dies away like the sound of an æolian harp of one or two heavy bass strings and, as we lie close to the ground, the wind whispers among the dead plants in a low undertone as an accompaniment; but, while we lay dreaming, the sun has done its work; the lakes have opened, and, suddenly, a harsh *gr-r-r-r*, *gr-r-r-r*, *gr-r-r-r* causes us to spring up, but too late, for, gliding away to the northward, the first flock goes unscathed. After a few energetic remarks upon Geese in general and this flock in particular we resume our position but keep on the alert to do honor to the next party.

Soon, skimming along the horizon, flock after flock is seen as they rise and hurry by on either side. Fortune now favors us and a large flock makes directly for the ambush, their complicated and graceful evolutions leading us to almost forget why we are lying here upon our face in the bog with our teeth rattling a devil's tattoo in the raw wind. On they come, only a few feet above the ground, until, when twenty or thirty yards away, we suddenly rise upon one knee and strike terror into the hearts of the unsuspecting victims. In place of the admirable order before observed all is confusion and, seemingly in hope of mutual protection, the frightened birds crowd into a mass over the centre of the flock, uttering, the while, their ordinary note raised in alarm to a higher key. This is the sportsman's time and a double discharge as they are nearly overhead will often bring down from

four to ten birds. Scarcely have the reports died away when they once more glide along close to the ground; the alarm is forgotten; order is again restored, and the usual note is heard as they swiftly disappear in the distance. Thus they continue flying until one or two o'clock in the afternoon when, after a pause of three or four hours, they begin again and continue until after sundown.

The migration of this species in spring generally continues for a week to ten days from its first arrival, but during the spring of 1880 they were seen from the 20th of May until June 8th. Twice during the breeding season, in the spring of 1879, I saw single birds which each time circled mutely about overhead with all the appearance of a bird whose nest was not far away, but, if such was the case, I did not succeed in finding it. My native workman told me, at the time, that a few instances had occurred of single nests being found here. The mouth of the Yukon probably forms the extreme southern limit of this bird's occurrence in the breeding season.

With the exception of the Painted Goose, the Black Brant is the fattest of the spring Geese, and the natives smack their lips in anticipation when the first arrivals are announced. They also stand high in favor with the Russian residents along the coast who refer with pride to some big day they have had shooting "Nim-kee," and wind up with the remark that they are "good eating, too." For my own part I admit a decided partiality for the Black Brant in spring; first, on account of its fatness and the consequent important addition it makes to our table, replacing for a time the other species of lean and sinewy Geese and Ducks; and, secondly, for the sport it affords, occurring, as it does, in far greater numbers than all the other species together. But, to be properly enjoyed upon the table, they must be eaten within three or four days of being killed, as after that time the fat begins to become fluid about the joints and is invested with a daily increasing flavor which by no means adds to the quality of the roast.

The flight of this species is peculiar among North American Geese and bears a close resemblance to that of the Eider and other species of heavy-bodied short-winged Sea Ducks. It has a parallel in the flight of the Emperor Goose except that the latter is a far heavier bird and, in consequence, the wing strokes are less rapid. In *B. nigricans* the strokes are short, energetic,

and repeated with great rapidity, carrying the bird with a velocity far greater than that attained by any other Goose with which I am acquainted, though probably its eastern prototype equals it in this respect.

But this is not the point upon which the mind rests when the birds are in view, for then the eye is held in involuntary admiration of the varied and graceful evolutions of the flocks which have a protean ability to change their form without ever breaking the array or causing confusion. They are very gregarious and two flocks almost invariably coalesce when they draw near each other. This frequently occurs until, as I have seen, it results in a single flock numbering between four hundred and five hundred birds. The usual size is considerably less, generally comprising from twenty to fifty or more, and it is rare to see less than ten or fifteen in a party. At times four or five individuals become detached and until they can unite with a stronger party they fly irregularly about as though bewildered, continually uttering their harsh notes, and hurry eagerly away to join the first flock that comes in view. The order of flight is invariably a single rank, the birds moving side by side in a line at right angles to their course so that the entire strength of a flock is to be seen at a glance along its front, which, at times, covers several hundred yards. There is barely room enough between the individuals to allow a free wing-stroke. Thus ranged the flock seems governed by a single impulse, which sends it gliding along parallel and close to the ground, then, apparently without reason, careering thirty or forty yards overhead only to descend to its former level as suddenly as it was left; now it sways to one side and then to the other, while at short intervals swift undulations seem to run from one end of the line to the other. These movements are repeatedly taking place; they are extremely interesting to observe but difficult, I fear, to convey an adequate idea of in words.

The entire flock, consisting of perhaps over a hundred birds arranged in single line, is hurrying on, straight as an arrow, toward its destination when, without warning, it suddenly makes a wide curving detour of several hundred yards, then resumes its original course only to frequently repeat the manœuvre, but always with such unison that the closest scrutiny fails to reveal the least break or irregularity in the line; nor does the front of the flock swerve, excepting an occasional slight obliquity which is corrected in a few seconds.

In addition to this horizontal movement is a still more interesting vertical one which often occurs at the same time as the other but generally by itself. A bird at either end of the flock rises or descends a few inches or several feet, as the case may be, and the movement is instantly followed in succession by every one of its companions till the extreme bird is reached and the entire flock is on the new level; or, it may be that a bird near the middle of the line changes its position when the motion extends in two directions at once. These latter changes are made so regularly and with such rapidity that the distance between the birds does not appear altered in the least, while a motion exactly like a graceful undulation runs the length of the flock lifting or depressing it to the level of the originator of the movement. These changes present to one's eye as the flocks approach, keeping close to the ground, the appearance of a series of regular and swift waving-motions such as pass along a pennant in a slight breeze.

The Black Brant never wings its way far up in the sky, as many other Geese have the habit of doing, but keeps, as a rule, between ten and thirty yards above the ground, with more flocks below these limits than above them.

Another idiosyncrasy of this bird is its marked distaste for passing over low ranges of hills which may cross its path. A striking case of this is shown here where a low spur runs out from the distant hills in the form of a grass-covered ridge projecting several miles into the flat marshy land. This ridge is from fifty to two hundred feet above the surrounding country and bars the course of the Black Brant. So slight an obstacle as this is enough to cause at least ninety-five per cent of the flocks to turn abruptly from their path and pass along its base to round the end several miles beyond, and then continue their passage. In consequence of this habit it has been a regular practice for years for the hunters to occupy positions along the front of this ridge and deal destruction to the Brant, which still hold as pertinaciously as ever to their right of way.

The coast, from St. Michaels northward to about midway between Capes Darby and Norne, is hilly, and, in consequence, the Brant make straight across Norton Sound from this place to the vicinity of Cape Norne whence they follow the low coast-line to the north. As the Brant come from the south they make a "short cut" across the low country from the mouth of the Kus-

koquine River to the Yukon delta, and in descending the various mouths of the Yukon they invariably keep in the centre of the channel and fly low, generally within four or five yards of the ice which covers the river at the time. I can account for this dislike for flying over slight obstacles only by the supposition that by frequenting the sea coast and salt-marshes the birds have acquired a taste for keeping low even though at the expense of travelling longer distances. The same habit is shown in many Sea Ducks which have the custom of coasting low points rather than cross them.

Though I have made inquiry among the natives and a number of white men who have been as far along the coast as Point Barrow I have been unable to definitely locate the point of their greatest abundance in summer. In autumn very few Brant are seen here during their return to the south. Dall records a specimen killed at Unalaklik the 28th of September, 1867 — the latest date I have learned of its presence in Norton Sound in autumn. They generally pass south in September, between the 15th and the above date.

The fact of the much greater abundance of Brant here in spring is easily accounted for when we consider that at this season the country is but just becoming free of snow and, consequently, the migrants must advance slowly and cautiously as the country becomes habitable for them: in fall, on the contrary, the Brant, like the other waterfowl, remain on their breeding grounds until the sharp frosts in September bid them depart, when they pass down the coast, through Behring's Straits, and then straight across the sea, past the eastern Aleutian Islands into the Pacific Ocean, thus leaving the shores of Norton Sound out of their road, or only to be visited by a few stragglers. Through Dall* we learn that the Black Brant passes Fort Yukon in spring, though it is not seen there in fall. He also records it from the vicinity of Nulato in spring, probably as stragglers from either up or down the Yukon.

In the above-cited paper it is also stated, that "this Goose is always lean, tough, and of disagreeable flavor," and that "it is also very shy," all of which requires confirmation, since my own experience, extending over three years, during each spring of which I have had abundant opportunity to try them in the field

* Dall and Bannister, Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci., I, 1869, p. 295.

and on the table, has convinced me of exactly the contrary. Previously in this paper I have noted the condition in which the Brant arrives and the estimation in which it is held here. As to its being shy, I have not seen a Goose or Duck during the migrations here which has such a contempt for the "human form divine." Several times I have exhausted my stock of cartridges during a morning's flight and on starting for camp to replenish have been invariably tantalized by numerous flocks passing on each side within range and in several cases within twenty yards. Of course not every flock will do this but at least half that came my way seemed supremely indifferent to my presence; and, in some instances, shouting and waving my hat caused only a slight deflection of their course. No doubt some of my readers will recall, with a smile, instances when they, too, have been caught without ammunition by wild fowl, and with what disregard they were afterwards treated, but this is not a similar case, since I have also walked along the same path at other times with plenty of cartridges which resulted in considerable damage to the Geese.

Mr. Bannister records the arrival of this species at St. Michaels the 12th of May (l. c.). It may occur thus early in exceptionally early seasons but the average dates are from the 18th to 22d of May for its arrival and about the first of June for its departure to the north.

FIELD NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN COUNTY. COLORADO.

BY FRANK M. DREW.

[Concluded from page 91.]

44. *Spizella pallida*, Bp. CLAY-COLORED SPARROW.—Think I saw one in September.

45. *Zonotrichia leucophrys*, Sw. WHITE-CROWNED SPARROW.—Common; breeds in bushes. In June one may see the males near their homes, perched on rock, bush, or even on the ground, chanting the homely song until you fairly tire of it. I have never heard here their beautiful spring

song which they used to sing in Illinois. A nest I found in June was placed in a spruce bush, about three feet from the ground, and contained four fresh eggs. After getting the first brood off their bills, the White-crowns become scarce in the Park but numerous among the stunted bushes above timberline, where they raise a second brood; thus making a double migration in the breeding season, and keeping their love-song in fashion until late in the fall. In September they again become plentiful in the Park, and, haunting the roads, linger until October.

46. *Chondestes grammica*, *Bp.* LARK FINCH.—Common in the Park all summer. Though I found no nests, I am confident it breeds here.

47. *Pipilo maculatus arcticus*, *Coues.* ARCTIC TOWHEE.—Found in April; very shy; probably breeds.

48. *Pipilo chlorurus*, *Bd.* GREEN-TAILED TOWHEE.—Common from April to November. A sweet songster in the breeding season, but always very shy. Going up to a clump of bushes one day in May, a Green-tailed Finch fluttered out from the opposite side with wings trailing, feigning injury, at the same time uttering a sweet, complaining cry. The nest I could not find, though I searched every foot of the thicket.

49. *Sturnella magna neglecta*, *Allen.* WESTERN MEADOW LARK.—Rare. During the warm days of autumn, a few Larks straggle up from the Animas Park, where they are quite common. I can see no cause for their migrating the wrong way—3000 feet up—unless it is a scarcity of food.

50. *Scolecophagus cyanocephalus*, *Cab.* BLUE-HEADED GRACKLE.—In early summer I found Blackbirds rare, but in August and September they suddenly appeared in swarms. I have no idea where they breed, as I could not find a nest. In fall the flocks seem to have no particular place to go, nor even an individual mind. If two or three of a flock fly up, clucking as they go, they will be joined by another and another until the whole flock takes wing, making a racket like *Quiscalus purpureus*. In October they disappear.

51. *Corvus corax*, *Linn.* RAVEN.—Common in fall and early winter.

52. *Picicorvus columbianus*, *Bp.* CLARKE'S CROW.—A not uncommon resident. Keep high up until October, when they come around camp in search of food. They occasionally (?) breed as low down as 6500 feet, though I think but rarely, as I have found them most abundant between 12,000 and 13,000 feet in summer and fall. Its characteristic salute is a long, grating "squa-ä-ä-ä," which sounds like the warning protest of a setting hen.

53. *Gymnocitta cyanocephala*, *Bp.* BLUE CROW; PINON JAY.—Very erratic; found only in flocks. The Piñon Jay ranges fully 6000 feet higher than piñons grow in San Juan. How high up they breed is more than I can say. I found it in large flocks, in cottonwood groves, at 7000 feet, in May; and again, in flocks equally as large, from 10,000 to 13,000 feet, in October.

54. *Pica rustica hudsonica*, *Ridg.* MAGPIE.—A very rare resident. Probably nests near 11,000 feet.

55. *Cyanocitta stelleri macrolopha*, *Allen.* LONG-CRESTED JAY.—Very

common; breeds; partially resident. Only to be found at or above timber line in summer; in September they put in an appearance in the valley, and are then a fixture. All is told of them in saying they are as versatile as any of their cousins.

56. *Aphelocoma floridana woodhousei*, Allen. WOODHOUSE'S JAY.—Rare; but one found,—late in October.

57. *Perisoreus canadensis capitalis*, Bd. ROCKY MOUNTAIN JAY.—Resident. Quite abundant; in summer ranging from 10,000 feet to timberline. In autumn, when on his first tour of inspection around the house, he hops along in a curious sidling manner just like a school girl in a slow hurry. White-headed, grave and sedate, he seems a very paragon of propriety, and if you appear a suitable personage, he will be apt to give you a bit of advice. Becoming confidential, he sputters out a lot of nonsense in a manner which causes you to think him a veritable "Whiskey Jack." Yet, whenever he is disposed, a more bland, mind-his-own-business appearing bird will be hard to find, as also many small articles around camp after one of his visits, for his whimsical brain has a great fancy for anything which may be valuable to you, but perfectly useless to himself.

58. *Contopus borealis*, Bd. OLIVE-SIDED FLYCATCHER.—Not very common; breeds.

59. *Contopus richardsoni*, Bd. WESTERN WOOD PEWEE.—Common; breeds. Its unmusical notes can be heard from almost any aspen copse in summer.

60. *Empidonax trailli pusillus*, Coues. LITTLE WESTERN FLYCATCHER.—A nest of young, and its owners, were all I found.

61. *Empidonax flaviventris difficilis*, Allen. WESTERN YELLOW-BELLIED FLYCATCHER.—Quite common; breeds at 10,000 feet. The nests of *flaviventris* reported in 1878 quite upset differences of nesting etc., on which to base specific rank, yet there are differences between the two "races", quite noticeable even in *Empidonaces*.

62. *Chordeiles popetue henryi*, Allen. WESTERN NIGHT HAWK.—Straggles up from below in September.

63. *Nephocetes niger borealis*, Coues. BLACK SWIFT.—Very common; breeds; hunts in large flocks. Remains until late in September, a young male of the year being taken in that month.

64. *Selasphorus platycercus*, Bp. BROAD-TAILED HUMMINGBIRD.—Exceedingly abundant; breeds, and "screeches" clear through the love season. Ranges to the summit, where in countless basins watered by melting snow, primula, castilleia, caltha and other plants, form the flower gardens of the world.

65. *Selasphorus rufus*, Sw. RUFOUS-BACKED HUMMINGBIRD.—Rare; breeds.

66. *Hylotomus pileatus*, Bd. PILEATED WOODPECKER.—I have been told of "a great big Woodpecker" and from the description, think it to be this bird.

67. *Picus villosus harrisi*, Allen. HARRIS'S WOODPECKER.—Very abundant; much more so than the next; breeds. Ranges to timberline.

68. *Picus pubescens gairdneri*, *Coues*. GAIRDNER'S WOODPECKER.—Common; resident.
69. *Picoides americanus dorsalis*, *Bd.* STRIPED-BACKED WOODPECKER.—Formerly rare, but has become a not uncommon resident in the past two years.
70. *Sphyrapicus varius nuchalis*, *Bd.* NUCHAL WOODPECKER.—Rare, and very shy; breeds. Its taps cause a peculiar, rattling sound, quite different from the ordinary "rat-tap-tap," and several times led me long chases after a "rare bird" which I only knew by its supposed notes.
71. *Colaptes mexicanus*, *Sw.* RED-SHAFTED FLICKER.—Common from April to November; breeds.
72. *Otus vulgaris wilsonius*, *Allen*. LONG-EARED OWL.—But one found.
73. *Syrnium cinereum*, *Aud.* GREAT GRAY OWL.—One evening in February, just at dark, I saw a pair of large, gray, tuftless Owls which I think were of this species. Its "hoots" were different from those of *Bubo virginianus*.
74. *Circus cyaneus hudsonius*, *Schl.* MARSH HAWK.—A pair was found in September, at 14,000 feet.
75. *Accipiter fuscus*, *Gray*. SHARP-SHINNED HAWK.—Occasionally found; breeds?
76. *Accipiter cooperi*, *Gray*. COOPER'S HAWK.—Occasionally met with.
77. *Astur atricapillus*, *Fard.* GOSHAWK.—A rare resident.
78. *Falco sparverius*, *Linn.* SPARROW HAWK.—Common. Abundant in fall near the summit, where they live on mice and grasshoppers. Breeds.
79. *Buteo borealis*, *Viell.* RED-TAILED HAWK.—Breeds. Was very common in September, in the grassy parks above timberline.
80. *Buteo borealis calurus*, *Ridg.* WESTERN RED-TAILED HAWK.—Breeds; resident?
81. *Aquila chrysaëtus*, *Linn.* GOLDEN EAGLE.—Not uncommon; resident.
82. *Cathartes aura*, *Ill.* TURKEY BUZZARD.—Seen in fall in considerable numbers.
83. *Zenaidura carolinensis*, *Bp.* CAROLINA DOVE.—Rare; breeds.
84. *Lagopus leucurus*, *Sw.* WHITE-TAILED PTARMIGAN.—Very common; breeds. They are only found above timberline in summer, where they feed on the leaves and flowers of *Caltha leptosepala*. During winter storms they descend to the valleys, hiding amongst the willows and eating willow buds. They are usually quiet during the day, but active and noisy in the evening, making a cackling like Prairie Chickens. Part of the usual description of the Ptarmigan is "tail always white." This, in so far as my observations extend, is not correct in regard to the first, or nestling, plumage, when the tail is like the back,—white, with grayish-brown blotches. They have from eight to ten young at a brood. A number I have taken this winter (1880) have the usual white plumage suffused with a delicate pink flush, enhancing their beauty wonderfully.

85. **Tetrao obscurus**, Say. DUSKY GROUSE.—Common; breeds. The Grouse, as it is called in contradistinction to the "Mountain Quail," or Ptarmigan, hugs the very border of timberline throughout the year; wandering above in fall after "hoppers," and coming down a little into the thick woods during severe winter weather. In summer their food consists of insects and berries, and at this time their flesh is excellent; but as soon as early frosts cut short this diet they feed on spruce needles, whence their flesh acquires a strong flavor.

86. **Ægialitis vociferus**, Bp. KILLDEER PLOVER.—Found in spring; breeds.

87. **Gallinago wilsoni**, Bp. WILSON'S SNIPE.—Found in spring and fall; breeds.

88. **Tringoides macularius**, Gray. SPOTTED SANDPIPER.—Common; breeds. The noisy "Peet-weet" is found on nearly every sandy flat in the river. Remains until late in August.

89. **Grus canadensis**, Temm. SANDHILL CRANE.—I saw a large flock pass over in September, at an elevation of 15,000 feet. They breed in the upper part of Animas Park, at 7000 feet. When on the ground the Sandhill is not an object of beauty, but a prettier vignette is not produced anywhere than you can find in autumn on the plains of Kansas, where you see hundreds of these Cranes high in air, their long bodies *en silhouette* against the sky, with fleecy clouds near by forming the boundaries of the enchanted circle.

90. **Anas boschas**, Linn. MALLARD.—Common.

91. **Chaulelasmus streperus**, Gray. GADWALL.—A small flock found in September.

92. **Querquedula discors**, Steph. BLUE-WINGED TEAL.—An autumnal visitant.

93. **Fuligula marila**, Steph. GREATER BLACKHEAD.—Seen in December.

94. **Fuligula affinis**, Eyton. LESSER BLACKHEAD.—Found occasionally in winter.

95. **Histrionicus minutus**, Coues. HARLEQUIN DUCK.—Common; said to breed.

Some of the following are accredited to the county by local observers, while the others may possibly range as high up as the pines, which just reach into San Juan. If they come at all, however, it is but rarely.

1. **Turdus swainsoni**, Cab. SWAINSON'S THRUSH.—"At 9200."

2. **Sitta canadensis aculeata**, Allen. SLENDER-BILLED NUTHATCH.—I found this Nuthatch very rare all through southern Colorado, from 6500 to 8000 feet. In June I found the bird in New Mexico, at 8000 feet. My experience with it coincides exactly with Mr. T. M. Trippe's account given in "Birds of the North-west," page 230. Its song gave me no clue to the author, and more than once I thought it was a Flicker's call.

3. **Dendroeca graciae**, Coues. GRACE'S WARBLER.—A dainty little inhabitant of the pines up to 7500 feet, and perhaps higher. Common on the tributaries of the Rio San Juan.

4. *Loxia curvirostra americana*, *Coues*. COMMON CROSSBILL. — Scattered irregularly all through the pine woods. Breeds at 7500 feet.
5. *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus*, *Bd.* YELLOW-HEADED BLACK-BIRD. — "At 9300 feet."
6. *Corvus americanus*, *Aud.* COMMON CROW. — "At 9300 feet." The Crows of Southwest Colorado have many a lesson to learn. Gun in hand, I have walked past within a few feet of half a dozen who merely honored me with an idle stare.
7. *Cypselus saxatilis*, *Ridg.* WHITE-THROATED SWIFT. — "At 10,000 feet; breeds."
8. *Ceryle alcyon*, *Boie.* BELTED KINGFISHER. — I have found it as high as 9500 feet. Breeds on all the lower rivers.
9. *Melanerpes torquatus*, *Bp.* LEWIS'S WOODPECKER. — Very common up to 7000 feet.

BREEDING OF THE ACADIAN OWL (*NYCTALE ACADICA*) IN MASSACHUSETTS.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

So far as I can ascertain, the single egg of the Acadian Owl which is preserved in the National collection at Washington is the only authentic example known. It accordingly gives me unusual pleasure to announce the recent acquisition of a fine set of fully identified specimens taken by Mr. W. Perham at Tyngsboro, Mass., April 5, 1881. Mr. Perham is probably already known to some of the readers of the Bulletin as a remarkably successful collector of Hawks and Owls. He takes many eggs of the Mottled Owl by hanging up artificial nests in suitable places in the woods. These "nests" are made from sections of hollow trunks boarded up at the open ends, with entrance-holes cut in the sides, and the Owls apparently find them quite to their taste for they freely appropriate them, both as roosting and nesting places.

Sometime late in March of the present year a pair of Saw-whets took possession of one which was nailed against the trunk of an oak in an extensive piece of woodland. No nest was made, the eggs being simply laid on a few leaves which squirrels

had taken in during the winter. There were four eggs on April 4, and as the number was not increased the following day, Mr. Perham decided that the set was complete and accordingly took the parent birds with their clutch. He writes me that he made many unsuccessful attempts to catch the female on her eggs. She invariably flew out when he began to climb the tree, and he was at length obliged to shoot her. This behavior is strikingly different from that of the Mottled Owl under similar circumstances, for the setting female of the latter species can always be taken off her nest by the hand, and even when pulled out of the hole rarely makes any attempt to escape. The male Saw-whet was shot while sitting on a branch near the nesting-hole.

So much for the particulars of the capture; now a word as to the specimens themselves.

The eggs were sent to me unblown: the birds, in the flesh. Had there been any reason to doubt the truth of Mr. Perham's representations, this fact would have set the matter at rest. The belly of the female was bare and wrinkled, showing that incubation had begun, but among her ovaries I found two eggs developed to the size of large buck-shot, which upon being cut open yielded a small quantity of yellow *yelk*. From this I infer that two more eggs would have been added to the set, perhaps, as with the Cuckoos and some other birds, after those first laid were well along towards hatching. The plumage of both male and female is clear and unworn but their coloring is much paler than in autumnal examples.

The eggs were perfectly fresh. The yelk was yellow of about the usual tint. The four specimens measured respectively $1.21 \times .95$; $1.21 \times .98$; $1.25 \times .96$; $1.25 \times .97$. They are nearly elliptical in shape, one end being only slightly more pointed than the other. The texture of the shell is rather rough and chalky in appearance and there is not the slightest perceptible polish. Two of them are much soiled with a brownish stain which easily washes off, and which was perhaps caused by contact with damp and decaying vegetable matter in the nest; the other two are pure, dead white. The Smithsonian specimen is very much smaller than the present ones, measuring, according to Dr. Brewer (B. N. A., Vol. III, p. 47), only $.95 \times .88$.

The above detailed facts may be regarded as furnishing the first positive evidence we have of the breeding of this Owl in

Massachusetts. In one of the early numbers of the Bulletin (Vol. II, No. 3, p. 84), however, Mr. Deane announced the occurrence near Boston of several young birds which were taken in June and July, and hence the present record will not be entirely unexpected. In this connection it is scarcely worth while to consider the supposed Saw-whet's egg which Minot mentions* as "found in a pine-wood near Boston, . . . lying on the ground (not far from a tree in which a Saw-whet had previously been seen)." This record, with many similar ones by the same author, may simply be ignored as unworthy the attention of the careful student of ornithology.

SONGS OF THE WESTERN MEADOW LARK (*STURNELLA NEGLECTA*).

BY CHARLES N. ALLEN.

No. 1. (See next page.) The song which first called my attention to the Western Meadow Lark.

Nos. 2, 12, 23. Alike in time and form but somewhat unlike in melody.

No. 6. An odd melody, but a common one, usually followed by a short musical gurgle which I cannot reduce to musical characters.

No. 11. Finished by singing the last three notes an octave lower than the first part leads one to expect.

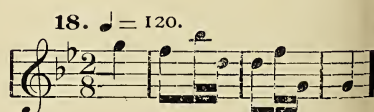
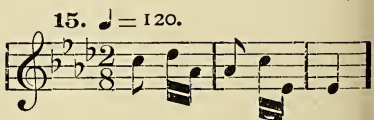
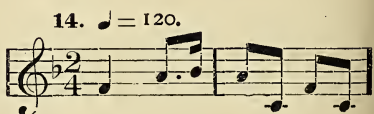
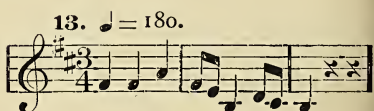
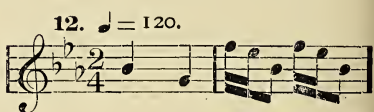
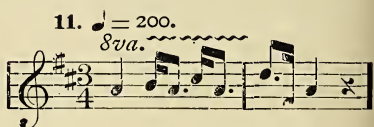
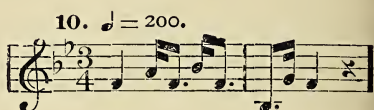
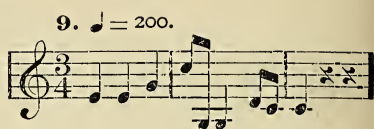
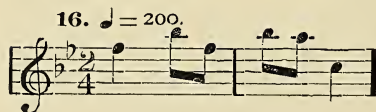
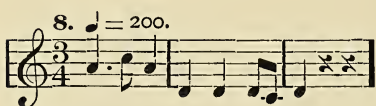
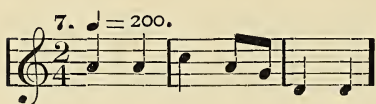
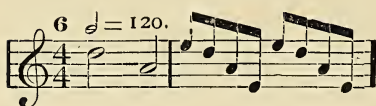
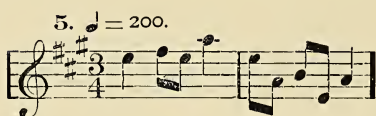
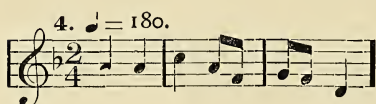
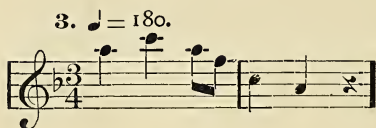
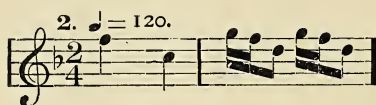
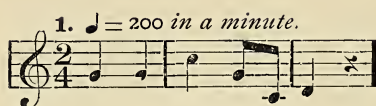
No. 20. One of four distinct and dissimilar melodies sung by one bird without leaving his perch.

No. 24. The singer passes from "G" to "D" with a sweep, as is often done on a violin.

No. 25. A part of the Lark's soft song. This is very incomplete, but gives some idea of the song. It was caught by me in four detached portions, and I am not sure that I have them in the right order. The notes are correct, though their sequence may be wrong. All the other songs in this paper belong to the loud class. I am inclined to think that if the Meadow Lark's soft song were familiarly known, his reputation as a singer would

* Land and Game Birds of New England, p. 334.

146 C. N. ALLEN on Songs of the Western Meadow Lark.




[illegible]

19. $\text{♩} = 180.$

20. ♩ = 200.


21. $\text{♩} = 120.$



23. $\text{♩} = 120.$
8va.

Exercise 23 is a short musical piece in treble clef, key of D major (one sharp), and 2/4 time. It begins with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a 2/4 time signature. The melody is written on a single staff and consists of eighth and sixteenth notes, with some notes beamed together. A wavy line above the staff indicates an octave shift (8va.). The piece ends with a double bar line.

22. ♩ = 200.



24. $\text{♩} = 200.$

25. $\text{♩} = 200.$
pp *p*

26. $\text{♩} = 200.$

27. $\text{♩} = 120.$

be materially enhanced. This imperfect part of the song is also in more regular time than I have heard save in the short, loud melodies, which are strikingly regular, and of which I will speak further on.

Regarding this *sift* song, I am not yet sure that the bird has more than one; but I suppose that he has, since his repertory of short, ringing melodies is so large. These latter are easily studied, because they are audible at such a distance as to enable one to avoid approaching so near as to alarm the singer. It is not so with the soft song, and to hear it well one must run the risk of

frightening the bird. One should not be more than fifty feet away, or he will fail to catch the beauties of this song, and even then all else should be silent. I have called this the soft song. I will call it rather the *piano* song, and those of the loud class, *forte* songs, so as to readily distinguish them. The piano song has tones very subdued and ineffably sweet and liquid. Often in the midst of soft warbles, runs, and trills, will be heard the music of one of the forte songs, only given in such a quiet way as to seem like an echo. Two or three times, also, in the course of his song, he introduces two antiphonal musical passages, the second being a sort of answer to the first, and completing it. The third bar of No. 25 is an example of this.

The piano song, whenever I have heard it, has always had one of the forte songs as a prelude, and fills the interval between each repetition of the latter. The moment the piano song is finished, a forte song is introduced, immediately followed again by the piano song, and this continues until there have been several repetitions of the pair of melodies, occupying, in their production, from three to five minutes. While the forte songs consume but three or four seconds, the piano songs last from 20 to 25 seconds.

The piano song has such length, contains so many notes, and is sung with such rapidity that it is very difficult to reduce it to musical characters. While my ear retains one passage, and my pencil is writing it, the bird sings the whole song, and has perchance flown away, leaving me with only a fragment. I hope to secure the entire melody (or several of them if they exist), by catching detached portions, and arranging them in their order. Melody, time, and pitch must all be grasped at once, and much practise can alone accomplish it. Were it only to hear the melody played upon piano or violin, the task of retaining it in memory long enough for transcription would be comparatively easy.

This paper contains twenty-five of the forte songs of the Western Meadow Lark. This number is probably only a small percentage of the melodies of this class contained in the bird's repertory. I have heard many other melodies which the want of pencil and paper, or obstacles of other kinds, prevented me from taking down. No. 26 I heard April 5, just at dark, while riding in one of the gulches of Green Mountain, and retained it in memory until I reached home.

All the forte songs have clear, ringing tones, which are audible

at a considerable distance. I have heard them when I was six or seven hundred feet away from the singer, quite as distinctly as I could hear a loud call of the ordinary human voice.

I know of no musical instrument whose quality of tone—*timbre*—is like that of *Sturnella neglecta*. I have thought that a combination of the tones of the Boehm flute and a good, glass dulcimer might represent it pretty accurately. It has qualities heard in the notes of the Bobolink, and of the Baltimore Oriole.

Many of the forte songs have a general similitude, but are sufficiently diverse to constitute distinct melodies; while others are decidedly unique and individual. Nos. 7 and 13, though in different keys, are very nearly alike. Many of them are melodies whose notes follow the simplest laws of musical progression, while others either introduce into the body of the song two or three notes which seem odd and out of place, or end in a note which the foregoing notes do not naturally lead us to expect. The note "E," in No. 23, is a case of the former kind, and "C," in No. 16, of the latter. I have noticed that very many songs begin with either two or three notes of equal length, but songs with other beginnings are common.

It was my good fortune in March, 1879, to watch and listen to a Western Lark about thirty feet distant, while he sang *four distinct melodies* without leaving his perch, changing from one to another without apparently observing any particular order. As regards variety in his songs, I do not know, further than this instance, what powers the bird has. I have often heard one bird sing two, and occasionally three melodies entirely dissimilar, save in quality of tone.

The *time* in which the forte songs are sung is quite regular. I have heard no passages which could be marked *accelerando* or *ritardando*. I have tried so to place the bars in these melodies as to indicate the correct rhythm, and think I have succeeded in doing so, since I have detected no error after hearing each song scores of times under favorable circumstances. No. 3, however, I have heard sung with another accent. (See No. 27.)

The quality of the bird's tones is so unique that I have had difficulty in determining *actual* pitch, and I am inclined to think that some of the songs are sung an octave higher than they are written. Still, many of the lower tones have a depth of sound which excites my wonder, knowing how small is the organ which

produces them. These tones have a trace of the quality of a rich, pure alto voice, when singing below "middle C." The *relative* pitch is generally correct; though a few of the songs may be out of the way a semitone or even a tone.

The *melodies* of these various forte songs are correct. Many years of familiarity with the study of music enables me to speak positively on this point. But the bird occasionally varies the melody in one or two notes. In No. 8, the lower "A" is sometimes changed to "B." Numbers 7 and 13, cited above, also furnish a case in point.

I am somewhat uncomfortably conscious that this paper sadly conflicts with some of the statements made in a most delightful article in the May number of "Harper's Monthly Magazine," 1878, entitled "Song Birds of the West." But may it not be that the eminent writer is not a musician?

He speaks of the *song* of the Western Lark; there are many very distinct songs, as this paper shows. I cannot apply the writer's syllables, "*tung'*, *tung'*, *tung'-ah* — *twil'lah*, *twil'lah*, *tung'*," to any of the bird's songs that I have heard, and get them to fit in any way. Even notes, the best representatives of musical sounds, give but a partial idea of these melodies: how much less will syllables accomplish it! While the songs of some *Oscines* seem to contain sounds which are accompanied by a kind of articulation (that of the "Shore Lark" being one), and can be partially represented by syllables, I have as yet heard nothing of the kind in any of the songs of the bird under consideration. They are sung in tones pure and simple, which have no more articulation or syllabication than those of the flute or violin. Then the first part of a song, supposing "*tung'*, *tung'*, *tung'-ah*" to indicate it, never has, in so far as I have heard, more than two notes in succession which are "alike in tone and accent:" nor have I been able to identify the "sort of half trill" in the second part; although I can, in some songs, detect the "rising inflection," and several songs end in a note similar to the first.

Regarding the piano song, I should have said above that it is by no means as frequently sung as the forte songs. A bird will repeat a forte song a score of times, leaving silent intervals between the repetitions, instead of filling them in, as he sometimes does, with the piano song.

I have frequently heard the bird sing a forte song while on the wing, sometimes repeating it twice before alighting.

20

20

Tortug I.

Gonaives

Artebonite R.

St. Mark

19

19

Gonaive I.

Port au Prince
LakeLe Coup
Fort Jaques

Laguna de Enriquillo

Gantier

Jeremie

Aux Cayes

Jacmel

Mt Selle
3,000 Ft.

18

18

MAP
OF
HAITI.

LIST OF THE BIRDS OF HAITI, TAKEN IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE ISLAND BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND MARCH 12, 1881.

BY CHARLES B. CORY.

1. *Mimocichla ardesiaca* (Vieill.).—Abundant in the vicinity of Fort Jacques at an altitude of about 2500 feet above the level of the sea. Specimens were also taken near Port-au-Prince, but only on two or three occasions, and then in the thickest and most secluded localities. High up in the mountains we often observed it flying about in the open. Its note somewhat resembles that of our common Robin (*Turdus migratorius*). The food consists mainly of insects and berries.

The Haitian bird differs from specimens taken in Porto Rico in being somewhat smaller and having the bill more highly colored.

2. *Mimus orpheus dominicus*, (Linn.) Bryant. — An abundant resident species. Its habits, food, etc., appear to be identical with those of *M. polyglottus*.

3. *Myiadestes montanus*, Cory. (See *antea*, p. 130.)—An apparently rare species frequenting the summits of the highest mountains. The natives call it "*Musician*," and have a variety of opinions concerning it. It is generally thought to be a spirit, which, if seen, would bring misfortune to the person who was so unfortunate as to meet with it. Others consider it to be an insect. We procured a single specimen in the neighborhood of Fort Jacques.

4. *Siurus auricapillus* (Linn.).—Common winter visitant.

5. *Siurus ludovicianus* (Vieill.).—Two specimens taken; very large, but otherwise identical with the northern bird.

6. *Mniotilta varia* (Linn.).—Common winter visitant.

7. *Parula americana* (Linn.).—Winter visitant; common in the vicinity of Gonaives and Port-au-Prince.

8. *Dendroeca tigrina* (Gm.).—Very abundant in February and March.

9. *Dendroeca cærulescens* (Linn.).—Abundant in February and March.

10. *Dendroeca coronata* (Linn.).—Common in winter.

11. *Dendroeca discolor* (Vieill.).—Winter visitant.

12. *Dendroeca palmarum* (Gm.).—Common winter visitant.

13. *Geothlypis trichas* (Linn.).—Common in winter.

14. *Setophaga ruticilla* (Linn.).—Very abundant in winter.

15. *Certhiola cluciæ*, Harth.—Abundant in some localities among the mountains. At Petionville we observed it daily running about the trunks of the bananna trees. None were seen in the low land of the interior.

16. *Petrochelidon fulva* (Linn.).—A single specimen, taken February 10. At Gonaives several flocks were observed flying about the houses, but the next day none were seen and we did not meet with it again during our stay on the island.

17. *Vireo altiloquus barbatulus* (Vieill.) Cab.—Occasionally met with near the coast.

18. *Dulus dominicus* (Linn.).—A gregarious species, abundant among the mountains, usually in the vicinity of cocoanut trees. The food consists of insects and fruit in the season. The sexes are similar.

19. *Euphonia musica* (Gm.).—A single specimen in immature plumage taken at Le Coup (Petionville). As I believe the stage of plumage to be hitherto undescribed I give it in detail:

♂ juv. Forehead pale orange; top of the head grayish blue; back olive-green blotched with dark blue; rump brownish-orange; wings and tail black, some of the tertiaries and coverts edged with olive-green. Underparts olive-green, marked with brownish on the throat; dark orange, shaded with greenish, on the belly and crissum. Bill and feet black.

20. *Spinčalis multicolor* (Vieill.).—Apparently rare. Two specimens taken in March in full breeding plumage.

21. *Phœnicophilus palmarum* (Linn.).—Very abundant among the mountains. At Le Coup it was one of the most common species. None were observed at Jacmel on the south side of the mountains, where it seemed to be replaced by *P. dominicensis*. It resembles a Vireo in habits, and is very tame and unsuspicious. The note is a short sharp *chip*, usually uttered when in the act of taking flight. The food consists of fruit and insects of various species. The sexes are similar.

22. *Phœnicophilus dominicensis*, Cory. (See *anteà*, p. 129.)—Several specimens taken, all on the south coast, in the vicinity of Jacmel. None were observed elsewhere.

23. *Loxigilla violacea* (Linn.).—An abundant resident species although not often seen, on account of its retiring habits and the localities which it frequents being in many cases inaccessible.

24. *Phonipara bicolor* (Linn.).—Resident and common.

25. *Phonipara olivacea* (Gm.).—A rather common resident. Its note is a continuous trill, very soft and sweet. It also "chirps" in a manner much resembling *P. bicolor*. The female differs from the male in having the face-markings of a much paler yellow and smaller. The stomachs of two specimens dissected contained the remains of insects and one or two small berries.

26. *Chrysomitris dominicensis*, Bryant.—Several specimens taken in the mountains near Petionville.

27. *Icterus dominicensis* (Linn.).—A resident species, very abundant in the interior. They are gregarious, and during the months of February and March flocks of from ten to fifty individuals were seen every day at Petionville flying about among the orange-trees. The sexes are alike. Immature specimens have the throat blackish, head and back pale brown, and underparts greenish-yellow.

28. *Quiscalus ater*, Baird.—Common about the lakes and rivers of the interior.

29. *Corvus leucognaphalus*? Daud.—The state of confusion which exists at the present time regarding this genus is such that the identification of specimens without actual comparison has become well-nigh impossible. A large flock of Crows were met with in the vicinity of Gantier, and several specimens taken which differ somewhat from the description of *C. leucognaphalus*; but as further description of supposed new forms would only add to the general uncertainty, I provisionally refer it to this species.

30. *Pitangus gabbii*, Lawr.—A resident species, apparently not uncommon in the interior. Several specimens taken.

31. *Myiarchus stolidus* (Gosse).—Resident and common throughout the island.

32. *Tyrannus dominicensis* (Gm.).—Several specimens taken.

33. *Tyrannus griseus* (Vieill.).—Resident and common.

34. *Lampornis aurulentus* (Vieill.).—Very abundant among the mountains at an elevation of one thousand feet and upwards. Although often observed hovering over some flower or perched upon a small twig within a few feet of the ground, it seemed as a rule to prefer the topmost branches of the tallest trees. One huge giant in particular seemed to be an especial favorite. It grew in a small valley upon the outskirts of Petionville and I rarely passed without observing a dozen or more of this pretty little species darting in and out among its topmost branches, appearing like flies in the distance.

35. *Mellisuga minima* (Linn.).—Although this little species is very abundant in some portions of Haiti, it is by no means an easy matter to procure specimens. Even after the bird is killed its extreme smallness and plain coloration render it a difficult object to find amongst the luxuriant tropical vegetation which everywhere covers the ground. I have often observed the male bird perched upon a twig singing merrily, turning his head from side to side as if greatly enjoying his own music. The song consists of a succession of "tweeps" often continued for from one to two minutes without intermission, and may be distinctly heard at a distance of thirty yards.

36. *Sporadinus elegans* (Vieill.).—Apparently rare, as only four specimens were taken; two near Gantier, in the low country bordering the lake, and two in the vicinity of Le Coup.

37. *Cypselus phœnicobius* (Gosse).—Abundant in the interior in and about Gantier near the lakes; specimens were also taken at Jacmel.

38. *Antrostomus carolinensis* (Gm.).—Several specimens taken; apparently does not differ from the northern bird.

39. *Picumnus lawrencii*, Cory. (See *antea*, p. 129, pl. I.)—Probably rare. Two specimens taken, a male and a female, the first at Jacmel and the other among the mountains near Petionville. Its habits resemble those of a Woodpecker, it climbing about the trunks of trees in search of its food. It has a short, sharp note, generally uttered while flying. The nest

is built in a hole in the trunk of a tree. I have placed this species in the genus *Picumnus* provisionally, as there are several slight points of difference which may admit of its generic separation.

40. *Centurus striatus* (Bodd.).—An abundant resident species, found everywhere among the mountains wherever large trees are to be found.

41. *Todus dominicensis*, Lafr.—Resident and very abundant. They are very pugnacious in disposition, constantly fighting among themselves. Sometimes two would meet in the air, lock their bills together and whirl round and round until they struck the ground, when, after a short battle, one would fly away the other following in pursuit. When suddenly surprised it often utters a peculiar noise resembling the snort of a pig.

42. *Ceryle alcyon* (Linn.).—Common winter visitant.

43. *Crotophaga ani*, Linn.—An abundant resident species, generally observed in flocks feeding in the fields or perched upon the branches of a bush, uttering from time to time a curious but not unmusical whistle. It is not particular as to food, insects, beetles, berries, or fruits being equally acceptable. An egg procured at Jacmel is of a greenish blue color, covered with a white chalky coating.

44. *Saurothera dominicensis*, Lafr.—The present species is known to the inhabitants as the "Lizard-catcher," and it is not inappropriately named. It waits quietly, standing perfectly motionless, until a lizard comes within its reach and then with surprising quickness darts upon and kills it. I have seen lizards four or five inches long killed in this way. It has a long loud call consisting of a series of quickly repeated cries somewhat resembling that of our Golden-winged Woodpecker (*Colaptes auratus*).

45. *Coccygus minor* (Gm.).—Several specimens taken.

46. *Chrysotis sallei*, ScL.—Abundant on the coast in summer but retiring to the interior during the winter. A single specimen was procured at Jérémie.

47. *Speotyto cunicularia dominicensis* (Mol.) Baird.—Resident and very abundant in the low scrub bordering the large lakes of the interior.

48. *Tinnunculus sparverius* var? (Linn.).—Not uncommon. Several specimens taken.

49. *Nisus fuscus* (Gm.).—A single specimen taken, representing a very pale stage of plumage.

50. *Chamæpelia passerina* (Linn.).—Abundant.

51. *Zenaidura carolinensis*, Bonap.—Very abundant in some localities. In the vicinity of Gantier it is constantly seen flying about among the low growth.

52. *Columba leucocephala*, Linn.—Abundant in the interior.

53. *Ortyx virginiana* (Linn.).—Introduced many years ago, according to the statement of the inhabitants. Common.

54. *Tringoides macularius* (Linn.).—Several specimens taken near Jacmel.

55. *Ardea rufa*, Bodd.—Several seen.

56. *Ardea cærulea*, Linn.—Two specimens taken.
57. *Ardea virescens*, Linn.—One specimen, taken near Port-au-Prince.
58. *Aramus scolopaceus giganteus* (Gm.) Bp.—Considered a great delicacy by the inhabitants who claim it is not uncommon. Two specimens taken.
59. *Parra violacea*, Cory. (See *antèa*, p. 130.)—A single specimen taken near Gantier. The natives seemed to know the bird and stated that it was not uncommon about the lakes of the interior.
60. *Gallinula galeata* (Licht.).—Common about Lake Enriquills near Gantier.
61. *Porphyrio martinica* (Linn.).—Several specimens taken at the lakes.
62. *Fulica americana*, Gm.—Common.
63. *Phœnicopterus ruber*, Linn.—One seen; probably common in some localities.
64. *Pelecanus fuscus*, Linn.—Abundant on the coast.
65. *Tachypetes aquilus* (Linn.).—Several specimens seen.

With the exception of the Water Birds, the foregoing list includes nearly all the species previously recorded from Haiti and Santo Domingo, besides a number new to the Island, and four new species.*

Dr. Bryant's list of the birds of Santo Domingo (Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Vol. XI, p. 89) contains a number of species not observed by our party. Some of them are questionable, being in all probability wrongly identified. They are as follows: *Dendræca dominica*, *Temnotrogon rhodogaster*, *Corvus jamaicensis*? *Progne dominicensis*, *Saurothera vieillotii*, *Picus passerinus*, *Conurus chloropterus*? *Columba corensis*, *Geotrygon martinica*, *Numida meleagris*? *Ardea luce*? *Ardea candidissima*, *Ægialitis vociferus*, *Himantopus mexicanus*? *Querquedula discors*, *Podiceps dominicus*, *Sula fusca*? *Sula dactylatra*? *Anous stolidus*, *Sterna fuliginosa*, *Sterna regia*, *Sterna antillarum*, *Phaëton flavirostris*, *Puffinus obscurus*.

* Described in this number of the Bulletin, pp. 129, 130.

ON THE NUMBER OF PRIMARIES IN BIRDS.

BY J. AMORY JEFFRIES.

Little attention has been paid to the number of primaries in the different species of birds save in the *Oscines*, where the number has been supposed to vary from nine to ten. In 1840 Nitzsch, in his great work on the feather tracts of birds, showed that nearly all birds, except the nine-primaried species, had ten primaries. However, he showed that the Storks, Flamingoes, some species of *Colymbus*, *Alca torda*, and some species of *Uria* had eleven primaries. Later Sundevall* showed that the wing feathers are, like those of the rest of the body, in quincunx order. In treating of the primaries, he says that they vary from nine to eleven, the only cases of the last number being found in *Podiceps*, *Phœnicopterus*, *Anastomus*, *Tantalus*, *Ciconia*, *Musophaga*, and *Corythaix*. The first primary, when present, is inserted on the third phalanx of the II finger, at least in *Podiceps*, the second primary on the second phalanx, the third and fourth on the first phalanx, and the rest on the metacarpal. Sundevall also states that there are as many coverts as primaries.

Until the publication of Baird's "Review of American Birds," it was supposed that Passerine birds varied in the number of their primaries, some families, as the Thrushes, having ten primaries, others, as the Tanagers, and Finches, having nine, and in one group, the Vireos, some species were thought to have nine, others ten primaries. In the work above referred to Professor Baird showed that in nine-primaried *Oscines* there were two "little feathers" placed at the end of the wing, which he considers, judging from position and color, to be the first primary and covert. In ten-primaried birds there is but one little feather, which Professor Baird called a covert.

In 1876, Dr. Coues† repeated the observations of Professor Baird in all the North American families of *Oscines*. He found that, with the possible exception of *Collurio* and *Ampelis*,‡ all

* Kong. Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar, 1843, ubersetzt im Cabanis's Journ. für Orn., III. Jahr. (1855), pp. 118-168.

† Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, I, Nö. 3, Sept., 1876, pp. 60-63.

‡ *Ampelis* has two little feathers.

the ten-primaried families have but one "little feather" while the nine-primaried birds have two. Dr. Coues comes to the conclusion that the second little feather is the homologue of the first primary in ten-primaried birds. Next he passes on to the first "little feather" and considers the pros and cons of this being a primary also, but does not commit himself. He states that size and shape point to its being a primary; that color, principally relied on by Prof. Baird, points both ways; and "that if the feathers be not a covert, then the first fully developed primary has none, while the rest have one apiece."

In 1878, Mr. Batchelder* showed that the second "little feather" is sometimes developed into a spurious quill, thus confirming the supposition of Professor Baird. About the same time Dr. Coues† again returned to the subject, only this time he implies that both the "little feathers" are primaries. He states that size, shape, and position are in favor of the first "little feather" being a primary, while "coloration is against such hypothesis," though it sometimes points the other way, as in *Sitta carolinensis*. He entirely omits his argument about the first primary having no covert, though he refers the readers to his paper in the Bulletin.

Before going farther it is necessary to study the feathers on the wing in regard to position, structure, color, and shape. The feathers of the wing are naturally divided into four or more sets. These are (1) the remiges with their coverts above and below; (2) the contour feathers of the upper surface; (3) the contour feathers of the lower surface; (4) the contour feathers of the anterior edge, and the feathers of the false wing. The remiges are developed along the posterior, or radial, edge of the fore-arm and hand. Each remex has two coverts, one above and one below — the upper covert more distal in position than the remex it belongs to — which serve to a greater or less degree in flight. The coverts are arranged in quincunx order in relation to the remiges, and morphologically are only the contour feathers next to the remiges. However, they show such constant relations to the remiges that they are naturally classed with them. The remaining feathers of the upper and lower surfaces are contour

* Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, III, No. 2, Apr., 1878, pp. 97-98.

† Birds of the Colorado Valley, Pt. I, pp. 486-487, foot note.

feathers more or less modified. Here it is only necessary to note that since all feathers are in quincunx order, they bear definite relations to each other.

The feathers of the anterior edge run in two or more rows along the fore-arm and hand, certain ones being modified to form the spurious wing. Since these are continued to the very tip of the index finger they often fall into rank with the primaries and coverts of the opposite aspect, and hence can not be distinguished by their geometrical relations from the primaries and coverts. They can be distinguished from primaries, however small, by their relations to the finger bones. The primaries are always on the so-called flexor face, the feathers of the anterior surface are on the opposite face. As a rule these two surfaces are separated by the tip of the index finger, which, generally, projects, and in young Ducks bears a claw.

There is no positive distinction between any of the feathers as regards structure and shape. The feathers of the upper and lower surfaces gradually shade into the primaries. Professor Baird has endeavored to distinguish the primaries from the coverts by their colors. But Dr. Coues has shown that the difference in color, when present, does not always separate the coverts from the primaries, and that in many species there is no difference in color. So we are forced to the conclusion that the only reliable means of determining a primary or other feather is by its position. Allowing that position is the true key to the homology of the wing feathers, it is evident that in all attempts to determine the number of primaries in birds we should begin with the most simple condition of the feather; in short, we should study the embryo and fledgeling. The study of these also has the advantage that they are much less specialized than the adult.

I shall now take up several of the groups of birds represented in North America in relation to the number of their primaries, considering the young whenever they have been procurable.

Oscines. In a young nine-primaried bird, as *Melospiza melodia*, nine nearly equal conical papillæ will be seen on the posterior edge of the hand, and besides these a much smaller one on the extreme tip of the wing. These are the papillæ of the nine developed and the rudimentary primary. Immediately above these on the dorsal surface are nine small points projecting from the skin between the bases of the primaries; these are the papillæ of

the primary coverts, and above these yet another row. Besides these there is a double row of feathers running down the anterior edge of the wing to the tip, distinguished from the rest by their smaller size and position on the opposite side of the finger bones. The thumb also has a special set of papillæ, which develop into the spurious wing feathers. Passing to the fore-arm we first come to the secondaries, in this case nine in number. Above these we find another row of papillæ, the secondary coverts, placed between the bases of the secondaries. These papillæ are not nine in number, but eleven, the first one being placed above the tenth primary and the eleventh behind, or proximal to the last secondary. This first secondary covert later grows into close relations with the last primary and has been mistaken for a primary covert. From this arise the statements that there are as many primary coverts as primaries. That this feather is really not a primary covert is apparent in very young birds. Above the secondary coverts there is yet a third row of eight. Besides these, if we look carefully, we find two or more little papillæ placed between the tenth primary and first secondary and the first and second secondaries. When the wing feathers have broken out of their sheaths many more little feathers are developed along the edge of the fore-arm. These little feathers can, for the most, be referred to two rows, one between and alternating with the secondaries and the other between the secondaries and their coverts. Besides these, other little feathers appear at the carpal region, between the primaries and secondaries; these I cannot correlative, though they are quite constant both in position and number.

If we now take a young Sparrow in its first plumage and count forwards and backwards from the carpal joint we find exactly the same number of feathers as papillæ in the nestling. Only the second "little feather" must be counted as the first primary and the first little feather as the covert, not of the first primary but of the second. The first has no covert. In the wing of a young Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*) now before me the "second little feather" is clearly in line with the other primaries and the first little feather, larger than the second is placed above and between the second little feather and first primary of systematic writers: that is to say, between the first and second primaries. In the adult Song Sparrow we find exactly the same conditions save that the two

little feathers lie one over the other and, owing to their small size, apparently on the shaft of the first developed primary. The same condition is found in the young of *Goniaphea ludoviciana*, and *Sialia sialis*. *Passer domestica* differs in that the first primary is in due proportion to the first covert.

This proves that the "first little feather" is nothing but the covert to the first developed primary and that the "second little feather" is an undeveloped primary.

There is no room for doubt about the homologies of the papillæ, and the feathers are nothing but parts of the papillæ. The second and subsequent sets of feathers are developed from buds of the original papillæ, much after the manner of teeth, and hence are equally determinate with the original papillæ from which they spring.

If we examine a ten-primaried Oscinine bird we find the same condition of things as in the nine-primaried, except that the first primary papilla is of good size. Of this condition of things the fledglings of *Troglodytes ædon* and *Mimus carolinensis* are good examples. So the formula for a nine-primaried and a ten-primaried Oscinine bird is the same. The number of feathers can be represented as follows, "ab." standing for aborted, and a minus sign indicating a feather belonging to a series of the fore-arm beyond the carpus:

Melospiza melodia: Pr., 1 ab., 2—10; pr. c., 2—10, 3rd row, 7. Sec., 9, sec. c., — 1, 2—11, 3rd row, 8.

Mimus carolinensis: Pr. 1—10, pr. c., 2—10, 3rd row, 7. Sec., 9, sec. c., — 1, 2—11, 3rd row, 1—6. 7—8 small.

To this rule *Corvus americanus* forms an exception, since it seems to have ten primary coverts.

Passing to the *Clamatores*, the King Bird (*Tyrannus carolinensis*), will be taken as an example. Here the fore-arm remains nearly the same, even in respect to the auxilliary feathers, but in the hand we find a first covert beyond the first primary and another corresponding feather added to the third row. So the formula for *Tyrannus carolinensis* is: Pr., 10, pr. c., 10, 3rd row, 8; sec., 9, sec. c., 10—1, 3rd row, 9.

In the fledgling of *Chatura pelagica* we find the following formula: Pr., 10, pr., c. 10, 3rd row, 8, sec., 9, sec. c., 10—1, 3rd row 7. Besides these there are several more rows.

In the adult *Trochilus colubris* there are ten primaries and

ten coverts. The same number is found in the young, though the first covert is very small.

Anisodactylæ. I have not been able to examine any young of this group, which it is especially desirable to do, since in the Kingfishers the adult has ten primaries, ten coverts, and a "little feather," which may be another primary. This at least is the case in *Ceryle alcyon* and in species of *Dacelo*.

Pici. In *Picoides arcticus* the young gives the following formula: Pr., 10, pr. c., 9, 3rd row, 6. In the nestlings of this species and of *Colaptes auratus*, the only young Woodpeckers I have seen, the last three or four primaries are very small and seem not to become fully grown till after the moult. This may be an adaptation to the home of the young bird, since it enables the wing to fold up close with less pressure on the growing feathers than would be the case if they were all fully developed.

Accipitres. Among the Hawks, I have examined the young of *Buteo pennsylvanicus* and found, to my surprise, eleven primaries, ten coverts, and a terminal claw. That it was a true claw there can be no doubt, its resemblance to the undoubted claw of the I finger or thumb being complete. The presence of the claw is here of interest, as it points to the existence of a third phalanx, a thing not accredited to the Hawks and not ossified in my skeleton of the Sharp-shinned Hawk (*Accipiter fuscus*). I limit my remarks to this specimen, since, judging from the almost universal absence of the unguis phalanx of the thumb, no reliance can be placed on museum specimens. In adult *Buteones* there is a small feather in the proper position for the first primary, but structurally it is only a contour feather. This may be developed from the first primary papilla or the papilla may abort; it is difficult to say which.

Of the remaining groups of birds my observations have been even more sparse than in the foregoing. For convenience I will next consider the Ducks, taking a domestic Duck in illustration. In this case, as is true of all the lower birds, down tufts are developed from the papillæ of the primaries, thus making a strong contrast to the young birds previously described, where the papillæ assume the structure of pin-feathers before they burst. So instead of simply counting the papillæ we must separate out the little tufts and count their number. If this is done in the case of a young Duck eleven primary tufts and ten smaller covert

tufts can be seen. But this is not all; at the extreme tip of the finger can be seen a well developed claw. Passing now to the adult wild Dusky Duck (*Anas obscura*) we find ten developed primaries, nine well developed coverts and two "little feathers," which, by the way, are good sized. These two little feathers are in precisely the same relative positions as in *Melospiza* and represent the aborted first primary and first covert. A year ago I made an examination of the last phalanx of the second finger for a claw but only found a slight trace of it in one case out of about twenty, so that we may fairly class the claw as an organ now functionless and accordingly disappearing. The same condition of the wing holds good for all the Ducks examined by me. They were the following: *Ædemia perspicillata*, *Anas obscura*, *Aix sponsa*, *Querquedula carolinensis*, *Bucephala islandica*.

Among the *Limicolæ* I have examined the young of *Vanellus cristatus* and of the Woodcock (*Philohela minor*). In the young of the Spur-wing there are distinctly eleven primaries and ten coverts. In the young, however, I have been unable to find more than ten among adult birds of this group. I have examined the following and found all but the last to have "little feathers": *Charadrius fulvus*, *Strepsilas interpres*, *Ægialites semipalmatus*, *Ereunetes semipalmatus*, *Totanus melanoleucus*, *Totanus flavipes*, *Tringoides macularius* (young), *Philohela minor*.

Of Sea-fowl I have been able, through the kindness of Mr. J. A. Allen, to examine the young of a Gull, an Auk and a Petrel. In the first case I found eleven primaries and ten coverts; in the second, the same numbers and a terminal claw; in the third case, only ten primaries and ten coverts.

Mr. Allen also gave me for examination two young of the South African Ostrich. Here the primaries and secondaries run in a straight line from the elbow to the tip of the II finger and have no connection with the little III finger. Hence it is difficult to say how many spring from the hand and how many from the arm, certainly seventeen and perhaps eighteen, there being about thirty-two in all. Whether we call these primaries depends on our ideas of phylogenetic relations of the *Struthiones*. If these are degredational forms from flying birds then we must call them the representatives of primaries; if, on the other hand, the Ostriches never flew they ought, I suppose, to be considered as simple contour feathers.

If we summarize the above facts we find that the number of primaries of which signs can be found varies from ten to eleven in Carinate birds, while many more exist in the Ratitate birds, while the functional primaries vary from nine to eleven in number. In regard to the primary coverts, there are for the most part one less than the number of primaries, varying from nine to ten in number. All the above conditions can be classed in four groups, the first group containing the nine primaried birds, all of which belong to the *Oscines*. In this group the first primary and the first covert are rudimentary. The second group, containing all birds with ten developed primaries and nine coverts, includes the rest of the *Oscines*, and *Pici*, and I presume most of the other Passerine groups.

The third group, all those with ten primaries and ten coverts, includes the *Cypseli*, *Trochili*, *Ardeidæ*, *Turbinaræ*, and probably others, the young of which I have not been able to examine.

The last group, containing those birds with eleven primaries, includes the *Alcedinidæ*, *Falconidæ*, *Plotidæ*, *Ciconiidæ*, *Phænicopteridæ*, *Anatidæ*, *Charadriidæ*, *Scolopacidæ*, *Paridæ*, *Colymbidæ*, *Alcidæ*, and probably most of the other lower birds.

Thus we see that the number of primaries does not hold constant for the larger groups of birds, but that the higher birds of the various groups show a tendency towards a reduction in the number of primaries. So the reduced number of primaries and coverts would seem to point to high development, but not to be of use in dividing the major groups.

The rule according to which the primaries and coverts abort is interesting and of importance, since it makes it possible to decide whether a "little feather" be a primary or a covert. The law is simply that the most distal one aborts first, hence a covert before its primary. Hence when one "little feather" is found we can tell if it be a covert, as in the *Tyrannidæ*, or a primary, as in the Kingfishers, by seeing what the next developed feather is,—in the first case a primary, in the last a covert. When there are two little feathers one is a primary and the other a covert, the covert being uppermost.

The definiteness in the wing formula of birds closely related is very great, the formula for one answering perfectly for the rest. So the plan ought to be a help in determining the position of doubtful birds.

Recent Literature.

RIDGWAY'S NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.*—So many species of birds have been recently added to the North American fauna, and so many important changes have been made in the nomenclature of species previously catalogued as North American, since the publication of Dr. Coues's "Check List of North American Birds" in 1874, and especially since the appearance of Professor Baird's "Catalogue of North American Birds" in 1859, that a new check list, faithfully embodying these changes and additions, had become a necessity when Mr. Ridgway set about the preparation of the present catalogue.† Mr. Ridgway's well-known familiarity with North American birds, and his abundant resources for their investigation, render the authorship of the present catalogue eminently fitting, while its publication under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution lends to it a standing and an influence that would alone go far toward making it authoritative. Like Audubon's "Synopsis" of 1839, Baird's "Catalogue" of 1859, and Coues's "Check List" of 1874, its publication marks an epoch in North American ornithology, and will form, like the preceding, a datum-point in the history of the subject. It becomes, therefore, a work of high importance and one to the consideration of which we may well give considerable space.

An interval of twenty years elapsed between the appearance of Audubon's "Synopsis" and Baird's "Catalogue." In 1839 our vast western territories were ornithologically almost unknown. Audubon had not then visited the Upper Missouri region, but Townsend had crossed the continent and explored hastily the plains of the Columbia and the North-west Coast, bringing therefrom many new species of birds. But the great central region and the South-west, still Mexican territory, remained untouched. During the twenty years following, this whole vast region was traversed in the interest of science. The various surveys for a railroad route to the Pacific, begun in 1853 and continued for four years, carried several

* Nomenclature of North American Birds chiefly contained in the United States National Museum. By Robert Ridgway. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 21. Published under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1881. 8vo. pp. 1-94.

† The memoir now under notice appeared originally several months since (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. III, pp. 163-246, Aug. 24-Sept. 4, 1880) under the title, "A Catalogue of the Birds of North America." "This catalogue," says its author, "is really the basis of the present one, which is essentially a revised edition, very materially modified, however, by numerous alterations and corrections, involving not only the change of a considerable number of names, but also the writing of a new introduction, etc. The edition the title of which has just been quoted *has not been published separately*, although a number of extras were struck off for private use" (*op. cit.*, p. 5).

lines of exploration across the continent to the Pacific, while a special survey was made of the boundary line separating the United States and Mexico. In the meantime agents of the Hudson's Bay Company and of the Smithsonian Institution had explored the natural history of vast portions of the great northern interior, extending from our northern frontier to the Arctic Sea. The treasures gathered from this wide area had been brought together at the Smithsonian Institution and formed the basis of Baird's monumental work on North American ornithology published in 1858, forming Vol. IX of "Reports of Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific." It is then perhaps a matter of little surprise that the 491 species known to Audubon in 1839 should have been increased to 760—an addition of 269—in 1859. In the nearly equal interval (twenty-one years) next following, almost the whole of the vast unsettled region west of the Mississippi was explored in detail by four regularly organized government surveys, each with their ornithological assistants, while officers of the United States Army and private collectors added greatly to our ornithological knowledge of previously almost wholly unexplored localities, to say nothing of our new territory of Alaska, the ornithology of which has now already received much attention. The accumulation of material thereby resulting has not only added many new forms but thrown much light upon the relationship of others, and rendered necessary many changes in nomenclature. In 1859 we had gathered the first fruits; we now have the mature harvest; but there is still doubtless much left for the gleaners.

The additions made since 1859 are far less numerous than those which marked the period of twenty years immediately preceding, but the wonder is that they are so many rather than so few, when we consider how fully the Great West had been explored prior to 1860. In comparing the present list with that of 1859, the author observes that it "contains 226 valid species and recognized races which have either been first described or added to the North American fauna since 1859, while, on the other hand, no less than 42 names of the old catalogue have been relegated to the ranks of synonymy, and 20 more removed as extralimital. Furthermore, of the remaining 698 names over 300 have been more or less amended, so that only 395 of the 760 names as given in the old catalogue are retained in the current nomenclature!" (*op. cit.* p. 7). The "actual number of names in the catalogue of 1859 is 764" (*i. e.* 760); in the present catalogue (1881), "924," an "apparent increase of 164." In the present catalogue are added 127 species and 99 subspecies, making the total, as above stated, of 226 new names. The number of names of the old catalogue, or their equivalents, retained in the new, is, species, 637, subspecies, 61, making 698 names in a total of 760, or an elimination of 62. Besides the 62 species wholly eliminated as extralimital or synonyms, 61 are reduced to subspecific rank, and 100 generic and 89 specific names have been changed. In the present catalogue only the species are separately numbered, the subspecies being indicated by letters joined to the number of the species to which the subspecies are respectively referred.

In the comparison above made between the catalogues of 1859 and 1881, based on that given by the author of the later catalogue, there is no intimation that the geographical limits of the two are not the same, which, however, is not the case, the later catalogue embracing the peninsula of Lower California and the islands Socorro and Guadalupe, off the western coast of Mexico, not included in the former. These islands furnish 11 species and 3 subspecies, and Cape Saint Lucas 8 (22 new names in all), of the 226 additions; and there are, besides, 5 of Giraud's "Sixteen Species of Texan Birds" included which were not given in the earlier catalogue, reducing the number of actual additions from within the same geographical limits to 199. As said above, this number of additions is certainly surprisingly large, and one doubtless little anticipated by ornithologists twenty years ago.

It may be further observed in this connection that of the recent additions 20 are from Greenland, 9 from Alaska, and 2 from Greenland and Alaska together. A few others are pelagic, and 38 are from near our southern border, chiefly from the valley of the Rio Grande and Arizona.

In respect to the geographical limits of the area treated in the present catalogue, the author tells us that it includes Greenland and the whole of North America down to the United States and Mexican boundary, besides "the peninsula of Lower California, and the outlying islands of Guadalupe and Socorro, the latter in latitude $18^{\circ} 35'$ and about 240 miles off the coast of northwestern [*i.e.*, southwestern] Mexico, the former in latitude 29° , and 230 miles southwest from San Diego. Guadalupe and Socorro, like Lower California," continues our author, "are included for the reason that their zoölogical relationships are much closer to North America, as usually (but arbitrarily) restricted, than to the tropical coast-region of western Mexico, their avian fauna in particular being decidedly of 'Nearctic,' affinity with the exception, so far as known, of only two species—a *Polyborus* peculiar to Guadalupe and a *Conurus* found both in Socorro and in western Mexico. Indeed, the greater part of Mexico itself (all, in fact, except the narrow coast-region, or *tierra caliente*, and the lowlands of the southern portion) belongs, ornithologically as well as geographically, to North America, as might easily be demonstrated did space permit; but the enlargement of our field to its proper limits would be quite impracticable at the present time. For the surrender of this our rightful territory, however, we have compensation in the fact that the arbitrary line which we have drawn (*i.e.*, the United States and Mexican boundary from the Gulf of Mexico to the mouth of the Colorado) gives a comparative stability to the list which a greater southward extension of the area, with indefinite limits, would render impossible" (*op. cit.*, pp. 7, 8). Audubon's "Synopsis" included "the vast regions extending from the northern confines of Mexico to the Polar Seas"; Baird's "Catalogue" of 1858, on which that of 1859 was based, was a list of the birds of "North America, [occurring] north of Mexico," but included a number of Mexican species which were, however, especially distinguished in the list as *extralimital*; Coues's "Check List" included North America "north of the present

Mexican Boundary; inclusive of Lower California; exclusive of Greenland." This is, therefore, not the first time that Lower California has been included in a catalogue of North American birds. While agreeing most fully with Mr. Ridgway in all that he says respecting the ornithological affinities of these outlying appendages as well as of a large part of Mexico, we still greatly regret that the southern boundary of the United States has not been uniformly adhered to as the southern limit of North America in our check lists and catalogues of North American birds. Since for convenience's sake an arbitrary line must be selected, at least for much time to come, it seems best for purposes of statistical and historical comparisons to choose the one ostensibly recognized in the earlier catalogues.

A few words further in respect to the scope of the new catalogue. Mr. Ridgway tells us that he is "constrained, by important and carefully considered circumstances, to retain in the list some seven or eight species of Mexican birds treated by Professor Baird in volume ix, Pacific Railroad Reports ('Birds of North America'), and included in the Catalogue of 1859. They were all obtained just across the Rio Grande, and therefore it may be deemed perfectly safe to assume that their occasional occurrence on our side of the river is certain, and their capture there merely a question of time. Ten species published by J. P. Giraud as having been obtained in Texas, but which have not been subsequently recorded from within our limits, are also included, there being every probability of their occurrence there, while Mr. Giraud strenuously maintained, to the day of his death, that they were really collected in that State."

Mr. Ridgway further says: "Neither are we prepared to relinquish certain Audubonian species which at present are known only from the works of their describer (*e. g.*, *Regulus cuvieri*, *Perissoglossa? carbonata*, *Dendroica? montana* [described and figured *originally* by Wilson] and *Myio-dioces? minutus*), as well as two well-known species given by Audubon on his own authority (*Chrysomitris 'magellanica' = C. notata* and *Eudocimus ruber*), having full confidence, as we do, in his veracity." After alluding to three instances in which Audubon was "evidently imposed upon," Mr. Ridgway continues: "But the birds which we have called special attention to above are all so clearly described and accurately figured that we must either regard them as valid species or, as the only alternative, view them as mainly the creation of Audubon's brain and pencil. To do the latter, however, on the purely negative ground that no one else has met with them, seems to us not only a gross injustice to his memory, but, laying aside personal considerations altogether, also a most insecure position to take. The type of *Emberiza [Spiza] townsendi*, described by Audubon forty-six years ago, remains unique to this day; but since it fortunately exists in an excellent state of preservation, we have, in this case at least, positive evidence of Audubon's good faith. The species may now be extinct, and so may 'Cuvier's Kinglet,' the 'Carbonated' and 'Blue Mountain Warblers,' and the 'Small-headed Fly-catcher'; but we have very strong faith that the 'lost' species will even

tually repeat the history of several others which for a long time evaded the closest search, like *Coturniculus lecontei* (Aud.), the type specimen of which was lost, and a second example not obtained until 1869, or twenty-six years after the species was first described and figured, while now it is represented by a greater or less number of specimens in all the principal collections in this country; or *Centronyx bairdii* (Aud.), which passed through even a worse experience, one eminent ornithologist having the good fortune to obtain more than 75 of this species in less than a year after he had 'ventured to foretell' that 'a second specimen would never be found'! (*op. cit.*, pp. 8, 9). But the cases are hardly parallel, since these and Sprague's Lark, which may be included in the same category, were found as soon as their habitats in the unexplored West were reached by later ornithologists, while the habitats of the other species are the thickly-settled portions of the East, long since thoroughly explored. Despite their being so "clearly described and accurately figured," ornithologists still guess at their generic affinities, and the opinion has more than once been hazarded respecting several of them that they were really based on some immature phase of plumage of common species. Some of these, as the Carbonated Warbler, are not so easily dismissed, since they need be scarcely less rare than Kirtland's and Bachman's Warblers, and some of the other now recognized *Helminthophagæ*, to elude capture altogether. Again, as has been suggested to me by a well-known ornithologist, hybridity may well come in for consideration in this connection, especially in reference to Cuvier's Kinglet, since the fact of hybridity between different species of *Oscines* is now well established. In regard to Audubon, it may be noted that 10 species, now admittedly exotic, were given by him as North American, with definite localities assigned to them. To have excluded all these "lost" or apocryphal species, and also all the (so far as now known) extralimital species from the list proper, and to have given them in supplementary lists only, would have thrown more sharply into relief the extent of our exact knowledge of our *ornis* than is the case in numbering them consecutively in the principal list.* Eliminating the species not certainly known to have been taken north of Mexico, together with the "lost" species of Audubon and Wilson, reduces the list of registered forms from 928 (this number includes four given in the "Addenda" to the catalogue) to 888.

In regard to the nomenclature of the list, it is needless to say that the system is trinomial, and its merits and advantages are thus tersely set forth by our author: "The adoption of trinomials for the designation of nascent species—a direct result of the synthetic method of study which has supplanted the former analytic treatment of the subject—has caused perhaps the greatest difficulty encountered in the compilation of this catalogue, it being in many cases very difficult to decide whether a given form should be treated as having passed the 'varietal stage,' and therefore to be designated by a binomial, or whether it is yet incompletely differentiated,

* It should be here stated, however, and as will be more fully noticed later, these discriminations are all duly and prominently set forth in the "Appendix" of the list.

and to be subordinated in rank by a trinomial appellation." In a footnote the author adds: "It should not be inferred from our remarks in this connection that we find the use of trinomials inconvenient in practical application. On the contrary, no other method seems at all adequate to the proper discrimination between isolated and intergrading forms, and the difficulty in the cases above alluded to arises wholly from the want of sufficient material to decide the question of intergradation or the contrary." In regard to the treatment of doubtful cases "the greatest care has been taken," and "previous conclusions" have been "carefully reconsidered, with the aid of all the material accessible, including many specimens not previously in hand. This reconsideration of the subject has, in not a few cases, resulted in a reversal of former opinion, specimens from important localities not before represented often deciding the point one way or the other. Every form whose characteristics bear unmistakably the impress of climatic or local influences, gradually less marked toward the habitat of another form, with which it thus intergrades, and all forms which certainly intergrade, no matter how widely distinct the opposite extremes may appear (*e. g.*, *Colaptes auratus*, and *C. mexicanus*, and the different races of *Passerella*), together with intergrading forms whose peculiarities are not explained by any known 'law' of variation, have been reduced to subspecific rank. On the other hand, where the difference between allied forms is slight, but at the same time apparently constant, and not necessarily coincident with a difference of habitat (*e. g.*, certain small Thrushes and the various forms of *Junco*), specific rank is upheld. There are some forms which future investigation, based upon adequate material, may decide to be of different rank from that accorded them here. We cheerfully acknowledge our fallibility, but at the same time would say that we have endeavored to be as consistent as possible, giving the rank of each form as it appears in the light of our present knowledge, independent of previous conclusions" (*op. cit.*, pp. 9, 10). That the revision here presented is impartially and conscientiously made there can be no doubt, evidence of which is afforded by the cancelling of 4 species and 6 varieties for the erection of which Mr. Ridgway is himself either wholly or in part responsible, while others for which Professor Baird stands sponsor share a similar fate. The really few changes in this respect from the status in Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway's "History of North American Birds" and Coues's "Check List" augurs well for a reasonable degree of fixity so far as forms now recognized are concerned.

As already indicated, nomenclatural changes, simply as such, are numerous, affecting many generic as well as specific names. Very few of them are, however, now for the first time introduced; quite a proportion have gradually gained currency during the last five years, but many of them date from April, 1880.* While quite a number of the long-familiar

* See Coues, "Notes and Queries concerning the Nomenclature of North American Birds," Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, V, pp. 95-102, April, 1880. Ridgway, "Revisions of Nomenclature of certain North American Birds," Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1880, pp. 1-16, "March 27, 1880."

names of several of our commoner species of birds has given place to obscure ones of earlier date, the reasonableness of the change is in most cases apparent, while in others the necessity is doubtful, and their adoption will result rather from a desire for unanimity than from conviction that the change was demanded or even desirable.

As a general criticism we may note the tendency to a multiplicity of genera, — a tendency from which there are already many signs of a reaction. The average in the present catalogue is almost exactly two species to a genus, but of course many of the genera have extralimital species. With the reduction of so many forms formerly regarded as specific to the rank of geographical races, and the consequent wider range of variation admitted within specific groups, it would seem consistent to reduce rather than increase the number of genera and to degrade many of the so-called generic groups, if they must be retained at all, to the rank of subgenera, and also preferable as tending to show with greater precision the degree of relationship many of the so-called genera hold *inter se*. The course adopted by Dr. Coues in his "Key" and "Check List," in reference to the genera of Wading and Swimming Birds, has always seemed to us commendable, although of late repudiated, in practice at least, by Dr. Coues himself.

That the end is not yet reached, either as regards additions to our avian fauna or the status of some of the rarer and less well-known forms, is evident (see, *e. g.*, the several papers in the last number of this Bulletin by Mr. Brewster, in which new forms are added and the status of others changed), and doubtless if a check list be prepared say in 1890 it will differ widely from that now under consideration. Consistency even already demands the recognition of several additional subspecific forms, which we are surprised to see have been so long passed over, especially among the birds of Florida, where the resident form of the Bluebird, the Bluejay, the Red-winged Blackbird, the Meadow Lark, and the Yellow-winged Sparrow are quite as well entitled to varietal recognition as many that have already received this distinction.

Passing now from the "Catalogue" to the "Appendix," which occupies nearly as many pages as the catalogue itself, we find a most important contribution to the historical phase of North American ornithology, and one evincing most painstaking, laborious, and, we may well say, exhaustive research, so far as its scope extends, which is mainly a comparison of the present status of the subject with that of 1859. The matter is arranged in a series of twelve "tables," numbered *a* to *l*. These designate (*a*) the species eliminated from the Catalogue of 1859, with indication of the reason for each elimination; (*b*) the "species or races" described or added to the North American fauna since 1859, the newly described forms being indicated by the use of special type, while references are given respectively to the place of first description or to the original record. In this list are distinguished for the first time* *Mniotilta varia borealis*,

* In these remarks the original and revised editions are treated as the same work.

Chondestes grammica, *stigata*, *Buteo borealis socorroensis* as new races, and *Tinnunculus sparverioides*, *Thrasaëtus harpyia*, and *Actodromas acuminatus* as additions. (c) Genera described or added since 1859, and generic names orthographically emended since that date. Under this heading are briefly discussed the status and history of three "genera" among the Thrushes, including a defence of *Merula* as a generic designation for our common Robin, and the genera *Myiodioides*, *Ulula*, etc. (d) Species included which are not yet known to have been taken within the prescribed limits. (e) Old World species of regular occurrence in Greenland or merely casual visitants to Eastern North America. (f) "Palæarctic" and oceanic species occurring in Alaska or on other parts of the Pacific coast. (g) "Palæarctic" species found in both Greenland and Alaska but not at intermediate points. (h) Tropical American species occurring only in the southern portions of the United States. (i) Supposed valid species described by Audubon and Wilson, but not since met with, and of which there are no known specimens extant. (j) Untenable species and races described since 1858. (k) Exotic species apparently wrongly attributed to North America. (l) Partial list of foreign birds which have been introduced, or which have been captured after escape from confinement. Each of these lists is appropriately annotated, the annotations varying in character with the special requirements of the several categories, and the information thus succinctly presented is not only of the most useful and interesting kind, but hard to find when wanted without this admirable index of references.

The "Addenda" gives, first, a commentary on 6 species, 4 of which are supplementary to those contained in the Catalogue itself. Then follows a list of the families of North American birds, with the number of genera and species of each recorded in the Catalogue, and finally a "Concordance" of the two Catalogues of 1859 and 1881, in which the corresponding numbers of each are given in parallel columns.* There is also an "Index to the Genera."

As already noted, the present "Nomenclature" is a "revised edition" of Mr. Ridgway's "Catalogue" of a few months' earlier date. But it should be added that in a footnote to page 5 of the present work is given a schedule of the more important changes from the first edition, which embrace a new introduction, various changes of generic, specific, and English names, and corrections of authorities. The work is exceedingly free from typographical errors, and in every way evinces the exercise of the utmost care in its preparation.—J. A. A.

RIDGWAY'S REVISED CATALOGUE OF THE BIRDS OF ILLINOIS.†—The present catalogue is based primarily upon the same author's "Catalogue

* The numbers of the old catalogue are also given in the new, following the English names and enclosed in brackets.

† A Revised Catalogue of the Birds ascertained to occur in Illinois. By Robert Ridgway. Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History. Bulletin No. 4. Bloomington, Ill., May, 1881. 8vo. pp. 161-208.

of the Birds ascertained to occur in Illinois," published (Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, Vol. X, pp. 364-394) in 1874, but adds 31 species to the 311 then recorded, making (one having been eliminated) 341 now enumerated, besides 11 additional varieties. The author acknowledges his indebtedness to the several lists of the birds of Illinois published by Mr. E. W. Nelson, and to various private sources. The preface recounts the geographical extent, topographical features and meteorological characteristics of the State which tend to give it so diversified a fauna. Then follows a table of the families represented, with the number of species of each and the number which breed in the State. A bibliography of 26 titles of papers relating to the ornithology of Illinois succeeds, and then the catalogue itself. The species known to breed (213 in number) are distinguished by an asterisk; the annotations are brief, and relate mainly to the abundance, the season of occurrence, and the distribution of the species within the State. An "Appendix" gives a list of 42 species "which probably occur in Illinois," but which have not been actually taken there. The nomenclature is that of Mr. Ridgway's recently published Catalogue of North American birds.

The bird fauna of Illinois is stated to embrace members of 17 "orders," "according to the latest and most improved classifications," among which are the "orders" *Trochili*, *Cypseli*, *Caprimulgi*, and *Sarcorhamphi*!

Illinois takes the lead among the States in respect to number of species of birds, Massachusetts following next with (including the latest additions) 330. the much greater geographical area of Illinois, and especially its greater extent in latitude, together with its central position, more than compensating for the maritime position of Massachusetts. There is no area, however, in the United States in which so many species have been ascertained to occur as in the last named State.—J. A. A.

MEARNS'S BIRDS OF THE HUDSON HIGHLANDS. — Two installments* of Dr. Mearns's excellent memoir (see this Bulletin, Vol. V. p. 175) have appeared during the last year, completing the List as far as *Ortyx virginiana*. The high praise accorded the earlier installments is equally merited by those now under notice, Mr. Mearns's "List of the Birds of the Hudson Highlands" ranking easily among the best of our long list of contributions to local ornithology. There is much said about the habits of various species that is entertaining or new, while the dates of migrations for periods of eight to ten years, and the averages and extremes of measurements of generally a large series of specimens of each species, give data of high value. In respect to nomenclature, the list is abreast with the latest well-grounded innovations.—J. A. A.

RATHBUN'S "BRIGHT FEATHERS OR SOME NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS OF BEAUTY." — Part II of this work, recently issued, is devoted to the

* A list of the Birds of the Hudson Highlands, with Annotations. By Edgar A. Mearns. Bull. Essex Inst., Vol. IX, p. 11-25 (*Egiothus linaria* to *Quiscalus purpureus*), Nov., 1880; pp. 109-128 (*Corvus frugivorus* to *Ortyx virginiana*), Feb., 1881.

Rose-breasted Grosbeak (*Goniaphea ludoviciana*). The colored plate illustrates the adult male and female, but the sixteen quarto pages (pp. 25-40) of text leave the history of the species still unfinished. In noticing Part I (this Bulletin, Vol. V. p. 234) we were compelled to speak unfavorably of the literary execution of the work, and regret that the present issue will not permit of more favorable notice. A single sentence, a portion of which we may italicize, may serve to point our criticism: "The tender blades of golden hued grasses were gently crowding aside the dead leaves of the preceding autumn, *like true lollards of a murmuring hour*." (p. 26). As nearly or quite three-fourths of the text consists of quotations from other authors, bearing mainly upon the utility of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak as a destroyer of the Colorado potato beetle, but including also a long extract from Audubon, the not too fastidious reader may find little to offend his taste.—J. A. A.

HOLTERHOFF'S NOTES ON WESTERN BIRDS.—These notes, as the title of the paper* indicates, relate to the breeding habits of a few of the lesser known species of Western birds. The observations here recorded were made in Southern California in the spring of 1880, and have reference to some 40 species, among which are included the Curve-billed Thrushes and the *Polioptila* of the region in question, about which, as well as of various other species, much interesting information is communicated.—J. A. A.

RIDGWAY ON A DUCK NEW TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA.—In the "Proceedings" of the United States National Museum†, Mr. Ridgway records an immature male Rufous-crested Duck (*Fuligula Rufina*, Steph.) supposed to have been shot on Long Island Sound. The specimen was found in Fulton Market, New York City, some nine years ago by Mr. George A. Boardman, of Calais, Maine, by whom it was then sent to the Smithsonian Institution. The specimen was then looked upon as a hybrid, and was put aside and forgotten. It received no further attention until recently when it was identified by Mr. Ridgway as above stated. In making the record Mr. Ridgway takes occasion to describe the species in its various phases of plumage, and adds a few critical remarks on the generic synonymy of the group to which it belongs.—J. A. A.

RIDGWAY ON THE AMAZILIA YUCATANENSIS (CABOT)‡.—This species was not long since referred by Elliot to the *A. cerviniventris* of Gould, which determination was later accepted by Mr. Ridgway. A comparison

* A Collector's Notes on the Breeding of a few Western Birds. By E. [i. e., G.] Holterhoff, Jr. American Naturalist, March, 1881, pp. 208-219.

† On a Duck new to the North American Fauna. By Robert Ridgway. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., April 13, 1881, pp. 22-24.

‡ On *Amazilia yucatanensis* (Cabot) and *A. cerviniventris*, Gould. By Robert Ridgway. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., April 13, 1881, pp. 25, 26.

of Cabot's type with Texan specimens of *A. cerviniventris* shows that the species are distinct. Comparative diagnoses are given of the two species, with some remarks respecting their distribution.—J. A. A.

HARVIE-BROWN'S SECOND REPORT ON SCOTTISH ORNITHOLOGY*.—The first third of the report gives a "Journal of the Winter of 1879-80." and is mainly a record of the weather, with references *passim* to the effect of meteorological conditions upon the movements of various species of birds, especially in relation to the vernal migration. The remainder of the report gives observations on some 65 to 70 species, mainly in relation to their abundance at particular localities during the period named as compared with former years. The importance of such a record, extended through a series of years, especially in relation to the increase and decrease of particular species, and to the causes to which such fluctuations are due, is sufficiently obvious. The Redpolls (*Linota linaria*) are reported to have warmly lined their nests with feathers in the unusually backward cold spring of 1879, while at the same locality in the more favorable spring of 1880 they almost wholly neglected this precaution. The report abounds with especially suggestive observations in relation to little understood points in bird-life, and leads one to hope that not only these reports will be continued, but that we shall have others equally detailed for other districts, including, indeed, large portions of our own country.—J. A. A.

GODMAN AND SALVIN'S "BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA."—Part I of the "Zoölogy" of this important work† appeared in September, 1879, and nine other parts have followed at short intervals, Part X, the last issued, bearing date April, 1881. As the title indicates, the work treats of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America, or of the region extending southward from the United States and Mexican boundary to the Isthmus of Darien. It is issued in parts, each averaging about 96 quarto pages of text and 6 hand-colored lithographic plates. The zoölogical portion is estimated to form, when completed, about 12 volumes of 500 pages each. Each subject is paged separately, and will thus be complete in itself. The zoölogical portion may be had separately, but the different subjects in zoölogy will not be sold apart from the others. The editors of the work have been collecting material for this great enterprise during the past twenty-two

* Second Report on Scottish Ornithology—October 1st, 1879, to September 30th, 1880. Compiled by Mr. John A. Harvie-Brown, F. R. S. E. &c. Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. of Glasgow, Vol. IV, Part II, April 1880, pp. 291-326. (For notice of Report for 1878-79 see this Bulletin, Vol. V, p. 233.)

† Biologia Centrali-Americana; or, Contributions to the knowledge of the Fauna and Flora of Mexico and Central America. Edited by F. Ducane Godman and Osbert Salvin. Zoology, Parts I-X. Aves, by O. Salvin and F. D. Godman, pp. 1-152, pll. i-x. 4to. London: Published for the Editors by R. H. Porter, 10 Chandos Street, Cavendish Square, W., and Dulau & Co., Soho Square. September, 1879-April, 1881.

years, and have themselves visited different portions of the country for this purpose. Besides this they are able to avail themselves of collections received from correspondents and naturalists specially employed in visiting previously unexplored districts. In the elaboration of their work they have called to their aid many eminent specialists to whom have been assigned all the Vertebrates except the birds, and all the other groups of animals except one division of the *Lepidoptera*, as well as the plants. The ornithological portion, which alone demands attention in the present connection, is by the editors, who long since became identified with the ornithology of the region in question. The installments of this portion of the work which have thus far appeared are as follows: Pp. 1-32, pll. i-iii, Sept., 1879; pp. 33-56, pl. iv, Nov. 1879; pp. 57-80, pl. v, Feb., 1880; pp. 81-104, pll. vi, vii, Apr., 1880; pp. 105-128, pl. viii, Aug., 1880; pp. 129-152, pll. ix, x, Febr., 1881. The arrangement is that of Sclater and Salvin's "Nomenclator Avium Neotropicalium," and in the treatment of the subject the authors have advanced as far as the genus *Geothlypis*. Of each species a short Latin description is given, and all the more important references to the literature are duly cited. The text otherwise relates mainly to the geographical distribution of the species, which is treated with great fullness, with, as occasion requires, remarks on their affinities and nomenclature. There are, however, here and there brief references to their habits. The ten plates thus far published contain figures of 25 hitherto unfigured species.

The work very naturally embraces a large number of North American species, which occur either as winter migrants into Mexico and Central America or whose range extends southward beyond our borders; of the 130 species thus far treated just one-half occur north of Mexico. The authors are, of course, rigidly orthodox in respect to nomenclature, adhering strictly to the binomial system, although in their text they speak of this or that binomially named form as a "race" of some other similarly designated form. To illustrate: all of our Thrushes of the *Hylocichla* group are treated as species, *Turdus swainsoni*, *T. ustulatus*, *T. aliciae*, *T. auduboni*, etc., all being accorded specific rank, while *T. ustulatus* is spoken of in the text as a "western race of *T. swainsoni*." *Sitta aculeata*, *Certhia mexicana*, *Thryothorus berlandieri*, *T. bairdi*,* etc., are also recognized as species, while such forms as *Catherpes mexicanus conspersus*, *Cistothorus palustris paludicola*, *Dendroica dominica albilora*, etc., are wholly denied recognition. In short, the geographical varieties or races, now usually treated as subspecies by American writers and designated by a trinomial name, are, with few exceptions, raised to the full rank of species, while those not so recognized are ignored as not requiring special designation. There is apparent, however, a misunderstanding on the part of our authors as to what American writers mean by a race, as is evident in comments at sundry points, as, *e. g.*, under *Dendroica dominica*, where, speaking of Mr. Ridgway's race *albilora*, they say: "The difference at

* *Thryothorus bairdi* = *Thryothorus bewicki* var. *leucogaster*, Baird (nec Gould).

most is very slight; and its value is further diminished by the fact of Guatemalan specimens having a slight yellowish tinge on the lores, breaking down the chief point of distinction between Mr. Ridgway's races" (*op. cit.*, p. 135). It is just such intergradations as these which prevent the recognition of these forms as "species" but not as "races," for races are supposed to intergrade, while species are not. It is just this difference that we seek to recognize by the third term in the trinomial system of nomenclature. Races, in their extreme phases, are as certainly recognizable as species, and often present wider differences of coloration and size than frequently occurs among closely allied species; but whereas in the latter we know no connecting links, we expect them to occur between races at points geographically intermediate to the regions where they respectively present their greatest degree of differentiation, and to find at such intermediate points more or less difficulty in deciding whether the form there occurring is to be referred to the one phase rather than the other. In respect to the commingling of certain races in Mexico, and the argument based thereon, it is necessary to consider the season of capture of the specimens in question before concluding that because two supposed races have occurred at the same localities they are not, after all, geographically distinct in their breeding habitats.

Hitherto we have had no general treatise on the birds of the region to which the present work relates, the abundant literature of the subject being widely scattered in special papers or more general works, usually not easy of access, and often inaccessible, to the general student. The importance and usefulness of the present work cannot therefore be easily overestimated. A similar work for South America would be a great boon to even the specialist, but it seems almost too much to hope for at present. The execution of the "Biologia," as regards typography and illustrations, it is almost needless to say is excellent, for nothing less would be expected at the hands of its accomplished and enterprising authors.—J. A. A.

General Notes.

NEST AND EGGS OF THE PAINTED FLYCATCHER (*Setophaga picta*).—For my knowledge of the nidification of this species, and for the nest and eggs in my collection, I am indebted to Mr. Herbert Brown, who became familiar with the birds while in Arizona. From Mr. Brown's observations it appears that they differ somewhat in their habits from *Setophaga ruticilla*, as they seldom or never catch insects on the wing, but pick them from the leaves and branches of the trees; one specimen was seen feeding her young with what appeared to be moths and long-legged flies. The nesting-site was on a hillside in a slight depression in the ground. A nest, now before me, was taken from a hole in a road bank, in the Santa Rita Mountains, by Mr. Brown, June 6, 1880. It is loosely constructed of

dry gray grasses and fine shreds of vegetable bark, and lined with black and white horse hairs; it measures exactly 4 inches in diameter by $1\frac{3}{4}$ high, and internally 2 inches in diameter by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in depth. It contained four incubated eggs, of a light pearl white, thickly dotted with brownish red and traces of lilac on the larger end. They measure .57 x .48; .60 x .50; .64 x .50; .58 x .49.

Another set of four was laid in a similar nest built in a depression beneath a small bush on the lower side of a mountain trail. The eggs of this set are somewhat larger and spotted over the entire egg, the markings clustering about the larger end. The measurements of three of them are .69 x .52; .65 x .51; .66 x .50; the fourth was unfortunately broken.

I have compared both sets with three differently marked eggs of *S. ruticilla* and find scarcely a similarity. The first set mentioned resembles three eggs I have of *Myiodiocetes pusillus pileolatus* so closely that it is almost impossible to distinguish between them.—W. E. BRYANT, *San Francisco, Cal.*

BREEDING OF THE HORNED LARK IN EASTERN NEW YORK.—On April 22, 1881, Edward Root, of Green Island, N. Y., brought to me two young Horned Larks (*Eremophila alpestris*), about three-fourths grown and able to fly. On April 29 of the same year he brought to me an adult pair of the same species. Mr. Root informed me that he took the young and the old all at the same place, on Green Island, which is at the junction of the Mohawk River with the Hudson, about thirty feet above tide-water level, and at latitude $42^{\circ} 45'$.—AUSTIN F. PARK, *Troy, N. Y.*

BEHAVIOR OF LEUCOSTICTE TEPHROCOTIS IN CONFINEMENT. — While stationed at Fort Fetterman, Wyoming, in the spring of 1880, I captured eight Gray-crowned Finches, all apparently in perfect health and feather. After the capture I decided, as well as I could from the diagnostic points of size and plumage, that I had the sexes about equally represented. Two of the birds, most undoubtedly males, wore the characteristic plumage of *Leucosticte campestris*; the gray of the crown extending well below the eye. As these birds were very plenty about my quarters, and anticipating the care of my pets, I had already constructed a large double cage for them, consisting essentially of a lower or breeding cage, $3 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, with a large side door, and admitting the light from in front and upper half through a rather coarse net-work. This part of their home was intended to represent and take the place of their outdoor existence. The floor was covered with two or three inches of earth and sodded; the grass growing well. Various styles of perches were introduced, miniature clumps of dry grasses, and odds and ends of building materials. Above and easy of access there was another cage, $2 \times 2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, with its floor also spread with earth, well lighted, and containing a large bath-tub and a shelf intended to represent the eaves of a house, a style of perch the Gray-crowned Finch is particularly fond of. The capture was effected on the 10th of March, and the little fellows were introduced to their home for the summer. I

had two objects in view: first, to observe their style of plumage during the summer months, and, secondly, if possible, to induce them to breed and rear their young. Imagine my delight, when I found that in a few days they not only became accustomed to their narrow quarters, but apparently thoroughly satisfied and happy. Flocks of their companions passing over were certain to be called down, to alight on the fences, the ground, and in fact everything in the neighborhood of the cage, to even the cage itself. Their plumage at this time of year seemed to be almost in a perfect state, all the colorings being very dark. My captives were fed upon canary seed, flax seed, finely cracked wheat, and, later in the year, lettuce, and other tender leaves. As the sods at the bottom of the cage were often entirely removed, they no doubt obtained also many insects. Every morning as I approached the cage, a general and impatient chattering commenced for their breakfast and bath, and they immediately availed themselves of both in my presence; and often I deluged the entire thing, birds and all, with a large watering-pot, they enjoying this sprinkling immensely. Later in the spring this part of the programme was followed by their mounting to the upper cage, pluming themselves in the sun, chattering among themselves, and the males giving utterance to a low, subdued, and plaintive sort of a song, being different from the shrill whistle they gave to attract the attention of their passing fellows outside.

By the middle of May, all the birds of this species had entirely left the country; the spring migration was thoroughly inaugurated, and the weather was becoming very warm. Swallows were breeding and many other birds were evidently thinking of doing likewise. I now made their home as attractive as possible, by every means that my imagination could invent. Nests of birds of about their own size that built on the ground were introduced into the secluded nooks of their breeding cage, but these they invariably pulled to pieces the very day I placed them there. In short, by the middle of June I had abandoned all hope of their breeding and during their entire confinement there never seemed any evidence of their pairing, or having the least desire, like sensible birds, of resorting to the business of the season.

By the first of July, they were as gentle as any cage birds I ever saw; they would pick seed out of one's hand, and alight on your finger, if you quietly introduced it between the bars; in fact, they were all that any one could desire in the way of cage pets. On the 10th of July, I opened the doors of their little prison and allowed them all to escape, as they had suffered intensely from the heat for several days; the sudden exercise was rather too much for one or two of them, and they were readily retaken but only to be kept until the cool of the evening. The brilliancy of their plumage seemed to be at its acme in the early part of May; at the time of their release it was in all of them many shades paler. On several occasions during the summer they were seen about the post, usually one at a time, so I am quite confident they never made the attempt to either breed that season or to follow their companions to the northward.—R. W. SHUFELDT, 1st Lt. Med. Dept. U. S. Army, Fort Fetterman, Wyoming.

HESPERIPHONA VESPERTINA IN CENTRAL ILLINOIS.—The Evening Grosbeak has for its habitat the region extending from the Plains to the Pacific Ocean, and from Mexico into British America. Toward the north it ranges further to the east; so that, while it appears to be not uncommon about Lake Superior, it has been reported as occurring in Ohio, New York, and Canada. In Illinois it was observed at Freeport during the winter of 1870-71; and at Waukegan during January 1873 (Hist. N. A. Birds by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway). Mr. Robt. Ridgway, in his recently issued "Catalogue of the Birds of Illinois," states that it is "a winter visitant to the extreme northern counties" of the State.

It will, therefore, be a matter of interest to ornithologists to learn that this exquisite bird is sometimes found further south and at a less advanced season of the year. About the year 1872, while hunting during the fine autumn weather in the woods about Eureka, Illinois, I fell in with a flock of these Grosbeaks and succeeded in killing six of their number. They were feeding in the treetops on the seeds of the sugar maple, just then ripening, and were excessively fat. They were very unsuspicious, and for a long time appeared to be incapable of realizing the havoc that I was making in their ranks, as they tarried in the neighboring boughs and uttered their call-notes to summon their missing companions. As the skins of these birds afterward passed out of my hands, I can not now give with certainty the year of their capture. Eureka is in Woodford County and one hundred and twenty miles nearly due south of Freeport. It is about the same distance south of Waukegan.—O. P. HAY, *Butler University, Irvington, Ind.*

HABITS OF THE SWAMP SPARROW IN CONFINEMENT.—*Dr. Elliott Coles: My dear Sir:*—You may recall a conversation on the subject of my aviary which took place at the "Wentworth" last summer. As you then appeared somewhat interested in my experiments with native birds I venture to send you some new facts. In the early part of November I visited a New York bird store, and there found a cage of our native birds, freshly caught, and very wild. The trapper who had just brought them in was present. But as he was a German, speaking very little English, and was moreover more than a little intoxicated; as he also while talking held a short pipe in his mouth from which he puffed the smoke of villainous tobacco into my face, our interview was not wholly satisfactory. Still I succeeded in obtaining some scraps of information. He had a Song Sparrow, a "Chippy," a White-throated Sparrow, two Purple Finches (in different stages of plumage), a Snow-bird (*Junco hyemalis*), a Snow Bunting (*Plectrophanes nivalis*), and one small bird I did not know. On questioning its captor as to this last stranger he gave me to understand that it was "Kleiner wasser bird—live in vet place, vere never could go the lady—she vet her foots." I bought the whole lot, and, when at home, studied up my unknown friend. He proved to be the Swamp Sparrow (*Melospiza palustris*), and his habits are so curious I want you to know of them. I placed him in a large cage, already containing some fifty birds,

native and foreign, and in a few days he became quite at home, and seemed quiet and friendly,—much more so than any of the other new arrivals. I soon noticed that his mode of feeding was peculiar. Instead of eating from the seed dishes or cup of soft food, like the others, he proceeded in this way: Perching upon the edge of the bath tub (a large shallow dish of earthenware filled with water), he balanced himself skilfully upon one foot, and with the other, scratched or dabbled in the water. This stirred up the seed, and bits of green stuff, scattered by the other birds, and as it rose to the surface he secured it, picking it up, bit by bit, with his bill and eating it. This he did constantly, very rarely taking food in any other way. Sometimes he scratched in the gravel, strown upon the floor of the cage, and moistened by spray from the birds' ablutions, and picked up the seeds he thus found.

The constant use of his little right foot, and the strain of reaching so far when the water was low, finally lamed Swampy (my birds have each his own pet name, used only in "the family"), and he was forced to hop about drearily on his left foot. I then scattered seed and Mocking Bird food carefully upon the surface of the water, and he at once accepted the situation and without scratching. He is quite well again now. He has never sung or uttered the faintest chirp, but may begin with the approach of spring. I will not weary you with a longer story, but trust the items concerning *M. palustris*, a bird not often caged, will prove of some interest. Very sincerely, ANNIE TRUMBULL SLOSSON, *Hartford, Conn.*

THE SNOWBIRD (*Junco hyemalis*) IN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS IN JUNE.—While on a recent trip to Southern Illinois, I astonished myself by shooting, June 9, one mile from the Ohio River, near Elizabethtown, in Hardin County, an adult specimen of the common Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*.) I killed the bird from a tree in the edge of a wood. I neither heard nor saw another of the species there.—S. A. FORBES, *Normal, Ill.*

A SINGULAR CAGE PLUMAGE OF THE ROSE-BREADED GROSBEAK.—In a Boston bird-store I lately saw a Rose-breasted Grosbeak in very remarkable plumage. The whole under-parts, from the throat to the crissum, including the sides, were uniform deep rose, nearly as vivid as is the normal breast-patch. The rump also was rose-tinted and there was a wash of the same color along the superciliary stripe. The bird was evidently a male and apparently an adult, for the wings and tail were clear black.

I was told that it had been kept in a cage for about six months; when first captured it was of the usual color, but shortly afterwards it moulted and the present plumage was assumed. The owner had never seen a similar case although he has had many of these Grosbeaks in confinement.—WILLIAM BREWSTER. *Cambridge, Mass.*

CARNIVOROUS PROPENSITIES OF THE CROW BLACKBIRD.—One sultry afternoon a few summers since I was writing at an open window when my attention was attracted—or rather distracted—by the clamor of a number

of English Sparrows which were quarreling among the foliage immediately below me. Happening to want a specimen, I selected an adult male and shot it. Scarcely had it struck the ground when a Crow Blackbird (*Quiscalus purpureus æneus*) pounced upon it from a linden above, and with a few well-directed strokes of its bill put an end to its struggles. At this juncture a Robin interfered but soon retreated before the Grackle's menacing front. The latter next seized the Sparrow in its bill and flew off with it to the lawn, a few paces distant. Here it deliberately went to work to eat its victim. Holding it between one, or sometimes both, its feet, exactly as a Hawk would do, it broke open the skull and feasted on the brains. I was near enough so see that its bill was reeking with blood. After watching it awhile I walked directly towards it when it again took up its prize and tried to carry it into the tree above, but its strength proved insufficient and it was obliged to drop it. Upon examining the Sparrow I found that its brains had been cleanly scooped out and the eyes as well as the throat devoured. Meanwhile the Grackle scolded me most emphatically for thus interfering and the moment my back was turned again descended and resumed its feast.

Many of our native birds seem to have a standing grudge against this Blackbird and rarely let pass an opportunity to pursue and harass it. It would seem that this hatred is not without just cause.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

ICTERUS BALTIMOREI AND POPULUS TREMULOIDES.—Two specimens of the American aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) stand in my garden which I transplanted from the woods in the spring of 1876. During the latter part of May, 1878, I noticed that the trees were being denuded very rapidly of their leaves and I could not detect the presence of worm or fly by the use of a glass of twenty diameters. The leaves did not appear to have been eaten by insects but torn away piecemeal, leaving ragged edges, and not infrequently the leaf-stalks broken off or hanging loosely to the branch. About three-fourths of the leaves disappeared in this manner in the space of fifteen or twenty days from one tree and nearly all from the other. A second set of leaves was produced in June and the trees made a strong and healthy growth during the remainder of the season. In 1879 the denudation was again commenced in like manner at the same season of the year. I could not charge it to the wind because other trees in the garden were not so affected and my meteorological record forbade any such cause. Upon careful watching while at work in the garden I detected a Baltimore Oriole eating the leaves with evident relish. The bird stood on a branch and picked at and tore off the leaves, eating them with as much apparent enjoyment as our domestic fowls eat the leaves of the plantain.

I watched him closely for a while and upon going towards the tree he flew away, uttering his rattle in such a tone that it required no stretch of the imagination to think that he was somewhat irritated at being molested in his gastronomic proclivities. He soon returned, however, accompanied by a female, and the pair continued to eat for several minutes, interlarding

the feast with various acts of courtship, and then flew off, each with a leaf or part of one in the beak. The same act was repeated during the day and on succeeding days until the trees were nearly as bare of leaves as in winter. As in the former year, a second set of leaves appeared and though the trees received a check in their growth, they recovered, increased in size and ripened their wood in due season. A similar destruction of leaves was performed by the same species of bird — probably the same pair — in 1880, and the trees recovered their wonted vigor by repeating the process of preceding years. The second set of leaves were not eaten by the birds in either year, though they were in the garden more or less every day during the summer and frequently alighted in the trees, separately, together, and with their young.

I had formerly considered the *Icterus baltimorei* essentially insectivorous and frugivorous; I am now aware that some of them at least are decidedly vegetarian once in the year.—ELISHA SLADE, *Somerset, Mass.*

A PECULIAR NEST OF THE BALTIMORE ORIOLE.—When the leaves fell in the autumn of 1876, I discovered a bird's nest suspended from a slender limb of a cotton-wood that stands, with others, on the outskirts of Charles City, (Iowa). This nest immediately attracted my attention, and I made several attempts to secure it, but was unsuccessful, as it hung near the end of a limb too slender to bear my weight.

It hung there throughout the following winter, but in the spring of 1877 a young friend of lighter weight than myself obtained it and gave it to me. It is, unmistakably, the nest of a Baltimore Oriole,—the material used in its construction and the manner in which it is woven plainly show this; but it differs very materially in shape from any other nest of the species that I have ever seen.

The length of the nest is eleven inches; greatest diameter, four inches. Body of nest, an upright cone about eight inches in height, with a rounded base. It is composed of the ordinary material: "natural strings of the flax of the silk-weed," horse-hair, etc. At its apex, several pieces of twine are woven into the fabric, and, about three inches above, are securely fastened to a horizontal twig, all at the same point, forming the sole support of the nest. The opening for entrance is in the side of the nest, at the point of its greatest diameter, about three inches from the base. It is perfectly circular and about one inch in diameter.—HENRY S. WILLIAMS, *Charles City, Floyd Co., Ia.*

THE THREE-TOED WOODPECKER (*Picoides articus*) IN MASSACHUSETTS.—Records of the occurrence of the Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker in Massachusetts have multiplied so slowly that the following additional one may be considered of interest: An adult male shot Dec. 17, 1880, at Plymouth, Massachusetts. I saw the specimen at Goodale's when it was being mounted for Mr. John A. Joyce, the person by whom it was killed. WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

A SECOND MASSACHUSETTS SPECIMEN OF THE RED-BELLIED WOODPECKER (*Centurus carolinus*).—At the establishment of Pertia W. Aldrich, the well-known taxidermist, I have lately seen a freshly-made skin of a Red-bellied Woodpecker which Mr. Aldrich tells me was shot at Cohasset, May 28, 1881, by a young son of Matthew Luce, Esq., of Boston. The bird is an adult male in fine plumage. It is the second known Massachusetts specimen, the first having been recorded in the last (April) number of the Bulletin, by Gordon Plummer, Esq.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, Cambridge, Mass.

[Although the two specimens alluded to above are doubtless the only ones thus far known to have been *actually taken* in Massachusetts it may be well to call attention to two earlier records. In my "Catalogue of Birds found at Springfield, Mass.," etc., published in 1864 (Proc. Essex Institute, Vol. IV, pp. 48-98), I gave the species as a "Summer Visitant. Accidental"; and add: "Saw one May 13th 1863" (l. c., p. 53). I also cite Peabody (Rep. on the Birds of Mass.) as stating that Professor Emmons had found it breeding in Western Massachusetts. Whatever may be the weight of the testimony last cited, I will take this opportunity of stating more fully the instance I give on my own authority. The specimen was shot and fell, but just as it reached the ground scaled off a few feet into a pile of brush thickly overgrown with bushes, and a prolonged search, repeatedly renewed on subsequent days, failed to discover the bird. Nothing in my ornithological experience ever made so deep an impression on my memory, or gave me keener disappointment, for I knew what a prize I had lost. The species was then well known to me, and was as distinctly recognized as it could have been had I had it actually in hand. A specimen of this species has since been taken by Mr. E. I. Shores within five miles (at Suffield, Conn. (see Merriam's Birds of Conn., p. 65), of the locality where my example was shot.—J. A. ALLEN.]

A CURIOUS COLAPTES.—The most remarkable case of *C. mexicanus* + *auratus* which has come under my observation is that of a specimen taken here February 20, 1881. The bird is *mexicanus*, excepting the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 5th tail feathers of the left side, which are *auratus*—the golden-yellow in striking contrast with the orange-red of the rest of the tail. The specimen also illustrates the rare anomaly of bilateral asymmetry in coloration. It is deposited in the National Museum.—ELLIOTT COUES, Fort Whipple, Arizona.

A VERNACULAR SYNONYMY.—The compiling of a list of the names of our birds in use among the people to whom they are popularly known has always seemed to me a matter both of interest and value; and I have for some years been making notes for such a Vernacular Synonymy, as it might be termed. There is more in it than the mere grouping of this class of information, since opportunities for philological study exist in plenty, and other general facts of interest are likely to be brought out. As an unimportant example of what I mean, take the case of the Golden-winged Woodpecker (*Colaptes auratus*) which is variously known as follows:

Colaptes auratus.

- Golden-winged Woodpecker.* (General.)
Yellow-shafted Woodpecker. (General.)
Flicker, or Yellow-shafted Flicker. (General.)
Yellowhammer. (General.)
High-hole or High-holder. (General.)
Pigeon Woodpecker. (New York and New England.)
English Woodpecker. (Long Island; Newfoundland.)
Tucker. (Western New York.)
Tawup. (New York; Pennsylvania.)
Clape. (New York.)
Wdkeup or Wacup. (Massachusetts; Long Island.)
Shad-spirit. (New England coast.)
Hittock, or Hittuck. (Canada.)
Fiddler. (Cape Cod.)
Yellow Jay. (Wisconsin.)
Pidte, or Pee-it. (New England.)
Pique-bois jaune. (Louisiana.)
Yaffle. (Connecticut.)
Sapsucker, or Sucker. (Florida.)
Gël Spëcht; Spëcht. (Pennsylvania, German.)

Examining this list, one sees how several of the names might arise. The expressions "golden-winged," "yellow-shafted," the French "*pique-bois jaune*," and the Pennsylvania German name (pronounced *gailspeycht*), refer of course to the color of the wing quills, which are very conspicuous. "Yellow-hammer" was among the very first names given by the colonists to this bird, and, like "Yellow Jay," alludes to the color utterly irrespective of likeness of form to the namesake in each case. "English Woodpecker," perhaps, belongs to the same category. The word "Flicker" undoubtedly designates its well-known wavering manner of flight, to which the alternate appearance and disappearance of the yellow quills gives a twinkling, *flickering* look. As for "Pigeon Woodpecker," I think it arises from the peculiar Pigeon-like attitude of this species, which perches *across* the branch, instead of lengthways along it as do other more genuine Woodpeckers. "Highhole," "Highholder" and "Woodwall" (of which I have a note, but no location for) describe the bird's home, of course; and Sapsucker states the popular idea that that is what all Woodpeckers are doing when they move about tree-trunks in search of insect-food. What "Yaffle" and "Fiddler" signify I have no idea. Dr. DeKay remarks concerning "Clape": "some provincial word introduced by the early English colonists."

"Hittock," though now a Canadian term, appears to have been handed down from the Delaware Indians, since Heckwelder says that *hittuck* was the Lin-Lenape word for tree; and also that the Swedes who colonized the lower Delaware Valley in the seventeenth century gave the name "Tree-pecker" to this whole race of birds. In the name "Shad-spirit" is embodied a half-superstitious idea of the New England fishermen of former days (and it may be until now) that this bird came up from the South

and ascended the rivers just ahead of the vernal migration of shad, in order to inform them of the approach of the fish; it is the noting of a coincidence, in other words.

There remain several terms, "Yarrup," "Wakeup," "Pi-ute," and "Yucker," which evidently represent the harsh well-known cry of this species; that is, they were at first intended to be imitations of one or another phase of the bird's voice, but have become changed and corrupted until, perhaps, they no longer answer well to any of its notes. Nuttall has a pertinent note on this head in the second edition of his "Manual of Ornithology," which I append: "They have also a sort of complaining call from which they have probably derived their cry of *pee üt, pee üt*; and at times a plaintive *quèäh quèäh*. Occasionally they also utter in a squalling tone, when surprised, or engaged in amusing rivalry with their fellows, *we-cōgh we-cōgh we-cōgh we-cōgh*, or *wecūp wecūp wecūp*."

This is far from a complete example of what such a study may be in this case or in some others of still greater interest. If any readers of the Bulletin should take the trouble to send me names used in his district, no matter how well-known they may seem to be, or any suggestions as to the "why or wherefore" of this and that term being applied, I should highly appreciate the assistance thus afforded.—ERNEST INGERSOLL. *Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.*

NESTING OF KENNICOTT'S OWL.—I have this season (1881) found here two sets of the eggs of Kennicott's Owl (*Scops asio kennicotti*.) The first set of four eggs, taken April 7, measure as follows: 1.47×1.28, 1.43×1.29, 1.45×1.30, 1.46×1.30. The nest was in a hole in a cotton-wood tree, about 25 feet from the ground. The eggs rested on the decayed wood and a few dead leaves. The second set, consisting of five eggs, was taken April 11. The eggs measure 1.53×1.31, 1.50×1.27, 1.47×1.32, 1.50×1.32, 1.49×1.30. This nest was also in a hollow of a cottonwood, about 40 feet from the ground. The eggs rested on the rubbish at the bottom of the hole, there being neither feathers nor leaves. The parents in both instances remained in the hole while the eggs were being removed.—CHARLES BENDIRE, *Fort Walla Walla, Wash. Terr.*

BREEDING OF THE ACADIAN OWL IN EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—On June 4, 1880, I found a nest of the Acadian Owl (*Nyctale acadica*), containing five nearly fledged young, in a cedar tree, in the midst of a dense swamp in Braintree. The nest was an old nest of a Night Heron, repaired with a few leaves and feathers. From the size of the young birds it is evident that the eggs must have been laid about the end of April or very early in May. The young birds were clad in a mottled plumage—gray intermixed with a sprinkling of red. Close to this nest of the Acadian Owl was found the nest of a Long-eared Owl. I have never heard before of Owls of different species nesting so near each other.—N. A. FRANCIS, *Brookline, Mass.*

EARLY ARRIVAL IN NEW ENGLAND OF THE LEAST BITTERN.—On March 1 of the present year while at Providence, Rhode Island, I saw a freshly-killed Least Bittern at the natural history store of Messrs. Southwick and Jencks. It was brought in by a boy who said that he shot it on the shore of the bay near the city. It was an adult male, thin in flesh even for the shadowy pattern of its race, but in very perfect plumage.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE LEAST BITTERN IN NORTHWESTERN MINNESOTA.—It is said in Dr. Coues's "Birds of the Northwest" that the Least Bittern (*Ardetta exilis*) "does not appear to be anywhere abundant." In this vicinity is a small lake or pond, covering thirty or forty acres, whose very reedy shores furnished last summer nesting room for eighteen or twenty pairs of these birds. The other ponds near here, some dozen in number, each had their complement. So that I think I am fairly entitled to regard it as abundant. The nests were all placed on floating bog, a few feet from open water, and the eggs average larger than the measurements given in the above-mentioned work, specimens 1.30 inches by 1.00 inch being not uncommon. The habits of this bird have been compared to those of the Rails, but to my mind it more frequently calls up the Marsh Wren. As it laboriously fixes itself on the stem of a long reed, one foot above the other, in the position taken with such airy lightness by the Wren, one is reminded of the lapdog and the donkey. It climbs awkwardly and with much effort, foot over foot, up two neighboring reeds, until at a convenient height, it stands with legs wide apart, or, after a squawk or two, launches into the air. My first acquaintance with the bird was at Ripon, Wisc., where it was rare and shy. Here, on the contrary, it is quite tame. It arrived this year May 10, making the eighty-sixth on my list of spring arrivals.—W. W. COOKE, *White Earth, Minn.*

OCCURRENCE OF THE PURPLE AND FLORIDA GALLINULES NEAR ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.—M. Chamberlain, Esq., of St. John, New Brunswick, has very kindly furnished me with the following notes for publication in the Bulletin.

On April 6, 1881, a Purple Gallinule (*Porphyrio martinica*) was shot at Irishtown, a few miles west of St. John. It was taken in a meadow a short distance from the shore of the Bay of Fundy. A Florida Gallinule (*Gallinula galeata*) was also captured by Henry Ketchum, Esq., at Dick's Lake, in September, 1880.

There is a record (*Jones*, Am. Nat., IV, 253) of the occurrence of the Purple Gallinule at Halifax, Nova Scotia, January 30, 1870, but I cannot learn that the Florida Gallinule has previously been detected so far to the eastward as St. John.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

THE YELLOW RAIL (*Porzana noveboracensis*) IN MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Charles I. Goodale, the Boston taxidermist, tells me that he once found Yellow Rails actually abundant at Plymouth, Massachusetts. In

company with a friend he killed ten specimens in a few hours. They were flushed from tall sedge on a salt marsh and many more were seen at the same time. They, however, have never since been found in the same locality.

Mr. Goodale also kills one or two specimens every season at Wakefield, Massachusetts. He finds them, both spring and fall, when shooting Snipe on fresh-water meadows.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

EXCEPTIONAL ABUNDANCE OF THE SHOVELLER AT PORTLAND, ME.—The Shoveller (*Spatula clypeata*) is so rare a bird in Maine that I was not a little surprised to find five handsome males hanging in one of our city markets on April 18 of this year. Suspecting that the unusually bleak weather of the season might have driven others to the vicinity, I watched the markets closely for several days subsequent, and was rewarded by detecting two more birds, one of them a female. Four other specimens were received by Mr. A. Nelson, taxidermist, making a total of eleven birds taken between April 18 and 23. All of these, with the exception of one female, which was killed in a pond on Cape Elizabeth, were said to have been shot in Casco Bay.

Until this year, but three instances of the Shoveller's occurrence in this vicinity have come to my knowledge. In September, 1876, I examined two specimens which were taken on Scarborough marsh, and on April 14, 1879, I received a female from one of the littoral islands of the same township.—NATHAN CLIFFORD BROWN. *Portland, Me.*

THE VELVET SCOTER AT GREEN BAY, WISC.—A male specimen of the Velvet Scoter (*Edemia fusca*) was sent to me April 23, 1881, which was shot at Little Suamico, on Green Bay, Wisconsin. Its capture here is a little out of the usual order.—SAMUEL W. WILLARD, *West De Vere, Wisc.*

LARUS GLAUCUS IN TEXAS.—I procured a skin of a Gull shot by my friend Mr. A. Hall of Clay County, Texas, December 17, 1880. I have been unable to refer it to any other genus than *Larus* and species *glaucus*. The red spot on the under mandible was not discernible, the bird having been killed six weeks prior to its reception by myself. The length (skin measurement) is 28 inches; wing 18.25. The bill is yellowish at base and dark at tip; feet, flesh colored. Sex ♂. The bird was shot in Red River while feeding upon the carcass of a skunk. Mr. Hall has seen no other specimen like this in Clay County, Texas.—G. H. RAGSDALE, *Gainesville, Texas.*

[This specimen of *Larus glaucus* is now in the collection of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge. It is in immature plumage, verging on the adult phase. It seems not to have been previously recorded from south of Long Island, N. Y.—J. A. ALLEN.]

THE IVORY GULL (*Pagophila eburnea*) AT ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.—I am indebted to M. Chamberlain, Esq., for permission to announce the recent capture of an Ivory Gull at St. John, New Brunswick. The

bird, which was in immature plumage, was shot in the harbor near the city in November, 1880. The skin was afterwards forwarded to the Smithsonian Institution where it was identified.

In a hurried glance through the various New England lists I do not find the species anywhere mentioned, excepting by Herrick, who gives it (Bull. Essex Inst., Vol. V, 1873) as a "winter visitant" at Grand Menan. The occurrence of the present specimen so near our eastern border is therefore of no little interest.—WILLIAM BREWSTER, *Cambridge, Mass.*

A CORRECTION.—In this Bulletin, this Vol., p. 75, has not Dr. Sclater left a singular slip of the pen, in saying that the *Trogonidae* are "the only form of the whole class of birds in which the fourth or outer digit is reversed instead of the second." For "fourth or outer" read "second or inner"; and for "second" read "fourth."—ELLIOTT COUES, *Ft. Whipple, Arizona.*

MIGRATION OF BIRDS AT NIGHT.—On the 16th of April last, at Princeton, Mr. J. A. Allen and myself made the following observations with the aid of the telescope. We noted in about three-quarters of an hour thirteen birds passing the field of the instrument. Nine were going from the south to the north, three in the opposite direction, *i. e.* from the north to the south, and a single bird was flying from the east to the west. Four of these birds we determined from their shape and flight to be Swallows, the others being small land birds which we could not decide on save in one case, where the bird was unquestionably some species of the genus *Turdus*. The moon was $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ to 10° in altitude during these observations and consequently the birds were flying comparatively low.—W. E. D. SCOTT, *Princeton, N. J.*

[I take this opportunity to correct a mistake inadvertently made in my note to Mr. Scott's paper on the "Migration of Birds" published in the last number of the Bulletin (Vol. VI, p. 100), where in line three of the second paragraph "four" should read two; *i. e.*, the birds seen may have ranged in elevation from one to two miles, instead of "one to four miles," as there stated.—J. A. ALLEN.]

BIRDS AND WINDOWS.—Reading in the April Bulletin the note by Mr. Lucas on "Birds and Windows" brings to mind that when in business in Hartford, Conn., in 1871 and 1872, I found in the spring the following birds that had been killed by flying against the Charter Oak Life Ins. Co.'s building—a very high building with "the windows opposite one another." *Myiodioces canadensis*, *Geothlypis trichas*, *Icterus baltimore*, *Chætura pelagica*, *Trochilus colubris* (6 specimens).—JOHN H. SAGE, *Portland, Conn.*

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB.

VOL. VI.

OCTOBER, 1881.

No. 4.

ON SOME OF THE CAUSES AFFECTING THE DECREASE OF BIRDS.

BY H. W. HENSHAW.

IN an extended field experience in Massachusetts and at various points along the Eastern coast, I have often noticed marked changes in the relative abundance of the species of birds of a given locality from summer to summer. A locality that for several years has furnished a certain species or a summer resident in great numbers will be found after the usual spring migration to be inhabited by comparatively few of that species, although the associate kinds may continue in undiminished force. Or it may be that the reduction will be found to affect several species to a varying degree, involving perhaps birds of very different habits. As my experience in this particular is by no means unique but, on the contrary, as I find, has been shared by every ornithologist whom I have consulted, I have been led to an inquiry as to the probable cause of these seemingly mysterious fluctuations in the numbers of birds, amounting in some instances to almost the complete extermination of a certain species over a restricted area.

It is perhaps scarcely necessary to call attention to the fact that the great variation occasionally to be noticed in the number of migrants passing a given point can have comparatively little weight in an estimate of the actual increase or decrease of the several species, the facts concerning migration being too general

in their nature and the number of observers too small for exact inferences to be drawn. Evidences of a general stability in the course of migration are, however, numerous, and it is certainly true that given species may confidently be expected to occur and recur in abundance along a certain route, while the uniformity with which a species known to be rare will present itself each year in just about the same numbers is still more remarkable. Nevertheless, most observers will agree that no two seasons yield precisely similar notes on migrations, and not infrequently the differences are very great. It is evident that it needs but a slight deflection to one side or the other to carry the bulk of a certain species quite outside the range of observation of the limited number of observers, and this may readily happen from a number of causes. The effect of a severe storm is frequently to retard the migration, and in the long delay that sometimes follows, birds become more or less scattered and may resume their journey on somewhat different lines.

Possibly, also, and especially in fall, the scarcity of food along an accustomed line of flight, and its abundance elsewhere, may be to some extent instrumental in influencing the course taken. But the most potent agent in deflecting birds from their course is adverse winds, and to them doubtless are due most of the variations noted in the number of migrants which are not caused by actual mortality. In connection with the effect of winds in turning migrating birds aside from their usual paths, the interesting question arises whether large numbers are not forced to such remote distances that they are unable to regain the lost path leading to their old homes, and are thus compelled to settle in new quarters. That this does occasionally happen there can, I think, be no question, and doubtless these accidental dispersions form an important means for the spread of species.

Doubtless many of the "accidentals" that so frequently figure in our local lists are to be thus accounted for. But these wanderers are almost always reported singly, and I can recall no instance where a neighborhood has been invaded by a large number of breeders of a species hitherto rare. The home instinct in birds is so strong and enduring that it seems certain that nothing but the most adverse circumstances will cause them to relinquish their efforts to reach their old homes. Were it not indeed so our Avifaunæ would become sadly unstable.

Before advancing an hypothesis to account for the decimation in the ranks of species occasionally to be noticed, it may be well to glance at certain factors in the mortality of bird life, natural and other, with a view to ascertaining what part they play, if any, in the phenomenon.

As is well known, foxes, skunks, weasels, snakes, and the whole tribe of predatory birds, animals, and reptiles contribute towards the reduction of bird life, and unquestionably in wild sections, where nature reigns supreme, play an important and as usually thought, a beneficent part in preventing the over-production of birds.

While it is true that the aggregate of birds destroyed by these agents is large, it nowhere, I think, even during the nesting season, the period of greatest danger, amounts to the proportions necessary to account for the decrease noticed. This belief is changed to certainty with respect to the civilized districts, where birds of prey, predatory animals, and even snakes are themselves subject to extermination at the hands of man.

If the above be true of the nesting season, still less can natural enemies be supposed to affect to any very appreciable extent the ratio of birds at other seasons or in other regions when away from our observation.

Little appears to be known of the number of diseases among wild birds and the extent to which they prevail. That diseases do actually exist among birds, and to a greater extent than is usually supposed, is, I believe, true, and in a few instances I have myself found dead birds under circumstances that precluded the idea of death from any form of violence.* The almost total lack of evidence upon the diseases of birds is, however, conclusive proof of their comparative rarity,† since if serious diseases were common, or anything like epidemics prevailed, we may be sure their presence and effects would make themselves visibly known.

* Upon this point see Shufeldt in *American Naturalist* (Vol. XV, Apr. 1881, pp. 283-285). The subject is an interesting one and that its fuller investigation would result in developing some valuable facts cannot be doubted.

† As compared, for instance, with mammals, which are well known to be subject to epidemic diseases that actually depopulate wide districts. Buffalos among large animals, and rabbits among small ones, may be cited in illustration. The latter, particularly, fairly swarm in certain parts of the western Territories, and by their numbers and the consequent damage they inflict upon the farmer would be intolerable nuisances were it not for the occasional epidemics that sweep them off by thousands.

Old age among birds, as elsewhere throughout animated beings, is instrumental as a check on increase, and doubtless many birds survive the various dangers to which bird life is heir to and pay the last great debt from the decay of their vital powers. But the number of deaths from disease and old age doubtless varies within comparatively narrow limits, and hence either alone or combined with natural enemies cannot furnish the cause we seek. Of death-dealing causes none is so curious as that modern invention the telegraph wire. On the plains where high winds prevail and where there is insufficient shelter many birds have been noticed under the wires, dead or crippled from being blown against them. Under such circumstances it has proved a source of considerable mortality among small birds. But when the wires are first put up in a neighborhood it is by no means a rare accident for birds of various kinds to fly against them in calm weather, evidently not seeing, or at least not comprehending, the nature of the obstruction. As might be expected from the height at which it flies and the time of day when most active, the Woodcock is particularly prone to this sort of accident, and scores of this bird have been reported in the sporting papers as being found dead or disabled under newly laid wires. It bears witness to the intelligence of birds and their power to profit by the lessons of experience that in a very short time they learn to appreciate the danger and to avoid it by flying above or below the obstruction, so that they rarely suffer even in high winds.

Storms, especially when they are prolonged and accompanied by sudden and excessive change of temperature, are directly responsible for important changes in the relative numbers in the species of a district, and not a few instances could be cited where certain species have been entirely exterminated from a locality.

The less hardy of our small Insectivores are specially liable to disasters of this kind, particularly in the spring, during or just subsequent to their return from their tropical winter quarters. Indeed, taking our country at large, it is probable that scarcely a year passes without the loss in one or several districts of great numbers of birds from this cause. Sometimes the storm-visited area is small, and occurring early in the season the storm works injury to comparatively few of the earlier migrants. But occasionally it is wide-spread in its effects and, coming in the height of the migration, destroys great numbers of individuals and affects a considerable number of species.

The past season has been unusually fruitful in casualities of the sort referred to, and during early May storms in New England carried off great numbers of Swallows which, from their tender organization and inability to procure food in tempestuous weather, easily succumb to the effects of long, cold storms. Even as far south as Washington, and as late as June, a rain storm accompanied by hail killed large numbers of as hardy a bird as the English Sparrow, other species suffering in due proportion. Of the local effects of a storm, however, the best example I know of is the case of the extermination of the Purple Martins in Cambridge and near vicinity years ago during a cold storm which caught the birds a day or two after their arrival from the south.* This instance is of peculiar interest, insomuch as the Martins, although affected only within a small area and remaining abundant outside of it, have never reoccupied the lost ground; whether from a failure to increase sufficiently to colonize it, or from inability to make headway against the Swallows and Wrens, usurpers of their ancestral seats, is uncertain.

That the causes above named play an important part in the reduction of birds is certain, but with the exception of the last they act in so regular and systematic a manner, or are too unimportant in their effects, to be accepted as explaining the marked decrease which many species undergo in the interval between their departure from and their return to their northern homes. We have now to consider another class of facts in which storms appear as the destructive agents but in a totally different way from those hitherto noticed.

It has long been well known that in foggy and tempestuous weather, at all seasons of the year, but particularly during the migrations, birds are killed in great numbers by being dashed against the light-houses.†

* Facts of this sort, which may be indefinitely multiplied, are of themselves a sufficient refutation of the common superstition that birds are endowed with some mysterious faculty by means of which they are enabled to foretell the weather in advance, and time their movements accordingly. The ill-timed arrival of migrants may be studied to peculiar advantage on the shores of the Great Lakes, where the sudden northers of early spring often check the migrations and fill the shrubbery of the southern shores with great numbers of northern bound birds. The much quoted adage of the "early bird," with its appropriate lesson, fails of application most signally in the case of our migrants, whose forwardness not rarely bears bitter fruit in the death of thousands.

† For interesting data on this see Mr. J. A. Allen in *Bulletin Nuttall Ornithological Club*, Vol. V, pp. 131-138. July, 1880.

It is not necessary to enumerate the species that have been noted among the birds thus destroyed or to institute any comparisons as to their relative or aggregate numbers. It is enough to note here that the list when fully made out will be found to embrace all our smaller species whose routes of migration or whose habitats are not so far inland as to place them beyond the reach of the coast storms. That the larger species, too, are not wholly exempt from disasters of this sort can be readily shown, Hawks, Owls, Ducks, and even Pelicans having been forced by gales against light-houses. The testimony is sufficient to show that thousands of birds are annually destroyed in this way, and that an infinitely greater number pass by unharmed and are lost to sight in the obscurity of the gale. What then becomes of these latter?

It is perhaps not so well known that vessels coasting off shore from ten to one hundred miles or more are frequently visited by birds that have been swept off the land by the wind. I have frequently during a voyage in the calm summer months found in the early morning three, six, eight or a dozen or more land birds perching on the vessel or flying in excited circles around and over it. Some of these are doubtless forced away from land by the pursuit of Hawks,* or by moderate off-shore breezes, and without doubt soon find their way safely back. The same facts hold good, I believe, for the coast line all over the world, and I am told that in the Mediterranean it is extremely common for birds to alight on vessels, and that here their flight is rarely sufficiently protracted to in anywise injure them. But if caught at any considerable distance from land, it is noticeable that these wanderers will invariably die from exhaustion, no matter what care be taken of them, showing conclusively that they must have been on the wing a very long time. This fact is of interest, as it seems to imply the utter impossibility of at least the weaker-winged North American species — so many of which have been detected in England and the Continent — crossing the ocean without material assistance from vessels or other stable support upon which to alight and rest.

* In fact, I once saw a *Falco polyagrus* in attendance upon some Snowbirds and Sparrows at a distance of about seven miles off the California coast, and similar observations have been made by others.

But it is in spring and fall, and especially after high winds and foggy storms, that the full effects of this class of disasters are to be observed and to some slight extent measured, instances being known where in an interval to be measured by minutes hundreds of birds have been seen from a vessel to fall into the water and perish from sheer inability to sustain themselves longer on the wing.*

The same disastrous results which often accompany the migratory birds along the ocean coasts are also experienced as they pass over the great interior lakes. An account of an instance of such destructive results has just appeared in a late Chicago newspaper, which is of such interest in the present connection, I give it in the subjoined note.†

These two classes of facts point to the conclusion to which I wish to call attention, *viz.*, that the ocean each year proves the burial place for vast numbers of birds. If, as is the case, "hundreds" of birds are dashed against the slender shaft of a lighthouse in a single night, a thousand are hurried past on the wings of the gale for one that meets its doom through the treacherous lantern's rays, and if, as is equally true, not alone hundreds but multitudes are occasionally noticed from the decks of vessels after storms dropping into a watery grave or striving with faint and failing wing-beats against a stern and inevitable fate—if these

[*See Mr. Frazer's note on destruction of birds by storms in the Gulf of Mexico, published in this number of the Bulletin in the department of "General Notes."—ED.]

† "Very few people have any idea of the really immense number of birds which are lost in the great lakes every year. They are driven off shore by heavy winds, or, crossing from shore to shore, are tired out and fall into the water.

"Very many are lost when they come up from the South in spring, and there are more or less losses all summer, though the fall is the time in which the greatest destruction occurs. Then the birds are gathered in families or flocks, living a nomadic life all through the time of molting, wandering everywhere in search of food. Their new plumage is not always perfect, and their flight is therefore apt to be feeble, and September gales drive them where they will. It is not the small birds alone that fall victims, but the largest and strongest as well as the small and delicate.

"Two years ago there was a heavy storm, lasting some twenty-four hours. It occurred during the first week in September, and the eastern shore of Lake Michigan was strewn with dead birds. I took some pains to count these on a certain number of yards, and estimated that if the eastern shore was alike through all its length over half a million of birds were lying dead on that side of the lake alone. It is more than likely that nearly as many more were on the west. Not *all* the birds could be counted, because many were immediately buried in the sand that is being swept back and forth on the beach.

limited points of observation give such results what estimate will suffice to comprehend the number of the Ocean's victims in its vast expanse of storm-visited surface! That millions of birds are annually thus destroyed cannot be doubted, and it is in this way I would account for the numerical fluctuations noticed in the beginning of this article.

The migrations of birds have been well likened to the waves of the ocean, each billow of this living sea being made up of different species, the individuals of each species coming from more or less contiguous ones. This latter statement is proven from the fact that the main body of a given species arrives at a locality in the spring, as it leaves it in the fall, almost simultaneously, a single day usually sufficing to see a neighborhood stocked with its full quota, the onset of the numerous clans having been

"It was a strange and pitiful sight. Some were so fresh and perfect, and their feathers so unruffled, that it seemed impossible that they had been drowned. There were multitudes of wrens, with narrow, gauzy wings spread out, so that the wind swept them up and down on the sand, like autumn leaves sere and brown. Tiny creepers, looking ghastly with only a head and wing unburied, and moving as if alive; kinglets with their bright crowns defaced huddled into a group, where I counted a robin with fair unruffled breast, a kingbird, a summer yellowbird, and one orange-crowned warbler. The greatest number of any one species was the yellow-winged sparrow, both young and old. The grass finch and the song sparrow were abundant, as was also the familiar little pair bird. Of the goniaphea I do not remember a single specimen. They leave before September, I think. There were cowbirds, and one or two blackbirds, and no orioles. Blue jays one or two, much worn and defaced, and the common pheebe more numerous. Belted king-fishers I saw once or twice, and of the picidæ, the red-head and the golden-winged, a single specimen each, as well as two of the downy woodpeckers.

"There were none of the varieties of the hirundinidæ, and but one or two of the thrushes, except the robin, which was rather numerous. Evidently that bird comes earlier and stays later than any others of his family. A single catbird came under my notice.

"I have observed that all through the summer more or less birds are drowned and thrown up on the beach. How many it is impossible to say, as they are soon covered with sand or carried away by prowling wildcats, whose tracks I constantly saw there. It is unlikely that during the breeding season any bird ventures so far from home as to cross the lake, and as there are no bays, and a sandy beach skirts all the wooded shores, the birds are not lost in flying voluntarily over the water, but are blown out and exhausted by baffling winds, fall down, and perish. . . .

"If one had time to follow the beach during the season a pretty fair knowledge of the birds that haunt the shores of Lake Michigan might be gained. My observation was necessarily limited to a small space, but a wider research would no doubt give many other varieties of birds that perish in the lake. This is a very large percentage of loss no doubt, and must be reckoned as only the part belonging to Lake Michigan, since the same thing happens on all the great lakes to some extent. . . ."—*Chicago Tribune*, Sept. 3, 1881.

heralded, perhaps one or two, possibly six or eight days, previously.* So that a gale would have precisely the effect noticed; that is, it would strike the long migrating line at a certain point where the victims taken would consist largely of the individuals belonging to the same neighborhood, perhaps of but one species or of more, as the case might be. The earlier and later migrants of that neighborhood would alone escape, except the fortunate few that succeeded by favoring circumstances in releasing themselves from the grasp of the storm. Thus it happens that a species usually abundant in a locality may suddenly become rare and yet the species hold its own over its general range.

That the ocean is responsible for the lives of many birds has long been known, but the idea that its victims annually reach such figures as to affect the numerical relation of species over extensive areas has not, I think, been hitherto advanced. That such is the fact seems to me certain and it is with the idea of directing the attention of observers to this class of facts, as well as with the hope of eliciting information already gathered but not yet made known, that these pages have been written.

ON THE OSSICLE OF THE ANTIBRACHIUM AS FOUND IN SOME OF THE NORTH AMERICAN FALCONIDÆ.

BY R. W. SHUFELDT, M.D., CAPT. MED. DEPT. U. S. ARMY.

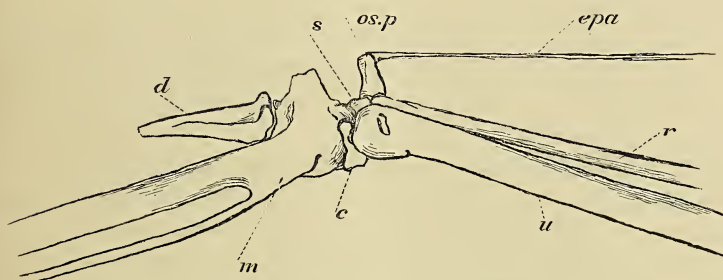
It does not seem possible that a bone the size of one which I am now about to describe could have been entirely overlooked by ornithologists, yet after a careful perusal of such parts of the works of the most prominent writers, as refer to the skeletology of the upper extremity I fail to discover the barest mention as to the existence of any such an one.

* The departure of birds in the fall is less regular than their return in spring. At least this is true of many species, as for instance the whole Sparrow tribe and many of the Warblers that saunter along as fine weather and an abundant food supply may tempt. The Swallows are the best examples of the other class. Their deliberative gatherings in the fall and prompt departure as though at a preconcerted signal are familiar to all.

My attention was called to the fact several months ago, while engaged in preparing the skeleton of a fine specimen of *Circus hudsonius* which I had secured for that purpose. The bird in question had been allowed to macerate for a long time, as a disarticulated skeleton alone was desired, so that disintegration of the soft parts was very complete and the bones sank to the bottom of the vessel containing my Hawk. Upon collecting these together and assorting them I found a pair of ossicles that I could not exactly account for, nor conceive as to which part of the bird's skeleton they rightfully belonged; of course the vertebral column, sternum, ribs, and pelvis could, one and all, be immediately discarded; first in order, naturally came the carpus and tarsus both of which were carefully examined, an examination that at the time I am free to confess threw no further light upon the subject, for the extremities of the long bones seemed to possess nothing that approached the appearance of additional facets for articulation, and the two free ossicles of the carpus seemed to exhibit all their usual characteristics as irregularly formed bonelets, not differing materially from their homologues in other birds of powerful flight. From the bony remains of my disjointed Marsh Harrier, I turned to the authors and authorities but only after thorough search through the works of those then at my command did I find that my labors were to terminate as already cited. Nothing was revealed or described that assisted me in the elucidation of such an unsuspected problem. My fowling piece and another specimen was the only and best resort left, but, as we all know, when a certain species of the class *Aves* becomes particularly desirable and *must* be had at once, no matter how common it may be, that bird suddenly develops a remarkable shyness, to say nothing of rarity, and such was the case here, for fully a month elapsed before a duplicate was taken; but it came at last in the shape of a fine adult female of the species already considered, and she was eagerly carried to my study.

My first suspicions were the first to be satisfied, and to this end I made an incision, carried only through the skin, around the shoulder, then carefully removed the integuments, allowing the quills of the primaries to remain, from the entire wing. This being successfully accomplished, the following condition of affairs at the wrist joint at once were disclosed to me, and carefully noted.

The usual long bones and carpal segments interested in the formation of the wrist joint of this Hawk held their positions and relations to each other as we find them described by ornithotomists generally ; but superadded to these I found the ossicle which proved to be the counterpart of one of the pair I already had in my possession, found in the first specimen ; in form it resembles an irregular parallelopiped or rather, and more correctly speaking, the frustum of a four-sided pyramid, its distal face being concave and its summit more or less tuberos. Its altitude measures 6 centimetres, while its base has a diameter of 3 centimeters, and is smooth, being covered with a thin layer of cartilage for articulation with a diminutive facet found on *scapholunar* and an extension of the usual horizontally compressed, distal end of radius that was produced anconad for that special purpose. The articu-



Right Carpus, *Circus Hudsonius*, Ulnar aspect.

u, ulna. *r*, radius. *c*, cuneiform. *s*, scapho-lunar. *os.p*, os prominens.
m, metacarpus. *d*, index digit. *epa*, tendon of extensor plicæ alaris.

lation is a true arthrodia, the little bone being perfectly free to glide over the surface in question, being restricted in its movements mainly by the ligaments that are attached to it and by the tendon of the *extensor plicæ alaris* that is found to be inserted at its summit. The principal ligaments are found to be those that are attached about its base to hold it in the position it occupies, and are blended with the carpal ligaments, generally ; and an additional broad ligamentous expansion that is thrown out from the radial angle and aspect, from its summit to its base, to be inserted into the head of the metacarpus.

My sketch of the carpus in *Circus*, accompanying this paper, represents the bones of a life size from a large female of the species, entirely divested of all the engaged tendons and liga-

ments, with the one exception already referred to, the limb being in a position of extreme extension. When the member is brought to the side in a position of rest, the ossicle no longer being held in its erect position by the stretched tendon of the *extensor plicæ alaris*, falls forwards and inwards to cover the ulnar aspect of the carpal articulation and forms in so doing an unusually rotund joint, particularly noticeable in the bird before the removal of the elastic integuments that tend further to hold it in this position in the closed wing.

As this little bone can in no way be considered as belonging to the bones of the carpus proper, I have named it the *os prominens*, and regard it in the same light and place it in the same category with the *os humero-scapulare* of the shoulder joint of others of the class, they being simple segments super-added to the series of vertebræ, modified or otherwise, of the avian skeleton, to fulfil a certain purpose.

The function of the *os prominens* can be studied, and its action thoroughly appreciated, by an examination of the wing in any of the Hawks where it is found; a very recently killed specimen being the best subject.

With the wing closed, it simply falls into the position that I have already endeavored to describe, and in doing so, it acts more as an additional protection to the anterior aspect of the carpal articulation than anything else—by no means an unimportant object among the *Falconidæ*; in the extended limb, where it becomes erect, and the elastic tendon of the *extensor plicæ alaris* is put on the stretch, we will at once observe that the surface of the integumental membrane, that is found in the triangular space between shoulder and carpus, is very much greater than if that tendon were simply inserted at the wrist-joint; this circumstance giving to these Raptorial birds a more extensive alar superficies, a very important auxilliary during their sustained flight aloft when, sailing in circles, they scan the earth below for their food.

The various bones in the cut are lettered to correspond with the same bones of my former published monographs, and the *os prominens* is here lettered *os. p.*, and will be invariably so designated in future plates and papers when it becomes necessary to refer to it. I have thus far failed to discover this osteological character in any of the class except the *Falconidæ*, and doubt

its existence in any of the American Owls. The opportunity of examining the skeleton of *Surnia funerea* has never been afforded me.

In the skeleton of *Buteo borealis*, from the collection of the Smithsonian Institution, we find this bone present, although of relatively smaller size as compared with *Circus*; it also seems to articulate almost, if not quite, exclusively with *scapulo-lunar*, barely coming in contact with radius at all.

In the same collection we observe, in the skeleton of *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, the *os prominens* again present, and here of a more quadrate outline and figure, though evidently designed to carry out a like purpose as in the other diurnal Raptores.

The skeletons of *Accipiter cooperi* that I have examined, an indifferent one in my own possession, and another, not entirely reliable, in the collection of the Army Medical Museum, Washington, seem to be without these bones, and I am of the opinion that if this Hawk possesses them at all, they will be found to be very small as compared with others of the family. They are present in *Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis*, where they again resemble these bones as found in *Circus*, differing principally in the position they occupy, being placed apparently still further towards the inner aspect of the joint. We find them also in *Astur atricapillus*, in *Accipiter fuscus*, where they are quite prominent and elongated, and again in *Pandion*, but further than this I have not looked into the subject and would prefer, in any event, describing their exact size, position, and relation to surrounding parts from the recently killed specimens rather than from museum skeletons, as valuable as these subjects are to osteological students in so many other respects.

We may be certain that the *os prominens* will never be regarded by any one in the light of one of the bones of the carpus, but articulating as it does with one of those bones and the distal end of radius, it will be the proper place in descriptive works or special monographs upon ornithotomical subjects to notice and describe it; just as Professor Owen treats the *os humero-scapulare* of birds, directing attention to it under the section treating of the Scapular Arch and Appendage, where he says: "In *Raptores*, *Scansores*, and *Cantores*, an ossicle (*os humero-scapulare*) lies between the scapula and humerus at the upper and back part of the glenoid cavity." (Comp. Anat. & Phys. of Vert., Vol.

II, p. 67.) In the same volume, page 73, in his general description of the bird-wrist, he simply describes it in the following terms: "The ulnar trochlea articulates with the two free carpal bones, one — the 'scapho-lunar' — being wedged into the radial, the other — 'cuneiforme' — into the ulnar part, leaving a small intermediate tract for the 'magnum' which is confluent with the base of the mid-metacarpal" — not mentioning any such bone, nor do we find, further on under special references to certain departures in some of the genera from the general rule, any allusion to such an ossicle as the *os prominens*. Moreover, in the same work, in treating of the Muscular System of Aves, page 98, and apparently describing the muscles of a Hawk, too, — *Buteo vulgaris*, I think, — the opportunity, one would suppose, was afforded to have called our attention to the presence or absence of such a feature; but nothing of the kind has been noted, the muscle being simply described (for all birds) as follows: —

"A remarkable muscle, partly analogous in its origin to the clavicular portion of the deltoid, but differently inserted, is the *extensor plicæ alaris*, ib. 30, a. b. [the Hawk] and forms one of the most powerful flexors of the cubit. It is divided into two portions, of which the anterior and shorter arises from the internal tuberosity of the humerus; the posterior and longer from the clavicular extremity of the coracoid bone. In the Ostrich and Rhea, however, both portions arise from the coracoid. The posterior muscle, *b*, sends down a long and thin tendon which runs parallel with the humerus, and is inserted, generally by a bifurcate extremity, into both radius and ulna. The anterior muscle, *a*, terminates in a small tendon [the one shown in the cut, for *Circus*, accompanying this paper] which runs along the edge of the aponeurotic expansion of the wing. In this situation it becomes elastic; it then resumes its ordinary tendinous structure, passes over the end of the radius, and is inserted into the short confluent metacarpal, *u*. It combines with the preceding muscle in bending the forearm; and further, in consequence of the elasticity of its tendon, puckers up the soft part of the wing."

Professor Edward S. Morse, in his discussion upon the carpus of birds (On the Tarsus and Carpus of Birds; Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York, Vol. X, 1872), makes no mention of the

presence of any such bone, as being one likely to be confounded with the carpal bones, in our study of the carpi of *Falconidæ*. He sums up the results of his valuable and advanced studies by stating, "Thus we must recognize in birds the presence of four tarsal bones, and at least four carpal bones" (op. cit. p. 152).

Prof. Huxley in his "Manual" (Manual of the Anatomy of Vertebrated Animals, New York, 1872, pp. 248-9) has nothing to say to us in regard to any such segment; he concludes with the wrist-joint by briefly remarking that "There are only two carpal bones, one radial and one ulnar," although this same profound anatomist, to whom we owe so much, calls our attention, in another paragraph, to the much smaller ossicle, in these terms: "A small bone, the *scapula accessoria*, is developed on the outer side of the shoulder-joint in most *Coracomorphæ* and *Celecomorphæ*."

One would hardly look for it in Dr. Coues's elaborate description of the bird-wing in his "Key" (Key to North American Birds, 1872, p. 30), as that section was evidently written with a very different purpose in view, and certainly not to decide the peculiar osteological characters that might be or were already known, to occur in the various wings of the many representatives of the class. These remarks apply with equal force to all that Professor Carl Vogt has to say to us in his paper upon the *Archæopteryx macrura* (Ibis, Oct. 1880), where he devotes a paragraph to a revision of the osteological points as they occur in the upper extremity of the Ring-Dove.

OÖOLOGICAL NOTES FROM MONTANA.

BY DR. J. C. MERRILL, U.S.A.

THE following notes on the nests and eggs of six species of birds may be of interest, as all are rare and two, those of the Snowbird and Woodpecker, are, I think, undescribed. These nests were found during the past season in the northern part of the Big Horn Mountains, so near the Montana-Wyoming boundary line that in some cases it is impossible to say in which of these Territories they were located.

Regulus calendula (Linn.) Licht.—The Kinglets offer a remarkable illustration of the fact that a bird may be very common, and yet its eggs remain for years among the greatest desiderata of oölogists. So far as I am aware, but four nests of the Ruby-crown have been found up to the present time, and all were found in Colorado.* A fifth nest was found by me on the 18th of June at an elevation of 7,700 feet. It was in a fir tree, about eighteen feet from the ground, and placed directly against the trunk, supported by a single branch beneath and by several twigs to which the sides were firmly attached. It is large for the size of the bird, measuring externally 3×4 , internally $1\frac{2}{3} \times 1\frac{2}{3}$ inches. It is a very neat, well-made structure with soft thick walls. With the exception of the lining, which consists of feathers of the Richardson's Grouse well woven into the sides and bottom, the whole nest is composed of delicate strips of bark, small pieces of green moss, and fibres of weeds, with a few feathers, spiders' webs and fragments of a wasp's nest, the whole forming a somewhat globular mass of soft materials. Of the eggs, which were eight in number, one had apparently just been laid; the others were somewhat advanced in incubation, but in varying degrees, showing that the female† had begun to sit soon after laying the first egg. Dissection of the female showed that this was the full complement of eggs. They average $.55 \times .43$, with scarcely any variation in size, though some are much more pointed at the smaller end than others. It is not easy to give an accurate idea of the color of these eggs by any description. At first sight they appear to be of a uniform dirty cream-color, but a close examination shows that in most of the specimens this color is deeper at the larger end and there forms a faint ring. In six of the eggs there are one or two very fine hair lines at the larger end. Other eggs of this species are spotted, a fact which is strongly indicated by the appearance of the set just described. Thus, Dr. Brewer, in speaking of the egg found by Mr. Batty, says "the ground color is a cream-white, and over this are profusely scattered minute dots of brown with a reddish tinge." Mr. Scott describes the eggs he found as "of a dirty white color, faintly spotted all over with light brown, which becomes quite definite at the larger end." The single egg obtained by Mr. Drew is described as "white." It is thus evident that many more sets must be obtained before the prevailing type of egg of the Ruby-crown can be determined. I may add that this species was breeding in considerable numbers, but owing to want of time I only succeeded in finding the nest above described.

Parus montanus, Gamb.—Common in the same localities as the preceding species. This is another bird whose eggs have only recently been described, and especially interesting from the fact that they usually differ from those of other members of the genus in being unspotted. The first

* See this Bulletin, IV, 91; *ib.*, 97, note; VI, 87. I cannot now refer to the original description of the nest found by Mr. Henshaw.

† It may be stated here that the crown of this specimen was plain with the exception of three scarlet feathers.

specimen described was found by Captain Bendire in Oregon; it was white, "moderately spotted and blotched with pale reddish-brown, but not thickly." Mr. Belding, who found three nests, was the first to describe the eggs as white.* A fifth nest is recorded by Mr. Scott;† and Dr. Brewer describes§ a set of seven eggs, six of which are pure unspotted chalky white, the seventh being "marked over its entire surface with fine rounded dots of reddish-brown."

A nest found June 18 was in a fire-killed pine at a height of about sixteen feet. A knothole had been cleared out and the soft decayed wood removed to a depth of four inches, the hardness of the surrounding wood preventing a deeper excavation. On a warm felted bed of various soft materials were five or six recently hatched young and an addled egg. The latter measures .58X.48 and is a dull unspotted chalky white, only slightly pointed at the smaller end. While examining the nest the parents were very bold, perching on a branch within a foot of my head and scolding vigorously.

Dendroeca auduboni (Townsend) Baird.—Breeding rather abundantly in the Big Horn Mountains but only one nest was found. Several descriptions of the eggs of the Western Yellow-rump have recently appeared, and its breeding habits are now fairly well known. My nest was found on the 17th of June in a young pine tree growing on the top of a ridge at the edge of a deep cañon, at an elevation of 6,500 feet. It was about seven feet from the ground and placed against the main trunk, supported by and partly saddled upon two twigs. It is large for the size of the bird, measuring 4X4 inches: internally 1½X1¼. Externally it is composed of many small twigs and fine strips of bark; within this is a thick wall of well matted strips of a weed and of bark and pine needles. The inner lining consists of fine fibrous roots and hairs, with a feather or two. The most curious feature of the nest is a circle of feathers of Richardson's Grouse attached to the rim for nearly the entire circumference, a small bare space being left which was apparently used by the bird on entering. These feathers are fastened to the rim by the larger ends and are directed upwards and inwards forming a sort of canopy which completely hid the female while sitting. The appearance is very peculiar and quite unlike anything I have seen, for this use of the feathers is evidently intentional and is very different from what is seen in nests with a lining of loose feathers in which the bird sinks nearly out of sight. One egg was broken; the other four, far advanced in incubation, average .68X.53. The ground color is a decidedly greenish-white, sparingly marked over the entire surface with small spots and dots of black, brown, and lavender, the latter predominating, and form an irregular wreath around the larger end.

Junco annectens, Baird.—Rather common in the mountains, but only at a considerable height and among the pine trees. A nest taken June 13

* Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 400.

† Bull. Nutt. O. C., IV, 92.

§ *Ib.*, V, 47.

was near the top of a ridge connecting two peaks, at an elevation of 8,000 feet. The nest was under a shelving stone, one of many exposed by a land slide, and was in a little hollow dug out by the parents. The nest was rather large, but well and compactly built, composed externally of coarse dry grasses, with an inner lining of fine yellow straws and hairs of the mountain sheep. The eggs, five in number, were far advanced in incubation and one was broken in blowing. They measure $.81 \times .60$; $.80 \times .59$; $.84 \times .60$; $.83 \times .60$. The ground color of three of these eggs is a dull yellowish-white, marked with spots and blotches of light reddish-brown and with a few blotches of lavender. The spots are scattered over the entire surface of the eggs, but are largest and most numerous at the larger end. The ground color of the fourth egg, the largest one, is a rather greenish-white.

Pipilo maculatus arcticus (Swains.) Coues.—Though a common species in many places, the eggs of the Northern Towhee are rare in collections. In all parts of Montana I have found it abundant wherever a stream with bordering underbrush afforded the needed shelter. There is great diversity in the time of laying, or rather in the contents of nests found on about the same dates from the middle of May until late in July, which I attribute more to the great number of nests that must be destroyed by snakes, birds, and small mammals, and to the attempts of the parents to raise another brood, than to any other cause.

The nests are placed on the ground under some bush, a favorite place being in one of the many small isolated growths of cherry brush that are so often seen near streams flowing down many of the mountains in this Territory; lower, on the plains, any growth of bushes or shrubbery appear to answer as well. The rim of the nest is flush with the surface of the ground, the birds scratching a hollow large enough to contain the nest. These are well and strongly built; externally are placed dead leaves and broad strips of bark; then a wall of finer strips of bark and blades of dry grass, lined usually with yellow straws. The internal diameter is about $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$. The complement of eggs is four or five, averaging $.94 \times .69$ in size. Five sets now before me are of two very distinct types. In two of the sets the ground color is white, slightly tinged with greenish and covered with dots and small spots of reddish-brown and lavender, most numerous at the larger end, where a more or less distinct wreath is formed. The other sets have the ground color scarcely distinguishable on account of the very numerous markings which cover the entire surface of the eggs and which do not tend to aggregate at the larger end; the appearance is that of a general suffusion of reddish and lilac brown.

Sphyrapicus varius nuchalis, Baird.—The Red-naped Woodpecker seems to be one of the rarest of its family in Montana, and I have met with it on two occasions only, once near Fort Shaw and once in the Big Horn Mountains.

On the 12th of June a nest was found near the mouth of the cañon of the Little Big Horn River, a short distance below the point where the pine trees give place to cottonwoods. The nest-cavity was in a dead young

cottonwood tree about forty feet in height. The hole was twenty-five feet from the ground, and near the top of the same tree were three similar holes, very probably occupied by the same pair in previous years. The entrance was rather large for the size of the bird. At the bottom of the cavity, about ten inches deep, lay five eggs upon wood dust and a few chips. These eggs were far advanced and measure $.91 \times .72$; $.90 \times .73$; $.93 \times .71$; $.93 \times .73$; $.91 \times .73$. The male, which was shot, was evidently assisting the female in incubating.

Fort Custer, Montana.

ON A TROPICAL AMERICAN HAWK TO BE ADDED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA.

BY ROBERT RIDGWAY.

IN "Forest and Stream" for April 14, 1881 (p. 206), I briefly announced the capture, at Oyster Bay, Florida, by Mr. W. S. Crawford,* of a specimen of a small black Hawk, well-known as an inhabitant of Tropical America, but not previously recorded from any portion of the United States; the name *Buteo fuliginosus*, Sclater, being provisionally adopted for the species. Since the announcement in question was published, Mr. George A. Boardman, of Calais, Maine, has sent me for examination a finely mounted specimen of a Hawk obtained by him on the first of February last at Palatka, East Florida, which proves to be the *Buteo brachyurus* of Vieillot, a bird having the same range as *B. fuliginosus*, and by many ornithologists regarded as the light-colored phase of the same species. The question of the relationship of the two forms was referred to in the "Forest and Stream" article as follows:—

"This question of what name the species [*i.e.* the black specimen obtained at Oyster Bay] should bear is one involving considerable investigation, pending which I will call it, provisionally, *Buteo fuliginosus*, Sclater. It is a small species, about the size of *B. pennsylvanicus*, but with longer wings, and of a

* This specimen was presented to the National Museum by Mr. W. H. Collins of Detroit.

uniform black color, like *B. abbreviatus*.* It has been considered by various writers to be a dark or melanistic phase of *B. brachyurus*, but in this view I cannot concur, no specimens among many which I have examined indicating that any light color-phase exists; both young and old, though otherwise quite different, being uniform black below as well as above.

"While premising that this bird *may* be the *Buteo fuliginosus* of Sclater, it should be remarked that in 'History of North American Birds' (Vol. III, p. 266), I referred this name to *B. swainsoni*, on the presumption that it was probably based on a small specimen of the latter species in the dark phase of plumage; but I may have been wrong in this determination."

That this latter conclusion was incorrect seems now quite certain, as the following will show. Having, as previously stated, a suspicion that the *Buteo fuliginosus* of Sclater might be the small black Hawk usually regarded as a phase of *B. brachyurus* Vieill. I wrote to Dr. Sclater about the matter, laying special stress upon the following facts: (1) That in the plate of *B. fuliginosus* there appeared no trace of the white frontlet usually, if not always, observable in the so-called black form of *B. brachyurus*, and (2) that of the considerable number of specimens of the latter which I had examined the characters were very uniform, giving one the impression of its being, like *B. abbreviatus*, a species without any light color-phase. The type of *B. fuliginosus* being in the Norwich Museum, Dr. Sclater applied to Mr. Gurney, the well-known high authority on Raptorial birds, the results of whose investigations I have, through the courtesy of Dr. Sclater, the privilege of giving herewith. Mr. Gurney writes:—

"I have consulted Mr. Salvin on the subject of Mr. Ridgway's inquiry, with the following result in which we both concur:

"We think that Mr. Ridgway is correct in his identification of the bird which he refers to the melanistic phase of *Buteola brachyura*, but we observe that the melanistic specimens of this species vary as to the intensity of the black coloring of the plumage and also as to the amount of white on the forehead which is sometimes almost *nil*.

"Messrs. Salvin and Godman have a good series of *Buteola brachyura* in various stages and they also have a specimen from

* "*B. zonocercus*" of Hist. N. Am. Birds.

Guatemala which appears to me to be identical with the type of *Buteo fuliginosus* preserved at Norwich. This specimen agrees in dimensions with the female of *B. brachyura* but (like the type specimen of *B. fuliginosus*) is dark brown rather than black and has scarcely any white on the forehead, the type specimen having absolutely none.

“Mr. Salvin and myself are now of opinion that these are only individual variations (seeing that the dimensions and form of the primaries agree) and that therefore *Buteo fuliginosus* should sink into a synonym of *Buteola brachyura* and should not be considered as a melanism of *Buteo swainsoni*.”

That this black form, for which *Buteo fuliginosus* appears to be the earliest name, is unquestionably referable to *B. brachyurus* does not, however, appear to be so easily demonstrable; at least none of the authors whom I have been able to consult give sufficient reasons for taking this view of its status. I have examined altogether eleven examples of *B. fuliginosus* and four of normal *B. brachyurus*, the latter all adults, the former including both adults and young. Not one of the former indicated in the slightest degree, by any variation from the typical plumage, the probability of intergradation with true *B. brachyurus*, which, considering the number of specimens, seems strange if they were really the same species. It is a well-known fact that in the case of all the other North American *Buteones* which have a well-marked melanistic phase (e.g. *Buteo borealis*, *B. swainsoni*, and *Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis*), examples wholly black in plumage are comparatively rare, or altogether less numerous than those which simply tend toward this condition, the light normal and the completely melanistic extremes of plumage being connected by an unbroken series of variously intermediate specimens. In the eleven specimens of *B. fuliginosus*, however, we observe exactly the same uniformity of characters as in *B. abbreviatus* — a species which, so far as known, has no light-colored phase, while the differences distinguishing the young and old are exactly the same as in that species! The four adult specimens of *B. brachyurus* are likewise very much alike, and I have never heard of any specimens of this species, except young birds, which possessed a mixed lower plumage. Taking these facts alone as my guide, I should not think of uniting the two forms, but assuming that Messrs. Gurney and Salvin, having

access to larger series of specimens than I have been able to examine, may have seen intermediate specimens (though I am not aware that either of these gentlemen have so stated in their writings) I yield to the opinion of such high authority, though, for the sake of convenience, and in view of possible future developments, have arranged separately the synonymy and description of the two forms.

440.*—*Buteo brachyurus*.*

SHORT-TAILED BUZZARD.

Normal phase.

Buteo brachyurus VIEILL. N. D. iv, 1816, 477 (=♀ adult). GRAY, Gen. B. i. 1849, 12.—PUCHER. Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1850, 86.—BONAP. ib. 481.—RIDGW. Pr. Boston Soc. May, 1873, 67 (Brazil).

Buteola brachyura BONAP. Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1850, 489. — SCL. and SALV. P.Z.S. 1869, 130; Nom. Neotr. 1873, 118 (Guatemala to Brazil). — TACZAN. P.Z.S. 1874, 552 (Central Peru). — SHARPE, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. i. 1874, 201† (Veragua to Amazonia and Peru). — GURNEY, Ibis, 1875, 477-'80 (part).

Asturina brachyura BONAP. Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1850, 489. — STRICKL. Orn. Syn. i. 1855, 42.

Astur brachyura GRAY, Hand-list, i. 1869, 30.

Falco albifrons MAX. Beitr. iii, 1830, 187 (= adult).

Asturina albifrons KAUP, Isis, 1847, 200; Jardine's Contr. Orn. 1850, 67.—BONAP. Consp. i. 1850, 31.

Buteo albifrons SCHLEG. Mus. P.-B. Buteones, 1862, 10; Rev. Acc. 1873, 109.—RIDGW. Pr. Phil. Acad. Dec. 1870, 142.

(?) "*Asturina diadema* KAUP, Rev. et Mag. Zool. 1850, p. 489." (SHARPE ?)

Buteo minutus PELZ. Sitz. Ak. Wien, xlv, 1862, 14 (= young); Verh. z.-b. Wien, 1862, 141; Reis. Novara. Vög. 1865, 16; Orn. Bras. 1871, 3, 396.

Buteola minuta GIEBEL, Thes. Orn. i. 1875, 517.

Hab. Tropical America in general, from Brazil and Peru to Eastern Mexico (Mirador) and Eastern Florida (Palatka).

SP. CH. — Size small (total length not more than 16 inches); wings proportionately long, reaching when closed nearly or quite to the end of the tail. 3rd or 4th quill longest, 1st about equal to or a little longer than the 10th; four outer quills with their inner webs distinctly emarginated. Tarsal scutellæ 8-9. Wing, 11.25-12.70; extent of primaries beyond longest tertials, 2.70-3.30; tail, 7.00-7.20; culmen, .75; tarsus, 2.05-2.50; middle toe, 1.35-1.80.

* The number (440*) prefixed to the name is that which the species should bear in the new catalogue of North American Birds.

† Excl. syn. "*Buteo melanoleucus* Less" and "*Astur polioaster* Gray"!

Adult ♂ (*Palatka, Florida, February 1, 1881; G. A. Boardman*): Upper surface continuous and nearly uniform blackish-brown, darkest and most uniform on the head, which, with the exception of the anterior half of the lores, the anterior malar region, chin, and throat, is solid sooty black, the occipital feathers snow-white beneath the surface; back with a strong chalky or glaucous cast in certain lights, the scapulars and wings dull grayish-brown with the feathers darker centrally; sides of the rump strongly tinged with rufous. Tail grayish-brown, very narrowly tipped with dull white, and crossed near the end by an indistinct band of dusky, and showing, when widely spread, indications of about four other narrow broken bands, in the form of irregular, but mostly somewhat V-shaped, bars of black along the middle portion of the feathers. Lateral upper tail-coverts lighter brownish-gray, with broad but rather indistinct bars or spots of dusky. A spot on each side of the base of the bill, covering the anterior half of the loreal and malar regions, chin, throat, middle of the jugulum, breast, and remaining lower parts, immaculate pure white, the tibiae, especially on their inner side, washed with pale ochraceous or light buff. Sides of the jugulum rufous-brown, the feathers with dusky shaft-streaks; sides of the breast and anterior portion of the sides marked with a few dusky shaft-streaks, the more posterior ones of which expand terminally into a broad streak of dusky brown. Lining of the wing and axillars immaculate pure white, the under primary-coverts, however, with a large patch of dusky near the end. Bill black, bluish basally; cere, legs, and feet, yellow; iris, brown. Wing, 12.00; tail, 7.00; culmen, .75; tarsus, 2.10; middle toe, 1.35.

Adult ♀ (?): Similar to the ♂, but without rufous tinge on sides of breast, which are grayish-brown, similar to, but lighter than, the wing-coverts. Size larger (wing about 12.70).

Young: "Very similar to the adult, but browner above, the feathers being margined with fulvous; the crown and sides of face streaked with pale ochre; the under surface, especially the under wing-coverts, washed with ochre." (*Sharpe, l.c.*)

An adult specimen (sex not indicated) from Mirador, Eastern Mexico (No. 23,887, U. S. Nat. Mus.), is much like the Florida example described above, but has the white loreal spaces larger and connected across the anterior part of the forehead, the sides of the breast almost entirely rufous (there being little if any of the grayish-brown) and the dusky shaft-streaks more distinct. The upper portion of the flanks, adjoining the sides of the rump, are also more distinctly and more extensively rufous. The 3rd quill, instead of the 4th, is longest, the wing-formula being 3, 4, 5-2, 6-7-8, 1. Wing, 11.25; tail, 7.20; culmen, .75; tarsus, 2.05; middle toe, 1.40.

Some specimens presumed to be adult females have the sides of the breast grayish-brown, like the wing-coverts, without any tinge of rufous.

While the young are, like the adult, sometimes immaculate beneath, as described by Mr. Sharpe, they appear to occasionally have the lower plumage striped with dusky, since Mr. Gurney (*Ibis*, 1876, p. 480) describes an example from Peru, which he refers to *B. fuliginosus*, and which "bears a considerable general resemblance to the young of *Buteola brachyura*, from which, however, it differs in having all the feathers of the underparts, except those of the throat and crissum, which are immaculate, embellished with a conspicuous dark longitudinal shaft-mark of varying breadth, these being narrowest on the upper breast and abdomen, broader on the lower breast, and occupying almost the entirety of each feather on the flanks; on the tibiæ the shaft-marks are expanded into a double transverse bar across each feather; the transverse dark bars on the upper surface of the tail in this specimen are ten, whereas in the immature *Buteola brachyura* they are but seven."

(?) *Buteola fuliginosus* SCLATER.

LITTLE BLACK HAWK,

(= melanistic phase of *B. brachyurus*?)

Buteo fuliginosus SCL. P.Z.S. 1858, 356 (Tamaulipas, N. E. Mexico; = young ♀); Trans. Zool. Soc. iv, 1858, 1, 267, pl. lxii.—LAWR. Ann. Lyc. N. Y. ix, 1868, 133 (La Palma, Costa Rica); Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. no. 4, 1876, 42 (Tehuantepec City, S. W. Mexico).—RIDGW. Pr. Philad. Acad. 1870, 142.—GURNEY, *Ibis*, 1876, 235, 477-'80 (critical).

"*Buteo brachyurus*" SALVIN, P.Z.S. 1870, 215.

"*Buteola brachyura*" GURNEY, *Ibis*, 1876, 477-'80 (part).

Hab. Eastern Tropical America, from Brazil to Northern Mexico (Mazatlan and Tamaulipas) and Western Florida (Oyster Bay).

SP. CH.—Size small (total length not exceeding 16 inches); wing proportionately long, reaching, when closed, nearly or quite to the end of the tail. 3rd or 4th quill longest, the 1st equal to or longer than the 10th; four outer quills with inner webs emarginated, the cutting less abrupt on the 4th, however. Tarsal scutellæ 8-11. Wing, 11.20-13.20; extent of primaries beyond longest tertials, 2.50-4.50; tail, 7.00-8.00; culmen, .70-.85; tarsus, 2.05-2.65; middle toe, 1.35-1.60.

Adult: Uniform black or dusky, varying from dark sooty brown to almost a coal-black, freshly moulted specimens usually having a chalky or glaucous cast on the back, and a more or less distinct purplish reflection

to the general plumage; frontlet usually more or less distinctly white, but this sometimes wholly absent; occipital feathers pure white beneath the surface; outer surface of primaries plain black, without the slightest indication of spots or bars. Tail brownish-gray, or grayish-brown, crossed by about six or seven narrow bands of black, of which the subterminal is much the broadest, the grayish bands becoming gradually narrower toward the base of the tail; under surface of the tail appearing silvery white, with cross-bands of slate-color. Under surface of the primaries chiefly white anterior to their emargination, but this broken by irregular bars, or, as is sometimes the case, confused mottlings of grayish; rest of under surface of the wing uniform dark brown or black, the under primary-coverts sometimes spotted or barred with white. Bill black, bluish basally; cere and feet yellow; iris brown. ♂: Wing, 11.20-11.70; tail, 7.00-7.30; culmen, .70-.75; tarsus, 2.05-2.25; middle toe, 1.35-1.40 (4 specimens). ♀: Wing, 11.90-13.10; tail, 7.50-8.00; culmen, .78-.85; tarsus, 2.50-2.65; middle toe, 1.50-1.60 (6 specimens).

Young: Very similar to the adult, but tail dull brown with more numerous, narrower, and much less distinct bars of dusky, usually 8-9 in number. Contour feathers (both above and below) with much concealed white on the basal portion of the feathers, the lower parts sometimes slightly varied with white or ochraceous spots and streaks, the axillars and under wing-coverts with small round spots of the same, and the under tail-coverts spotted with ochraceous.

Specimens of this form are exceedingly constant in their characters, the eleven which have come under my notice being so much alike that all variations are covered by the terms of the above diagnoses.

A specimen from Mazatlan (12,117, U. S. Nat. Mus.; Col. Abert), appears to very exactly resemble in coloration the type of *B. fuliginosus*, as described and figured by Dr. Sclater. The dimensions also agree rather closely, as may be seen below:—

	<i>Wing.</i>	<i>Tail.</i>	<i>Tarsus.</i>	<i>Middle toe.</i>
Type of <i>B. fuliginosus</i> .	12.60	4.10	2.05	1.50
Mazatlan specimen.	12.90	3.65	2.25	1.50

The specimen from Oyster Bay, Florida, being an adult female in perfect plumage, a detailed description of it is given herewith:—

Adult ♀ (No. 81,757, U. S. Nat. Mus., Oyster Bay, Florida, Jan. 28, 1881; W. S. Crawford): General color uniform brownish-black, deeper black and more uniform on the lower parts, which show no markings whatever, though the concealed bases of the feathers are white; frontlet and anterior portion of the lores white, and occipital feathers pure white beneath the surface, showing wherever the feathers are disarranged; inter-

scapulars with a slight chalky cast, showing, however, only in certain lights; terminal borders of the tertials, secondaries and shorter primaries smoky brownish, and secondaries more brownish than the general surface; outer surface of wing showing no indication of bars, except exceedingly faint ones on the secondaries, discernible only on close inspection. Tail grayish-brown (the intermediæ more grayish), narrowly bordered at extreme tip with paler grayish, crossed with a well-defined subterminal band of black nearly one inch wide, and with about six narrow, irregular bands of the same, broken on the intermediæ into irregular spots; under surface of the tail light silvery-gray (appearing hoary-white in some lights) relieved by a distinct subterminal band of dusky, and, anterior to this, by another less distinct, narrower, and more grayish band, the others being concealed by the lower coverts. Under surface of the primaries with the broad portion of the quills chiefly white, but this more or less broken, chiefly on the inner quills, by a grayish clouding, tending to form regular broad bars when the quills are separated; lining of the wing and narrowed portion of the quills uniform black.

Wing, 13.10; tail, 7.50; culmen, .85; tarsus, 2.50 (the unfeathered portion in front 1.50, and with 10 large transverse scutæ); middle toe, 1.55.

The specimens of this species in the U. S. National Museum are from the following localities: Oyster Bay, Western Florida (Jan. 28, 1881; W. S. Crawford); Mirador, Mazatlan, and Tehuantepec, Mexico; La Palma, Costa Rica, and Brazil (Sr. Albuquerque).

ON *PODICEPS OCCIDENTALIS* AND *P. CLARKII*.

BY H. W. HENSHAW.

By at least one author* the specific distinctness of our two largest Grebes, *P. occidentalis et clarkii*, has been denied and *clarkii* formally reduced to varietal rank. Since, however, this view of the relationship of the two seems not to be fully accepted,† and inasmuch as recently I have examined an unusually

* Coues in Birds of the Northwest, p. 128.

† Mr. Ridgway in the recent "Check List of North American Birds" names them as full species.

instructive series of these birds, I propose here to briefly discuss the question with a view to definitely settling, if possible, the relationship of the two. The series alluded to consisted of eleven beautifully prepared specimens in the collection of Mr. D. S. Bryant of Oakland, California, to whose kindness I am indebted for the opportunity of studying the series, and were all shot the same spring in San Francisco Harbor by Walter Bryant.

The characters which served originally to distinguish the two birds are as follows :* —

Occidentalis†: Size large — wing $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches; bill 3 inches; tarsus 3 inches; bill straight, dusky or nearly black, except cutting edges near end where it is yellow; line from eye to base of upper mandible gray.

Clarkii: Size smaller — wing $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches; bill $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, tarsus $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; bill with both upper and lower mandibles slightly recurved; color yellow except the edge of upper mandible, which is black; line from eye to base of upper mandible white.

Assuming that the above characters are all that can be brought forward to distinguish the two birds — and I can find no others — the simple question is Do the two maintain their respective characters so as to be always distinguishable or do specimens occur having the supposed distinctive features variously intermingled and varying to a greater or less extent? In other words, can intergradation between the two birds be proven? I answer in the affirmative and for proof refer the reader to the annexed table.

A glance at the table will reveal the fact that the several characters assigned the two birds are variously interchanged, some of the larger individuals referable to *occidentalis* having in addition to certain of the characters of that form peculiarities belonging to *clarkii*; others possess the small size of *clarkii* but with the form and color of bill and loreal space of *occidentalis*. Therefore no distinct line can be drawn between the two, and it occasionally becomes a matter of nice judgment to decide to which of the two forms a given specimen should be referred.

The color of the loreal spaces varies from being indistinguishable from the color of the head (greenish-black) to a pure white;

* See Birds North America, 1858, p. 894, 895.

† It is noticeable that the series examined by the original describer contained one specimen which, though doubtfully referred to *occidentalis*, was remarked to possess certain of the characters distinguishing *clarkii*.

Comparative Measurements, etc., of Podiceps occidentalis and P. clarkii.

No. 1.	Sex.	Length.	Wing.	Bill.	Tarsus.	Depth of bill just anterior to nostrils.	Curvature.	Color of Upper Mandible.	Color of Lower Mandible.	Color of Lores.	Date.
195	♂	25.50	8.00	2.45	3.25	.48	Straight.	Ridge bluish-black, tip and cutting edge yellow.	Yellow.	Dusky but distinct.	
174	♀	24.50	7.62	2.50	2.75	.40	Very much recurved.	Black; edges and tip yellow.	Black; edges and tip yellow.	Scarcely different from color of head.	Jan. 3, '81.
194	♂	25.50	7.56	2.50	3.00	.44	Recurved.	Ridge black; yellow at tip and along edge.	Bright yellow.	Pure white.	
238	♂	26.00	7.43	2.60	3.00	.48	Straight.	Ridge black; edge and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	White.	Mar. 10, '81.
199	♀	26.25	7.43	2.50	3.00	.37	Straight.	Ridge black; edges and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	White.	Feb. 19, '81.
197	♀	23.00	7.37	2.37	2.50	.37	Straight.	Ridge black; edges and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	White.	Feb. 19, '81.
25	♀	—	7.29	2.50	2.10	.37	Straight.	Ridge black; edges and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	White.	
248	♀	24.00	7.25	2.25	2.87	.37		Bluish-black.	Black; edges and tip yellow.	Dusky.	Mar. 10, '81.
249	♀	23.00	7.25	2.31	2.69	.32	Slightly recurved.	Ridge black; edges and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	Brown.	Mar. 10, '81.
198	♀	24.00	7.19	2.56	2.50	.38	Very much recurved.	Bluish-black; cutting edges yellow.	Bluish black; edges and tip yellow.	Dusky; scarcely lighter than head.	Feb. 19, '81.
200	♀	23.50	7.00	2.25	2.56	.37	Slightly recurved.	Ridge bluish-black; edges and tip yellow.	Bright yellow.	Pure white.	Feb. 19, '81.

when differently colored, two specimens rarely agree in the extent of the colored area. In some the white or gray extends in a broad area from the bill to behind the eye. In others it is limited to a narrow line reaching only to the eye.

Although in the table the bills of several specimens are given as straight, it is rare to find two birds with the bills alike, and it is evident that it needs only a large number of specimens to constitute a series leading from one extreme to the other.

None of the above specimens chance to equal the extreme size often attained by *occidentalis*, and, on the other hand, specimens of *clarkii* may be had somewhat smaller than here given, yet the larger and smaller individuals in the list are quite within the requirements of size of their respective forms.

As but eleven specimens are considered here, it is easy to understand to what an unlimited extent the characters of the two forms may be intermingled even when, as in the present instance, the birds are derived from the same locality and taken during the same season.

Regarding the distinctive distribution of the two forms, we have little to offer save conjecture. The original specimens of both forms came from the Pacific coast, where the two are found together, at least in winter and during the migrations. Dr. Coues says "both varieties occur together in the United States west of the Rocky Mountains." This was probably a slip of the pen, since Dr. Coues clearly could not have intended to imply the occupancy of the same region by forms the disparities of which are only to be accounted for on the ground of geographical variation, *i.e.*, variation dependent on difference of locality.

As a matter of fact, *clarkii* appears never to have been found in the interior except in fall or winter in Mexico, where, as is well known, birds may, in the dispersion attendant on migration, cross from the Pacific to the Atlantic side and yet be wholly wanting in the interior regions to the northward.

On the other hand, all the specimens I have seen from the interior, *i.e.*, between the Rocky Mountains and the Sierras, were typical examples of the large straight-billed form, *occidentalis*, and during the breeding season, typical *occidentalis* may be confined to the interior. Of the breeding range of *clarkii* nothing is positively known. The fact that the two forms are

found together on the coast up to the last of the migration would seem to imply that their breeding ranges cannot be far separated. It may be ascertained that typical *clarkii*, with its small size and weak bill, only occurs in summer well up on the North-west Coast, and that the coast districts of California, Oregon, and perhaps Washington Territory furnish the intermediate specimens.

ON THE RELATIONSHIP OF *HELMINTHOPHAGA LEUCOBONCHIALIS*, BREWSTER, AND *HELMINTHOPHAGA LAWRENCEI*, HERRICK; WITH SOME CONJECTURES RESPECTING CERTAIN OTHER NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS.

BY WILLIAM BREWSTER.

Since my original description of the White-throated Warbler (*Helminthophaga leucobronchialis*) appeared, specimens have slowly multiplied until, including the two announced by Dr. Fisher in the present number of the Bulletin,* there are now no less than twelve known examples. Until recently there has been no apparent reason for doubting the validity of the species, which has been generally accepted, and even heartily endorsed by several prominent ornithologists. But not long since Dr. Edgar A. Mearns and Mr. Eugene P. Bicknell sent me some puzzling specimens which, at the time, I was obliged to consider aberrant individuals of *H. pinus* and *H. chrysoptera*, but which nevertheless raised certain suspicions affecting *H. leucobronchialis* and *H. lawrencei*. These suspicions are now confirmed by the examination of a fine series, belonging to Dr. A. K. Fisher, which throws a flood of light on the whole subject. I am indebted to Dr. Fisher's kindness for permission to make use of this material in the present investigation.

Before entering into the details of the evidence before me it may be well to emphasize some of the prominent characters which respectively distinguish *H. pinus*, *H. chrysoptera*, *H. leucobronchialis*, and *H. lawrencei*.

[* See beyond, under "General Notes."—EDD.]

H. pinus. Above yellowish-olive; wing-bands white; lores and post-ocular spot black; cheeks, throat, and under parts generally, rich yellow.

H. chrysoptera. Above bluish-ash; wing-bands yellow; throat, with a broad head-stripe, embracing the lores, cheeks, and auriculars, black (ashy in the female). Under parts white tinged with ashy on the sides.

H. leucobronchialis. Upper surface, including wing-bars, as in *chrysoptera*, but with the back and wings tinged with olive-green; head-stripe restricted as in *pinus*; throat, cheeks, and under parts silky-white, unlike either *pinus* or *chrysoptera*; breast more or less strongly washed with yellow.

H. lawrencei. Throat and head-stripes black, the latter embracing the cheeks and auriculars, as in *chrysoptera*; wing-bands white, and general coloring yellow or olive-green, as in *pinus*.

From the above summary it will appear that neither *leucobronchialis* nor *lawrencei* possesses any important *original* characters. The former borrows its ashy back and yellow wing-bars from *chrysoptera*; its restricted eye-stripe from *pinus*; — while the differential value of its white throat and under parts is materially affected by the usual presence of more or less yellow on the breast. *Lawrencei* has absolutely no peculiar markings or coloration; it simply unites the black throat and broad head-stripes of *chrysoptera* with the white wing-bands and general coloring of *pinus*. In either case there is simply a peculiar combination of borrowed characters. Let us see how constant these combinations are.

No. 1,208 (Dr. Fisher's collection, ♀ ? Sing Sing, New York, July 24, 1881) is in every way similar to the type of *leucobronchialis* save that the lores are more broadly black and the black of the post-ocular spot spreads backward and downward, embracing nearly the whole of the auricular region.

No. 1,235 (Dr. Fisher's collection, ♂, Sing Sing, August 3, 1881) differs from the type of *leucobronchialis* only in having a broad patch of pale yellow on the breast. A large proportion of the specimens previously reported have also exhibited this same peculiarity.

No. 605 (Dr. Fisher's collection, ♂, Sing Sing, August 24, 1879) exhibits a faint wash of lemon-yellow on the throat, while a broad space across the breast is deep gamboge-yellow, and the wing-bands are pure white.

No. 2,620 (author's collection, ♀ ? adult, Nyack, New Jersey, May, 1878; presented by Eugene P. Bicknell) has the chin decidedly yellow; the throat, cheeks, and a small space on the

abdomen white; the remainder of the lower parts gamboge-yellow; the wing-bands white; the nape ashy tinged with green; the occiput, back, and wings as purely olive-green as in *H. pinus*.

No. 1,210 (Dr. Fisher's collection, ♀ adult, Sing Sing, July 24, 1881) is entirely pale greenish-yellow beneath; the back is similar to that of *pinus* but the nape is decidedly ashy and the wing-bands as clearly yellow as in *chrysoptera*; the dusky brown eye-stripe is restricted to the lores and post-orbital spot.

Of the above specimens, No. 605 is perhaps the most important; with its white wing-bars, ashy back, and yellow breast and throat it very equally combines the respective characters of *leucobronchialis* and *pinus*. Nos. 2,620 and 1,210, approach *pinus* even more closely; but the former has the white throat and cheeks of *leucobronchialis*; and the latter an ashy nape, yellow wing-bands and generally pale coloring beneath. No. 1,208 shows a significant variation in the other direction, the extension of the black eye-stripe indicating an increased affinity with *chrysoptera*. No. 1,235 is apparently similar to Gibb's type of *H. "gunnii,"* afterwards referred to *leucobronchialis* by Mr. Ridgway (this Bull., IV, p. 233). Taken as a whole, the series perfectly connects *leucobronchialis* with *pinus*, as well as showing an extension of the former toward *chrysoptera*. This fact being established, the question immediately follows, How can these aberrant birds be accounted for? Before attempting to answer this let us take up *H. lawrencei* and examine a few more specimens.

I have before me a female *Helminthophaga* (No. 4,667, author's collection, Highland Falls, New York, July 7, 1879, presented by Dr. Mearns) which has the crown yellow; the back and wings dull ashy tinged with olive-green; the wing-bands yellow; the cheeks and throat ashy; the chin, sides of throat, and remainder of the under parts heavily washed with greenish-yellow. Making due allowance for the fact that its plumage is excessively worn and faded, this specimen presents nearly the relative characters that would be looked for in the female of *lawrencei*; the throat and cheek-markings are those of *chrysoptera* (female), while the remainder of the plumage is colored nearly as in *pinus*; the wing-bands however are yellow, instead of white, and the back is not purely olive-green: but these variations are closely parallel to those which occur in *leucobron-*

chialis, and, reasoning from that analogy, it seems quite as consistent to refer the present example with yellow wing-bands to *lawrencei* as the specimen No. 605, with white wing-bands, to *leucobronchialis*. Assuming this to be granted, we will next consider a young bird (No. 4,668, author's collection) of which the individual just described was ascertained to be the parent. Although in process of change, the fall plumage is fortunately sufficiently developed to afford some important points: the gray first plumage of the under parts is replaced across the breast and along the sides by patches of *bright yellow feathers*, while the sprouting second plumage of the throat is *pure white*; the lores are black, but the few second feathers which appear on the auriculars are, like those of the throat, *white*.*

It may with confidence be stated that this individual would have developed a fall plumage characterized by black lores, white throat, and yellow breast and sides, a condition, in short, nearly similar to No. 605. Now the only way of accounting for the parentage of such an offspring is to assume that the female, No. 4,667, had mated with a male of either *H. pinus* or *H. chrysoptera*; for had the male been either *lawrencei* or *chrysoptera*, the black throat and cheek patches would inevitably have been reproduced.

A nice muddle, certainly! But let us see how all the facts in the several cases look when more closely associated. We have found: (1) That the prominent characters of *leucobronchialis* and *lawrencei* are not original, but are essentially borrowed from their allies, *H. pinus* and *chrysoptera*. (2) That the characters of *leucobronchialis* are inconstant, and that this supposed species intergrades with *pinus*. (3) That the characters of *lawrencei* are also inconstant, and that *lawrencei* interbreeds with some unknown ally—presumably *H. pinus*, producing offspring that resemble aberrant specimens of *leucobronchialis*.

The inference to be drawn from all this can scarcely be doubtful. Race affinities will not explain the peculiar characters of either *leucobronchialis* or *lawrencei*, for the region over which all the known specimens have occurred is everywhere occupied by either one or both of the species to which they are most intimately related. Nor can they be considered as either immature

* Specimens of young *chrysoptera*, in precisely the same stage, have the throat and cheek-patches distinctly indicated by black or ashy pin-feathers, according to sex.

or abnormal examples; the former hypothesis being decidedly negated by the fact that all the early plumages of both of their affines are known to be widely different; while the latter is made untenable by the number of essentially similar specimens that have come under our notice. Only one possible solution remains:—that they are *hybrids* between *Helminthophaga pinus* and *H. chrysoptera*. And in support of this view an additional fact may be pointed out; viz., that nearly all the known specimens have been taken within an area where *both these species breed, either together, or in close proximity*. The very different combinations of markings and coloring in the two hybrid forms, as restricted, is unquestionably due to a reversal of the parents in each case. That is, one of them is produced by the union of *H. pinus* ♂ with *H. chrysoptera* ♀; the other by that of *H. chrysoptera* ♂ with *H. pinus* ♀. Just which combination produces either must for the present remain a matter of conjecture. The logical inference is, perhaps, that “*leucobronchialis*” is the offspring of *H. pinus* ♂ with *H. chrysoptera* ♀, for in the case of No. 4,668 we have seen that the black throat and cheek-patches, characterizing *lawrencei* equally with *chrysoptera*, were eliminated by an assumed cross with the male of *pinus*. But additional facts must be forthcoming before this part of the question can be regarded as settled.*

Before leaving the Golden-winged Warblers it may be well to dwell a moment on the general bearings of the facts adduced, for it must be evident to all that they have a wider significance than simply showing that *pinus* and *chrysoptera* interbreed, producing so-called “*leucobronchialis*” and “*lawrencei*.” They also show that these hybrid offspring—at least the females, as in

*On a former occasion (this Bulletin, Vol. II, pp. 66–68) I bestowed a compound specific name on a hybrid Grouse, thereby adopting a custom followed by certain European ornithologists, notably Mr. Robert Collett of Christiana, Norway. Since that time, however, correspondence with my friend Mr. Ridgway has convinced me of the inadequacy of this form of nomenclature. As Mr. Ridgway pointed out, the hybrid in question was derived from parents of different *genera*, and hence a due regard for accuracy would have demanded the compounding of the *generic* as well as specific titles: the result, it is needless to say, would be an absurdly cumbersome title. As this objection will frequently be met with, and, moreover, in view of the fact that such specimens are in the majority of cases of exceptional and abnormal significance, I fully agree with Mr. Ridgway that a distinctive name is not called for. The Smithsonian specimens of hybrid origin are labeled with the names of both parents connected by the sign +, a method that fully meets the requirements of such cases.

the case of No. 4,667 — reproduce with at least one, and probably either of the parent species; if not—as is by no means impossible—with each other. But the case is not without precedent. As long ago as 1847, Dr. Samuel George Morton, in the course of an essay on the subject of hybridity* cited several well-authenticated instances of the interbreeding—often in a wild state—of various European Finches. A yet more remote alliance, given on the authority of M. Vieillot, was that of a Canary and a Nightingale, the single egg resulting from their union proving, however, unfertile. Among his conclusions the following are especially pertinent to the above connection:

“1. A latent power of hybridity exists in many animals in the wild state, in which state, also, hybrids are sometimes produced.

“2. Hybridity occurs not only among different species, but among different genera; and the cross-breeds have been prolific in both cases.

“3. Domestication does not cause this faculty, but merely evolves it.”

The Rev. John Bachman subsequently took the matter up† and supported the negative side of the question, but while he severely criticised Dr. Morton's views we find him admitting (p. 169), “That in a very few species a progeny has been produced that was incapable of propagating with the half-breeds,—in other words, that the hybrid male was physically incapable of having offspring with a hybrid female; hence the latter had to resort to the full blood of either species, and thus the intermediate breed returned to one or the other of the original species.”

In the latter fact we doubtless have the explanation of such aberrant specimens as Nos. 1,210 and 2,620, which unmistakably exhibit a slight and otherwise unaccountable trace of hybrid parentage; and similarly it is not unlikely that the yellow breast of occasional specimens of *chrysoptera* may be due to a taint of *pinus* blood. The impaired sexual vitality—granting, for the

* “Hybridity in Animals and Plants considered in reference to the Question of the Unity of the Human Species.” American Journal of Science and Arts, 2d Ser., Vol. III, 1847, pp. 203-211.

† An Investigation of the Cases of Hybridity in Animals on Record, considered in reference to the Unity of the Human Species. Am. Journ. Sci. and Arts, 2d Ser., Vol. V, 1848, pp. 168-197.

sake of argument, that it is always impaired in such cases — of the original hybrids, would soon be restored by this breeding back into one of the parent stocks, and the descendants would hence stand a good chance of being numerous, while it would certainly require the succession of many generations to wholly eliminate the traces of their mixed ancestry. And if this state of affairs exists in one genus of birds, why may it not be looked for in others? There are some puzzling instances of the occasional cropping out of respective characters among allied but apparently perfectly distinct species which cannot be explained by any of the known laws of geographical variation. The possibilities opened by this field are bewildering, but for the present we are safer to lay them aside and apply the direct analogy furnished by the case of the *Helminthophagæ* to a few obviously similar ones.

Until very recently there was not a single established example of hybridity among North American *Passeres*, and many of our leading ornithologists were incredulous as to its occurrence in a state of nature save among the Grouse and some of the Swimming Birds, while no one seems to have considered the possibility of its explaining some of the standard puzzles* that have been handed down to us by Audubon and other of the earlier ornithologists. But Mr. Trotter's hybrid Swallow (described in Vol. III, pp. 135, 136 of this Bulletin) gave us an undoubted instance, and now we have startling evidence that some of the *Helminthophagæ*† have been regularly contracting misalliances under the very noses of the scientists who were insisting that such things could not be. Who can say where this entirely irregular state of affairs will be found to end? Cuvier's Kinglet, with its *vermillion* crown-patch bordered by *black stripes*, its *black eye-stripe* and *white wing-*

* From a review in a recent number of "Nature" I learn that Mr. Seebohm in his late work on the *Turdidæ*, forming Vol. V, of the "Catalogue of the Birds of the British Museum," has lately recognized hybridity as accounting for certain obscure Old World species; but up to the time of placing the present article in the printer's hands I have been unable to obtain a copy of his book or to ascertain the precise nature of his investigations.

† Mr. Ridgway has lately shown (this Bulletin, Vol. V, p. 237) that *Helminthophaga cinnaminiensis*, Langdon (originally described in Jour. Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., July, 1880, pp. 119, 120, Pl. VI — description and plate reproduced in this Bulletin, Vol. V, pp. 208-210, Pl. IV) perfectly combines the characters of *Helminthophaga pinus* with those of *Oporornis formosa*. If, as seems highly probable, he is right in considering it a hybrid between these species, it affords another striking example of the tendency of *H. pinus* to seek alien connections.

bands, very closely reproduces the prominent characters of *Regulus calendula* and *R. satrapa*; the Carbonated Warbler similarly combines the *black crown*, *streaked back* and *double wing-bands* of *Dendræca striata* with the general coloring of *Perisoglossa tigrina*, and possesses no individual characters which might not have been derived from such a parentage; *Ægiotus brewsteri* is very nearly intermediate between *Æ. linaria* and *Chrysomitris pinus*; and there are still others among the doubtful or "lost" species which show strong traces of a hybrid origin. But for the present we rest the case here: the bars are down; the gate stands open; "he who runs may read."

PRELIMINARY LIST OF BIRDS ASCERTAINED TO OCCUR IN THE ADIRONDACK REGION, NORTH- EASTERN NEW YORK.

BY C. HART MERRIAM, M.D.

THE present "List" includes only such species as are positively known to occur within the limits of the region of which it treats. It is of necessity incomplete, and many species, especially among the Waders and Swimmers, will be hereafter added to it. One object of its publication at this time is to call forth supplemental information, and the author hopes that any one knowing of the occurrence of a species not herein mentioned, in the Adirondack region, will communicate the fact to him at once in order that it may be incorporated in a more complete paper which will appear at no distant day.

One point in the present list requires explanation. The terms "common," "abundant," etc., do not have the same signification as in a treatise on the birds of Southern New England for example. Birds of all kinds are rare in the dense evergreen forests of the Canadian Fauna. One may travel hours, and sometimes a whole day, among these lonely mountains and scarcely see a single bird. Therefore these terms, as here employed, have a relative significance only. They have the same meaning that they must

ever have when applied to the Canadian Fauna. The nomenclature and arrangement of species followed in the present "List" is that given by Mr. Robert Ridgway in his late revised edition of the "Nomenclature of North American Birds."*

1. *Hylocichla mustelina* (Gmel.) Baird. WOOD THRUSH. — Rare. Have found it along the borders of Brown's Tract, in eastern Lewis Co., but only stragglers occur here at all. It breeds about Lake George (Dr. A. K. Fisher).

2. *Hylocichla fuscescens* (Steph.) Baird. WILSON'S THRUSH. — Common in certain localities, where it breeds.

3. *Hylocichla aliciae*, Baird. GRAY-CHEEKED THRUSH. — Occurs during the migrations. I have taken it as late as June 1, but am not sure that it breeds.

4. *Hylocichla ustulata swainsoni* (Caban.) Ridgw. OLIVE-BACKED THRUSH. — Tolerably common summer resident, breeding throughout the wilderness.

5. *Hylocichla unalascae pallasii* (Caban.) Ridgw. HERMIT THRUSH. — Abundant summer resident.

6. *Merula migratoria* (Linn.) Sw. and Rich. ROBIN. — Breeds more or less commonly throughout the Adirondacks, and is found in large flocks (often numbering over 200 individuals) in the fall, feeding upon mountain-ash berries and beechnuts.

7. *Galeoscoptes carolinensis* (Linn.) Caban. CAT-BIRD. — Breeds along the borders of the mountains but rarely penetrates the wilderness to any great extent.

8. *Harporhynchus rufus* (Linn.) Caban. BROWN THRASHER. — Occurs with the last and the Wood Thrush about the western foot-hills and borders of this region.

9. *Sialia sialis* (Linn.) Haldeman. BLUEBIRD. — Breeds sparingly. Have seen it along the Fulton Chain and at Big Moose Lake.

10. *Regulus calendula* (Linn.) Licht. RUBY-CROWNED KINGLET. — Occurs during the migrations.

11. *Regulus satrapa*, Licht. GOLDEN CRESTED KINGLET. — Common during the migrations and probably breeds.

12. *Parus atricapillus*, Linn. BLACK-CAPPED CHICKADEE. — Common; breeding plentifully.

13. *Parus hudsonicus*, Forster. HUDSONIAN CHICKADEE. — Rather rare visitor from the north. A few may breed, occasionally, but are not known to do so.

14. *Sitta carolinensis*, Gmelin. WHITE-BELLIED NUTHATCH. — Breeds, but not common.

15. *Sitta canadensis*, Linn. RED-BELLIED NUTHATCH. — Breeds abundantly.

* Bull. of the U.S. Nat. Museum, No. 21, Washington, 1881.

16. *Certhia familiaris rufa* (Bartr.) Ridgw. BROWN CREEPER.—Tolerably common summer resident, breeding about the lakes. Have seen it in February, but do not think it winters here with any kind of regularity.

17. *Troglodytes aedon*, Vieillot. HOUSE WREN.—Confined, so far I can ascertain, to the borders of the wilderness, where it breeds.

18. *Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis* (Vieillot) Coues. WINTER WREN.—Breeds abundantly. Comes when the melting snow uncovers the mossy logs and brush heaps in April, and follows the wanderings of the mixed flocks in autumn till late in October. A very characteristic bird of the entire Adirondack region.

19. *Anthus ludovicianus* (Gmelin) Licht. TITLARK.—Occurs during the migrations.

20. *Mniotilta varia* (Linn.) Vieillot. BLACK-AND-WHITE CREEPER.—Breeds. This is one of the rarer of the summer residents.

21. *Helminthophaga ruficapilla* (Wilson) Baird. NASHVILLE WARBLER.—Have shot it on Moose River, and at Big Moose Lake, in October (latter locality Oct. 19, 1879). Also given by Roosevelt and Minot from Franklin Co.

22. *Helminthophaga peregrina* (Wilson) Baird. TENNESSEE WARBLER.—Breeds. Not rare in suitable localities. Generally prefers hardwood areas.

23. *Parula americana* (Linn.) Bonap. BLUE YELLOW-BACKED WARBLER.—Tolerably common summer resident.

24. *Dendroeca aestiva* (Gmelin) Baird. SUMMER YELLOW-BIRD.—Breeds, but not very common.

25. *Dendroeca caerulescens* (Linn.) Baird. BLACK-THROATED BLUE WARBLER.—Common summer resident, usually breeding in hard timber. Have found it in all parts of the woods.

26. *Dendroeca coronata* (Linn.) Gray. YELLOW-RUMPED WARBLER.—This is the commonest of the Warblers in the Adirondacks, and breeds plentifully throughout the region.

27. *Dendroeca maculosa* (Gmelin) Baird. BLACK-AND-YELLOW WARBLER.—Common summer resident, breeding throughout the wilderness.

28. *Dendroeca pennsylvanica* (Linn.) Baird. CHESTNUT-SIDED WARBLER.—Common. Breeds in the deciduous undergrowth about the lakes and streams, depositing its eggs early in June.

29. *Dendroeca castanea* (Wilson) Baird. BAY-BREASTED WARBLER.—Rather rare. Occurs during the spring migration. Not known to breed.

30. *Dendroeca blackburniæ* (Gmelin) Baird. BLACKBURNIAN WARBLER.—Common summer resident. Breeds in tall pines.

31. *Dendroeca virens* (Gmelin) Baird. BLACK-THROATED GREEN WARBLER.—Common, breeding at various localities.

32. *Dendroeca palmarum* (Gmelin) Baird. REDPOLL WARBLER.—At West Pond, near Big Moose Lake, Oct. 13, 1879, I shot the only Redpoll Warbler that has thus far been noted from this region.

33. *Siurus auricapillus* (Linn.) Swains. OVEN-BIRD.—Common summer resident.

34. *Siurus naevius* (Bodd.) Coues. COMMON WATER THRUSH.—Rather rare summer resident. Have found it breeding near the "Old Forge House" below First Lake.

35. *Siurus motacilla* (Vieillot) Coues. LARGE-BILLED WATER THRUSH.—Strange as it may seem, several typical specimens of this southern bird have been killed about the southern end of Lake George, in Warren County.*

36. *Geothlypis philadelphia* (Wilson) Baird. MOURNING WARBLER.—Common summer resident, breeding chiefly in the dense growth of blackberry and raspberry bushes that spring up on nearly all the burned districts.

37. *Geothlypis trichas* (Linn.) Cabanis. MARYLAND YELLOW-THROAT.—Tolerably common summer resident.

38. *Myiodioctes pusillus* (Wilson) Bonap. BLACK-CAPPED YELLOW WARBLER.—Rare. Have seen it only during the migrations.

39. *Myiodioctes canadensis* (Linn.) Audubon. CANADA FLYCATCHING WARBLER.—Breeds abundantly. Found everywhere in suitable localities.

40. *Setophaga ruticilla* (Linn.) Swainson. REDSTART.—Common summer resident.

41. *Vireosylvia olivacea* (Linn.) Bonap. RED-EYED VIREO.—Common and noisy.

42. *Vireosylvia gilva* (Vieillot) Cassin. WARBLING VIREO.—Not common and only met with, so far as I am aware, about the borders of the great forest.

43. *Lanivireo flavifrons* (Vieillot) Baird. YELLOW-THROATED VIREO.—Breeds. Tolerably common.

44. *Lanivireo solitarius* (Vieillot) Baird. BLUE-HEADED VIREO.—Breeds plentifully in many places.

45. *Lanius borealis*, Vieillot. GREAT NORTHERN SHRIKE.—Tolerably common during the fall, winter, and spring. Not known to breed, numerous "records" to the contrary notwithstanding—they all fit the next.

46. *Lanius ludovicianus excubitoroides* (Swainson) Coues. WHITE-RUMPED SHRIKE.—A rather common summer resident, in suitable localities, where it breeds. In a paper written nearly four years ago† I narrated the occurrence of this bird in Lewis County, and called attention to the fact that the specimens killed here agree more closely with the western (*excubitoroides*) type than with the southern (*ludovicianus*). Since then they have steadily increased in numbers till now they breed throughout Lewis County and have extended their range into all congenial spots within the Adirondack wilderness. Last summer (1880) Walter H. Merriam found it breeding on the South Branch of Ausable River, in Essex County, on the eastern or Lake Champlain side of the

* Bull. Nut. Ornith. Club, Vol. I, No. 2, p. 117, April, 1880.

† Published in Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, Vol. III, No. 2, pp. 52-56, April, 1878.

mountains, while I have taken its nest, and seen others, in Lewis County, on the western or Black River side.

47. *Ampelis cedrorum* (Vieillot) Baird. CEDAR-BIRD. — Common summer resident nesting in dense alder thickets near water.

48. *Progne subis* (Linn.) Baird. PURPLE MARTIN. — Breeds in "Martin houses" in the villages that lie within the limits of the Adirondack region.

49. *Petrochelidon lunifrons* (Say) Lawrence. CLIFF SWALLOW. — Breeds at suitable localities.

50. *Hirundo erythrogaster*, Boddaert. BARN SWALLOW. — Common enough everywhere outside the woods.

51. *Tachycineta bicolor* (Vieillot) Cabanis. WHITE-BELLIED SWALLOW. — The commonest Swallow.

52. *Cotile riparia* (Linn.) Boie. BANK SWALLOW. — Breeds. Not uncommon in places.

53. *Pyranga rubra* (Linn.) Vieillot. SCARLET TANAGER. — Common summer resident, breeding in the hard timber.

54. *Pinicola enucleator* (Linn.) Vieillot. PINE GROSBEAK. — Tolerably common winter visitant from the North, but does not occur every winter.

55. *Carpodacus purpureus* (Gmelin) Baird. PURPLE FINCH. — Always here from before the snow goes off in spring till late in October, and sometimes throughout the winter.

56. *Loxia curvirostra americana* (Wilson) Coues. RED CROSSBILL. — Abundant resident, rather scarce and irregular in summer but the commonest bird in winter and early spring. Breeds in February and March while the snow is still four or five feet deep on the level and the temperature below zero (Fahr.). Have taken fully fledged young early in April.

57. *Loxia leucoptera*, Gmelin. WHITE-WINGED CROSSBILL. — Resident, but not nearly so common as the last.

58. *Ægiothus linaria* (Linn.) Cabanis. COMMON REDPOLL. — Winter visitant from the north and more or less irregular.

59. *Astragalinus tristis* (Linn.) Cabanis. AMERICAN GOLDFINCH. — Common summer resident, breeding late — generally in July and sometimes in August.

60. *Chrysomitris pinus* (Wilson) Bonap. PINE LINNET; SISKIN. — An irregular visitor; sometimes breeding in vast multitudes, and during other seasons not seen at all.

61. *Plectrophanes nivalis* (Linn.) Meyer. SNOW BUNTING. — Common in flocks in winter.

62. *Centrophanes lapponicus* (Linn.) Cabanis. LAPLAND LONGSPUR. — Occurs with the last, but is not so common.

63. *Passerculus sandwichensis savanna* (Wilson) Ridgway. SAVANNA SPARROW. — A rather rare summer resident in suitable spots, where it breeds.

64. *Poœcetes gramineus* (Gmelin) Baird. GRASS FINCH. — Common in places; breeding in dry grass-covered clearings and sandy fields.

65. *Zonotrichia leucophrys* (Forster) Swainson. WHITE-CROWNED SPARROW.—Common during the migrations. Not known to breed.

66. *Zonotrichia albicollis* (Gmelin) Bonap. WHITE-THROATED SPARROW.—Abundant summer resident, far outnumbering all the other Sparrows together.

67. *Spizella montana* (Forster) Ridgway. TREE SPARROW.—Occurs plentifully in fall and spring on the passage south and back, from its northern breeding ground. Have seen it from October 10 till November 10, and from the middle of February till the last of April.

68. *Spizella domestica* (Bartram) Coues. CHIPPING SPARROW.—Breeds, but not common. Nests about the Forge at foot of Fulton Chain.

69. *Spizella pusilla* (Wilson) Bonaparte. FIELD SPARROW.—Dr. A. K. Fisher writes me that he has seen the Field Sparrow about the southern end of Lake George, in Warren County, and that O. B. Lockhart has two sets of eggs taken there. Both Mr. A. Jennings Dayan and myself have found it in the Black River Valley, in Lewis County, where, however, it is a very rare bird.

70. *Junco hyemalis* (Linn.) Sclater. SLATE-COLORED SNOWBIRD.—Common. Breeds in low woods and deep mossy ravines, depositing its eggs from the early to the latter part of June.

71. *Melospiza fasciata* (Gmelin) Scott. SONG SPARROW.—A tolerably common summer resident, breeding at various localities.

72. *Melospiza palustris* (Wilson) Baird. SWAMP SPARROW.—Breeds, but rather rare.

73. *Melospiza lincolni* (Audubon) Baird. LINCOLN'S FINCH.—Regular summer resident, and apparently not very rare.

74. *Passerella iliaca* (Merrem) Swainson. FOX-COLORED SPARROW.—Have taken it at Big Moose Lake (in both Herkimer and Hamilton Counties) in October (Oct. 12 and 18, 1879).

75. *Pipilo erythrophthalmus* (Linn.) Vieillot. CHEWINK.—Rare, and confined to the borders of the Adirondacks.

76. *Zamelodia ludoviciana* (Linn.) Coues. ROSE-BREASTED GROSBEEK.—Breeds; not uncommon in the areas of hard timber.

77. *Passerina cyanea* (Linn.) Gray. INDIGO BUNTING.—Found breeding about the foot-hills.

78. *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* (Linn.) Swainson. BOBOLINK.—Breeds at suitable places and common enough outside.

79. *Molothrus ater* (Boddaert) Gray. COW BUNTING.—Not rare.

80. *Agelæus phœniceus* (Linn.) Vieillot. RED-SHOULDERED BLACKBIRD.—Breeds in the "Big Marsh" at the head of Big Moose Lake, at Raquette, the Fulton Chain, and various other localities, and is by no means uncommon.

81. *Sturnella magna* (Linn.) Swainson. MEADOW LARK.—Owing to the absence of suitable meadows this species is necessarily rare in the Adirondack region.

82. *Icterus galbula* (Linn.) Coues. BALTIMORE ORIOLE.—This species rests on the authority of Dr. A. K. Fisher, who writes me that it occurs in southern Warren County.

83. *Scolecophagus ferrugineus* (Gmelin) Swainson. RUSTY BLACK-BIRD.—Common summer resident.

84. *Quiscalus purpureus* (Bartram) Lichtenstein. PURPLE GRACKLE.—Breeds. Not common. I have found it along the Fulton Chain in June.

84 a. *Quiscalus purpureus æneus* Ridgway. BRONZED GRACKLE.—This form of the species breeds here and is by all odds the commonest in the Adirondack region.

85. *Corvus corax carnivorus* (Bartram) Ridgway. RAVEN.—Common resident throughout the Adirondacks.

86. *Corvus frugivorus*, Bartram. COMMON CROW.—Common summer resident, remaining, in spots, during some of the mild winters.

87. *Cyanocitta cristata* (Linn.) Strickl. BLUE JAY.—Abundant resident.

88. *Perisoreus canadensis* (Linn.) Bonaparte. CANADA JAY.—Resident; tolerably common in summer and very abundant in winter. Breeds very early—before the snow goes off.

89. *Eremophila alpestris* (Forster) Boie. SHORE LARK.—Rare, but becoming more common. Breeds on the sandy fields along the western border of the wilderness and probably at other localities.

90. *Tyrannus carolinensis* (Linn.) Temminck. KINGBIRD.—Breeds. Common in many places.

91. *Myiarchus crinitus* (Linn.) Cabanis. GREAT-CRESTED FLY-CATCHER.—Breeds, but rather rare.

92. *Sayornis fuscus* (Gmelin) Baird. PHŒBE-BIRD; PEWEE.—Breeds, but rather rare.

93. *Contopus borealis* (Swainson) Baird. OLIVE-SIDED FLYCATCHER.—Common summer resident, breeding about the middle of June.

94. *Contopus virens* (Linn.) Cabanis. WOOD PEWEE.—Tolerably common summer resident.

95. *Empidonax flaviventris*, Baird. YELLOW-BELLIED FLYCATCHER.—A rather rare summer resident.

96. *Empidonax pusillus trailli* (Audubon) Baird. TRAILL'S FLY-CATCHER.—Summer resident. Not common.

97. *Empidonax minimus*, Baird. LEAST FLYCATCHER.—Common summer resident, generally breeding in hard timber.

98. *Trochilus colubris*, Linn. HUMMING-BIRD.—Tolerably common summer resident.

99. *Chætura pelasgica* (Linn.) Baird. CHIMNEY SWIFT.—Common summer resident.

100. *Caprimulgus vociferus*, Wilson. WHIP-POOR-WILL.—Breeds, but not common except about the borders of the woods.

101. *Chordeiles popetue* (Vieillot) Baird. NIGHTHAWK.—Rather rare, but breeds in places. I have seen it at Big Moose Lake in July.

102. *Picus villosus*, Linn. HAIRY WOODPECKER.—A common resident, breeding everywhere.

103. *Picus pubescens*, Linn. DOWNY WOODPECKER.—Not so common as the foregoing, but like it a resident, breeding throughout the wilderness.

104. *Picoides arcticus* (Swainson) Gray. BLACK-BACKED THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.—Tolerably common resident, found in all parts of the Adirondacks.

105. *Picoides tridactylus americanus* (Brehm) Ridgway. BANDED-BACKED THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.—A resident, like the last, but not so common.

106. *Sphyrapicus varius* (Linn.) Baird. YELLOW-BELLIED WOODPECKER.—Common summer resident, breeding in all sorts of places.

107. *Hylotomus pileatus* (Linn.) Baird. PILEATED WOODPECKER.—A tolerably common resident, and much more abundant now than it was ten years ago.

108. *Melanerpes erythrocephalus* (Linn.) Swainson. RED-HEADED WOODPECKER.—Not common but breeds about the borders of the wilderness.

109. *Colaptes auratus* (Linn.) Swainson. GOLDEN-WINGED WOODPECKER.—Rare.

110. *Ceryle alcyon* (Linn.) Boie. BELTED KINGFISHER.—Common summer resident, breeding about the various lakes and rivers.

111. *Coccyzus americanus* (Linn.) Bonaparte. YELLOW-BILLED, CUCKOO.—Breeds, but rare.

112. *Coccyzus erythrophthalmus* (Wilson) Baird. BLACK-BILLED CUCKOO.—Rather rare. Breeds about the borders of the woods, but is far from common.

113. *Asio americanus* (Steph.) Sharpe. LONG-EARED OWL.—Breeds, but not common.

114. *Strix nebulosa*, Forster. BARRED OWL.—A common resident, usually breeding in holes in trees.

115. *Ulua cinerea* (Gmelin) Bonaparte. GREAT GRAY OWL.—Rare. I saw a Great Gray Owl near Seventh Lake, in Hamilton County, late in the fall of 1870; and skinned a specimen that was killed in north-eastern Oneida County, April 10, 1873. Mr. Robert Lawrence has a female that was shot in the Adirondacks (exact locality not stated) in March, 1879.*

116. *Nyctale acadica* (Gmelin) Bonaparte. SAW-WHET OWL.—Tolerably common resident.

117. *Scops asio* (Linn.) Bonaparte. MOTTLED OWL; SCREECH OWL.—Breeds and is not rare. Don't think it winters here.

118. *Bubo virginianus* (Gmelin) Bonaparte. GREAT HORNED OWL.—Common resident.

119. *Nyctea scandiaca* (Linn.) Newton. SNOWY OWL.—This handsome species is of irregular occurrence in the Adirondack region in winter.

120. *Surnia funerea* (Linn.) Rich. and Swain. HAWK OWL.—Rare and not known to breed.

121. *Æsalon columbarius* (Linn.) Kaup. PIGEON HAWK.—Rather rare, but doubtless breeds.

* Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, Vol. II, No. 2, p. 122, April, 1870.

122. *Tinnunculus sparverius* (Linn.) Vieillot. SPARROW HAWK.—Breeds. Not common.
123. *Pandion haliaëtus carolinensis* (Gmelin) Ridgway. FISH HAWK.—Tolerably common summer resident.
124. *Circus hudsonius* (Linn.) Vieillot. MARSH HAWK.
125. *Accipiter cooperi*, Bonaparte. COOPER'S HAWK.—Breeds and is not very uncommon.
126. *Accipiter fuscus* (Gmelin) Bonaparte. SHARP-SHINNED HAWK.—Common. Breeds at various places.
127. *Astur atricapillus* (Wilson) Bonaparte. GOSHAWK.—In the Adirondack region the Goshawk is a resident species, but it must be ranked among our rarer Hawks.
128. *Buteo borealis* (Gmelin) Vieillot. RED-TAILED HAWK.—Breeds. Tolerably common.
129. *Buteo lineatus* (Gmelin) Fardine. RED-SHOULDERED HAWK.—Breeds, but not so common as the preceding.
130. *Buteo pennsylvanicus* (Wilson) Bonaparte. BROAD-WINGED HAWK.—A rather common summer resident, breeding about the different lakes.
131. *Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis* (Gmelin) Ridgway. ROUGH-LEGGED HAWK.—Occurs sparingly during the migrations.
132. *Aquila chrysaëtus, canadensis* (Linn.) Ridgway. GOLDEN EAGLE.—Rare.
133. *Haliaëtus leucocephalus* (Linn.) Savigny. BALD EAGLE.—The White-headed Eagle has nested for many years at Lime Kiln Lake, in Hamilton County, and it is by no means a rare bird in this wilderness.
134. *Ectopistes migratoria* (Linn.) Swainson. PIGEON.—Breeds plentifully some years and not found at all others.
135. *Zenaidura carolinensis* (Linn.) Bonaparte. MOURNING DOVE.—Dr. Albert K. Fisher writes me that he has seen this species, and its eggs, taken in Warren County near the south end of Lake George.
136. *Canace canadensis* (Linn.) Bonaparte. CANADA GROUSE; SPRUCE PARTRIDGE.—Resident, and tolerably common in certain localities.
137. *Bonasa umbellus* (Linn.) Stephens. RUFFED GROUSE.—A common resident.
138. *Lagopus albus* (Gmelin) Audubon. WILLOW PTARMIGAN.* Mr. Romeyn B. Hough has a specimen of this species that was killed in the town of Watson on the eastern border of Lewis County, May 22, 1876.* Mr. Hough writes me that he has been told by lumbermen from this region that they had seen "White Partridges" there in winter, and he presumes they were of this species.
139. *Ardea herodias*, Linn. GREAT BLUE HERON.—A common summer resident, breeding in small colonies.
140. *Butorides virescens* (Linn.) Bonaparte. GREEN HERON.—Breeds, but rare except about the borders of the woods.

* Bull. Nutt. Ornith. Club, Vol. III, No. 1, p. 41, Jan., 1878.

234 MERRIAM on Birds of the Adirondack Region.

141. *Botaurus lentiginosus* (Montag.) Stephens. BITTERN.—Breeds, and not rare.

142. *Oxyechus vociferus* (Linn.) Reich. KILDEER.—Occurs during the migrations.

143. *Philohela minor* (Gmelin) Gray. WOODCOCK.—Breeds, but rather rare.

144. *Gallinago media wilsoni* (Temminck) Ridgway. WILSON'S SNIPE.—On the 7th of October Mr. Gregoire de Willamov (Secretary of the Russian Embassy) shot and killed a bird of this species on the big marsh at the head of Big Moose Lake, Hamilton County.

145. *Totanus melanoleucus* (Gmelin) Vieillot. GREATER YELLOW-LEGS.—Occurs during the migrations.

146. *Totanus flavipes* (Gmelin) Vieillot. LESSER YELLOW-LEGS.—On the 9th of June, 1878, I shot a female of this species of Yellow-shanks on the inlet to Seventh Lake, in Hamilton County.

147. *Rhyacophilus solitarius* (Wilson) Cassin. SOLITARY SANDPIPER.—A summer resident, but not very common.

148.—*Tringoides macularius* (Linn.) Gray. SPOTTED SANDPIPER.—Tolerably common summer resident.

149. *Lobipes hyperboreus* (Linn.) Cuvier. NORTHERN PHALAROPE.—A rare migrant.

150. *Porzana carolina* (Linn.) Baird. SORA RAIL.—Breeds about the old Forge at the foot of the Fulton Chain of Lakes in Herkimer County.

151. *Fulica americana*, Gmelin. COOT; MUD HEN.—Breeds, but rather rare.

152. *Olor americanus* (Sharpless) Bonaparte. WHISTLING SWAN.—De Kay gave this Swan as breeding in Herkimer and Hamilton Counties, and stated that "The outlet of Lake Paskungamet, or Tupper's Lake, was specified as a spot to which they were particularly attached." * I do not know of any recent record of its occurrence here.

153. *Bernicla canadensis* (Linn.) Boie. CANADA GOOSE.—Occurs during the migrations.

154. *Anas boschas*, Linn. MALLARD.—A rare migrant.

155. *Anas obscura*, Gmelin. BLACK DUCK.—A tolerably common summer resident.

156. *Spatula clypeata* (Linn.) Boie. SHOVELLER.—Rare.

157. *Querquedula discors* (Linn.) Stephens. BLUE-WINGED TEAL.—Occurs during the migrations.

158. *Nettion carolinensis* (Gmelin) Baird. GREEN-WINGED TEAL.—Not common.

159. *Aix sponsa* (Linn.) Boie. WOOD DUCK.—Tolerably common summer resident.

160. *Clangula glaucium americana* (Bonaparte) Ridgway. GOLDEN-EYE.—Summer resident, breeding at various places.

*Birds of New York, p. 353, 1844.

161. *Clangula albeola* (Linn.) Stephens. BUTTERBALL.—Occurs, but not so common as the above.

162. *Harelda glacialis* (Linn.) Leach. OLD SQUAW.—Occurs during migration.

163. *Ædemia americana*, Swain. and Rich. BLACK SCOTER. — Occurs during the fall migration.

164. *Melanetta velvetina* (Cassin) Baird. WHITE-WINGED SCOTER.—Common during the fall migration.

165. *Pelionetta perspicillata* (Linn.) Kaup. SURF DUCK; SKUNK-HEAD.—Occurs with the preceding, but not so common.

166. *Nomonyx dominicus* (Linn.) Ridgway. BLACK-MASKED DUCK.—An accidental straggler from the West Indies and South America. Dr. Cabot found it on Lake Champlain (Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Vol. VI, p. 375.)

167. *Mergus merganser americanus* (Cassin) Ridgway. SHELDRAKE. Common summer resident, breeding on numerous lakes. Very abundant in the fall.

168. *Mergus serrator*, Linn. RED-BREASTED MERGANSER.—Occurs during the migrations.

169. *Lophodytes cucullatus* (Linn.) Reich. HOODED MERGANSER.—Tolerably common summer resident.

170. *Sula bassana* (Linn.) Brisson. GANNET.—Accidental straggler from the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

171. *Larus leucopterus*, Faber. WHITE-WINGED GULL.—A rare winter visitor from the north.

172. *Larus argentatus smithsonianus*, Coues. HERRING GULL.—Common resident, breeding plentifully at those lakes that are not too exposed.

173. *Larus philadelphiae* (Ord) Gray. BONAPARTE'S GULL.—Occurs during the migrations.

174. *Podiceps holbœlli*, Reinh. RED-NECKED GREBE.—Occurs during the migrations—in spring about the last of April.

175. *Podilymbus podiceps* (Linn.) Lawrence. HELL-DIVER.—Common summer resident.

176. *Colymbus torquatus*, Brännich. LOON.—A common summer resident.

177. *Colymbus septentrionalis*, Linn. RED-THROATED DIVER.—Occurs during the migrations. Have seen it at Big Moose Lake in October.

Recent Literature.

STEARNS AND COUES'S "NEW ENGLAND BIRD LIFE."* — After many years of waiting we at length have a work on New England birds of which no ornithologist need feel ashamed. Indeed, this goes without saying when it is known that "New England Bird Life" is edited by Dr. Coues. It is a timely little volume and forms so important an addition to the literature of the subject of which it treats that we propose to consider it at some length.

Immediately following the somewhat significant "Editor's Preface" is an "Introduction," which includes exceedingly useful chapters on the classification and structure of birds; the "Preparation of Specimens for Study"; the "Subject of Faunal Areas"; and the "Literature of New England Ornithology." This preliminary portion occupies fifty pages, not one of which can be considered superfluous. The main body of the work comprises two hundred and seventy pages and treats the successive families in order, from the Thrushes through the Crows and Jays, thus embracing the whole order of *Oscines*. It is a pity that so many of our works are similarly incomplete, but in the present case we are assured that Part I is "to be followed as soon as practicable, by a second volume, completing the treatise"; and perhaps it is not too much to hope that nothing will occur to prevent the fulfilment of this promise.

The intended scope of the book is thus trenchantly defined in the Preface: "It is the object of the present volume to go carefully over the whole ground, and to present, in concise and convenient form, an epitome of the Bird-life of New England. The claims of each species to be considered a member of the New England Fauna are critically examined, and not one is admitted upon insufficient evidence of its occurrence within this area; the design being to give a thoroughly reliable list of the Birds, with an account of the leading facts in the life-history of each species. The plan of the work includes brief descriptions of the birds themselves, enabling one to identify any specimen he may have in hand; the local distribution, migration, and relative abundance of every species; together with as much general information respecting their habits as can conveniently be brought within the compass of a hand-book of New England Ornithology."

This plan is fully and consistently followed to the end, never slighted, seldom overstepped. The specific characters are given in the very simplest language but usually with sufficient definiteness to meet all the

* New England Bird Life, being a Manual of New England Ornithology, revised and edited from the manuscript of Winfrid A. Stearns, Member of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, etc., by Dr. Elliott Coues, U.S.A., Member of the Academy, etc. Part I—Oscines. Boston, Lee and Shepard, Publishers. New York, Charles T. Dillingham, 1881, 8vo. pp. 324, numerous woodcuts.

requirements of that class of readers for whom they are presumably intended, while the biographical passages, although containing little that is new, are always apt and interesting. The references to previous records, as might be expected, form a marked feature; in the case of the more important species, especially, they are so accurately collated, so dispassionately weighed, and so conveniently grouped that they cannot fail to render the work of the utmost value to even the most advanced student of the subject. There are no new features of classification, but it will be noticed that the nomenclature has in most cases been arranged in accordance with some important changes which have been recently proposed. The illustrations are fairly numerous, mainly technical in character, and all taken from Dr. Coues's previous works.

It is, of course, not to be expected that such a book will be entirely free from errors, especially when we consider the fact that its editor (who, it should be stated, announces himself "responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the work") has had little personal experience with New England birds as such. Those which do occur usually affect the breeding distribution of the birds to which they relate. In most cases this is made out with great judgment and in strict accordance with known facts, but where the positive evidence is incomplete there are indications that the editor occasionally gave free scope to his prophetic fancy. This running ahead of the records is a dangerous business, despite Dr. Coues's masterly argument in defence of "logical deductions" and the "logical results of ratiocination." Birds, like many other beings, sometimes take it into their heads to be erratic, and thus disappoint the prophets in various ways. It is not always safe to base a positive general statement on one or two exceptional occurrences, while it is even more hazardous to fill absolute blanks from the analogy furnished by known parallel cases. This may be appropriately demonstrated by considering some of the following quotations from "New England Bird Life."

Turdus pallasi.—"The Hermit Thrush is another bird whose breeding range draws a line between the two principal Faunæ of New England, being restricted in the breeding season to the Canadian Fauna, as the Wood Thrush is to the Alleghanian." In point of fact, the Hermit Thrush breeds regularly in Massachusetts at many places in Essex and Middlesex Counties, and on Cape Cod in abundance. Authenticated nests have been taken at Gloucester, Beverly, and Concord, while in June and July we have heard many males singing near Hyannis, Marston's Mills, and Osterville. Its distribution in the breeding season, so far from being, as is elsewhere stated, closely coincident with that of Swainson's Thrush, is rather to be compared with that of the Olive-sided Flycatcher, which breeds generally and most abundantly throughout the Canadian Fauna; locally and sparingly, but still regularly, in the Alleghanian, and perhaps occasionally just within the northern boundary of the Carolinian.

Regulus calendula.—The Ruby-crowned Kinglet, given as "one of the many birds which mark the distinction between the Canadian and Alleghanian Faunæ, being apparently limited by the former in its southward

range during the breeding season," has not actually been ascertained to breed in the Canadian Fauna at all. Boardman alone has catalogued it as a rare "summer visitant," but none of the recent investigators have detected it excepting in the migrations. Its southward range in summer is much more likely to prove limited by the Hudsonian than the Canadian Fauna.

Certhia familiaris.—The statement that "the Brown Creeper is resident throughout New England and a common bird in all suitable localities" is perhaps not sufficiently qualified by the reservation that it breeds "chiefly in the Canadian Fauna." The three southern New England States have now been comparatively well explored, and the record by Mr. Allen of a nest seen at Springfield, and another by Dr. Brewer of one found near Taunton, with Mr. Merriam's simple statement that it "breeds" in Connecticut, are all the reliable data that we have for attributing it to the Alleghanian Fauna of New England. Opposed to this is the great mass of negative testimony on the part of numerous local observers who have never found the bird in summer at all. While it must be admitted that there is something to be said on both sides of the question, we cannot at present believe that the breeding of the Creeper south of the Canadian Fauna is otherwise than a rare and exceptional occurrence.

Anthus ludovicianus.—"The manner of the Titlark's presence in New England" is decidedly not "similar to that of the Shore Lark" for, as Mr. Purdie has insisted (Bull. N. O. C., Vol. I, p. 73, Sept. 1876 and II, p. 17, Jan. 1877), the former normally occurs only as a spring and fall migrant, while the Shore Lark regularly winters. Dr. Brewer is the sole authority for the wintering of the Titlark in Massachusetts, and if there was no mistake about the instances he records they were unquestionably exceptional. The negative evidence in this case is unusually conclusive. It would not be difficult to produce a dozen reliable persons who have had many years' experience in winter collecting along the Massachusetts coast who yet have never seen a Titlark there after November. Our own experience is that the species arrives from the north about the middle of September, is at the height of its abundance during the latter part of that month and the first half of October, and wholly disappears before the close of November to reappear in April, when it is less frequently seen and apparently more irregular in its movements.

Dendroica caerulescens.—Despite the fact that three identified nests of the Black-throated Blue Warbler have been found in Connecticut, "its local distribution in New England" cannot fairly be considered as "coincident" with that of *Dendroica virens*. The latter breeds regularly throughout the whole of New England and is, if anything, rather commoner in summer in the pine woods of Eastern Massachusetts than among the spruces and firs of the more northern States, while the Black-throated Blue Warbler is, to say the least, mainly confined to the Canadian Fauna. The statement that "it has been observed in summer in Massachusetts" presumably relates to Allen's record (Birds of Springfield, p. 62) of its being "found in the breeding season on Mt. Holyoke (C. W. Bennett)

and along the ridges in the western part of the State (B. Horsford).” But these elevated places are both outlying spurs of the *Canadian* region and many strictly *Canadian* species, such as the Black Snowbird, regularly breed there. The occurrence of nests at Eastford, Connecticut, is certainly hard to understand, but the explanation may probably be found in some peculiar feature of the locality where they were taken. At all events there are at present no sufficient reasons for regarding them as other than exceptional examples.

Siurus naevius.—In the “Birds of the Colorado Valley” (p. 301) Dr. Coues asserted that the Northern Water Thrush “breeds in the greater part if not the whole of its North American range,” and in the present work this view is substantially reiterated in the following terms: “Being a species of the widest distribution in North America, the Water Thrush is found in all suitable situations in New England, where it is a summer resident, and more or less abundant according to circumstances in no way connected with geographical or faunal areas.” Waiving for the present any discussion of the question at large, we will confine ourselves to a consideration of the character of the bird’s presence in New England. Upon examining the records it appears that no identified nest has ever been found south of the limits of the *Canadian Fauna*. In the “Catalogue of the Birds of Springfield” Mr. Allen stated that “apparently a few breed here,” but as he has reversed this opinion in his later “List of the Birds of Massachusetts,” the presumption is that there was some mistake about the earlier observations. Mr. Merriam surmises that “possibly a few occasionally remain and breed in Connecticut.” All the other authors (save Minot, whose testimony on questions of this kind is inadmissible) agree in considering the Water Thrush as a spring and fall migrant in the three southern New England States. Going by the records alone, Dr. Coues will find it difficult to maintain his position, while if the unwritten testimony on the subject were produced we fancy that it would go very strongly against his view of the case. Certainly there are no present grounds for believing that the Northern Water Thrush breeds at all in New England south of the *Canadian Fauna*.

Collurio borealis.—The breeding of the Northern Shrike anywhere south of the Fur Countries is at present so much a matter of uncertainty, owing to the recently developed fact that the Loggerhead has frequently come in where he did not belong and wilfully muddled the records, that we cannot but think that Dr. Coues would have been wiser had he avoided taking any positive stand in this much disputed question. The comparison of its presence with that of the Black Snowbird, is manifestly inappropriate, while the prophecy that “it will doubtless be found to breed in the highest parts of Massachusetts” can scarcely be warranted by any of the known facts.

Taken for all in all, however, “New England Bird Life” is remarkably free from errors of every kind: we doubt if there is another outsider who could have come among us and done so well, but it must not be overlooked that Mr. Purdie helped “in collating and sifting the scattered

records," an assistance which was a practical guarantee against any very gross errors.

To say that the book is exceedingly well-written would be doing it scant justice. Dr. Coues's brilliant talents in this respect are already well known, but we have perhaps never had so striking a proof of them as is afforded by the present volume. The work has been done so thoroughly that in point of completeness it is almost perfect; so consistently that but few points are open to criticism; so concisely that one hundred and thirty-eight species are treated in two hundred and seventy octavo pages. And the arrangement of the whole is masterly. Gracefully turned descriptive passages and sparkling bits of commentary everywhere enliven the substructure of fact, as the brighter colors of an old piece of tapestry set off its more sombre background. Those who are familiar with such works as the "Birds of the North-west" and "Birds of the Colorado Valley" will have no difficulty in judging for themselves to what extent the editor acted on the author's permission "in revising, and to some extent re-writing" the latter's notes for publication.

There is, however, one feature which we cannot approve, and which will doubtless be regretted by all who are familiar with the history of the case on which it bears. We allude to the numerous comments on the records left by a late well-known ornithologist. The strictures themselves are in many, perhaps most, cases just, but they are characterized by a certain bitterness of tone which implies a lack of respect for the memory of an opponent who is no longer able to speak in his own defence.

It remains to make some reference to the ostensible author of the work. Simply, then, Mr. Stearns may be congratulated on his wise choice of an editor.—W. B.

CORY'S BEAUTIFUL AND CURIOUS BIRDS. — Part III of Mr. Cory's work* treats of *Menura superba*, the well known Australian Lyre Bird; *Diphyllodes respublica*, a peculiar Bird of Paradise found on Batarra and the Waigiou Islands in the Malay Archipelago; and the Ruff (*Machetes pugnax*). The latter is of interest to American ornithologists as an occasional straggler from Europe, where, as in Asia and Africa, it is widely distributed and generally known, and is especially noteworthy for its pugnacious disposition and remarkable plumage.

The plates in the present number fully sustain the high degree of excellence which characterized those of the earlier ones. That of the Lyre Bird is notably fine; the coloring is rich and soft, while the wonderful details of the lyre-shaped tail are executed with great clearness and delicacy. The iridescent hues of the Bird of Paradise are also well managed. The work is well worthy of the patronage of those who may desire excellent life-size figures of a series of exceptionally remarkable forms of bird-life, with the accompaniment of appropriate text.—J. A. A.

* See this Bulletin, Vol. V, p. 236 and Vol. VI, p. 111.

MINOT'S "LAND AND GAME BIRDS OF NEW ENGLAND."—A stricture, in the July Bulletin (Vol. VI, p. 145), on my work convinces me the more firmly that ornithologically I am a heretic. Being a sincere heretic, and being thus impugned, I wish to avow my creed, and to vindicate my methods. As to the particular point assailed, I submit that the presentation of evidence, probabilities, and judgment, is not a statement of inference as fact, and, moreover, that no statement ought utterly to be condemned before the evidence has been either demanded or examined.

I most willingly confess that, after five years' more experience and judgment, there is much in my "Birds of New England" that I would gladly alter; but my theories of work I have no reason to change. To the servant of science the gun is often indispensable, not only for satisfying the judgment of others, but for confirming one's own observation; but, on the other hand, I believe that ordinarily it far too often takes the place of the naturalist's faculties and senses, and that too often the animal love of sport or killing, and the human love of material acquisition, are unconsciously his motives. It is astonishing how many persons are dependent for their sight quite as much upon their fingers as their eyes, and to how many obtuse and illogical minds (I make no personal reference whatsoever) circumstantial evidence is of no value.* In this common demand for tangibility, there seems to me a want of perception and sentiment, of ideality and liberality. This may sound sentimental and sententious; but I know not how better to express a strong feeling upon which much of my practical work has been based. If the notes and eggs that I can produce, though unaccompanied by a dried skin, are not what I claim them to be, I defy any one on earth to tell me what they are. As for wilful dishonesty, the gun surely is no protection against that.

As arguments from analogy are usually misleading, I prefer suggestions by comparison. What is evidence? If A testifies to seeing B at a certain time and place, is his evidence to be questioned simply because he cannot now produce B in court? Is his evidence of no value, that a certain builder built a certain house, because he cannot now produce the body of that architect for identification? If A can reproduce exactly B's peculiar voice and intonation, can it reasonably be questioned whether he has ever known him? Is not the question properly: is this witness of accurate observation, competent judgment, truthful memory and honest purpose? or, on the other hand, if he is a perjurer, is his evidence to be trusted, no matter what its nature?

* "I hold that logical deduction from certain known facts may be a positive and decisive kind of knowledge; and that the mental processes concerned are strictly scientific." . . . I "feel little respect for a frame of mind that prefers to take 'ten to one' chances of blundering empirically as against logical results of ratiocination." (Dr. Coues, pp. 79-80, in Stearns's "New England Bird Life," Part I.) These remarks seem fairly correspondent in spirit, if not in letter, to the feelings expressed above. I may here add that the value of Mr. Stearns's new work renders that of his predecessors of much less account.—H. D. M.

It is my earnest hope and desire that my declaration may not provoke further controversy or correspondence.—HENRY D. MINOT.

[Mr. Minot has expressed his peculiar views with such naïveté, that his letter may, in a general way, be taken as its own answer. It would be gratuitous at this late day to essay any elaborate defence of the established systems of work which he rejects, but there are certain important statements resting on his authority, which it is fitting to reconsider in the light of their author's avowed methods and principles. Many of our readers will remember the very complimentary notice of the "Land and Game Birds of New England" which appeared in a former volume of this Bulletin: the high authority from which it emanated undoubtedly gave it much weight and possibly silenced the other critics; at least, the book has never been reviewed on its merits, and things which should have been severely censured, have passed nearly unchallenged up to the present time. The precedent is too dangerous to be allowed to stand.

A few prominent examples will suffice to point the moral of what I have to say.

In the "Land and Game Birds" Mr. Minot speaks of finding near Boston such nests as the Northern Water Thrush's, the Cape May Warbler's, the Blackburnian Warbler's, the Short-eared Owl's and the Pigeon Hawk's. Now it might be reasonably supposed that the importance of any one of these discoveries would have called for the very strictest identification. Yet the text furnishes no assurance of this. On the contrary, the author does not even tell us that the birds were *seen* and in no instance is any evidence whatever, direct or circumstantial, advanced in support of their assumed identity. The descriptions of the nests and eggs, too, are so brief and general that they give little satisfaction. It may well be doubted if any of our older ornithologists would care to risk his reputation on such unsupported but entirely positive statements. Of course the *sincerity* of Mr. Minot's convictions is not called in question; but the school boy whose collection embraces alleged eggs of every species of Sparrow that breeds from Maine to Florida is equally sincere, though the parentage of most of his specimens may generally be safely referred to a few of the common kinds. The parallel may seem a harsh one, but the basis of identification is essentially the same in the two cases: viz., *individual opinion*.

Now we fancy that there are many persons besides Mr. Minot whose feelings often revolt at the thought of killing a harmless and confiding little bird. But if the importance of the case renders this necessary no one ought to hesitate. A bird's life should count as nothing against the verification of a rare nest or the establishment of a new fact. A sombre-plumaged Sparrow cannot always be recognized as it skulks through the undergrowth, or the females of many of our Warblers separated with certainty while sitting half-buried in their nests or flitting among the foliage. The collector may satisfy himself, especially if his imagination is allowed to supply some of the blanks, but he must not expect to satisfy others who know by experience the difficulties of such cases. If the nest in question is common and well known, especially if the eggs are in them—

selves diagnostic of the species, it is well enough to be content with a good sight at the birds and a careful record of the position and surroundings. Even if an occasional mistake be made in this way there is little harm done. But he who would chronicle the occurrence of a rare nest in a region where the bird is not known to breed, must see to it that his chain of evidence is absolutely complete. And no such evidence *can* be complete without the capture and proper identification of at least one of the parent birds. Circumstances, it is true, will sometimes render such an identification impossible, despite the utmost efforts on the part of the collector. A bird may be shot at and missed, or lost among the vegetation after it has fallen. In cases of this kind the observer's impressions are always entitled to attention, provided the facts on which they are based are frankly and fully given. The record then stands open to the scrutiny of all and can be judged on its merits, while its acceptance or rejection will depend largely on the reputation which the writer bears for accuracy and experience in such matters. The author who disregards these cardinal principles must of necessity defy the opinions of those who accept them, and he should expect his work to be judged accordingly.

But the most conspicuous act of daring remains to be mentioned. On page 290 of the "Land and Game Birds" the author describes a species of *Empidonax*—a new genus even was suggested, "to be called *Muscacipiter*," basing his diagnosis on a bird which *he saw flying about in the shrubbery of his father's place near Boston*.

This last example needs no comment. We trust it is one of the things that Mr. Minot would now "gladly alter": but it stands prominent among the fruits of that "system of work" which he sees "no reason to change" and is perhaps no more than an extreme example of the opera-glass method of identification. If such work is to be recognized—and toleration is in some sense recognition—the gun may indeed be dispensed with and rare nests and new birds described *ad libitum* without the shedding of more blood. But if ornithology is to continue to hold a place among the sciences the leaders must see to it that such dangerous heresy is promptly discountenanced. The quotation from Dr. Coues in the foot-note to Mr. Minot's communication has absolutely no bearing, either direct or indirect, on the points here at issue. It originally appears in connection with some general remarks affecting the philosophic composition of faunæ and the methods followed in the preparation of certain lists of New England birds. Dr. Coues's published sentiments regarding the proper identification of important *specimens* are too well known to need repetition, but any one who wishes to satisfy himself on this point will find some pertinent remarks on page 101 of "Field Ornithology" and on page 33 of "New England Bird Life."

In conclusion I beg to assure Mr. Minot that the above remarks are prompted by no ill-feeling and—excepting in so far as an author is to be held responsible for his printed utterances—are intended to have no personal application. Nor would I be understood as wholly condemning the "Land and Game Birds of New England." On the contrary, leaving

out the faulty portions, which in nearly all cases relate to abstract points similar to those just cited, the pages bear the impress of accurate observation and original thought, while no one who loves the out-door side of Nature can fail to sympathize with the author's sentiment or to be impressed by the truth and beauty of many of his passages. It is a pity that one who writes so delightfully will mar his work by a persistent adhesion to false principles.—WILLIAM BREWSTER.]

General Notes.

THE GOLDEN-CRESTED WREN BREEDING IN THE COLORADO VALLEY.— July 1, at an elevation of 11,500 feet, I shot an adult Golden-crested Wren (*Regulus satrapa*). Its presence made its nesting here almost a certainty, but all doubts were set at rest by the capture of a young bird just from the nest, in another part of the county, at 11,000 feet on July 25. Several others were heard and seen. I judge it is not uncommon, but from the fact of its ordinary call-notes being so deceptively similar to the Creeper's notes, it is easily passed by. So far as I know it seems to range a little above the bulk of the Ruby-crowns. — FRANK M. DREW, *Howardsville, San Juan County, Col.*

NOTES ON THE WINTER WREN (*Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis*).— My chance acquaintance with a chapter in the life-history of this species, during a recent visit to Grand Manan, N.B., may not be uninteresting to the readers of the Bulletin. I was informed by Mr. S. F. Cheney that its occurrence in that locality, where it is called the Spruce Wren, is not common. He has seen an occasional pair in previous years, principally in the winter season, and noted its prolonged sweet song, but he had never met with their nest, supposing always that it was placed on the ground in hollow logs. During the breeding season the dense spruce swamps are its home and in such a situation, upon one of the outlying islands near Grand Manan, I found its snugly hidden nest. At that time no owner appeared and I was ignorant of the value of my prize, but visiting the locality again on June 2, and carefully approaching to avoid disturbing its occupant, if any, to a distance of scarce five feet, I saw, cautiously thrust out from the mass of green moss, a brown little head, followed in a moment by the unmistakable form of the Winter Wren. It displayed scarce any fear, alighting only three or four feet from me, jerking its tail forward over its back and scolding vehemently, somewhat in the manner of our common House Wren. After watching it for several minutes, in my anxiety to procure it, I proceeded to back

off through the thick growth, in order to shoot, but it became alarmed at my movements and suddenly dropped to the ground when a hasty shot failed to procure it, nor did either of the pair subsequently appear. The nest was placed about six feet from the ground, in the end of a decaying stub, the irregularities being neatly filled with green wood moss, both below and around the nest proper, which measures outside $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in depth by 4 in width. The entrance is perfectly round, nearly an inch in diameter, placed two inches from the top, and is strengthened by a framework of a few slender dead spruce twigs, woven into the outside covering of green moss. Above it is well protected by a thick mass of the same green moss which serves so admirably to conceal it from prying eyes. Long, slender, dried grasses form the inner walls, just sufficient to give it strength, and within this a thick lining of soft white feathers of the Herring Gull (*Larus argentatus smithsonianus*). A neater, warmer bird home it would be hard to conceive, and had the little architect not incautiously left a "white feather" partly protruding from the entrance I doubt if I should be its possessor. Five eggs were the full complement in this case. They are ovate, slightly pointed at the smaller end, of a brilliant white ground color, very evenly but sparingly sprinkled with reddish-brown dots, and measure respectively $.65 \times .49$, $.65 \times .48$, $.63 \times .49$, $.63 \times .47$ and $.62 \times .48$. They are larger and less rounded than are the eggs of *Parus atricapillus*, though resembling them somewhat in style of marking.—R. F. PEARSALL. *New York City*.

TWO MORE SPECIMENS OF *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis* FROM SING SING, N. Y.—While collecting with Mr. Eugene P. Bicknell, on Croton Point, among some small pines, July 24, 1881. I shot a specimen of the above-named Warbler. We were attracted by a flock of small birds flitting through the pines, composed of Chickadees, Yellow Warblers, Black-and-White creepers, and Blue-winged Yellow Warblers. While following these up we got a glimpse at this bird and killed it as it flew to the ground in pursuit of an insect. This specimen differs from others in having a black auricular patch. Sex not absolutely determined, as the bird was badly shot, but it was apparently a female.

On August 3, 1881, I shot another specimen, in some low bushes bordering a stream, near where I procured a specimen August 24, 1879.* It resembled that specimen in having a yellow pectoral band, but, unlike it, the wing-bands were normal; yellow, not white.—A. K. FISHER, M. D., *Sing Sing, N. Y.*

ANOTHER SPECIMEN OF *Siurus motacilla* AT LAKE GEORGE, N. Y.—Mr. Oliver B. Lockhart showed me a specimen of this bird which he shot, May 16, 1881, at Lake George. He is positive that he has seen other specimens, but failed in procuring them except the pair† which he and Mr. Bishop killed a few years ago.—A. K. FISHER, M. D., *Sing Sing, N. Y.**

* See this Bulletin, Vol. IV, No. 3, Oct. 1879, p. 234.

† See this Bulletin, Vol. V, April, 1880, p. 11.

MYIODIOCTES CANADENSIS IN KANSAS. — In watching for the early arrivals of the returning migrants, I shot August 29, at this place, on the banks of the Neosho River, a female Canadian Flycatching Warbler.

As the birds inhabit the low swampy timbered lands, this is without doubt their extreme western limit, and is therefore worthy of note. — N. S. Goss, *Neosho Falls, Kansas*.

CAPTURE OF THE WORM-EATING WARBLER IN MASSACHUSETTS. — On September 19, 1881, I shot in some low moist woods in Cambridge, a fine female Worm-eating Warbler (*Helminthus vermivorus*). This is the first capture of this bird in Massachusetts. The only previous note of its occurrence in this State on record is that of Mr. W. A. Stearns, who says he saw one at Easthampton, Mass. (see *New England Bird Life*, p. 111). — HENRY M. SPELMAN, *Cambridge, Mass.*

MELOSPIZA LINCOLNI BREEDING IN NEW YORK AGAIN. — On page 197 of Volume III of this Bulletin, is an account of my taking the nest of this bird in 1878. To this record I now desire to add another. On June 16, 1881, on the shore of Otter Lake (or Pond) Hamilton Co., N. Y. (about half a mile from the locality in which I took the nest in 1878), I flushed a Lincoln's Finch from her nest. She was so quick in her flight that I missed her with both barrels and was obliged to retire into the bushes and wait her return, and as I stood up to my ankles in wet moss and mud among the alders, being devoured by mosquitoes, blackflies, and punkies, I kept saying to myself "If it is only a Lincoln's Finch it will pay for all this." But I could scarcely believe my good fortune when, after returning to the nest and killing the female bird, I took her out of the water, where she fell, and saw it really was the desired bird. The nest was situated almost exactly like the other, in wet spongy ground at the edge of the lake, not under any bush or weed, but quite well concealed by last year's grasses. Diameter outside, 3.75 inches; inside, 2 inches; depth outside, 2.25 inches; inside, 1.75 inches. It was composed of fine grasses loosely put together, and set down nearly level with the moss. The eggs, which were four, slightly advanced in incubation, were exactly like those taken in 1878, except that the spots of reddish-brown were rather larger and more marked. — EGBERT BAGG, JR., *Utica, N. Y.*

XANTHOCEPHALUS ICTEROCEPHALUS IN LOWER CANADA. — While on the Lower St. Lawrence, in July last, Mr. N. A. Comeau handed me for identification the skin of a Yellow-headed Blackbird (*Xanthocephalus icterocephalus*) that he shot, early in September ("about Sept. 4"), 1878, in his dooryard, at Gedbout River, Province of Quebec, Canada — six miles west of the entrance to the Gulf. — C. HART MERRIAM, M. D., *Locust Grove, New York*.

COLAPTES AURATUS + *C. MEXICANUS*. — Quite a number of instances of specimens of *Colaptes auratus* showing traces of *C. mexicanus* coming to my knowledge, I have thought it worth the while to record them. In this Bulletin, Vol. V, No. 1, p. 46, I noted the capture of one of these abnormal individuals by myself at Fort Hamilton. Its black mustaches were sprinkled with red feathers, and its back was different from that of ordinary *auratus*, the black bars being very narrow, and the ground color more of a brownish-olive, nearly corresponding to Audubon's Plate of *C. ayresi* (Birds of America, Vol. VII). Last autumn (1880) I shot two more "Highholders" having a few red feathers intermixed with the black cheek patches. These are all the cases of this curious variation that have come under my personal observation, but Messrs. Bell and Wallace of New York furnish me with some valuable notes on the subject. Mr. Bell tells me he has had several such in his many years of experience as a taxidermist. He remembers one in particular which was remarkable for the deep salmon color of the parts which are golden-yellow in normal *auratus*. Nearly half of each of the maxillary patches of this specimen was red. It was shot in Orange Co., N. Y., or in some adjacent county. Mr. Wallace also says he has had a number of these varieties, and among them the strangest case of differentiation I have yet heard of. A few years ago a *Colaptes* was brought to him, one side of which was *auratus* and the other *mexicanus*. That is, one of the mustaches was black and the other red, and the quills and under surfaces of wings and tail on the corresponding sides were respectively yellow and red.

Mr. Ridgway, in this Bulletin, Vol. VI, No. 2, p. 121, says that of two hundred *auratus* taken in the vicinity of Mount Carmel, Ill., which he had examined, he detected only one aberrant specimen showing any trace of *mexicanus*. As out of thirty shot last fall at Fort Hamilton and examined by me two showed this variation, it may be that these mixed forms are more plentiful in the Atlantic States than in the interior. In view of the number of known instances of these "half-breeds" occurring in the East we need not be surprised if some cis-Alleghany collector yet takes a pure *mexicanus*.—DE L. BIERER, *Fort Hamilton, Long Island, N. Y.*

FURTHER NOTES ON THE LABRADOR GYRFALCON TAKEN ON LONG ISLAND, N. Y. — In the Bulletin for April, 1881, page 126, I recorded the capture of *Falco gyrfalco obsoletus* on Long Island, in Queens County, my information being derived from Mr. J. Wallace of New York City. Since then I have received a more detailed account of the matter from the gentleman above named, and to correct some doubts which have probably arisen as to the accuracy of my note, I make this somewhat lengthy statement. The bird in question was shot in the autumn of 1875, near Flushing, Queens Co., and brought to Mr. Wallace by two men. They were in haste and left saying they would return in a few days and give the particulars of the bird's capture. They failed to do so, however, and it was nearly two years before Mr. Wallace again met them. In the meantime he had presented the Falcon to Mr. George A. Boardman. Mr. Wallace, knowing nothing of the bird except that it had been brought to him

by two men from Westchester County, told Mr. Boardman it had probably been killed in that locality. Mr. Boardman published a note to that effect in the "Rod and Gun" (Vol. VII, Dec. 4, 1875, p. 153). When Mr. Wallace again met one of the men who had brought him the bird, he learned that the man and his companion were fishing in a boat not far from Flushing when they saw the Hawk perched upon a tree on the shore, and having a gun with them they easily secured it.—DE L. BERIER, *Fort Hamilton, Long Island, N. Y.*

PROBABLE OCCURRENCE OF SARCORHAMPHUS PAPA IN ARIZONA.—There has long been recorded (Pr. Phila. Acad., 1866, p—) a note of mine to the effect that I saw on the Rio Verde, in Arizona, a pair of birds that I supposed to be King Vultures. Mr. Willard Rice, an amateur naturalist of excellent powers of observation and long experience, who was with me on the occasion to which I refer, and to whom I pointed out the birds, told me the other day that he remembered the circumstances perfectly well, and that some years afterward, on the Verde again, he shot and killed a pair of birds which he has no doubt were of the same kind. They had a nest in a large cotton-wood tree. From his description of the specimens, which unfortunately were not preserved, I suppose them to be the Vulture in mention. But is not the fact of tree-nesting entirely against such supposition? I consider it established, however, that there occurs in Arizona a large rapacious bird, brownish or tawny above, white below, and naked headed, of some species as yet undetermined.—ELLIOT COUES, *Washington, D. C.*

NYCTHERODIUS VIOLACEUS IN KANSAS.—April 17, 1878, Samuel W. Reed shot, on Crooked Creek, in Coffee County, a female Yellow-crowned Night Heron, and sent me the skin for identification. The bird was in full breeding plumage, and Mr. Reed stated in a note accompanying the bird that he found on dissection six or seven of the eggs enlarged to from one-eighth to three-fourths of an inch in diameter—also that another bird, probably her mate, was with her.

From this and the further fact that I have shot at this place in the months of July and August young birds (a pair of which I have in my collection). I think it safe to say they occasionally nest in the State. The young, as happens with the White, Snowy, and Little Blue Herons, may have wandered north from their breeding grounds, but there can be no question that the adult birds would have nested in the vicinity.—N. S. GOSS, *Neosho Falls, Kansas.*

CAPTURE OF THE SNOWY HERON (*Garzetta candidissima*) ON LONG ISLAND.—Although the habitat of this species includes this region as well as the greater part of New England, I consider it worth the while to record its capture here, as it is now rare so far to the North. Mr. John M. Rodocanachi shot a fine specimen on Cedar Island, Great South Bay, Long Island, on August 4, 1881, which he kindly sent to me.—LOUIS A. ZEREGA, 111 East 72nd St., *New York City.*

LOBIPES HYPERBOREUS AT 9500 FEET.—I was greatly surprised on May 22 by the appearance of a friend with six Northern Phalaropes (*Lo-bipes hyperboreus*) in his hands. They were killed by flying against the telegraph wires. Unless the flock turned back and retraced 50 miles of their journey, in migrating further north, they would be forced to cross the range at an elevation of over 12,000 feet, where we may expect to hear from the bird some day.

I thought birds were only killed in this manner when the wires were on a plane with their eyes. Such was not the case with these birds, as one had a wing completely torn off, two others were cut open longitudinally on the breast, and the rest were bruised on breast and neck, but none on the head at all.—FRANK M. DREW, *Howardsville, Col.*

BREEDING OF BARROW'S GOLDEN-EYE IN LOWER CANADA.—During the middle of July last (July 11-19, 1881) I several times came across a female, with several young, of Barrow's Golden Eye (*Clangula islandica*) in the Godbout River, about a mile above its mouth. Mr. N. A. Comeau showed me skins of the adults of both sexes that he had taken here, and assured me that the species breeds regularly in this region. The Godbout River empties into the St. Lawrence, from the north, six miles west of Pt. de Monte which guards the mouth of the Gulf on that side. The place falls a trifle short of 50° north latitude. Dr. Coues says (Birds of the Northwest, p. 577) "It is the most northerly species of the genus, having apparently a circumpolar distribution, breeding only (?) in high latitudes." etc.—C. HART MERRIAM, M. D., *Locust Grove, New York.*

NOTES ON A FEW MAINE BIRDS.—**CORVUS CORAX.** RAVEN.—These birds are frequently seen about the islands on the Maine coast, to the west of Penobscot Bay, particularly on Isle au Haut, Duck Islands, Cranberry Islands, and other points to the westward, but so far as I can ascertain they have not been found breeding on our coast east of Grand Menan. At that place, however, Mr. George A. Boardman has found them nesting on the high cliffs.

On May 5 of this year (1881) I received two Raven's eggs, which were taken from a nest on Duck Island about the last of April. Both birds were shot down, but were not secured. The nest was placed in the top of a *spruce tree*, and described as a very bulky affair, built of sticks and lined with moss, cow's hair, and wool. It contained three eggs at that time.

Several of these birds were poisoned on Isle au Haut in the winter of 1879-'80 by a Mr. Curran who was using meat poisoned with strychnine to kill foxes. The inhabitants assert that they breed on that island, and that they kill lambs by alighting on them and picking out their eyes.

Cymochorea leucorhoa. LEACH'S PETREL.—During a visit to the coast last June in search of ornithological and oölogical specimens I went to a well-known breeding ground of Leach's Petrel. We found the birds breeding by hundreds and out of some fifty burrows that we dug out, all but two or three contained a single bird sitting on its egg. One burrow

contained two birds but no egg. When taken from the holes the birds showed no disposition to fly but on being released would scurry back into their holes or under some log. They appeared to be completely dazzled by the light, and if thrown into the air would fly in an aimless and dazed way for a few moments, very much after the manner of a Night Hawk when thrown from the limb of a tree.

In a letter written by Mr. Manly Hardy of Brewer, Me., to Mr. William Brewster, and quoted by the latter gentleman in the Bulletin for 1881 (Vol. VI, p. 125), Mr. Hardy says "the males do most if not all the incubating," but he further says that of twelve specimens taken from the nest and sent him June 15, 1880, *five* proved to be females. Having this communication in mind, my friend (Mr. N. A. Eddy) and myself thought to investigate a little, and to this end took twelve birds from their nests. None of the forty-three found on their nests showed bare spots on the breast as described by Mr. Hardy, though our visit was on June 23, or about a week later than when Mr. Hardy's birds were secured the year before, so our selections were entirely at random. Of the twelve birds *eight* were females and *four* males. One female and one male of those counted were from the burrow spoken of as *without* an egg, leaving to those taken from their eggs, seven females and three males. I have had others taken from the nest and sent me, and have found that the number of males and females was about equal. This would seem to indicate,—by Mr. Hardy's testimony above quoted,—that both male and female share about equally the task of incubation and *not* that the male alone does most if not all of it.

Collurio ludovicianus. **LOGGERHEAD SHRIKE.**—These birds, which were first reported as breeding in this vicinity a few years ago, still continue to visit us, and were among our earliest arrivals last spring. I have taken two nests the past season, both of which were taken in the same location where they have been found breeding for several years past. It may not be without interest to state that these birds seem peculiarly partial to two or three localities in this vicinity. In these places I have almost always found them from early spring till late in the fall, while elsewhere about our city they are very rarely seen.

Cotile riparia. **SAND SWALLOW.**—While examining some Sand Swallow's burrows on Cranberry Islands, this summer, three were found containing two nests each, each nest having in it fresh eggs. The finding of two nests with eggs in the same burrow struck me as somewhat remarkable and I thought it was perhaps worthy of notice.—HARRY MERRILL, *Bangor, Maine.*

DESTRUCTION OF BIRDS BY A STORM WHILE MIGRATING.—April 2, 1881, found me in a small schooner, on the passage from Brazos de Santiago, Texas, to Mobile, Alabama. At about noon of that day the wind suddenly changed from east to north, and within an hour it was blowing a gale; we were now about thirty miles south of the mouths of the Mississippi River, which would bring the vessel on a line with the river and the

peninsular of Yucatan. Up to the time the storm commenced the only land birds seen were three Yellow-rumped Warblers (*Dendroica coronata*) that came aboard the day previous, keeping us company the most of the day; but within an hour after the storm broke they began to appear, and in a very short time birds of various species were to be seen in all directions, singly and in small flocks, and all flying towards the Mississippi River. These birds of course must have been far overhead and only came down near the surface of the water in endeavoring to escape from the force of the wind. By four o'clock it had come to be a serious matter with them, as the gale was too strong for them to make scarcely any progress. As long as they were in the trough of the sea the wind had very little effect on them, but as soon as they reached the crest of a wave it would catch them up and in an instant they were blown hundreds of yards back or else into the water and drowned.

A great many flew on to the deck of the vessel to be washed about by the next wave that came over the side. Although I made no attempt to count the number of specimens that came aboard, I should estimate them at considerably over a hundred, and a great many more struck the sides and tumbled back into the water. It was sad indeed to see them struggling along by the side of the vessel in trying to pass ahead of her, for as soon as they were clear of the bows, they were invariably blown back into the water and drowned. Most of those that came aboard were washed into the sea again, but the next day we found about a dozen dead bodies that had lodged underneath the galley. The following is a list of the species recognized, and if more time could have been given to observation I undoubtedly could have made out others.

1. Wood Thrush. About twenty seen.
2. Black-and-white Creeper. Abundant.
3. Prothonotary Warbler. Large numbers.
4. Worm-eating Warbler. Large numbers.
5. Yellow-rumped Warbler. A few.
6. Chestnut-sided Warbler. Quite a number.
7. Yellow Warbler. Quite a number.
8. Golden-crowned Thrush. A few.
9. Kentucky Warbler. Large numbers.
10. Mourning Warbler. Large numbers.
11. Maryland Yellow-throat. Very abundant.
12. Hooded Warbler. Large numbers.
13. Redstart. The most abundant.
14. Cliff Swallow. Saw one.
15. Scarlet Tanager. Quite a number.
16. Summer Redbird. A few.
17. Towhee. A few.
18. Indigo Bird. As plentiful as Redstarts.
19. Nonpareil. Quite abundant.
20. Flycatchers. Saw a large number of the smaller species, but recognized only *Sayornis fuscus* (Phœbe.)

21. Pigeon Hawk. Saw one.
22. Carolina Dove. A few.
23. Turnstone. Only one seen.

One important conclusion which can be drawn from these observations seems to be that instead of following the land a large number of species migrate direct from Central America to the Mississippi Valley across the Gulf of Mexico, and the scarcity of these species in Southwestern Texas is thus explained.—A. M. FRAZAR. *Watertown, Mass.*

ADDITIONS TO THE AVI-FAUNA OF THE UNITED STATES.—During the spring and early summer of 1881 the following birds, which are either new to the United States, or for the first time definitely ascertained to have been taken within their limits, were collected for me in Southern Arizona by Mr. F. Stephens. A simple list is here given, as there is not at present time to prepare a more detailed consideration of these, as well as many others of great interest, which will be fully considered in a future number of this Bulletin.

1. ***Parus meridionalis***. *Scl.* MEXICAN CHICKADEE.—Hab., highlands of Mexico; Arizona (Brewster). Several specimens taken in March among the Chiracahua Mountains, where the species was found to be not uncommon.

2. ***Myiarchus cooperi*** (*Kaup*) *Baird*. COOPER'S FLYCATCHER.—Hab., Southern and Western Mexico (Tehuantepec, Yucatan, Mazatlan, etc.) Ascertained to be an abundant summer species about Camp Lowell. Numerous specimens taken between May 31 and June 25.

This species is *true cooperi* of Kaup and is not to be confounded with "*cooperi erythrocerus*" of the Lower Rio Grande Valley in Texas.

3. ***Myiarchus lawrencei*** (*Giraud*) *Baird*. LAWRENCE'S FLYCATCHER.—Hab., Northern Mexico, from northern boundary south to Colima, Tehuantepec, Yucatan, and Salvador. Eight specimens taken in the Santa Rita Mountains between May 12 and May 17. These captures confirm still another of Giraud's alleged sixteen Texas species.—WILLIAM BREWSTER. *Cambridge, Mass.*

INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

- ACCIPITER cooperi, 141, 201, 233.
 fuscus, 141, 161, 201, 233.
 Actiturus bartramius, 62, 64.
 Actodromas acuminata, 171.
 Ægialitis meloda, 18.
 semipalmata, 18, 127, 162.
 " vocifera, 142, 155.
 " wilsonia, 18.
 Ægiothus brewsteri, 225.
 linaria, 90, 229.
 Æsalon columbarius, 232.
 richardsoni, 128.
 suckleyi, 128.
 Æstelata defilippiana, 96.
 gularis, 93, 94.
 mollis, 92.
 Agelæus phæniceus, 230.
 phæniceus gubernator, 128.
 Agersborg, G.S., novel nesting-sites
 of Woodpeckers (*Colaptes auratus*
 and *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*), 120.
 Aix sponsa, 162, 234.
 Alca impennis, 111.
 torda, 156.
 Allen, Charles N., songs of the
 Western Meadow Lark (*Sturnella neglecta*), 148.
 Allen, J. A., insectivorous birds in
 their relation to man, 22; notes
 on migration of birds, 100, 188;
 the Connecticut Warbler (*Oporornis agilis*) — a correction, 114;
 supplementary list of birds of the
 Island of Santa Lucia, W. I.,
 128; winter birds at Fort Walla
 Walla, W. T., 128; note on *Cen-
 turus carolinus* in Massachusetts,
 183; note on *Larus glaucus*, 187.
 Amazilia cerviniventris, 173.
 yucatanensis, 173.
 Ammodromus caudacutus, 15, 47.
 maritimus, 15.
 maritimus nigrescens, 16.
 Ampelis cedrorum, 229.
 garrulus, 51, 89.
 Anas boscas, 142, 234.
 obscura, 162, 234.
 Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis,
 227, 244.
 Anous stolidus, 155.
 Anser cærulescens, 52.
 Anthus ludovicianus, 88, 127, 227,
 238.
 Antrostomus carolinensis, 16, 153.
 macromystax, 70.
 nuttalli, 71.
 vociferus, 69.
 vociferus arizonæ, 69.
 Aphelocoma floridana woodhousei,
 140.
 sordida arizonæ, 73.
 Apteryx, 111.
 Apteryx australis, 111.
 Aquila chrysaëtus, 58.
 chrysaëtus canadensis, 233.
 Archæopteryx, 8, 9, 11, 107.
 longicauda, 8.
 macrura, 107, 203.
 Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis,
 201, 209, 233.
 Aramus pictus, 20, 38, 42.
 scolopaceus giganteus, 155.
 Ardea cærulea, 20, 41, 155.
 candidissima, 155.
 cyanirostris, 21, 48.
 herodias, 123, 233.
 leucogastra leucoprymna, 20.
 luce, 155.
 pealei, 20.
 rufa, 20, 154.
 virescens, 127, 155.
 Ardetta exilis, 21, 186.
 Asio americanus, 232.
 Astragalinus psaltria, 90.
 tristis, 90, 229.
 Astur atricapillus, 141, 201, 233.
 brachyura, 210.
 Asturina albifrons, 210.
 brachyura, 210.
 minuta, 210.
 Auk, Great, 111.

- Avocet, 123.
 BAGG, Egbert, Jr., *Melospiza lincolni* breeding in New York again, 246.
 Bangs, E. A. and O., the White-winged Gull (*Larus leucopterus*) in Massachusetts, 124.
 Batchelder, Charles F., the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) as a hunter, 58; strange nesting habits of a pair of Chats, 114;
 Bendire, Charles, nesting of Kennicott's Owl, 185.
 Berier, De L., notes on a few birds observed at Fort Hamilton, Long Island, N. Y., 11; notes on birds rare or accidental on Long Island, N. Y., 125; *Colaptes auratus* + *C. mexicanus*, 247; further notes on the Labrador Gyrfalcon taken on Long Island, N. Y., 247.
 Bernicla canadensis, 52, 234.
 sandvicensis, 52.
 Bird, Australian Lyre, 240.
 Crying, 20.
 Indigo, 251.
 Mocking, 112, 125.
 Mountain Mocking, 86.
 of Paradise, King, 111.
 Bittern, 234.
 Least, 21, 186.
 Blackbird, Brewer's, 128.
 Crow, 47, 180.
 Red-shouldered, 230.
 Rusty, 231.
 Western Red-winged, 128.
 Yellow-headed, 143, 246.
 Blackhead, Greater, 142.
 Lesser, 142.
 Bluebird, 24, 26, 53, 110, 196, 226.
 Arctic, 86.
 Boardman, G. A., the Golden Eagle in New Brunswick, 58.
 Bobolink, 117, 330.
 Bonasa umbellus, 233.
 Botaurus lentiginosus, 234.
 Brant, Black, 131.
 Branta nigricans, 134.
 Brewster, William, with the birds on a Florida river, 38; a second occurrence of the Hudsonian Titmouse (*Parus hudsonicus*) in Massachusetts, 54; another capture of the Loggerhead Shrike in Massachusetts, 55; a third capture of the Philadelphia Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*) in Massachusetts, 56; recent occurrence of Baird's Sandpiper (*Tringa bairdi*) in Maine, 60; a second Massachusetts specimen of the Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*), 62; notes on some birds from Arizona and New Mexico, with a description of a supposed new Whippoorwill, 65; critical notes on a Petrel new to North America, 91; on the affinities of certain *Polioptilæ*, with a description of a new species, 101; the Short-tailed Tern (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) in New England, 124; notes on Leach's Petrel (*Cymochorea leucorrohoa*), 125; breeding of the Acadian Owl (*Nyctale acadica*) in Massachusetts, 143; a singular cage plumage of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak, 180; carnivorous propensities of the Crow Blackbird, 180; the Three-toed Woodpecker (*Picoides arcticus*) in Massachusetts, 182; a second Massachusetts specimen of the Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*), 183; early arrival in New England of the Least Bittern, 186; occurrence of the Purple and Florida Gallinules near St. John, New Brunswick, 186; the Yellow Rail (*Porzana noveboracensis*) in Massachusetts, 186; the Ivory Gull (*Pagophila eburnea*) at St. John, New Brunswick, 187; on the relationship of *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis* Brewster, and *Helminthophaga lawrencei*, Herrick; with some conjectures respecting certain other North American Birds, 218; on Minot's "Land and Game Birds of New England," 242; additions to the Avi-fauna of the United States, 252.
 Brown, Nathan Clifford, exceptional abundance of the Shoveller at Portland, Me., 187.
 Browne, F. C., distribution of birds as influenced by increase of water area, 126.
 Bryant, W. E., nest and eggs of the Painted Flycatcher, 176.
 Bubo virginianus, 232.
 Bucephala islandica, 162.
 Budytes flava, 4.
 Bunting, Cow, 230.
 Indigo, 230.
 Painted Lark, 115.
 Snow, 229.
 Buteola brachyura, 208, 210, 212.
 fuliginosus, 212.
 minutus, 210.

- Buteo abbreviatus*, 208.
 albifrons, 210.
 borealis, 141, 201, 209, 233.
 borealis calurus, 141.
 borealis socorroensis, 171.
 brachyurus, 207, 208, 210, 212.
 fuliginosus, 207, 208, 212, 213.
 lineatus, 233.
 minutus, 210.
 pennsylvanicus, 161, 233.
 swainsoni, 209.
 vulgaris, 201.
Butorides virescens, 233.
Buzzard, Short-tailed, 210.
 Turkey, 40, 141.
CALIDRIS arenaria, 127.
Callipepla squamata, 72.
Campephilus principalis, 16.
Camptolæmus labradorius, 51.
Canace canadensis, 233.
Canvas-back, 113.
Caprimulgus vociferus, 231.
Caracara, Audubon's, 18.
Cardellina rubrifrons, 68.
Cardinal, Saint Lucas, 69.
Cardinalis virginianus, 40.
 virginianus igneus, 69.
Carpodacus cassini, 89.
 purpureus, 229.
Catbird, 25, 52, 226.
Cathartes atratus, 126.
 aura, 141.
Catherpes mexicanus conspersus, 175.
Cedar-bird, 229.
Centronyx bairdi, 168.
Centrophanes lapponicus, 229.
Centurus carolinus, 120, 121, 183.
 striatus, 154.
 uropygialis, 73.
Certhia familiaris, 12, 88, 238.
 familiaris rufa, 227.
 • *mexicana*, 175.
Certhiola clusiae, 151.
Ceryle alcyon, 143, 154, 231.
Chætura dominicana, 128.
 pelasgica, 160, 188, 231.
Chamæpelia passerina, 154.
Charadrius fulvus, 162.
 virginicus, 18.
Chat, 114.
Chaulelasmus streperus, 142.
Chewink, 230.
Chickadee, 12.
 Black-capped, 226.
 Hudsonian, 226.
 Long-tailed, 87.
 Mexican, 252.
 Mountain, 87.
Chondestes grammica, 58, 139.
 grammica stigata, 171.
Chordiles popetue henryi, 140.
 popetue, 232.
Chroicocephalus atricilla, 128.
Chrysomitris dominicensis, 152.
 magellanica, 167.
 notata, 167.
 pinus, 90, 225, 229.
 tristis, 98.
Chrysotis sallei, 154.
Chuck-wills-widow, 16.
Cicinnurus regius, 111.
Cinclus mexicanus, 86.
Circus cyaneus hudsonius, 141.
 hudsonius, 198, 199, 233.
Clangula albeola, 21, 235.
 glaucium americana, 234.
 islandica, 249.
Clape, 184.
Coccygus americanus, 231.
 erythrophthalmus, 232.
 minor, 154.
Colaptes auratus, 49, 120, 121, 161, 183, 232, 247.
 auratus mexicanus, 128.
 crysoides, 72.
 mexicanus, 141, 247.
Collurio borealis, 239.
 excubitoroides, 47.
 ludovicianus, 250.
Columba corensis, 155.
 leucocephala, 154.
Colymbus septentrionalis, 235.
 torquatus, 235.
Contopus borealis, 140, 231.
 richardsoni, 140.
 virens, 231.
Conurus carolinensis, 16, 42.
 chloropterus, 155.
Cooke, W. W., the Least Bittern in Northwestern Minnesota, 186.
Coot, 7, 17, 42, 234.
Cormorant, Florida, 41.
Corvus americanus, 143.
 corax, 118, 139, 249.
 corax carnivorus, 231.
 cryptoleucus, 118.
 frugivorus, 231.
 jamaicensis, 155.
 leucognathus, 153.
Cory, Charles B., description of a new species of the family Procelariidae, 84; notices of his "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 111, 239; description of four new species of Haitian birds, 129; list of the birds of Haiti, taken in different parts of the

- island between Jan. 1 and March 12, 1881, 151.
- Cotile riparia*, 52, 229, 250.
- Coturniculus henslowi*, 16, 57.
lecontei, 51, 168.
passerinus, 16.
- Coues, E., notice of his Third Installment of American Ornithological Bibliography, 44; notice of his Fourth Installment of Ornithological Bibliography, 46; a curious *Colaptes*, 183; probable occurrence of *Sarcorhamphus papa* in Arizona, 248. See also Stearns, W. A.
- Courlan, 20, 38, 42.
- Crane, Sandhill, 52, 53, 131, 142.
 Whooping, 52.
- Creeper, Black-and-white, 227, 251.
 Brown, 12, 88, 227, 238.
- Crossbill, Common, 143.
 Red, 48, 56, 229.
 White-winged, 64, 89, 229.
- Crotophaga ani*, 154.
- Crow, 112.
 Common, 143, 231.
 Blue, 139.
 Clarke's, 139.
- Cuckoo, Black-billed, 232.
 Yellow-billed, 232.
- Cupidonia cupido*, 112.
- Curlew, Long-billed, 19.
- Cyanocitta cristata*, 231.
stelleri macrolopha, 139.
- Cygnus americanus*, 123.
- Cymochorea leucorhoa*, 125, 249.
- Cypselus phænicobius*, 153.
saxatilis, 143.
- DALGLEISH, J. J., list of occurrences of North American birds in Europe (errata and addenda), 63.
- Deane, Ruthven, breeding of the Wild Pigeon in confinement, 60.
- Dendroeca æstiva*, 7, 205, 227.
auduboni, 88.
blackburniæ, 227.
cærulescens, 151, 227, 238.
castanea, 227.
coronata, 49, 151, 227.
dominica, 40, 155, 175.
dominica albilora, 175.
discolor, 151.
graciæ, 72, 142.
maculosa, 49, 227.
montana, 167.
palmarum, 49, 151, 227.
pennsylvanica, 227.
striata, 49, 225.
tigrina, 51, 151.
virens, 227, 238.
- Diphyllodes respublica*, 240.
- Dipper, American, 86.
- Diver, Red-throated, 235.
- Dolichonyx oryzivorus*, 117, 230.
- Dove, Carolina, 141, 252.
 Mourning, 233.
- Drew, F. M., field notes on the birds of San Juan County, Colorado, 85, 138; song of the White-bellied Swallow (*Iridoprocne bicolor*), 115; Golden-crested Wren breeding in the Colorado Valley, 244; *Lobipes hyperboreus* at 9500 feet, 249.
- Duck, Black, 234.
 Black-masked, 235.
 Buffel-headed, 21.
 Canvas-back, 113.
 Dusky, 162.
 Harlequin, 124, 142.
 Labrador, 51.
 Pintail, 131.
 Ring-necked, 21.
 Ruddy, 51.
 Rufous-crested, 173.
 Surf, 235.
 Wood, 41, 234.
- Dulus dominicus*, 152.
- Dunlin, 19.
- EAGLE, Bald, 58, 122, 233.
 Golden, 58, 141, 233.
 Harpy, 51.
 White-headed, 17.
- Earle, Charles, the Lark Finch on Long Island, N. Y., 58.
- Ectopistes migratoria*, 233.
- Egret, Blue, 41.
 Reddish, 20.
- Eremophila alpestris*, 110, 177, 231.
alpestris chrysolæma, 88.
cornuta, 47, 50.
- Ereunetes pusillus*, 127.
semipalmatus, 162.
- Erismatura rubida*, 127.
- Errata, 64.
- Emberiza townsendi*, 167.
- Empidonax difficilis*, 119.
flaviventris, 231.
flaviventris difficilis, 140.
fulvifrons pallescens, 73.
minimus, 231.
pusillus, 231.
trailli pusillus, 140.
- Eudocimus ruber*, 167.
- Euphonia musica*, 152.
- FALCO albifrons, 210.
gyrfalco obsoletus, 226, 247.
peregrinus, 17.
polyagrus, 194.
sacer, 49.

- Falco sparverius, 141.
 Fiddler, 184.
 Finch, Bachman's, 16.
 Bell's, 116.
 Cassin's Purple, 89.
 Gambel's, 2.
 Grass, 90, 196, 229.
 Gray-crowned, 177.
 Lark, 58, 139.
 Lincoln's, 90, 246.
 Pine, 90.
 Purple, 229.
 Sharp-tailed, 47.
 Fisher, A. K., two more specimens of *Helminthophaga leucobronchialis* from Sing Sing, N. Y., 245; another specimen of *Siurus motacilla* at Lake George, N. Y., 245.
 Flicker, 121, 184.
 Malherbe's, 73.
 Red-shafted, 128, 141.
 Yellow-shafted, 184.
 Forbes, S. A., notice of his "Studies of the Food of Birds, Insects, and Fishes." etc., 110; the Snow bird (*Fusco hyemalis*) in Southern Illinois in June, 180.
 Francis, N. A., breeding of the Acadian Owl in Eastern Massachusetts, 185.
 Frazar, A. M., destruction of birds by a storm while migrating, 250.
 Flycatcher, Buff-breasted, 73.
 Cooper's, 252.
 Great-crested, 47, 231.
 Green Black-capped, 88.
 Lawrence's, 252.
 Lead-colored, 103.
 Least, 231.
 Little Western, 140.
 Olive-sided, 140, 231.
 Painted, 176.
 Small-headed, 167.
 Traill's, 231.
 Western Yellow-bellied, 119, 140.
 Yellow-bellied, 231.
 Fulica americana, 17, 42, 58, 127, 155, 234.
 Fuligula affinis, 124, 142.
 collaris, 21.
 ferina americana, 127.
 marila, 142.
 marila affinis, 127.
 rufina, 173.
 Fulix affinis, 128.
 GADWALL, 142.
 Galeoscoptes carolinensis, 226.
 Gallinago media wilsoni, 234.
 Gallinago wilsoni, 142.
 Gallinula galeata, 155, 186.
 Gallinule, Florida, 41, 186.
 Purple, 42, 186.
 Garzetta candidissima, 248.
 Gannet, 235.
 Geothlypis macgillivrayi, 88.
 philadelphia, 228.
 trichas, 141, 188, 228.
 Geotrygon martinica, 155.
 Gnatcatcher, Arizona, 103.
 Black-capped, 102, 103.
 Blue-gray, 126.
 California Black-capped, 103.
 Lead-colored, 103.
 Godman and Salvin, notice of their "Biologia Centrali-Americana," 174.
 Godwit, Great Marbled, 19.
 Golden-eye, 234.
 Barrow's, 249.
 Goldfinch, American, 229.
 Arkansas, 90.
 Goniaphea ludoviciana, 48, 160, 173.
 Goose, Canada, 234.
 Emperor, 134.
 Hutchins's, 131.
 Painted, 134.
 Ross's, 113.
 White-fronted, 131.
 Goshawk, 3, 6, 141, 233.
 Goss, N. S., Bell's Finch (*Poospiza belli nevadensis*) in New Mexico, 116; the White-necked Raven (*Corvus erytholeucus*) in New Mexico, 118; *Myiodiotes canadensis* in Kansas, 246; *Nyctherodius violaceus* in Kansas, 248.
 Grackle, Blue-headed, 139.
 Bronzed, 231.
 Purple, 231.
 Grebe, Red-necked, 235.
 Grosbeak, Blue, 50.
 Pine, 47, 89, 229.
 Rose-breasted, 48, 52, 173, 180, 230.
 Grouse, Canada, 233.
 Dusky, 142.
 Ruffed, 233.
 Sharp-tailed, 128.
 Grus americanus, 53.
 canadensis, 52, 53, 142.
 Gull, Bonaparte's, 235.
 Herring, 235.
 Ivory, 187.
 White-winged, 124, 235.
 Gunn, Chas. W., notes on the Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker and Canada Jay, 119.

- Gymnocitta cyanocephala, 139.
 Gyrfalcon, 3, 6.
 Labrador, 126, 247.
 HÆMATOPUS palliatus, 18.
 Haliaëtus leucocephalus, 17, 57, 122,
 123, 201, 233.
 Hammer, Yellow, 121, 184.
 Harelda glacialis, 235.
 Harporhynchus bendirei, 65.
 cinereus, 66.
 crissalis, 72.
 curvirostris, 68.
 curvirostris palmeri, 67, 68.
 lecontei, 66, 68.
 palmeri, 66.
 redivivus, 66, 68.
 rufus, 226.
 Harpyia destructor, 51.
 Harrier, Marsh, 198.
 Harvie-Brown, J. A., notice of his
 "Capercaillie in Scotland," 46.
 Hawk, Broad-winged, 233.
 Cooper's, 141, 233.
 Duck, 17.
 Fish, 52, 233.
 Little Black, 212.
 Marsh, 141, 233.
 Pigeon, 6, 232, 242, 252.
 Red-shouldered, 233.
 Red-tailed, 141, 233.
 Rough-legged, 233.
 Sharp-shinned, 141, 161.
 Sparrow, 141, 233.
 Western Red-tailed, 141.
 Hay, O. P., *Hesperiphona vespertina* in Central Illinois, 179.
 Hell-diver, 235.
 Helmitherus vermivorus, 246.
 Helminthophaga chrysoptera, 218.
 cincinnatiensis, 224.
 lawrencei, 218.
 leucobronchialis, 218, 245.
 peregrina, 227.
 pinus, 218.
 ruficapilla, 227.
 Helonæa swainsoni, 54.
 Hen, Mud, 234.
 Henshaw, H. W., on some of the
 causes affecting the decrease of
 birds, 189; on *Podiceps occiden-*
 talis and *P. clarkii*, 214.
 Heron, Great Blue, 112, 233.
 Green, 47, 233.
 Louisiana, 20.
 Night, 51.
 Snowy, 248.
 Yellow-crowned Night, 21,
 248.
 Hesperiphona vespertina, 51, 179.
 High-hole, 184.
 High-holder, 184.
 Himantopus mexicanus, 155.
 Hirundo erythrogaster, 229.
 Histrionicus minutus, 142.
 torquatus, 124.
 Hittock, 184.
 Hittuck, 184.
 Holterhoff, G., Jr., notice of his
 "Notes on Western Birds," 173.
 Humming-bird, 231.
 Broad-tailed, 140.
 Rufous-backed, 140.
 Hurter, Julius, the Harlequin Duck
 and the Glossy and Wood Ibises
 in Southern Illinois, 124.
 Hydrochelidon nigra, 124.
 Hylcichla aliciae, 226.
 fuscescens, 226.
 mustelina, 226.
 unalascae pallasi, 226.
 ustulata swainsoni, 226.
 Hylotomus pileatus, 122, 126, 140,
 232.
 IBIS, Glossy, 124.
 Wood, 124.
 Icteria virens, 115.
 Icterus baltimore, 181, 188.
 dominicensis, 152.
 galbula, 230.
 parisorum, 69.
 Ictinia mississippiensis, 17.
 Ingersoll, Ernest, a vernacular syn-
 onymy, 183.
 Iridoprocne bicolor, 52, 88, 115.
 JAY, Arizona, 73.
 Blue, 196, 231.
 Canada, 120, 231.
 Long-crested, 139.
 Piñon, 139.
 Rocky Mountain, 140.
 Woodhouse's, 140.
 Yellow, 184.
 Jeffries, J. A., on the fingers of
 birds, 6; Vogt on the second fos-
 sil *Archæopteryx*, 107; on the
 number of primaries in birds,
 156.
 Jencks, Frederick T., capture of the
 Hudsonian Titmouse in Rhode
 Island, 54; large Eagles, 122;
 Richardson's Owl in Rhode Is-
 land, 123.
 Jouy, P. L., description of the nest
 and eggs of *Coturniculus henslowi*
 obtained near Falls Church, Va.,
 57.
 Junco cinereus caniceps, 90.
 hyemalis, 15, 179, 180, 230.

- Junco hyemalis aikenii*, 90.
 oregonus, 90, 128.
 oregonus annectens, 90.
 KINGBIRD, 112, 160, 231.
 Kingfisher, 143, 196.
 Belted, 232.
 Kinglet, Cuvier's, 167, 224.
 Golden-crested, 87, 226.
 Ruby-crowned, 87, 214, 226, 237.
 Killdeer, 234.
 Kite, Everglade, 16, 42.
 Mississippi, 17.
 Swallow-tailed, 17, 40, 126.
 Knowlton, F. H., notes on the habits of the Cliff Swallow (*Petrochelidon lunifrons*), 55.
 LAGOPUS albus, 233.
 leucurus, 141.
 Lampornis aurulentus, 153.
 Lanius borealis, 89, 228.
 ludovicianus, 56.
 ludovicianus excubitoroides, 89, 228.
 Lanivireo flavifrons, 228.
 solitarius, 228.
 Lark, Brown, 88.
 Horned, 47, 177.
 Meadow, 128, 230.
 Shore, 50, 231.
 Southwestern, 88.
 Western Meadow, 139, 145.
 Larus argentatus, 127.
 argentatus smithsonianus, 235.
 glaucus, 187.
 leucopterus, 124, 235.
 Leucosticte campestris, 177.
 tephrocotis, 177.
 tephrocotis australis, 89.
 Limosa fedoa, 19.
 Limpkin, 44.
 Linnet, Pine, 229.
 Redpoll, 90.
 Linota linaria, 174.
 Lobipes hyperboreus, 234, 249.
 Longspur, Lapland, 229.
 Loomis, Leverett M., a new bird (*Plectrophanes pictus*) for South Carolina, 115.
 Loon, 235.
 Lophodytes cucullatus, 235.
 Lophophanes atrocristatus, 114.
 bicolor, 114.
 inornatus, 87.
 Loxia bifasciata, 64.
 curvirostra americana, 56, 143, 229.
 leucoptera, 89, 229.
 Loxigilla violacea, 152.
 Lucas, Frederic A., birds and windows, 125.
 MACHETES pugnax, 240.
 Macrorhamphus griseus, 19.
 griseus scolopaceus, 19.
 Magpie, 139.
 Mailliard, Joseph, remarkable persistency in nesting of the Western Yellow-bellied Flycatcher, 119.
 Mallard, 142, 234.
 Margarops dominicensis, 49.
 herminieri, 49.
 Martin, Purple, 13, 15, 193, 229.
 Mearns, Edgar A., notice of his "Birds of the Hudson Highlands," 172.
 Melanerpes erythrocephalus, 11, 120, 121, 232.
 torquatus, 143.
 Melanetta velvetina, 235.
 Meleagris gallopavo, 60.
 mexicana, 48.
 Mellisuga minima, 153.
 Melospiza fasciata, 230.
 fasciata guttata, 128.
 lincolni, 90, 126, 230, 246.
 meloda, 158, 159, 160.
 palustris, 179, 230.
 Menura superba, 240.
 Merganser, Hooded, 41, 235.
 Red-breasted, 235.
 Mergus merganser americanus, 235.
 serrator, 235.
 Merrill, Harry, Notes on a few Maine birds, 250.
 Merriam, C. Hart, preliminary list of birds ascertained to occur in the Adirondack Region, Northeastern New York, 225; *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus*, 246; Breeding of Barrow's Golden-eye in Lower Canada, 249.
 Merula migratoria, 226.
 Mimocichla ardesciaca, 151.
 Mimus carolinensis, 160.
 orpheus dominicus, 151.
 polyglottus, 125.
 Minot, H. D., on his "Land and Game Birds of New England," 241.
 Minor Ornithological Papers, 47, 112.
 Mniotilta varia, 151, 228.
 varia borealis, 170.
 Molothrus ater, 230.
 Myiadestes montanus, 130, 151.
 townsendi, 86.

- Myiarchus cooperi*, 252.
 crinitus, 231.
 lawrencei, 252.
 stolidus, 153.
Myiodioides canadensis, 188, 228, 246.
 minutus, 167.
 pusillus, 88, 228.
NAUCLERUS furcatus, 17, 126.
 Nehrling, H., notice of his "Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Texas," 109.
 Nelson, E. W., door-yard birds of the Far North, 1; habits of the Black Brant in the vicinity of St. Michael's, Alaska, 129.
Nephæcetes niger borealis, 140.
Nettion carolinensis, 234.
 Night-hawk, 231.
 Western, 140.
Nisus fuscus, 154.
Nomonyx dominicus, 235.
 Nonpareil, 251.
Numenius borealis, 64.
 hudsonicus, 128.
 longirostris, 19.
Numida meleagris, 155.
Nuthatch, Red-bellied, 12, 226.
 Slender-billed, 142.
 White-bellied, 12, 226.
Nyctale acadica, 18, 143, 185, 232.
 richardsoni, 122.
Nyctea scandiaca, 232.
Nyctherodius violaceus, 248.
Nyctiardea gardeni, 51.
 grisea nivea, 127.
 violacea, 21.
ŒDEMA americana, 235.
 fusca, 187.
 perspicillata, 162.
Olor americanus, 234.
Opŏrornis agilis, 114.
Oriole, Baltimore, 181, 182, 230.
 Scott's, 69.
Oroscoptes montanus, 86.
Ostrich, 113.
Ortyx virginianus, 154.
Otus vulgaris wilsonius, 141.
 Oven-bird, 227.
 Oyster-catcher, 18.
 Owl, Acadian, 18, 143, 185.
 Barred, 18, 232.
 Burrowing, 109.
 Great Gray, 48, 141, 232.
 Great Horned, 6, 232.
 Hawk, 6, 232.
 Kennicott's, 185.
 Long-eared, 141, 232.
 Mottled, 143, 232.
 Owl, Richardson's, 123.
 Saw-whet, 232.
 Screech, 18, 112, 232.
 Short-eared, 6, 242.
 Snowy, 52, 112, 232.
Oxyechus vociferus, 234.
PAGOPHILA eburnea, 187.
Pandion holiaëtus, 128, 233.
 Park, Austin F., breeding of the Horned Lark in Eastern New York, 177.
Parra violacea, 130, 155.
 Parrakeet, 16.
 Carolina, 43.
 Parroquet, see Parrakeet.
Parula americana, 151, 227.
Parus atricapillus, 12, 226.
 atricapillus septentrionalis, 87.
 hudsonicus, 54, 114, 226.
 meridionalis, 252.
 montanus, 87, 204.
Passer domesticus, 49, 51, 160.
Passerculus princeps, 49, 116.
 sandwichensis savanna, 229.
Passerella iliaca, 15, 230.
Passerina cyanea, 230.
 Pearsall, R. F., notes on the breeding habits of the Caspian Tern, 63; notes on the Winter Wren (*Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis*), 244.
 Pee-ut, 184.
Pelecanus fuscus, 155.
Pelionetta perspicillata, 235.
Perisoreus canadensis, 120, 231.
 canadensis capitalis, 140.
Petrel, Leach's, 125, 249.
 Peale's, 94.
Petrochelidon fulva, 152.
 lunifrons, 55, 229.
Peucea æstivalis, 16.
 Pewee, 231.
 Black, 119.
 Western Wood, 140.
 Wood, 231.
Phaëton flavirostris, 155.
Phalarope, Northern, 131, 234.
Philohela minor, 162, 234.
Phœbe, 251.
Phœbe-bird, 231.
Phœnicophilus dominicensis, 129, 152.
 palmarum, 152.
Phœnicopterus ruber, 155.
Phonipara bicolor, 152.
 olivacea, 152.
Pica rustica hudsonica, 139.
Picicorvus columbianus, 139.

- Picoides americanus dorsalis*, 141.
 arcticus, 120, 161, 182, 232.
 tridactylus americanus, 232.
Picumnus lawrencii, 129, 153.
Picus martius, 51.
 passerinus, 155.
 pubescens, 13, 122, 231.
 pubescens gairdneri, 141.
 stricklandi, 72.
 tridactylus, 51.
 villosus, 13, 122, 231.
 villosus harrisi, 140.
 viridis, 51.
 Pigeon, Wild, 50, 60, 233.
 Pique-bois jaune, 184.
Pinicola enucleator, 89, 229.
Pipilo aberti, 73.
 chlorurus, 139.
 erythrophthalmus, 230.
 maculatus arcticus, 139, 206.
Pitangus gabbi, 153.
 Piute, 184.
Plectrophanes nivalis, 179, 229.
 pictus, 115.
Plegadis falcinellus, 124.
Plotus anHINGA, 41.
 Plover, Black-breasted, 18.
 Golden, 5, 18.
 Killdeer, 142.
 Piping, 18.
 Semipalmated, 18.
 Wilson's, 18.
 Plummer, Gordon, capture of the
 Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*) in Eastern Massachusetts, 120.
Podiceps clarkii, 214.
 dominicus, 155.
 holboelli, 235.
 occidentalis, 214.
Podilymbus podiceps, 47, 127, 235.
Polioptila albiloris, 106.
 atricapilla, 102, 103.
 bilineata, 106.
 cærulea, 101, 126.
 californica, 103.
 melanura, 101, 103.
 mexicana, 102.
 plumbea, 101, 102.
Polyborus brasiliensis, 18.
Poospiza belli nevadensis, 116.
Porphyrio martinica, 155, 186.
Porzana carolina, 128, 234.
 noveboracensis, 186.
Progne dominicensis, 155.
 purpurea, 13.
 subis, 15, 228.
 Ptarmigan, 6.
 White-tailed, 141.
 Ptarmigan, Willow, 233.
Puffinus borealis, 84.
 obscurus, 155.
 Purdie, H. A., the Avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*) in Massachusetts, 123.
Pyrauga hepatica, 68.
 ludoviciana, 88.
 rubra, 229.
 QUAIL, European, 112, 113.
 Migratory, 49, 112.
 Scaled, 72.
Querquedula carolinensis, 127, 162.
 discors, 127, 128, 142, 155, 234.
Quiscalus ater, 153.
 purpureus, 98, 231.
 purpureus æneus, 231.
 RAGSDALE, G. H., note on *Tryngites rufescens* in Texas, 61; on the range of *Lophophanes atricristatus* in Texas, 114; *Larus glaucus* in Texas, 187.
 Rail, Clapper, 62.
 Sora, 234.
 Yellow, 186.
Rallus elegans, 62.
 longirostris, 62.
 Rathbun, Frank R., notice of his
 "Bright Feathers or some North American Birds of Beauty," 172.
 Raven, 118, 139, 231, 249.
 White-necked, 118.
 Bedbird, 40.
 Summer, 251.
 Red-poll, 2, 3, 4, 174.
 Common, 229.
 Redstart, 7, 228, 251.
 Painted, 73.
Recurvirostra americana, 123.
Regulus calendula, 204, 225, 226, 237.
 cuvieri, 167, 224.
 satrapa, 87, 225, 226, 244.
 Reichenow and Schallow, notice of their record of ornithological literature for 1879, 111; notice of their "Compendium der neu beschriebenen Gattungen und Arten," 111.
 Rhea, 8.
Rhyacophilus solitarius, 234.
Rhynchops nigra, 47.
 Ridgway, Robert, Swainson's Warbler (*Helonæa swainsoni*) in Texas, 54; southern range of the Raven on the Atlantic coast, 118; an unaccountable migration of the Red-headed Woodpecker, 120; the Caspian Tern in California,

- 124; notice of his "Nomenclature of North American Birds," 164; notice of his "Catalogue of Birds of Illinois," 171; notice of his paper on a Duck new to the North American Fauna, 173; notice of his paper on *Amazilia yucatanensis*. Cabot, 173; on a Tropical American Hawk to be added to the North American Fauna, 207.
- Robin, 5, 24, 25, 50, 51, 52, 125, 226.
Black, 52.
Western, 85.
- Rothramus sociabilis, 16, 17.
- Ruff, European, 112, 240.
- SAGE, John H., birds and windows, 188.
- Salpinctes obsoletus, 88.
- Sandpiper, Baird's, 60, 61.
Bonaparte's, 19.
Buff-breasted, 61, 126.
Purple, 126.
Red-breasted, 19.
Semipalmated, 5.
Solitary, 234.
Spotted, 142, 234.
- Sapsucker, 122, 184.
Big, 122.
Little, 122.
- Sarcorhamphus papa, 248.
- Saurothera dominicensis, 154.
vieilloti, 155.
- Sayornis fuscus, 49, 231, 251.
nigricans, 119.
- Saxicola oenanthe, 5.
- Schoemaker, George, abundance of the Hermit Thrush in winter near Washington, D. C., 113.
- Sclater, P. L., remarks on the present state of the Systema Avium, 28, 73.
- Scolecophagus cyanocephalus, 128, 139.
ferrugineus, 231.
- Scops asio, 232.
asio floridanus, 18.
asio kennicotti, 128, 185.
- Scoter, Black, 235.
Velvet, 187.
White-winged, 235.
- Scott, W. E. D., on birds observed in Sumpter, Levy, and Hillsboro' Counties, Florida, 14; occurrence of the Philadelphia Vireo in Mercer County, New Jersey, 56; some observations on the migration of birds, 97; the White-bellied Swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on the New Jersey coast in November, 115; the Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerulus princeps*) at Squan Beach New Jersey, 116; migration of birds at night, 188.
- Selasphorus platycercus, 140.
rufus, 140.
- Setophaga picta, 73, 177.
rutililla, 151, 228.
- Shad-spirit, 184.
- Sheldrake, 235.
- Shoveller, 187, 234.
- Shrike, Great Northern, 89, 228, 239.
- Loggerhead, 55, 250.
White-rumped, 47, 89, 228.
- Shufeldt, R. W., notice of his osteological memoirs, 109; behavior of *Leucosticte tephrocotis* in confinement, 177; on the ossicle of the antibrachium as found in some North American Hawks, 197.
- Sialia arctica, 86.
sialis, 53, 160, 226.
wilsoni, 109.
- Siskin, 229.
- Sitta aculeata, 175.
canadensis, 12, 226.
canadensis aculeata, 142.
carolinensis, 12, 157, 226.
- Siurus auricapillus, 15, 151, 227.
ludovicianus, 47, 151.
motacilla, 228, 245.
navius, 4, 12, 15, 127, 128, 228, 239.
- Skunk-head, 235.
- Slade, Elisha, note on the Field Sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*), 116; peculiar nidification of the Bobolink, 117; the Whistling Swan in Massachusetts, 123; *Icterus baltimorei* and *Populus tremuloides*, 181.
- Slosson, Annie Trumbull, habits of the Swamp Sparrow in confinement, 179.
- Smith, G. S., the Red Crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra americana*) in Tennessee, 56.
- Snipe, Red-breasted, 19.
Wilson's, 142, 234.
- Snow-bird, 15, 180.
Baird's, 90.
Oregon, 90, 128.
Red-backed, 90.
Slate-colored, 330.
White-winged, 90.
- Solitaire, Townsend's, 86.

- Sparrow, Arizona Chipping, 91.
 Chipping, 50, 91, 230.
 Cinereous Song, 128.
 Clay-colored, 138.
 English, 125, 193.
 Field, 116, 230.
 Fox-colored, 3, 5, 15, 230.
 Golden-crowned, 5.
 Henslow's, 16, 57.
 Ipswich, 116.
 Lincoln's, 126, 230.
 Savanna, 2, 3, 229.
 Seaside, 15.
 Sharp-tailed, 15.
 Song, 159, 196, 230.
 Swamp, 179, 230.
 Tree, 2, 5, 91, 230.
 Western White-crowned, 128.
 White-crowned, 126, 138, 230.
 White-throated, 230.
 Yellow-winged, 16, 196.
- Spatula clypeata*, 234.
- Specht, 184.
 Gel, 184.
- Spelman, Henry M., the Great Carolina Wren (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*) in New Hampshire, 54; occurrence of Baird's Sandpiper (*Tringa bairdi*) on the New Hampshire coast, 61; the Hudsonian Titmouse in Massachusetts, 114; capture of the Worm-eating Warbler in Massachusetts, 246.
- Speotyto cunicularia dominicensis, 154.
 cunicularia hypogæa, 51, 109.
- Sphyrapus varius, 122, 232.
 varius nuchalis, 141.
- Spindalis multicolor, 152.
- Spizella, 9.
 domestica, 230.
 montana, 91, 230.
 pallida, 138.
 pusilla, 116, 230.
 socialis, 91.
 socialis arizonæ, 91.
- Sporadinus elegans, 153.
- Squaw, Old, 235.
- Squatarola helvetica, 18.
- Stearns, W. A., and Coues, E., notice of their "New England Bird Life," p. 236.
- Steere, J. B., notice of his "Birds of Ann Arbor, Mich.," 46.
- Stelgidopteryx serripennis, 126.
- Sterna anglica*, 128.
 antillarum, 155.
 caspia, 63.
 forsteri, 21.
- Sterna fuliginosus*, 128, 155.
 havelli, 21.
 regia, 124, 155.
 superciliaris, 21.
- Strepsilas interpres, 18, 162.
- Strix nebulosa, 232.
 nebulosa alleni, 18.
- Struthio, 8.
- Sturnella magna, 231.
 magna neglecta, 128, 139,
 neglecta, 145.
- Sucker, 184.
- Sula bassana, 235.
 dactylatra, 155.
 fuscus, 155.
- Surnia funerea, 201, 232.
- Swallow, Bank, 229.
 Barn, 3, 131, 229.
 Cliff, 55, 229, 251.
 Rough-winged, 126.
 Sand, 250.
 Violet-green, 88.
 White-bellied, 5, 52, 88, 112,
 115, 229.
- Swan, Whistling, 123, 234.
- Swift, Black, 140.
 Chimney, 231.
 White-throated, 143.
- Symphemia semipalmata, 128.
- Syrnium cinereum, 48, 141.
- TACHYCINETA bicolor, 112, 115, 229.
 thalassina, 88.
- Tachypetes aquilus, 155.
- Tanager, Hepatic, 68.
 Louisiana, 88.
 Scarlet, 47, 229, 251.
- Tantalus loculator, 124.
- Teal, Blue-winged, 142, 234.
 Green-winged, 234.
- Telmatodytes palustris, 15, 88.
- Tern, Caspian, 63, 124.
 Forster's, 21.
 Least, 21.
 Short-tailed, 124.
- Tetrao obscurus, 142.
- Thompson, Frank J., breeding of the Wild Pigeon in Confinement, 122.
- Thrasaëtus harpyia, 171.
- Thrasher, Arizona, 65.
 Brown, 226.
 Leconte's, 66.
 Red-vented, 72.
- Thrush, Alice's 24, 26.
 Audubon's, 86.
 Bendire's 66.
 Brown, 24, 25.
 Curved-billed, 173.
 Golden-crowned, 15.

- Thrush, Gray-checked, 226.
 Hermit, 24, 26, 113, 226, 237.
 Large-billed Water, 47, 228.
 Olive-backed, 5, 226.
 Northern Water, 239, 242.
 Swainson's 24, 26, 142.
 Varied, 52.
 Water, 12, 39, 228.
 Wilson's, 24, 226.
 Wood, 24, 226, 237, 251.
 Thrushes, 52, 53.
 Thyrothorus bairdi, 175.
 berlandieri, 175.
 ludovicianus, 54.
 Tinnunculus spaverrus, 233.
 sparveroides, 171.
 Titlark, 4, 15, 227, 238.
 Titmouse, Black-capped, 6.
 Hudsonian, 6, 54, 114, 226.
 Plain, 87.
 Tufted, 40.
 Todus dominicensis, 154.
 Totanus flavipes, 162, 234.
 melanoleucus, 127, 162, 234.
 semipalmatus, 18, 19.
 solitarius, 127.
 Towhee, 251.
 Abert's, 73.
 Arctic, 139.
 Green-tailed, 139.
 Northern, 206.
 Townsend, C. W., evidence of the
 former existence of the Wild
 Turkey at Mount Desert Island,
 Maine, 60.
 Tringa alpina americana, 19.
 bairdi, 60, 61.
 bonapartii, 19.
 canutus, 19.
 fuscicollis, 127.
 maritima, 126.
 minutilla, 127.
 Tringoides macularius, 127, 142,
 154, 162, 234.
 Trochilus colubris, 160, 188.
 Troglodytes ædon, 160, 227.
 Tryngites rufescens, 61, 126.
 Turdidæ, 24.
 Turdus alicia, 175.
 aonalaschke auduboni, 86.
 auduboni, 175.
 migratorius propinquus, 85.
 pallasi, 237.
 swainsoni, 142, 175.
 ustulatus, 175.
 Turkey, 49.
 Mexican, 48.
 Water, 41.
 Wild, 60.
 Turnstone, 252.
 ULULA cinerea, 232.
 VANELLUS cristatus, 162.
 Vireo altiloquus barbatulus, 152.
 gilvus swainsoni, 89.
 olivaceus, 39.
 philadelphicus, 56.
 solitarius plumbeus, 89.
 Vireosylvia gilva, 228.
 olivacea, 228.
 Vireo, Blue-headed, 228.
 Philadelphia, 56.
 Red-eyed, 39, 228.
 Warbling, 228.
 Western Warbling, 89.
 Yellow-throated, 228.
 Vogt, C., notice of his memoir,
 "L'Archæopteryx macroura," etc.,
 p. 107.
 Vulture, Black, 40, 126.
 WACUP, 184.
 Wakeup, 184.
 Wagtail, Water, 4.
 Yellow, 4.
 Warbler, Audubon's, 88.
 Black-and-yellow, 227.
 Blackburnian, 227, 242.
 Black-capped, 3.
 Black-capped Flycatching, 4.
 Black-capped Yellow, 228.
 Black-throated Blue, 227.
 Black-throated Green, 227.
 Blue, 227, 238.
 Blue Mountain, 167.
 Blue Yellow-backed, 40, 227.
 Canada Flycatching, 228, 246.
 Cape May, 48, 242.
 Carbonated, 167, 224.
 Chestnut-sided, 227, 251.
 Connecticut, 114.
 Golden-winged, 222.
 Golden-crowned, 251.
 Grace's, 72, 142.
 Hooded, 251.
 Kennicott's, 4.
 Kentucky, 251.
 MacGillivray's, 88.
 Mourning, 228, 251.
 Nashville, 227.
 Orange-crowned, 196.
 Prothonotary, 251.
 Red-faced, 68.
 Red-poll, 227.
 Swainson's, 54.
 Western Yellow-rumped, 205.
 White-throated, 218.
 Worm-eating, 246, 251.
 Yellow, 3, 251.
 Yellow-rumped, 227, 251.

- Warbler, Yellow-throated, 40.
 Wavy, 113.
 Waxwing, Bohemian, 48, 52, 88.
 Northern, 48.
 Wheatear, 5.
 Whip-poor-will, 71, 231.
 Stephens's, 69.
 Willard, Samuel W., Eagles attempting the rescue of a wounded companion, 122; the Velvet Scoter at Green Bay, Wisc., 187.
 Willet, 18, 19.
 Williams, Henry S., a peculiar nest of the Baltimore Oriole, 182.
 Woodcock, 50, 112, 113, 234.
 Black, 122.
 Wren, Carolina, 40, 54.
 Golden-crested, 244.
 House, 227.
 Long-billed Marsh, 88.
 Marsh, 15.
 Rock, 88.
 Winter, 227, 244.
 Woodpecker, Banded-backed Three-toed, 232.
 Big Guinea, 122.
 Black, 121.
 Black-backed Three-toed, 119, 182, 232.
 Checkered, 121.
 Downy, 5, 13, 231.
 English, 184.
 Gairdner's, 141.
 Gila, 73.
 Golden-winged, 120, 125, 183, 232.
 Woodpecker, Hairy, 13, 231.
 Harris's, 140.
 Ivory-billed, 16.
 Lewis's, 143.
 Little Guinea, 122.
 Nuchal, 141.
 Pigeon, 184.
 Pileated, 41, 126, 140, 232.
 Red-bellied, 41, 183.
 Red-headed, 11, 120, 121, 232.
 Strickland's, 72.
 Striped-backed, 141.
 Three-toed, 182.
 Yellow-bellied, 232.
 Yellow-shafted, 184.
 XANTHOCEPHALUS icterocephalus, 143, 246,
 YAFFLE, 184.
 Yarrup, 184, 185.
 Yellowbird, 90.
 Summer, 196, 227.
 Yellow-hammer, 121, 184.
 Yellow-legs, Greater, 234.
 Lesser, 234.
 Yellow-throat, Maryland, 228, 251.
 Yucker, 184.
 ZAMELODIA ludoviciana, 230.
 Zenaidura carolinensis, 141, 233.
 Zerega, Louis A., capture of the Snowy Heron (*Garzetta candidissima*) on Long Island, N. Y., 248.
 Zonotrichia albicollis, 230.
 coronata, 5.
 leucophrys, 138, 230.
 leucophrys intermedia, 128.

ERRATA.

- Page 7, line 9, for carpel read carpal.
 " 7, " 11, for anchylos read anchylosed.
 " 20, " 2 from bottom, for *coprymna* read *prymna*.
 " 64, " 7, for Naturhistorische read Naturhistoriske.
 " 100, " 16 from bottom, for four read two.
 " 116, " 7, for Squam read Squan.
 " 159, " 6 from bottom, for *melodia* read *meloda*.
 " 160, " 24, for *melodia* read *meloda*.
 " 171, " 1, *dele* first comma.
 " 172, " 26, after area add "of equal extent."
 " 232, footnote, for Vol. II read Vol. V, and for 1876 read 1880.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. V. — **JANUARY, 1880.** — No. 1.

CONTENTS.

	Page
NOTES ON THE HABITS AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE PHILADELPHIA VIREO (<i>Vireo philadelphicus</i>). By William Brewster.....	1
REMARKS ON THE NIDIFICATION OF <i>Loxia curvirostra americana</i> , WITH A DESCRIPTION OF ITS NEST AND EGGS. By Eugene P. Bicknell.....	7
A CONTRIBUTION TO THE ORNITHOLOGY OF MINNESOTA. By Thomas S. Roberts and Franklin Benner....	11
ON THE NESTING IN MISSOURI OF <i>Empidonax acadicus</i> and <i>Empidonax traillii</i> . By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.....	20
ADDITIONAL CASES OF ALBINISM AND MELANISM IN NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Ruthven Deane....	25
ON SIX SPECIES OF BIRDS NEW TO THE FAUNA OF ILLINOIS, WITH NOTES ON OTHER RARE ILLINOIS BIRDS. By Robert Ridgway.....	30
AN AFTERNOON IN THE VICINITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S, ALASKA. By E. W. Nelson.....	33
ON CURRENT OBJECTIONABLE NAMES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Robert Ridgway.....	36
RECENT LITERATURE. — Ingersoll's Nests and Eggs of American Birds, 38; The Misses Jones and Shulze's Nests and Eggs of Ohio Birds, 39; Coues's Bibliography of American Ornithology, 40; Ridgway on the Species of the Genera <i>Scops</i> and <i>Tyrannus</i> , 41; McChesney's Notes on the Birds of Fort Sisseton, Dakota Territory, 42; Minor Ornithological Papers, 43.	
GENERAL NOTES. — A Black Robin (<i>Turdus migratorius</i>), 46; Interesting Birds found on Long Island, N. Y., 46; The Blue-gray Gnatcatcher in Massachusetts, 47; Nest and Eggs of <i>Parus montanus</i> , 47; Nesting of the Blue Yellow-backed Warbler in Southern Georgia, 48; The	

Tennessee Warbler destructive to Grapes, 48; Blue-winged Yellow Warbler in New England, 48; Description of the Female *Dendraca kirtlandi*, 49; Note on *Oporornis agilis*, 50; The Redstart in Washington Territory, 50; Additional Record of the Loggerhead Shrike in Maine, 50; The Nesting of the Common Crossbill, 50; *Coturniculus lecontei*, 51; *Ammotromus caudatus* a Summer Resident in Southern Maine, 52; Note on *Peucea illinoensis*, 52; *Zonotrichia albicollis* nesting in Eastern Massachusetts, 52; *Chondestes grammacus* and *Vireo philadelphicus* in Massachusetts, 53; Late Breeding of the Blue Grosbeak, 53; The Western Meadow Lark in Northeastern Iowa, 53; Eastward Range of the Western Meadow Lark, 53; *Chondestes popetue minor* in Florida, 54; Habits of Vaux's Swift, 55; Eggs of *Picus albolarvatus*, 56; The Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker in Massachusetts, 56; Golden-winged Woodpeckers nesting in a Natural Cavity in a Decayed Tree, 56; Nesting of the Duck Hawk (*Falco communis*) in Vermont, 57; Prowess of the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), 57; Description of an unusual (?) Plumage of *Buteo harlani*, 58; Note on *Limosa haemastica*, 59; The Black Rail (*Porzana jamaicensis*) in Kansas, 60; Breeding of *Fuligula collaris* in Southeastern Minnesota, and a Description of its Nest and Eggs, 61; Notes on the Breeding Habits of some of the Water-Birds of St. Clair Flats, Michigan, 61; The King Eider at Buffalo, N. Y., 62; Capture of *Phaethon flavirostris* in Western New York, 63; The Marsh and Sooty Terns in Maine, and other Birds rare to the State, 63; The Caspian Tern probably breeding in Florida, 64.

Cambridge, Mass.:

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

Four Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its fifth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want. This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

The Bulletin is published by the NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB. As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents;** but No. 1 of Vol. I, and No. 1 of Vol. II, cannot be had separately.

✎ It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

RUTHVEN DEANE, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to MR. J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

✎ They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

NATURAL HISTORY STORE,

168 Tremont Street,
BOSTON.

I am now publishing a revised and enlarged **Catalogue of Bird-Skins, Mounted Birds, Eggs, and Taxidermists' Supplies.** Those desiring to purchase may have list on application.

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALOGY,
I OFFER THE FINEST STOCK FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES, and invite examination of my goods.

Address

W. J. KNOWLTON.

FOR SALE,

The text of the following Book, *without* the Photographic Plates.

OUR BIRDS OF PREY;

Or, The Eagles, Hawks, and Owls of Canada.

By HENRY G. VENNOR, F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of Canada.
154 pages of text, without plates. Royal 8vo. Price \$2.00.

Address **DAWSON BROTHERS, Publishers, Montreal, Canada.**

PHOTOGRAPHIC HAND-COLORED PLATES OF RARE TEXAN BIRDS.

The undersigned is prepared to furnish photographic plates of rare Texan birds, corresponding in style to the specimen issued in this number of the Bulletin. These plates are taken by an original process, and the nest and eggs of each species are included.

The following plates are ready for distribution: *Dendreca chrysoparia*, *Lophophanes atricristatus*, *Vireo atricapillus*, *Buteo zonocercus*. Price 75 cents, each.

Many others, which have been previously figured only in scarce and high-priced works, can be supplied if desired.

All orders or applications for further information, may be addressed to

W. H. WERNER, South Bethlehem, Northampton Co., Penn.

NATURAL HISTORY STORE.

ESTABLISHED IN 1859.

(The only one of that date.)

Is now located at **304 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.**
Birds, Skins, Shells, Minerals, and Naturalists' Supplies.

Importer of Eyes, which, in orders of \$3 and upwards, are sold at wholesale rates.

CHARLES G. BREWSTER.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. V. — **APRIL, 1880.** — No. 2.

CONTENTS.

	Page
LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. By J. J. Dalglish.....	65
NOTES ON THE WINTER PLUMAGE OF <i>Leucosticte tephrocotis</i> , SW., AND <i>L. tephrocotis</i> VAR. <i>littoralis</i> , Bd. By Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A.	75
NOTES ON THE AMERICAN VULTURES (<i>Sarcophagidae</i>), WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THEIR GENERO NOMENCLATURE. By Robert Ridgway.....	77
ON RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE ORNITHOLOGICAL FAUNA OF NORTH AMERICA. By J. A. Allen.....	85
DESCRIPTION OF THE ADULT PLUMAGE OF <i>Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus</i> . By Robert Ridgway.....	92
NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	95
THOMAS MAYO BREWER. By the Editors.....	102

RECENT LITERATURE. — Henshaw's Report on Collections made in California, Nevada, and Oregon, in 1877-78, 105; Cory's Birds of the Bahama Islands, 107; McChesney's Report on the Mammals and Birds of the Big Horn Region, Montana, 107; Brewer's Additional Notes on New England Birds, 108; Kumlien's Contributions to the Natural History of Arctic America, 109; Gibbs's List of the Birds of Michigan, 110; Harvie-Brown on the Capercaillie in Scotland, 110; Sennett's Notes on the Birds of the Lower Rio Grande of Texas, 111; Minot's Diary of a Bird, 112; Minor Ornithological Papers, 112.

GENERAL NOTES. — Capture of the Stonechat, near Eastport, Maine, 115; A Crossbilled Horned Lark, 115; Capture

of the Prothonotary Warbler (*Protonotaria citrea*) near Philadelphia, 115; The Worm-eating Warbler (*Helmintherus vermivorus*) breeding in Southern Connecticut, 116; The Large-billed Water Thrush (*Sturus motacilla*) in Eastern Rhode Island, 116; Notes on some of the Rarer Birds of Long Island, N. Y., 116; The Large-billed Water Thrush at Lake George, N. Y., 117; Capture of the Connecticut Warbler (*Oporornis agilis*) in Spring at New Haven, Conn., 117; A New Warbler (*Myiadiotes nitratus*) for Massachusetts, 117; The Northern Waxwing (*Amphispiza garrulus*) in Southern Illinois, 118; The Bohemian Waxwing in Northern New York, 118; The Greenfinch (*Ligustrinus chloris*) in Northern New York, 119; Capture of escaped Cage-Birds having the Appearance of Wild Birds, 119; The Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerculus princeps*) at New Haven, Conn., 121; Breeding of the Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*) in the Mountains of Pennsylvania, 121; The Flammulated Owl (*Scops flammeola*) in Colorado, 121; Capture of the Great Gray Owl in the Adirondacks, N. Y., 122; Capture of the Northern Phalarope (*Lobipes hyperboreus*) in Massachusetts, 122; On the Supposed Identity of *Ardea occidentalis*, Aud., and *A. wurdemanni*, Bd., 122; The Little Blue Heron in Rhode Island, 123; Note on the Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin), 123; Notes on the Habits of *Rallus obsoletus*, with a Description of its Eggs, 124; An Unusual Flight of Whistling Swans in Northwestern Pennsylvania, 125; The European Widgeon in the United States, 126; On the Moults of the Bill, or Parts of its Covering, in certain Alcidae, 126; Further Light on the Moults of the Bill in certain *Mormonidae*, 127.

Cambridge, Mass.:

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

Four Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its fifth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experience of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

The Bulletin is published by the NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB. As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents;** but No. 1 of Vol. I, and No. 1 of Vol. II, cannot be had separately.

It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

RUTHVEN DEANE, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to MR. J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

RARE BIRDS. RARE BIRDS.

CHARLES K. WORTHEN,

State Taxidermist,

WARSAW, ILLINOIS.

Dealer in Native and Tropical Bird-Skins.

GROUPS OF BIRDS MOUNTED IN CASES AND UNDER GLASS SHADES.

SCHOOLS AND MUSEUMS FURNISHED WITH COLLECTIONS.

The following Rarer Species now on hand:

White Whooping and Sandhill Cranes, White Pelicans, Ivory-billed Woodpeckers ♂ and ♀;
White-tailed Mississippi and Fork-tailed Kites, Fulvous Tree Ducks, Ross's Goose,
Stilt Sandpipers, Yellow-crowned Night Herons, Roseate Spoonbills,
Great Gray Owl, Pigmy Owls, Purple Gallinules, Buteo
Harlani, and Asturina plagiata, &c., &c.

Also, most all of the Commoner Species.

Have Collectors employed in Florida and Louisiana. **Prices Low.** Address as above.

SOUTHWICK & JENCKS, **Natural History Store,**

283 WESTMINSTER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

HAVE A FINE STOCK OF

**BIRD SKINS, EGGS, MINERALS, SHELLS, AND
NATURALISTS' SUPPLIES.**

We manufacture a Scalpel of one piece of steel, the best made, 75 cents ;
and a small Egg Drill of the best English stub steel, 20 cents. Our Price-
List of Eyes mailed on application. Prices lower than other lists.

We invite Exchange ; but, as time is valuable, we trust that those desiring
exchange will send their list of duplicates and desiderata in the first letter.

The finest Taxidermist's Gun that Science and Mechanism have yet produced.

THREE YEARS OF SOLID SUCCESS. THE FINEST COLLECTING ARM IN THE WORLD.
An ordinary-looking Cane and a Shot-Gun all in one, and suitable for either Shot or Ball.

THE TRIUMPH SHOT-GUN CANE, CENTRE FIRE.

This is, without exception or dispute, the finest gun of the kind for either Professional or Amateur Taxidermists and Naturalists. It will shoot AND KILL at 10 rods. Can be loaded light enough for a humming-bird or heavy enough for a duck. **IT USES THE REGULAR METALLIC, CENTRE-FIRE, RELOADABLE SHELL,** and is made in calibres 32 and 38.




This cut represents the 38 cal. centre-fire shell.

These Shells can be reloaded and used hundreds of times.

This Gun looks like an ordinary Rosewood Cane, and the trigger is instantly detachable, and it is not *absolutely* required to fire the gun. It can be loaded very rapidly and easily, the SHELL BEING EJECTED AUTOMATICALLY. It is very long ranged, and will shoot either shot or ball in a satisfactory manner.

THE TRIUMPH CANE-GUN is in every way better than the \$30 guns. It is our own manufacture, and warranted every way.

PRICE either 32 or 38 calibre, \$12 each, *no discount*.
Primed Shell, (*extra long*) 32 cal. \$1.00, 38 cal. \$1.15 per hundred.

 Several members of the **NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB** own these Guns, and prize them highly.

It is guaranteed to be the best Collecting Gun extant, and when **LOADED WITH BALL** it has no equal as a weapon of self-defence.

THE TRIUMPH SHOT-GUN CANE has found its way into the hands of Collectors and Taxidermists in every country on the globe, and the unanimous decision is that it is the finest collecting gun extant.

Address G. W. TURNER & ROSS, 17 Dock Square, Boston, Mass.

NATURAL HISTORY STORE, 168 Tremont Street, **BOSTON.**

Have just received 2,000 Skins from South America, consisting mostly of birds in bright plumage, and have made large additions to my stock of **Mounted Birds** in first-class specimens, including many choice game birds, and think I can safely say that I now offer

**THE LARGEST AND FINEST STOCK FOR SALE
IN THE UNITED STATES.**

In other branches of Natural History I am receiving fresh supplies of material in the line of

Minerals, Shells, Corals, &c.

W. J. KNOWLTON.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. V. — **JULY, 1880.** — No. 3.

CONTENTS.

	Page
SHUFELDT'S MEMOIR ON THE OSTEOLOGY OF <i>Speotyto cunicularia hypogaea</i> . By Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.	129
DESTRUCTION OF BIRDS BY LIGHT-HOUSES. By J. A. Allen	131
ON <i>Rallus longirostris</i> , BODD., AND ITS GEOGRAPHICAL RACES. By Robert Ridgway	138
LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. Part II. By J. J. Dalglish	141
ORIGIN OF THE INSTINCT OF MIGRATION IN BIRDS. By J. A. Allen	151
THE GREATER LONG-BEAK, <i>Macrorhamphus scolopaceus</i> (SAY). By Newbold T. Lawrence	154
ON <i>Macrorhamphus griseus</i> (GMEL.) AND <i>M. scolopaceus</i> (SAY). By Robert Ridgway	157
ON A NEW ALASKAN SANDPIPER. By Robert Ridgway	160
LIST OF THE BIRDS OF THE ISLAND OF SANTA LUCIA, WEST INDIES. By J. A. Allen	163
RECENT LITERATURE. — Maynard's Birds of Eastern North America, 170; Gregg's Birds of Chemung County, N. Y., 173; Freke on Birds common to Europe and North America, 173; Brayton's Catalogue of the Birds of Indiana, 174; Mearns's Birds of the Hudson Highlands, 175; Harvie-Brown and Cordeaux's Report on the Migration of Birds, 175; Ridgway on the Nomenclature of North American Birds, 177; Gentry's Nests and Eggs of the Birds of Pennsylvania, 179; Ober's Camps in the Caribbees, 179; Roberts on the Convo-	

lution of the Trachea in the Sandhill and Whooping Cranes, 179; Minor Ornithological Papers, 180.

GENERAL NOTES. — Nest and Eggs of *Catherpes mexicanus conspersus*, 181; *Dendroica palmarum palmarum* in New York, 182; The Yellow-rumped Warbler (*Dendroica coronata*) breeding in Eastern Maryland, 182; Notes and Queries on Nomenclature of Birds, Genus *Wilsonia*, 183; Albinism in the Bohemian Waxwing, 183; First Capture of the Blue Grosbeak in Massachusetts, 184; Note on the Nesting of Hammond's Fly-catcher (*Empidonax hammondi*) in Dakota, 184; *Scops flammeola* in Colorado, 185; An Owl-eating Owl, 185; Protection of the Nest by a Marsh Hawk (*Circus cyaneus hudsonius*), 185; Note on the Nesting of the Fish-Hawk in Maine, 186; Wilson's Plover (*Agialitis wilsonia*) on Long Island, 186; Number of Eggs of *Ardea herodias*, 187; The Little Brown Crane (*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin), 187; Note on *Grus fraterculus* of Cassin, 188; *Bucephala islandica* and *Bucephala clangula*, 189; The King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*) on the Californian Coast, 189; Capture of the Glaucous Gull (*Larus glaucus*) on Long Island, 189; Occurrence of the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) in Northern New York, 190; Capture of Leach's Petrel 190 miles from the Sea, 190; The Winter Change of Plumage of the Black Guillemot, 190; Notes on Birds of St. Louis, Mo., 191; Destruction of Birds by Drowning, 192.

Cambridge, Mass.:

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

Four Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its fifth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steady increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

The Bulletin is published by the NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB. As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents;** but No. 1 of Vol. I, and No. 1 of Vol. II, cannot be had separately.

✎ It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

RUTHVEN DEANE, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois); or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to MR. J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

✎ They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

WANTED.

Clean Copies of the *First Number*
(Vol. I, No. 1) of the Bulletin, for which
Fifty Cents each will be paid.

Address

J. A. ALLEN,

Cambridge, Mass.

NATURAL HISTORY STORE.

MINERALS,

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES.

AGATES and CUT STONES.

BIRDS' EGGS.

FOSSILS.

SUPPLIES FOR

SHELLS.

MINERALOGISTS,

FOREIGN and NATIVE

TAXIDERMISTS,

MOUNTED BIRDS

and NATURALISTS.

and BIRDS' SKINS.

W. J. KNOWLTON,

MINERALOGIST AND NATURALIST,

No. 168 TREMONT STREET,


BOSTON, MASS.

WARD'S
NATURAL SCIENCE ESTABLISHMENT
Has constantly on hand and for sale,
BIRDS,
SKINS, SKELETONS, EGGS.


The **Skeletons** are beautifully prepared and mounted, and include typical representatives of **Every Order** and a large proportion of the **Families** of living birds. New **Catalogue of Osteology**, 70 pages, price 25 cents.

Over Two Hundred Species of North American Birds' Eggs on hand and for sale, — partly in sets and with nests, — besides more than **Three Hundred Species of Foreign Eggs**, including many of great rarity and beauty. Among the larger are Ostrich, Emu, Cassowary, Patagonian Rhea, and Apteryx. Catalogues, of either native or foreign, 6 cents each.

Among **Skins** and **Mounted Birds** are many of the larger and more noteworthy species, such as Lämmergeyer, Griffin Vulture, Great Bustard, Argus Pheasant, Tragopan, Rifle Bird, Toucan, Oil Bird (*Steatornis*), Owl Parrot (*Stringops*) from New Zealand, Birds of Paradise, various species, Sarus Crane, Black Swan, Apteryx, Penguin, etc.

 **Catalogue of Skins, Mounted and Alcoholic Specimens**, 103 pp., 30 cents.

CUSTOM WORK IN ALL DEPARTMENTS.

 **Circulars sent on application.** Address

Prof. HENRY A. WARD, A.M.,

2 College Avenue,

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. V.—**OCTOBER, 1880.**—No. 4.

CONTENTS.

	Page
"BEHIND THE VEIL." By <i>Dr. Elliott Coues, U. S. A.</i> 193	
NOTES ON THE NORTHERN RANGE OF THE FISH CROW (<i>Corvus ossifragus</i>), WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF ITS HABITS. By <i>Louis A. Zerega</i>	205
DESCRIPTION OF A NEW WARBLER OF THE GENUS <i>HELMINTHOPHAGA</i> . Plate IV. By <i>Frank W. Langdon</i>	8
LIST OF OCCURRENCES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS IN EUROPE. Part III. By <i>J. J. Dalglish</i>	210
DESCRIPTION OF THE EGGS OF THE CASPIAN TERN (<i>Sterna caspia</i>). By <i>Robert Ridgway</i>	221
NOTES ON COLORADO BIRDS. By <i>H. D. Minot</i>	223
RECENT LITERATURE.—Cooper on the Migrations and Nesting Habits of West-Coast Birds, 232; Langdon's Ornithological Field Notes, 232; Stearns's List of the Birds of Fishkill, New York, 233; Harvie-Brown on the Effects of an unusually severe Winter upon Scottish Birds, 233; Rathbun's "Bright Feathers," 234; Marsh's Palaeornithology, 234; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 236.	
GENERAL NOTES.—A New Bird (<i>Poliophtila cœrulea</i>) for Maine, 236; Capture of the Carolina Wren and other Rare Birds in Rhode Island, 237; Note on <i>Helminthophaga cinnamensis</i> , Langd., 237; Nest of <i>Dendroica cœrulescens</i> , (L.) Bd., 238; Note on Giraud's <i>Muscicapa "brasieri,"</i> 238; Additional Notes concerning the Black-capped Vireo in Texas, 239; The Philadelphia Vireo in Eastern New York, 239; Unusual Nesting-site of the Snow-bird, 239; Capture of a South American Finch near Providence, R. I., 240; <i>Corvus ossifragus</i> on Long and Staten Islands, N. Y., 240; Nest and Eggs of the Yellow-bellied Flycatcher (<i>Empidonax flaviventris</i>), 241; Notes on Nesting-sites of the Golden-winged Woodpecker, 241; Capture of the Avocet in New Brunswick, 241; The Northern Phalarope in Chester County, South Carolina, 242; The Purple Gallinule in New England, 242; <i>Colymbus septentrionalis</i> again on the Hudson, 242.	
INDEX	243

Cambridge, Mass.:

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

FIFTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

Four Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its fifth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

The Bulletin is published by the NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB. As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents;** but No. 1 of Vol. I, and No. 1 of Vol. II, cannot be had separately.

☞ It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

RUTHVEN DEANE, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to MR. J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.


☞ They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

WARD'S
NATURAL SCIENCE ESTABLISHMENT
Has constantly on hand and for sale,
BIRDS,
SKINS, SKELETONS, EGGS.


The **Skeletons** are beautifully prepared and mounted, and include typical representatives of **Every Order** and a large proportion of the **Families** of living birds. New **Catalogue of Osteology**, 70 pages, price 25 cents.

Over Two Hundred Species of North American Birds' Eggs on hand and for sale, — partly in sets and with nests, — besides more than **Three Hundred Species of Foreign Eggs**, including many of great rarity and beauty. Among the larger are Ostrich, Emeu, Cassowary, Patagonian Rhea, and Apteryx. Catalogues, of either native or foreign, 6 cents each.

Among **Skins** and **Mounted Birds** are many of the larger and more noteworthy species, such as Lämmergeyer, Griffin Vulture, Great Bustard, Argus Pheasant, Tragopan, Rifle Bird, Toucan, Oil Bird (*Steatornis*), Owl Parrot (*Stringops*) from New Zealand, Birds of Paradise, various species, Sarus Crane, Black Swan, Apteryx, Penguin, etc.

 **Catalogue of Skins, Mounted and Alcoholic Specimens**, 103 pp., 30 cents.

CUSTOM WORK IN ALL DEPARTMENTS.

 **Circulars sent on application.** Address

Prof. HENRY A. WARD, A. M.,

2 College Avenue,

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. VI.—JANUARY, 1881.—No. 1.

CONTENTS.

DOOR-YARD BIRDS OF THE FAR NORTH. By <i>E. W. Nelson</i>	1
ON THE FINGERS OF BIRDS. * By <i>J. A. Jeffries</i>	6
NOTES ON A FEW BIRDS OBSERVED AT FORT HAMILTON, LONG ISLAND, N. Y. By <i>De L. Berrier</i>	11
ON BIRDS OBSERVED IN SUMPTER, LEVY, AND HILLSBORO' COUNTIES, FLORIDA. By <i>W. E. D. Scott</i>	14
INSECTIVOROUS BIRDS IN THEIR RELATION TO MAN. By <i>J. A. Allen</i>	22
REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE SYSTEMA AVIUM. By <i>P. L. Selater</i>	28
WITH THE BIRDS ON A FLORIDA RIVER. By <i>William Brewster</i>	38

RECENT LITERATURE.—Coues's Third Instalment
of American Ornithological Bibliography, 44;
Coues's Fourth Instalment of Ornithological
Bibliography, 46; Harvie-Brown on the Caper-
caillie in Scotland, 46; Steere on the Birds of
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 46; Minor Ornithological
Papers, 47.

GENERAL NOTES.—Capture of the Hudsonian
Titmouse in Rhode Island, 54; A Second Occur-
rence of the Hudsonian Titmouse (*Parus hudsoni-
cus*) in Massachusetts, 54; The Great Carolina

Wren (*Thryothorus ludovicianus*) in New
Hampshire, 54; Swainson's Warbler (*Helonæa
swainsoni*) in Texas, 54; Notes on the Habits of
the Cliff Swallow (*Petrochelidon lunifrons*), 55;
Another Capture of the Loggerhead Shrike in
Massachusetts, 55; A Third Capture of the Phil-
adelphia Vireo (*Vireo philadelphicus*) in Massa-
chusetts, 56; Occurrence of *Vireo philadelphicus*
in Mercer County, New Jersey, 56; The Red Cross-
bill (*Loxia curvirostra americana*) in Tennessee,
56; Description of the Nest and Eggs of *Coturni-
culus henslowi* obtained near Falls Church, Va.,
57; The Lark Finch on Long Island, N. Y., 58;
The Golden Eagle in New Brunswick, 58; The
Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) as a Hunter,
58; Breeding of the Wild Pigeon in Confinement,
60; Evidence of the Former Existence of the
Wild Turkey at Mount Desert Island, Maine, 60;
Recent Occurrence of Baird's Sandpiper (*Tringa
bairdi*) in Maine, 60; Occurrence of Baird's Sand-
piper (*Tringa bairdi*) on the New Hampshire
Coast, 61; Note on *Tryngites rufescens* in Texas,
61; A Second Massachusetts Specimen of the
Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*), 62; Notes on
the Breeding Habits of the Caspian Tern, 63;
List of Occurrences of North American Birds in
Europe, 63.

ERRATA, 64.

Cambridge, Mass. :

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

—◆—
SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.
—◆—

Five Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its sixth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE


to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents.**

 It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.


Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

 *They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.*

PROSPECTUS.

THE BEAUTIFUL AND CURIOUS BIRDS OF THE WORLD,

— BY —

CHARLES B. CORY, F. Z. S., Etc.,

AUTHOR OF BIRDS OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS, Etc.

In offering this work to the public, it is the author's intention to present a series of the most beautiful and curious birds known to science. It will be issued in parts, the first containing two and the others three plates. Among the species to be illustrated are Birds of Paradise, Dodo, Humming Birds, Great Auk, Apteryx, etc.

The plates will be printed on the best quality of heavy plate paper, 21 x 27 inches, and will be finished in water colors, by competent artists, thus securing the greatest delicacy in shades of plumage. Each plate will be accompanied by appropriate text.

The parts will be delivered in handsomely designed covers for protection in handling. The series will include about 10 parts, to be issued about every three months. Only two hundred copies will be printed, and after that number is reached the drawings will be erased from the stones, thus rendering the production of a second edition impossible.

The subscription price (to subscribers only) will be ten dollars per part. Part I, containing two plates, seven dollars. No subscription will be taken for less than the entire work. Part I is now ready for delivery.

All communications should be addressed to the author, 8 Arlington Street, Boston, or to

R. H. PORTER, ESQ., 6 *Tenderden St.*,
Hanover Square, London, W.,
England.

WARD'S Natural Science Establishment


Has constantly on hand and for sale,

BIRDS, SKINS, SKELETONS, ECCS.


The **Skeletons** are beautifully prepared and mounted, and include typical representatives of **Every Order** and a large proportion of the **Families** of living birds. New **Catalogue of Osteology**, 70 pages, price 25 cents.

Over Two Hundred Species of North American Birds' Eggs on hand and for sale,—partly in sets and with nests,—besides more than **Three Hundred Species of Foreign Eggs**, including many of great rarity and beauty. Among the larger are Ostrich, Emeu, Cassowary, Patagonian Rhea, and Apteryx. Catalogues, of either native or foreign, 6 cents each.

Among **Skins** and **Mounted Birds** are many of the larger and more noteworthy species, such as Lämmergeyer, Griffin Vulture, Great Bustard, Argus Pheasant, Tragopan, Rifle Bird, Toucan, Oil Bird (*Steatornis*), Owl Parrot (*Stringops*) from New Zealand, Birds of Paradise, various species, Sarus Crane, Black Swan, Apteryx, Penguin, etc.

 Catalogue of Skins, Mounted and Alcoholic Specimens, 103 pp., 30 cents.

CUSTOM WORK IN ALL ITS DEPARTMENTS.

 Circulars sent on application. Address

Prof. HENRY A. WARD, A.M.,

2 College Avenue,

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. VI. — APRIL, 1881. — No. 2.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
NOTES ON SOME BIRDS FROM ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A SUPPOSED NEW WHIP-POOR-WILL. By <i>William Brewster</i>	65
REMARKS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE SYSTEMA AVIUM. By <i>P. L. Sclater</i> . . .	73
DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES OF THE FAMILY <i>Procellariide</i> . By <i>Charles B. Cory</i>	84
FIELD NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN COUNTY, COLORADO. By <i>Frank M. Drew</i> .	85
CRITICAL NOTES ON A PETREL NEW TO NORTH AMERICA. By <i>William Brewster</i>	91
SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE MIGRATION OF BIRDS. By <i>W. E. D. Scott</i>	97
ON THE AFFINITIES OF CERTAIN <i>Poliotitile</i> . WITH A DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES. By <i>William Brewster</i>	101
RECENT LITERATURE. — Vogt on the Second fossil <i>Archaeopteryx</i> , 107; Nehrling's Ornithological Observations in Texas, 109; Shufeldt's Osteological Memoirs, 109; Forbes on the Food of Birds, Insects, and Fishes, 110; Reichenow and Schalow's Record of the Literature of Ornithology for 1879, 111; Reichenow and Schalow's Compendium of newly described Genera and Species of Birds, 111; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds of the World," 111; Minor Ornithological Papers, 112.	
GENERAL NOTES. — Abundance of the Hermit Thrush in winter near Washington, D. C., 113; The Hudsonian Titmouse in Massachusetts, 114; On the Range of <i>Lophophanes atrocristatus</i> in Texas, 114; The Connecticut Warbler (<i>Oporornis agilis</i>) — a Correction, 114; Strange nesting habits of a pair of Chats, 114; Song of the White-bellied Swallow (<i>Iridoprocne bicolor</i>),	

115; The White-bellied Swallow (*Tachycineta bicolor*) on the New Jersey Coast in November 115; A New Bird (*Plectrophanes pictus*) for South Carolina, 115; The Ipswich Sparrow (*Passerculus princeps*) at Squam Beach, New Jersey, 116; Note on the Field Sparrow (*Spizella pusilla*), 116; Bell's Finch (*Poospiza belli nevadensis*) in New Mexico, 116; Peculiar Nidification of the Bobolink, 117; Southern Range of the Raven on the Atlantic Coast of the United States, 118; The White-necked Raven (*Corvus cryptoleucus*), in New Mexico, 118; Remarkable Persistency in Nesting of the Western Yellow-bellied Flycatcher, 119; Notes on the Black-backed Three-toed Woodpecker and Canada Jay, 119; Capture of the Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*) in Eastern Massachusetts, 120; Novel Nesting-sites of Woodpeckers (*Colaptes auratus* and *Melanerpes erythrocephalus*), 120; An Unaccountable Migration of the Red-headed Woodpecker, 120; Breeding of the Wild Pigeon in confinement, 122; Large Eagles, 122; Eagles attempting the rescue of a wounded companion, 122; Richardson's Owl in Rhode Island, 123; The Avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*) in Massachusetts, 123; The Whistling Swan in Massachusetts, 123; The Harlequin Duck and the Glossy and Wood Ibises in Southern Illinois, 124; The White-winged Gull (*Larus leucopierus*) in Massachusetts, 124; The Caspian Tern in California, 124; The Short-tailed Tern (*Hydrochelidon nigra*) in New England, 124; Notes on Leach's Petrel (*Cymochorea leucorhoa*), 125; Birds and Windows, 125; Notes on Birds Rare or Accidental on Long Island, N. Y., 125; Distribution of Birds as influenced by increase of Water Area, 126; Supplementary List of Birds of the Island of Santa Lucia, W. I., 128; Winter Birds of Fort Walla Walla, W. T., 128.

Cambridge, Mass. :

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

—♦—
SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.
—♦—

Five Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its sixth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE


to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN.

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents.**

 It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

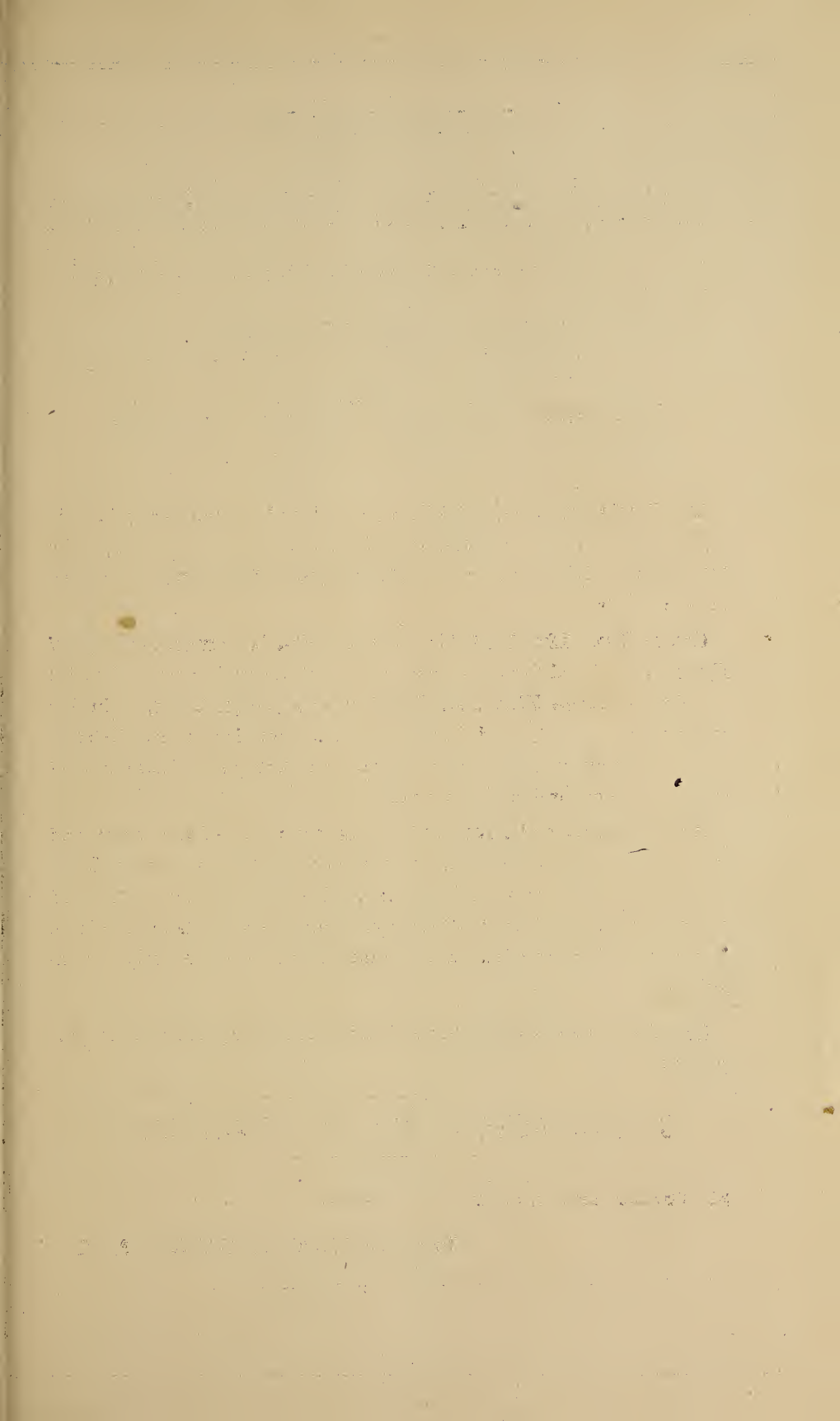
CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

 *They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.*



WARD'S Natural Science Establishment


Has constantly on hand and for sale,

BIRDS, SKINS, SKELETONS, EGGS.


The **Skeletons** are beautifully prepared and mounted, and include typical representatives of **Every Order** and a large proportion of the **Families** of living birds. New **Catalogue of Osteology**, 70 pages, price 25 cents.

Over Two Hundred Species of North American Birds' Eggs on hand and for sale,—partly in sets and with nests,—besides more than **Three Hundred Species of Foreign Eggs**, including many of great rarity and beauty. Among the larger are Ostrich, Emeu, Cassowary, Patagonian Rhea, and Apteryx. Catalogues, of either native or foreign, 6 cents each.

Among **Skins** and **Mounted Birds** are many of the larger and more noteworthy species, such as Lämmergeyer, Griffin Vulture, Great Bustard, Argus Pheasant, Tragopan, Rifle Bird, Toucan, Oil Bird (*Steatornis*), Owl Parrot (*Stringops*) from New Zealand, Birds of Paradise, various species, Sarus Crane, Black Swan, Apteryx, Penguin, etc.

 **Catalogue of Skins, Mounted and Alcoholic Specimens**, 103 pp., 30 cents.

CUSTOM WORK IN ALL ITS DEPARTMENTS.

 **Circulars sent on application.** Address

Prof. HENRY A. WARD, A.M.,

2 College Avenue,

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. VI. — JULY, 1881. — No. 3.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
DESCRIPTIONS OF FOUR NEW SPECIES OF HAITIAN BIRDS (Plate I). By <i>Charles B. Cory</i>	129
HABITS OF THE BLACK BRANT IN THE VICINITY OF ST. MICHAELS, ALASKA. By <i>E. W. Nelson</i>	131
FIELD NOTES OF THE BIRDS OF SAN JUAN COUNTY, COLORADO. By <i>Frank M. Drew</i>	138
BREEDING OF THE ACADIAN OWL (<i>Nyctale acadica</i>) IN MASSACHUSETTS. By <i>William Brewster</i>	143
SONGS OF THE WESTERN MEADOW LARK (<i>Sturnella neglecta</i>). By <i>Charles N. Allen</i>	145
LIST OF THE BIRDS OF HAITI, TAKEN IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE ISLAND BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND MARCH 12, 1881. By <i>Charles B. Cory</i>	151
ON THE NUMBER OF PRIMARIES IN BIRDS. By <i>J. Amory Jeffries</i>	156
RECENT LITERATURE. — Ridgway's Nomenclature of North American Birds, 164; Ridgway's Revised Catalogue of the Birds of Illinois, 171; Mearns's Birds of the Hudson Highlands, 172; Rathbun's "Bright Feathers or Some North American Birds of Beauty," 172; Holterhoff's Notes on Western Birds, 173; Ridgway on a Duck new to the North American Fauna, 173; Ridgway on the <i>Amazilia yucatanensis</i> , Cabot, 173; Harvie-Brown's Second Report on Scottish Ornithology, 174; Godman and Salvin's "Biologia Centrali-Americana," 174.	

GENERAL NOTES. — Nest and Eggs of the Painted Flycatcher, 176; Breeding of the Horned Lark in Eastern New York, 177; Behavior of *Leucosticte tephrocotis* in Confinement, 177; *Hesperiphona vespertina* in Central Illinois, 179; Habits of the Swamp Sparrow in Confinement, 179; The Snowbird (*Junco hyemalis*) in Southern Illinois in June, 180; A Singular Cage Plumage of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak, 180; Carnivorous Propensities of the Crow Blackbird, 180; *Icterus baltimorei* and *Populus tremuloides*, 181; A Peculiar Nest of the Baltimore Oriole, 182; The Three-toed Woodpecker (*Picoides arcticus*) in Massachusetts, 182; A Second Massachusetts Specimen of the Red-bellied Woodpecker (*Centurus carolinus*), 183; A curious *Colaptes*, 183; A Vernacular Synonymy, 183; Nesting of Kennicott's Owl, 185; Breeding of the Acadian Owl in Eastern Massachusetts, 185; Early Arrival in New England of the Least Bittern, 186; The Least Bittern in Northwestern Minnesota, 186; Occurrence of the Purple and Florida Gallinules near St. John, New Brunswick, 186; The Yellow Rail (*Porzana noveboracensis*) in Massachusetts, 186; Exceptional Abundance of the Shoveller at Portland, Me., 187; The Velvet Scoter at Green Bay, Wisc., 187; *Larus Glaucus* in Texas, 187; The Ivory Gull (*Lagophila eburnea*) at St. John, New Brunswick, 187; A Correction, 188; Migration of Birds at Night, 188; Birds and Windows, 188.

Cambridge, Mass. :

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

—♦—
SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.
—♦—

Five Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its sixth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fullest Intelligence.**

As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN.

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents.**

It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Cambridge, Mass.

They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

WARD'S Natural Science Establishment


Has constantly on hand and for sale,

BIRDS, SKINS, SKELETONS, EGGS.


The **Skeletons** are beautifully prepared and mounted, and include typical representatives of **Every Order** and a large proportion of the **Families** of living birds. New **Catalogue of Osteology**, 70 pages, price 25 cents.

Over Two Hundred Species of North American Birds' Eggs on hand and for sale,—partly in sets and with nests,—besides more than **Three Hundred Species of Foreign Eggs**, including many of great rarity and beauty. Among the larger are Ostrich, Emeu, Cassowary, Patagonian Rhea, and Apteryx. Catalogues, of either native or foreign, 6 cents each.

Among **Skins** and **Mounted Birds** are many of the larger and more noteworthy species, such as Lämmergeyer, Griffin Vulture, Great Bustard, Argus Pheasant, Tragopan, Rifle Bird, Toucan, Oil Bird (*Steatornis*), Owl Parrot (*Stringops*) from New Zealand, Birds of Paradise, various species, Sarus Crane, Black Swan, Apteryx, Penguin, etc.

 **Catalogue of Skins, Mounted and Alcoholic Specimens**, 103 pp., 30 cents.

CUSTOM WORK IN ALL ITS DEPARTMENTS.

 **Circulars sent on application.** Address

Prof. HENRY A. WARD, A.M.,

2 College Avenue,

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NUTTALL ORNITHOLOGICAL CLUB:

A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

Vol. VI. — OCTOBER, 1881. — No. 4.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
ON SOME OF THE CAUSES AFFECTING THE DECREASE OF BIRDS. By <i>H. W. Henshaw</i> , 189	
ON THE OSSICLE OF THE ANTIBRACHIUM AS FOUND IN SOME OF THE NORTH AMERICAN HAWKS. By <i>R. W. Shufeldt, M. D., Capt. Med. Dept., U. S. Army</i>	197
OLOGICAL NOTES FROM MONTANA. By <i>Dr. F. C. Merrill, U. S. A.</i>	203
ON A TROPICAL AMERICAN HAWK TO BE ADDED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN FAUNA. By <i>Robert Ridgway</i>	207
ON <i>Podiceps occidentalis</i> AND <i>P. clarkii</i> . By <i>H. W. Henshaw</i>	214
ON THE RELATIONSHIP OF <i>Helminthophaga leucobronchialis</i> , BREWSTER, AND <i>Helminthophaga lawrencei</i> , HERRICK; WITH SOME CONJECTURES RESPECTING CERTAIN OTHER NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By <i>William Brewster</i>	218
PRELIMINARY LIST OF BIRDS ASCERTAINED TO OCCUR IN THE ADIRONDACK REGION, NORTH-EASTERN NEW YORK. By <i>C. Hart Merriam, M. D.</i>	225
RECENT LITERATURE. — Stearns and Cones's "New England Bird Life," 236; Cory's "Beautiful and Curious Birds," 239; Minot's "Land and Game Birds of New England," 241.	
GENERAL NOTES. — The Golden-crested Wren breeding in the Colorado Valley, 244; Notes on the Winter Wren (<i>Anorthura troglodytes hyemalis</i>), 244; Two more specimens of <i>Helminthophaga leucobronchialis</i> from Sing Sing, N. Y., 245; Another specimen of <i>Siurus motacilla</i> at Lake George, N. Y., 245; <i>Myiodiocles canadensis</i> in Kansas, 246; Capture of the Worm-eating Warbler in Massachusetts, 246; <i>Melospiza lincolni</i> breeding in New York again, 246; <i>Xanthocephalus icterocephalus</i> in Lower Canada, 246; <i>Colaptes auratus</i> + <i>C. mexicanus</i> , 247; Further Notes on the Labrador Gyrfalcon taken on Long Island, N. Y., 247; Probable Occurrence of <i>Sarcorhamphus papa</i> in Arizona, 248; <i>Nyctherodius violaceus</i> in Kansas, 248; Capture of the Snowy Heron (<i>Garzetta candidissima</i>) on Long Island, 248; <i>Lobipes hyperboreus</i> at 9500 feet, 249; Breeding of Barrow's Golden-eye in Lower Canada, 249; Notes on a few Maine Birds, 249; Destruction of Birds by a Storm while migrating, 250; Additions to the Avi-fauna of the United States, 252.	
INDEX	253

Cambridge, Mass. :

PUBLISHED BY THE CLUB.

BULLETIN
OF THE
Nuttall Ornithological Club:
A QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF ORNITHOLOGY.

SIXTH YEAR OF PUBLICATION.

Five Annual Volumes are completed, and the Bulletin enters upon its sixth year of publication, with every prospect of success, under the same management, with a steadily increasing corps of contributors and list of subscribers, showing that it meets a real want.

This BULLETIN is the only periodical publication in America devoted to

GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.

All the leading ornithologists of this country, and nearly all others who are actively interested in the progress of the science, are regular contributors to its pages.

Though intended primarily as the medium of communication between working ornithologists, and consequently maintaining a high technical character, it aims to be entertaining as well as instructive, and contains a fair proportion of sufficiently popular matter to suit all those who are interested in Birds. It will be mainly devoted, as heretofore, to the Ornithology of North America. Being a general

MAGAZINE OF ORNITHOLOGY,

its review department promptly gives critical notices, not only of all American works and papers, but of the more important publications relating to Ornithology at large; while its department of General Notes is rich in the experiences of the working ornithologists of this country. Consequently,

THE BULLETIN IS INDISPENSABLE

to every one wishing to keep pace with the progress of the science, and receive the **Latest and Fulllest Intelligence.**

As heretofore, the Editorial Supervision is in charge of

MR. J. A. ALLEN,

Assisted by PROF. S. F. BAIRD *and* DR. ELLIOTT COUES.

TERMS.—\$2.00 a year, including postage; strictly in advance. Back volumes at the same price. **Single numbers, 50 cents.**

NOTE. It is intended to further enlarge the Bulletin (already once doubled in size), when such course is justified by the subscription list; and every ornithologist should interest himself to extend its circulation.

Remittances by mail will be at the risk of the sender, unless sent as a postal order or draft on Boston or New York. Address all remittances to

CHARLES F. BATCHELDER, Cambridge, Mass.

Foreign Subscribers may obtain the BULLETIN through J. VAN VOORST & CO., 1 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ADVERTISING RATES.—First insertion, 30 cents a line (Bourgeois), or \$12.00 per page; \$6.50 per half-page. A discount of twenty-five per cent will be made for each subsequent insertion.

Communications intended for publication should be sent to J. A. ALLEN, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Mass.

NOTE. They should reach the Editor by the first of the month preceding the date of the publication of the Number in which they are desired to appear.

NEW ENGLAND BIRD LIFE

BEING A

MANUAL OF NEW ENGLAND ORNITHOLOGY.

Revised and edited from the manuscript of Winfrid A. Stearns, member of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, etc. By DR. ELLIOTT COUES, U. S. A., Member of the Academy, etc. Part I. Oscines (Singing-birds), illustrated, \$2.50.

The most complete Cyclopedia of Singing-birds of New England. The Editor's name is a guarantee that the work is thoroughly and completely prepared.

The study of the Ornithology of New England has been carried forward with rapid strides during the last few years, and the time has arrived when a standard volume covering the whole ground, and presenting in a concise and convenient form an epitome of Bird Life of New England, should be written. Such a work Mr. Winfrid A. Stearns undertook several years ago at the suggestion of Dr. Coues. The plan of this book is to give descriptions of the birds themselves, enabling the student to identify any specimen he may have on hand; local distribution, migration and relative abundance of every specie.

The manuscript has been revised and edited by Dr. Elliott Coues, and the present volume, embracing the large and important order Oscines, has received in its arrangement and in its copious illustration the personal supervision of that gentleman. The work is an invaluable one for the student, containing as it does, the results of the latest investigations and being especially adapted to practical use.—*Boston Courier*.

"It is a valuable addition to the literature of Ornithology and its value and interest are increased by the very meritorious illustrations. It is doubtless the most complete and satisfactory exposition of the Bird Life of New England that has yet appeared."—*Salem Gazette*.

"This book is a benefaction to the rising generation which they cannot too highly prize. Let it find a place on every parlor table and in every public library."—*Portland Argus*.

Catalogues free on application. Books sent by mail postpaid on receipt of price.

LEE & SHEPARD,

Publishers, BOSTON.

NATURAL HISTORY STORE.

MINERALS,

FOR EDUCATIONAL AND ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES.

Agates and Cut Stones.

Fossils.

Shells.

Foreign and Native

Mounted Birds,
and Birds' Skins.

Birds' Eggs.

Supplies for

Mineralogists,

Taxidermists

and Naturalists.

Fine Taxidermy a Specialty by the best workmen.

W. J. KNOWLTON,

MINERALOGIST AND NATURALIST,

No. 168 Tremont Street, Boston.



